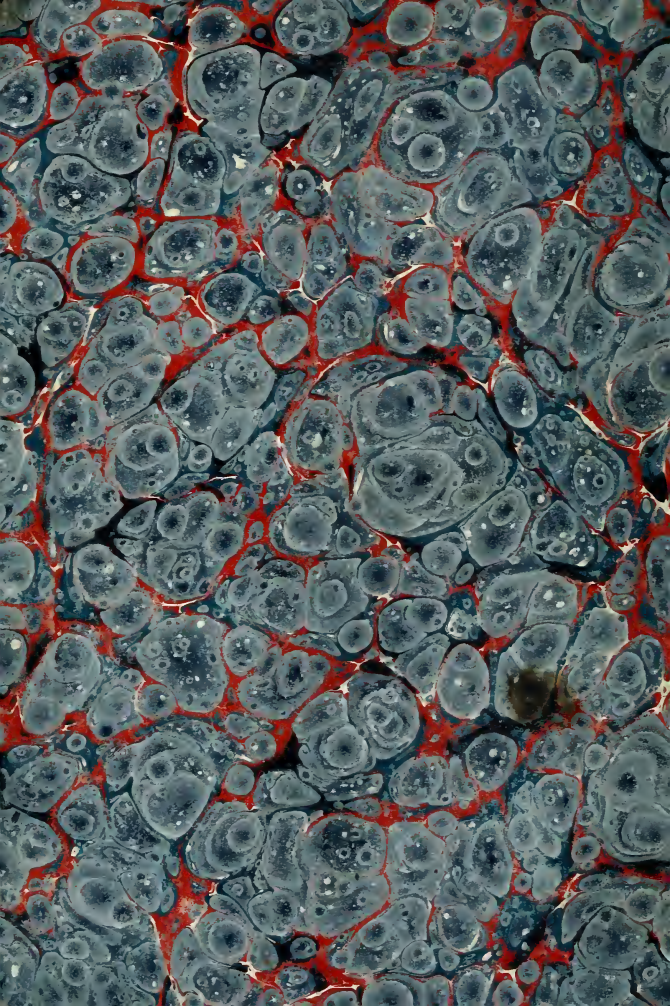
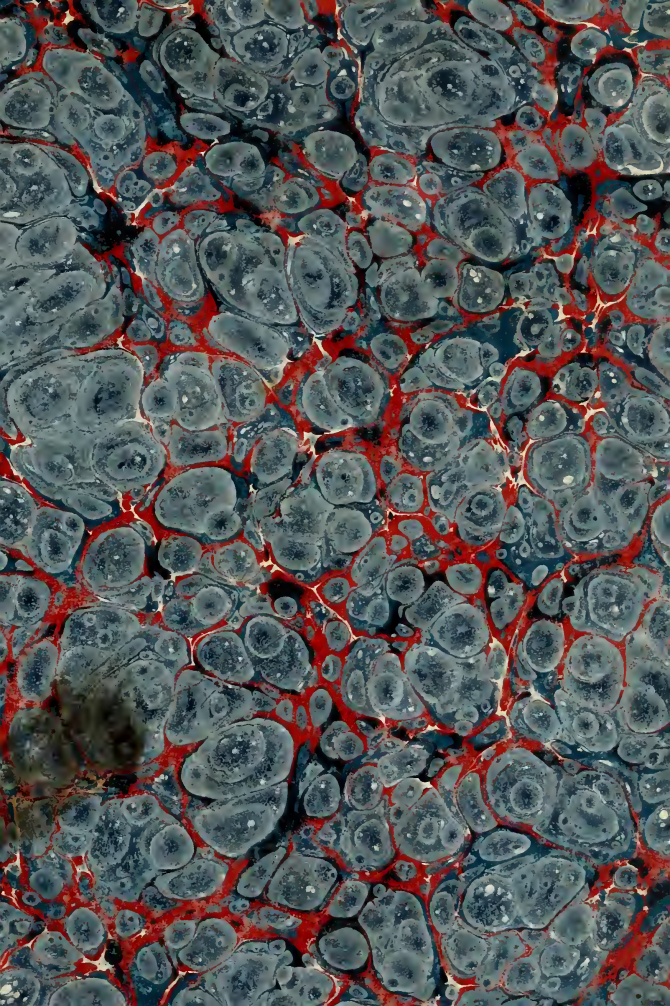
DAR
PM853
B22





very scarce

WILLIAM & MARY DEPT. OF ...
MEMORIAL LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

A

DICTIONARY

OF THE

OTCHIPWE LANGUAGE,

EXPLAINED IN ENGLISH.

THIS LANGUAGE IS SPOKEN BY

THE CHIPPEWA INDIANS,

AS ALSO BY

THE OTAWAS, POTAWATAMIS and ALGONQUINS,

WITH LITTLE DIFFERENCE.

FOR THE USE OF

MISSIONARIES,

AND OTHER PERSONS LIVING AMONG THE ABOVE MENTIONED INDIANS.

By the Rev. Frederic Baraga,

ROMAN CATHOLIC MISSIONARY AMONG THE OTCHIPWE INDIANS.

CINCINNATI, 1853.

PRINTED FOR Jos. A. HEMANN,

PUBLISHER OF THE „WAHRHEITSFREUND".

Case
Har
PN853
B22

PREFACE.

Says the celebrated Lexicographer JOHNSON: "He that "undertakes to compile a Dictionary, undertakes that, which, if "it comprehends the full extent of his design, he knows himself "unable to perform. Yet his labors, though deficient, may be "useful; and with the hope of this inferior praise he must incite "his activity, and solace his weariness."

A true saying! PROBATUM EST! If anybody experienced the truth of it, I did.

What Johnson says here, is true even in regard to Dictionaries of *civilized* languages; but by far more so in regard to a Dictionary of an *Indian* language, and the FIRST ONE of such a language.

This is, to the best of my knowledge, the first Dictionary of the Otchipwe language ever published. The compilation of it has cost me several years of assiduous labor; and still I must acknowledge that it is yet very defective and imperfect. I consider it as next to impossible to make such a work perfect at once, in the first edition.

In order to understand this Dictionary and make a practical use of it, the OTCHIPWE GRAMMAR ought to be first studied, especially the *Formation of Substantives* and the *Formation of Verbs*; because you will find in this Dictionary only some of the *formed* substantives and verbs, as examples after which you may form others yourself, according to the Rules explained in the Grammar.

The pronunciation of the Indian words in this Dictionary is the same as explained in the First Part of the Otchipwe Grammar. Here is a short extract of those explanations.

a is always pronounced like *a* in *father*.
e " " like *e* in *net*.
i " " like *i* in *live*.
o " " like *o* in *bone*.
g " " like *g* in *get*.
j has the French sound, as in *jour*, *joli*, etc.
The other consonants have the English sound.

NECESSARY REMARKS FOR THE PROPER USE OF THIS DICTIONARY.

1. The verbs in this Dictionary are given in the first person singular present, (as in Greek Dictionaries,) because there is properly no *infinite mood* in Otchipwe.
2. In the significations of *active verbs animate*, ordinarily the *masculine* gender only is expressed, and the *feminine* is understood. As: *Nin wabama*, I see him.—It means also, I see her; but this is understood.
3. Verbs ending in *endan*, *endamawa*, *endagos*, etc., may also end in *enindan*, *enindamawa*, *enindagos*, etc.; which is not always expressed in this Dictionary. F. i. *Nin jawendagos*, or, *nin jawenindagos*, I am happy. *Nokendagwad*, or, *nokenindagwad*, it is soft.
4. The unipersonal verbs ending in a vowel, have ordinarily two terminations, but the same signification in both of them. They end in a vowel, *a*, *e*, *i*, *o*; or they add the termination, *magad*. F. i. *Sogipo*, or *sogipomagad*, it snows. *Kissina*, or *kissinamagad*, it is cold.—In this Dictionary you will find the second termination expressed by a dash and *magad*; as: *Sogipo*, or *–magad*, which means, or *sogipomagad*. And in the participle you will find a dash and *magak*; as: *Swagipog*, or–*magak*, which means, or *swagipomagak*.

5. The *imperative mood* is not always expressed, because it can be easily constructed according to the Paradigms of the Conjugations in the Grammar. But where the imperative is difficult or irregular, it is ordinarily expressed in this Dictionary.

6. Many verbs that are passive in their signification, are neuter in their formation and conjugation, and therefore marked down as neuter verbs. F. i. *Nind inendagos*, I am destined. *Nin nondagos*, I am heard, etc.

7. To indicate the plural of substantives, only the letter or letters are expressed that are added to the singular in order to form the plural; and the dash before these letters represents the substantive. As: *Tchiss*, turnip; pl.–*an*; which means, *tchissan*. *Inini*, man; pl.–*wag*, that is, *ininiwag*.

8. There are some consonants which the Indians don't pronounce distinctly and uniformally. They very often confound the letters *B* and *P*, *D* and *T*, *G* and *K*. It is often impossible to ascertain, by the pronunciation of an Indian, whether the word begins with a *B* or *P*, with a *D* or *T*, with a *G* or *K*. For this reason please mind the short Note you will find at the beginning of each of these letters in this Dictionary. See likewise the Note at the beginning of the letters *O* and *W*.

9. In regard to the *Second Part*, I have to remark that whatever relates to a *substantive*, is to be found under that substantive. As: I have large feet, I have small feet, I have cold feet, etc. Look for all that under the substantive " Foot."

10. Mind the same in regard to *verbs*. The adjectives relating to a verb and modifying it, are to be found under that verb. As: I look angry; I look strange, etc. This all occurs under the verb "Look."

EXPLANATION OF THE ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS DICTIONARY.

an.	signifies	*animate*, } See Otchipwe Grammar.
in.	"	*inanimate*. }
a. v. *an.*	"	active verb *animate*.
a. v. *in.*	"	active verb *inanimate*.
adj.	"	adjective.
adv.	"	adverb.
com. v.	"	communicative verb.
dim.	"	diminutive substantive.
f. i.	"	for instance.
fig.	"	figuratively.
freq.	"	frequentative verb.
imp.	"	imperative.
(in s. in.)	"	in some instances.
interj.	"	interjection.
n. or num.	"	number.
num. v.	"	numeral verb.
n. v.	"	neuter verb.
p.	"	participle.
pl.	"	plural.
pers. v.	"	personifying verb.
p. s.	"	participle and substantive.
p. s. a.	"	participle, substantive and adjective.
r. v.	"	reciprocal verb.
S.	"	See.
s.	"	substantive.
s. th.	"	something.
u. v.	"	unipersonal verb.
3. ind. p.	"	third indefinite person.
3. p. 1.	"	the third person like the first.
3. p. *–i* ;	"	the letter *i* to be added to the first person, to form the third.
3. p. *–o;*	"	the letter *o* to be added to the first person, to form the third.

To indicate the third person sing. pres. of active verbs *animate*, the beginning of the verb is given, and then the termination, which is *n;* as: *Nin wabama*; 3. p. *o wab..n;* which means, *o wabaman.*

To show the third person sing. pres. of active verbs *inanimate*, the beginning of the verb is marked, and three periods ; as : *Nin wabandan ;* 3. p. *o wab... ;* which means, *o wabandan.*

To indicate the *participle*, only the beginning and the end of it is marked down ; as : *Mashkawadin ;* p. *mesh..ing ;* which means, *meshkawading.*

F.	signifies,	in French.
C.	"	in the Canadian dialect of the French language.
G.	"	in German.
L.	"	in Latin.
Ill.	"	in Illyrian.
Ot.	"	in Ottowa or Otawa.
Alg.	"	in Algonquin.

For the *Second Part* see NOTICE on page 423.

F. B.

A

DICTIONARY

OF THE

OTCHIPWE LANGUAGE,

EXPLAINED IN ENGLISH.

PART I.

OTCHIPWE-ENGLISH.

A.

A—This first letter of the alphabet has only one sound in the Otchipwe language, that is, the open clear sound of *a* in the English word *father*. I know it is difficult for an English tongue to believe that the letter *a* has but *one* sound, because in English it has no less than *eight* different sounds.* But still it is so; the letter *a* has only one sound in the Otchipwe language. Some writers of Otchipwe works have even invented a *particular type* to express this letter when it is to be pronounced, (as they say,) like *u* in *sun*, *but*, etc. But this is entirely incorrect. Once more: The letter *a* has invariably one and the same sound in all the Otchipwe words that contain it; that is, the sound of *a* in *father*, *ladder*, etc.

A—This letter is sometimes inserted in verbs which signify repetition or changing of place; as: *Babaaija*, he goes from one place to another; instead of *baba-ija*.—*Anotch ainapinewag*, they have different and frequent diseases; instead of *anotch inapinewag*.—*Anotch ainassin nabikwan; enendang sa wedaked od ainikwean*; the vessel goes in different directions; wherever the steersman pleases he steers it.—When the verb to which *a* is prefixed, begins with an *a*, the letter *i* is inserted between the two *a*; as:

* Q. How many sounds has A?

A. Eight; a long sound, as in *name*; a flat sound, as in *par*; a long broad sound, as in *salt*; a short sound, as in *glass*; a short broad sound, as in *wad*; the sound of *e* short, as in *any*; the sound of *i* short in the unaccented termination *age*, generally, as in *cabbage*; and sometimes the sound of *e* short when unaccented, as in *liar*.—*Cobb's Spelling Book.*

Agwinde, it is on the surface of the water; *aiagwinde*, it floats about.—*Atewan*, they are there, (*in.* obj.) *aiatewan*, they are scattered round.

Aawe, s. pigeon-tail, (a kind of wild duck;) pl.—*g.*

Ab, (*nind*) n. v. I am; I am in, at home; 3. p. *abi*; p. *ebid.*

Abamaawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I untie s. th. for him or to him; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *aia..wad.*

Abaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I untie it; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiabaang.*

Ababikaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I open it with a key, I unlock it; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiab..ang.*

Ababikaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is opened, unlocked; p. *aiab..deg*, or *–magak.*

Ababikaigan, s. key; improperly a lock; pl.-*an.*—S. *Kashkabikaigan.*

Ababikaiganike, (*nind*) n. v. I make a key or lock, (keys or locks;) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab..ked.*

Ababikaiganikewin, s. locksmith's trade or business.

Ababikaiganikewinini, s. locksmith, (key or lock maker,) pl.-*wag.*

Ababikamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I open or unlock it to him or for him; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *aiab..wad.*

Ababikawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I open with a key some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *aiab..wad.*

Abadad, u. v. it is useful, serviceable, beneficial; p. *aia..dak.*

Abadis, (*nind*) n. v. I am useful; 3. p.-*i*; p. *aia..sid.*

Abadjia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make use of some *an.* obj.; he does me services, is useful to me; 3 p. *od ab..an*; p. *aiabadjiad.*

Abadjitchigan, s. *an.* any *an.* object that is useful; pl.-*ag.*

Abadjitchigan, s. any useful *in.* object, anything useful, serviceable; pl.-*an.*

Abadjiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I make use of it, I profit by it, it is useful to me; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *aia..tod.*

Abadjitowin, s. the use of s. th., the act of using, s. th.

Abágamisan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I warm it a little, (liquid;) 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *eb...ang.*

Abaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is untied, loosened; p. *aiab..deg*, or–*magak.*

Abaigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am loosened, untied; 3. p.-*o*; p. *aia..sod.*

Abáj, s. lodge-pole; pl. *abajin..*

Abajiiak, s. *an.* rafter; pl. -*og.*

Abákamass, (*nind*) n. v. I take a warm foot-bath (after the Indian fashion;) 3. p.-*o*; p. *eb..ssod.*

Abakamasswa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I give him a warm foot-bath; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *eb..wad*; imp. *abakamasswi.*

Abákiganes, (*nind*) n. v. I warm my breast; 3. p.-*o*; p. *eb..sod.*

Abakinindjiwas, (*nind*) n. v. I quicken or warm my hands; [F. je me dégourdis les mains;] 3. p.-*o*; p. *eb..sod.*

Abakisides, (*nind*) n. v. I quicken or warm my feet; 3. p.-*o*; p. *eb...sod.*

Abámibato. (*nind*) n. v. I turn round, running; 3. p. i.; p. *aiab..tod.*

Abamigabaw, (*nind*) n. v. I turn, standing; 3. p. -i.; p. *aiab..wid.*

Abamigabawitan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I turn towards it, standing; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiab..tang.*

Abamigabitawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I turn towards him, standing; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *aiab..wad.*

Abamisse, (*nind*) n. v. I turn round, flying; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ssed.*

Abamitiqweia sibi, u. v. the river makes a turn; p. *aiab..iag.*

Abamodjiwan, u. v. the water turns round, (at the foot of a rapid;) p. *aiab..wang.*

Abamojanimad, u. v. the wind flies round; [F. le vent rafale;] p. *aiab..mak.*

Abanab, (*nind*) n. v. I look behind; 3. p. -*i*.; p. *aiabanabid.*

Abanabama, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I look at him behind me; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aia..mad.*

Abanabandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I look at it behind me; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia..ang.*

Abánikwe, s. female slave; maid, pl. -*g.*

Abánini, s. male slave; servant; pl. -*wag.*

Abaodjigan, s. reel; [F. dévidoir;] pl. -*an.*

Abaodjige, (*nind*) n. v. I unwind from a reel; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab..ged.*

Abaodon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I unwind it from a reel; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiabaodod.*

Abashkobissan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I warm it a little, I make it tepid, (liquid;) 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *abash..ssang.*

Abashkobite, or–*magad*, u. v. it is a little warm, tepid, (liquid;) p. *ebash..teg*, or–*magak.*

Abato, (*nind*) n. v. I run there, to some place; 3. p. 1.; p. *ebatod.*

Abawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I untie or loosen him, I unswaddle (a child;) I unlharness (a beast;) 3. p. *od abawan*; p. *aiabawad*; imp. *abá.*

Abawa, or–*magad*, u. v. it is warm mild weather, soft weather, thaw-weather; p. *aiabawag*, or–*magak.*

Abawas, (*nind*) n. v. I begin to feel warm, I am no more cold; 3. p. -*o*; p. *aia..sod.*

Abéa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I give him the lie, I convince him; [F. je le démentis;] 3. p. *od abean*; p. *aiabead.*

Abéidiwin, s. conviction.

Abibidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I draw out the threads of it, (stuff;) 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia..dod.*

Abidékamig, adv. surely, certainly, undoubtedly.

Abiding, num. adv. once.

Abigina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I unfold some *an.* object; 3. p. *od ab..nan*, p. *aia..nad*; imp. *abigin.*

Abiginan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I unfold it; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia..nang.*

Abijan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I rip it, unstitch it; 3. p. *od abijan;* p. *aiabijang.*

Abijwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I rip or unstitch some *an.* object; *od abijwan;* p. *aia..wad;* imp. *abijwi.*

Abiminikwai, s. *an.* beaver-skin; pl. *-ag.*

Abinass, s. the place in a lodge or house allotted to a family; pl. *-an.*

Abindama, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I devour him, bite him much, cruelly; 3. p. *od ab..man;* p. *aiab..mad.—Animoshag o gi-abindamawan pijikinsan;* the dogs have cruelly bitten the calf.

Abindis, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Abindjine.*

Abindjia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I treat him ill, I abuse him; 3. p. *od ab..an;* p. *aia..ad.*

Abindjine, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting worse (in my sickness;) 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ned.*

Abindjiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I abuse it, treat it ill; 3. p. *od ab...;* p. *aia..tod.*

Abinindjisodis, (*nind*) n. v. I warm my hands; 3. p. *-o;* p *aiab..sod.*

Abinodji, s. child; pl. *-iag.*

Abinodji-ijiwebisiwin, s. childishness, childish behavior.

Abinodjiikas, (*nind*) n. v. I play the child, I feign to be a child; 3. p. *-o;* p. *eb..sod.*

Abinodjiing, like a child, or like children; *abinodjiing nind ijiwebis*, I behave like a child, (I am childish;) *abinodjiing iji gijwe*, he speaks like a child; *abinodjiing iji mawiwag*, they weep, or cry, like children.

Abinodjiiw, (*nind*) n. v. I am a child, 3. p. *-i;* p. *eb..wid.*

Abinodjiiwin, s. infancy, childhood.

Abinsika, or–*magad*, u. v. it is ruined, spoiled; p. *aia..kag*, or–*magak.*

Abinsoma, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I abuse him with bad words, I despise him; 3. p. *od ab..man;* p. *aia..mad.*

Abinsondan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I abuse it, despise it, (with evil words;) 3. p. *od ab...;* p. *aia..dang.*

Abinsonge, (*nind*) n. v. I abuse with bad words, I use bad abusive language, I despise; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ged.*

Abipikwanes, (*nind*) n. v, I warm my back; 3. p. *-o;* p. *aiab..sod.*

Abis, (*nind*) n. v. I warm myself; 3. p. *abiso;* p. *aiabisod.*

Abisan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I warm it; 3. p. *od abisan;* p. *aia..ang.*

Abishkwebiginindjishin, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister on my hand, from working; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb..ing.*

Abishkwebigis, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister; 3. p. *–i*; p. *eb..sid.*

Abishkwebigisidebis, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister on my foot, from walking on snow-shoes; 3. p. *–i*; p. *eb..sid.*

Abishkwebigisideshin, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister on my foot, from walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb..ing.*

Abisides, (*nind*) n. v. I warm my feet; 3. p. *–o*; p. *aia..sod.*

Abisingwash, (*nind*) n. v. I awake from a profound sleep; I awake perfectly; 3. p. *–i;* p. *aia..id.*

Abisishin, (*nind*) n. v. I revive, I recover my senses, (after fainting;) 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ing.*

Abiswadis, (*nind*) n. v. I recover, (from a sickness;) 3. p. *–i;* p. *aia..sid.*

Abisiwemagad, u. v. it quickens, it revives; p. *aia..gak.*

Abiswendam, (*nind*) n. v. I recover my senses, (after fainting;) 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..dang.*

Abiswima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I console him, solace him, encourage him; 3. p. *od ab..man;* p. *aia..mad.*

Abiswindiwin, s. consolation, consoling.

Abisiwinge, (*nind*) n. v. I console, solace, encourage; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ged.*

Abisiwis, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Abisiwendam.*

Abiskobide, or–*magad*, u. v. it is untied, loosened; p. *aia..deg*, or–*magak.*

Abiskobidjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is untied; p. *aia..deg*, or–*magak.*

Abiskobidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I loosen it, untie it; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiab..dod.*

Abiskoka, or–*magad*, u. v. it gets loose, untied, it loosens; p. *aia..kaq*, or–*magak.*

Abiskona, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I untie him, deliver him; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aia..nad*; imp. *abiskon.*

Abiskosse, or–*magad*, u. v. it loosens or unties; being thrown, or falling; p. *aia..sseq*, or–*magak.*

Abiskota, (*nind*) n. v. I get loose, untied; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..tad.*

Abiswa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I warm him; 3. p. *od abiswan*; p. *ebiswad*; imp. *abiswi.*

Abita, adv. half; *aiabita*, half each.

Abitan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I inhabit it, I dwell or live in it, (house, lodge, etc.;) 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *ebitang.*

Abita-omodai, half a bottle, a pint.

Abitatibikad, u. v, it is midnight; p. *aiab..kak.*

Abitawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I dwell in him; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *eb..ad.*

Abitawagam, adv. halfway across a river, lake, etc.

Abitawamadjiw, adv. halfway, (going up a mountain or hill.)

Abitawikana, adv. halfway, (going from one place to another.)

Abitawis, (*nind*) n. v. I am a half breed, (half white man and half Indian; 3. p. *–i*; p. *aiab..sid.*

Abitawissag, adv. half a barrel.

Abitchiba, (*nind*) n. v. I rise from the dead; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..bad.*

Abitchibaa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I raise him from the dead; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aia..ad.*

Abitchibaidis, (*nind*) r. v. I raise myself from the dead; 3. p. *–o*; p. *aia..sod.*

Abitchibawin, s. resurrection.

Abitchibawini-gijigad, s. day of resurrection.

Abitónana, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I kill him almost, (I kill him half;) 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aia..nad*; imp. *abitónaj.*

Abitoshkine, or–*magad*, u. v. it is half full, (a bag or sack;) p. *aia..neg*, or–*magak.*

Abitosse, (*nind*) n. v. I arrive at halfway; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..sed.*

Abitosse, or–*magad*, u. v. it comes or arrives to the middle; p. *aia..seg*, or–*magak.*—This word is also used for Wednesday, which is the middle of the week. *Dassing aiabitossegin*, every Wednesday.

Abitotchipidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I tie or bind it in the middle; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia..dod.*

Abitotchipina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I tie or bind some *an.* object in the middle; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aia..nad*; imp. *ab..pij.*

Abiwin, s. habitation, mansion, room; pl.–*an.*

-abo, in compositions, signifies *liquid.* It is used when the first part of the composed word ends in a *consonant*; as: *Mandaminabo*, cornsoup; (*mandamin*, Indian corn.) *Totoshabo*, milk; (*totosh*, female breast.)—But when the first part of the composed word terminates in a *vowel*, the word *wabo* is used instead of *abo.*—S. *Wabo.*

Abodagwaje, (*nind*) n. v. I put a blanket or coat over me in the wrong way, inside out; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..jed.*

Abodina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I turn it over, inside out, (a marten-skin, etc.;) 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aia..nad.*

Abodinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I turn it over, (a coat, etc.;) 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia..ang.*

Abodishima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I put it in the wrong way, (some *an.* obj. as *moshwe*, a handkerchief; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aia..ad.*

Abodjidon, (*nind*) n. v. I have down-hanging lips; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..dong.*

Abódjiqwanisse, (*nind*) n. v. I tumble over head; [G. ich mache einen Burzelbaum;] 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..sed.*

Abóiawe, s. young beaver between two and three years; pl.–*g.*

Abóiaweiagig, s. young otter between two and three years old; pl.–*wag.*

Abosikan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put it on in the wrong way, inside out, (a

coat, shirt, etc.;) 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia..ang.*

Abwámine, (*nind*) n. v. *Alg.* I roast Indian corn; 3. p. 1.; p. *ebw..ned.*

Abwának, s. spit, a stick with a piece of meat on one end, put near the fire to roast; pl.–*on.*

Abwatchigan, s. grate to dry venison or fish on it; pl.–*an.*

Abwatchiganabik, s. gridiron; pl.–*on.*

Abwatigwan, s. *an.* roasted ear of Indian corn; pl.–*ag.*

Abwatigwe, (*nind*) n. v. I roast an ear (or ears) of Indian corn; 3. p. 1.; p. *ebw..wed.*

Abwéiabowe, (*nind*) n. v. I sweat eating; 3. p. 1.; p. *ebw..wed.*

Abwén, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I roast it; 3. p. *od abwen*; p. *ebwed.*

Abwénan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I roast some *an.* obj. (a fish, etc.;) 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *ebwed.* (V. Conj.)

Abwenindji, (*nind*) n. v. my hands are sweating; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb..djid.*

Abwes, (*nind*) n. v. I sweat, I perspire, I am warm; 3. p. *–o*; p. *ebwesod.*

Abweside, (*nind*) n. v. my feet are sweating; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb..ded.*

Abwesowin, s. sweat, perspiration.

Abweta, (*nind*) n. v. I sweat (working;) 3. p. 1.; p. *ebwetad.*

Abwewin, s. frying-pan; pl.–*an.*

Abwewinens, s. dim. a frying-pan with a short handle; pl.–*an.*

Abwi, s. paddle; pl.–*n.*

Adábikaan, (*nind*,) a. v. *in.* I fasten it, hook it, (a chain, etc.;) 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *ed..ang.*

Adabikissidjigan, s. buckle (of metal;) pl.–*an.*

Adabikissidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I hook it; 3. p. *o ad...*; p. *ed..dod.*

Adabikissin, u. v. it hooks, catches, (metal;) p. *ed..sing.*

Adagámagishin sibi, (*nind*) n. v. I am stopped by a river in my voyage, hindered to continue my journey; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *aia..ing.*

Adawaama, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I embark with him, I go somewhere with him in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *od ad..n*; p. *aia..mad.*

Adawaawi, (*nind*) n. v. I embark (with somebody;) 3. p. 1.; p; *aia..wid.*

Adikweam, (*nind*) n. v. I hold the rudder, I steer; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ang.*

Adikweigan, s. rudder; pl.–*an.*

Adidweige, (*nind*) n. v. I am steering; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ged.*

Adimá, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I overtake him; *fig.* I equal him; 3. p. *od adiman*; p. *edimad.*

Adiman, s, snow-shoe string; pl.–*an.*

Adindán, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I overtake it; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *edindang.*

Adisókan, s. *an.* tale, fable; pl.–*ag.*

Adisóke, (*nind*) n. v. I tell a tale; 3. p. 1.; p. *ed..ked.*

Adisokewin, s. tale-telling.

Adisokéwinini, s. tale-teller, pl.–*wag.*

Adissáwaieshi, s. a kind of large grass-hoper, locust; [F. cigale;] pl.–*iag.*

Adissigan, s. dye-stuff, anything used for dyeing; pl.–*an.*

Adissige, (*nind*) n. v. I dye, color; 3. p. 1.; p. *edissiged.*

Adissigewigamig, s. dyer's shop, dye-house; pl.–*on.*

Adissigewin, s. dyeing, business and occupation of a dyer.

Adissigewinini, s. dyer; pl.–*wag.*

Adisso, 3. p. *an.* it is ripe; p. *edissod.* Some berries are *animate* in Otchipwe, as: *Miskwimin*, raspberry; *adissowag miskwiminag*, the raspberries are ripe, (are colored.)

Adisso, 3. p. *an.* it is dyed, (some *an.* obj.) p. *edissod.*— *Weweni adisso aw moshwe*, this handkerchief is well dyed.

Adite, or–*magad*, u. v. it is ripe, (an *inanimate* berry, etc.) p. *editeg*, or *–magak.*— *Odéimin adite, odéiminan aditewan*, the strawberry is ripe, the strawberries are ripe, (colored.)

Adite, or–*magad*, u. v. it is dyed. (some *in.* obj.) p. *editeg*, or–*magak. Mandan waboian adite*, this blanket is dyed.

Adjâosse, (*nind*) n. v. I am lame ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *edjaossed*.

Adjibidjigan, s. a small hook; [F. agrafe] pl. *-an*.

Adjibidjige, (*nind*) n. v. I fasten with a small hook ; 3. p. 1.; p. *edj..ged*.

Adjibidon, (*nind*) a, v. *in*. I fasten it by means of a small hook ; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *edj..dod*.

Adjidjak, s. crane; [F. grue;] pl. *-wag*.

Adjidjakopin, s. *an*. crane-potato, (a big eatable root, growing in the water); pl. *-ig*.

Adjigwadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take it up or catch it with a hook, I hook it, I accroach it; 3. p. *od ad...*; *aia.. dang*.

Adjigwadjigan, s. hook to catch or grapple with, commonly used by the Indians in catching sturgeon ; pl. *-an*.

Adjigwadjiganabik, iron hook, grappling hook ; pl. *-on*.

Adjigwadjige, (*nind*) n. v. I take or catch with a hook, I accroach ; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ged*.

Adjigwana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I take or catch him with a hook, I hook him, I accroach him ; 3. p. *od ad..n* ; p. *aia...nad* ; imp. *adjigwaj. Namé nin gi-adjigwana*, I caught a sturgeon with a hook.

Adjima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I speak of him ; 3. p. *od ad..n;* p. *aiadjimad*.

Adjitchikessi, s. a kind of fish ; [C. mulet ;] pl. *-wag*.

Adôpowin, s. table; pl. *-on*.

Adôpowinigin, s. table-cloth; pl. *-on*.

Agâming, adv. on the other side of a river, lake, etc., on the opposite shore. — *Agâming kitchigami*, on the other side of the great sea, that is, in Europe. S. *Kitchi agâming*.

Agaming, adv. on the beach, on the lake-shore.

Agashi, (*nind*) n. v. I am small, little ; 3. p. *agashii;* p. *egashiid*.

Agashiidis, (*nind*) n. v. I make myself small, little; 3. p. *-o;* p. *eg..sod*.

Agasom, (*nind*) n. v. I am bashful in speaking ; 3. p. *-o;* p. *eg..mod*.

Agâsoma, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cause him shame, I make him ashamed by my words ; I dishonor him ; 3. p. *od ag..n;* p. *eg..mad*.

Agâss, in composition signifies *small, fine, narrow*.

Agâssa, or *-magad*, u. v. it is small, narrow p. *eg..sag*, or *-magak*.

Agassabigad, u. v. it is fine, (thread, string, etc.) p. *eg..gak*.

Agassabigisi, 3. p. *an*. it is fine, (sewing silk ;) p. *eg..sid*.

Agassabikad, u. v. it is small, (some obj. of metal ;) p. *eg..kak*. *-Osam agassabikad ahabikaigan*, the key is too small.

Agassabikisi, 3. p. *an*. it is small, (a stone or a piece of silver ;) p. *eg.. sid*. *-Agassabikisi jonîians*, a shilling is small.

Agassadea, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make some *an*. obj. narrow or narrower, I straiten it ; p. *eg..ad*.

Agassadea, or *-magad*, u. v. it is narrow ; p. *eg..ag*, or *-magak*. *-Pindigcioq egassadeaq ishkwandeming*, go in through the narrow gate.

Agassadeiabikad, u. v. it is narrow, (metal ;) p. *eg..kak*.

Agassadeiabikisi, 3. p. *an*. it is narrow, (obj. of stone or silver ;) p. *eg..sid*.

Agassademo mikana, the path or trail is narrow ; p. *eg..mog*.

Agassadengwe, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small face ; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed*.

Agassadesi nabagissag, senibâ, etc. n. v. 3. p., the board, the ribbon, etc., is narrow ; p. *eg..sid*.

Agassadeton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it narrow, or narrower, I straiten it ; 3. p. *od ag...;* p. *eg..tod*.

Agassakwaiawes, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Gigaiawes*.

Agassate, or *-magad*, u. v. it is small, (house, room;) p. *eg..teg*, or *-magak*.

Agassaton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it small, or I make it smaller ; 3. p. *od ag...*: p. *eg..tod*.

Agassendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am considered insignificant, I am insignificant, little ; 3. p. *-i;* p. *eg..sid*.

Agassendagwad, u. v. it is considered insignificant, it is insignificant, little; p. *eg..wak.*

Agassendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I considered it insignificant; 3. p. *cd ag...*: p. *eg..ang.*

Agassenim, (*nind*) n. v. I have humble thoughts of myself; I am humble; 3. p. *-o;* p. *eg..mod.* *-Abinodjiing agassenimo*, he is humble like a child; (L. humiliat se sicut parvulus.)

Agassenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I think little of him, I consider him insignificant; 3. p. *od ag..n:* p. *eg..mad.*

Agassenimowin, s. humble thoughts, humiliation, humility.

Agassidee, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ed.*

Agassidjane, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ned.*

Agassidon, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..dong.*

Agassidonea, or *-magad*, it has a small mouth, a small opening, (a bottle, etc.) p. *eg..ag*, or *-magak.*

Agassigad, u. v. it is small, or narrow, (cotton, linen, etc.) p. *eg..gak.* *-Agassigad adopowinigin*, the tablecloth is small.

Agassigade,* (*nind*) n. v. I have a small leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ded.*

Agassigisi moshwe, 3. p. *an.* the handkerchief is small; p. *eg..sid.*

Agassigondagan, (*nind*) n. v. I have a feeble voice, (properly, I have a small throat;) 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..gang.*

Agassikam, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Babiwishkam.*

Agassikedan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I make it smaller by cutting it; 3. p. *od ag...;* p. *eg..dang.*

Agassikena, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make some *an.* obj. smaller by cutting; 3. p. *cd ag..n;* p. *eg..nad.*

Agassigweiawe, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small neck; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed.*

Agassiminagad, u. v. it is small, (some globular obj.) p. *eg..gak.* *-Kitchi agassiminagadon onow anwin*, these musket-balls are very small.

Agassiminagisi aw opin n. v. 3. p. this potato is small; p. *eg..sid.*

Agassin, u. v. it is small; p. *egassing.*

Agassinad, u. v. there is little of it, it is small; p. *eg..nak.*

Agassindibe, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small head; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..bed.*

Agassinike, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ked.*

Agassinimin, (*nin l*) or *nind agassinomin*, n. v. pl. we are a few in number, our number is small; p. *egassinidjig*, or *egassinodjig.*

Agassinindji, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..id.*

Agassishkinji, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it) has a small snout, (animal;) p. *eg..jid.*

Agassishkinjigwe, (*nind*) *n. v.* I have a small eye; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed.*

Agassishkwandeia, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a small door, or narrow door; p. *eg..ag* or *-magak.*

Agassiside, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ded.*

Agassitawage, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small ear; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ged.*

Agassiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* S. *Agassaton.*

Agasson, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small canoe; 3. p. *-o;* p. *egassonod.*

Agassonagad, u. v. it is small, (canoe, boat, etc.) p. *eg..gak.*

Agatch, (*nind*) n. v. I am ashamed; 3. p. *-i*; p. *egatchid.*

Agatchia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I cause him shame, I make him ashamed, I dishonor him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..ad.*

Agatchiiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I cause shame (to somebody;) 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed.*

Agatchiiwemagad, u. v. it causes or brings shame; p. *eg..gak.*

Agatchim, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Agasom.*

Agatchishk, (*nind*) n. v. I am bashful, shy, timid; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eg..kid.*

Agatchishkiwin, s. bashfulness, timidity, shyness.

*NOTE.—*Agassi*, in words where parts or limbs of the body are mentioned, alludes rather to *one* part or limb only: and *Babiwi*, alludes to *both.*

Agatchitagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am ashamed of speaking, unwilling to speak before people; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eg..sid.*

Agatchitan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I am ashamed of it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg.. ang.*

Agatchitawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I am ashamed before him; 3. p. *od ag..n;* p. *eg..wad.*

Agatchiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I bring it to shame, I dishonor it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..tod.*

Agatchiwadis, (*nind*) n. v. s. *Agatchishk.*

Agatchiwadisiwin, *s. S. Agatchishkiwin.*

Agatchiwin, s. shame.

Agatchiwis, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Agatchishk.*

Agatendagos, (*nind*) n. v. my conduct is shameful, considered shameful, dishonorable, despisable; 3. p.—*i*; p. *eg..sid.*

Agatendagwad, u. v. it is shameful, it is considered shameful, despisable; p. *eg..wak.*

Agatendagwakamig, adv. shamefully.

Agatendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I am ashamed of it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg... dang.*

Agatenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I am ashamed of him (in my thoughts;) 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..mad.*

Agatenindis, (*nind*) r. v. I am ashamed before myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eg..sod.*

Agáwa, adv. hardly, scarcely; very little.

Agawábawas, (*nind*) r. v. I put myself under a shelter, in rainy weather; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eg..sod.*

Agawabawasowin, s. shelter against rain; umbrella.

Agawádamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I cannot obtain it from him, although I endeavor, I cannot prevail upon him to give it to me; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad.*

Agawádan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I cannot have it, although I wish and endeavor; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..dang.*

Agawádis, (*nind*) n. v. I am crazy, foolish; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aia..sid.*

Agawádjia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I cause or make him damage; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..ad.*

Agawádjiidis, (*nind*) r. v. I make damage to myself by drinking; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eg..sod.*

Agawaii, adv. behind,

Agáwanapi, adv. soon, as soon as possible.

Agawa nin pangaog, my pulse beats slowly. S. *Pangaog.*

Agawáte, or - *magad*, u. v. there is shadow; p. *eg..teg*, or-*magak.*

Agawateon, s. parasol; umbrella; pl.—*an.*

Agawateshimon, (*nind*) n. v. I am in the shadow; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eg..nod.*

Agawateshin, (*nind*) n. v. I make shadow with my body; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ing.*

Agawateshkagon, (*nind*) p. v. it covers me with its shadow; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..god.*

Agawatcshkam, (*nind*) n. v. I make shadow (wish my body,) I overshadow; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..kang.*

Agawateshkan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I cover it with my shadow, I overshadow it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..kang.*

Agawateshkawa, (*nind*) or *nind agawateshkamawa*, a. v. *an.* I cover him with my shadow, I overshadow him; I am in his light, I cover his light; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad.*

Agawatesse bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird throws its shadow, (flying by;) p. *eg..sed.*

Agawatesse or-*magad*, u. v. it makes shadow, (a cloud, etc.;) p. *eg..seg*, or-*magak.*

Agawatessin anakwad, n. v. the cloud throws its shadow; p. *eg..sing.*–S. *Agawatesse*, or–*magad.*

Agawigamig, adv. behind the island, under the cover of the island.

Agawinagos, (*nind*) n. v. I look better, or appear better, than I am, I am fallacious, deceiving; 3. p. *–i*; p. *eg..sid.*

Agawinagwad, u. v. it is deceiving, fallacious, it looks better than it is; p. *eg..wak.*

Agáwis, (*nind*) n. v. I gain nothing, I make nothing by what I am doing ; 3. p. *–i* ; p. *egawisid.*

Agawishka, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Agawita.*

Agawita, (*nind*) n. v. I work in vain, gaining nothing ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eg..tad.*

Agig, s. *an.* bad cold, catarrh ; phlegm.

Agigoka, (*nind*) n. v. I have a bad cold ; [F. j'ai le rhume ;] 3. p. 1. ; p. *eg..kad.*

Agigoka aw bebejigoganji, this horse has glanders ; [F. ce cheval a la gourme.]

Agigokawin, s. bad cold, indisposition from catching cold.

Agim, s. *an.* snow-shoe ; pl.–*ag.*

Agimá, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I count him, I put him in the number ; 3. p. *od ag..n* ; p. *egimad.*

Agimak, s. *an.* ash-tree ; pl. *–wag.*

Agimike, (*nind*) n. v. I make snow-shoes ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *aia..ked.*

Agimikewin, s. the art of making snow-shoes.

Agim nind ashkima, a. v. *an.* I lace or fill a snow-shoe ; p. *eshkimad.*

Agimosse, (*nind*) n. v. I walk with snow-shoes ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *aia..sed.*

Agindan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I count it ; 3. p. *od ag .. ;* p. *eg..ang.*

Agindass, (*nind*) n. v. I cipher, I number, I count ; 3. p. *–o ;* p. *eg.. sod.*

Agindássobiigan, s. cipher, figure ; pl. - *an.*

Agindassobiige, (*nind*) n. v. I cipher, I number, I write figures ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eg..ged.*

Agindassobiigewin, s. ciphering, numbering.

Agindassowin, s. cipher ; numbering.

Agindassowinan nind ojibianan, a. v. *in.* S. *Agindassobiige.*

Agindjigade, or-*magad*, u. v it is counted ; p. *eg..deg*, or-*magak.*

Agindjigadewin, s. counting, census.

Agindjigas,(*nind*) n. v. I am counted; 3. p. *-o ;* p. *eg..sod.*

Agobidjigan, s. curtain ; pl. *--an.*

Agobidjiganigin,s.calico for curtains.

Agobina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I tie some remedy or a plaster on his wound ; 3. p. *od ag..n ;* p. *eg..nad ;* imp. *agobij.*

Agobis, (*nind*) n. v. I have a plaster on my wound ; 3. p. *-o ;* p. *egobisod.*

Agobison, or *agobisowin*, (or *agwabison, agwabisowin*,) s. remedy tied on a wound, plaster ; pl. *-an.*

Agódakikwan, s. kettle-hook, kettle-hanger ; pl.-*an.*

Agóde, or-*magad*, u. v. it is hung up, it hangs ; it is up somewhere ; p. *egodeg*, or-*magak.*

Agódjin, (*nind*) n. v. I am hanging ; I am up somewhere ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *egodjing.*

Agodjiwanán, s. scaffold, to put something on it ; pl.-*an.*

Agodjiwanának, s. pl. *-on.* S. *Agodjiwanan.*

Agodjiwanánakoke, (*nind*) n. v. I make a scaffold ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eg..ked.*

Agódon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I hang it up ; I put it up somewhere ; 3. p. *od ag..* ; p. *egodod.*

Agógin, u. v. it sticks or cleaves to...; p. *egoging.*

Agogwadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I sew it to s. th. ; p. *eg..dang.*

Agogwadjigan, s. a kind of narrow lace ; [F. tavelle.]

Agogwana, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I sew some *an.* object to s. th. ; 3. p. *od ag..n ;* p. *eg..nad ;* imp. *agogwaj.*

Agogwass, (*nind*) n. v. I am sewing one object to another ; 3. p. *-o ;* p. *eg..sod.*

Agojiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I am hanging up persons ; 3. p. 1.

Agojiwewin, s. S. *Agonidiwin.*

Agojiwewinini, s. S. *Agonidiwinini.*

Agoke, (*nind*) n v. I stick or cleave to s. th. ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *egoked.*

Agoke, or *-magad*, u. v. it sticks or cleaves to s. th. p. *egokeg*, or-*magak.*

Agokiwassa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I seal him ; I stick some *an.* obj. to s. th. ; 3. p. *od ag..n* ; p. *eg..sad.*

Agokiwassan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I seal it; I stick it to s. th.; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..ang.* —*Agokiwassan ew masinaigan*, seal this letter.

Agokiwassigan, s. any thing that cleaves or sticks to, sealing wax, wafer; paste.

Agokiwassigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am sealed; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eg..scd.*

Agokiwassitchigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is sealed; pasted; p. *eg..deg*, or--*magak.*

Agokiwassitchigan, or *agokiwassitchiganabik*, s. seal, a plain seal without any engraving of figures or letters; pl.--*an*, or-*on.* S. *Masinikiwagaigan.*

Agokiwassitchige, [*nind*] n. v. I seal; I paste; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ged.*

Agokiwasswa, [*nind*] a. v. *an.* I seal him, I seal some, *an.* obj. 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad*; imp. *ag..wi.*—*Assimin o gi--agokiwasswawan*, they sealed the stone.

Agóm, [*nind*] n. v. I am on the surface of the water, [in a canoe or boat;] I float; 3. p. *--o*; p. *egomad.*

Agomowewenabi, (*nind*) n. v. I am fishing with a line and hook in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..bid.*

Agomewin, s. harbor, port, haven; pl.–*an.*

Agón, *Agonika.* Ot. S. *Gon*, *Gonika.*

Agóna, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I hang him up, I hang up some *an.* obj.; I put it up somewhere, or on s. th.; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *egonad*; imp. *agój.*

Agonakwe, s. a virgin whom the pagan Indians place on an elevated scaffold and present to the Great Spirit, in order to obtain a prosperous success in war.

Agónamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I hang or lay it upon him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad.*

Agónassab, (*nind*) n. v. I hang or spread a net on a pole to dry; 3. p. *–i*; p. *eg..bid.*

Agonidis, (*nind*) r. v. I hang myself; 3. p. *–o*; p. *eg..scd.*

Agonidiwi-mitig, s. gallows; pl.–*on.*

Agonidiwin, s. hanging, hangman's work, execution of a criminal.

Agonidiwininí, s. hangman, executioner; pl.–*wag.*

Agonweiendam, (*nind*) n. v. I don't believe what is said, I contradict in thoughts, I am incredulous; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..dang.*

Agonweiendamowin, s. unbelief, thought or thoughts contrary to what is said, contradiction in thoughts, incredulity.

Agonwetadimin, (*nind*) c. v. we contradict each other, we dispute, argue; p. *aiag..didjig.*

Agonwetadiwin, s. dispute, contradiction.

Agonwetadis, (*nind*) r. v. I contradict myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *aia..disod.*

Agonwetage, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Agonwetam.*

Agonwetageshk, (*nind*) n. v. I use to contradict, to gainsay, to disobey; 3. p.–*i*; p. *aia..kid.*

Agonwetageshkiwin, s. bad habit of gainsaying, of disobeying.

Agonwetageiwin, s. S. *Agonwetamowin.*

Agonwetam, (*nind*) n. v. I contradict, I gainsay; I disobey; I deny; I am incredulous; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..tang.*

Agonwetamowin, s. contradiction, gainsaying; disobedience.

Agonwetán, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I contradict it, I don't believe it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *aia..ang.*—*Nind agonwetán iw bidádjimowin*, I contradict that news, I don't believe it.

Agonwetawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I contradict him. I gainsay him; I disobey him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *aia..wad.*

Agoshkowewashk, s. herb of Venus.

Agoshtigwancon, s. helmet; pl.–*an.*

Agósi bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird is resting on...; p. *egosid.*

Agoskana, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I am afraid and anxious about him, (he is in a dangerous situation;) 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad.*

Agoskanidis, (*nind*) r. v. I am afraid, anxious, (about some misfortune

or accident happening to me ;) 3. p. *–o ;* p. *eg..sod.*

Agoski, (*nind*) n. v. I fear, I am afraid; 3. p. 1. ; p. *egoskid.*

Agoskwadin, u. v. it sticks to it by freezing ; [G. angefroren ;] p. *eg.. dinq.*

Agossitchigade, or–*magad,* u. v. there is s. th. hidden behind some object; p. *aiag..deg,* or–*magak.*

Agósiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put it before s. th. to hide it ; 3. p. *od ag...* ; p. *aia..tod.*

Agotagos, (*nind*) n. v. I speak in a hidden, mysterious manner ; I use a parable ; 3. p. *–i ;* p. *aia..sùl.*

Agotagosiwin, s. hidden, mysterious speaking, parable ; pl *–an.*

Agwaadon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I draw it out of the water ; 3. p. *od ag... ;* p. *eg..dod.*

Agwaam, (*nind*) n. v. I come close to the shore, (in a canoe or boat, not landing ;) 3. p. 1. ; p. *egwaang.*

Agwaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I sew it on ; 3. p. *od ag... ;* p. *eg..ang.*

Agwábian, (*nind*) or *nind agwábigaan,* a. v. *in.* I draw it (liquid) out of a kettle or other vessel ; 3. p. *od ag... ;* p. *eg..ang.*

Agwábikide, or–*nagad,* u. v. it is burnt, (something that was cooked in a kettle,) p. *eg..deg,* or–*magak.*

Agwábikidewipogosi, n. v. 3. p. some *an.* obj. has the taste of being burnt ; p. *eg..sid.*

Agwábikidewipogwad, u. v. it has the taste of being burnt ; p. *eg..wak.*

Agwábikis, (*nind*) n. v. I burn myself taking in my hand a hot object of metal or stone ; 3. p. *–o ;* p. *eg..sod.*

Agwábikisekwe, (*nind*) n. v. I burn what I am cooking ; 3. p. 1 ; p. *eg.. wed.*

Agwábikiso pakwejigan, n. v. 3. p. the bread is burnt ; p. *eg..sod.*

Agwábikiswa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I burn him with some hot obj. of metal or stone ; 3. p. *od ag..n* ; p. *eg..wad,* imp. *agwábikiswi.*

Agwábina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I draw him out of she water, (a fish, etc.) 3. p. *od ag..n* ; p. *eg..nad.*

Agwabinagan, s. *an.* drag-net ; [F. seine ;] pl. *–ag.*

Agwabita, (*nind*) n. v. I come out of the water ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eg..tad.*

Agwabiwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I draw some *an.* obj. out a vessel ; 3. p. *od ag..n ;* p. *eg..wad.*

Agwádamawa, ikwewan, (*ininiwan.*) (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I accuse him (her) of an unlawful intercourse with a person of the other sex ; 3. p. *od ag..n ;* p. *eg..wad.*

Agwadashi, s. a kind of fish, bull-pout; [C. petit crapet ;] pl. *–wag.*

Agwágobaga, or–*magad,* u. v. it is mouldy, (a leaf, or something that is in leaves ;) p. *eg..gag,* or–*magak.*

Agwagobagisi aw asséma, n. v. 3. p. that tobacco is mouldy ; p. *eg..sid.*

Agwagopogosi, n. v. 3. p. it has a mouldy taste, taste of mouldiness, (some *an.* obj.) p. *eg..sid.*

Agwagopogwad, u. v. it tastes mouldy, (*in.* obj.) p. *eg..wak.*

Agwagwabikad, u. v. (pr. *agwagobikad,*) it is rusty, (metal, *in.*) p. *eg.. kak.*

Agwagwábikishin, (pron. *agwagobikishin,*) n. v. 3. p. it is rusty ; (*an.* obj. metal,) p. *eg..ing.*

Agwagwábikisi, (pron. *agwagobikisi.*) n. v. 3. p. it is rusty , *an.* obj., metal,) p. *eg..sid.*

Agwagwabikissin, (pr. *agwagobikissin,*) u. v. it is rusty, (metal ;) p. *eg..sing.*

Agwagwissaga, or *–magad,* (pron. *agwagossaga,*) u. v. the floor is mouldy, (or other objects of wood ;) p. *eg. gag,* or–*magak.*

Agwagwishi, (pron *agwagoshi*) n. v. 3. p. it is mouldy, (some *an.* obj.) p. *eg..id.–Pakwejigan agwagwishi, agwagwishiwag gaie opinig ;* the bread is mouldy, and the potatoes are mouldy also.

Agwagwissin, (pron. *agwagossin.*) u. v. it is mouldy ; also, it is rusty ; p. *eg..sing.*

Agwaiadaga, (*nind*) n. v. I swim to the shore ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eg..gad.*

Agwaiadagak, (*nind*) n. v. I arrive to the shore, walking on the ice ; 3. p. *–o ;* p. *eg..kod.*

Agwaiadagas, (*nind*) n. v. I come to the shore out of the water ; 3. p. *–i ;* p. *eg..sid.*

Agwaiakiganeodis, (*nind*) r. v. I cover my breast ; 3. p. *–o ;* p. *eg..sod.*

Agwaiash, (*nind*) n. v. I make for the shore, I sail to the shore ; 3. p.–*i ;* p. *eg..shid.*

Agwaiassin, u. v. it comes to the shore, it is driven towards the shore by the wind ; p. *eg..sing.*

Agwaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is sewed to s. th. ; p. *eg..deg*, or–*magak.*

Agwaigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is sewed to s. th., (*an.* obj.) p. *eg..sod.*

Agwaige, (*nind*) n. v. I am sewing s. th. to s. th. ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eg..ged.*

Agwaiskewe, (*nind*) n. v. I take from the fire what I have cooked ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eg..wed.*

Agwaje, (*nind*) n. v. I cover myself, (with a blanket, etc.) 3. p. 1. ; p. *eg..jed.*

Agwajéwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I cover him, (with a blanket, etc.) 3. p. *od ag..n ;* p. *eg..wad ;* imp. *agwajé.*

Agwakamiqissin, u. v. it sticks to the ground ; p. *eg..sing.*

Agwakidaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I lift it up with a lever ; 3. p. *od ag... ;* p. *eg..ang.*

Agwakidaigan, s. lever ; pl.–*an.*

Agwakidaige, (*nind*) n. v. I am lifting s. th. with a lever ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eg..ged.*

Agwakidawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I lift up some *an.* obj. with a lever ; 3. p. *od ag..n :* p. *eg..wad ;* imp. *agwakidá.*

Agwákossin, u. v. it sticks to some wooden object ; p. *eg..sing.*

Agwakwáwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* S. *Sassagakwáwa.*

Agwanaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I cover it; 3. p. *od ag..,* ; p. *eg..ang.*

Agwánabawas, (*nind*) n. v. I put myself under a shelter, in rain ; 3. p. *–o ;* p. *eg..sod.*

Agwánabawe, (*nind*) n. v. I am under a shelter, in rain ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eg..wed.*

Agwanaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is covered ; p. *eg..deg*, or–*magak.*

Agwanaigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am covered ; 3. p. *–o ;* p. *eg..sod.*

Agwanakokwéigan, s. cover of the powder-pan of a gun; [F. Batterie ;] pl.–*an.*

Agwanapakwas, (*nind*) r. v. I put myself under a bark-shelter, in rain; 3. p. *–o ;* p. *eg..sod.*

Agwanapakwaswin, s. bark-shelter, in rainy weather ; *pl.* –*an.*

Agwánáss, (*nind*) n. v. I unload a canoe, boat, etc. ; 3. p. *–o ;* p. *eg..sod.*

Agwanasswin, s. unloading.

Agwanawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I cover him ; I clothe or dress him ; 3. p. *od ag..n ;* p. *eg..wad ;* imp. *agwaná.*

Agwanema, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I put in my mouth some *an.* obj. ; 3. p. *od ag..n ;* p. *eg..mad.—Assema nind agwanema*, I take tobacco in my mouth.

Agwanendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put it in my mouth ; 3. p. *od ag... ;* p. *eg..ang.*

Agwanendjigan, s. *an.* quid of tobacco ; [F. chique.]

Agwanendjige, (*nind*) n. v. I put or take in my mouth; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eg..ged.*

Agwanikweodis, (*nind*) r. v. I cover my head, (with a blanket, handkerchief, &c.) 3. p.–*o ;* p. *eg..sod.*

Agwanikwéwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I cover his head with a handkerchief, &c. ; 3. p. *od ag..n ;* p. *eg..wad ;* imp. *agwanikwé.*

Agwaódon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I convey it to the shore from the lake, (a canoe, a log, &c.) 3. p. *od ag...* ; p. *eg..dod.*

Agwaóma, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I bring him ashore from a canoe or boat, on my back; 3. p. *od ag..n ;* p. *eg..mad.*

Agwaóna, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I convey some *an.* obj. to the shore from the

lake; 3. p. *od ag..n;* p. *eg..nad;* imp. *agwaoj.*

Agwaóndan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I bring it ashore from a canoe or boat, on my back; 3. p. *od ag...;* p. *eg..dang.*

Agwáp, (*nind*) n. v. I take out of a kettle or pot something to eat; 3. p.—*o;* p. *egwapod.*

Agwápidon, [*nind*] a. v. *in.* I tie or bind it on s. th.; 3. p. *od ag...;* p. *eg.. dod.*

Agwápina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I tie or bind some *an.* obj. on s. th.; 3. p. *od ag..n;* p. *eg..nad;* imp. *agwapij.*

Agwáshima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I take him from the fire; (a person, or any other *an.* obj.); also, I take him out of a canoe, &c.; 3. p. *od ag..n;* p. *eg..mad.*

Agwáshinge, (*nind*) n. v. I take from the fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ged.*

Agwássidon tchiman (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I haul on the beach a canoe or boat; 3. p. *od ag...;* p. *eg..dod.*

Agwássitchigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is taken out of a canoe, boat, &c., it is put ashore, landed; p. *eg..deg*, or—*magak.*

Agwassitom, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I take it out of a canoe, vessel, &c., I land it; 3. p. *od ag...;* p. *eg..tod.* The same verb is also used for: "I take it from the fire," (*in.* obj.)

Agwata, (*nind*) n. v. I come out of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *egwatad.*

Agwatchaii, adv. outwardly, on the outside, externally.

Agwatching, adv. outside, out of doors, without, out.

Agwatching nakakeia, adv. from without, on the outside.

Agwatching nind aia, or, *agwatching nin bodawe*, (a squaw speaking,) I am in my monthly flowings.

Agwatchiwakaigan, out of the fort. S. *Pindjwakaigan.*

Agwawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I draw him out of a vessel, kettle, &c. 3. p. *od ag..n;* p. *egwawad;* imp. *agwa.*

Agwawának, s. *an.* beam, (under the upper floor of a house); pl.—*og.*

Agwawebina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I throw him out of the water, (a fish, &c.) also, I throw him ashore out of a canoe, &c.; 3. p. *od ag..n;* p. *eg.. nad;* imp. *agwawebin.*

Agwawebinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I throw it out of the water, or out of a canoe or boat, ashore; 3. p. *od ag...;* p. *eg..ang.*

Agwia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I clothe him, I give him clothes already made, or clothing materials; 3. p. *od agwian;* p. *egwiad.*

Agwidaan. Agwidaigan. Agwidaige. Agwidawa.—S. *Agwakidaan. Agwakidaigan. Agwakidaige. Agwakidawa.*

Agwidab, (*nind*) n. v. I sit upon; 3. p.—*i;* p. *eg..bid.*

Agwidagan, s. the upper part or top of an Indian moccasin; pl.—*an.*

Agwiidimin, (*nind*) com. v. we clothe each other; p. *eg..didjig.*

Agwiiding, 3. ind. p. receiving clothes, (present or payment in clothes, received by many together.)

Agwiidis, (*nind*) r. v. I clothe myself, I provide for my own clothing; 3. p.—*o;* p. *eg..sod.*

Agwiidiwin, s. the giving or receiving of clothes or clothing materials, as a present or payment.

Agwin, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I have it on, I wear it, (a vestment;) 3. p. *od agwin;* p. *egwid.*

Agwinan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I wear it, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *od ag...;* p. *egwid.* v. Conj.—*Aw ikwe kitchi moshwen od agwinan*, that woman wears a large shawl.

Agwinde, or—*magad*, u. v. it soaks, it is in the water, or floating on the water; p. *eg..deg*, or—*magak.*

Agwindjima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I put him (her, it) in the water, (any *an.* obj.) I put some *an.* obj. in the water to soak; 3. p. *od ag..n;* p. *eg.. mad.*

Agwindjin, (*nind*) n. v. I am in the water, (sitting or lying in the water;) also, I float, being partly in the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ing.*

Agwindjiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put it in the water, I put it in the water to soak; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..tod.*

Agwindjónagan, s. float for a net; pl. —*an.*

Agwingoss, s. a kind of small squirrel; [C. suisse;] pl.—*ag.*

Agwingwebina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I blindfold him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad.*

Agwingwebis, (*nind*) n. v. I am blindfolded; 3. p.—*o*; p. *eg..sod.*

Agwingweon, s. bow over the Indian cradle; pl.—*an.*

Agwingweon, or *agwingwebison*, s. veil; pl.—*an.*

Agwinoie animosh, n. v. 3. p. the dog is pissing.

Agwitawishima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* S. *Agwitoshima.*

Agwitawissidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put it on a pile, I pile it up; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *aia..dod.*

Agwitchikijeigan, s. andiron; pl. *an.*

Agwitchisideshimon, (*nind*) n. v. I put my feet on s. th., sitting; 3. p.—*o*; p. *eg..nod.*

Agwitchisi teshimonowin, s. foot stool; pl–*an.*

Agwitoiabikishin, n. v. 3. p. it is piled up, (silver or stone;) p. *eg..ing.*

Agwitoiabikissin, n. v. it is piled up, (metal, *in.*) p. *eg..sing.*

Agwiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I clothe it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *egwitod.*—*Debendjiged apitchi wewení od agwitonan wabigonin kitiganing*; the Lord splendidly clotheth the flowers of the field.

Agwitoshimag, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* pl. I pile up some *an.* objects; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..mad.*

Agwitoshinog, n. v. 3. p. pl. they are piled up, (*an.* obj.) p. *eg..shingig.*—*Kitchi nibiwa nabagissagog agwitoshinog oma*; great many boards are piled up here.

Agwitossidonan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* pl. I pile them up, (*in.* objects;) 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..tod.*

Agwitossinon, u. v. pl. they are piled up, (*in.* objects;) p. *eg..ssingin.*

Agwitowane, (*nind*) n. v. I put s. th. more to what, I carry on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ned.*

Agwiwin, s. any vestment, clothes, clothing; pl.–*an.*

Aiá, (*nind*) n. v. I am, I exist; 3. p. 1.; p. *eiad.*

Aiaá, s. *an.* being, any *an.* object; pl. *aiaag.*—*Kitchi aiaa*, a great, large, big being, (used both of persons and animals.) *Kitchi aiaag*, grown persons; also, great noble folks.

Aiaans, young being, (human or other being, or *an.* obj.) pl. *aiaansag.*

Aiaawish, bad wicked being; pl.–*ag.*

Aiaá. This word is also used when one endeavors to recollect the name of a person, (or any other *an.* object.) When you ask an Indian: *Awenen ga–ikitod iw?* Who said that?—If he does not remember immediately the name of the person who said it, he will say: *Aiaa ea gi–ikito, aiaa.....* (In order to gain time to recollect the name.)

Aiábe, s. the male of animals, (quadrupeds,) not of birds; pl.–*g.*

Aiabéwaian, s. *an.* the skin of a male quadruped; pl.–*ag.*

Aiabéwegin, s. skin of a male quadruped of the largest kind, as moose, buffalo, etc.; pl.–*on.*

Aiabisiwinged, p. s. a. consolator, consoling, comforting person; pl. –*jig.*

Aiábita, half each.—*Aiabita ki gad –aiamin iw, nidji*; my friend, we shall have each half of that.

Aiabitawisid, p. s. a. a half-breed man or woman: pl.–*jig.*

Aiádjimigowis, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Wawnidaganes.*

Aiágonwetang, p. s. a. gainsayer, incredulous person, disobedient person; pl.–*jig.*

Aiájagonesse, (*nind*) n. v. I stagger, in walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *eiaj..sed.*

Aiájawendam, (*nind*) n. v. I change my mind often, I am inconstant; 3. p. 1.; p. *eiaj..ang.*

Aiajawendamowin, s. changing of mind, of thoughts, inconstancy.

Aiajeiendam, (*nind*) n. v. I regret; 3. p. 1.; p. *eiaj..ang.*

Aiajikwe, (*nind*) n. v. I cry loud; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaiajikwed.*

Aiajigidaami, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Iajashagaami.*

Aiajindendimin, (*nind*) c. v. we debate, dispute, quarrel with each other; p. *eiaj..didjig.*

Aiajindendiwin, s. dispute, contention.

Aiakosid, p. s. a. sick person, patient; pl.–*jig.*

Aiamagad, u. v. there is, it is; p. *eiamagak.*

Aian, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I have it; 3. p. *od aian;* p *eiad.*

Aiandj, the change of *Andj.*

Aiangwamendam, (*nind*) n. v. I endeavor; I pay attention; 3. p. 1.; p. *eian..ang.*

Aiangwamendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I direct my care and attention to it; 3. p. *od ai...*; p. *eian..ang.*

Aiangwamenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I recommend him s. th. in thoughts; 3. p. *od ia..n;* p. *eian..mad.*

Aiangwamenindis, (*nind*) r. v. I recommend it to myself; 3. p. –*o;* p. *eian..sod.*

Aiangwamige, (*nind*) n. v. I exhort, recommend; 3. p. 1.; p. *eian..ged.*

Aiangwamima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I recommend him to do s. th., or to behave in a certain manner; 3. p. *od ai..n;* p. *eia..mad.*

Aiangwaminan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I take well care of it, I pay attention to it; 3. p. *od aian...*; p. *eian..ang.*

Aiangwamis, (*nind*) n. v. I take care, I endeavor; 3. p. –*i;* p. *eian..sid.*

Aiangwamitagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am heard recommending s. th., I recommend, exhort; 3. p. –*i;* p. *eian..sid.*

Aiangwamitagosiwin, s. recommendation, exhortation.

Aianibesse, (*nind*) n. v. I lean now on one side and then on the other; 3. p. 1.; p. *eia..sed.*

Aianibesse, or–*magad.* u. v. it is leaning or rolling from one side to the other, (a canoe, boat, etc.) p. *eian.. seg*, or–*magak.*

Aianikanetaged. p. s. a. one who repeats the speaking of another, an interpreter, (man or woman;) pl. –*jig.*

Aianike. S. *Anike.*

Aianike-anamie-dibadjimowin, s. ancient religious tradition, tradition of the Christian Church; pl.–*an.*

Aianike-dibadjimowin, s. tradition, (ancient and repeated saying;) pl. –*an.*

Aianimitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I make a speech or harangue of some length; 3. p.–*i;* p. *aiai..sid.*

Aianimitagosiwin, s. speech or harangue of some length; pl.–*an.*

Aiano; the change of *Ano–.*

Aianwenindisod. p. s. a. a repenting person, a penitent; pl.–*jig.*

Aianwenindisossig, p. s. a. an unrepenting person, impenitent, hardened sinner; pl.–*og.*

Aiápi, adv. from time to time; from distance to distance.

Aiasswapidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* freq. I gird it often; 3. p. *od ai...*; p. *eias..dod.*

Aiasswapina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* freq. I gird him often; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *eias..nad*; imp. *aia..pij.*

Aiáwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have him, I have or got some *an.* obj.; also, I scold him, reprimand him, upbraid him; 3. p. *od aiawan*; p. *eiawad.*

Aiawetagos, (*nind*) n. v. I make myself understood a little, some words; I am understood only a few words; 3. p.–*i*; p. *eiawetagosid.*

Aiawetawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I understand him a little, some words, (he speaks a strange language;) 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *eia..wad.*

Aiawigon, (*nind*) p. v. it scolds me, upbraids me; 3. p. *od aia...*; p. *eiawigod.—Nin kitchi aiawigon ki masinaigan*; thy letter scolds me much.

Aiáwiidimin, (*nind*) com. v. we scold one another, we reprimand each other ; p. *eia..didjig*.

Aiawiidiwin, s. scolding, reprimanding, (of several persons.)

Aiáwin, s. existence ; *mino aiawin*, comfortable existence, welfare ; *kagige mino aiawin*, eternal welfare. *Matchi aiawin*, miserable existence, misery ; *kagige matchi aiawin*, eternal misery.

Aiáwin, s. scolding, reprimand.

Aiáwiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I am scolding, reprimanding; 3. p. 1.; p. *eia..wed*.

Aidimin, (*nind*) com. v. S. *Idimin*.

Aiékogade, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired in my legs ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eiek..deg*.

Aiekoidis, (*nind*) r. v. I tire myself, I cause to myself fatigue ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *eie..sod*.

Aiekonike, (*nind*) n. v. I feel tired in my arm or arms ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eie..ked*.

Aiekonikewina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tire his arm or arms ; 3. p. *od ai..n* ; p. *eie..nad*.

Aiekonikewinigon, (*nind*) pers. v. it tires my arm or arms ; 3. p. *od ai...*; p. *eie..god*.

Aiekonindji, (*nind*) n. v. I feel fatigue in my hand or hands ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eie..id*.

Aiékos, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired, fatigued ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *eiekosid*.

Aiékosia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tire him ; I molest him ; 3. p. *od aie..n* ; p. *eie..ad*.

Aiékositon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I tire it ; 3. p. *od ai...* , p. *eie..tod*.— *Nind aiekositon niiaw anokiàn* ; I tire my body, (myself,) working.

Aiekosiwin, s. fatigue, weariness.

Aiekwanam, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe with difficulty ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *eiek.. mod*.

Aiékwia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I molest him, fatigue him; 3. p. *od aia..n;* p. *eie..ad*.

Aiekwiwi, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired of carrying or packing on my back ; 3. p. 1.; p. *eie..uid*.

Aii, s. thing, any *in*. object; pl. *aiin*. –*Anotch aiin*, sundry things.

Aiins, little thing ; pl.–*an*.

Aiiwish, bad contemptible thing; pl. –*an*.

Aii. This word is also employed as a help to recollect the name of some *inanimate* object. So when you ask : *Wegonen iw ?* What is that ? –the person asked (if he does not immediately recollect the name of the thing,) will say: *Aiì sa*....(This gives him some seconds of time to recollect the name of the object.) –When one wants to gain time to recollect the name of a *place*, he will say : *Aiing sa*...

Ainabingwam, (*nind*) n. v. I sleep with open eyes ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ein.. ang*.

Ainadjindis, (*nind*) r.v. S. *Inadjindis*.

Ainawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I ape or imitate him ; [F. je le contrefais ;] 3. p. *od ain..n;* p. *einawad*.

Aindapidon, (*nind*) a, v. *in*. I bind it well ; 3. p. *od ai...;* p. *ein..dod*.

Aindapina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I bind him well ; 3. p. *od ai..n;* p. *ein., nad*.

Aindina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hold him well ; 3. p. *od ai..an;* p. *eindinad*.

Aindinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I hold it well ; 3. p. *od ai...;* p. *ein..ang*.

Aindjissitchigade, or –*magad*, It is put firmly; level; it is established ; p. *ein..deg*, or –*magak*.

Aindjissiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I settle it, I establish it, I confirm it, conclude it, consolidate it, I put it level, right; 3. p. *od ain..;* p. *ein..tod*.

Aininamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I beckon him, wink him ; 3. p. *od ain..n;* p. *ein..wad*.

Aininike, (*nind*) n. v. I beckon with my hand, (arm;) I wink ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ein..ked*.

Aiodjigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is used, made us of ; p. *eio..deg*, or — *magak*.

Aiodjige, (*nind*) n. v. I make use ; 3. p. 1 ; p. *eio..ged*.

Aiòn, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make use of it, I use it; 3. p. *od aion;* p. *eied*.

Aiowin, s. the use of s. th., using.

Aiowin, s. any thing used or employed; pl.—*an*.

Aiowin, s. *an*. any *an*. obj. used or employed; pl.—*ag*.

Ajàganaicsin, u. v. it spoils, corrupts, it is corrupted, (liquid;) p. *eja..sing*.

Ajageshi, s. crab, crawfish; pl.—*iag*.

Ajaydikwen, (*nind*) n. v. I throw my head backwards; 3. p.—*i;* p. *aiaj.. nid*.

Ajaok, adv. back and forwards, from one side to the other, from one to the other.—*Ajaok ijawag*, they go back and forwards, from one side to the other; they come and go.

Ajassin, u. v. S. *Ajiwassin*. *Ajiiabikissin*.

Ajaw, *ajawi*, in compositions, signifies *crossing* or *traversing* to the opposite side or shore of a river, bay, lake. It alludes also to the other side or opposite side of anything. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Ajawa, (*nind*) n. v. I cross a river, bay, &c., in a canoe, boat &c.; 3. p. *ajawao;* p. *aiajawaod*.

Ajawaa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cross him or convey him in a canoe or boat over a river, &c.; 3. p. *od aj..n;* p. *aia..ad*.

Ajawaam, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ajawa*.

Ajawaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cross or convey it in a canoe, &c. (over a river &c.;) 3. p. *od aj..;* p. *aia.. ang*.

Ajawadagà, (*nind*) n. v. I cross a river &c., swimming, I swim to the opposite shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaj.. gad*.

Ajawàdagak, (*nind*) or, *nind ajawagak*, n. v. I cross on the ice a lake, a river, &c.; 3 p.—*o;* p. *aiaj..kod*.

Ajawagam, adv. on the other side of a river, lake, &c.; on the opposite shore.

Ajawagamewsse, (*nind*) n. v. I wade through a river to the opposite shore; 3. p. 1; p. *aiaj..sed*.

Ajawaii, adv. behind.

Ajawakamig, adv. on the opposite side of the earth.

Ajawandawe, (*nind*) n. v. I cross or pass over a river on a tree or log; 3. p. 1; p. *aiaj..wed*.

Ajawaodjigade, or—*magad*. u. v. it is carried or conveyed across a river, &c. in a canoe or boat; p. *aiaj.. deg*, or—*magak*.

Bi—ajawaodjigade, it is brought over from the opposite shore in a canoe or boat.

Ajawaodjigan, s. flat-bottomed ferry-boat; pl.—*an*.

Ajawaodjigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am carried or conveyed across a river, &c., in a canoe or boat; 3. p.—*o;* p. *aiaj..sed*.

Ajawaodjige, (*nind*) n. v.. I cross or convey people over a river, &c. in a boat, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaj..ged*.

Ajawaodjigewinini, s. ferryman; [F. traversier;] pl.—*way*.

Ajawaodon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I convey or carry it across a river, lake &c., in a canoe, boat, &c.; *od aj...;* p. *aiaj..ded*.

Nin bi-àjawaodon, I bring it to this shore, to this side of a river, lake, &c., in a canoe &c.

Ajawaóna, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Ajawaa*.

Ajawaonigos, (*nind*) n. v. I get myself crossed over a river, bay, &c., I employ somebody to take me over; 3. p.—*i.*; p. *aiaj..sid*.

Ajawacsowagan, s. *Ajawaodjigan*.

Ajawash, (*nind*) n. v. I cross sailing, I sail across a river, bay, &c.—; 3. p,—*i*; p. *aiajawashid*.

Ajawémij, s. *an*. beech-tree; pl.—*ig*.

Ajawémin, s. beech—nut; pl.—*an*.

Ajaweshk, s. sword; pl.—on.

Ajaweshkens, s. dim. dagger; pl.—*an*.

Ajawew, adv. on the other side of a point, or behind a point, (in a lake.)

Ajawigamig, adv. the space or interval between two houses or lodges.

Ajawigàd, s. the other leg, (the leg

on the other side.) — There is always a possessive pronoun before this word; as: *Nind ajawigad*, my other leg; *kid ajawigad*, thy other leg, &c.

Ajawi-gwashkwan, (*nind*) n. v. I jump or leap to the opposite side of s. th.; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiaj..nid.*

Ajawiiassin nvbikwan, u. v. the vessel *tacks* about; p. *aiaj..ing.*

Ajawinik, s. the other arm. — This and the two following words are always preceded by a possessive pronoun.

Ajawinindj, s. the other hand.

Ajawisid, s. the other foot, (the opposite foot.)

Ajawi-siginan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I pour it in another vessel; 3. p. *od aj...;* p. *aiaj..ang.*

Ajawi-wabang, adv. the day after tomorrow. — The same as *awasswabang.*

Aje, or *waje*, at the end of verbs, alludes to the *human skin*; as: *Nin makatewaje*, I have a black skin. *Nin gijibaje*, I feel itchings on my skin; etc.

Ajé, in composition, signifies *going back* or *backwards;* [F. à reculons.] (Examples in some of the following words.)

Ajéb, (*nind*) n. v. I move backwards, sitting; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ejebid.*

Ajébato, (*nind*) n. v. I run backwards; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejebatod.*

Ajebidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I move it backwards; 3 p. *od aj...;* p. *ej...dod.*

Ajebina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I move him backwards, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej..nad;* imp. *ajebij.*

Ajebinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* S. *Ajebidon.*

Ajeboian, s. oar; [F. rame;] pl.—*an.*

Ajeboianak, s. pl.—*on.* S. *Ajeboian.*

Ajeboianeiab, s. oar—strap; pl.—*in.*

Ajéboie, (*nind*) n. v. I row in a canoe or boat; 3. e. 1.; p. *ejeboied.*

Ajédibaamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I pay him back; also, I avenge on him a bad doing, I render him evil for evil; 3. p. *od aj..n;* p. *aiaj..wad.*

Ajebibaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I pay it back; I avenge it; 3. p. *od aj...* p. *aiaj...ang.*

Ajégabaw, (*nind*) n. v. I step back; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej..wid.*

Ajégandina, (*nind*) a. v *an.* I thrust or push him back; 3. p. *od aj..n;* p. *ej..nad;* imp. *ajegandin.*

Ajégandinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I thrust or push it back; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ej..ang.*

Ajégiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I go back again, I return; [F. je retourne sur mes pas;] 3. p. 1.; p. *ejegiwed.*

Ajéiadjim, (*nind*) n. v. I repeat old sayings, old news, etc.; 3. p.—*o;* p. *ej..mod.*

Ajéiadjimowin, s. repeating old sayings, old traditions; pl.—*an.*

Ajéiash, (*nind*) n. v. I am driven backwards or back again by the wind; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ej..id.*

Ajéiassin, u. v., it is driven backwards or back again by the wind; p. *ej..sing.*

Ajéna, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I give back again some *an.* obj. I return it; 3. p. *od aj..n;* p. *ejenad.*

Ajénamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I give him back s. th. I return it to him; 3. p. *od aj..n;* p. *ej...wad.*

Ajénan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I give it back again, I return it; 3. p. *od aj...;* p. *ejenang.*

Ajéosse, (*nind*) n. v. I walk backwards; [F. je marche à reculons;] 3. p. 1.; p. *ejeossed.*

Ajésse, (*nind*) n. v. I slide back; I relax; I relapse; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejessed.*

Ajesse, or—*magad*, u. v. it slides or goes back or backwards; p. *ejesseg*, or—*magak.*

Ajessewin, s. backsliding; relaxation; relapse.

Ajeta, (*nind*) n. v. I move backwards, draw back; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejetad.*

Ajétakoki, (*nind*) n. v. I make a step backwards; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej..kid.*

Ajétan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I draw back from it; 3. p. *od aj...;* p. *ejetang.*

Ajetawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I withdraw from him, I draw back from him; 3. p. *od aj..n;* p. *ej..wad.*

Ajewidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I lead or convey it back; 3. p. *od aj...;* p. *ajewidod.*

Ajewina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I lead or convey him back; 3. p. *od aj..n;* p. *ej..nad.*

Aji, adv. *Ot.* S. *Jaigwa.*

Ajibik, rock, cliff; pl.–*on.*

Ajibikoka, u. v. it is rocky, there are rocks; p. *aiaj..kaq.*

Ajida, adv. of new; in revenge.

Ajida–bimadis, (*nind*) n. v. I live of new, I live another life; 3. p.–*i;* p. *aiaj..sid.*

Ajida–bimadisiwin, s. another life (in another world.)

Ajida–dodamowin, s. revenge, vengeance.

Ajidawaa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I repay him (evil for evil,) I revenge myself on him; 3. p. *od aj..n;* p. *aiaj..ad.*

Ajidawaawin, s. vengeance, revenge.

Ajidawaiye, (*nind*) n. v. I take revenge; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaj...ged.*

Ajidawama, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I revenge myself on him in *words;* 3. p. *od aj..n;* p. *aiaj..mad.*

Ajidawiwin, s. S. *Ajidawaawin.*

Ajideendam, (*nind*) or *nind ajideendam*, a. v. *an.* I contradict or gainsay in thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiag..dang.*

Ajideia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* S. *Ajidekawa.*

Ajidéiatig, s. *an.* cross; pl.–*og.*

Ajidekawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I miss him (in the road,) I don't meet him, he comes one way and I go another; 3. p. *od aj..n;* p. *aiaj..wad.*

Ajidekoneshi, s. cross-bill, cross-beak, (bird;) pl.–*iag.*

Ajidema, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I gainsay him, I give him cross disrespectful answers; 3. p. *od aj..n;* p. *aiaj..mad.*

Ajidena, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I withstand him; I take him around the body, in wrestling; 3. p. *od aj..n;* p. *aiaj..nad.*

Ajidenge, (*nind*) n. v. I gainsay, I give bad answers; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ged.*

Ajidengeshk, (*nind*) n. v. I use to give bad answers, to gainsay; 3. p.–*i;* p. *aia..kid.*

Ajidenikeb, (*nind*) n. v. I am sitting with crossed arms; 3. p.–*i;* p. *aiaj..bid.*

Ajidenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I contradict him in thoughts; I don't care for him; 3. p. *od aj..n;* p *aiaj..mad.*

Ajidesse, or–*magad*, u. v. it crosses or intersects, (a line or road intersecting another;) p. *aiaj..seg*, or–*magak.*

Ajidewa, (*nind*) a. *an.* I miss him, (traveling by water, in a canoe, boat, etc.) he comes one way and I go another; 3. p. *od aj..n;* p. *aiaj..wad;* imp. *ajidé.*

Ajidewe, (*nind*) n. v. I gainsay, give bad answers; 3. p. 1; p. *aia..wed.*

Ajidewidam, (*nind*) n. v. I gainsay, contradict, dispute; I give disrespectful answers; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaj..ang.*

Ajidewidamowin, s. gainsaying, disrespectful answer; pl.–*an.*

Ajigan, s. foot-rag, nippe; sock, stocking; pl.–*an.*

Ajigané, or–*magad*, u. v. there is half or part of something; p. *ej..neg*, or–*magak.*

Ajiganeaii, adv. half or part of...

Ajiganékamig aki, one half or part of the earth.

Ajiganike, (*nind*) n. v. I knit socks or stockings; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej..ked.*

Ajigidabikinan pashkisigan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I cock a gun; 3. p. *od aj...;* p. *aiaj..ang.*

Ajigidinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I turn it over, (a dish, a plate, etc.) 3. p. *od aj...;* p. *aia..ang.*

Ajigidji-pangishin, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ajigidjisse.*

Ajigidji–pangissin, u. v. S. *Ajigidjissemagad.*

Ajigidjisse, (*nind*) n. v. I fall backwards, I fall on my back ; 3. p. l. ; p. *aiaj..scd.*

Ajigidjisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it falls backwards ; p. *aiaj..seg*, or–*magak.*

Ajigwa, adv. S. *Jaigwa.*

Ajiiabikissin, u. v. it is dull, blunt, it does not cut well, (steel-tool ;) p. *ej..sing.*

Ajishki, s. mud, mire, dirt.

Ajishkiwamika, or–*magad*, u. v. it is miry at the bottom, (a river, etc.) p. *ej..kag*, or–*magak.*

Ajishkiwika, or–*magad*, u. v. it is muddy, miry ; p. *eg..kag*, or–*magak.*

Ajiwa, or–*magad*, u. v. it is dull, blunt, it does not cut ; p. *ejiwag*, or–*magak.*

Ajiwassin, u. v. S. *Ajiiabikissin.*

Ajiwi, adv. *Ot.* S. *Iwidi.*

Ajodenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I unite with him ; 3. p. *od aj..n ;* p. *ej..mad.*

Ajogan, s. bridge ; warf ; pl.–*an.*

Ajoganikadc, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a bridge made ; a warf ; p. *aiaj..deg*, or–*magak.*

Ajoganike, (*nind*) n. v. I make a bridge ; a warf ; 3. p. l.; p. *aiaj..ked.*

Ajoge, (*nind*) n. v. I cross a river walking on a bridge, I walk over a bridge ; 3. p. l. ; p. *aiajoged.*

Ajogéiandawe, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ajawandawe.*

Ajomda, adv. *Ot.* S. *Oma.*

Ak, as end-syllable of substantives, signifies *handle*, or a *piece of wood* for a certain use ; as : *Tchigataiganak*, broom-stick, (*tchigataigan*, broom.) *Anitiiak*, handle of a spear, (*anit*, spear.) *Wakaiganak*, a log for a house, *wakaigan*, house.)—Instead of *ak*, they sometimes use *atig.* S. *Atig.*

Aka ? adv. where?

Akakanakide, or–*magad*, u. v. it burns to coal, it is burnt to coal, it is carbonized ; p. *ek..deg*, or–*magak.*

Akakanakis, (*nind*) n. v. I burn to coal, entirely ; 3. p. *–o ;* p. *ek..sod.*

Akakanakisan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I burn it to coal ; 3. p. *od ak...* ; p. *ek..sang.*

Akakanakiswa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I burn some *an.* obj. to coal ; 3. p. *od ak..n ;* p. *ek..wad ;* imp. *ak..swi.*

Akakanate, or–*magad*, u. v, it is converted into coal ; p. *ek..teg*, or–*magak.*

Akakanje, s. coal, charcoal ; also, red-hot coals ; [G. Gluth.]

Akakanjebice, (*nind*) n. v. I am roasting s. th. on red-hot coals ; 3. p. l.; p. *ek..wed.*

Akakanjebwen, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I roast it on red-hot coals ; 3. p. *od ak... ;* p. *ek..wed.*

Akakanjebwenan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I roast some *an.* obj. on red-hot coals ; 3. p. *od ak... ;* p. *ek..wed.* (V. Conj.)

Akakanjeka, or–*magad*, u. v. there are coals ; there are red-hot coals ; p. *ek..kag*, or–*magak.*

Akakanjekan, s. place where they burn (or make) charcoal ; pl.–*an.*

Akakanjeke, (*nind*) n. v. I make (burn) charcoal ; 3. p. l. ; p. *ek..ked.*

Akakanjekewin, s. charcoal-man's trade and business.

Akakanjekewinini, s. charcoal-man ; pl.–*wag.*

Akakanjewan, u. v. S. *Akakanjeka.*

Akakanjéwassin, or *akakanjéwaki*, s. coal, pit-coal ; [F. charbon de terre, houille.]

Akakanjewassinika, or–*magad*, u. v. there is pit-coal, there is a pit-coal mine ; p. *ek..kag*, or–*magak.*

Akakanjéwassinikan, s. pit-coal mine.

Akakanjéwassinikéwinini, s. a miner in a pit-coal mine ; pl.–*wag.*

Akakanjewigamig, s. coal-house ; pl.–*im.*

Akakwidjish, s. fisher, (animal ;) pl. *ag.*

Akakwitoshimag, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* pl. S. *Agwitoshimag.*

Akakwitoshinog, n. v. 3. p. pl. S. *A witoshinog.*

Akakwitossidonan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. pl. S. *Agwitossidonan*.

Akakwitossinon, u. v. pl. S. *Agwitossinon*.

Akamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lurk, I lie in wait for him, in ambush; 3. p. *od ak..n*; p. *ek..wad*.

Akamawewin, s. lurking.

Akamigis, (*nind*) n. v. *Alg*. S. *Ondamis*, or *Ondamita*.

Akandamo, s. *an*. a kind of big root growing in the water; pl.–*g*.

Akando, (*nind*) n. v. I watch; I lurk, I lie in ambush; 3. p. l.; p. *ekandod*.

Akandowigamig, s. watch-house, gard-house; pl.–*on*.

Akandowin, s. watching; lying in ambush.

Akandowinini, watchman, sentinel; pl.–*wag*.

Akawáb, (*nind*) n. v. I look out, I wait for...; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ek..bid*.

Akawábama, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I look out for him, I expect him; 3. p. *od ak..n*; p. *ek..mad*.

Akawábandan, (*nind*) a. v. I look out for it, I expect it; 3. p. *od ak...*; p. *ek..ang*.

Akáwanj, s. *an*. low thick underbush of the fir-kind; [C. du bluis;] pl. –*ig*.

Akáwanjika, or–*magad*, u. v. there is underbush of the fir-kind, (somewhere in the woods;) p. *ek..kag*, or –*magak*.

Akawishkawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am the first after him; 3. p, *od ak..n*; p. *ek..wad*.

Aki, s. earth, the globe, the world; country; farm; soil, ground.

Aking, on earth. *Akikang*, in the earth, in the ground.

Aki gi-moshkaang, deluge.

Akik, s. *an*. kettle; pl.–*og*. Probably derived from *aki*, as the ancient Aborigines made their kettles of earth. —*Akikons*, a small kettle. *Akikosh* a bad old kettle.

Akikodjiwan, u. v. there is a violent and dangerous whirlpool; p. *ek..wang*.

Akikoke, (*nind*) n. v. I make kettles; 3. p. l.; p. *ek..ked*.

Akikokewin, s. brazier's trade and occupation, kettle-manufactory.

Akikokewinini, s. brazier, kettle-manufacturer; pl.–*wag*.

Akinikwan, s. white dust on the head.

Akiw, (*nind*) n. v. I am earth; 3. p. –*i*; p *ekiwid*.

Akiwan, u. v. it is earth, there is earth; p. *ekiwang*.

Akiwesi, s. old man; pl.–*iag*.

Akiwesiiw, (*nind*) n. v. I am an old man; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ek..wid*.

Akiwigamig, s. earth-house, habitation under ground; also, root-house; pl.–*on*.

Ako, (in the change *eko*.) This word is never used alone; it is always prefixed to a verb, and signifies, *as long as, since, ago*.— *Ged–ako–bimadisiàn*, as long as I shall live. *Eko–dagwishineg*, since your arrival.

Akobimwan, s. S. *Wakaigan*.

Akógib, the name of a lake in Upper Michigan. *Akógibing*, at, in, from or to that lake.

Akókobinagan, s. *Ot*. a platted vessel, basket; pl.–*an*.

Akókobinaganike, (*nind*) n. v. I plat or make a basket or baskets; 3. p. l.; p. *ek..ked*.

Akókomidáss, s. stocking; pl.–*an*.— *Akóko* alludes to platting; *midass* signifies a legging.

Akókomidassike, (*nind*) n. v. I knit stockings; 3. p. l.; p. *ek..ked*.

Akókomidassikewin, s. knitting; [F. tricotage.]

Akós, (*nind*) n. v. I am of a certain height, so tall; 3. p. *akósi*; p. *ekósid*.—*Ekosiian nind akós*, I am tall as thou. *Ekosiián akósi*, he is as tall as I.

Akos, (*nind*) n. v. I am sick, infirm 3. p. *ákosi*; p. *aiakosid*.

Akoshkade, (*nind*) n. v. I have pain in the bowels, colic; 3. p. l.; p. *aiak..ded*.

Akoshkadewin, s. pain in the bowels, colic ; (G. Bauchgrimmen.)

Akoshkagon, (*nind*) p. v. it comes hard upon me, it is heavy to me, it tires me, molests me ; 3. p. *od ak...* , p. *ek..god.*

Akoshkawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I tire him, (he carrying me ;) I molest him ; 3. p. *od ak..n* ; p. *ek..wad.*

Akoshkos, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired, (carrying a load or pack ;) 3. p.–*o;* p. *ek..sod.*

Akosishk, (*nind*) n. v. I am sickly, always sick ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *aia..kid.*

Akosikas, (*nind*) n. v. f. I feign to be sick, I dissemble sickness ; 3. p. –*o* ; p. *aia..sod.*

Akosin, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I have pain (in some *inanimate* part of my body ;) 3. p. *od akosin* ; p. *aiakosid. Nishtigwan nind akosin*, I have headache. (pain in my head.) *Nibidan nind akosinan*, I have toothache, (pain in my teeth.)

Akosinagos, (*nind*) n. v. I look sick, I have a sickly appearance ; 3. p. –*i* ; p. *aiak..sid.*

Akosinagoswin, sickly appearance.

Akosinan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have pain (in some *animate* part of my body;) 3. p. *od akosinan* ; p. *aiakosid.* [V. Conj.] *Nin totoshim nind akosinan*, I have pain in my breast, (on one side,) [a female speaking.] *Nin totoshimag nind akosinag*, I have pain in my breast, (on both sides.)

Akosiwigamig, s. hospital, infirmary; pl.–*on.*

Akósiwin, s. the height of a person, his stature.—*Mí mandan nind akosiwin*, this is my height, my stature.

Akosiwin, s. sickness, infirmity, disease ; pl.–*an.*

Akosiwin nin bidon, or *akosiwin nin bi-migiwe*, I infect a place, I bring a sickness to a place.

Akóssin, u. v. it is of a certain length; p. *ekossing.—Pagwana nin kikendan iw nagamon ekossing*, I know by heart that whole hymn, (as long as it is.)

Akotewagis, (*nind*) n. v. I am well armed and dangerous; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *aia..sid.*

Akwá, or–*magad*, u. v. it is of such a length ; p. *ekwag*, or–*magak.*—*Mí ekwag nin wakáigan ; nawatch na akwá endaian?* My house is so long ; is thine longer ?

Akwab, (*nind*) n. v. I can see from such a distance; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *ekwabid.*

Besho nind akwab, I can see (only) from a short distance, I am short-sighted, myops.

Wassa nind akwab, I can see from a great distance, from far, I am far-sighted, long-sighted.

Akwanam, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe with fatigue, I can hardly breathe, (a sick person ;) 3. p.–o ; p. *ek.. mod.*

Akwándawagan, s. ladder; stairs, staircase ; pl.–*an.*

Akwandawe, (*nind*) n. v. I ascend a ladder or staircase, I go up stairs, I climb up, (on a tree, etc.) 3. p. 1. ; p. *ek..wed.*

Akwandawébato, (*nind*) n. v. I ascend a ladder or stircase running, I run up stairs ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *ek..tod.*

Akwawa, (*nind*) (pron. *nind akowa.*) n. v. I am fishing with a spear, (on the ice ;) I am spearing fish ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *ekwawad.* (pron. *ekowad.*)

Akwe. Akwew. Akwesens. Akwesensiw ; (*Ot.*) S. *Ikwe. Ikwew. Ikwesens. Ikwesensiw.*

Akwendamaganama, (*nind*) a v. *an.* I hurt him by striking ; 3. p. *od ak..n* ; p. *aiek..mad.*

Akwendamia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I hurt him, I cause him pain in some part of the body ; 3. p. *od ak..n* ; p. *aia..ad.*

Akwendamoiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I hurt ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *aia..wed.*

Akwiwi, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired, (from *working* ;) I am exhausted ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *ekwiwid.*

Amadadém, (*nind*) n.v. I weep awaking ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *em..mod.*

Amádina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I awake

him, I wake him up, I rouse him from sleep; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *em..nad.*

Amadjia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* S. *Amadina.*

Amadjibina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I wake him up by pulling or pushing him; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *em..nad.*

Amadjisse, (*nind*) n. v. I awake; 3. p. 1.; p. *em..sed.*

Amadjiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I ascend a mountain, I go up on a mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..ved.*

Amadjiwébato, (*nind*) n. v. I run up on a mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..tod.*

Amadjiwebina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I awake him briskly, I rouse him up; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *aiam..nad.*

Amadjiwenige, (*nind*) n. v. I go up on a mountain, or hill, carrying s. th. on my shoulder; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..ged.*

Amadjiwewane, (*nind*) n. v. I go up on a hill or mountain, carrying a pack on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..ned.*

Amadwewewa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I awake him by making noise; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *em..wad*; imp. *amadwewew.*

Amanássimo animosh, n. v. 3. p. the dog is rutting; p. *aia..nod.*

Amaniss, (*nind*) n. v. I am alarmed, frightened, by s. th. I heard; 3. p. *–o*; p. *emanissod.*

Amanissowin, s. alarm, fright.

Amanóso awessi, n. v. 3. p. the animal is rutting; p. *aiam..sod.*

Amasika, (*nind*) n. v. I awake; 3. p. 1.; p. *emasikad.*

Amawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I frighten him, or I frighten an animal, [F. je l'effarouche;] 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *aiamawad.*

Ambé! ambessa! ambessano! ambessino! interj. well! come! come on!

Amidegamide, or—*magad*, n. v. it overflows boiling; p. *aiam..deg*, or *–magak.*

Amidegamiso akik, n. v. 3. p. the kettle overflows, (what is boiling in it overflows;) p. *aiam..sod.*

Ami gigó, n. v. 3. p. the fish is spawning; p. *emid.*

Amik, s. beaver; pl.—*wag. Amikons*, young beaver; pl.–*ag.*

Amikobiwai, s. *an.* beaver-fur; pl.—*ag.*

Amikogan, s. beaver's bone; pl.–*an.*

Amikogenda, Beaver-Island, in Lake Michigan.

Amikoshib, s. beaver-duck, (a kind of wild duck;) pl.–*ag.*

Amikosow, s. beaver's tail; also *amikwano.*

Amikwagis, (*nind*) n. v. I live like a beaver; 3. p.–*i*; p. *em..sid.*

Amikwaj, s. hole (not lodge) of a beaver; pl.–*an.*

Amikwándag, s. *an.* small white pine-tree; [C. epinette blanche;] pl.–*og.*

Amikwish, s. beaver's lodge; pl.–*an.*

Amo, s. bee; wasp; humble-bee; pl. *amog.*

Amó-bimide, s. wax.

Amo-bimide-wassakwanendjigan, s. wax-candle, wax-taper; pl.–*an.*

Amo-bimide-wassakwanendjigans, s. thin wax-taper; [F. bougie filée; G. Wachsstock.]

Amóg, (*nind*) n. v. I am cancerous, I have a cancer; 3. p. *amogo*; p. *emogod.*

Amó-sisibakwad, s. honey.

Amwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I eat some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *od amwan*; p. *emwad*; imp. *amwi.*

Aná, (*nind*) n. v. I have s. th. sticking in my throat, (a bone, a fish-bone, &c.) 3. p. *anáo*; p. *enáod.*

Anáganashk, s. fern; [Ill. praprot;] pl.–*on.*

Anak, s. a small gray bird; pl.–*og.*

Anak, adv. at all events, however it turns out; [F. en tout cas.]

Anákan, s. mat, floor-mat; [F. natte;] pl.–*an.*

Anákanashk, s. rush for mats, (floor-mats;) [G. Binse;] pl.–*on.*

Anákaneiab, s. a little cord used in platting mats; pl.–*in.*

Anákanike, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a mat; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ked.*

Anákona, s. *an.* sea-bread, biscuit; pl.–*g.*

Anákonans, s. *an.* cracker; pl.–*ag.*

Anakwad, s. cloud; pl.–*on.*

Anakwad, u. v. it is cloudy; p. *ai-anakwak.*

Anám, *anami*, in compositions, signifies *under*, *underneath*, *beneath.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Anámadopawin, adv. under the table.

Anámaii, adv. under, beneath, underneath.

Anamájibik, adv. under the rock, or under a rock.

Anámakamig, s. hell, abode of the devils.

Anámakamig, adv. under ground.

Anámaking, adv. under the surface of the earth, under ground.

Anámendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I have suspicious thoughts towards s. th., I suspect or accuse it in my *thoughts* of some fault or defect; 3. p. *od an...;* p. *en..ang.*

Anámenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I suspect or accuse him in my *thoughts* of some fault, I have suspicious thoughts against him; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *en..mad.*

Anamessikage, (*nind*) n. v. I say mass for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged.*

Anamessikan, s. S. *Anamessike–adopowin.*

Anamessikas, (*nind*) r. v. I say mass for myself; 3. p.–*o;* p. *en..sod.*

Anamessikava, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I say mass for him; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *en..wad.*

Anamessike, (*nind*) n. v. I say mass; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ked.*

Anamessike–adópowin, s. altar; pl.–*an.*

Anamessike–adopowinigin, s. altar-cloth; pl.–*on.*

Anamessike-agwiwin, s. mass-vestment, especially the chasuble; pl.–*an.*

Anamessike-masinaigan, s. missal, mass-book; pl.–*an.*

Anamessikewin, s. mass; pl.–*an.*

Anamessikewinagad, u. v. mass is being said, the time of mass; p. *en..gak.*

Anamia, (*nind*) n. v. I pray; I am a Christian; 3. p. 1.; p. *enamiad.*

Anámibagan, adv. under the bed.

Anámibing, adv. in the water, under the surface of the water.

Anámide, adv. in the bottom of the heart.

Anamié-bimossémin, (*nind*) n. v. pl. we walk in procession; p. *en..sedjig.*

Anamié-bimossewin, s. religious procession.

Anamié-gagikwewin, s. religious sermon, preaching.

Anamégijigad, s. Sunday, sabbath; pl.–*on.*

Anamégijigad, u. v. it is Sunday; p. *en..gak. Dassing enamiegijigakin*, every Sunday.

Anamiékas, (*nind*) n. v. f. I am an hypocrite, feigning or dissembling religion and piety; 3. p.–*o;* p. *en..sod.*

Anamiékasewin, s. hypocrisy.

Anamié-kikinawadjion, s. church-banner; pl.–*an.*

Anamié-masinaigan, s. prayer-book; pl.–*an.*

Anamiéminag, s. *an.* pl. rosary, beads.

Anamieminag nind agimag, I say the rosary.

Anamiéminike, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a rosary; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ked.*

Anamié-minikwadjigan, s. chalice; pl.–*an.*

Anamié-nagamon, (or *nagamowin*,) s. religious song, hymn; pl.–*an.*

Anamié-nanagatawendamowin, s. religious meditation; pl.–*an.*

Anamié-nibawiwin, s. Christian marriage, Sacrament of Matrimony.

Anamié-nominidiwin, s. Extreme — Onction.

Anámié-pagidinigan, s. religious offering; church-tithes; pl.–*an.*

Anamié-pagidinige, (*nind*) n. v. perform a religious offering; also,

I pay my church-duty, or tithes, due to the church and the clergy; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged.*

Anamie-pagidinigewin, s. religious offering, the act of offering or giving in religious respect; the paying of church-tithes.

Anamié-sigaandadiwin. Anamié-sigaandage, &c. S. *Sigaandadiwin. Sigaandage*, &c.

Anamiétamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I pray for him; I bless him; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *en..wad.*

Anamiétan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I bless it; 3. p. *od an...;* p. *en..tang.*

Anamiétawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I pray for him, I bless him, (any *an.* obj.); also, I adore him; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *en..wad.*

Anamiéwabo, s. holy water, blessed water.

Anamiéwatig, s. *an.* cross; pl. *og. Anamiéwatigons*, a small cross; pl. *ag.*

Anamié-widige, (*nind*) n. v. I am married according to the rules of the Church; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged.*

Anamié-widigendiwin, s. Christian marriage, according to the rules and rites of the Church.

Anamié-widokawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I keep society or company with him in religious respect; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *en..wad.*

Anamié-widokodadimin, (*nind*) com. v. we are in company together in regard to religion, we are in the Communion of Saints; p. *en..didjig.*

Anamié-widokodadiwin, s. Communion of Saints.

Anamiéwigamig, s. house of prayer, church, chapel, temple: pl.—*on.*

Anamiéwigamingons, s. dim. small church, chapel; pl.—*an.*

Anamiéwin, s. prayer; religion; pl. —*an.*

Anamiéwin wendjinanind, p. s. a. a person killed for religion's sake, that is, a Martyr; pl.—*jig.*

Anamikage, (*nind*) n. v. I salute: I make my farewell-visit; [F. je fais mes adieux;] 3. p. 1; p. *en..ged.* —*Nakawe nin bi-anamikage, t'chi biwa madjiian;* I come to make my farewell-visit, before I start.

Anamikagewin, s. compliments, greeting, salutation, *made.*

Anamikagowin, s. compliments, greeting, salutation, *received.*

Remark. In the annunciation of the B. Virgin we see these two salutations, one *made* (by the Angel.) and the other *received* (by the B. Virgin.) Consequently we have to say: *Anjeni od anamikagewin*, the salutation of the Angel; and: *Kitchitwa Marie od anamikagowin*, the salutation of S. Mary.—The same is the case with great many other words of this description; as: *Dibaamagewin*, and *dibaamagowin*, payment. *Dibakonigewin* and *dibakonigowin*, judgment; &c.. (S. Otchip. Grammar. Formation of Substantives.)

Anamikan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I salute it; 3. p. *od an...;* p. *en..ang.*—*Nind anamikan anamiewigamig wassa onsabandamân;* I salute the church when I see it from far.

Anamikawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I salute him, I greet him; I give or send him my compliments, my greeting; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *en..wad.*

Anamikodadimin, (*nind*) com. v. we salute each other; p. *en..didjig.*

Anamikodading, 3. ind. p. when they salute each other, New-year's day.

Anamikodadiwin, s. mutual salutation, salutation of several to several persons.

Anàmima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I express in *words* my suspicion against him: I accuse him of s. th.; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *enamimad.*

Anàmimakak, adv. under a barrel, box, chest, &c.

Anàmina, adv. underneath, inwardly, in the body, — *Keiabi anamina aiaban ninqwiss, api nebonid ossibanin.* My son was yet inwardly, (in my body,) when his father died.

Anàmindan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I ex-

press in *words* my suspicion against it ; I accuse it of some fault ; 3. p. *od an... ;* p. *en..ang.*

Anàmindim, adv. in the water, in the depth.

Anàmindiwin, or *anàmingewin*, s. suspicion.

Anàming, adv. under, beneath.

Anàminge, (*nind*) n. v. I have suspicion, I suspect or accuse, 3. p. 1. ; p. *en..ged.*

Anàmissag, adv. under a board or under boards ; under the floor.

Anámissag-wànikan, s. cellar under the floor of a house.

Anàmónag, adv. under a canoe or boat.

Anàn, s. ring or bracelet worn by Indians round the wrist ; pl.—*an.*

Anàng, s. *an.* star ; pl.—*og.*

Anangog endaji—ganawabamindwa, observatory, (place where they gaze on the stars.)

Anàngoka, or—*magad*, u. v. there are stars, it is starry ; p. *en..kag*, or—*magak.*

Anangong ijinagwad, u. v. it is star-shaped.

Anangon kekeninad, p. s. a. astronomer ; pl.—*jig.*

Anangons, s. dim. little star, asterisk ; pl.—*ag.*

Anang pangishin, (a star falls,) star-shoot.

Ananidji, s. *an.* pearl ; pl.—*g.*

Anaosse, (*nind*) n. v. I bring nothing oming from hunting ; 3. p. 1 ; p. *aianaossed.*

Anapi ? adv. when ?

Anawabama, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I despair of him, by his appearance, (of a sick person, &c.,) 3. p. *od an..n ;* p. *aian..mad.*

Anawabaminagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am despaired of by my appearance ; 3. p.—*i ;* p. *aian..sid.*

Anawabaminagwad, u. v. it is despaired of by it appearance ; p. *aian..wak.*

Anawabandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I despair of it as I see it ; 3. p. *od an... ;* p. *aian..ang.*

Anawabandjige, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Anawendjige.*

Anawendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am of little profit, I am considered unable to do this or that ; 3. p.—*i ;* p. *aia... sid.*

Anawendagwad, u. v. it is rejected, not considered useful or serviceable ; p. *aia..wak.*

Anawendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I object against it, I think it is unfit, I find fault with it ; 3. p. *od an... ;* p. *aian..ang.*

Anawendjige, (*nind*) n. v. I abandon, quite, give up; despair; 3. p. 1.; p. *aian..ged.*

Anawendjigewin, s. giving up, discontinuance ; despair.

Anawenim, (*nind*) n. v. I doubt whether I am able to do it or not ; 3. p. —*o ;* p. *aian..mod.*

Anawenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I object against him, I think he is not able to do this or that ; 3. p. od *an..n ;* p. *aia..mad.*

Anawenindis. Anawenindisowin.—S. *Anwenindis. Anwenindisowin.*

Anawewis, (*nind*) n. v. I can effect nothing, I work or endeavor in vain ; 3. p.–*i ;* p. *aia..sid.*

Anawewisimagad, n. v. it does not profit, it yields no profit, no fruit, it fails ; p. *aia..gak.*

Anawi, adv. yet, indeed, however, for all that.

Anamigin kitigan, u. v. the field produces no fruit ; p. *aian..ing.*–S. *Nigin.*

Anawinamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I find he does not give me enough, not my full share ; 3. p. *od an..n ;* p. *aia.. wad.*

Anwisse, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting weaker, worse, (in a sickness or starvation,) 3. p. 1. ; p. *aianawissed.*

Anawisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it decays, it perishes ; p. *aia..seg*, or–*magak.*

Anawitagos, (*nind*) n. v. my voice is low, weak, (from hunger, fatigue, sickness ;) 3. p.–*i ;* p. *aia..sid.*

Anawitawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I find his

voice weak, low ; 3. p. *od an..n ;* p. *aia..wad.*

Anawito, (*nind*) n. v. I am unable to walk, (from starvation, etc. ;) 3. p. 1. ; p. *aia..tod.*

And, andj, in compositions, signifies *change, alteration, reiteration.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Andab, (*nind*) n. v. I change seats, I sit down elsewhere ; 3. p.–*i ;* p. *aiandabid.*

Andabide, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting other teeth ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *aia..ded.*

Andaki, (*nind*) n. v. I go to live in another country or place, I move to another country or place ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *aiandakid.*

Andakisine, (*nind*) n. v. I put other shoes on, I change shoes, or I put them on in another way ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *aia..ned.*

Andanam, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe otherwise, my respiration changed, (a sick person ;) 3. p.–*o ;* p. *aia..mod.*

Andapidon (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I bind or tie it again, or otherwise ; 3. *od an... ;* p. *aian..dod.*

Andapina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I tie again, or otherwise, some *an.* object ; 3. p. *od an..n ;* p. *aian..nad.*

Andapis, (*nind*) r. v. I girdle myself otherwise ; I take another girdle or belt ; 3. p.–*o ;* p. *aian..sod.*

Andawe, n. v. 3. p. it is changing fur, getting new fur, new hair, (an animal ;) p. *aiandawed.*

Andek, s. crow ; pl.–*wag. Andekons*, young crow, pl.–*ag.*

Andi ? adv. S. *Tandi ?*

Andj, or *mnawa andj*, adv. of new, again, once more, otherwise.

Andjita, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I change him, I change some *an.* obj. I make it otherwise ; 3. p. *od andjian ;* p. *aiandjiad.*

Andjiaiá, (*nind*) n. v. I am changed, I am otherwise than before ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *aia..iad.*

Andjibian, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I write it once more, I transcribe it, I copy it ; also, I write it otherwise, I change it ; 3. p. *od an... ;* p. *aia..ang.*

Andjibiigan, s. copy, duplicate, transcript ; altered writing ; pl.–*an.*

Andjibiige, (*nind*) n. v. I copy, I transcribe ; I write otherwise ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *aia..ged.*

Andji–bimadis, (*nind*) n. v. I live or behave otherwise, I changed my life, my conduct, I turned ; 3. p.–*i ;* p. *aian..sid.*

Andji–bimadisiwin, s. changed life or conduct, conversion.

Andjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. or *andjitchigade*, or–*magad*, u. v. it is changed, altered, made otherwise p. *aia..deg*, or–*magak.*

Andjigas, (*nind*) n. v., or *nind andjitchigas*, n. v. I am changed, altered ; 3. p.–*o ;* p. *aian..sod.*

Andjige, (*nind*) n. v. I change a lodge, I make it otherwise or elsewhere ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *aian..ged.*

Andjijiwebisiwin, s. changed behavior.

Andjik, (*nind*) n. v. I am with child, I am pregnant ; 3. p.–*o ;* p. *endjikod.*

Andjikwanaie, (*nind*) n. v. I change clothes ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *aian..ied.*

Andjikwanaiewigamig, s. change-house, or changing-house ; pl.–*an.*

Andjimik, s. she-bearer, bearing young ones ; *pl.–wag.*

Andjinagos, (*nind*) n. v. I appear different, changed, 3. p.–*i ;* p. *aia..sid.*

Andjinagosia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I give him another appearance, I make him look otherwise ; 3. p. *od an..n ;* p. *aiad..ad.*

Andjinagosiwin, s. changed appearance.

Andjinagwad, u. v. it appears different, changed ; p. *aian..wak.*

Andjinagwi (*nind*) n. v. I appear changed, I take another appearance ; 3. p.–*o ;* p. *aian..wiod.*

Andjinagwia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him appear changed, (a person, or any *an* obj.) 3. p. *od an..n ;* p. *aia..ad.*

Andjinagwiidis, (*nind*) r. v. I give to

myself another appearance; I transfigure myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *aia..sod.*

Andjinagwiidisowin, s. Transfiguration.

Andjinagwiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I give to s. th. another appearance, I make it look otherwise; 3. p. *od...* p. *aian..tod.*

Andjine, (*nind*) n. v. I relapse in a deadly sickness; 3. p. l.; p. *aiandjined.*

Andjinewis, (*nind*) n. v. *Alg.* S. *Babégikadis.*

Andjinig, (*nind*) n. v. I am born again, I am reborn, regenerated; 3. p. *ándjinigi*; p. *aianjinigid.*

Andjinigiwin, s. regeneration.

Andjinikadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I give another name to it, I change its name; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *aian..ang.*

Andjinikana, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I change his name, I give him another name, (to a person or any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aian..nad.*

Andjinikanidis, (*nind*) r. v. I change my name, I take another name; 3. p.-*o*; p. *aian..sod.*

Andjinikas, (*nind*) n. v. I have another name, I am called otherwise: 3. p.-*o*; p. *aian..sod.*

Andjinikaswin, s. changed name.

Andjishima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I lay him down elsewhere, or otherwise, (a person or some other *an.* obj.) 3.p. *od an..n*; p. *aian..mad.*

Andjishin, (*nind*) n. v. I lie down elsewhere, or otherwise, I change position in lying; 3. p. l.; p. *aia..ing.*

Anjiso pijiki, n. v. 3. p. the cow is to have a calf; *endjiscd.*

Andjissimo animish, n. v. 3. p. the bitch is to have young ones; p. *endjissimod.*

Andjissin, u. v. it is lying elsewhere, or otherwise; p. *aian..ing.*

Andjissiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I lay it elsewhere, or otherwise; p. *aian..tod.*

Andjitawa, (*nind* or, *nind andjitamawa*, a. v. *an.* I alter or change s. th. for him or to him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aia..wad.*

Andjitchigade, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Andjigade.*

Andjiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I change it, alter it, I make it otherwise, I reform it; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *aiandjitod.*

Andjiwinsowin, s. S. *Andjinikaswin.*

Anéakokwan, s. a. stick to stir with; [C. brassoir:] pl.-*an.*

Anéakokwe, (*nind*) n. v. I stir what is in the kettle; 3. p. l.; p. *en..wed.*

Anéán, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I stir it, (s. th. in a vessel;) 3. p. *od an...*; p. *eneang.*

Anéigan, s. stick to stir with; potladle; pl.-*an.*

Anéige, (*nind*) n. v. I stir s. th. in a vessel; 3. p. l.; p. *en..ed.*

Anéiskwe, (*nind*) n. v. I stir blood, boiling in a kettle; 3. p. l.; p. *en..wed.*

Ango, or-*magad*, u. v. it comes to nothing, it finishes, it breaks down, it decays; it becomes desolate; it passes away, vanishes; p. *aiangcg*, or-*magak.*

Angoa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I destroy him, bring him to nothing, (a person, or some other *an.* obj.) 3. p. od *angoan*; p. *aia..ad.*

Angógane, (*nind*) n. v. I am weak in my bones; 3. p. l.; p. *en..ned.*

Angoshka, (*nind*) n. v. I break down, I am brought to nothing, I perish; 3. p. l.; p. *aia..kad.*

Angoshka, or-*magad*, u. v. it passes away, it finishes, perishes; it breaks down; it is worn out; it is abolished; it is brought to nothing; p. *aia..kag*, or-*magak.*

Angoshkan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I destroy it, I bring it to nothing; 3. p. *od ang...*; p. *aian..ang.*

Angoshkawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I destroy or bring to nothing some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aia..wad.*

Angoso gon, n. v. 3. p. the snow is melting; p. *aia..ecd.*

Angotamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I take off or away s. th. from him, I bring to nothing or abolish s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *aia..wad.–Debenimiian, angotamawishin ga–bi–aindiian*, Lord, take away from me (pardon me) what I have done.

Angotchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is taken down, taken off; it is abolished; p. *aia..deg*, or–*magak.*

Angoton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I bring it to nothing; I abolish it; 3. *od an...;* p. *aia..tod.*

Angwabamo, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I lose sight of him, he disappears to me; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *en..mad.*

Angwabandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I lose sight of it, it disappears to me; 3. p. *od an...;* p. *en..ang.*

Angwabandjige, (*nind*) n. v. I am losing sight of some object ; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged.*

Angwámass, adv. certainly, to be sure, surely.

Angwámendam. Angwámendán. Angwamenima. Angwamenindis. Angwamima. Angwaninan. Angwamitagos. Angwamitagoswin. — S. *Aiangwamendam. Aiangwamendán. Aiangwamenima*, &c.

Angwamikan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I am devoted to it, zealous for it; 3. p. *od an...* ; p. *aia..ang.*

Angwamikawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I am devoted to him, I am zealous in his service ; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *aian..wad.*

Angwanagos, (*nind*) n. v. I disappear; 3. p.–*i;* p. *en..sid.*

Angwanagwad, u. v. it disappears ; p. *en..wak.*

Angwássag, s. *an.* a piece of alluvious wood on the beach of a lake, floodwood; pl.–*og.*

Angwássagoka, or–*magad*, u. v. there is floodwood on the beach; p. *aian..kag*, or–*magak.*

Aní; S. *Ní.*

Aní–, in compositions, signifies *in future*, henceforth. It marks *going on, approaching towards... Nin gad-ani-kitimagis*, henceforth I will be poor and miserable. *Ki gad-ani-bakadem*, you shall starve. (P. *eni–*)

Anib, s. *an.* elm-tree; pl.–*ig.*

Anibédina, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a steep descent of a hill or mountain; p. *en..nag*, or–*magak.*

Anibégabaw, (*nind*) n. v. I lean on one side, standing; 3. p.–*i;* p. *en..wid.*

Anibéia, or–*magad*, u. v. it is leaning; p. *enibeiag*, or–*magak.*

Anibékaniga, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a rising ground, (inclined ground, leaning ground;) p. *en..gag.* or–*magak.*

Anibékwen, (*nind*) n. v. I incline my head on one side; 3. p.–*i;* p. *en..nid.*

Anibéshka, or–*magad*, u. v. it is leaning on one side; p. *en..kag*, or–*magak.*–*Tchiman anibeshka*, the canoe is leaning.

Anibésse, (*nind*) n. v. I am leaning on one side; 3. p. 1.; p. *enibessed.*

Anibésse, or–*magad*, u. v. it is leaning; p. *enibesseg*, or–*magak.*

Anibéssin, u. v. S. *Anibeese.*

Anibeta, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Anibegabaw.*

Anibiki, s. elm-grove, elm-forest ; pl.–*n.*

Anibins, s. dim. young or small elm-tree; pl–*ag.*

Anibinsiwi-sibi, s. Elm-River, Lake Superior.

Anibimin, s. barberry ; [F. vinette, epine-vinette, pembina;] pl.–*an.*

Anibish, s. leaf of a tree or plant ; also, tea in leaves ; pl.–*an.*

Anibishabo, s. tea.

Anibishabo-akikons, s. *an.* tea-kettle, tea-pot ; pl.–*ag.*

Anibishabo-emikwanens, s. tea-spoon, pl.–*an.*

Anibishabo-onagans, s. cup or saucer; pl.–*an.*

Anibishika, or–*magad*, u. v. there are leaves; p. *en..kag*, or–*magak.*

Anibishikang, in the shrubs, in the bushes, among leaves.

Anibiwanagek, s. *an.* bark of the elm-tree, elm-bark; pl.–*wag.*

Anidjimin, s. a pea; pl. *anidjiminan*, peas.

Ani-gigisia, (*nind*) v. a. *an.* I take him along with me ; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *en..ad.*

Ani-gigisin, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I take it along with me ; 3. p. *od an...;* p. *en..ing.*

Ani-gwekab, (*nind*) n. v. I turn to another side, sitting; 3. p.–*i;* p. *en..bid.*

Ani-gwekigabaw, (*nind*) n. v. I turn to another side, standing ; 3. p.—*i;* p. *en..wid.*

Anijitam, (*nind*) n. v. I abandon, I give up, I discontinue; 3. p. 1; p. *aia..ang.*

Anijitanoa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him give up. s. th., I dissuade him from s. th.; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *aia..ad.*

Anijitamowin, s. discontinuance, giving up.

Anikanaa, s. suspenders, (for squaws;) pl.–*an.* S. *Dajoiawebison.*

Anikanotabian, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I translate it, writing, (a letter, a book;) 3. p. *od an...;* p. *aia..ang.*

Anikanotabiigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is translated, in writing.

Anikanotabiigan, s. translation, version, (written;) pl.—*an.*

Anikanotabiige, (*nind*) n. v. I translate, writing; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ged.*

Anikanotabiigewinini, s. a man that makes a written translation or version, translator; pl.—*wag.*

Anikanotage, (*nind*) n. v. I repeat what another says, I interpret; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ged.*

Anikanotagekwe, s. a female interpreter; pl.—*g.*

Anikanotagewin, s. interpretation, work or occupation of an interpreter.

Anikanotagewinini, s. interpreter; pl.—*wag.*

Anikanotan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I interpret it, (a sermon, a letter, &c.) 3. p. *od an...;* p. *aia..tang.*

Anikanotadjigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is interpreted, translated, orally; p. *aia..deg*, or—*magak.*

Anikanotawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I repeat his words, I interpret him; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *aia..wad.*

Anike, or *aianike*. This word signifies futurity in succesion; also, a continued succession from ancient times ; some object, *an.* or *in.*, following in succession.—*Ge–ni–aianike–bimadisidjig;* those who shall live in future succession, the future generations. *Od aianike–ojisheian*, his grand–children of future generations. *Nind anike–nimishomiss*, my great grand–father.

Anikémawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I let s. th. come to him from hand to hand; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *aian..wad.*

Aniké–ogima, s. second chief, underchief; pl.—*g.*

Anikeshkage, (*nind*) n. v. I succeed, I follow in succession, I am the next following; 3. p. 1.; p. *aian..ged.*

Anikeshkagewin, s. succeeding, succession.

Anikeshkawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I follow him in succession, I succeed him; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *aia..wad.*

Anikessin, u. v. it follows, it is next after this; p. *aia..sing.*—*Aianikessing odena*, the next town or village.

Aniketchigade, or—*magad*. u. v. it is lengthened out, there is an addition made, an eking piece; p. *aian.. deg*, or—*magak.*

Aniketchigan, s. addition, eking piece; pl.—*an.*

Aniketon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I lengthen it, add to it; 3. p. *od an...;* p. *aia..tod.*

Anikôbidjigan, s. a string tied to another, in order to lenghten it; pl.—*an.*

Anikôbidjigan, s. *an.* great grandson, or great grand–daughter, great grand–child; pl. *anikôbidjiganag*, the children of grand–children. The grand–children of grand–children, and their great grand–children, are likewise all called *anikôbidjiganag* by their great grand–parents.

Anikobidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I tie one string to another, to have a greater length; 3. p. *od an...;* p. *aia..dod.*

Anikominode, or—*magad*, u. v. there is a company, a society; p. *aian..deg*, or—*magak.* — This word has been formed after the French word „*en communauté.*"

Anikominodewimin, (*nind*) n. v. pl. we associate, we form a society, a company; p. *aian..widjig.*

Anikominodewiwin, s. society, company, association.

Anikoton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* S. *Aniketon.*

Anim, s. abbriated from *animosh*, dog; pl. *og.* — This word is also used as a bad name given to a person, calling him „dog."

Animá, s. a German; pl.—*iag.*—This word comes from the French „*Allemand.*"—The Indians also call a German *Detchman*, which comes from *Dutchman*, as the Germans are improperly called in some parts of this country.—I say, *improperly*, because the *Dutch* and the *Germans* are two different nations.

Animad, u. v. it blows, the wind blows, in a certain manner, or in such a direction; p. *aianimak.*

Animad, u. v. it is painful, unhappy, horrible; p. *aianimak.*

Ani-màdagak, (*nind*) n. v. I go along on the ice; 3. p.—*o;* p. *en..kod.*

Animakamigad, u. v. there is trouble, difficulty; p. *aian..gak.*

Animakamigis, (*nind*) n. v. I have some difficult business; 3. p. l.; p. *aia..sid*, (*Animad*, painful, difficult; *nind akamigis*, I am busy, occupied.)

Animakamigiswin, s. difficult or troublesome business.

Animakwe. s. a German woman; pl. —*g.*

Animám, (*nind*) n. v. I speak German; 3. p.—*o*; p. *en..mod.*

Animamowin, s. German language.

Animendam, (*nind*) n. v. I suffer in my toughts, in my mind; 3. p. l.; p. *aia..ang.*

Animia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him suffer, I torment him; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *aia..ad.*

Animidabi, (*nind*) n. v. I drag (s. th.) with great difficulty; 3. p. l.; p. *aia..bid.*

Animidabia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him drag or draw s. th. with great difficulty; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *aia..ad.*

Animiidis, (*nind*) r. v. I make myself suffer; 3. p.–*o;* p. *aia..sod.*

Animiki, s. *an.* thunder, thunderbolt; pl.–*g.*

Animikibag, s. flea-herb.; [C. herbe *à* la puce]; pl.–*on.*

Animikika, or–*magad*, u. v. it thunders. *Kitchi animikika*, there is a thunderstorm; p. *en..kag*, or –*magak.*

Animikiwan, u. v. S. *Animikika.*

Animikiwanakwad, s. thundercloud, black heavy cloud; pl.–*on.*

Animikogabaw, (*nind*) n. v. I turn, standing; 3. p. *i–;* p. *en..wid.*

Animikogabawitan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I turn my back towards it. standing; 3. p. *od an...;* p. *en..ang.*

Animikogabawitawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I turn my back towards him, standing; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *en..wad.*

Animikonan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I turn it over, upside down; 3. p. *od an...;* p. *en..ang.*

Animikonigade, or –*magad*, u. v. it is turned over, upside down; p. *en..deg*, or –*magak.*

Animikosse, (*nind*) n. v. I fall to the ground on the face; 3. p. l.; p. *en...sed.*

Animikowebina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I overthrow some *an.* obj., upside down; 3. p. *od an..n;* p. *en..nad.*

Animikowebinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I overthrow it upside down ; 3. p. *od an...;* p. *en..ang.*

Animikwishin, (*nind*) (pron. *nind animikoshin.*) n. v. I am lying on my belly ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *en..ing.*

Animikwissidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* (pron. *nind animikossidon;*) S. *Animikonan.*

Animikwissin, u. v. (pron. *animikossin,*) it lies upside down ; p. *en.. sing.*

Animima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I trouble or annoy him with my words ; I reprimand him with hard words ; 3. p. *od an..n ;* p. *aia..mad.*

Animis, (*nind*) n. v. I suffer, I am in distress, in misery ; 3. p. *–i* ; p. *aia..sid.*

Animishka, (*nind*) n. v. I go along in a canoe, boat, etc. ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *en..kad.*

Animisiwin, s. suffering, misery, distress.

Animitagos, (*nind*) n. v. I make a speech, a harangue ; also, I am troublesome with my words, I annoy with my reproaches ; 3. p.–*i ;* p. *aia..sid.*

Animitagossiwin, s. speech, harangue ; also, troublesome speaking, hard reproach.

Animitawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* it annoys me to hear him, (speaking to me or some other person;) 3. p. *od an..n* ; p. *aia..wad.*

Animiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I make it suffer ; 3. p. *cd an...* ; p. *aia..tod.*–*Nind animiton niiaw*, I make suffer my body, (myself.) *Kid animiton ninde*, thou makest suffer my heart.

Animoka lji, s. *Ot.* dog ; pl.–*iag.*

Animosh, s. *dog* ; pl.–*ag.*

Animoshiw, (*nind*) n. v. I am a dog ; 3. p.–*i ;* p. *en..wid.*

Animiweweshin, (*nind*) n. v. I am heard going on, or away ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *en..ing.*

Animiweweto, (*nind*) n. v. I go away talking, 3. p. 1. ; p. *en..tod.*

Animwewidam, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Animweweto.*

Anin ? avd. what ? how ? what is the matter ?

Anind pron. some, *an.* and *in.*

Anin dassing ? adv. how often ?

Anindi ? adv. where ?

Anin endassóbinaian ? how many fishes hast thou caught in thy net ? —*Nin bejigóbina, nin nijóbina, nin midassobina ashi bejig* ; I caught one, two, eleven fishes.

Anin endasso-dibaiganeg ? what time is it ? what o'clock is it ?

Anin epitatibikak ? what time is it ? (in the night.)

Anin epitch-gijigak ? what time is it ? (in the day.)

Aningwana, adv. certainly, to be sure.

Anini, s. *Ot.* man, male ; pl.–*wag.*

Anin iw ? adv. which ? what ?

Aniniwapi ? adv. when ?

Anin minik ? adv. how much ? how many ?

Ani-onagoshi, or-*magad*, u. v. evening is approaching, it is getting late ; p. *eni-onagoshig*, or—*magak.*

Anish, interj. why, well.

Anish, adv. *Ot.* S. *Anishá.*

Anishá, adv. for nothing ; vainly, without reason, without necessity, only for the purpose of...

Anisha dash, conj. but.

Anisha-ikitowin, s. lie.

Anisha-mendamowin, s. imagination.

Anisha nind ikit, I tell lies.

Anisha nin widigema ikwe, I keep a concubine.

Anisha nin widigema inini, I am a concubine.

Anishá nin windigendimin, com. v. we live together in concubinage. P. *anisha wadigendidjig.*

Anishá-widigendiwin, s. concubinage.

Anishima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I discourage him, dissuade him to do s. th or to go somewhere, I make him give up ; 3. p. *od an..n* ; p. *aia.. mad.*

Anishinábe, s. man, (human being,

man, woman or child;) (L. homo;) also, Indian; pl.—*g.*

Anishinabe-bimadis, (*nind*) or *anishinabeng nind iji bimadis*. n. v. I live like an Indian, (pagan Indian,) according to the Indian mode of living; 3. p.—*i*; p. *en..sid*, or *anishinabeng eji-bimadisid*.

Anishinabe-bimadisiwin, s. Indian life, (pagan life,) Indian fashion or mode of living.

Anishinabe-ijitwawin, s. Indian pagan religion.

Anishinabekas, (*nind*) n. v. I play the Indian; 3. p.—*o*; p. *en..sod*.

Anishinabeki, (*nind*) n. v. I live in the Indian country, among Indians; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..kid*.

Anishinabekwe, s. Indian woman, squaw; pl.—*g*.

Anishinabekwew, (*nind*) n. v. I am an Indian woman, a squaw; 3. p.—*i*; p. *en..wid*.

Anishinabem, (*nind*) n. v. I speak Indian; 3. p.—*o*; p. *en..mod*.

Anishinabemomagad, u. v. it speaks Indian, it is written in the Indian language; p. *en..gak*.

Anishinabemowin, s. Indian language.

Anishinabe-nagam, (*nind*) n. v. I sing an Indian song, or Indian songs; 3. p.—*o*; p. *en..mod*.

Anishinabe-nagamon, s. Indian song; pl.—*an*.

Anishinabe-ogima, s. Indian Agent; pl.—*g*.

Anishinabew, (*nind*) n. v. I am a human being, (man, woman or child;) also, I am an Indian; 3. p.—*i*; p. *en..wid*.

Anishinabewadis, (*nind*) n. v. I have the Indian character, I am like an Indian, I have feelings, principles, notions and dispositions like those of an Indian; 3. p.—*i*; p. *en..sid*.

Anishinabewadisiwin, s. Indian character.

Anishinabewaki, s. Indian country.

Anishinabewapine, (*nind*) n. v. I have a sickness which somebody caused me, by magical influence, (according to Indian notions and superstitions;) 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ned*.

Anishinabewapinewin, s. sickness caused by somebody, (according to Indian superstitions.)

Anishinabewia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him man, I make him become a human being; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..ad*.

Anishinabewibiigan, s. Indian writing, a writing in the Indian language.

Anishinabewibiige, (*nind*) n. v. I write in Indian; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.

Anishinabewibiigewin, s. the act or knowledge of writing the Indian language, writing in Indian.

Anishinabewidjige, (*nind*) n. v. I do or act like an Indian, after the Indian fashion; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.

Anishinabewidjigewin, s. Indian fashion, Indian mode of living or acting.

Anishinabewiidis, (*nind*) r. v. I make myself man; 3.—*o*; p. *en..scd*.—*Debeniminang Kije—Manito gi—bi—anishinabewiidiso tchi nodjimoinang*; the Lord God made himself man to save us.

Anishinabewiidisowin, s. Incarnation; [G. Menschwerdung.]

Anishinabewinikadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I give an Indian name to s. th.; I name it in Indian; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en..dang*.

Anishinabewinikade, or *magad*, it has an Indian name; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..deg*, or *magak*.

Anishinabewinikana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give him an Indian name; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..nad*.

Anishinabewinikas, (*nind*) n. v. I have an Indian name; 3. p.—*o*; p. *en..sod*.

Anishinabewinikasowin, s. Indian name; pl.—*an*.

Anishinabewish, s. bad wicked Indian; pl.—*ag*.

Anishinabewishim, (*nind*) n. v. I dance after the Indian fashion; 3. p. —*o*; p. *en..mod*.

Anishinabewishimowin, s. Indian dancing.

Anishinabewissin, u. v. it is in Indian, in the Indian language, (a letter, a book, etc.) p. *en..sinq.*

Anishinabewissitom, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I make it in Indian, I write it in the Indian language ; 3. p. *od an...* ; p. *en..tod.*

Anishinabewiwin, s. humanity, human nature.—*Debeniminang Jesus o gi–odapinan o Kije-Manitowiwining kid anishinabewiwininan;* the Lord Jesus took into his divinity our humanity.

Anishwin ? adv. why ? what ? what is that ? what is the reason ?—This word always implies a reproach.—*Anishwin kikendansiwan iw ?*— What ? you don't know that ? *Anishwin bi-ijassiwan kikinoamading ?* Why don't you come to school ?

Anissab, (*nind*) n. v. I have no fire in my house or lodge ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *en.. bid.*

Anissábo, s. any kind of soup *not seasoned.*

Anissaboke, (*nind*) n. v. I make poor thin soup without any seasoning ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *en..ked.*

Anissádis, (*nind*) n. v. I am sober, (not drunk now ;) 3. p.–*i* ; p. *en.. sid.*

Anissadisiwin, s. sobriety, the state of a person after having been drunk.

Anissate, or–*magad*, u. v. there is no fire in the house or room ; p. *en..teg*, or–*magak.*

Anissendam, (*nind*) n. v. I calm myself, I am appeased, I don't care ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *aia..ang.*

Anississin, or *anissassin*, u. v. it evaporates, it exhales ; p. *aia..ing.*

Anit, spear ; pl. *anitin.*

Ani-tibikad, u. v. night is approaching ; p. *eni-tibikak.*

Anitiiak, s. the handle or stick of a spear ; pl.–*on.*

Aniw, aniwi, pron. S. *Iniw.*

Aniwia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I precede him ; I surpass him, beat him ; 3. p. *od an..n* ; p. *eniwiad.*

Aniwigima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I overgrow him ; I grow faster than he ; 3. p. *od an..n* ; p. *en..mad.*

Aniwigindan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I overgrow it ; 3. p. *od an...* ; p. *en..ang.* —*Nin gi–aniwigindan nin babisikawagan*, I have overgrown my coat, (it is now to small for me.)

Aniwishima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I put too much of it, (*an.* obj.. *joniia*, silver; *senibá*, silk, etc.) 3. p. *od an..n* ; p. *en..mad.*

Aniwishkan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I precede it ; I overcome, surpass, beat it ; 3. p. *od an...* ; p. *en..ang.*

Aniwishkawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* S. *Aniwia.*

Aniwishtawa, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* S. *Bisogewa.*

Aniwissatchige, (*nind*) n. v. I put too much of s. th. 3. p. 1. ; p. *en..ged.*

Aniwisse, (*nind*) n. v. I am supernumerary ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *en..sed.*

Aniwisse, or–*magad*, u. v. there is too much of it, it is superabundant, supernumerary ; p. *en..seg*, or–*magak.*

Aniwissiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put too much of it ; 3. p. *od an...* ; p. *en.. tod.*

Aniwiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I precede it, I surpass it ; 3. p. *od an...* ; p. *eniwitod.*

Anjeni, s. Angel ; pl.—*g*, or *-wag*— *Kitchi Anjeni*, Archangel.

Anjenigijigad, s. S. *Nijogijigad.*

Anjeniw, (*nind*) n. v. I am an Angel ; 3. p.—*i* ; p. *aiá..wid.*

Ano, conj. though, although ; *aiano.*

Anoganama, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I wound him, striking ; I stab him ; 3. p. *od an..n* ; p. *aian..mad.*

Anokádan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I make use of it ; 3. p. *od an...* ; p. *en..ang.*

Anokádjigan, s. merchandise, goods, pl.–*an.*

Anokána, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make use of some *an.* obj. ; 3. p. *od an..n* ; p. *enokanad* ; imp. *anokaj.*

Anokasowin, s. tool, instrument ; pl. *an*.

Anokí, (*nind*) n. v. I work, I labor, I act ; 3. p. 1.; p. *énokid*.

Anóki, (*nind*) n. v. I order some work, I cause s. th. to be done ; 3. p. 1.; p. *enókid*.

Anokía, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him work, I put him to work ; 3. p. *od an..n* ; p. *en..ad*.

Anokígijigad, s. working-day, week-day ; pl.--*on*.

Anokigijigad, u. v. it is a working-day ; p. *en..gak*.

Anokimagad, u. v. p. it is working, it is doing work ; p. *en..gak*.—*Debeniminang od ikitowin kitchi anokimagad oma* ; the word of our Lord is doing great work here.

Anókin, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I order it to be made ; 3. p. *od an...* ; p. *enókid*. —*O gi-anokin o babisikawagan*, he ordered a coat to be made for him. *Nind anokinan mitigwakisinan*, I order boots.

Anókinan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I order some *an*. obj. to be made ; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *enókid*.—*Nind anokinan dibaigisisswan*, I order a watch to be made.
Kid anokinag akikog, you order kettles.

Anókitagan, s. hireling, male or female servant ; pl.—*ag*.

Anokítage, (*nind*) n. v. I serve, I am in service, I work for somebody ; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.

Anokitagekwe, or *anokitagewikwe*, s. female servant or waiter, servant-girl, chamber-maid ; pl.—*g*.

Anokitagewin, s. service, state, occupation, condition, of servants.

Anokitagewinini, s. male servant or waiter, valet, footman ; pl.—*wag*.

Anokitan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I serve it, I work for it, take care of it ; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en..ang*.—*Weweni od anokitan anamiewigamig*, he serves well the church.

Anokitas, (*nind*) r. v. I serve myself, work for myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *en..sod*.

Anokitawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I serve him, I work for him ; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..wad*.

Anokíwigamig, s. working house ; pl.–*on*.

Anokiwin, s. work, labor; trade, business; pl.–*an*.

Anokiwinagad, u. v. there is work ; p. *en..gak*.

Anokíwinini, s. workman, laborer ; tradesman; pl.–*wag*.

Anomaia, adv. S. *Nomaia*.

Anóna, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hire or employ him, to do me some service or work ; 3. p. *od an..n* ; p. *enonad*; imp. *anoj*.

Anónagan, s. person employed or hired for some work or service ; pl.–*ag*.

Anónam; *nind anonam*, my hired person, (man or woman ;) *nind anonamag*, my hired persons ; *od anonaman*, his hired person or persons ; etc.

Anonawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I wound him (shooting ;) 3. p. *od ánonawan*; p. *aiá..wad*.

Anónige, (*nind*) n. v. I hire people ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *en..ged*.

Anónigos, (*nind*) n. v. I engage in a service, I take an employment or service ; 3. p.—*i*; p. *en..sid*.

Anonigosiwin, s. employment, service.

Anonindiwin, s. S. *Anonigosiwin*.

Anoshka, or—*magad*, u. v. it fades, changes color ; p. *aián..kag*, or —*magak*.

Anósowin, s. *Ot*. S. *Ijinikasowin*.

Anótagan, s. S. *Anokitagan*.

Anótch, adv. of different kinds, of all kinds, several, divers, sundry.

Anotch gego daiebwetang, p. s. a. credulous superstitious person ; pl.—*ig*.

Anotch ijiwebisiwin, s. misconduct, misdemeanor, bad habits.

Ansanam, (*nind*) n. v. I sigh ; 3. p. —*o* ; p. *aia..mod*.

Ansapinadonan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. pl. I tie or bind them together, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *od ans...*; p. *en..dod*.

Ansapinag, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. pl. I bind them together, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *od ans..an* ; p. *en..nad*.

Ansian, s. breech-cloth worn by Indians ; [F. brayer ;] pl.—*an*.

Ansig, s. a kind of wild duck, sawbill ; [C. betsie ;] pl.—*wag*.

Ansisiw, s herb on the bottom of rivers, etc.: pl.—*an*.

Answekan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I omit it, I pass it over, (by mistake ;) 3. p. *od an...*; p. *aia..ang*.

Answekawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I pass him over, I miss him in the road ; 3. p. *od an..n* ; p. *aia..wad*.

Answetaginan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I leave it out, (a thread in weaving:) 3. p. *od an...*; p. *aia..ang*.

Answetaginigade, or—*magad*, v. v. it is woven with holes in it ; p. *aia..deg*, or—*magak*.

Answetaginige, (*nind*) n. v. I leave threads out in weaving ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *aia..ged*.

Answewidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I carry or convey it further than I ought ; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *aia..dod*.

Answewina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I carry or convey him further than I ought; 3. p. *od an..n* ; p. *aia..nad* ; imp. *answewij*.

Anwábamewis, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Manábamewis*.

Anwábikissin pashkisigan, u. v. the gun misses fire ; p. *aian..ing*.

Anwákam, adv. often.

Anwáta, (*nind*) n. v. I finish, I cease; 3. p. 1. ; p. *enwatad*.

Anwatawin, s. the ending or finishing of a work or of an action.

Anwátin, u. v. it is calm, the wind does not blow ; p. *en..ing*.

Anwaweweiashka, or—*magad* u. v. the high sea is over, the waves are appeased ; p. *en..kag*, or—*magak*.

Anweb, (*nind*) n. v. I rest, I repose ; 3. p.—*i* ; p. *aianwebid*.

Anwebia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him rest ; 3. p. *od an..n* ; p. *aia..ad*.

Anwebiwin, s. rest, repose.

Anwebiwinigijigad, s. day of rest, Sabbath-day, Sunday ; pl.—*on*.

Anwebiwinigijigad, u. v. it is Sabbath, Sunday, resting-day ; p. *en.. gak*.

Anwendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am worthy of reproach, my behavior is reproachable ; 3. p. *i* ; p. *aia..sid*.

Anwendam, (*nind*) n. v. I despair, I give up ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *aia..ang*.

Anwendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Anawendan*.

Anwenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I find fault with him, I reprimand him, I blame and reprove his conduct, his behavior ; 3. p. *od an,.n* ; p. *aia...mad*.

Anwenindis, (*nind*) r. v. I find fault with myself, I reprove my conduct, my doings, I reproach to myself ; I repent, I am contrite ; I convert myself ; 3. p.—*o* ; p. *aia.. sod*.

Anwenindisowin, s. reproach made to one's self ; repentance, contrition : conversion.

Anweshim, (*nind*) n. v. I rest or repose lying down ; 3. p.—*o* ; p. *en.. mod*.

Anwi, s. musket-ball, bullet ; pl.—*n*.

Anwikadjigan, s. bullet-mould ; pl. —*an*.

Anwike, (*nind*) n. v. I am making or moulding balls or bullets; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ked*.

Anwins, s. dim. shot ; [G. Schrot ;] pl. *anwinsan*, shot.

Apab, (*nind*) n. v. I am sitting on s. th.; 3. p.—*i* ; p. *epabid*.

Apabin, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I am sitting on it ; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *epabid*.

Apabiwin, s. any thing to sit on it, chair, stool, bench, pew ; pl.—*an*.

Apabowádan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I season it, (something to eat ;) 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep..ang*.

Apabowade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is seasoned ; p. *ep..deg*, or—*magak*.

Apabowan, s. any object to season victuals with.

Apabowana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I season it, (some *an*. eatable object ;) 3. p. *od ap..n* ; p. *ep..nad*.

Apabowaso, n. v. 3. p. it is seasoned, (*an.* obj.) p. *ep..sod.*

Apabowe, (*nind*) n. v. I season victuals; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..wed.*

Apabowewin, s. seasoning victuals.

Apagadashka, or–*magad*, u. v. the sea beats the waves beat, against s. th.; p. *ep..kag*, or—*magak.*

Apagadashkawag tigowag, the waves are beating against s. th.

Apagadjisse, or—*magad*, it is beating against s. th.; p. *ep..seg*, or—*magak.*

Apagadjissitamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I throw it upon him, I lay it to his fault, I impute it to him; I accuse him of it; 3. p. *od ap..n;* p. *ep..wad.*

Apagadjissitawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* S. *Apagadjissitamawa.*

Apagadjiwebaog, (*nind*) n. v. the waves beat against my canoe and carry me away; 3. p.–*o;* p. *ep..god.*

Apagándaigan, or *apagándaiganak*, s. flail; pl.—*an*, or—*on.*

Apagándaige, (*nind*) n. v. I thrash; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ged.*

Apagandaigekwe, s. thrashing woman; pl.—*g.*

Apagandaigewigamig, s. thrashing-floor, barn; pl.—*on.*

Apagandaigewin, s. thrashing.

Apagandaigewininí, s. thrasher; pl.–*wag.*

Apagasikagon, (*nind*) p. v. it comes upon me; it throws me down; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep..god.—Naningim ishkotewabo od apagasikagon* ardent liquor (firewater) throws him often down.

Apagasikawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I come down upon him; I fall upon him and make him fall, I throw him down; 3. p. *od ap..n*; p. *ep..wad.*

Apagatanimad, u. v. the wind blows in a certain direction; p. *ep..mak.*

Apagijiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I throw, I cast; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..wed.*

Apágina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I throw or cast him somewhere; 3. p. *od ap..n*; p. *epaginad;* imp. *apagij.*

Apagis, (*nind*) r. v. I throw or precipitate myself somewhere; I take refugo to some place; 3. p.—*o ep..sod*

Apagitadimin, (*nind*) c. v. we throw s. th. to each other; p. *ep..didjig.*

Apagitamawa, (*nind*) or *nind apagitawa*, a. v. *an.* I throw *s.* th. belonging or relating to him; I throw it to him; 3. p. *od ap..n;* p. *ep..wad.*

Apagitan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* S. *Apagitom.*

Apagitchigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is thrown or cast somewhere; p. *ep..deg*, or–*magak.*

Apagitchigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am thrown somewhere; 3. p.–*o;* p. *ep..sod.*

Apagitchige, (*nind*) n. v. I am throwing; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ged.*

Apagiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* or *nind apagitan*, I throw it somewhere; 3. p. *od ap...;* p. *ep..tod*, or *ep..tang.*

Apáidimin, (*nind*) c. v. we throw ourselves together somewhere, that is, we rush to some place; also, we take refuge somewhere; p. *ep..didjig.*

Apakóde, or–*magad*, u. v. it is covered, it is roofed, (house, lodge &c.) p. *ep..deg*, or–*magak.*

Apakodjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a roof to it, it is roofed; p. *ep..deg*, or–*magak.*

Apakódjigan, s. *an.* shingle; pl.–*ag.*

Apakodjigan, roof, the covering of a lodge or house; pl.–*an.*

Apakodjige, (*nind*) v. n. I am covering, making a roof; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ged.*

Apakódon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I am covering it, putting a roof to it; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep..dod.*

Apákosigan, s. *an.* weed or bark smoked with tobacco.

Apákosige, (*nind*) n. v. I smooke weed (or bark) with tobacoo; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ged.*

Apakwéshkwai, s. rush for mats; pl. –*an.*

Apakwei, s. *an.* mat, lodge-mat; pl.–*ag.*

Apándjigan, s. by-meat, any thing eaten with some other thing.

Apándjige, (*nind*) n. v. I eat s. th. with s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ged.*

Apandjigen, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I eat it with s. th.; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep..ged.* –*Nind amwa wabos, tchiss dash nind apandjigen;* I eat a rabbit, and turnips with it.

Apandjigenan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I eat some *an.* object with s. th.; 3. p. *od ap...;* p. *ep..ged.*–*Wuass nin midjin*, or, *kokosh nind amwa, pakwejigan dash nind apandjigenan*, or, *opinig nind apandjigenag.* I eat meat, or, I eat pork, and I eat bread with it, or, I eat potatoes with it.

Apángishin, (*nind*) n. v. I fall somewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ing.*

Apángissin, u. v. it falls somewhere; p. *ep..ing.*

Apassagokíljan, s. tobacco-juice in the pipe or pipe-stem.

Apawe, (*nind*) n. v. I have a bad ominous dream, (dreaming of death, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiápawed.*

Apawewin, s. bad dream, ominous unlucky dream; pl.–*an.*

Apégish, or *apédash*, adv. These two adverbs express a wish, desire or request, and correspond exactly to the Latin *utinam.*—*Apegish waiba bi--dagwishinowad*; I wish they would soon come here; [L. utinam præsto adveniren t.]

Apéingi, *Ot.* be it so, I wish it would be so.

Apénimon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I rely on it, I put my confidence in it, I trust to it, or in it; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *epenimod.*–*Win igo o nibwakawin od apenimon*, he relies on his own wisdom.

Apénimonan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I rely on him, I place my hope and confidence in him, I trust in him; 3. p. *od ap...:* p. *epenimod.* (V. Conj.) *Debendjiged nind apitchi apenimonan*, I put my whole confidence in the Lord.

Apenimowin, s. reliance, confidence, trust, hope.

Apénindis, (*nind*) r. v. I rely on myself, I put confidence in myself; 3. p.–*o.;* p. *ep..sod.*

Api, adv. when.

Apidanis, (*nind*) n. v. I sojourn, I stay in some place; 3. p.–*i;* p. *ep.. sid.* – *Ga-apidanisiidn Wawiiatanong nibinong, gi-nibo aw inini:* that man died during my stay in Detroit last summer.

Apiganégwasson, s. the upper part of a moccasin; [C. hausse de soulier;] pl.–*an.*

Api Jesus gijigong ejad, Ascension-day.

Apikan, s. portage-strap, packing-strap; pl.–*an.*

Apikan, s. *an.* a kind of snake; pl.–*ag.*

Api kitchitwa Marie gijigong ejad, Assumption of the B. V. Mary.

Apikweiawegwásson, s. collar of a coat, &c.; pl.–*an.*

Apikwéshim, (*nind*) n. v. I have my head resting on s. th. lying down, I lay my head on s. th. [L. reclino caput;] 3. p.—*o;* p. *ep..mod.*

Apikweshimon, s. cushion, any thing put under the head in lying down; pl.–*an.*

Adikweshimon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I lay my head on it, or I put it under my head, in lying down; 3. p. *od ap...;* p. *ep..mod.*

Apikweshimonan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I lay my head on some *an.* object, in lying down; 3. p. *od ap.. ;* p. *ep..mod.* (V. Conj).

Apine, adv. always, ever since, incessantly, always the same, without interruption; done, gone.

Apingweigan, s. the middle ornamented part of a moccasin; pl.–*an.*

Apishim, (*nind*) n. v. I am lying on s. th.; 3. p.–*o;* p. *ep..mod.*

Apishimon, s. any thing to lie down upon, bed; pl.–*an.*

Apishimon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I am lying on it; 3. p. *od ap...;* p. *ep..mod.*

Apishimonag, s. *an.* pl. the boards of a floor; the little cedar-branches on the floor of a lodge.

Apishimonák, s. *an.* board for a floor; p.l.--*og.*

Apishimonan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I am lying on some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep...mod.* (V. Conj.)

Apishimoniyin, s. carpet for a floor; pl.--*on.*

Apishimonikadán, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I am making a floor (in a house or lodge); 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep..ang.*

Apishimonikade, or --*magad*, u. v. there is a floor made, (in a house or lodge); p. *ep..deg*, or--*magak.*

Apishimonikawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I prepare him a place to lie down upon; (branches, mats, &c.); 3. p. *od ap..n*; p. *ep..wad.*

Apishimonike, (*nind*) n. v. I am preparing a place to lie down upon; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ked.*

Apishimonikodadis, (*nind*) r. v. I prepare to myself a place to lie down upon, (branches, mats, a bed, &c.)

Apishkágagi, s. mag-pie; [G. Elster;] pl.--*wag.*

Apishkamonan onagek, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I put a piece of bark under my knees in a canoe; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep--mod.*

Apisidebiwin, s. footstool; pl.--*an.*

Apisiká, (*nind*) n. v. I am on the way, I am coming; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..kad.*

Apisiká, (*nind*) n. v. I walk as quick as I can; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep--kad.*

Apisiká, or--*magad*, u. v. it is coming on; p. *ep..kag*, or--*magak.*

Apissa, or--*mágad*, n. v. it is of a dark, livid, black-blue color; p. *ep.. sag*, or--*magak.*

Apissáb, (*nind*) n. v. I have a livid or dark-blue eye, (or eyes,) (from a fall or blow;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *epissabíd.*

Apissabawe, (*nind*) n. v. I am dark-blue, I have a livid dark-blue spot, (or spots,) from a blow or fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..wed.*

Apissabik, s. black-lead, for polishing stoves; [C. de la mine.]

Apissabikishka, or--*magad*, u. v. it is of a dark-blue color, (obj. of metal or stone;) p.; *ep..kag*, or—*magak.*

Apissaje, (*nind*) n. v. my skin is dark-blue, (from a blow or fall;) 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..jed.*

Apissi, s. *Alg.* violet; pl.–*n.*

Apissin, u. v. it is of a violet or dark-blue color; p. *epissing.*

Apissingwe, (*nind*) n. v. I have a dark-blue face, from a fall or blow; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..wed.*

Apissis, (*nind*) n. v. I am of a dark-blue or livid color; 3. p. –*i*; p. *ep..sid.*

Apissitágan, s. *an.* thin broad long slice of cedar in the bottom of a canoe; pl.–*ag.*

Apita, or –*magad*, u. v. it is of a certain thickness or height, it is so high; p. *epitag*, or –*magak.*—*Anin epitag ki wakaigan?*—*Ow sa apita.* How high is your house?—It is so high.

Apitagima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I estimate or value him at..., I put his price at..., (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *od ap..n;* p. *ep..mad.*

Apitagindan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I estimate or value it at..., I put its price at..., (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep..ang.*

Apitakamig, adv. at a certain depth under ground, so deep under ground.

Apitandjige, (*nind*) n. v. I spend so much time in eating; I eat as long as...; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ged.*—*Epitandjiged nishime*, *nind apitandjige gaie nin;* I spend as much time in eating as my brother does; (I eat as long as my brother.)

Apitáodon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I tie it down, with a knot; [F. je l'attache avec un noeud;] 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep..dod.*

Apitch, adv. during, as long as, all the time; as much as; (in the Change, *epitch–.*) *Ged–apitch-aiaian oma*, as long as I shall remain here. *Ga-apitch-akosid*, during his sickness, or, all the time he was sick.

Apitcha, or *–magad*, u. v. it is of such a distance, as far as..., it is distant; p. *epitchag*, or *–magak*.—*Anin epitchag wakaigan? odena?* &c.—*Nissimidana sa dasso dibaigan apitcha.* How far is the house? the village? &c.–It is thirty miles distant. *Moniang epitchamagak, mi epitchag wendjibaian;* the place where I come from, is as far as from here to Montreal.

Apitchi, (*nind*) n. v. I am preparing, I contemplate or intend to do s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *epitchid*.

Apitchi, adv. much, very much, very, perfectly, entirely, eminently, exceedingly, excessively, extremely, absolutely; for ever.

Apitchi banadjia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I destroy or annihilate some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *od ap..n;* p. *aiap..ad.*

Apitchi banadjitom, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I destroy or annihilate it, (*in.* obj, 3. p. od ap...; p. *aiap..tod.*

Apitchi qiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I come back again entirely, (to remain here;) 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..wed.*

Apitchi kigijéb, adv. very early in the morning.

Apitchi madja, (*nind*) n. v. I move away all together, I quit or leave the place entirely; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ad.*

Apitchinana, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I kill him entirely; 3. p. *od ap..n;* p. *aia..nad;* imp. *apitchinaj.*

Apitchinikeb, (*nind*) n. v. my arm is so tired that I cannot stretch it out; 3. p. *–i;* p. *aia..bid.*

Apitchi onagochig, adv. late, at the close of the day, in the beginning of the evening.

Apitchishima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I let him fall to the ground; 3. p. *od ap..n;* p. *aia..mad.*

Apitchishin, (*nind*) n. v. I fall to the ground stumbling, I fall hard; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..shing.*

Apitchita, (*nind*) n. v. I am occupied in doing s. th., I am about; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..tad.*

Apitchi-widige, (*nind*) n. v. I am married lawfully, for lifetime, (not after the Indian fashion;) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiap..ged.*

Apitchi-widigema, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I am married to her, (or to him,) in a lawful manner, permanently; 3. p. *od ap..n;* p. *aiap..mad.*

Apitchi-widigendaa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I join him in marriage lawfully, for lifetime; 3. p. *od ap..n;* p. *aiap..ad.*

Apitchi-widigendimin, (*nind*) c. v. we are married together lawfully, for lifetime; p. *aia..didjig.*

Apitchi-widigendiwin, s. lawful marriage for lifetime.

Apitchiwin. s. preparation.

Apitendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am worth, I am worthy; *nin kitchi apitendagos*, I am precious, valuable; 3. p. *–i;* p. *ep..sid.*

Apitendagwad, u. v. it is worth; *kitchi apitendagwad*, it is precious, valuable; p. *ep..wak.*

Apiténdam, (*nind*) n. v. I value or esteem; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..dang.*

Apitendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I esteem it, value it, I appreciate it; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep..dang.*

Apitenim, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Apitenindis.*

Apitenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I esteem or respect him; I appreciate him; 3. p. *od ap..n;* p. *ep..mad.*

Apiténimonan, (*nind*) or, *nind dé-apiténimonan*, a. v. *an.* I esteem myself as high as him; I put myself equal to him in my estimation; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *epitenimod.* (V. Conj.)

Apitenindis, (*nind*) r. v. I esteem myself; 3. p. *–o;* p. *ep..sod.*

Apitinigos, (*nind*) n. v. I weigh so much; 3. p. *–i;* p. *ep..sid.*—*Gega nijwak dasso dibabishkodjigan apitinigosi;* he weighs almost two hundred pounds.

Apitinigwad, u. v. it weighs so much; p. *ep..wak.* — *Anin minik epitinigwak ki kitchi babisikawagan?—Midasso dibabishkodjigan sa apitinigwad.* How much weighs your cloak?–It weighs ten pounds.

Apitis, (*nind*) n. v. I am of age; I am of such an age; 3. p.–*i:* p. *epitisid.*–*Epitisiian apitisi*, he is of my age.

Apitosse, (*nind*) n. v. I walk as quick as I can; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..sed.*—S. *Apisika.*

Apitowe, (*nind*) n. v. I speak as loud as..., or I speak as loud as I can; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..wed.*–*Epitoweng nagamoda*, let us sing loud, or as loud as we can. *Epitoweian nind apitowe;* I speak as loud as you.

Apitwewedjiwan, u. v. it sounds in such a manner, or so loud, (running water, or a waterfall;) p. *ep..wang.*–*Tibishko sibi ga-wabandamân pitchinago apitwewedjiwan, ow epitwewedjiwang*; the river I saw yesterday has the same sound (in its course,) as this here.

Asâdi, s. *an.* poplar, aspen-tree; pl.. *asadig.*

Asâdika, or–*magad*, u. v. there are poplar-trees; p. *es..kag*, or–*magak.*

Asadikang, s. Poplar Point.

Ash, or *iash*, end-syllable in verbs, signifies *sailing*, coming with the *wind*, or agitated by it; as: *Nin kijiiash*, I sail fast. *Babâmashi*, he is sailing about. *Nin wêbash*, I am thrown or driven by the wind.

Ashamâ, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I give him to eat, I feed him; I give him provisions; 3. p. *od ash..n;* p. *esh.. mad.*

Ashandân, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I feed it; 3. p. *od..ash...*; p. *esh..ang.*–*Nind ashandan niiaw*, I feed my body.

Ashandis, (*nind*) r. v. I feed myself; 3. p.–*o;* p. *esh..sod.*

Ashange, (*nind*) n. v. I give to eat; I keep boarders; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh.. ged.*

Ashangêkwe, s. a woman that gives to eat, that keeps boarders; boarding-mistress, hostess, landlady; pl.–*g.*

Ashangêwigamig, s. boarding-house; hotel; inn; pl.–*on.*

Ashangewin, s. giving to eat, feeding, boarding; the keeping of a boarding-house or hotel.

Ashangêwinini, s. a man that gives to eat, that keeps boarding-house or hotel; boarding-master; landlord; pl.–*wag.*

Ashi, conj. and, (in numbers only;)–*Midasswi ashi nîj; nijtana ashi nanan;* twelve, (ten and two;) twenty and five.

Ashia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I incite him, I stir him up; I encourage him to do evil; I seduce him by my bad example; 3. p, *od âshiân;* p. *aiâshiad.*

Ashidaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I stick it to s. th.; 3. p. *od ash...;* p. *esh.. ang.*

Ashidâkwaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I hold up or support s. th., not to let it fall, 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..ang.*

Ashidâkwawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I hold him or support him; 3. p. *od ash.. n;* p. *esh..wad.*

Ashidjikiwagaigan, s. anything that sticks to s. th.; also, a seal, pl.–*an.*

Ashidjikiwagaige, (*nind*) n. v. I stick s. th. to some other thing; I seal; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ged.*

Ashigan, s. a kind of fish, bassfish; [C. bossu;] pl.–*ag.*

Ashimang, s. bastard-loon; pl.–*wag.*

Ashinangwana! strange! curious! I don't know what to think of it.

Ashi wegwagi, adv. although, even if.

Ashiwina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* S. *Ashia.*

Ashk, or *ashki*, in compositions, signifies *raw, fresh, new.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Ashka, at the end of a u. v., alludes to the *waves* on a lake or sea; as: *Mamângaska*, the sea is high. *Anwaweweiashka*, the waves are appeased. *Kijiweweiashka*, there is a loud roaring of the sea, of the waves.

Ashkâkwa, or–*magad*, u. v. there is green wood, or standing wood; p. *esh..wag*, or–*magak.*

Ashkakwa-onagîj, s. a gut of the moose.

Ashkandân, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I eat it raw; 3. p. *od ash...;* p. *esh..ang.*

Ashkashkánagingwe, (*nind*) n. v. I have sore eyes, (red and full of matter;) 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..wed*.

Ashkatái, s. *an.*, green skin of an animal; pl.–*ag*.

Ashkátig, s. a piece of green wood; pl.–*on*.

Ashkátigoke, (*nind*) n. v. I chop green wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ked*.

Ashkendagwad. Ashkendam. Ashkendamia. Ashkendamowin; *Ot.*–S. *Kashkendagwad. Kashkendam. Kashkendamia. Kashkendamowin*.

Ashkib, (*nind*) n. v. I eat raw; 3. p. –*o*; p. *eshkibod*.

Ishkibagad, u. v. the leaves (of trees and bushes) are budding; p. *esh.. gak*.

Ashkigin, s. green skin of a large quadruped; (moose, buffalo, etc.) pl.–*on*.

Ashkikoman, s. lead.

Ashkikomanikan, lead-mine; pl–*an*.

Ashkikomanike, (*nind*) n. v. I make lead, I produce lead, I work in a lead-mine; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ked*.

Ashkikomanikewin, s. work, business, occupation, of a miner in a lead-mine.

Ashkikomanikewinini, s. miner in a lead-mine; pl.–*wag*.

Ashkima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* S. *Agim nind ashkima*.

Ashkimanéiab, s. strings of leather for lacing snowshoes; [C. de la babiche;] pl.–*in*.

Ashkimé, (*nind*) n. v. I lace or fill snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkimed*.

Ashkimówin, s. art, work, occupation, of a person lacing or filling snowshoes.

Ashkin, u. v. it is raw; p. *eshking*.—*Ashkin mandan wiass*, this meat here is raw. *Ashkinon tchissan*, the turnips are raw.

Ashkin, n. v. 3. p. it is raw, (*an.* obj.) p. *eshking*.—*Ashkin aw gigo*, this fish is raw. *Ashkinog ogow opinig*, these potatoes are raw. (III. Conj.)

Ashkipidan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* it tastes raw to me, I find it tastes raw; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.

Ashkipwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* it tastes raw to me, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *od ash.. n*; p. *esh..wad*; imp..*ashkipwi*—*Nind ashkipwa aw gigo*, I find this fish tastes raw, it tastes raw to me.

Ashkiwiiass, ashkigigo, etc. raw meat or fresh meat, raw fish or fresh fish (not salted,) etc.

Ashkonawis, (*nind*) n. v. *Alg.* S. *Anawewis*.

Ashkote. Ashkotekan. Ashkoteke. Ashkotewabo. Ashkwatch; Ot.—S. *Ishkote. Ishkotekan. Ishkoteke. Ishkotewabo. Ishkwatch*.

Ashósikawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I fall upon him; I throw myself upon him; 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh..wad*.

Ashótabikissitchigan, s. S. *Ashotchissitchiganabik*.

Ashótaganáma, (*nind*) v. a. *an.* I strike some *an.* obj. putting it on s. th.; p. *esh..mad*.

Ashótaganandán, (*nind*) v. a. *in.* I strike it, putting it on s. th.; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.

Ashotakámigina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I keep him on the ground; 3. p. *od ash..n;* p. *esh..nad*.

Ashotakamiginan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I keep it down on the ground; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.

Ashótakamigishima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I put him down on the ground; 3. p. *od ash..n;* p. *esh..mad*.

Ashotakamigissidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put it down on the ground; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..dod*.

Ashótataigan, s. anvil, or any thing to strike s. th. on it; pl.–*an*.

Ashótataige, (*nind*) n. v. I put some object to strike s. th. on it; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ged*.

Ashotchishwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I put him underneath, under s. th.; 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh..wad*.

Ashotchishin, (*nind*) n. v. I am underneath; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ing*.

Ashótchissin, u. v. it is underneath, under s. th.; p. *esh..sing*.

Ashotchissitchigan, s. foundation, basis; pl.–*an*.

Ashotchissitchiganabik, s. foundation-stone ; pl.--*on*.

Ashotchissiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it underneath, under some object; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..tod*.

Ashówina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I observe him, I mistrust him ; 3. p. *od ash..n* ; p. *esh..nad*.

Ashwámaniss, (*nind*) n. v. I am in fear of the enemy; 3. p. --*o* ; p. *esh..sod*.

Ashwi, (*nind*) n. v. I am armed, I guard myself ; 3. p. *ashwio* ; p. *esh-wiod*.

Ashwikandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I guard myself against it ; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.

Ashwikawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I guard myself against him ; 3. p. *od ash..n* ; p. *esh..wad*.

Ashwiwin, s. arms or weapon of a warrior; pl.—*an*.

Asikawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I go to meet him ; 3. p. *od as..n* ; p. *es..wad*.

Asingwam, (*nind*) n. v. I slumber, I am half asleep, I doze ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *aiasingwang*.

Askig, s. seal ; [F. loup-marin ;] pl.--*ag*.

Askigwaian, s. *an*. seal's skin ; pl.--*og*.

Askwanis, (*nind*) n. v. I am ambitious ; 3. p.--*i* ; p. *aia..sid*.

Assa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put or place him somewhere ; 3. p. *od assán* ; p. *essad* ; imp. *ashi*.

Assáb, s. *an*. net, fish-net ; pl.--*ig*.

Assabáb, s. thread ; twine ; yarn.

Assabábike, (*nind*) n. v. I make thread ; I spin ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ess..ked*.

Assababiwegin, s. linen.

Assábike, (*nind*) n. v. I am netting, making a net ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *ess..ked*.

Assabikéiab, s. twine for making nets.

Assábikeshi, s. spider, (net-maker ;) pl.--*iag*.

Assabikeshiwassab, s. *an*. spider's web, cob-web ; pl.--*ig*.

Assabikewin, s. netting, making nets.

Assabins, s. *an*. a small net, with small meshes ; pl. -*ag*.

Assabish, s. *an*. an old bad net ; pl.--*ag*.

Asságanashk, s. reed ; [F. rosean ; G. Schilfrohr ;] pl.—*on*.

Assákamig, s. moss, on the *ground*. S. *Atagib*.

Assamábandimin, (*nind*) c. v. we are together face to face, we are confronted ; p. *aia..didjig*.

Assana, or--*magad*, u. v. it is settled down, pressed down ; [F. c'est foulé ;] p. *essanag*, or--*magak*.

Assánago, s. gray squirrel ; pl.--*g*.

Assanágonaga, or--*magad*, u. v. the snow is hard, settled down ; p. *ess..gag*, or--*magak*.

Assanánig, s. *Ot*. S. *Ininatig*.

Assánashkinadon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I press it down, in a vessel ; 3. p. *od ass...* ; p. *ess..dod*.

Assánashkine, or--*magad*, u. v. it is pressed down, in a vessel ; p. *ess..neg*, or--*magak*.

Assándjig, (*nind*) n. v. I put s. th. somewhere in order to keep and conserve it, or to hide it ; 3. p.--*o* ; p. *ess..god*.

Assándjigon, s. a place where s. th. is kept and conserved, or hidden ; pl.--*an*.

Assándjigon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it somewhere to keep or hide it ; 3. p. *od ass...*; p. *ess..god*.

Assándjigonan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put some *an*. obj. somewhere to keep or hide it ; 3. p. *od ass...* ; p. *ess..god*. (V. Conj.)

Assawàn, s. *an*. arrow with an iron point or head ; pl.--*ag*.--S. *Pikwak*.

Assàwe, s. goldfish; [C. perchande ;] pl.--*g*.

Assékadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I dress it, I tan it, an *in*. skin ; 3. p. *od ass...*; p. *ess..ang*.--*Pijikiwegin nind assékadan*, I am tanning an ox-hide.

Assékade, or--*magad*, u. v. it is dressed or tanned, (*in*. skin ;) p. *ess..deg*, or--*magak*.

Assékana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I dress or tan it, an *an*. skin ; 3. p. *od ass..n* ;

p. *ess..nad.*—*Wawashkeshiwaian nind assekana*, I am tanning a deer-skin.

Assékaso, n. v. 3. p. it is dressed or tanned. (*an.* skin ;) p. *ess..sod.*

Asseke, (*nind*) n. v. I am dressing a skin, tanning ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *esse-ked.*

Asseképwigamig, s. tan-house, leather-manufactory ; pl.—*on.*

Asséképwin, s. tannery, tanner's trade, occupation, business.

Asséképwinini, s. tanner, leather-manufacturer ; pl.—*wag.*

Asséma, s. *an.* tobacco ; snuff.

Assemake, (*nind*) n. v. I manufacture tobacco or snuff; 3. p. 1. ; p. *ess..ked.*

Assemakéwigamig, s. tobacco-manufactory ; pl.–*on.*

Assemakéwinini, s. tobacco-manufacturer ; pl.–*wag.*

Asséma-makùk, s.tobacco-box; snuff-box ; pl.–*on.*

ètourneau ; ;] pl.–*wag.*

Assigināk, s. starling, (bird ;) [F.

Assigobanimod, s. a sack made of the inner bark of the linden-tree ; pl.–*an.*

Assigobi, (*nind*) n. v. I soften the bark of the linden-tree, by boiling it ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *ess..bid.*

Assin, s. *an.* stone, pebble ; pl.—*ig.*

Assin, at the end of verbs, signifies *coming with* the *wind* (*in.* obj.) or being *driven* or *agitated* by the wind; as : *Bidássin*, it comes with the wind, it is driven this way by the wind. *Webássin*, it is thrown or driven away by the wind.—*Goshkobagássin*, the leaves (of a tree) are agitated by the wind.

Assinab, s. stone tied to a net to sink it ; pl.–*in.*

Assinibwan. s. Stone–Siou ; a kind of Siou-Indian ; pl. *ag.*

Assinika, or–*magad*, u. v. there are stones, it is stony, full of stones ; p. *ess..kag*, or–*magak.*

Assinikade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is made of stone ; it is paved with stones ; p. *ess..deg*, or–*magak.*

Assinikande or–*magad*, u. v. there is a stone-foundation, (a wall under a wooden building ;) p. *ess..deg*, or –*magak.*

Assining ijinagwad, it looks like stone, it resembles stone.

Assinins, s. *an.* small little stone, especially a little stone on the beach of a lake ; pl.–*ag.*

Assininsika, or–*magad*, u. v. there are little stones, it is full of little stones, (especially on the beach of lakes ;) p. *ess..kag*, or—*magak.*

Assiniw, (*nind*) n. v. I am stone, I become stone, I am petrified ; 3. p. –*i* ; p. *ess..wid.–Bejiq ikwe ganibod Moniang gi–assiniwi* ; a woman who died in Canada, became stone, (petrified.)

Assiniwan, u. v. it is petrified, it became stone ; p. *ess..ang.*

Assini-wadjiw, s. Rocky Mountains.

Assini-wàkaigan, s. stone-building ; stone-built fortress, pl.—*an.*

Assini-wakaigewin, s.masonry, work, trade or occupation of a mason.

Assini-wakaigewinini, s. mason; pl.–*wag.*

Assiponigan,, s. *Ot.* scissors ; pl.–*an.*

Assissawémin, s. sand-cherry ; [C. cerisse á grappe ;] pl.–*an.*

Assissawéminagawanj, s. *an.* sand-cherry shrub ; pl.–*ig.*

Assokweshin, (*nind*) n. v. I am leaning with my head on s. th., I lay my head on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiass.. ing.*

Assotchibidjigan, s. girth ; or a ribbon around a hat ; [F. sangle ;] pl.–*an.*

Asswadab, (*nind*) n. v. I lean sitting; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *aia..bid.*

Asswadjishimon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I am leaning on s. th.; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *aiass.. nod.*

Asswakwaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I support it, putting a prop, I prop it ; 3. p. *od ass...* ; p. *aia..ang.*

Asswakwaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is propped, supported ; p. *aiass..deg*, or–*magak.*

Asswakwaigan, or *asswakwaiganak*, s. prop, support, (made of wood ;) pl. *–an*, or–*on*.

Asswakwaige, (*nind*) n. v. I am propping, supporting ; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiass.. ged*.

Asswana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. (pron. *nind àssona*,) I support him with my hands ; 3. p. *od ass..n* ; p. *aiasswanad*.

Asswapidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I gird it; 3. p. *od ass...* ; p. *ess..dod*.

Asswapina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I gird him ; 3. p. *od ass..n* ; p. *ess..nad* ; imp. *asswapij*.

Asswashin, (*nind*) or, *nind asswishin*, n. v. I am leaning on some object ; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..shing*.

Asswawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I support him, I hold him upright ; 3. p. *od ass..n* ; p. *aia..wad*.

Atadikana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cast lots for some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od at.. n* ; p. *et..nad* ; imp. *atadikaj*.

Atàdi-masinaigan, s. *an*. playing-card ; pl.–*ag*.

Atàdimin, (*nind*) c. v. we put in together ; we are gambling, playing at cards or at some other interested game ; we cast lots ; we are betting ; p. *etàdidjig*.

Atadiwigamig, s. play-house, playing-house.

Atàdiwin, s. interested game ; card-playing ; bet, wager.

Atàge, (*nind*) n. v. I put it ; I play an interested game, as card playing for money ; I bet ; 3. p. 1.; p. *etaged*.

Atagen, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it in, I put it at stake, I play for it ; I bet it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etaged*.

Atagenan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put at stake some *an*. obj. ; I play for it, (him, her ;) I bet it, (him, her ;) 3. p. *od at...* ; p. *etaged*. (V. Conj.)

Atagen mamakisiwin, (*nind*) I inoculate with the cow-pox. S. *Mamakisiwe*.

Atàgewin, s. card-playing, or the playing of any interested game ; (considered in itself, or in regard to one person only ; in regard to several persons playing together, *atàdiwin*.)

Atàgib, s. green moss on *stones* on the bottom of a lake, etc.

Ataià ! interj. aha ! ha ! ah !—used by men or boys only, to express joy, surprise ; impatience, fear ; anger, indignation.

Atàma, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I sell him s. th. ; 3. p. *od at..n* ; p. *et..mad*.

Atamadis, (*nind*) r. v. I lay or store it up for me, I am laying up a treasure ; [L. thesaurizo mihi ;] 3. p.–*o* ; p. *et..sod*.

Atàndikandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cast lots for it ; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *et.. ang*.

Atándiwin, s. commerce, trade, traffic, buying and selling.

Atáss, (*nind*) n. v. I put things up, I store up ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *etassod*.

Atásson, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it up somewhere to keep and conserve it, I store it up ; 3. p. *od at...* ; p. *etassod*.

Atássonan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I store up some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od at...* ; p. *etassod*. (V. Conj.)—*Nibiwa pakwejiganan od atássonan*, he stores up much flour.

Atassówigamig, s. store-house, warehouse ; pl.–*on*.

Atássowin, s. place where to put or keep s. th., larder, pantry, etc.; pl. –*an*.

Atassówininí, s. storer ; pl.–*wag*.

Atawá, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put or set him s. th.; I bet him; 3. p. *od at..n;* p. *etawad*.

Atawágan, s. *in*. or *an*. any thing given to a trader in exchange for his goods, especially fur or skins of wild animals ; pl.–*an*, or–*ag*.

Atáwama, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I borrow of him ; I trade with him, buying s. th. of him, or selling him s. th.; 3. p. *od at..n* ; p. *et..mad*.

Atawá mamakisiwin, (*nind*) I inoculate him with the cow-pox.

Atáwange, (*nind*) n. v. I borrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *etawanged.*

Atawangen, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I borrow it; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etawanged.*

Atawangenan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I borrow some *an.* object; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etawanged.*

Atawangeshk, (*nind*) n. v. I am in a habit of borrowing; 3. p.–*i*; p. *et.. kid.*

Atawangéshkiwin, s. bad habit of borrowing always.

Atawangéwin, s. borrowing.

Atawásse, (*nind*) n. v. I fall backwards, I fall on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiátawassed.*

Atáwe, (*nind*) n. v. I sell, I trade, I traffic, I deal; 3. p. 1.; p. *etawed.*

Atawe, (*nind*) n. v. I have no fuel, my fire goes out; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiátawed.*

Atawé-masinaigan, s. trading-license; pl.–*an.*

Atáwen, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I sell it, I dispose of it; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etawed.*

Atáwenan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I sell him, (her, it,) some *an.* obj., I dispose of him, (her, it;) 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etawed.*

Atawéwigamig, s. house of commerce, of trade, trading-house, store; pl.–*on.*

Atáwewin, s. market, commerce, trader's business or occupation, trade, traffic.

Atawéwinini, s. trader, merchant, store-keeper; pl.–*wag.*

Atawissán, s. cord of wood; pl.–*an.*

Atchán, s. bow-string; pl.–*in.*

Atchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is put, placed; p. *etch..deg*, or–*magak.*

Atchige, (*nind*) n. v. I put s. th. at stake as a prize; 3. p. 1.; *et,.ged.*

Atchigewin, s. putting at stake s. th.; also, the prize put at stake; pl. –*an.*

Atchigwananish, (*nind*) n. v. I am under a shelter, (in rain;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *etch..shid.*

Atchikina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make an enclosure or a park around him, I fence him in; 3. p. *od at..n*; p. *aiat..nad.*—*Pijiki nin wi–atchikina*, I will fence the cow in.

Atchikinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I separate it, putting a partition in; I make an enclosure; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *aia..ang.*

Atchikinigade, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a partition; an enclosure, a park; p. *aiat..deg*, or–*magak.*

Atchikiniyan, s. partition or separation of rooms in a house; also, enclosure, park; pl.–*an.*

Atchina, adv. a short time, a moment.

Atchínis, (*nind*) n. v. I am shy, I fear; 3. p.–i; p. *etchinisid.*

Atchisidébison, s. the foot-board of the Indian cradle; pl.–*an.*

Atchisidébison bimibaigong, or, *tessabing*, stirrup.

Atchitakisse, (*nind*) n. v. I fall down headlong; 3. p. 1.; p. *et..sed.*

Atchitamo, s. squirrel; pl.–*g.*

Atchitchab, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Awassab.*

Atchítchaii, adv. aside, away.

Atchitchikana, adv. *Ot.* suddenly, all at once.

Atchitchingwesse, (*nind*) n. v. I fall on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *etch..sed.*

Até, or–*magad*, n. v. the fire or candle goes out; p. *aiateg*, or–*magak.*

Até, or–*magad*, n. v. it is, there is; p. *eteg*, or–*magak.*

Átean, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I quench it, extinguish it, put it out, (fire or a candle, etc.) 3. p. *od átean;* p. *aiáteang.*

Atebi, (*nind*) n. v. I am sober again, (after having been drunk;) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiátebid.*

Atebiwin, s. soberness, the state of not being drunk.

Ateigan, s. extinguisher; pl.–*an.*

Ateige, (*nind*) n. v. I quench or extinguish, (fire, etc.;) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiáteiged.*

Ateshin, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Atebi.*

Atig, at the end of some compound words, signifies *wood, tree, stick:* pl.*–og*, or*–on.*— *Wakáganatig*, a log for a log house ; *nibaganatig*, bedstead.—When the first part of the composition ends in a vowel, *iatig*, or *watig*, is annexed ; as: *Ajidéiatig*, cross ; *anamiewatig*, cross.

Atik, s. raindeer ; [F. caribou ;] pl. *–wag.*

Atikons, s. young raindeer; pl.*–ag.*

Atikameg, s. white fish ; pl.*–wag.*

Atiss, s. sinew, nerve, ; pl.*–in.*

Atissiwag, s. *an.* nerve or sinew with the flesh on it ; pl.*–og.*

Atóban, s. trough ; [F. auge ;] pl.*–an.*

Atóbanike, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a trough ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *et..ked.*

Atón, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put it, I place or lay it ; I bet it ; 3. p. *od aton ;* p. *etod.*

Atwab, (*nind*) n. v. I put up or conserve provisions, victuals ; 3. p. *–o ;* p. *etwabod.*

Atwakogabaw, (*nind*) n. v. I lean against s. th., standing ; 3. p.*–i ;* p. *aiat..wid.*

Atwashima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I put him, (her, it,) there to lean against s. th.; 3. p. *od at..n ;* p. *aiat..mad.*

Atwashimon, (*nind*) n. v.; 3. p.*–o.* S. *Atwakogabaw.*

Atwassidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put it there to lean against s. th.; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *aia..dod.*

Aw, (*nind*) n. v. I am ; 3. p. *awi* ; p. *aiáwid.*

Aw, pron. that, this.

Awa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make use of some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *od awan ;* p. *aiawad.*—*Nin wi–awa ki pijikim*, I want to make use of your ox.

Awadagáodass, (*nind*) n. v. I make several trips in a canoe or boat, fetching or carrying s. th.; 3. p.*–o ;* p. *aiaw..sod.*

Awadass, (*nind*) n. v. I am fetching or carrying s. th. in a carriage ; 3. p.*–o ;* p. *aia..sod.*

Awadassini, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying stones ; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..nid.*

Awadinisse, (*nind*) n. v. I am fetching or carrying wood for fuel ; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..sed.*

Awadjidabi, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying, on a carriage or sleigh; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..bid.*

Awadjidabia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him draw a load ; 3. p. *od aw..n ;* p. *aia..ad.*

Awadjidabiwin, s. conveyance in a carriage.

Awadjiwanadis, (*nind*) r.v. I am carrying s. th. in a carriage for myself; 3. p.*–o* ; p. *aia..sod.*

Awadjiwanagan, s. a thing to carry s. th. in it, back-basket ; [G. Butte, Tragkorb ;] pl.*–an.*

Awadjiwanage, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying for somebody ; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaw..ged.*

Awadjiwana, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I am carrying for him; 3. p. *od at... ;* p. *aia..wad.*

Awadjiwane, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying s. th. in a basket, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ned.*

Awadon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I carry it or convey it on a carriage or sleigh; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aiawadod.*

Awakán, s. slave, enslaved prisoner of war ; also, domestic or tamed animal or bird ; pl.*–ag.*

Awakána, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I enslave him ; I treat him like a slave ; I tame an animal or bird, or I keep a tamed animal or bird ; 3. p. *od aw.. n ;* p. *ew..nad.*

Awakánigon, (*nind*) p. v. it makes me a slave, it enslaves me ; 3. p. *odaw...*; p. *god.–Batadowin od awakanigon*, sin enslaves him, (he is a slave of sin.)

Awakánindis, (*nind*) r. v. I enslave myself, I make myself the slave of somebody, or something ; 3. p.*–o ;* p. *ew..sod.*

Awakániw, (*nind*) n. v. I am a slave, a prisoner of war, a captive ; 3. p.*–i ;* p. *ew..wid.*

Awakániwin, or *awakanidiwin*, s. slavery, captivity, state and condition of a slave.

Awakinan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I tame it, (animal or bird,) or keep it ; 3. p. *od aw...;* p. *ew..nad.*

Awán, s. fog, mist.

Awán, u. v. it is foggy ; p. *éwang.*

Awan, u. v. it is ; p. *aiáwang.*

Awana, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I carry some *an.* obj. on a carriage or sleigh ; 3. p. *od awanan* ; p. *aiáwanad ;* imp. *áwaj.*

Awándjish, adv. purposely, stubbornly, contrary to a prohibition.

Awanibissa, or–*magad*, u. v. it is misty, it rains a little ; p. *ew..sag*, or–*magak.*

Awás, (*nind*) n. v. I warm myself, 3. p. *awaso ;* p. *ewascd.*

Awasibi, (*nind*) n. v. I collect or gather the sap of maple trees in sugar-making ; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia.. bid.*

Awass, at the the end of some neuter verbs, alludes to a child or to children; as : *Nin kijádáwass*, I guard a child or children. *Nin nigiáwass*, I give birth to a child. *Nonáwasso*, she gives suck to a child. *Onsomáwasso*, he (she) scolds in regard to his (her) children, because they were ill used, etc.

Awáss, adv. further, away, go away.

Awassab, (*nind*) n. v. I am squint-eyed, I squint ; [F. je louche ;] 3. p.–*i ;* p. *ew..bid.*

Awassadáki, adv. far beyond the mountains.

Awássagam, adv. on the other side of a river, lake, etc. The same as *ágáming.*

Awassaii, adv. further.

Awassaki, or *awássadjiw*, adv. beyond the mountain, on the other side of a mountain or hill.—*Awassáki Assini-wadjiw nin gi-ijanaban*, I have been beyond the Rocky Mountains.

Awassási aw awessi, this animal is shy, wild ; p. *ewassásid.*

Awass-bibónong, adv. the winter before last.

Awassewaam, (*nind*) n. v. I go around a point in a canoe or boat ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ew..ang.*

Awássigamig, adv. behind the house or lodge, on the other side of it.

Awássissi, s. burbot (fish ;) pl.–*g.* (Also, *awássi* ; pl.–*wag.*

Awass-nibónong, adv. the summer before last.

Awassónag, adv. on the other side of a canoe, vessel, etc.

Awássonago, adv. the day before yesterday.

Awass-sigwanong, adv. the spring before last.

Awass-tagwágong, adv. the fall before last.

Awasswábang, adv. the day after to-morrow.

Awáss wédi, adv. further there, yonder, beyond.

Awea, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I liken him to somebody, or to s. th.; 3. p. *od áwean* ; p. *aiáwcad.*

Awégwen, pron. whoever, whosoever ; I don't know who ; *Awenen aw bémossed wedi ?–Awégwen.* Who is that who walks there ?—I don't know who.

Awékadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* S. *Awiton.*

Awékana, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* S. *Awia..*

Awéma, s. This word is never used without a possessive pronoun. *Nind awéma*, my brother, or my sister.—A male will say, *nind awéma*, my SISTER, (whether younger or older than he ;) but a female says, *nind awema*, my BROTHER, (whether younger or older than she.)

Awénen ? pron. who ?

Awenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I suppose to be him ; 3. p. *od áw..n* ; p. *aiáwenimad.*

Awénishé, s. a young beaver under two years old ; [C. avolat ,] pl.–*iag.*

Awéssi, s. animal, beast ; pl.–*iag.*

Awéssi-ainendamowin, s. instinct, sagacity of an animal.

Awéssiwaián, s. *an.* animal's skin, hide ; pl.–*ag.*

Awetchigan, s. comparison ; representation ; parable.

Awetchige, (*nind*) n. v. I make a representation of s. th.; I make a comparison, a parable; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ged*.

Awetchigen, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it resemble s. th., represent s. th.; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aia..ged*.

Awetchigenan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him resemble s. th. or somebody, or represent s. th. or somebody; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aia..ged*. (V. Conj.)

Aweton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I liken it to s. th.; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aiawetod*.

Awi–, particle signifying *to go on*, or *to go to...*, to go to same place with the intention to do s. th. there; as: *Nind ija ogidaki awi-maniscidn;* I go on the hill to chop wood there. *Minawa madja awi-minikwed;* he goes again to some place to drink there.

Awi, pron. *Ot*. S. *Aw*.

Awià, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lend it to him; 3. p. *od awiân;* p. *ewiad*.

Awia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him be this or that; 3. p. *od áwian;* p. *aiáwiad*.

Awiia, pron. somebody, some person or some other *animate* being or object.

Awiidis, (*nind*) r. v. I make myself this or that, I say of myself to be such a one, I pretend to be this or that; I transform myself; 3. p. *–o;* p. *aia..sod*.–*Awenen aiawiidisoian?* What do you say of yourself, who are you? Who do you pretend to be?

Awiigowin, s. *in*. or *an*. any thing lent to somebody, borrowed by somebody; pl.–*an*, or *–ag*.—*Nin bigiwewidon nind awiigowin;* I bring back again the thing I borrowed. *Ki binag na gaie kid awiigowinag?* (*joniiag?*) Do you bring also the things lent to you? (money? silver-pieces?)

Awiiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I lend to somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *ewiiwed*.

Awiiwen, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lend it; 3. p. *od aw...;* p. *ewiiwed*.

Awiiwenan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od aw...;* p. *ewiiwed*. (V. Conj.)

Awiiwewin, s. lending, the act of lending s. th. to somebody.

Awishtoia, s. blacksmith, smith; pl. *–g*.

Awishtoiaw, (*nind*) n. v. I am a blacksmith; 3. p. *–i;* p. *ew..wid*.

Awishtoiawigamig, s. blacksmith's shop, forge, smithy; pl. *–on*.

Awishtoiawiwin, s. blacksmith's trade, occupation or business of a blacksmith.

Awissa, or *–magad*, u. v. it is a little damp; p. *ew..sag*, or *–magak*.

Awiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it be this or that; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aiáwitod*.

B.

Some words which are not found under B, *may be looked for under* P.

BAB

Ba–, particle, (The *Change* of *Bi–*.)
Bàba, s. papa, father.
Babà–, in compositions, signifies *going or moving about*, from one place to another; as: *Jesus nissó bibón gi-baba-gagikwe;* Jesus preached three years in different places, (went from place to place preaching.) *Babà-dajinge*, he (or she) speaks ill of people in different places, (he (she) goes from place to place backbiting people.) P. *Bebà–...*
Babà-aindà, (*nin*) n. v. I live or stay in different places, changing often; 3. p. 1.. p. *beb..dad.*
Babà-akoshka, (*nin*) n. v. I tire or fatigue myself traveling about; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ad.*
Babà-danis, (*nin*) n. v. I move about, I rove, I change often my place of residence; 3. p. *i*; p. *beb..sid.*
Babagwaajigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I take off the bark from a tree which I cut down; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..wed.*
Babàijibi, (*nin*) n. v. I am drinking liquor in several places; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..bid.*
Babàijita, (*nin*) n. v. I bustle about, (F. je tracasse;) 3. p. 1; p. *beb..tad.*
Babàikawin, s. godfather; sponsor at baptism; also, my adopted father; pl. *–ag.* There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; *nin babaikawin, ki babaikawin, o babaikawinan*, &c.; my, thy, his godfather, &c.
Babàinode, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Babàmode.*
Bàbakedikwanagisi aw mitig, this tree has *many* branches.

BAB

Babàmadaga (*nin*) n. v. I am swimming about; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..gad.*
Babàmadagas, (*nin*) n. v. I walk about in the water; 3. p. *–i;* p. *beb..sid.*
Babàmadis, (*nin*) n. v. I travel about; 3. p. *–i*; p. *beb..sid.*
Babàmadisi-wagàkwad, s. traveling axe; pl. *–on.*
Babàmadisiwin, s. voyage, travel; peregrination.
Babàmadjim, (*nin*) n. v. I tell s. th. in different places, I go from place to place to tell it; 3. p. *–o*; p. *beb..med.*
Babamadjimo-masinaigan, s. news. paper; pl. *–an.*
Babamadjimowin, s. the telling of a story or news in different places; news, story, report, rumor that is going round.
Babàmadódjigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is noised out, rumored about; p. *beb..deg*, or *–magak.*
Babàmajaam, (*nin*) n. v. I am going about in a canoe, near the shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang.*
Babàmash, (*nin*) n. v. I am sailing about; 3. p. *–i*; p. *beb..shid.*
Babàmassin, u. v. it is driven about by the wind; p. *beb..sing.*
Babamassitchigan, s. a kite made of paper; pl. *–an.*
Babamatawe, (*nin*) n. v. I pedle, I carry goods about for sale; 3. p. 1; p. *bebamataved.*
Babamatawewin, s. pedling, pedler's trade or occupation.
Babamatawewinini, s. pedler; [F. colporteur;] pl. *–wag.*

Babamendagos, (*nin*) n. v. they pay attention to me ; 3. p.—*i* ; p. *beb..sid.*

Babamendagwad, u. v. attention or care is given to it; p. *beb..wak.*

Babámendam, (*nin*) n. v. I pay attention, I care; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang.*

Babaméndamadimin, (*nin*) c. v. we turn our attention to each other's actions or words, or to some thing belonging to one or the other ; p. *beb..didjig.*

Babamendamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pay attention to s. th. belonging to him, or relating to him ; 3. p. *o bab..n;* p. *beb..wad.—Nin babamendamawa nimisse od ijiwebisiwin, od agwiwin,* &c. ; I pay attention to the conduct, the dress, &c., of my sister.

Babamendamowin, s. attention, care.

Babamendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pay attention to it, I mind it, I care for it ; 3. p. *o bab... ;* p. *beb..ang.*

Babamendjigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is minded, considered, taken care of, it is not neglected ; p. *beb..deg*, or—*magak.*

Babamendjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am taken care of, attention is paid to me; 3. p.—*o;* p. *beb..sod.*

Babámenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pay attention to some person, or to any other *an.* being or object ; I care for him, (her, it ;) I take notice of him, (her, it;) 3. p. *o bab..n;* p. *beb ..mad.*

Babámenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I turn my attention to myself, I care for myself; 3. p.–*o;* p. *beb..sod.*

Babamibaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him run after me ; 3. p. *o bab..n. ;* p. *beb..ad.*

Babámibaigo, (*nin*) pass. v. I am made to run about; I ride in a carriage, sleigh, &c. 3. p. *babámibaa;* p. *bebamibaind.*

Babamibaigo-titibidaban, s. *an.* calash; pl.—*ag.*

Babámibato, (*nin*) n. v. I run about, to and fro; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..tod.*

Babámibissa, u. v. showers of rain are passing by; p. *beb..sag.*

Babámima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Babámenima.*

Babámindam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Babamendam.*

Babámindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Babamendan.*

Babámishka, (*nin*) n. v. I am going from one place to another, in a canoe, boat, &c. ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb.. kad.*

Babámisse, n. v. 3. p. it is flying about, (a bird, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sed.*

Babámitam, (*nin*) n. v. I obey, I am obedient, I listen; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb.. ang.*

Babámitamowin, s. obedience.

Babámitas, (*nin*) r. v. I obey myself, I do according to my own will; 3. p.–*o*; p. *beb..sod.*

Babámitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I obey him, I listen to him, I do what he asks, I grant his petition, his prayer; 3. p. *o bab..n;* p. *beb..wad.*

Babamiwebaan, u. v. it is driven by the waves, (in a high sea ;) p. *beb..ang.*

Babamiwebaog, (*nin*) n. v. I am driven by the waves, (in a high sea ;) 3. p.–*o;* p. *beb..god.*

Babamode, (*nin*) n. v. I creep about, I drag myself about ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb..ded.*

Babámosse, (*nin*) n. v. I walk from one place to another, I walk about; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..sed.*

Babanadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am losing myself, losing property ; I am in danger of perishing ; I am dying ; 3. p.–*i*; p. *beb..sid.*

Babanadj, adv. dangerously: losing. –*Babanadj kid indimin*, we are in danger of perishing ; also, we are losing things.

Babá-nanandoshkite, (*nin*) n. v. I go about to hear what is said, what they say ; I am spying them out ; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ted.*

Baba-nanandoshkitegabaw, (*nin*) n. v. I am standing here and there,

to hear what they are saying ; 3. p.–*i*; p. *beb..wid.*

Babá-nandotamage, (*nin*) n. v. I beg, mendicate, ask alms ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb..ged.*

Baba-nandotamagewin , s. beggary, mendicity.

Babanasitagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am despaired of, by my *speaking*, (for instance a sick person by his feeble dying voice ;) 3. p.–*i* ; p. *beb..sid.*

Babanasitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I despair of him, of his recovery, by his *voice*; 3. p. *o bab..n*; p. *beb..wad.*

Babápijima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I laugh with him ; 3. p. *o bab..n* ; *p. beb.. mad.*

Babápijisse, (*nin*) n. v. I walk or run fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sed.*

Babá-pindige, (*nin*) n. v. I go from house to house ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb.. ged.*

Babápingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a gay smiling countenance ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb..wed.*

Babápinis, (*nin*) n. v. I am joking, drolling; 3. p.–*i*; p. *beb..sid.*

Babápinodage. Babápinodagewin. Babápinodán. Babápinodawa.–S. *Bapinodage. Bápinodagewin. Bapinodán. Bapinodawa.*–

Note. The duplication of the first syllable in the above four words, and in many others, does not change their signification ; it merely denotes a repetition or reiteration of the same act. So, *nin bápinodán*, signifies, I ridicule it ; and, *nin babápinodán*, I ridicule it often ; &c.

Babápinwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling drolleries, little jokes and tricks, to make people laugh ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb..wed.*

Babapinwewin, s. drollery, jokery, buffoonry.

Babáwasse, or–*magad*, u. v. a clear piece of land, a clearing or a lake, is seen through the woods; [C. on voit un eclairci ;] p. *beb..seg*, or–*magak.*

Babawidjiendimin, (*nin*) c. v. we accompany each other going about, we go about together ; p. *beb..didjig.*

Babawidjiendiwin, s. going about together, mutual accompaniment.

Babáwidjiwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I go about with him, I accompany him to several places ; 3. p. *o bab..n* ; p. *beb..wad.*

Babédjinawis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Babégikadis.*

Babégikadandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I eat slowly ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb..ged.*

Babégikadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am slow, dull, in doing s. th. ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *beb..sid.*

Babégikadisiwin, s. dulness, slowness, in doing s. th.

Babénag, a little better, a little more.

Babigodee, (*nin*) n. v. I am peevish, sulky; passionate ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb ..ed.*

Babigodeewin, peevishness ; passionate temper.

Babigómakaki, s. a kind of big toad; pl.–*g.*

Babigwatagad, u. v. it is spotted or dotted; also, it is coarse, (stuff ;) p. *beb..gak.*

Babijagéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I notice it, I see it, in going by; 3. p. *o bab...*; p. *beb..ang.*

Babijágenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I notice or see him in going by ; 3. p. *o bab..n;* p. *beb..mad.*

Babikomigens, s. *an.* small pearl ; pl. *babikomigensag*, small pearls worn round the neck.

Babikominagad, u. v. it is globulous or globular; p. *beb..gak.–Mashkiki bebikominagak*, pills.

Babikominagisi, n. v. 3. p.–S. *Bikominagisi.*

Babimiwidadimin, (*nin*) c. v. we carry the load or pack of one another ; *fig.* we forbear with each other; [L. alter alterius onera portamus;] p. *beb..didjig.*

Babimiwidawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I carry s. th. for him ; also, *fig.*, I forbear with him, I have patience

with him ; 3. p. *o bab..n ;* p. *beb.. wad.*

Babimodakwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am shooting with bow and arrows; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb..wed.*

Babimwassin, (*nin*) n. v. I am throwing stones ; 3. p.1; p. *beb..sing.*

Babinasse, (*nin*) n. v. I stagger ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bebinassed.*

Babindasságan, s. *an.* raft ; pl.–*ag.*

Babindasságanike, (*nin*) n. v. I make a raft to cross a river on it ; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ked.*

Babishagi, (*nin*) n. v. I move about on earth; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb..gid.–Bebishagidjig aking*, people living on earth.

Babishagishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I move about with him ; 3. p. *o bab.. n;* p. *beb..wad.*

Babishkotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I listen to him with distraction, (sleeping, or otherwise distracted ;) 3. p. *o bab..n;* p. *beb..wad.*

Babishkwendam, (*nin*) n. v. I lose my senses (my recollection) from time to time, fainting ; also, I am not attentive in listening to a sermon or discourse, I am distracted; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang.*

Bábisibi, (*nin*) n. v. I belch, winds come up from my stomac ; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..bid.*

Babisigakwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Titibakwaan.*

Babisigindibe, (*nin*) n. v. I have curled hair; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..bed.*

Babisiginindjiwadj, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are benumbed by cold ; 3. p.–*i;* p. *beb..djid.*

Babisiqisidewadj, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are benumbed by cold ; 3. p.–*i ;* p. *beb..djid.*

Babisikawagan, s. coat, jacket, frock for men; a kind of waistcoat worn by squaws and halfbreed women, [C. mantelet;] pl.–*an.*

Bábisine, adv. after it was done or said, too late,–*Bábisine nin gi-mikwendan*, I remembered too late, (when s. th. was already done or said.)

Babiskishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrinkled; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ing.*

Babiskissin, u. v. it is wrinkled or shriveled; p. *beb..ing.*

Babitchi, (*nin*) n. v. I put on stockings and shoes, &c., [F. je me chausse;] 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb..id.*

Babitchia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put him stockings and shoes on; 3. p. *o ba.. n;* p. *beb..ad.*

Babiwawan, n. v. pl. they are small, (*in.* objects;) p. *bebiwagin.*

Babiwig, (*nin*) n. v. I have small limbs, (hands, feet, &c.) 3. p.–*i;* p. *bebiwigid.*

Babiwigade,* (*nin*) n. v. I have small legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ded.*

Babiwigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I make small notches or incisions in maple-trees, (in sugar-making ;) 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb..ged.*

Babiwijininin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are small, (*an.* objects ;) p. *bebiwijinidjig.*

Babiwinike, (*nin*) n. v. I have small arms; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb..ked.*

Babiwinindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have small hands: 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb..id.*

Babiwishkam, (*nin*) n. v. I leave small footsteps or traces behind me, in walking ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb.. ang.*

Babiwishkinjigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have small eyes; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb..wed.*

Babiwiside, (*nin*) n. v. I have small feet ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb..ded.*

Babiwitawage, (*nin*) n. v. I have small ears; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ged.*

Babwedana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I blow a sick person, after the Indian fashion; 3. p. *o bab..n ;* p. *beb..nad.*

Badagonig, (*nin*) pass. v. I am oppressed by the night-mare ; 3. p. *badagona*; p. *bedagonind.*

Badagoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I oppress it, or crush it, putting myself upon it ; 3. p. *o bad...* ; p. *bed.. ang.*

---

* See *Note* at *Agassigade.*

Badagoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I oppress him, I crush him, putting myself upon him; 3. p. *o bad..n;* p. *bed..wad.*

Badagósides, (*nin*) n. v. I burn my foot putting it on some hot object; 3. p.–*o.* p. *bed..sod.*

Badakákwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. Ot.* S. *Sassagákwaun.*

Badakákwáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an. Ot.* S. *Sassagakwawa.*

Bag, *baga*, in compositions, as end-syllables or in the middle of the word, signify *leaves* of trees or of plants; or some reference to leaves; as: *Megwébag*, among leaves. *Sagíbaga*, the leaves on the trees are coming forth. *Goshkobagassin*, the leaves tremble or shake by the wind.

Bagakádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am not drunk, I am sober; 3. p.–*i*; p. *beg..sid.* S. *Anissadis.*

Bagakadisiwin, s. soberness; [Ill. tresnost.]

Bàganowe, (*nin*) n. v. my cheek is swollen, (or, my cheeks are swollen;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baiag..wed.*

Bàgashkanige, (*nin*) n. v. my jaw is swollen, (my jaws are swollen;) 3. p. 1; p. *baia..ged*

Bàgidénaniwe, (*nin*) n. v. my tongue is swollen; 3. p. 1; p. *baia..wed.*

Bàgidjáne, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ned.*

Bàgidon, (*nin*) n. v. my mouth is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..dong.*

Bàgigade, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is swollen, (or, my legs are swollen;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ded.*

Bàgigondagan, (*nin*) n. v. my throat is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..gang.*

Bàgigoshkinjigwe, (*nin*) n. v. my eye is swollen, (my eyes are swollen;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baiag..wed.*

Bàgindibe, (*nin*) n. v. my head is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..bed.*

Bàgingwe, (*nin*) n. v. my face is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wed.*

Bàginike, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is swollen, (my arms are swollen;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ked.*

Bàginindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is swollen, (my hands are swollen;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..id.*

Bàgish, (*nin*) n. v. I am swollen; 3. p. –*i*; p. *baiàgishid.*

Bàgishiwin, s. swelling, tumor.

Bàgiside, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is swollen, (my feet are swollen;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ded.*

Bàgissin, u. v. It is swollen; p. *baiàgissing.*

Bàgitawage, (*nin*) n. v. my ear is swollen, (my ears are swollen;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged.*

Bàgwa, or *–magad*, u. v. it is shallow, not deep, (a river, lake &c.,) p. *baiàgwag*, or *–magak.*

Bagwaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I mend it by sewing a piece to it, I patch it; 3. p. *o bag...*; p. *begwaang.*

Bagwaàss, (*nin*) n. v. I mend shoes by sewing a piece on, I patch them; 3. p. *–o*; p. *beg..sod.*

Bagwàassabi, (*nin*) n. v. I mend a net; 3. p. 1.; p. *beg..bid.* (The same as, *nin bagwàwa assàb.*)

Bagwadjina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rip him, I take his entrails out; 3. p. *o bag..n*; p. *beg..nad.*

Bagwaidàsse, (*nin*) n. v. I mend or patch leggings; (*midass*, legging;) 3. p. 1.; p; *beg..sed.*

Bagwàigan, s. patch, piece; pl. *–an.*

Bagwàige, (*nin*) n. v. I am patching or mending clothes, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *beg..ged.*

Bagwàigewin, s. mending, patching.

Bagwaon, (*nin*) n. v. I mend or patch a canoe by sewing and pitching a piece of bark to it; 3. p. *–o*; p. *begwaonod.*

Bagwatigwcia sibi, u. v. the river is shallow; p. *baiag..iag.*

Bagwàwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I mend or patch some *an.* object; 3. p. *o bag..n*; p. *beg..wad;* imp. *bagwa.* — *Nin moshwem bigoshka, nin wi.bagwawa;* my handkerchief is torn, I will mend it, (by sewing a piece to it).

Bàgwashka, or *–magad,* u. v. the waves break on a shallow place, the surf is beating on a shallow place; p. *baia..kag,* or *–magak.*

Bàgwissin, u. v. it touches the bottom; p. *baiàgwissing.–Osam besho tchigibig kid áni-ijamin, ta-bagwissin tchiman;* we go too near the shore, the canoe will touch the bottom.

Baiatà-ijwebisid, p. s. a. sinner, transgressor; pl. *–jig.*

Baiàtangeshkid, p. s. a. habitual accuser; pl. *–jig.*

Baiàteg jomin, s. raisin.

Baiatinogaded, p. s. a. wood-louse, milliped, (millepedes;) pl. *jig.* S. *Batinogade.*

Baiétoj, adv. at the same time, just at that time.

Bajibaigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am stabbed; I am speared; 3. p. *–o;* p. *bej..sod.*

Bajibàwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I stab him; I spear him; 3. p. *o baj..n;* p. *bej..wad;* imp. *bajibà.*

Bajidébadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it so full that is flows over, I fill it to overflow; 3. p. *o baj...;* p. *bej..dod.*

Bajidébi, or *–magad,* u. v. it is under water, (a piece of ground, a point &c-,) it is overflowed; p. *bej..big,* or *–magak.*

Bajidédjiwan sibi, u. v. the river is high, it flows at full banks; it overflows; p. *bej..ang.*

Bajidéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I prefer it; 3. p. *o baj...;* p. *bej..dang.*

Bajidénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I prefer him; 3. p. *o baj..n;* p. *bej..mad.*

Bajinana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put him in danger of being killed, of perishing in some manner; 3. p. *o baj..n;* p. *bej..nad;* imp. *bajinaj.*

Bajiné, (*nin*) n. v. I come near being killed, I am in danger of perishing, of being lost, drowned, of dying of a certain sickness, &c.; 3. p. 1; p. *bejined.*

Bajinéwagendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am glad to be saved, to have escaped the danger of being killed, or of perishing; 3. p. 1.; p. *bej..dang.*

Bajiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I miss it; I fail in the endeavor to have it; 3. p. *o baj...;* p. *bejitod.*

Bakadé, (*nin*) n. v. I am hungry, I starve, I fast, I have nothing to eat; 3. p. 1.; p. *bekaded.*

Bakadéa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him hungry, I make him fast, I make him suffer hunger; 3. p. *o bak..n;* p. *bek..ad.*

Bakadeidis, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself suffer hunger, I make myself fast; 3. p.–*o;* p. *bek..sod.*

Bakadékamigad, u. v. S. *Bakadewinagad.*

Bakadém, (*nin*) n. v. I weep or cry being hungry, I weep of hunger; 3. p. *–o;* p. *bekademod.*

Bakadénodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hunger after it, I long after it, I desire it ardently; 3. p. *o bak...;* p. *bek..dang.— Jawendagosiwag bekadenodangig gwaiako-bimadisiwin;* blessed are they that hunger after rigtheousness.

Bakadéwin, s. hunger, famine, starvation, want of provisions.

Bakadéwinagad, u. v. there is famine, hunger, starvation; p. *bek..gak.*

Bakadéwiniwan, u. v. S. *Bakadewinagad.* P. *bek..wang.*

Bakama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut through with my teeth some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o bak..n;* p. *bek..mad.*

Bakàn, adv. otherwise, differently; another thing.

Bakànad, u. v. it is another thing, it is different; p. *bekanak.*

Bakandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut it through with my teeth; 3. p. *o bak...;* p. *bek..ang.*

Bakandjigade, or *–magad,* u. v. it is cut through with the teeth; p. *bek..deg.*

Bakànenim, (*nin*) n. v. I am divided in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. *–o;* p. *bek..mod.*

Bakànenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I am divided against myself; 3. p. *–o*; p. *bek..sod.*

Bakànenindisomagad, u. v. it is divided against itself; p. *bek..gak.*

Bakànis, (*nin*) n. v. I am another person, (or some other *an.* object;) 3. p. *–i*; p. *bek..sid.*

Bakàn-ishkotawe, (*nin*) n. v. I am in my monthly flowings, (a woman.) Properly, I make my fire elsewhere, not in the lodge; (as the pagan squaws use to do at the time of their monthly flowings.)

Bakànwaiagad, u. v. it is of another sort or kind; p. *bek..gak.*

Bakànwaiagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am of another nation; 3. p. *–i*; p. *bek..sid.*

Baké, (*nin*) n. v. I take another route, another direction, I take another branch of the road or trail; [C. je fourche;] 3. p. 1.; p. *beked.*

Bakéaii, adv. aside.

Bakégabaw, (*nin*) n. v. I step aside, out of the road or trail; 3. p. *–i*; p. *bek..wid.*

Bakégabawitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I step out of the road or trail, to give him room to pass by; 3. p. *o bak..n*; p. *bek..wad.*

Bakégama, s. separation of a lake, where a lake is divided in two branches by a projecting point. *Bakégamang*, in a place where there is a separation of a lake.

Bakéidimin, (*nin*) c. v. we separate from each other, we leave each other; p. *bek..didjig.*

Bakéidiwin, s. separation of persons.

Bakékana, adv. on the way-side.

Bakémik, s. young beaver of three years; pl. *–wag.*

Bakémo mìkana, u. v. the road splits, separates, divides; p. *bekémod.*

Bakéshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I leave him, quit him, I separate from him; I repudiate her, (him;) 3. p. *o bak..n*; p. *bek..wad.*

Bakéshkodadimin, (*nin*) c. v. we separate from each other, especially married people, we make a divorce; p. *bek..didjig.*

Bakéshkodadiwin, s. separation, divorce, repudiation.

Baketigwcia sibi, u. v. the river divides, it splits out in two branches; p. *bek..iag.*

Bakéwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw him aside, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o bak..n;* p. *bek..nad.*

Bakévebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I throw it aside; 3. p. *o bak...;* p. *bek..ang.*

Bakéwidon, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I separate from s. th., I leave it, I quit it, give it up; I carry it elswhere; 3. p. *o bak...;* p. *bek..dod.*

Bakéwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I withdraw from him, depart from him, I take another road; 3. p. *o bak..n*, p. *bek..nad.*

Bakéwinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I depart from it, withdraw from it. I put it away; 3. p. *o bak...;* p. *bek..ang.*

Bakéwis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Baké.*

Bakóbi, (*nin*) n. v. I go into the water, (to bathe or to fetch s. th., &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *bekobid.*

Bakóbibato, (*nin*) n. v. I run into the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *bek..tod.*

Bakobigwashkwan, (*nin*) n. v. I jump or leap in the water; 3. p. *–i*; p. *bek,.nid.*

Bakobina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I launch or put him in the water slightly, (a person or any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o bak..n;* p. *bek..nad.*

Bakobinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I launch or put it in the water slightly; 3. p. *o bak...;* p. *bek..ang.—Nabikwan nin gi-bakobinamin pitchinago*; we launched a vessel yesterday.

Bakobininajawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bid him go in the water, I make him go in the water; 3. p. *o bak..n;* p. *bek..wad*; imp. *bakobininajá.—Nindai nin wi-bakobininajawa*; I will bid my dog go in the water, (to fetch s. th. out.)

Bakobisse, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or slide in the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *bek..sed.*

Bakobisse, or *–magad*, u. v. it slides or falls in the water; p. *bek..seg*, or *–magak*.

Bakobiwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw him in the water; 3. p. *o bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.

Bakobiwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I throw it in the water; 3. p. *o bak...*; p. *bek..ang*.

Bakobiwebinidis, (*nin*) r. v. I throw myself in the water; 3. p. *–o*; p. *bek..sod*.

Bakwâbidebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pull him a tooth out; 3. p. *o bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.

Bakwâbidébidjigan, s. tooth-pincers; [F. davier;] pl. *–an*.

Bakwákobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pull it out; 3. p. *o bak...*; p. *bek..dod*.

Bàkwakóbina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pull some *an*. obj. out; 3. p. *o bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*; imp. *–bij*. — *Jingwakons nin bakwakobina*, I pull a young pine-tree out.

Bakwàkotchibikebidon, (*nin*) or, *nin bakwákotchibikaginan*, a. v. *in*. I pull it out with the root, I root it out; 3. p. *o bak...*; p. *bek..dod*, or, *bek..ang*.

Bakwàkotchibikebina, (*nin*) or, *nin bakwákotchibikagina*, a. v. *an*. I pull some *an*. obj. out with the root; 3. p. *o bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.

Bakwan, s. fruit of the vinegar-tree; pl. *–an*.

Bakwanatig, or, *bakwanimij*, s. vinegar-tree; [C. vinaigrier;] pl. *–on*, or, *–in*.

Baménd amadimin, (*nin*) c. v. S. *Babam endamadimin*.

Bamendamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Babamendamawa*.

Bamendan. *Bamenima*.—S. *Babamendan*. *Babamenima*.

Bamiá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take care of him, I support him, I clothe and feed him; 3. p. *o bamian;* p. *bemiad*.

Bamiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I take care of myself, I support myself; 3. p. *–o;* p. *bem..sod*.

Bamiidisowin, s. self-support.

Bamiidiwin, s. support, care of somebody, sustenance.

Bamiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I take care (of a person or persons,) I give support, sustenance; 3. p. l.; p. *bemiiwed*.

Bamikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have it in charge, I take care of it; 3. p. *o bam...*; p. *bemikang*.

Bamikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have some *an*. obj. in charge, I take care of him, (her, it;) 3. p. *o bam.. n;* p. *bem..wad*.

Bamikodadis, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Bamiidis*.

Bamiskwaigadeg sagáigan, s. screw; [that is, a turned or twisted nail.]

Bamitagan, s. servant, waiter; pl. *–ag*.

Bamitáge, (*nin*) n. v. I serve, I am in service; 3. p. l.; p. *bem..ged*.

Bamitágekwe, s. female servant, maid-servant, servant-girl; pl.–*g*.

Bamitágewin, s. service, state and condition of a servant.

Bamitágewinini, s. male-servant, servant; pl.–*wag*.

Bamitan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I serve it, I labor in it or for it; 3. p. *o bamitan;* p. *bemitang*.

Bamitasikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Bamitan*.

Bamitasikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Bamitawa*.

Bamitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I serve him, I am his servant; 3. p. *o bam.. n;* p. *bem..wad*.

Bamitón, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take care of it, I support it; 3. p. *o bam...*; p. *bemitod*.— *Wewení ki bamiton niiaw*, you take well care of my body, (of me.)

Banaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I miss it, I don't hit it, (shooting or throwing at it;) 3. p. *o ban...*; p. *benaang*.

Banábama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lose sight of him; 3. p. *o ban..n;* p. *ben..mad*.

Banábandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lose sight of it; 3. p. *o ban...*; p. *ben.. ang*.

Banádad,* u. v. it is spoiled, lost; p. *benadak*.

Banádendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered lost; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ben..sid*.

Banadendagwad, u.v. it is considered lost, despaired of; p. *ben..wak*.

Banádendam, (*nin*) n. v. I despair (of s. th. or somebody;) 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..dang*.

Banadendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I despair of it, I think it lost; 3. p. *o ban...*; p. *ben..dang*.

Banadenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I despair of him, I consider him lost; 3. p. *o ban..n*; p. *ben..mad*.

Banadenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I despair of myself, I think myself lost; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ben..sod*.

Banádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am losing property, losing my soul, I am running into perdition and ruin; 3. p.–*i*; p. *benadisid*.

Banádisiwin, s. loss, ruin; perdition; damnation.

Banádjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spoil him, I seduce, ruin, lose, destroy him; I condemn him, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) I waste some *an*. obj., I dissipate it; 3. p. *o ban..n*; p. *ben..ad*.

Banádjiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I lose, ruin, destroy myself, I condemn myself, I cause my own damnation; 3. p. –*o*; p. *ben..sod*.

Banádjiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I spoil, lose, destroy, ruin; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..wed*.

Banadjiiwemagad, u. v. it is causing loss, destruction, ruin, damnation; p. *ben..gak*.—*Minikweshkiwin memindage banadjiiwemagad;* the bad habit of drinking (ardent liquor) is especially causing loss, destruction, etc.

Banadjiiwewin, s. the causing of loss, damage, ruin; damnation; destruction.

Banadjitage, (*nin*) n. v. I make damage to people; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged*.

Banátchitass, (*nin*) n. v. I lose property, I suffer loss, damage; 3. p. –*o*; p. *ben..sod*.

Banatchitassowin, s. loss of property, damage.

Banadjitáwa, (*nin*) or, *nin banadjitamawa*, a. v. *an*. I spoil, lose or ruin something belonging to him, or any way relating to him; 3. p. *o ban..n*; p. *ben..wad*.

Banadjitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is spoiled, damaged, destroyed, lost; p. *ben..deg*, or–*magak*.

Banadjitchigas, (*nin*) pass. v. I am spoiled, destroyed, lost; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ben..sod*.

Banadjitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I cause damage, I am wasting, spoiling or destroying s. th.; I dissipate; 3. p. 1.; *ben..ged*.

Banadjitchigewin, s. waste, devastation, damage, desolation, ruin.

Banádjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spoil it, I ruin, destroy, lose it, I dissipate it, waste it; 3. p. *o ban...*; p. *ben..tod*.

Banaganjishka, (*nin*) n. v. I lose a nail, (on a finger or toe;) 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..kad*.

Banagwána, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I miss him in my snare, he avoids my snare, or escapes out of it; [C. je le manque au collet;] 3. p. *o ban..n*; p. *ben..nad*; imp. *banagwaj*.

Banagwás, (*nin*) n. v. I avoid or escape a snare; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ben..sod*.

Banáige, (*nin*) n. v. I miss, (shooting, throwing, spearing;) 3. p. 1.; p. *benaiged*.

Banasikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bruise it, crush it; 3. p. *o ban...*; p. *ben..ang*.

Banasikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bruise or crush him; 3. p. *o ban..n*; p. *ben..wad*.

Banáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I miss him, I don't hit him, (shooting, throwing, spearing;) 3. p. *o ban..n*; p. *benawad*; imp. *baná*.

*NOTE.—The *frequentative* of this and the following seven verbs is formed by merely doubling the first syllable: as: *Babanadad*, etc.

Banigak masinaigan, clean paper, (that is, white, not written paper.

Banéjáwán, s. slice of dried smoked venison; pl.–*an.*

Banikóna, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I miss him in my trap, he avoids my trap, or escapes out of it; 3. p. *o ban..n;* p. *ben..nad;* imp. *banikoj.*

Banikos, (*nin*) n. v. I avoid or escape a trap, I was almost caught in a trap; 3. p.–*o;* p. *benikosod.*

Banina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I let some *an.* obj. fall to the ground, I drop it, it escapes my hands; 3. p. *o baninan;* p. *beninad;* imp. *banin.*

Baninan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I let it fall, I drop it; 3. p. *o ban...*; p. *beninang.*

Banishkwatagan, s. *Alg.* mask; pl. –*an.*

Banishkwatage, (*nin*) v. n. *Alg.* I take a mask, I mask myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged.*

Bánitam, (*nin*) n. v. I don't understand well what I hear; 3. p. 1.; p. *benitang.*

Bánitán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I don't understand it, (although I hear a confused sound;) 3. p. *o ban...*; p. *benitang.*

Banitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I don't understand him well, (although I hear him talking;) 3. p. *o ban..n;* p. *ben..wad.*

Bansán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I broil or grill it; 3. p. *o bansan;* p. *bensang.*

Banswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I broil or grill some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o ban..n;* p. *benswad;* imp. *banswi.*

Bap, (*nin*) n. v. I laugh, I smile; 3. p. *bápi;* p. *baiápid.*

Bápia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I laugh at him, I smile at him friendly, kindly; 3. p. *o bápian;* p. *baiápiad.*

Bápíjima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I revile him; 3. p. *o bap..n;* p. *baia..mad.*

Bapíjima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak to him urgently, commanding him; 3. p. *o bap..n;* p. *bep..mad.*

Bapíjindán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I command it urgently; 3. p. *o bap...*; p. *bep..dang.*

Bápinendam, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice in thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ang.*

Bapinendamona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him rejoice in thoughts; 3. p. *o bap..n*; p. *baia..nad.*

Bapinendamowin, s. rejoicing, joyful thoughts, joy.

Bápinenim, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice, I am joyful, gay, glad; 3. p.–*o*; p. *baia..mod.*

Bápinenimoa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him rejoice, I make him gay, glad, joyful; 3. p. *o bap..n*; p. *baia..ad*; imp. *bapinenimó.*

Bapinenimowin, s. joy, rejoicing, pleasure, gayness, merriment.

Bapinisiwagan, s. *an.* eminent danger, peril, dangerous thing; pl.–*ag.*

Bápinodage, (*nin*) n. v. I scorn; I waste; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged.*

Bapinodagewin, or *bapinodamowin*, s. scorning, derision, mockery, scoffing; wasting, spoiling.

Bápinodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I laugh at it, I ridicule it, mock it, deride it; I waste it; 3. p. *o bap...*; p. *baia..dang.*

Bápinodawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I laugh at him, I deride or ridicule him, I mock him; I waste some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o bap..n;* p. *baia..wad.*

Bápish, or *babápish*, adv. This word always occurs connected with an adverb of negation, *ka*, *kawin*, *kego;* and is employed to give an additional force to the negation or prohibition.—*Kawin bapish*; no, not at all. *Kego bapish ijaken wedi*; don't go there at all.

Bápishk, (*nin*) n. v. I like too much to laugh, I am in a habit of laughing always; 3. p.–*i*; p. *baia..kid.*

Bapitamowiniken, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I expose it to laughter, I make it ridiculed; 3. p. *o bap...*; p. *baiap..ked.*—*Ki bapitamowiniken kid anokiwin*, you make people laugh at your work.

Bapitamowinikenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make some *an.* obj. ridiculed; 3. p. *o bap...*; p. *baia..ked.* (V. Conj.)

Bápiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I laugh at it, I mock, deride, ridicule it ; 3. p. *o bap...* ; p. *baápitod.*

Bápiwin, s. laughing, laughter.

Bashanjéigan, s. whip ; scourge ; lash ; pl.–*an.*

Bashanjéigas, (*nin*) pass. v. I am whipped, scourged; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *besh..sod.*

Bashanjéige, (*nin*) n. v. I whip, I chastise ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *besh..ged.*

Bashanjéigewin, s. chastisement, whipping, scourging, flagellation, lashing.

Bashanjéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I whip him, scourge him, chastise him ; I lash him; 3. p. *o bash..n*; p. *besh..wad*; imp. *bashanjé.*

Bashigwadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am capricious, I am self-willed ; 3. p.–*i*; p. *besh..sid.*

Bashkobissan, (*nin*) or, *nin baskwabowassan*, a. v. *in.* I scald it, I pour boiling water on it ; 3. p. *o bas...* ; p. *bes..ang.*

Bashkobissodis, (*nin*) or, *nin baskwabowass*, r. v. I scald myself with boiling water ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *bes..sod.*

Bashkobisswa, (*nin*) or, *nin baskwabowasswa*, a. v. *an.* I scald him, pouring boiling water on him, (a person or any other *an.* object ; 3. p. *o bas..n;* p. *bes..wad*; imp. *bash..wi.*

Báskikwéigan, s. lancet for bleeding; pl.–*an.*

Báskikwéige, (*nin*) n. v. I let blood, I bleed somebody ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *baia..ged.*

Báskikwéigewin, s. blood–letting, bleeding.

Báskikwéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bleed him ; 3. p. *o bas..n* ; p. *baia..wad* ; imp. *baskikwé.*

Bass, (*nin*) n. v. I dry, I become dry ; 3. p. *básso* ; p. *baiássod.—Nabagissagog gi-bassowag*, the boards dried, (became dry.)

Bássagwagami, or–*magad*, u. v. it is thick, (some liquid ;) p. *bess..mig*, or–*magak.* (The same as *Pasagwagami.*)

Bassakonindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I have sticky hands, (from pitch, etc.) 3. p –*i* ; p. *bess..nid.*

Bássama, (*nin*) n. v. I am drying meat, or other objects; 3. p. 1. ; p. *baiássamad.*

Bássamawin, s. the act of drying s. th.

Bássan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I dry it ; 3. p. *obassan* ; p. *baiássad.*

Bássassábanak, s. pole to hang a net on to dry, net-drying pole ; pl.–*on.*

Bássikodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I match it (with a matching plane ;) 3. p. *o bass...*; p. *baia..ang.*

Bassikódjigan, s. matching plane ; pl.–*an.*

Bássikona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I match it, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o bas..n* ; p. *baia..nad* ; imp. *bassikój.–Nabagissagog nin bassikonag*, I am matching boards.

Bassikwébina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tie or bind s. th. round his head ; 3. p. *o bass..n* ; p. *bess..nad.*

Bassikwebis, (*nin*) r. v. I put or tie s. th. round my head ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *bess..sod.*

Bassikwébison, s. any thing tied round the head ; [G. Koptbinde ;] pl.–*an.*

Bassingwewa, (*nin*) a. v. I strike him in the face ; 3. p. *o bass..n* ; p. *bess..wad ;* imp. *bassingwé.*

Bássisid pakwejigan, s. *an.* flour.

Bassitágan, s. *an.* sunflower ; [F. tournesol ;] pl.–*ag.*

Básswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I dry some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o basswan* ; p. *baiasswad.*

Báta–. This particle, prefixed to verbs or substantives, gives them a signification which implies the idea of *sin*, *wrong*, *damage.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Bata-dodage, (*nin*) n. v. I do wrong to people, I sin against somebody ; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged.*

Bata-dodagemagad, u. v. it is doing or causing evil, wrong, damage, it occasions sins ; p. *baiat..gak.–*

Ishkotewabo kitchi bata-dodagemagad; firewater causes much evil, (wrong, damage, sin.)

Bata-dodam, (*nin*) n. v. I do wrong, I sin, (in *action*;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..dang.*

Bata-dodamoa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him sin, I seduce him into sin; 3. p. *o bat..n*; p. *baia..ad.*

Bâtadowin,, s. sin, bad action, fault, vice, transgression, crime; pl.–*an.*

Batadowinens, s. dim. small sin, venial sin, slight fault or transgression; pl.–*an.*

Bata-gijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak sinful wicked words; I blaspheme; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wed.*

Bata-gijwewin, s. sinful speaking; blaspheming.

Bataidis, (*nin*) r. v. I hurt, damage, or wrong myself; I sin; 3. p.–*o*; p. *baia..sod.*

Bata-ijiwebad, u. v. it is sinful, it is wicked, wrong; p. *baia..bak.*

Bata-ijiwebis, (*nin*) n. v. I sin, I am a sinner, I am wicked; 3. p.–*i*; p. *baia..sid.*

Bata-ijiwebisiwin, s. sin, sinfulness, wickedness, bad sinful behavior or conduct.

Batainad, u. v. there is much of it; p. *baia..nak.*

Bata-indind, (*nin*) n. v. def. I sin; p. *baiatadigid.*

Bata-inendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a sinful thought, or sinful thoughts, I sin in thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..dang.*

Bata-inendamowin, s. sinful thoughts, sinful thinking; pl.–*an.*

Bataini, n. v. 3. p. there is much of it, (*an.* obj;) they are numerous; also, he has a large family. P. *baiatainid.*–*Bataini jonia oma*, there is much money here. *Bataini Jaganash*, the English are numerous. *Bataini aw anishinabe*, this Indian has a numerous family.

Batainimin, (*nin*) or, *nin batainomin*, n. v. pl., we are in great number, we are numerous. 3. p. pl. *batainiwag*, or *batainowag*. P. *baiatainidjig.*

Batainonikas, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mishinonikas.*

Batajitwa, (*nin*) n. v. I commit a wicked action, a misdeed; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wad.*

Batajitwawin, s. misdeed, crime, bad action; pl.–*an.*

Bâtamá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I accuse him, I give testimony against him, I condemn him by my testimony; 3. p. *o bat..n*; p. *baiâtamad.*

Batange, (*nin*) n. v. I accuse, I give testimony to conviction, to condemnation; 3. p. 1.; p. *baiâtanged.*

Batangeshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of accusing; 3. p.–*i*; p. *baia..kid.*

Batangewin, s. accusation, testimony to conviction, to condemnation.

Bâtas, (*nin*) r. v. I hurt myself, I damage or wrong myself, I lame myself; I sin; 3. p. *bataso*; p. *baiatasod.*

Batashin, n. v. 3. p. some *an.* obj. is in a difficult position or situation, it cannot well be taken out or away; p. *baia..ing.*

Batasiwin, s. infirmity, the hurting, injuring or laming of one's self; also, sin.

Batassin, u. v. it is in a wrong or difficult position or situation, it cannot well be taken away; p. *baia..ing.*

Batawe, (*nin*) n. v. I sin in *words*; 3. p. 1.; p. *baiatawed.*

Bâte, or–*magad*, u. v. it is dry; p. *baiateg*, or–*magak.*

Batégigo, s. dried fish; pl.–*iag.*

Batémin, s. a dry whortleberry; pl.–*an.*

Batémishimin, s. dry apple; pl.–*ag.*

Batéwiiass, dried meat.

Bâtinad, u. v. S. *Batainad.*

Batini, u. v. 3. p. S. *Bataini.*

Batinogadé, n. v. 3. p. it has many feet, (an insect, called millepedes, or, milliped; [F. cloporte; G. Kellerwurm;] p. *baiatinogaded.*

Bawaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I knock it off with a stick, (wild rice;) also, I thrash it; 3. p. *o bawaan*; p. *bewaang.*

Bawádjigan, s. dream; pl.–*an.*

Bawádjige, (*nin*) n. v. I dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *bew..ged.*

Bawáigan, or *bawaiganak*, s. a stick to knock out wild rice, etc.; flail; pl.–*an*, or *an.*

Bawáiminan, s. a kind of wild cherry; pl.–*an.*

Bawáiminanagawanj, s. a wild cherry-tree; pl.–*in.*

Bawána, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I dream of him; 3. p. *o bawánan*; p. *bewánad.*

Bawégina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I strike off the dust from it, (*an.* obj.;) 3. p. *o baw..n*; p. *bew..nad.–Nin moshwem nin baweǵina*, I shake off the dust from my handkerchief.

Bawéginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I shake off the dust from it; 3. p. *o baw...*; p. *bew..ang.*

Bawénishin, (*nin*) n. v. I fall and hurt myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *bew..ing.*

Bawinigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is shaken off; p. *bew..deg*, or–*magak.*

Bawisideshimon, (*nin*) n. v. I shake off the dust or snow from my feet; 3. p.–*o*; p. *bew..nod.*

Bawisideshimonowin, s. any thing to wipe the feet on; pl.–*an.*

Bawisidetawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I shake off the dust of my feet against him; 3. p. *o baw..n*; p. *bew..wad.*

Báwitig, (pron. *baotig*,) rapids in a river; [F. rapide. saut.]

Báwiting, (pron. *Baoting*,) Saut de Sainte Marie; (Saint Mary's Rapids.)

Bawiwebina, (*nin*) or, *nin bawiwebishkawa*, a. v. *an.* I shake him off, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o baw..n*; p. *bew..ad.*

Bawiwebinan, (*nin*) or, *nin bawiwebishkan*, a. v. *in.* I shake it off; 3. p. *o baw...*; p. *bew..ang.*

Bébakan, adv. separately, differently, in different directions, in different places.

Bebamadísid, p. s. a. traveler, passenger; pl.–*jig.*

Bebámibaigod bebejigoganjin, p. s. a. one who is carried in a carriage; pl.–*godjig beb...*

Bebámomigod bebejigoganjin, p. s. a. one that is carried about on the back of a horse, a rider, a horseman; pl.–*godjig beb...*

Bebánandotamaged, p. s. a. one that goes about begging, beggar, mendicant; pl.–*jig.*

Bebápinisid, or, *bebàpinwed*, p. s. a. one who jokes, joker, jester, wag; [G. Spassvogel;] pl.–*jig.*

Bebéjig, num. some, a few; one by one.

Bebéjigoganji, s. horse, (animal with *one* hoof, that is, uncloven hoof;) pl.–*g.*–S. *Kanj.*

Bebejigoganji-binakwéigan, or *bebejigoganji-binikwan*, s. curry-comb, horse-comb; pl.–*an.*

Bebejigoganji-manomin, s. oats, (properly, horse-rice.)

Bebejigoganji nin bimomig, the horse carries me on his back, I ride on horseback.

Bebejigoganjins, s. dim. colt, filly; pl. –*ag.*

Bebejigoganji-ónapiscwin, s. harness of a horse; pl.–*an.*

Bebéjigoganji-osow, s. horse-tail.–S. *Osow.*

Bebejigoganjiwigamig, s. stable for horses, (horse-house;) pl.–*on.*

Bebéjigoganjiwimo, s. horse-dung.

Bebejigoganji-winisissan, s. the mane of a horse, (horse-hair.)

Bebésho, adv. near together, near one another, thickly.–*Bebesho nin damin*, we live near together. *Bebesho ani-atewan odenawan*; there are villages all long at short distances from each other.

Bebikinong, adv. differently.–*Kawin bebikinong nind inenimassig*, I don't think them different, (I don't esteem them differently, but alike, without respect of persons.)

Bebitosi, s. *an.* the first stomach of ruminating animals.

Bebiwijinidjig, p. s. a. pl. the little ones, the small ones, (persons or other *an.* objects.) *Bebiwijinidjig abinodjiiag*, little children. *Bebiwijinidjig opinig*, small potatoes. S. *Babiwijinimin.*

Bebokwedagiming-gisiss, s. an. the month of April; (the snowshoe-breaking moon.)

Béd, bédj, in compositions, signifies *slow, slack.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Bédendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am slow, (in my thoughts and resolutions;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baiédendang.*

Bédendamowin, s. slowliness of mind, thought, resolution.

Bédjibato, (*nin*) n. v. I run slowly; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie..tod.*

Bédjig, (*nin*) n. v. I grow slowly; 3. p.–*i*; p. *baie..gid.*

Bédjigin, u. v. it grows slowly; p. *baie..ging.*

Bédjissin, (*nin*) n. v. I eat slowly; 3. p.–*i*; p. *baie..nid.*

Bédjiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am slow in my doings, works, etc.; 3. p.–*i*; p. *baie.. wid.*

Bédosse, (*nin*) n. v. I walk slowly; 3. p. 1.; p. *báie..sed.*

Béjig, num. one; a certain; the other.–*Béjig kwiwisens*, a certain boy. *Bejig kinik*, thy other arm.

Béjig, (*nin*) n. v. I am one; I am alone; 3. p. *bejigo*; p. *baiejigod.*

Bejig nijiwad, one of the two, (*an.* obj.)

Bejigoénima, (*nin*) a. v. I think only on him, I think constantly on him; 3. p. *o bej..n*; p. *baie..mad.*

Béjigókam, (*nin*) n. v. I am alone in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.. kang.*

Bejigóminag, a, an, one.—This word alludes to a *globulous* object; as: *Bejigominag tchiss, bejigominag mishimin*; one turnip, one apple.

Bejigonjan, s. an only child.

Bejigonje, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one child; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie..jed.*

Béjigoshk, one breadth of cloth, of cotton, linen, etc.

Béjigwabik, a, an, one; alluding to *metal, stone, glass;* as: *Bejigwabik joniia ki-minin*, I give thee a dollar.

Wassetchiganabik nin gi-bigwaan bejigwabik, I broke a window-glass.

Bejigwakwoagan. S. *Ningotwakwoagan.*

Béjigwan, u. v. it is one, one thing, the same thing.

Béjigwanong, adv. always in the same place; always the same thing.

Bejigwatig, a, an, one; alluding to *wood*; as: *Béjigwatig nabagissag, bejigwatig abwi;* a board, or one board, one paddle.

Béjigweg, a, an, one; alluding to stuff, a blanket, a handkerchief, etc.; as: *Bejigweg waboian nin giminigo, win dash bejigweg moshwen;* a blanket was given to me, and to him a handkerchief.

Bejigwendagwad, u. v. it is considered all one and the same thing; p. *baié..wak.*

Bejigwendagosimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are considered all one and the same person; p. *baie..sidjig.*

Béjigwendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have always the same thought, I am constant; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie..ang.*

Bejigwendamin, (*nim*) n. v. pl. we think all the same thing, we are united in our thoughts and sentiments, we agree together; p. *baie.. dangig.*

Bejigwendamowin, s. the same thought, unity and conformity of thoughts and sentiments, concord; constancy.

Béka, adv. slowly, quietly, gently.

Béka! interj. stop! hold on! not so quick!

Bekadendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am long-suffering, patient; 3. p.–*i*; p. *baie.. sid.*

Bekadendagosiwin, s. long-suffering, patience.

Békadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am quiet, still, mild, meek, forbearing; patient in contradictions, (*without suffering*;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *baie..sid*.

Bekadisiwin, s. tranquillity, still and quiet behavior, mildness, meekness; patience.

Bekadowe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak low, (not loud;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baie..wed*.

Beka nin kotagendam, n. v. I am patient in *sufferings*, in sickness, labor, persecution.

Beka nin kotagis. Beka nin kotagito.–S. *Beka nin kotagendam*.

Békanisid, p. s. a. another one.

Békish, adv. at the same time.

Békominagak kashkábikaigan, s. padlock, (round lock.)

Bémádagad, p. s. a. one that swims, a swimmer; pl.–*jig*.

Bémádawabid, p. s. a. one that squints, a squinter; pl.—*jig*.

Bémádisid, p. s. a. one that lives, somebody; pl.–*bemadisidjig*, people, folks, the world.

Bémibatod, p. s. a. one that runs, a runner; pl.—*jig*.

Bémidekadeg páshkisigan, s. carabine. S. *Bimidekade*.—This signifies properly: "Greased gun."—They call it so, because they always grease the stuff in which the ball is wrapped up, before they ram it into the barrel of the carabine.

Bémiged, p. s. a. one living in a house or lodge, an inhabitant; pl. —*jig*.

Bémigéididjig, pl. neighbors in a village, etc.

Bemomigod bebejigoganjin, p. s. a. one that is carried by a horse, a rider; *bem..djig beb...*

Bemossessig, p. s. a. one that does not walk, a lame person, unable to walk, a cripple; pl.–*og*.

Benadjitod od aiiman, p. s. a. one that wastes his things, a spendthrift, squanderer, prodigal person; pl. *benadjitodjig od aiimiwan*.

Béngos, (*nin*) n. v. I am dry, not wet; 3. p.–*i*; p. *baiengosid*.

Béngwakamiga, u. v. the ground or soil is dry; p. *baie..gag*.

Béngwan, u. v. it is dry; p. *baiengwang*.

Béngwanam, (*nin*) n. v. my throat is dry, I am thirsty; 3. p.–*o*; p. *baie..mod*.

Béshibia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I mark it, (*an*. obj.) I make marks or figures on it; 3. p. *o bej..n*; p. *baie..ad*.

Béshibian, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make marks or figures on it; 3. p. *o bej...*; p. *baie..ang*.

Beshibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I mark, I make marks, on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *baiesh..ged*.

Beshigaigan, s. a thing to mark with, a scratch-awl, a graver, etc; pl.–*an*.

Bésho, adv. near, nigh, close by.

Béshodjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw nigh him, I approach him, I come to him; 3. p. *o besh..n*; p. *baie..ad*.

Béshodjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw nigh it, I approach it, come to it; 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baié..tod*.

Bésho nin tatoki, I make a short step; *bebésho nin takoki*, or, *besho nin tatakoki*, I make short steps in walking.—S. *Wassa nin takoki*.

Beshosikagon, (*nin*) p. v. it comes near me; 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baie.. god*.

Beshosikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I come near it; 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baie.. kang*.

Beshosikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come near him, I approach him; 3. p. *o besh..n*; p. *baié..wad*.

Béshowad, u. v. it is near, close by; p. *baieshowak*.

Beshówendagwad, u. v. it is considered near; p. *baie..wak*.

Beshowendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is near, I find it near, (walking from one place to another); 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baie..dang*.

Bésika (*nin*) n. v. I walk, navigate or travel slowly; 3. p. 1.; p. *baiedésika*.

Bésikamagad, u. v. it goes or moves slowly ; p. *baie..gak.*

Besikawin, s. slow walking, slow traveling.

Bétchig, (*nin*) n. v. I grow very slowly ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *baietchigid.*

Bétchigin, u. v. it grows very slowly; p. *baie..ing.*

Bewendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am worth little ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *baie..sid.*

Bewendagwad, u. v. it is worth little; p. *baie..wak.*

Bewendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think little of it, I esteem or value it little; 3. p. *o bew...* ; p. *baiewendang.*

Bewenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I think little of him, I esteem him little ; 3. p. *o bew..n* ; p. *baie..mad.*

Béwitagos, (*nin*) n. v. they mistrust my speaking, they don't believe what they hear me say ; 3. p–*i* ; p. *baie..sid.*

Béwitan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hear it with mistrust, I make nought of the speaking I hear ; 3. p. *o bew...* ; p. *baiewitang.*

Béwitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I listen to him with mistrust, I mistrust his speaking, I don't believe what I hear him say, I doubt of it ; 3. p. *o bew..n* ; p. *baie..wad.*

Bi–. This particle is prefixed to verbs or substantives, to give them the signification, of *approaching, coming on* ; as: *Bi-nawakwéwissinin*, come to dinner. *Bi-nagamoiog*, come here to sing.

Bi, as end-syllable in some neuter verbs, signifies, *filled with liquor*, or otherwise *relating to liquor* ; as: *Débibi*, he drank enough. *Gàwibi*, he falls being drunk. *Modjigibi*, he is gay and joyful in his intoxication ; etc.

Bi, (*nin*) n. v. I wait ; 3. p. *bio* ; p. *baod.*

Bia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wait for him, I await him ; 3. p. *o bian* ; p. *bàad.*

Bibág, (*nin*) n. v. I cry out, I shout, I call loud ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *bebagid.*

Bibagá, or–*magad*, u. v. it is thin ; p. *bebagag*, or–*magak.*

Bibagábikad, u. v. it is thin, (metal;) p. *beb..kak.—Osam bibagabikad ow abwewin*, this frying-pan is too thin.

Bibagàbikia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make it thin or thinner, I thin it, (relating to *joniia*, silver, or *assin*, stone, which are *an.*)

Bibagàbikisi aw joniia, aw assin, this piece of silver, this stone, is thin.

Bibàgatandiwin, s. auction, (crying sale.)

Bibàgatawe, (*nin*) n. v. I am selling at auction, (I cry selling ;) 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb..wed.*

Bibagigad, u. v. it is thin, (wood;) p. *beb..gak.—Kitchi bibagigad ki tikinagan*, thy cradle is very thin.

Bibagigad, u. v. it is thin, (cloth, cotton, etc.) p. *beb..gak.–Osam bibagigad mandan adopowinigin*, this table cloth is too thin.

Note. The difference between this and the preceding word consists only in the pronunciation, which must be beard.

Bibagigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is thin, (a board ; or some silk-stuff;) p. *beb.. sid.*

Bibagikodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it thin, (or thinner,) by cutting ; 3. p. *o bib...* ; p. *beb..ang.*

Bibajikona, (*nin*) a. v *an.* I make some *an.* obj. thin, (or thinner,) by cutting ; 3. p. *o bib..n* ; p. *beb..nad* ; imp. *bibagikoj.—Bibagikoj aw nabagissagons*, cut that shingle thinner.

Bibàgima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I call him with a loud voice. *Nin bibàgima anamiewigamigong*, I publish his bans of marriage in the church. 3. p. *o bib..n* ; p. *beb..mad.*

Bibàgimigon, (*nin*) p. v. it calls me; 3. p. *o bib...* ; p. *beb..god.—Nin wimadja, nin bibagimigon sa nind anokiwin ;* I must go, my work calls me.

Bibàgindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I call it ; 3. p. *o bib...* ; p. *beb..ang.—O bibagindan nibowin*, he calls death.

Bibagingine, (*nin*) n. v. I have tem-

ples, (on both sides of the head ;) 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ned.*

Bibàgishe, (*nin*) n. v. it tingles in my ears ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *beb..ed.*

Bibagisi, n. v. 3. p. it is thin, (some *an.* obj.) p. *beb..sid.*

Bibagissaga, or–*magad*, u. v. the floor is thin ; p. *beb..gag*, or–*magak.*

Bibagissagisi. n. v. 3. p. it is thin, (a board ;) p. *beb..sid.*

Bibagiwin, s. cry, loud calling, voice ; publication of the bans of marriage in the church.

Bibagotam, (*nin*) n. v. I raise the death-whoop, indicating the number of the enemies killed.

Bibagotamowin, s. Indian death-whoop.

Bibi, kiss me, or, kiss him ; (in the language of children.)

Bibinékamate, or–*magad*, u. v. the ground is dry, there is a drought, want of rain ; p. *beb..teg*, or–*magak.*

Bibinéshkine, or–*magad*, u. v. it is not pressed down, (Ill. rahlo ;) p. *beb..neg*, or–*magak.*

Bibón, s. winter ; year. *Bibónong*, last winter ; *minawa tchi bibong*, next winter ; *bibóng* or *bebongin*, in winter. *Nisso bibon, nanó bibon, midasso bibon* ; three years, five years, ten years.

Bibónagad, u. v. year; p. *bebonagak.* —This word is always preceded by a number or adverb ; as : *Anin endasso-bibonagak eko-aiaian oma?* How many years hast thou been here ?—*Jaigwa nishwasso bibonagad eko-aiaian Wikwedong*; I have now been eight years at L'Anse.

Bibonagis, (*nin*) n. v.—This verb is only used in connexion with a number or adverb, to denote the age of a person ; as : *Anin endasso-bibonagisiian?* How many years art thou old ?—*Nijtana nin dasso bibonagis, nishime dash midasso bibonagisi ;* I am twenty years old, and my brother ten years.

Bibónish, (*nin*) n. v. I winter, I am in my winter-quarter ; I spend the winter-season in a certain place ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *beb..id.*

Bibonishimagad, u. v. it winters, it remains or lies somewhere over winter ; p. *beb..gak.—Mi oma gebibonishimagak ow nabikwan ;* this vessel will lie here over winter, (it will winter here.)

Bibónishiwin, s. wintering ; winter-quarter.

Bibóniwaian, s. *an.* winter-skin, winter-fur ; pl.–*ag.*

Bibón-mikana, s. winter–path, (where they use to walk only in the winter-season ;) pl. *n.*

Bid, *bidj*, *bidji*, in compositions, signifies *coming this way, approaching.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Bidabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I see him coming this way ; 3. p. *o bid..n* ; p. *bad..mad.*

Bidaban, u. v. it begins to dawn, the break of day ; p. *badabang.*

Bidadagak, (*nin*) n. v. I am coming, on the ice ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *bad..od.*

Bidadem, (*nin*) n. v. I come weeping ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *bad..mod.*

Bidadjim, (*nin*) n. v. I come to tell s. th., I bring a news or story ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *bad..mod.*

Bidadjimotage, (*nin*) n. v. I come to tell people s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..ged.*

Bidadjimotan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I come to tell it ; 3. p. *o bid...*; p. *bad..ang.*

Bidadjimotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I come to tell him s. th. I bring him news ; 3. p. *o bid..n* ; p. *bad..wad.*

Bidadjimowin, s. report, news brought in ; pl.–*an.*

Bidagimosse, (*nin*) n. v. I am coming on snowshoes ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..sed.*

Bidaginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bend it towards me, (wood;) 3. p. *o bid...*; p. *bad..ang.*

Bidamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bring him s. th. ; 3. p. *o bid..n ;* p. *bad..wad.*

Bidánimad. u. v. the wind is coming; p. *bad..mak.*

Bidásh, (*nin*) n. v. I am coming with the wind, (sailing this way before the wind;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *badashid.*

Bidáss, (*nin*) n. v. I bring; 3. p. *bidasso*; p. *badassod.*

Bidássamishka, (*nin*) n. v. I am coming this way in a canoe, boat, &c. 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..kad.*

Bidássamosse, (*nin*) n. v. I come this way, 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..sed.*

Bidássin, u. v. it is coming here by the wind; p. *badassing.–Nabikwan bidassin,* a vessel is coming.

Bidawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Bidamawa.*

Bidibissa, u. v. a shower of rain is coming; p. *ba..sag.*

Bidikwákone, or–*magad,* u. v. the fire makes noise; p. *bed...ned.*

Bidina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give him or it, (some *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o bidınan*; p. *bádinad*; imp. *bidin.*

Bidinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give him or it to him, into his hands; 3. p. *o bid..n*; p. *bad..wad.*

Bidinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I give it, (*in* obj.) 3. p. *o bid...*; p. *bádinang.*

Bidipo, or–*magad,* u. v. a snow-storm is coming; p. *badipog,* or–*magak.*

Bidisama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Bidabama.*

Bidjanoki, (*nin*) or, *bi-anoki,* n. v. I come here to work; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..kid.*

Bidjibato, (*nin*) n. v. I come here running; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..tod.*

Bidjibiamago, (*nin*) pass. v. I receive a letter; 3. p. *bidjibiamawa*; p. *badjibiamawind.*

Bidjibide, or–*magad,* u. v. it comes, sliding or flying, it slides; p. *bad..deg,* or–*magak.*

Bidjibiigan, s. letter *received,* pl.–*an.*

Bidjibiso bineshi n. v. 3. p., the bird slides through the air; p. *bad..sod.*

Bidjidabi (*nin*) n. v. I come here, dragging s. th. after me; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..bid.*

Bidjidjiwan, u. v. it runs this way, (water, &c.) p. *bad..ang.*

Bidjigade, or – *magad,* u. v. it is brought hither; p. *bad..deg,* or–*magak.*

Bidjigéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I supplant him with my *foot*; 3. p. *o bid..n*; p. *bad..wad;* imp. *bidjigé.* S. *Bisogéwa.*

Bidjigidas, (*nin*) n. v. I come here angry; 3. p.–*o*; p. *bad..sod.*

Bidjija, (*nin*) or, *nin bi-ija,* n. v. I come here; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..jad.*

Bidjimagos (*nin*) n. v. I am smelled, my odor comes; 3. p.–*i*; p. *bad..sid.*

Bidjimagwad, u. v. it is smelled, its odor comes; p. *bad..wak.*

Bidjimassige, (*nin*) n. v. I spread the smell or odor of s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..ged.*

Bidjinikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I push or shove him on with my arm or arms; 3. p. *o bid..n*; p. *bad..wad.*

Bidjinissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I push or shove it somewhere; 3. p. *o bid..*; *p. bad..tod.*

Bidjisse bineshi, n. v. 3. p., the bird flies hither, to this place; p. *badjissed.*

Bidjisse, or–*magad,* u. v. it flies hither, this way; p. *badjisseg,* or–*magak.*

Bidjitass, (*nin*) n. v. I carry a load before hand to a place whither I intend to move; 3. p.–*o*; p. *badjitassod.*

Bidjiwakwane, (*nin*) n. v. I put on my hat; 3. p. 1.; p. *badj..ned.*

Bidóma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bring him on my back; 3. p. *o bid..n*; p. *badomad.*

Bidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bring it; 3. p. *o bidon*; p. *bádod.*

Bidondan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bring it on my back, on my carrying–strap or portage–strap; 3. p. *o bid...*; p. *bad..ang.*

Bidwewe, in compositions, alludes to the *hearing of an approaching sound.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Bidwewebato, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard coming hither running; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..tod*.

Bidwewedjwan, u. v. the running of a stream is heard, or the rapids of a stream are heard; p. *bad..wang*.

Bidweweshin, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard coming on; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..ing*.

Bidwewetagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard coming hither speaking; 3. p.–*i*; p. *bad..sid*.

Bidwewetawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him coming hither speaking; 3. p. *o bid..n*; p. *bad..wad*.

Bidwewidam, (*nin*) n. v. I come here speaking; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..aug*.

Biewagenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wait for him, in my thoughts, I am thinking on his arrival; 3. p. *o bi..n*; p. *baew..mad*.

Bi-gigis, (*nin*) n. v. I have or bring with me, (somebody or s. th.) 3. p. *bi-gigisi*; p. *ba-gigisid*.– *Kawin bijishig nin bi-ijassi, nin bigigis sa*; I don't come alone, (or with nothing,) I bring with me, (some person, or some other obj.)

Bi-gigisia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cause him to bring some *an*. obj. along with him; 3. p. *o bi–g..n*; p. *ba–..ad*.

Bi-gigisimágad, u. v. it comes with..., it brings along with it..; p. *ba–g..gak*.–*Kitimiwin bi-gigisimagad kitimagisiwin, kotagitowin gaie*; laziness brings along with it poverty and suffering.

Bi-gigisin, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bring it along with me, I come with it; 3. p. *o bi–g...*; p. *ba-gigisid*.

Bi-gigisinan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have him along with me, I come along with him, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o bi...*; p. *ba..gigisid* (V. Conj.)

Bigisawab, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot see well, I have weak eyes, dim eyes; 3. p.–*i*; p. *bag..bid*.

Bigisawinam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bigisawab*.

Bigisawinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cannot see it well; 3. p. *o big...*; p. *bag..ang*.

Bigisawinawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cannot see him well; 3. p. *o big..n*; p. *bag..wad*.

Bi-giwe, (*nin*) n. v. I come back again; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba-giwed*.

Bigobidjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is torn; it is taken down, (a building, &c.) it is broken, (a commandment;) p. *bag..deg*, or–*magak*.

Bigobidjigan, or *bigobodjigan*, s. any thing to tear with; also, a plough; a harrow; pl.–*an*.

Bigobidjigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is torn, (*an*. obj.) p. *bag..sod*.

Bigobidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I tear; I plough; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag..ged*.

Bigobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it; I take it down, I break it down, (a building, &c.) I break or transgress it, (a commandment;) 3. p. *o big...*; p. *bag..dod*.

Bigobina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o big..n*; p. *bag..nad*; imp. *bigobij*.

Bigodasse, (*nin*) n. v. I have torn leggings; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag..sed*.*

Bigode, or–*magad*, u. v. (*bigwade*,) it breaks in two, burning, it burns through in the middle; p. *bagodeg*, or–*magak*.

Bigoganáma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (or, *nin bigwaganáma*,) I break it by striking it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o big..n*; p. *bag..mad*.

Bigoganándan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. (or, *nin bigwaganandan*,) I break it by striking it, I shatter it to pieces; 3. p. *o big..*; p. *bag..ang*.

Bigokwanaie, (*nin*) n. v. I wear torn clothes; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag..ied*.

Bigona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break some *an*. obj. into pieces; 3. p. *o big..n*; p. *bagonad*.–*Pakwejigan nin bigona, ashamagwa abinedjiag*; I break bread into pieces to give it to the children.

---

* *Note*. In some of the following words there ought to be *wa* or *wi*, instead of *o*, in the second syllable; but as *o* is plainly heard in pronouncing, we put it also in writing. Very often *wa* and *wi* are pronounced like *o*.

Bigonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break it to pieces; 3. p. *o big...* ; p. *bagonang.*

Bigoneshin, (*nin*) n. v. I break my canoe ; I shipwreck; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bag..ing.*

Bigoneshka, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bigoneshin.*

Bigoshin, (or *bigwishin*) n. v. 3. p. it breaks, falling to the ground, (*an.* obj.) p. *bag..ing.*

Bigoshka, (*nin*) n. v. I break down, I am broken, ruined ; I am put out of power, I am removed from office; 3. p. 1.; p. *bagoshkad.*

Bigoshka, or–*magad*, u. v. it breaks, it is broken, ruined; torn; p. *bag..kag*, or–*magak.*

Bigoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break it; I tear it; 3. p. *o big...* ; p. *bag..ang.*

Bigoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I break him down; I break some *an.* obj. ; I tear it ; 3. p. *o big..n* ; p. *bag..wad.–Nin gi-bigoshkawa aw dibaigisisswan, nin gi-bigoshkawa gaie nin moshwem* ; I broke this watch, and I tore my handkerchief.

Bigossin, (or , *bigwissin*,) u. v. it breaks falling down to the ground; p. *bag..ing.*

Bigwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break it ; 3. p. *o big...*; p. *bagwaang.*

Bigwajéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tear his skin, scratching him; 3. p. *o big..n*; p. *bag..wad*; imp. *bigwajé.*

Bigwakámigaan kitigan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break a field or garden, I plough or hoe it ; 3. p. *o big...* ; p. *bag..ang.*

Bigwakamigaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. the soil or ground is broken up, it is ploughed or hoed ; p. *bag..dég*, or–*magak.*

Bigwakamigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I break up the ground or soil, I plough, I hoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag--ged.*

Bigwakamigibidjigan, s. a thing to break up the ground with, a plough; pl.–*an.*

Bigwakamigibidjiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I make a plough, or I make ploughs, I am a ploughmaker, a ploughwright; 3. p. 1.; *bag..ked.*

Bigwakamigibidjiganikewinini, s. ploughmaker, ploughwright ; pl.–*wag.*

Bigwakamigibidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I plough; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag..ged.*

Bigwakamigibidjigewinini, s. plougher, ploughman; pl.–*wag.*

Bigwakókweoweshi, s. a kind of woodpecker; pl.–*iag.*

Bigwama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tear him with the teeth, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o big..n*; p. *bagwamad.*

Bigwandán, (*nin*) a. v. *in* I tear it with the teeth ; 3. p. *o big...* ; p. *bag..ang.*

Bigwawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I break some *an.* obj. ; *o big..n;* p. *bag..wad*; imp. *bigwá.*

Bigwebimagad, u. v. there are branches; p. *bag..gak.*

Bigwebimagisi mitig, the tree has branches.

Bi-gwékab, (*nin*) n. v. I turn this way, *sitting*; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *ba–g..bid.* –S. *Ani-gwékab.*

Bi-gwekigabaw, (*nin.*) n. v. I turn this way, *standing*; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ba-g..wid.*–S. *Ani-gwékigabaw.*

Bigwenishin, n. v. 3. p. it breaks falling, (*an.* obj.) p. *bag..ing.*

Bigwishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (or, *nin bigoshima*,) I break it to pieces, by letting it fall down, (*an.* obj.) p. *bag..mad.*

Bigwissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* (or, *nin bigossidon*,) I break it to pieces, by letting it fall down, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o big...*; p. *bag..dod.*

Bi-ijá, (*nin*) n. v. I come ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba-ijad.*

Bi-iji-gikab, (*nin*) n. v. I put my self nearer here, sitting ; 3. p. *i* ; p. *ba..bid.*

Bi-inika, (*nin*) n. v. I come here for some reason ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *ba-inikad.–Wegonen ba-inikaian?* Why doest thou come here ? (What is the reason of thy coming ?)

Bijibá, in compositions, signifies *round, around.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Bijibábato, (*nin*) n. v. I run round, around s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. b*ej..tod*.

Bijibábiwan, u. v. there is a whirlwind driving round the snow; p. b*ej..ang*.

Bijibáosse, (*nin*) n. v. I walk round, I describe a circle in walking; 3. p. 1.; p. b*ej..sed*.

Bijibásse bineshi, the bird flies round. describes a circle.

Bijibéndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think always on it; 3. p. *o* b*ij...*; p. b*ej..ang*.

Bijibénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think always on him; 3. p, *o* b*ij..n;* p. b*ej..mad*.

Bijibiidee, (*nin*) n. v. *Ot*. I feel an inclination to vomit; 3. p. 1.; p. b*ej..ed*.

Bijiw, s. lynx; pl.–*ag*.

Bijiwaian, s. *an*. lynx-skin; pl.–*ag*.

Bijiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I bring a Siou scalp, or scalps; 3. p. 1.; p. b*ájiwed*.

Bikomigens, s. *an*. a kind of small pearl; pl.–*ag*.

Bikominagad, u. v. it is round, of a globulous form; p. b*ek..gak*.

Bikominagisi, n. v. 3. p. it is round or globulous, (*an*. obj.) p. b*ek..sid*.

Bikwakwa, or *–magad*, u. v. there is a number of trees standing together; [C. une talle de bois;] p. b*eg..wak*, or *–magak*.

Bikwakwéwan, s. Old Village Point, (L'Anse, Lake Superior.) At that Point, to or from that Point, *Bikwawewaning*.

Bimaadon mikana, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I follow a road, path, trail; 3. p. *o* b*im...*; p. b*em..dod*.

Bimaamas, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by in a canoe singing; 3. p. *–o;* p. q*em..sod*.

Bimaamog binéssiwag, n. v. pl. the birds are together by troops, by gangs; p. b*emaamodjig*.

Bimaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take off the cream, the foam; 3. p. *o* b*im...;* p. b*emaang*.

Bimaana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I follow his track; 3. p. *o* b*im...n;* p. b*em..nad*.

Bimàbog, (*nin*) n. v. I float down with the current of a river; 3. p.*–o*; p. b*em..god*.

Bimàbon, (*nin*) n. v. I go downstream in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *–o;* p. b*em..nod*.

Bimàdad, u. v. it is living, it is alive; p. b*emadak*.—*Bemadak nibi ki gaminain*, I will give thee living water to drink.

Bimàdaga, (*nin*) n. v. I swim; 3. p. 1.; p. b*em..gad*.

Bimàdagak, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the ice; 3. p. *–o*; p. b*em..kod*.

Bimàdagasi, (*nin*) n. v. I walk in the water, I wade; 3. p. 1.; p. b*em..sid*.

Bimadawàb, (*nin*) n. v. I look obliquely or aside, I squint; 3. p. *–i*; p. b*am..bid*.

Bimàdis, (*nin*) n. v. I live. I am alive; 3. p. *–i*; p. b*em..sid*.

Bimadisimagad u. v. it lives; p. b*em..gak*.

Bimadisiwin, s. life. *Kagigé bimadisiwin*, life everlasting, eterinty.

Bimadjia, (*nin*) r. v. I make him live. I give him life, I save him, I vivifi; cate or vivify him; 3. p. *o bim..n*, p. *bemadjiad*.

Bimadjiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself live, I conserve or safe my life; 3. p. *–o*; p. b*em..sod*.

Bimadjiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I give life, I save life; 3. p. b*em..wed*.

Bimadjitamadis, (*nin*) r. v. I make live to me or for me s. th., that is, I conserve or save it to me; 3. p. *–o*; p. b*em..sod*.

Bimadjitamadison, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it live to me or for me, I conserve or save it to me; 3. p. *o bim..*; p. b*em..sod*.

Bimadjitamadisonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I conserve or save to me some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o bim...*; p. b*em..sod*. {V. *Conj*.)

Bimadjitamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it live to him, I conserve or save it to him or for him; 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. b*em..wad*.

Bimadjiton, (*nin*) n. v. I make it live, that is, I conserve or save it from destruction; 3. p. *o bim...*; p. *bem..tod.*

Bimágimosse, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by walking with snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..sed.*

Bimájaam,(*nin*) n. v. S. *Jijodéwaam.*

Bimájagame, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jijodéwe.*

Bimàkosi mitig, n. v. 3. p. S. *Bimoskogisi.*

Bimákwa, or *–magad*, there is a forest, woods; p. *bem..ag*, or *–magak.* — *Wassa wedi bimakwa*, the forest is far off there.

Bimákwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I twist or squeeze it with a stick; 3. p. *o bim...*; p. *bam..ang.*

Bimàkwa l, s. twisted wood; [C. du bois tors;] pl. *–on.*

Bimàkwaigan, s. stick used for twisting or squeezing; pl. *–an.*

Bimákwaige, (*nin*) u. v. I twist with a stick, I squeeze; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam.. ged.*

Bimàkwajiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by in a canoe, or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.. wed.*

Bimákwamo, or *–magad*, u. v. a piece of wood lies *on high*, (not on the ground; p. *bem..mog*, or *–magak.*

Bimákwamoton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put a piece of wood somewhere *elevated* from the ground; 3. p. *o bim,..*; p. *bem..tod.*

Bimákwàwa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I twist or squeeze some *an.* obj. with a stick; 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. *bem..wad*; imp. *bimakwà.*—*Bimakwà aw wawashkeshiwaian*; squeeze this deer-skin.

Bimakwishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (pr. *nin bimakoshima*,) I put or lay it somewhere, (a piece of wood, *an.*); 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. *bem..mad.*—*Nabagissag nin bimakwishima wedi*, I lay a board there.

Bimakwishin, n. v. 3. p. pr. *bimakoshin*, it is lying there; p. *bem..ing.* — *Nabagissag wedi bimakwishin*, a board is lying there.

Bimakwissin, u. v. (pr. *bimakossin*,) it is there, (piece of wood;) p. *bem..sing.*

Bimakwissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* (pr. *bimakossiton*,) I put or lay it there, (a piece of wood *in*;) 3. p. *o bim...*; p. *bem..tod.*

Bimamadjiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the summit or on the ridge of a mountain; [C. je marche sur le dos d'une montagne;] 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.. wed.*

Bimamo mikana, u. v. the road passes...; p. *bemamog.*—*Mi ima bemamog mikana*, the road passes there.

Bimandawe, (*nin*) n. v. I walk over a log elevated from the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..wed.*

Bimásh, (*nin*) n. v. I am sailing; 3. p. *i*; p. *bemashid.*

Bimáshiwin, s. sailing.

Bimátan, u. v. it floats down-stream by the current; p. *bematang.*

Bimatéigan. Bimatéige. Bimatéigemagad. Bimatéigewin.—S. *Gashkatéigan. Gashkatéige. Gashkatéigemagad. Gashkatéigewin.*

Bimawanidiwag awessiiag, n. v. pl. the beasts (or animals) are together by troops, by gangs; p. *bemawanidiljig.* S. *Bimaamog..*

Bimi-, prefix giving to verbs the accessory idea of *going by*, or *passing* trough a place or places. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Bimibagina assema, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I twist tobacco; p. *bam..nad.*

Bimibáginigan, s. *an.* twisted tobacco.

Bimibaigo, (*nin*) pass. v. I am made to pass by running; I pass by riding on horseback or on a carriage; 3. p. *bimibaa*; p *bemibaind.*

Bimibato, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by, running; 3. p. 1.; p, *bem..tod.*

Bimibatowin, s. run.

Bimibigina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I squeeze it, (*an.* stuff;) 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. *bam..ad.*

Bimibiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I squeeze it, (linen, &c.) 3. p. *o bim...*; p. *bam..ang.*

Bimibiginige, (*nin*) n. v. I squeeze; 3. p. 1.; p. b*am..ged.*

Bimibodjigan, s. plough; pl. *an.*

Bimibodjige, (*nin*) n. v. I plough; 3. p. 1.; p. b*em..ged.*

Bimibos, (*nin*) n. v. I slide on the ice for amusement; 3. p. *–o*; p. b*em..sod.*

Bimidaagan, s. pl. *–an.* S. *Agwawanak.*

Bimidab, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting obliquely; [F. je suis assis de travers;] 3. p. *–i*; p. b*em..id.*

Bimidabádán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I draw or drag it along; I pass by carrying it on a sleigh; 3. p. *o bim...;* p. b*em..ang.*

Bimidabáná, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I draw or drag him along; I pass by carrying him on a sleigh; 3. p. *o bim..n;* p. b*em..nad;* imp. b*imidabaj.*

Bimidabiginiganikade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is woven; p. b*em..deg*, or *–magak.*

Bimidabiginiganikan, s. any woven work; pl. *–an.*

Bimidabiginiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I weave; 3. p. 1.; p. b*em..ked.*

Bimidabiginiganikewinini; s. weaver; pl. *–wag.*

Bimi-dagwishin, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive here in passing by, (going to some other place;) 3. p. 1.; p. b*em..ing.*

Bimidákiganán, s. clavicule, collarbone; pl. *–an.*

Bimidakonigan, s. sail-yard; pl.*–an.*

Bimidakonigan, or b*imidakonegan*, s. pattern for the meshes in making fish-nets; pl. *–an*; (mesh-pattern.)

Bimidásh, (*nin*) n. v. I am driven aside by the wind, (in a canoe or boat;) 3. p. *–i*; p. b*em..id.*

Bimidassá, s. *an.* bar of a canoe or boat; pl. *–g.*

Bimidássin, u. v. it is driven aside by the wind; p. b*em..sing.*

Bimidé, s. grease, fat, oil.

Bimidee, (*nin*) or, *nin bimideeshka*, n. v. I feel weak and sick, (properly, my heart turns;) 3. p. 1.; p. b*am..ed*, or b*am..kad.*

Bimideeose, (*nin*) n. v. I feel weak in walking, I become unable to walk, by weakness; 3. p. 1.; p. b*am..sed.*

Bimidé-jábosigan, s. castor-oil, as a purging medicine.

Bimidekade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is greased; p. b*em..deg*, or *–magak.*

Bimidéwadjiw, s. Mount Olivet.

Bimidéwan, u. v. it is greasy, full of grease; p. b*em..ang.*

Bimidéwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put grease on him, (or on any *an.* obj.) I grease him; 3. p. *o bim...n;* p. b*em..nad*; imp. b*imidewin.*

Bimidéwinán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I grease it, put grease on it; 3. p. *o bim...*; p. b*em..ang.*

Bimidéwinigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is greased; p. b*em..deg*, or *–magak.*

Bimidéwinigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am greased; 3. p. *–o*; b*em..sod.*

Bimidéwinige, (*nin*) n. v. I grease; 3. p. 1.; p. b*em..ged.*

Bimidéwis, (*nin*) n. v. I am greasy, I am dirthy with grease; 3. p. *–i*; p. b*em..sid.*

Bimidina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hold some *an.* obj. obliquely; 3. p. *o bim..n;* p. b*em..nad.*

Bimidinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hold it obliquely; 3. p. *o bim...*; p. b*em..ang.*

Bimidjishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put it obliquely, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o bim..n;* p. b*em..mad.*

Bimidjishin, u. v. 3. p. it his obliquely, (*an.* obj.) p. *bem..ing.*

Bimidjissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it across, I put it obliquely; (F. je le mets de travers;) 3. p. *o bim...*; p. *bem..dod.*

Bimidjissin, u. v. it is or lies obliquely; (F. c'est de travers;) p.*bem..ing.*

Bimidjiwágakwad, s. hoe, axe with an oblique or turned edge; pl.*–on.*

Bimidjiwan, u. v. it is running, (water;) p. *bem..ang.*

Bimidjiwidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it obliquely, awry; 3. p. *o bim...*; p. *bem..dod*.

Bimig, (*nin*) n. v. I work or embroider with porcupine quills; 3. p. *–i*; p. *bamigid*.

Bimigabawimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are standing round, (around somebody or s. th.) p. *bémigabawidjig*, bystanders; (L. circumstantes.)

Bimige, (*nin*) n. v. I live with others in a village or town; 3. p. l.; p. *bemiged*. Pl. *bemigedjig*, those living in a village or town.

Bimigeidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we live together in a village or town, we are neighbors; p. *bémigeididjig*, neighbors.

Bimigemin, (*nin*) n. v. pl., we live in a village, (not in the woods, in the wilderness;) p. *bemigedjig*.

Bimi-ija. (*nin*) n. v. I pass by, or I come through, a place, in going to another place; 3. p. l.; p. *bemi-ijad*.

Bimikawáde, or *–magad*, u. p. there are tracks or vestiges, footsteps, (of a person or animal;) p. *bem.. deg*, or *–magak*.

Bimikawe, (*nin*) n. v. there are my tracks, my footsteps, they show, (on the snow, in mud, etc.) 3. p. l.; p. *bem..wed*.

Bimikawewin, s. vestige, track, footstep; pl. *–an*.

Bimimássamawa,(*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am jealous towards him; 3. p. *o bim..n;* p. *bam..wad*.

Bimimássige,(*nin*) n. v. I am jealous; 3. p. l.; p. *bam..ged*.

Bimina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I twist him; 3. p. *o bi..n;* p. *báminad*.

Biminájikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I run after him, I pursue him; 3. p. *o bim..n;* p. *bem..wad*.

Biminakwán, s. rope, cord; line; pl. *–an*.

Biminakwanens. s. dim. small cord, line, string; pl. *–an*.

Biminakwanike, (*nin*) n. v. I make cords, ropes, &c., I am a ropemaker; 3. p. l.; p. *bem..ked*.

Biminakwanikewin, s. trade, work, occupation, of a ropemaker.

Biminakwanikewinini, s. ropemaker; pl. *wag*.

Biminan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I twist it; 3. p. *o bim...;* p. *báminang*.

Bimi-nibiteshkanan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. pl. I go from one thing to another; 3. p. *o bim...;* p. *bem..kang.—Kakina wakaiganan o bimi-nibiteshkanan;* he passes from one house to another.

Bimi-nibiteshkawag, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I pass from one person to another, (or from any *an*. obj. to another;) 3. p. *obim..wan;* p. *bem..wad*.

Biminigadamoa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him carry s. th. on his shoulder; 3. p. *o bim..n;* p. *bem..ad*.

Biminigádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it on my shoulder; 3. p. *o bim...;* p. *bem..ang*.

Biminigan, s. auger: pl. *–an*.

Biminigána, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry on my shoulder some *an*. object; 3. p. *o bim..n;* p. *bem..nad*.

Biminigának, s. barrow carried on the shoulder; (F. brancard;) pl. *–on*.

Biminigans. s. dim. gimblet; pl. *–an*.

Biminige, (*nin*) n. v. I carry on my shoulder; 3. p. l.; p. *bem..ged*.

Biminik, cubit, elbow. This word is always preceded by a number; as: *Nisso biminik*, three cubits; *nijtana dasso biminik*, twenty cubits.

Bimiokwinomin, (*nin*) or, *nin bimiokwinimin*, n. v. pl. we are many together; p. *bem..nodjig*, or *–bem.. nidjig*.

Bimipo, or–*magad*, u. v. the snow storm passes by ; p. *bemipog*, or *–magak*.

Bimishká, (*nin*) n. v. I go to some place in a canoe, boat, etc., I travel in a canoe, etc.; 3. p. l.; p. *bem..kad*.

Bimishkawin, s. traveling by water, navigation, (not sailing.)

Bimishkawinagad, u. v. there is navigation (on a river,) it is navigable ; p. *bem..gak*.

Bimisi, s. eel ; pl.–*wag*.

Bimiskodissi, s. snail ; pl.–*g*.

Bimiskogabaw, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gwekigabaw*.

Bimiskogadeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I distort or dislocate my leg ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bam..ing*.

Bimiskokwen, (*nin*) n. v. I turn my head ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *bam..nid*.

Bimiskona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I turn it round, or twist it, (some *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o bim..n* ; p. *bam..nad*.

Bimiskonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I turn it round, twist it ; 3. p. *o bim...* ; p. *bam..ang*.

Bimiskonikeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I distort or dislocate my arm ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bam..ing*.

Bimiskonindjishin, (*nin*) n. v. I distort or dislocate my hand; 3. p. 1.; *bam..ing*.

Bimiskosideshin, (*nin*) n. v. I distort or dislocate my foot ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bam..ing*.

Bimiskota, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round ; (or any *an*. obj. that turns round or revolves ;) 3. p. 1. ; p. *bam..tad*.

Weweni bimiskota jigwanabik, the grindstone turns well.

Bimiskota, or–*magad*, u. v. it turns round, it revolves ; p. *bam..tag*, or *–magak*.

Bimiskoton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I twist or turn it round ; 3. p. *o bim...* ; p. *bam..tod*.

Bimiskowebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I turn round briskly some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o bim..n* ; p. *bam..nad*.

Bimiskowebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I turn it round briskly ; 3. p. *o bim...* ; p. *bam..ang*.

Bimiskwa, or–*magad*, u. v. it turns a little ; p. b*am..wag*, or–*magak*.

Bimiskwaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is turned, made in the shape of a screw ; p. b*am..deg*, or–*magak*.

Bimiskwaigan, s. screw-driver ; pl. *–an*.

Bimiskwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I am driving screws ; 3. p. 1. ; p. b*am..ged*.

Bimiskwissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Bimiskonan*.

Bimissé, (*nin*) n. v. I fly ; 3. p. 1. ; p. b*emissed*.

Bimisséwin, s. flight, flying.

Bimitajagame, (*nin*) n. v. I come here walking on the lake-shore ; 3. p. 1. ; p. b*em..med*.

Bimiwané, (*nin*) n. v. I carry a load or pack on my back, I pack with a portage-strap, or carrying-strap ; 3. p. 1. ; p. b*em..ned*.

Bimiwanéa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him a pack to carry, I make him carry s. th. on his back ; 3. p. *o bim..n* ; p. b*em..ad*.

Bimiwanán, s. the load or pack carried on a portage-strap, pack, burden ; pl.–*an*.

Bimiwébaan, u. v. it is driven away by the waves ; p. b*em..ang*.

Bimiwebaog, (*nin*) n. v. I am driven away by the waves, in a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p.–*o* ; p. b*em..god*.

Bimiwébash, (*nin*) n. v. I am driven away by the wind ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. b*em..id*.

Bimiwébassin, u. v. it is driven away by the wind ; p. b*em..ing*.

Bimiwebidjiwan sibi, u. v. the ice of a river goes off entirely; p. b*em..wang*.

Bimiwidashima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sail with him ; 3. p. *o bim..n* ; p. b*em..mad*.

Bimiwidawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry s. th. for him ; 3. p. *o bim..n* ; p. b*em..wad*.

Bimiwidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it, I carry it away ; 3. p. *o bim...* ; p. b*em..dod*.

Bimiwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry him away, I conduct or convey him ; 3. p. *o bim..n* ; p. b*em..nad*.

Bimóa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shoot at him with an arrow ; 3. p. *o bimoan* ; p. b*emoad* ; imp. b*imo*.

Bimódan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shoot at it with an arrow; 3. p. *o bim...* ; p. b*em..ang*.

Bimóde, (*nin*) n. v. I creep, I crawl; 3. p. 1. ; p. b*emoded*.

Bimódégos, (*nin*) n. v. I camp from distance to distance, (going through the woods in winter from one place to another;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *bem..sid.*

Bimodégoswin, s. the traveling of an Indian family from camp to camp through the woods in winter.

Bimódjigan, s. aim, mark or target of an archer; pl.–*an.*

Bimódjige, (*nin*) n. v. I shoot with an arrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..ged.*

Bimóma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I carry him on my back; 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. *bemomad.*

Bimomáwass, (*nin*) n. v. I carry somebody on my back, a child; 3. p.–*o*; p. *bem..sod.*

Bimómigo, (*nin*) pass. v. I am carried on the back of somebody; I ride on horseback; 3. p. *bimóma*; p. *bemomind.*—*Nin bimomig*, he carries me on his back. *Bebejigoganji nin bimomig*, a horse carries me on his back. I ride on horseback. *Bebejigoganjin o bimomigon*, he rides on horseback.

Bimóndaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give him s. th. to carry on his back, I make him carry s. th.; *fig.* I lay it to his charge, I impute it to him, I lay the fault of it upon him; 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. *bem..ad.*

Bimóndam, (*nin*) n. v. I carry s. th. on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..ang.*

Bimóndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I carry it on my back; 3. p. *o bim...*; p. *bem.. ang.*

Bimoshkódawan, s. bomb; pl.–*an.*

Bimoskogisi aw mitig, n. v. 3. p. this tree is twisted, it cannot be split; p. *bem..sid.*

Bimossé, (*nin*) n. v. I walk, I pass by; 3. p. 1.; p. *bemossed.*

Bimosséwin, s. walk, march, gait.

Bimosséwinagad, u. v. there is walking; p. *bem..gak.*—*Kitchi bimossewinagadnongom, mino bimossewinagad dash*; there is much walking to day, but there is good walking.

Bimwágan, s. a wounded person; pl.–*ag.*

Bimwáganes, (*nin*) n. v. I am wounded; 3. p.–*i*; p. *bem..sid.*

Bimwágania, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wound him; 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. *bem..ad.*

Bimwáganiige, (*nin*) n. v. I wound, I inflict a wound or wounds; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..ged.*

Bimwáganiigewin, s. wounding, inflicting wounds.

Bimwáganiigowin, s. wound; pl.–*an.*

Bimwáganiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am a wounded person, I am wounded; 3. p.–*i*; p. *bem..wid.*

Bimwássin, (*nin*) n. v. I throw a stone; 3. p.–*i*; p. *bem..ing.*—Freq. *babimwassin.*

Bimwassinaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (pr. *bimossinaa*,) I stone him, I throw stones at him; 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. *bem..ad.*

Bimwassinaige, (*nin*) n. v. (pr. *bimossinaige*, I throw stones at somebody, I stone people; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem .ged.*

Bimwatigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I shoot at a mark with bow and arrows; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..wed.*—S. *Godaakwe.*

Bimwéwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard making noise, in passing by; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..wed.*

Bimweweshin, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard passing by; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..ing.*

Bimwéwidam, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard talking, in passing by; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..ang.*

Biná! interj. lo! behold! now!

Binà, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bring him with me; 3. p. *o binan*; p. *bánad.*

Biná. This word signifies nothing by itself, and is never used alone, but always in connexion with a number, where it signifies how many fishes have been caught in a net or several nets; as: *Anin endassóbinaian?* How many fishes hast thou caught in thy net (or nets?)—*Nin bejigóbiná, nin nijobina, nin midassobina, nin midassobina ashi bejig, ashi nij*, etc., *nijtana nin dassobina ashi nanan*,

etc.; I caught one, two, ten, eleven, twelve, etc., twenty-five, etc. fishes.—These verbs are n. v., and belong to the I. Conj.

Binábide, (*nin*) n. v. I lose my teeth; 3. p. 1. ; p. *ben..ded.*

Binad, u. v. it it is clean, neat, pure; p. *bának.*

Bi-nádin, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I come for it, I come to fetch it ; 3. p. *o bi...*; p. *ba..nadid..*

Binadis, (*nin*) n. v. I behave decently, purely, chastely; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *ban..sid.*

Binadisiwin, s. decent chaste conduct or behavior, purity, chastity.

Binádjim, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling s. th. decently ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *ban.. mod.*

Binadjimowin, s. modest decent narration or tale ; pl.–*an.*

Binágami u. v. it is clean, (water or other liquid ;) p. *ban..mig.*

Binagidoneshka, (*nin*) n. v. the skin of my lips comes off ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..kad.*

Binagingweshka, (*nin*) n. v. the skin of my face comes off ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..kad.*

Binagishka, or–*magad*, u. v. the skin comes off, falls off ; p. *ben..kag*, or –*magak.*

Binaiádis. (*nin*) n. v. I am always going about, from house to house, or traveling ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *ben..sid.*

Bináidekoman, s. fine comb, dandruff comb ; pl.–*an.*

Bináiendam, (*nin*) n. v. I change my thoughts or my mind often ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ang.*

Binaige, (*nin*) n. v. I destroy the dam of a beaver in order to catch him ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged.*

Binakamigishka, or–*magad*, u. v. the dust falls in s. th., or upon s. th.; p. *ben..kag*, or–*magak.*

Binakamigishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it dusty, I make the dust fly and fall on it ; p. *ben..ang.*

Binákisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I purify it by fire, by burning it; 3. p. *o bin...*; p. *ban..ang.*

Binákiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I purify some *an.* obj. by fire ; 3. p. *o bin.. n* ; p. *ban..wad* ; imp. *binakiswi.*

Binákobidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I take down a sail ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged.*

Binákonan ningassimonun, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I take down the sail ; 3. p. *o bin...*; p. *ben..ang...*

Binákonige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Binakobidjige.*

Binakwaigan, s. rake, harrow ; pl. –*an.*

Binákwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I rake ; I harrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged.*

Binákwan, s. comb ; rake; harrow ; pl.–*an.*

Binakwaninindj, s. finger ; pl.–*in.*—*Nin binakwaninindj*, my finger ; *ki binákwaninindjin*, thy fingers, etc.

Binakwanisid s. toe ; pl.–*an.*—*Nin binakwanisid*, *ki binakwanisid*, etc.; my toe, thy toe, etc.

Binákwi, or–*magad*, u. v. the leaves of the trees fall off, autumn, fall ; p. *benakwig*, or–*magak.*

Binákwigisiss, s. *an.* the moon of the falling of the leaves, the month of October.

Bi-nuna, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I come for him, I come to fetch him, to take him away, (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o bi-nanan* ; p. *banánad* ; imp. *bi-naj.*

Binangwabiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Neshangabiginan.*

Binánikwe, (*nin*) n. v. I lose my hair ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..wed.*

Binanjénan ishkote, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I let fall fire ; 3. p. *o bin...*; p. *ben.. ang.*

Bi-nanjisse, (*nin*) n. v. I come down flying; 3. p.1.; p. *ba..sed.*

Binánoki, or–*magad*, u. v. the snow is falling from the trees ; p. *ben.. kig*, or–*magak.*

Binás, (*nin*) n. v. I am always going about, I don't remain long in the same place ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *benásid.*

Bináshka, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Binás.*

Binassáwagendam, (*nin*) n. v. I often change my plans, my thoughts, my mind ; 3. p.1.; p. *ben..ang.* S. *Binaiendam.*

Binate, or–*magad*, u. v. it is clean, neat, (a house, a room, etc.) p. *banateg*, or–*magak.*

Binawán, u. v. the fog is falling ; p. *ben..ang.*

Binawéan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wipe the dust off ; 3. p. *o bin...*; p. *ben.. ang.*

Binawéigan, s. brush ; pl.–*an.*

Binawéige, (*nin*) n. v. I brush ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged.*

Biné, s. partridge ; pl.–*wag.*

Binébag, s. partridge-leaf; pl.–*on*; } a kind of In-
Binémin, s. partridge-berry ; pl.–*an* ; } dian tea.

Binéshi, s. a *small* bird ; pl.–*iag.* S. *Binéssi.*

Binéshiwanashkid, s. tail of a small bird ; pl.–*in.*

Binéshiwigwan, s. *an.* feather of a small bird ; pl.–*ag.*

Binéssi, s. a *large* bird ; pl.–*wag.*

Binéssiwab, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting like a bird ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *ben..bid.*

Binéssiwanashkid, s. tail of a large bird ; pl.–*in.*

Binéssiwigwan, s. *an.* feathers of a large bird ; pl.–*ag.*

Bingedj, (*nin*) n. v. I am cold, I feel cold ; 3. p –*i* ; p. *bangedjid.*

Bingengwam, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep too much ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ang.*

Bini, in compositions, signifies *clean, pure, chaste.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Binia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I clean him, cleanse him, purify him ; (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o binian* ; p. *bániad.*

Binidee, (*nin*) n. v. I have a clean heart, I am chaste, pure ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ed.*

Binideewin, s. cleanness of heart, chastity.

Binigad, u. v. it is clean, (cloth, stuff, paper ;) p. *bánigak.*

Binigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is clean, (*an.* obj. of *silk*, etc.) p. *ban..sid.*

Biniigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is cleansed ; p. *ban..deg*, or–*magak.*

Biniigos, (*nin*) n. v. I am cleansed ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *ban..sid.*

Bininagos, (*nin*) n. v. I have a clean appearance ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *ban..sid.*

Bininagosiwin, s. clean appearance.

Bininágwad, u. v. it has a clean appearance ; p. *ban..wak.*

Biningwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a clean face ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..wed.*

Bininindjí, (*nin*) n. v. I have clean hands ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..id.*

Binis, (*nin*) n. v. I am clean, neat ; pure, chaste ; innocent ; 3. p. *binisi* ; p. *banisid.*

Binish, adv. till, until, as far as, up to, to.

Binishi, in compositions, signifies, *on my own account, myself, entirely.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Binishi-angoshka, (*nin*) n. v. I break down entirely, I come to nothing ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..kad.*

Binishi-angoshkamagad, u. v. it breaks down entirely, it comes to nothing at all ; p. *ban..gak.*

Binishi-dagwishin, (*nin*) n. v. I come here on my own account ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ing.*

Binishigimagad, u. v. it comes (produces) by itself, spontaneously, without being sown or planted by anybody ; p. *ban...gak.*

Binishi-ijitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I act by myself, on my own account, (without being ordered or otherwise influenced by anybody ;) 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ged.*

Binishi-kikendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I know it myself, without being told; 3. p. *o bin...*; p. *ban..ang.*

Binishina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I accuse him *falsely*, I calumniate him ; 3. p. *o bin..m* ; p. *ban..mad.*

Binishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it fall from its place ; 3. *o bin...*; p. *ban..ang.*

Bi-nishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make fall some *an.* obj. from its place ; 3. p. *o bin..n* ; p. *ban..wad.*

Bi-niside, (*nin*) n. v. I have clean feet ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ded.*

Binisiká, adv. without reason, unprovoked ; spontaneously, on one's own account.–*Binisiká gi-nishkadisi* ; he got angry (flew into a passion) without reason, (unprovoked.) *Kawin wika binisiká nin minigossi gego* ; he never gives me anything spontaneously, (on his own account, without being asked.)

Binisiwin,, s. cleanness, cleanliness; purity, chastity.

Bi-niskwabigina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I unfold some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o bin...n*; p. *ben..nad* ; imp. *bin..gin.*

Bi-niskwabiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I unfold it ; 3. p. *o bin...*; p. *ben..ang.*

Binissaga, or-*magad*, it is clean, (a floor ;) p. *ban..gag*, or–*magak.*

Bi-nissagia nabagissag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I clean a board ; p. *ban..aa.*

Bi-nissagisi nabágissag, n. v. 3. p. the board is clean ; p. *ban..sid.*

Bi-nissagiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I clean it, (a floor;) 3. p. *o bin...*; p. *ban..tod.*

Binissipogosi, n. v. 3. p. *an.* obj. it is insipid, it has no taste, (of victuals ;) p. *ban..sid.*

Bi-nissipogwad, u. v. *in.* obj. it is insipid, without taste, (of victuals;) p. *ban..wak.*

Binitawa, (*nin*) or, *nin binitamawa*, a. *án.* I clean or purify it for him, I make clean s. th. belonging to him ; 3. p. *o bin..n* ; p. *ban..wad.*–*Debenimiian, binitawishin ninde* ; Lord, make clean my heart.

Bi-niton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I clean, cleanse or purify it ; 3. p. *o bin...*; p. *banitod.*

Bi-niwine. n. v. 3. p. he throws off his horns, (a deer, a stag, etc.) p. *ben.. ned.*

Binsin (*nin*) n. v. I have s. th. in my eye, a mote, s. th. fell in my eye; 3. p.–*e* ; p. *bansined.*

Binsiniwin, s. any little thing that falls in the eye, mote ; pl.–*an.*

Bi-onsika, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bi-inika.*– S. *Onsika.*

Bi-ságaam, (*nin*) n. v. I come out of some place ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba–..ang.*

Bisán, adv. quiet, still.

Bisánab, (*nin*) n. v. I am still, quiet; I stop, I cease ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *besanabid.*

Bisánabimagad, u. v. it is quiet ; it stops, it ceases ; p. *bes..gak.–Inwewinan ta-bisanabimagádon*, the tongues shall cease.

Bisánabiwin, s. silence, tranquillity, quietude.

Bisanágami, u. v. it is still, quiet, (liquid;) p. *bes..ig.–Bisanagami sibi*, the river is still, (it does not flow rapidly.)

Bisánate, u. v. it is still and quiet (in a place ;) p. *besanateg.*

Bisanendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am quiet in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..ang.*

Bisaniiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I pacify, I make peace; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..wed.*

Bisaniiwewin, s. peace, tranquillity.

Bisánis, (*nin*) n. v. I am quiet, still, peaceable ; 3. p.–*i*; p. *bes..sid.*

Bisánishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying still and quiet ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes.. ing.*

Bisánisiwin, s. tranquillity, still quiet behavior, peaceful disposition of mind.

Bisháganab, s. little narrow string of of leather ; [C. de la babiche ;] pl. *–in.*

Bishagibidon, (*nin*) or, *nin bishagibidjibidon*, a. v. *in.* I peel it, I pare it, I shell it; 3. p. *o bish...*; p. *besy.. dod.*

Bishagibina, (*nin*) or, *nin bishagibidjibina*, a. v. *an.* I peel, pare or shell some *an.* obj.; also, I flay or skin him, (her, it;) 3. p. *o bish..n*; p. *besh..nad* ; im.—*bij.—Opinig nin bishagibinag* ; I pare potatoes.

Bishagigijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Pakona.*

Bishagika, (*nin*) n. v. my skin comes off, (from the face or other parts of the body, in sickness ;) 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..kad.*

Bishigéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am fair, beautiful ; I am glorious, splendid; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *besh..sid.*

Bishigendagosiwin, s. beauty, fairness; glory, splendor.

Bishigendagwad, u. v. it is beautiful, fair ; glorious, splendid ; p. *besh..wak.*

Bishigendagwi, (*nin*) n. v. I dress splendidly, gloriously ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *bésh..wiod.*

Bishigendagwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I glorify him, I make him glorious ; 3. p. *o bish..n* ; p. *besh..ad.*

Bishigendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I honor it, glorify it; 3. p. *o bish...*; p. *besh..ang.*

Bishigenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I honor him, glorify him ; 3. p. *o bish..n* ; p. *besh..ad.*

Bishigwád, in compositions, alludes to *impurity, unchastity.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Bishigwádad, u. v. it is impure, unchaste, licentious, indecent; p. *besh..dak.*

Bishigwadadjim, (*nin*) n. v. I tell an impure unchaste story; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *besh..mod.*

Bishigwadadjimowin, s. impure story or report ; pl.–*an.*

Bishigwadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have impure unchaste thoughts ; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..ang.*

Bishigwadendamowin, s. unchaste thought, impure thinking.

Bishigwádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am unchaste, impure, licentious ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *besh..sid.*

Bishigwadisiwin, s. unchastity, impurity, licentiousness; fornication; adultery.

Bishigwádj, in compositions, alludes to *unchastity.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Bishigwadjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him (her) commit impurity, adultery ; 3. p. *o bish..n* ; p. *besh..ad.*

Bishigwádj-dodam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bishigwádodam.*

Bishigwadj-dodamowin, s. S. *Bishigwadodamowin.*

Bishigwadj-gijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak unchastely or impurely ; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..wed.*

Bishigwadj-gijwewin, s. unchaste talking, unchaste impure word ; pl.–*an.*

Bishigwadj ijiwebis, (*nin*) I behave unchastely, I am unchaste, impnre ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *besh..sid.*

Bishigwadj-ijiwebisiwin, s. impure behavior or conduct, unchastity, impurity.

Bishigwadjikwe, s. S. *Gagibadjikwe.*

Bishigwadj-inendam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bishigwadendam.*

Bishigwadj-inendamowin, s. S. *Bishigwadendamowin.*

Bishigwadjininí, s. S. *Gagibadjininí.*

Bishigwádodam, (*nin*) n. v. I commit unchaste impure actions; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..ang.*

Bishigwádodamowin, s. impure unchaste action ; pl.–*an.*

Bishigwásabandam, (*nin*) n. v. I have an impure dream ; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..ang.*

Bishigwásoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak to or of him (her) unchastely ; 3. p. *o bish..n* ; p. *besh..mad.*

Bishkonán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I miss it (in shooting at ;) 3. p. *o bish...*; p. *beshkonang.*

Bishkónawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I miss him, (in shooting at ;) 3. p. *o bish..n* ; p. *besh..wad.*

Bishkongwash, (*nin*) n. v. I get asleep, I fall asleep , 3. p.–*i* ; p. *besh..shid.* (Frequent. *babishkongwash.*)

Bishkwábaminagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am lost sight of, they can see me no more ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *besh..sid.*

Bishkwabaminagwad, u. v. it is lost sight of, it is out of sight, it can be seen no more ; p. *besh..wak.*

Bisikágan, s. clothing material, any article of clothing; pl.–*an*.

Bisikage, (*nin*) n. v. I put on, (clothing;) 3. p. 1.; p. *bas..ged*.

Bisikán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it on, (clothing;) 3. p. *o bis...*; p. *basikang*.

Bisikawagan. s. S. *Babisikawagan*.

Bisikona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I clothe him, I dress him; 3. p. *o bis..n*; p. *bas. nod*; imp. *bisikoj*.

Bisikonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I clothe or dress it; 3. p. *o bis...*; p. *bas..ang*.

Bisikonidis, (*nin*) r. v. I put clothes on, I dress myself; 3. p.–*o*; *bas.. sod*.

Bisikwanaie, (*nin*) n. v. or *nin bisikonaie*, I put on my clothes, I dress myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *bas.. ied*.

Bisikwandjigan, s. wig; pl.–*an*.

Bisinádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am frivolous, thoughtless, imprudent, foolish, wild; 3. p.–*i*; p. *bes..sid*.

Bisinádisiwin, s. frivolous and imprudent behavior, foolish conduct, frivolousness, foolishness.

Bisinádj, in compositions, alludes to *frivolousness*, *foolishness*, *imprudence*.

Bisinadj-gigitowin, or, *bisinadj-gijwewin*, s. frivolous, imprudent, indecent speaking; pl.–*an*.

Bisinádjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him frivolous and foolish, I seduce him to an imprudent and indecent behavior; 3. p. *o bis..n*; p. *bes.. ad*.

Bisiskadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have my senses again, (after fainting;) 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..dang*.

Bisiskadis, (*nin*) n. v. I recover my senses, (after fainting;) also, I am at the age of discretion; 3. p.–*i*; p. *bes..sid*.

Bisiskendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I remember it well, I know it plainly, I have knowledge of it; 3. p. *o bis...*; p. *bes..ang*.

Bisiskendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I possess knowledge, science, I am learned; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..ged*.

Bisiskendjigewin, s. knowledge, science, learning.

Bisiskenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I remember him well, I know him well; 3. p. *o bis..n*; p. *bes..mad*.

Biska, or–*magad*, u. v. it is bent; [F. c'est plié;] p. *beskag*, or–*magak*.

Biskáb, adv. again, returning, back again.

Biskábato, (*nin*) n. v. I return running, I run back again; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..tod*.

Biskábi, (*nin*) n. v. I start and come back again the same day; 3. p. 1.; p. *beskabid*.

Biskábikikoman, s. jack-knife, a knife that shuts up, (not a table-knife;) pl.–*an*.

Biskábikinan mokoman, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shut the knife; p. *bes..ang*.

Biskadáán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rivet it, bend it; 3. p. *o bis...*; p. *bes..ang*.

Biskadáigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is riveted; p. *bes..deg*, or–*magak*.

Biskadáigan, s. rivet-hammer, riveting hammer; pl.–*an*.

Biskadáige, (*nin*) n. *n*. I am riveting; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..ged*,

Biskadawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rivet some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o bis..n*; p. *bes ..wad*; imp. *biskadá*.

Biskakone ishkote, or–*magad*, u. v. the fire blazes, it flames up; p. *bes..neg*, or–*magak*.

Biskakonendjigan, s. kindle-wood, to make the fire flame; pl.–*an*.

Biskakonendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a fire flame up; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes.. ged*.

Biskakoneton ishkote, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make the fire blaze, flame up; 3. p. *o bis...*; p. *bes..tod...*

Biskane, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Biskakone*.

Biskanean ishkote, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Biskakoneton...*

Biskaneiassin ishkote, u. v. the fire blazes up by the wind; p. *bes.. sing...*

Biskanendan, (*nin*) or, *nin biskanenindan*, I enkindle it, I inflame it;

3. p. *o bis... ;* p. *bes..ang.–Biskanenindan ninde, weweni tchi sagiinàn, Debenimiian !* Lord, inflame my heart, that I may love thee as I ought !

Biskanepwa, (*nin*) n. v. I light my pipe or cigar; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bes..wad.*

Biskaodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I tie a bow, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o bis...* ; p. *bas..dod.*

Biskaona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tie a bow, (*an.* obj. , a ribbon &c.) 3. p. *o bis..n* ; *p.* bes..*nad* ; imp. *biskaoj.*

Biskibagishka mitig, the tree bends and breaks ; p. *bes..kad..*

Biskigishka, or–*magad*, u. v. its is bent; p. *bes..kag*, or–*magak.*

Biskina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bend some *an.* obj. ; 3. p. *o bis..n ;* p. *bes..nad.*

Biskinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bend it ; 3. p. *o bis...;* p. *bes..ang.*

Biskinijade, or–*magad*, it is bent, folded; p. *bes..deg.* or–*magak.*

Biskiniken, (*nin*) n. v. I bend my arm; 3. p.–*i;* p. *bes..nid.*

Biskinikenowin, elbow, cubit ; [F. coudée.] – *Ningo biskinikenowin, nisso biskinikenowin, nijtana dasso biskinikenowin*, one elbow, three elbows, twenty elbows (long or high.) S. *Biminik.*

Biskissin, u. v. it is folded ; p. *beskissing.*

Biskitènagan, s. vessel or dish of birch-bark, folded together, to receive the sap running out of maple-trees in sugar making, a small birch-bark trough ; [C. casseau ;] pl.–*an.*

Biskitenan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fold it ; [F. j'y fais un pli ;] 3. p. *o bis...* ; p. *bes..ang.*

Biskitenige, (*nin*) n. v. I am folding ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..ged.*

Bisogeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I fall, stumbling over s. th. ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bes.. ing.*

Bisogéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I supplant him ; I make him fall, (with any thing,) 3. p. *o bis..n ;* p. *bas..wad:* imp. *bisogé.*

Bison, or *pison.* This termination of some substantives alludes to *binding, stringing, hanging from*, &c. ; as: *Nagasidebison*, stirrup; *gibidebison*, waist-coat, vest; *kitchipison*, girdle, belt; &c.

Bisosideshin, (*nin*) n v. I stumble ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..ing.*

Bisosideshiwin, s. stumbling.

Bisosideshiwini-assin, s. *an.* stumbling-stone.

Bissa, at the *end* of some u. v., signifies the *manner of raining* ; as : *Awanibissa*, it rains a little ; *jawanibissa*, the rain comes from the south ; *ishkwabissa*, the rain ceased; &c.

Bissa, in compositions, signifies *small, fine*, in *small little pieces.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Bissa, or–*magad*, u. v. it is ground, reduced to fine particles ; p. *bassag*, or–*magak.*

Bissaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break it into small pieces, I crush it to small pieces, to powder ; 3. p. *o bassaan*; p. bassaang.

Bissábide, (*nin*) n. v. I have fine small teeth ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bass..ded.*

Bissagánáma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I break some *an.* obj. to pieces, by striking it; 3. p. *o biss..n*; p. *bass..mad.*

Bissaganándan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break it to pieces with a blow or different blows; 3. p. *o biss...* ; p. *bass..ang.*

Bissagidjaneshin, (*nin*) I break my nose, falling on it; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass ..ing.*

Bissagona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make a good and profitable use of it, I lose or waste nothing of it, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o biss..n* ; p. *bass..ad* ; imp. *bissagon.*

Bisságonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make a profitable use of it, I waste it not, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o biss... ;* p. *bass.. ang.*

Bisságonge, (*nin*) n. v. I use things profitably ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bass..ged.*

Bisságonje, (*nin*) n. v. I have plenty of children; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass..jed.*

Bisságosi ákik, n. v. 3. p. the kettle is profitable, it holds much ; p. b*assagosid akik*.

Bissáqwan, u. v. it is profitable ; it holds much, (a bag, a vessel;) p. b*ass..ang*.

Bissagwawe, n. v. 3. p. it has a thick and profitable fur, (animal ;) p. b*ass..wed*.

Bissaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is broken to shivers, to small pieces ; p. b*ass..deg*, or–*magak*.

Bissaigas, (*nin*) u. v. I am broken to pieces, (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p.–*o*; p. b*ass..sod*.

Bissakamigaan aki, (*nin*) or *nin* b*issakamigibidan aki*, a. v. *in.* I break the ground into small pieces, I till, hoe, plough it; harrow it : 3. p. *o* b*iss...* ; p. b*ass..ang*...

Bissakamigibodjigan, or b*issakamigibidjigan*, s. plough ; harrow ; pl.–*an*. S. *Binákwan*, *kitchi* b*inákwan*.

Bissakamigibodjige, (*nin*) or *nin* b*issakamigibidjige*, n. v. I break the ground to small pieces, that is, I plough, I harrow ; 3. p. 1. ; p. b*ass..ged*.

Bissássinins, s. *an.* a small little stone, especially on the beach of a lake; pl.–*og*.

Bissássininsíka, or – *magad*, u. v. there are little stones, (especially on the beach of a lake ;) p. b*ass..kag*, or–*magak*.

Bissawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I crush or break to small pieces some *an.* obj. ; 3. p. *o bissawan;* p. b*assawad*; imp. b*issá*.

Bissatagad, u. v. it is fine, (stuff, clothing material ;) p. b*ass..gak*.

Bissataqisi, n. v. 3. p. it is fine, (*an.* stuff, silk;) p. b*ass..sid*.

Bissi, in compositions. S. *Bissa*, in compositions.

Bissibidjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is torn to small pieces ; p. b*ass..deg*, or–*magak*.

Bissibiden, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break it into small pieces in my hands, I crumble it; 3. p. *o* b*iss...*; p. b*ass..ded*.

Bissibiigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is written with small letters, or printed in small type ; p. b*ass..deg*, *or –magak*.

Bissibiigan, s. small writing, or print.

Bissibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I write with small letters; 3. p. 1.; p. b*ass..ged*.

Bissibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I crumble some *an.* obj., I break it into small pieces with my hands ; 3. p. *o* b*iss..n*; p. b*ass..nad*.–*Nin bissibina pakwejigan*, I crumble bread.

Bissibiwaie, n. v. 3. p. it has a fine fur ; p. *bass..ied*.

Bissibode, or– *magad*, u. v. it is ground; p. b*ass..deg*, or–*magak*.

Bissibodjigan, s. *an.* grind-mill, flour-mill; pl.–*ag*; also, corn-meal, [C. gamine;]

Bissibodjiganabik, s. *an.* mill-stone ; pl.–*og*.

Bissibodjigans, s. dim. *an.* coffee-mill ; pl.–*ag*.

Bissibodjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am ground or crushed to powder ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. b*ass..sod*.

Bissibodjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am grinding, I keep a flour-mill a going ; 3. p. 1.; p. b*ass..ged*.

Bissibodjigeninini, s. miller, keeper or proprietor of a flour-mill ; pl.–*wag*.

Bissibodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I grind it; 3. p. *o* b*iss.. ;* p. b*ass..ded*.

Bissibona, a. v. *an.* I grind some *an.* obj. ; 3. p. *o bissa..n ;* p. b*ass..nad* ; imp. b*issiboj*.

Bissiboso, n. v. 3. p. it is ground, (*an.* obj.) p. b*ass..sod*.

Bissigaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I split it into fine small pieces, (wood) ; 3. p. *o* b*iss...*; p. b*ass..ang*.

Bissigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I chop wood into small sticks, (for a small stove;) 3. p. 1.; p. b*ass..ged*.

Bissigáissan, s. split wood for fuel ; pl.–*an*.

Bissigáisse, (*nin*) n. v. I split wood into fine pieces ; 3. p. 1. ; p. b*ass..sed*.

Bissigawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I split it into small pieces, (*an.* obj., *gijik*, cedar;) 3. p. *o biss..n*; p. *bas..wad*; imp. *bissiga.*

Bissikode, or–*magad*, u. v. it is crushed or broken to pieces by s. th. that fell on it ; p. *bass..deg* or–*magak.*

Bissikoso, n. v. 3. p. it is broken to pieces by s. th. that fell on it, (*an.* obj.) p. *bass..sod.*

Bissipo, or–*magad*, u. v. it snows in small flakes ; p. *bassipog*, or–*magak.*

Bissisi, n. v. 3. p. it is ground, (*an.* obj.) p. *bassisid.*–*Bassisid pakwejigan*, flour.

Bissitágos, (*nin*) n. v. I insult, I use insulting or abusive language ; 3. p.–*i*; p. *bess..sid.*

Bissitam, (*nin*) n. v. I hear insulting or abusive language ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bessitang.*

Bissitawá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am insulted by his words, I feel insulted in hearing his talking ; 3. p. *o biss..n*; p. *bess..wad.*

Bissomá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I insult him; 3. p. *o biss..n*; p. *bessomad.*

Bissonge, (*nin*) n. v. I am insulting; 3. p. 1.; p. *bess..ged.*

Bissongewin, s. insult, injury, affront.

Biswab, (*nin*) n. v. I have weak eyes, I cannot see well ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *beswabid.*

Biswabigishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am entangled in a cord ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bes.. ing.*

Biswaode, or–*magad*, u. v. it is tied with a loop; p. *bes..deg*, or–*magak.*

Biswaodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bind or tie it, making a loop, a bow; 3. p. *o bis...*; p. *bes..dod.*

Biswaona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tie some *an.* obj. with a loop; 3. p. *o biss..n* ; p. *bes..nad*; imp. *biswaoj.*

Bitákogidigweshin, (*nind*) n. v. I knock or dash my knee against s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing.*

Bitakokwatigweshin, (*nin*) n. v. I knock my forehead against s. th. ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing.*

Bitakondibeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I knock or dash my head against s. th.; s. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing.*

Bitakonindjishin, (*nin*) n. v. I knock my hand (or finger) against s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing.*

Bitakoshin, n. v. 3. p. it touches or strikes s. th. (*an.* obj.) p. *bet..ing.*

Bitakoshkagon, (*nin*) p. v. it touches me, it comes to me, it knocks against me ; 3. p. *o bit...* ; p. *bet.. god.*

Bitakoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I knock or strike against s. th.; 3. p. *o bit...*; p. *bet..ang.*

Bitakoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I strike or knock against him ; 3. p. *o bit.. n*; p. *bet..wad.*

Bitakossideshin, (*nin*) n. v. I knock or dash my foot against s. th. ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing.*

Bitákossin, u. v. it touches, strikes ; p. *bet..sing.* – *Tchiman bitákossin*, the canoe strikes (touches) the ground, a rock, &c.

Bitawigibodeiegwasson, s. drawers ; [F. caleçons ;] pl.–*an.*

Bitchinawea, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I offend him ; I make him angry ; 3. p. *o bit..n*; p. *bet..ad.*

Bitchinawema, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him angry, or offend him, with my *words*; 3. p. *o bit..n*; p. *bet..mad.*

Bitchinawes, (*nin*) n. v. I am angry, I keep anger or rancor ; I am passionate, impatient; 3. p.–*i*; p. *bet.. sid.*

Bitchinaweswiwin, s. anger, rancor, bad passionate temper, impatience.

Bite, s. foam.

Bitewanam, (*nin*) n. v. I foam at my mouth, running ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *bat.. mod.*

Bitewidon, (*nin*) n. v. my mouth is full of foam; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bat..dong.*

Bitewidonégidas, (*nin*) n. v. my mouth is full of foam from anger ; 3. p. *o*; p. *bat..sod.*

Bitikwabewis, (*nin*) n. v. I am thick and short; 3. p.–*i*; *bet..sid.*–S. *Takwabewis.*

Bito, in compositions, signifies *double*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Bitobig, s. pond; pl.–*on*.

Bitogwadan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I line it, double it, some article of clothing;) 3. p. *o bit...;* p. *bat..ang*.

Bitogwade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is lined. (doubled ;) p. *bat..deg*, or–*magak*.

Bitogwadjigan, s. lining, doubling ; [F. doublure.]

Bitogwadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am lining (some article of clothing ;) 3. p. 1.; p. *bat..ged*.

Bitogwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I line some *an*. obj. (silk-stuff ;) 3. p. *o bit..n* ; p. *bat..nad* ; imp. *bitogwaj*.

Bitogwasson, s. S. *Bitogwadjigan*.

Bitokisine, (*nin*) n. v. I have two pair of shoes on ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bat.. ned*.

Bitokwanaie, (*nin*) n. v. I have a double suit of clothes on ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bat..ied*.

Biton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wait for it, I await it ; 3. p. *o biton* ; p. *batod*.

Biwábik, iron ; metal ; pl. *biwabikon*, pieces of iron, or iron tools or implements.

Biwabiko-biwibodjigan, s. filings, file-dust.

Biwabikokan, s, iron-mine, or mine; pl.–*an*.

Biwabikoke, (*nin*) n. v. I work iron, or other metal ; I am mining, working in a mine ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bew.. ked*.

Biwabikokewin, s. trade, work, occupation, of a miner, mining business.

Biwabikokewinini, s. miner ; pl.–*wag*.

Biwabiko-migwan, s. *an*. steel-pen ; pl.–*ag*.

Biwabiko-mikana, s. rail-road, (iron-road ;) pl.–*an*.

Biwabiko-nabikwan, s. iron vessel ; pl.–*an*.

Biwabikons, s. dim. wire, (small iron ;) pl. *biwabikonsan*, small pieces of iron, small iron implements.

Biwabiko-sagabiginigan, or, *biwabiko-sagibidjigan*, or, *biwabiko-takobidjigan*, s. iron chain; iron fetters; pl.–*an*.

Biwabiko-sibi, s. Iron-River, (Lake Superior.)

Biwabiko-tchiman, s. iron boat ; pl.–*an*.

Biwabiko-wadjiw, s. Iron-Mountain, (Lake Superior.)

Biwabikwakik, s. *an*. iron pot ; [C. *marmite* ;] pl.–*og*.

Biwai. S. *Obiwai*.

Biwan, u. v. the snow is driven by the wind, snow-storm, snow-drift ; p. *bábang*.

Biwánag, s. *an*. flint ; pl.–*og*.

Biwándjigan, s. crumb ; pl.–*an*.

Biwékodamagan, s. shaving, wood shaving, (thin slice of wood pared off from a board in planing it ;) pl. –*an*.

Biwibódjigan, s. saw-dust.

Biwidé, s. a stranger who arrives to a place, visitor, comer ; pl.–*g*.

Bi-widjiwa, (*nin*) I come here with him, I accompany him hither ; I bring him along with me ; 3. p. *o bi..n* ; p. *ba..wad*.

Biwidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I crumble it; 3. p. *o bi...*; p. *bawidod*.

Biwigaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut or chop it into small pieces, into chips ; 3. p. *o biw...*; p. *ba..ang*.

Biwigade, (*nin*) n. v. I have a small leg ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *baw..ded*.—Freq. *nin babiwigade*, I have small legs.

Biwigaigan, s. small piece of wood, chip ; pl.–*an*.

Biwigaigé, (*nin*) n. v. I make chips; 3. p. 1.; p. *baw..ged*.

Biwigaisse, (*nin*) n. v. I am chopping wood into small pieces ; 3. p. 1.; p. *baw..sed*.

Biwigane, (*nin*) n. v. freq. *nin babiwigane*, I have small bones (in my body ;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baw..ned* ; or, *bebiw..ned*.

Biwijigan, s. a little piece remaining after cutting a coat or any other article of clothing, remainder, shred ; [F. retaille ;] pl.–*an*.

Biwikodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it, I take off pieces ; 3. p. *o biw...*; p. *baw..ang*.

Biwikòdjigan, s. shaving, wood-shaving ; pl.–*an*.

Biwikona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o biw...n* ; p. *baw.. nad*.

Biwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crumble some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o biwinan;* p. *bawinad*.

Biwipo, u. v. the snow begins to cover the ground; p. *bawipog*.

Biwishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I disperse it, put it in disorder, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o biw..n* ; p. *baw..mad*.

Biwishka pakwejigan, n. v. 3. p. the bread breaks or crumbles ; p. *baw.. kag*.—S. *Biwisse*.

Biwisse pakwejigan, n. v. the bread crumbles into small pieces and falls to the ground ; p. *bawissed*...

Biwissidjigan, s. a gun-cap, powder in the pan of a gun ; [F. amorce;] pl.–*an*.

Biwissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I disperse it, I put it in disorder ; 3. p. *o biw...* ; p. *baw..dod*.

Biwissidon pashkisigan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put powder in the pan of a gun, or a cap, I prime a gun ; p. *baw..dod*.

Biwissin, u. v. it is dispersed, it is in disorder; amongst one another ; p. *bawissing*.—*Kakina nind aiiman biwissinon*, all my things are in disorder.

Biwiwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw or strew it about, I scatter it, disperse it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o biw..n* ; p. *bew..nad* ; imp. *biw..bin*.

Biwiwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strew it, I throw it about, scatter it ; 3. p. *o biw...*; p. *bew..ang*.

Biwiwebinigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is dispersed, strewed, scattered ; p. *bew..deg*. or-*magak*.

Biwiwebinige, (*nin*) n. v. I disperse, strew, scatter ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bew.. ged*.

Bobo, little pain, little wound, (in the language of children.)

Bobogidjibigaigan, s. little syringe made of wood or tin ; pl.–*an*.

Bodádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I blow it ; 3. p. *o bod...* ; p. *bwa..ang*.

Bodádjigan, s. a thing to blow in, trumpet, horn, bugle ; pl.–*an*.

Bodadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am blowing; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ged*.

Bodadjishka, (*nin*) n. v. my belly is swollen up ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..kad*.

Bodadjishkotawan, s. bellows ; pl.–*an*.

Bodadjishkotawe, (*nin*) n. v. I blow the fire with bellows ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..wed*.

Bodakwe, (*nin*) n. v. I let fall in a hole or vessel ; I put in a hole; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..wed*.

Bodákwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in a hole or vessel, I let it go in; 3. p. *o bod.. .* ; p. *bwa. wed*.

Bodákwenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put it, or let it fall, in a hole or vessel, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o bod...* ; p. *bwa.. wed*.

Bodákwesse, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or slide in a hole ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bwa..sed*.

Bodakwesse, or–*magad*, u. v. it falls or slides in a hole ; p. *bwa..seg*, or–*magak*.

Bodáná, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I blow him ; 3. p. *o bodánan*; p. *bwadanad ;* imp. *bodáj*.

Bodáshka, (*nin*) n. v. I am swollen, all my body is swollen up ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..kad*.

Bodawan, s. chimney, fire-place ; pl.–*an*.

Bódawe, (*nin*) n. v. I make fire, I build a fire ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bwadawed*.

Bodawen, (*nin*) a. v *in*. I burn it as fuel, I make fire with; 3. p. *o bod...*; p. *bwadawed*.

Bodawenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I burn some *an*. obj. I put it in the fire as fuel ; 3. p. *o bod...*; p. *bwadawed*.—*Bejigwatig nabagissag nin gi-bodawenan* ; I burnt up a board.

Bógid, (*nin*) n. v. I fart ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *bwágidid*.

Bógidiwin, s. fart, farting.

Bojo! good day ! [F. bon jour.]
Bojoà, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bid him "good day ;" [F. je lui souhaite le "bon jour ;"] 3. p. *o bajoan* ; p. *bwajoad.*
Bok or *boko*, in compositions, alludes to a *half* or *part* of s. th. (Example in some of the following words.)
Bókakamigisse, (*nin*) n. v. *I* break through, or sink in the ground with my foot ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..sed.*
Bókisse, (*nin*) n. v. I break through s. th. with my foot ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..sed.*
Bókobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break it in two ; 3. p. *o bok... ;* p. *bwa..dod.*
Bókobina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I break some *an.* obj. in two ; 3. p. *o bok..n ;* p. *bwa..nad.*
Bokodena, s. one half or part of the village or town.
Bokodjishka, or–*magad*, u. v. something in my body is broken; p. *bwa..kag*, or–*magak.*
Bokogade, (*nin*) n. v. I have a broken leg ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ded.*
Bokogadeshin, (*nin*) n. v. *I* break my leg ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ing.*
Bokogadewa, (*nin*) n. v. *I* break his leg ; 3. p. *o bok..n ;* p. *bwa..wad ;* imp. *bokogadew.*
Bokokojenan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break the point of s. th. (of a needle, knife, etc.) 3. p. *o bok...*; p. *bwa..ang.*
Bókonigan, s. a broken branch to indicate the road in the woods ; pl.–*an.*
Bokonige, (*nin*) n. v. I break branches to mark the road in the woods ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bwa..ged.*
Bokonike, (*nin*) n. v. *I* have a broken arm ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bwa..ked.*
Bokonikeshin, (*nin*) n. v. *I* break my arm ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwak..ing.*
Bokoshima nabagissag, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* break a board in two ; 3. p. *o bok..n* ; p. *bwak..nad.*
Bokoshin nin tchiman, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* break my canoe ; 3. p. *o bok...*; p. *bwakoshing.*
Bokoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* break it, (a *long* obj.*in.*,) 3. p. *o bok...*; p. *bwa..ang.*
Bokoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* break some *long* obj. *an. ;* 3. p. *o bok..n ;* p. *bwa..wad.*
Bokoshkibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* break it off, *an.* obj.) *o bok..n ;* p. *bwa..nad.*—*Misakosi nin bokoshkibina*, I break off an ear of Indian corn.
Bokoshkibinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break it off (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o bok...*; p. *bwa..ang.*
Bokossidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break it in two ; 3. p. *o bok...*; p. *bwa..dod.*
Bokotchishka assab, n. v. 3. p. the net is breaking ; p. *bwak..kad.*
Bokotchishka. or–*magad*, u. v. it breaks; p. *bwak..kag*, or–*magak.*
Bokwábik, s. a piece or fragment of iron.
Bókwaigane, (*nin*) n. v. I break a bone ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ned.*
Bókwaii, a piece, a fragment.
Bokwanwishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I break it off, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o bok..n*; p. *bwa..mad.*
Bokwanwissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break it off, I notch it ; 3. p. *o bok...*; p. *bwak..dod.*
Bokwasika, or–*magad*, (pr. *bokosika.*) u. v. it breaks, (wood;) p. *bwak..kag*, or–*magak.*
Bokwatig, s. a piece of wood, a fragment of wood.
Bokwáwigan, (*nin*) or, *nin bokwawiganeshka*, n. v. I am humpbacked, or hunchbacked ; [F. je suis bossu ;] 3. p.–*e*, or, 3. p. 1.; p. *bwak..ned*, or, *bwak..kad.*
Bokwáwiganeta, (*nin*) n. v. I am lame in the back ; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..tad.*
Bokwédagiming. S. *Bebokwedagiming-gisiss.*
Bókweg, a piece of cloth, or of any other clothing material.
Bokwemagad, u. v. branches or little sticks on the ground break, when a person or animal goes through the woods; p. *bwa..gak.*

Bóme, (*nin*) n. v. I recover from my fear or fright; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwamed*.

Bon or *boni*, in compositions, signifies *finishing*, *ceasing*, *stopping*, or the *end* of s. th. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Bonábigina, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let him down on a rope; 3. p. *o bon..n*; p. *bwa..ang*.

Bonábigínan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it down on a rope; 3. p. *o bon...*; p. *bwa..ang*.

Bonakadjígan, s. the line of a net with a heavy stone, to keep steady the net, to anchor it; anchor; pl.–*an*.

Bonakadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I cast anchor; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ged*.

Bonakadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I anchor it, (a vessel, boat, etc.) 3. p. *o bon...*; p. *bwan..dod*.

Bonakana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I anchor it, (a net, *assab*;) 3. p. *o bon..n*; p. *bwa..nad*. imp. *bonakaj*.

Bónam, n. v. 3. p. she lays eggs, (a hen, or any other female bird;) p. *bwánang*. (II. Conj.)

Bónànimad, u. v. the wind goes down, dies away, ceases blowing; p. *bwa..mak*.

Bónàshka, or–*magad*, u. v. the sea runs down, the waves cease to rise, it becomes calm; p. *bwanashkag*, or–*magak*.

Bónéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I cease to think on s. th.; I forget; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwanendang*.

Bónéndamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forget s. th. relating to him, I forget how he behaved, what he did, what he said, etc., I forgive him; 3. p. *o bon..n*; p. *bwan..wad*.

Bónéndamowin, s. forgetting, forgiveness, pardon.

Bónéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I forget it, forgive it, I cease to think on it; 3. p. *o bon...*; p. *bwanendang*.

Bónénima (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forget him, I cease to think on him, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o bon..n*; p. *bwan..mad*.

Bónénindimin, (*nin*) c. v. we forgive or pardon each other, we forget our mutual offences; p. *bwan..didjig*.

Bónénindiwin, s. mutual pardon, forgiveness.

Boni. S. *Bon*.

Bónia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him alone, *I* desist from him; 3. p. *o bonian;* p. *bwaniad*.

Bóni-akiwan, u. v. it is the end of the world; p. *bwani-akiwang*.

Boni bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird alights on a branch, (or somewhere else;) p. *bwanid*. (I. Conj.)

Bonigidétadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we forgive each other; p. *bwan..didjig*.

Bonigidetadiwin, s. mutual forgetting of offences, forgiveness.

Bónigidetage, (*nin*) n. v. I forget offences, I forgive; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwan..ged*.

Bonigidetagewin, s. pardon or forgiveness *granted*.

Bonigidetagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am forgiven; 3. p.–*i*; p. *bwan..sid*.

Bonigidetagowin, s. pardon or forgiveness *received*.

Bónigidétawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forgive him; 3. p. *o bon..n*; p. *bwan..wad*.

Bónima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him alone, I don't speak anymore to him; 3. p. *o boninan*; *p. bwanimad*.

Boninagos, (*nin*) n. v. I cease to appear, to be seen, I disappear; 3. p. –*i*; p. *bwa..sid*.

Boninagwad, u. v. it ceases to be seen, it disappears; p. *bwan..wak*.

Bónindag, (*nin*) pass. v. he alights upon me, he descends upon me, (a bird, &c.) 3. p. *bonindawa*; p. *bwanindawind*.

Bónindawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I alight upon him, I descend upon him, come upon him; 3. p. *o bon..n*; p. *bwa..wad*. — *Wenijishid–Manito o gi-bonindawan Jesusan apı ga-sigaandawimind*; the Holy Ghost descended (alighted, came,) upon Jesus, after his baptism.

Boni-nibagwe, (*nin*) n. v. I cease to be thirsty ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bwa..wed.*

Bónita, (*nin*) n. v. I cease working; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwánitad.*

Bónitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is let alone, it is given up ; p. *bwa.. deg*, or–*magak.*

Bóniton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cease, I let it alone, I let it be, I desist from it; I give it up, I abandon a babit, &c.; 3. p. *o bon...*; p. *bwanitod.*

Bónwéwidam, (*nim*) n. v. I cease speaking; 3. p. 1. ; p. *bwan..ang.*

Bos, (*nin*) n. v. I embark : I go on board ; 3. p. *bosi* ; p. *bwasid.*

Bos, *bosa*, in compositions, signifies *penetrating* into s. th., *filling.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Bosabawe, (*nin*) n. v. I am drenched with rain, (penetrated to the skin;) 3. p. 1.; p. *bwas..wed.*

Bosakagon, (*nin*) p. v. it penetrates me, it fills me; 3. p. *o bos...*; p. *bwa ..god.* – *Ikoswin nin bosakagon*, I am filled with sickness, (penetrated.)

Bosangwam, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep profoundly, (I am filled with sleep ;) 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ang.*

Bosasse, or–*magad*, u. v. it penetrates, it goes into s. th.; p. *bwasasseg*, or–*magak.*

Bósia, (*nin*) a v. an. I make him embark, I embark or ship some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o bosian;* p. *bwasiad.*

Bosibimigad, u. v. it is greased, penetrated with grease; p. *bwas..gak.*

Bósika, or–*magad*, u. v. it is deep ; p. *bwasikag* or–*magak.*–*Bwasikag onagan*, a deep dish. *Bwasikag tessinagan*, deep plate, soup-plate.

Bosikado, s. a kind of large turtle ; pl.–*g.*

Bosikitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is made deep, it is deep; p. *bwa..deg*, or–*magak.*

Bosikiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it deep; 3. p. *o bos...* ; p. *bwa..tod.*

Bósinajawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I send him on board a vessel, a boat, &c., I bid him embark ; 3. p. *o bos..n* ; p. *bwas,.wad.*

Bósitáss, (*nin*) n. v. I am loading a canoe, boat, vessel, &c. ; I am shipping; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *bwa..sod.*

Bósitássowin, s. loading, shipping.

Bósitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is shipped, it is on board ; p. *bwas.. deg*, or–*magak.*

Bósitchigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is shipped, it is on board, (*an.* obj.) p. *bwas..sod.*

Bósiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I ship it ; 3. p. *o bos...* ; p. *bwasitod.*

Bósiwin, s. embarkation, going on board.

Bósmakatewawe, n. v. 3. p. it has a black fur, (an animal ;) p. *bwas.. wed.*

Bósmakatewegin, s. black cloth.

Bóswebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw him in a canoe, boat, &c., (a person, or some other *an.* obj.) I embark him by force ; 3. p. *o bos..n* ; p. *bwas..nad.*

Bóswebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I throw it in a canoe, boat, &c. ; 3. p. *o bos...*; p. *bwas..ang.*

Bóswébinigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is thrown on board a canoe, boat, &c. p. *bwas..deg*, or–*magak.*

Bówébinigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am thrown in a canoe, boat, vessel, &c., I am embarked by force ; 3. p.–*o;* p. *bwas..sod.*

Botágadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I stamp it; 3. p. *o bot...* ; p. *bwe..ang.*

Botágan, s. *an.* mortar, stamper; pl.–*ag.*

Botágana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I stamp some *an.* obj. 3. p. *o bot..n;* p. *bwetaganad*: imp. *botágaj.*

Botáganák, s. pestle ; pl.–*on.*

Botáge, (*nin*) n. v. I stamp, (corn, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *bwetaged.*

Botashkwanak, s. *Ot.* S. *Botáganák.*

Boto, s. *an.* button; pl.–*iag.*

Bwa, tchi bwa ; prefixes signifying, *before.*

Bwaiwis, (*nin*) n. v. I am slow at work; 3. p.–*i;* p. *bwaiawisid.*

Bwáma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cannot prevail upon him, I cannot make him come, or go, or do s. th.; 3. p. *o bwáman*; p. *bwaiámad.*

Bwan, s. Siou Indian; pl.–*ag.*

Bwánawi, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot, (go somewhere, or do s. th.) 3. p.–*o*; p. *bwaiánawiod.*

Bwánawia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I can do nothing with him, or with it, (*an* obj.) he does not listen to me, not obey me; 3. p. *o bwa..n*; p. *bwaia.. ad.*

Bwánawito, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot, I am feeble, weak; 3. v. 1.; p. *bwaiánawitod.*

Bwánawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I can do nothing with it, I cannot make it, I cannot do it; I cannot get it; 3. p. *o bwa...;* p. *bwaia..tod.*

Bwanawitowin, s. weakness, incapacity.

Bwánikwe, s. a squaw of the Siou tribe; pl.–*g.*

Bwánim, (*nin*) n. v. I speak the Siou language; 3. p.–*o*; p. *bwaiánimod.*

Bwánimowin, s. Siou langnage.

Bwánishtigwan, s. scalp of a Siou Indian; pl.–*an.*

Bwaóma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I can hardly carry him on my back, or it, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o bwaóman;* p. *bwaiaómad.*

Bwaóndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I can hardly carry it on my back; 3. p. *o bwa...*; p. *bwaiaondang.*

Bwáwane, (*nin*) n. v. I carry a heavy load, a heavy burden on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwaiawaned.*

Bwáwibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cannot draw it; I cannot tear ir, (it is too strong;) 3. p. *o bwa...*; p. *bwaia.. dod.*

Bwáwibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cannot draw him, (a person, or some other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o bwa..n;* p. *bwaia.. nad.*

Bwáwidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cannot carry it away; 3. p. *o bwa...;* p. *bwaiawidod.*

Bwáwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cannot lift him up, (a person, or some other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o bwa..n;* p. *bwaiawinad.*

Bwáwinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cannot lift it up; 3. p. *o bwa...*; p. *bwáia.. ang.*

D.

Some words which are not found under D, *may be looked for under* T.

DAB

D. This third letter in the Otchipwe alphabet, is the euphonical letter of the Otchipwe language, to avoid a disagreeable crowd of vowels; as: *Od aian*, he has it; instead of, *o aian.–Kidija*, thou goest; instead of, *ki ija*.

Da–, a particle that denotes the *conditional mode* in a verb. (See the Conjug. in the Grammar.)

Da, (*nin*) n. v. I lodge, dwell, stop; 3. p. 1.; p. *endad.–Kawin kin oma ki dassi, nin nin da oma;* thou dost not stop here, I stop here, (this is my habitation.)

Da, in compositions, denotes the *place* where some work is doing, or has been done; as: *Mi ima gadagwassoiàn nissogwam;* it is here I have been sewing three days. (More commonly *daji* is used in these cases.)

Dabandad, u. v. it is respectable; p. *debandak.*

Dabandendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am respectable, I am thought (considered) respectable; 3. p. *i*; p. *deb..sid.*

Dabandendagwad, u. v. it is considered respectable, it is respectable; p. *deb..wak.*

Dabandendamowin, s. respect, esteem.

Dabandendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I respect it, esteem it; 3. p. *o dab...*; p. *deb.. ang.*

Dabandenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I respect or esteem him; 3. p. *o dab.. n;* p. *deb..mad.*

DAD

Dabándis, (*nin*) n. v. I am respectable, worthy, I am deserving of respect and esteem; 3. p.–*i;* p. *déb.. sid.*

Dadátabanagidon, (*nin*) n. v. I speak fast, quick; 3. p. 1.; p. *ded..dong.*

Dadátabanam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a quick respiration; 3. p.–*o;* p. *ded.. mod.*

Dadátabi, (*nin*) n. v. I hasten, I do s. th. quick, I am speedy, expeditious, in doing s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *ded..bid.*

Dadátabimagad, u. v. it hastens, it goes on quick, runs fast, it works fast; p. *ded..gak.*

Dabátabiwin, s. haste, expedition, speed, activity.

Dadátabowe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Dadatabanagidon.*

Dadıbábama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I observe him, watch him, I look upon him, to see what he is going to do or to say; 3. p. *o dad..n*; p. *ded.. mad.*

Dadıbábandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I observe it, watch it, I look upon it; 3. p. *o dad...*; p. *ded..ang.*

Dádodemagad, u. v. it opens, splits, (in boiling;) p. *daiad..gak.*

Dádosowag mandaminag, n. v. 3. p. pl. corn is splitting or bursting open, (in boiling;) p. *daiádosodjig.*

Dagó, in compositions, signifies, *amongst others*, or *amongst other things*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Dagó, or–*magai*, u. v. there is, there is some; p. *endagog.*

Dagóaia, (*nin*) n. v. I am, amongst others; 3. p. 1.; p. *degóaiad*.

Dagóaia, or–*magad*, v. v. it is, amongst other objects; p. *degoaiag*, or–*magak*.

Dagódawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lay him a snare to catch him; 3. p. *o dag...n*; p. *deg..wad*.

Dagogábaw, (*nin*) I stand somewhere among others; 3. p.–*i*; p. *deg..wid*.

Dagogabawitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stand with him, or near him; 3. p. *o da..n;* p. *deg..wad*.

Dagógima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put him in the number, I count him among others; 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *deg..mad*.

Dagóqindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in the number, I count it among other things; 3. p. *o dag...;* p. *deg... ang*.

Dagógona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I swallow some *an*. obj. among another thing; 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *deg..nad.–Odji ninyi-dagogona gi-minikweiàn nibi*; I swallowed a fly when I drank water.

Dagógondan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I swallow it among some other thing or things; 3. p. *o dag...;* p. *deg..ang*.

Dagokomidis,* (*nin*) r. v. I put myself in the number, I count myself amongst others; 3. p. –*o*; p. *deg..sod*.

Dagoná, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put some *an*. obj. among another object, and *mix* it with it; 3. p. *o dag..n;* p. *degonad*.

Dagonán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it among another object, and *mix* it with it; 3. p. *o dag...;* p. *degonang*.

Dagoné, (*nin*) n. v. I die among others; 3. p. 1.; p. *degoned*.

Dagonigáde, or –*magad*, u. v. there is..in, it is mixed with...; p. *deg.. deg*, or –*magak*.—*Sisibakwad dagonigade*, there is sugar in. *Ka na ishkotewabo dagonigadessinon*? Is there no ardent liquor mixed with it?

Dagos, at the end of some neuter verbs, and *dagwad*, at the end of some unipersonal verbs, allude to being *considered* or *thought* such and such; as: *Nin jingendagos*, I am considered hateful, or, I am hateful.—*Jingendagwad*, it is considered hateful, or, it is hateful.

Dagóssa, (*nin*) or, *nin dagoswa*, a. v. *an*. I put some *an*. obj. among other things, *not* mixing it; 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *degossad*.—*Nin dagossa oma nin moshwem*; I put my handkerchief here among other handkerchiefs.

Dagóton, (*nin*) a. v, *in*. I put it there among other objects, *not* mixing it with them; 3. p. *o dagoton;* p. *degotod*.—*Nin dagoton oma nin masinaigan;* I put here my book among other books.

Dagówina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I name him amongst other words I pronounce, (I swear by him, by his name;) 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *deg..nad*.

Dagowindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I name it amongst other words, (I swear by it;) 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *deg..ang*.

Dagwáb, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting with others or amongst others: 3. p. –*i*; p. *degwabid*.

Dagwadán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it in such a place; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *endagwadang*.—*Endaian nin ga-dagwadanan kid aiiman;* I will sew thy things (clothes) in thy house.

Dagwamá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*.; p. *deg..ad*. S. *Apandjigenan*.

Dagwaná, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew some *an*. obj. in such a place; 3. p. *o dág...n*; p. *end..nad*.

Dagwandán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Apandjigen*.

Dagwándjige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Apandjige*.

Dagwass, (*nin*) n. v. I am sewing in a certain place; 3. p. –*o;* p. *endagwassod*.

* NOTE.—In several of this words, *dago* is sometimes pronounced *dagwa;* as: *Nin dagwakonidis, nin dagwaton, nin dagwassa*, etc. It could also be written so; but for uniformity's sake we always write it *dago;* and it is ordinarily pronounced *dago*.

Dagwishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him arrive to some place, (a person, or some other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *deg..mad.*

Dagwishin, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive by land; 3. p. 1.; p. *degwishing.* — S. *Mijagá.*

Dagwishinomagad, u. v. it arrives, it comes; p. *deg..gak.*

Dagwissitchigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is brought to a certain place; p. *deg..deg*, or *–magak.*

Dagwissitchigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am brought to a certain place, (a person, or some other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *–o*; p. *deg..sod.*

Dagwissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bring it to some place; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *deg..tod.*

Daiébwetagosid, p. s. a. he that tells the truth, truth-teller; pl. *–jig.*

Daiébwetánsig, p. s. a. infidel, incredulous person, unbeliever; pl. *–og.*

Daji–. This word, prefixed to a substantive or verb, denotes the *place* where some action is performing, or where a certain object comes from. P. *endaji–.—Kego ijaken endaji-nimiiding*, don't go where they dance. *Mi oma ga-daji-migadiwad*, here is the place where they fought. *Moniang daji-ikwe*, a woman from Montreal.

Dajibi, (*nin*) n. v. I drink in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *endajibid.*

Dajigijiganam, (*nin*) n. v. I spend my day in such a place; 3. p. *–i*; p. *endaj..mid.—Mi ima ga-dajigijiganamiiàn pitchinago;* there is the place where I spent my day yesterday.

Dajikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am occupied in making such a thing, I am at it; 3. p. *o daj...*; p. *endajikang.*

Dajikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am occupied about some *an.* object; 3. p. *o daj..n*; p. *end..wad.—Mojag ki dajikawa aw bebejigoganji*; thou art always about that horse.

Dajike, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a certain place; 3. p. 1; p. *end..ked.*

Dajikodadimin, (*nin*) c. v. we are about some work together in a certain place; we play together in such a place ; we are occupied at each other somewhere; p. *endaj.. didjig.*

Dajimá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak of him; I censure him, I speak ill of him, I backbite him, calumniate him; 3. p. *o daj..n*; p. *dejimad.*

Dajindán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I speak of it; I speak ill of it, calumniate it; 3. p. *o daj...*; p. *end..ang.*

Dajindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we speak of each other; we speak ill of each other, censure one another; p. *dejindidjig.*

Dajindiwin, s. ill speaking, detractraction, backbiting, slander, calumniation.

Dajindjigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is spoken of; also, it is spoken ill of: p. *dej..deg*, or *–magak.*

Dajinge, (*nin*) n. v. I speak ill of people, I slander, I calumniate, I backbite; 3. p. 1.; p. *dejinged.*

Dajingeshk, n. v. I am slanderous, calumnious, I am in the habit of speaking ill of people; 3. p. *–i*; p. *dej..kid.*

Dajitá, (*nin*) n. v. I am occupied at s. th. in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *endajitad.*

Dajitibikanam, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the night in such a place; 3. p. *–i*; p. *endaj..mid.—Anindi ga-dajitibikanamiian ?* Where didst thou stay all night? *Nópiming nin gidajitibikanam*, I spend the night in the woods.

Dajoiawebison, s. suspenders, braces, (for males.) S. *Anikaman.*

Dajoniken, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my arm; 3. p. *–i*; p. *dej..nid.*

Dajonikeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I have my arms stretched out; 3. p. 1.; p. *dej..ing*

Dajwábikina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I unfold or stretch out some *an.* obj. of metal; 3. p. *o daj..n*; p. *dej..nad.*

Dajwabikinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I

stretch it, unfold it, (metal;) 3. p. *o daj...;* p. *dej..ang.*

Dajwégagode, or *–magad,* u. v. it is spread out and hung up; p. *dej..deg,* or *–magak.*

Dajwégagodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I spread it out, hanging it up; 3. p. *o daj...;* p. *dej..dod.*

Dajwégagona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spread out some *an.* obj. hanging it up ; 3. p. *o daj..n;* p. *dej..nad.*

Dajwegishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spread it out on the floor, on the ground, &c., (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o daj..n;* p. *dej..mad.*

Dajwégina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spread it, holding it in my hands, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o daj..n;* p. *dej..nad.*

Dajwéginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I spread it, holding it in my hands; 3. p. *o daj...;* p. *dej..ang.*

Dajwégissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I spread it out on the ground, &c.; 3. p. *o daj...;* p. *dej..tod.*

Dan, (*nin*) n. v. I possess, I have property, I am rich; 3. p. *dani;* p. *endanid.*

Danáb, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting in a certain place; 3. p. *–i;* p. *endanabid.—Mi oma mojag endanabiiàn;* I am always sitting here.

Danadem, (*nin*) n. v. I am weeping in a certain place; 3. p. *–o;* p. *endan..mod.*

Danákamigis, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. in a certain place; I play somewhere; 3. p. *–i;* p, *endan..sid.*

Danaki, (*nin*) n. v. I live in a certain place; or, I am a native of a certain place or country; 3. p. 1.; p. *endanakid.*

Danákide, or *–magad,* u. v. it burns in such a place; p. *endan..deg,* or *–magak.—Anamakamig ta-danákide kiiaw kagigekamig, kishpin bishigwadj-ijiwebisiian;* thy body will bnrn eternally in hell, if thou livest in impurity.

Danákis, (*nin*) n. v. I burn in a certain place; 3. p. *–o;* p. *end..sod.*

Danakiwin, s. the state of living in a place or country.

Danánagidon, (*nin*) n. v. I talk; 3. p. 1.; p. *endan..ong.*

Danánagidonowin, s. talking.

Danéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am thought or believed to be in such a place; 3. p. *–i;* p. *endan..sid.—Gijigong danendagosiwag ga-mino-ijiwebisidjig aking;* those that lived a good life on earth, are believed to be in heaven.

Danéndagwad, u. v. it is thought or believed to be in a certain place; p. *endan..wak.*

Danéndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Indanendan.*

Danénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Indanenima.*

Danis, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a certain place; 3. p. *–i;* p. *endanisid.*

Daniss. S. *Nindaniss.*

Danissikawin, s. god-daughter; pl. *–ag.* There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; *nin danissikawin,* my god-daughter; *ki danissikawin,* thy god-daughter; *o danissikawinan,* his god-daughter, etc.

Daniwin, s. property, riches, treasure, all that one has or possesses.

Danwéwen, (*nin*) n. v. I make noise, I am heard, in a certain place ; 3. p. 1.; p. *end..wed.—Pindig danwewewag,* they are heard inside, (working or speaking ;) heard by people that are outside, out of doors.

Danwéwidam, (*nin*) n. v. I speak, I make myself heard, in a certain place ; 3. p. 1.; p. *end..ang.*

Dapinanidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we are killing one another; p. *end..didjig.*

Dapinanidiwin, s. slaughter or murder of several persons.

Dapiné, (*nin*) n. v. I die in a certain place ; 3. p. 1.; p. *endapined.—Nibikang gi-dapine,* he died in the water, (he was drowned.) *Debeniminang tchibaiatigong gi-dapine,* our Lord died on a cross.

Dapinea, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him die in a certain place; 3. p. *o dap..n* ; p. *end..ad.*

Dash, conj. but, and, too, also.

Dashimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are in a certain number, in such a number, in a certain quantity, so many persons, or other *an.* objects.)—*Mi ga-dashiwad nind opinimag*, my potatoes were so many.

Dashwa, s. *an.* shell, shield ; pl.–*g.* —*Mishikéwidashwa*, the shield of a tortoise.

Dassing, adv. every time, as often as.

Dassó, (or *dasswi.*) This word, (the interpolation-word of the Otchipwe numbers,) signifies nothing in itself ; it is put between *numbers* higher than nineteen, and *substantives* denoting measure, of time or of other objects. So, f. i., they will not say : *Nijtana bibon*, twenty years, but, *nijtana dasso bibon.* Etc...

Dassobanénindj, so many times a handful, (in number over nineteen.) For less than twenty, see *Nijobanénindj. Nissobanénindj*, etc.

Dassobidonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* pl. I tie so many together, (in numbers over nineteen ;) 3. p. *o dan...*; p. *end..ang. Nissimidana nin dassobidonan ashi nij*, I tie thirty-two together. For less than twenty, see *Nijobidonan. Nissobidonan*, etc.

Dassóbina, (*nin*) n. v. I catch so many fishes in a net, or in several nets ; 3. p. l.; p. *endassobinad.* This word is put after numbers higher than nineteen, to denote the number of fishes caught in a net, or in several nets ; as : *Nijtana nin dassobina*; *nissimidana dassobina ;* I caught twenty fishes in my net, (nets ;) he caught thirty fishes in his net, (nets.)

Dassóbinag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. I tie so many *an.* objects together, (in numbers over nineteen.)—For less than twenty, see *Nijobinag. Nissóbinag*, etc.

Dassobónikan, so many times both hands full, (in numbers over nineteen.)—For less than twenty, see *Nijobónikan. Nissobónikan*, etc.

Dassogamig, so many lodges or houses, (in numbers over nineteen.)–*Nimidana dassogamig kitchi wigiwaman atewan ima endajigabeshiwad anishinabeg;* there are forty large lodges there where the Indians are encamped.—For less numbers than twenty, see *Nijogamig. Nissogamig*, etc.

Dassogisisswagis, (*nin*) n. v.–I am so many months old, (in numbers over nineteen ;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *endass.. sid.*–*Gwaiak nijtana dassagisisswagisi aw abindji* ; this child is just twenty months old.–For numbers less than twenty, see *Nijogisisswagis. Nissogisisswagis*, etc.

Dassogwan, so many days.—This word is always preceded either by the adverb *anin?* how? how much? or by a number higher than nineteen.—*Nijtana dassogwan nin giaia wedi*, I stayed there twenty days.

Dassogwanagad, u. v. it is so many days ; p. *endass..gak.*—This verb is always preceded either by the adverb *anin?* ; or by a number higher than nineteen.—*Jaigwa nissimidana dassogwanagad eko-madjad noss* ; it is already thirty days since my father started.

Dassogwanagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am so many days old, (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p.–*i* ; p. *end..sid.* —This verb is always preceded either by the adverb *anin?* ; or by a number higher than nineteen.—*Anin endassogwanagisid kishime?* how many days is thy little brother old ? *Nijtana dassogwanagisi*, he is twenty days old.

Dassogwanénd, (*nin*) n. v. I am absent so many days, going somewhere ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *endass..did.*— This verb is put after a number higher than nineteen, to signify the number of days of absence; as: *Gi–madjawag jéba, nis-*

simidana dash ta-dassogwanendiwag; they started this morning, and they will be gone (or absent) thirty days.—When the number of the days of absence is under twenty, they will say, for instance, *midassogwan tainendiwag*; *midassogwan ta-inendiwag ashi nanogwin*, etc. they will be absent ten days; they will be absent fifteen days, etc.—S. *Inénd.*

Dassókamin, (*nin*) n. v. we are so many in a canoe or boat, (when the number is over nineteen;) 3. p. *dassokamog*; p. *endassokangig*.—*Nijtana nin dassokamin*; *nijtana nin dassokamin ashi nissiwi*; we are twenty in the canoe; we are twenty-three in the canoe.—For less than twenty, see *Nijokamin. Nissokamin*,, etc.

Dassóka, (*nin*) or, *nin bi-dassoka*, n. v. I come with my whole family, or with my whole band; p. *endassokad*.—*Enigokwinitán nin bi-dassoka*, I come with my whole family, or, with my whole band.

Dassóminag, so many round globular objects, (in numbers higher than nineteen.)—*Nissimidana dassominag mishiminag ashi niwin*, thirty-four apples.—For numbers under twenty, see *Nijominag. Nissominag*, etc.

Dassóna, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch him in a trap, I trap him; 3. p. *o dassonan*; p. *dassonad*; imp. *dassój*.

Dassónag, so many canoes, boats, etc. (in numbers higher than nineteen.) *Nijtana dassonag tchimanan nin wabandanan*; I see twenty canoes.—For numbers under twenty, see *Nijónag. Nissónag*, etc.

Dassónagan, s. trap; snare; pl.—*an*.

Dassonijigan, so many pieces, (of meat, fish, etc.) (in numbers over nineteen.)—*Nissimidana dassonijigan gigóian gi-ashamawag abinódjiag*; thirty pieces of fish were given to the children to eat.—For numbers under twenty, see *Nijonijigan. Nissonigan*, etc.

Dassónik, so many fathoms, (in numbers over nineteen.)—*Nijtana dassonik ashi nanan*, twenty five fathoms.—For numbers under twenty, see *Nijonik. Nissonik.*

Dassónindj, so many inches, (in numbers higher than nineteen.)—For numbers under twenty, see *Nijonindj. Nissonindj*, etc.

Dassós, (*nin*) n. v. I am trapped, I am caught under something that fell upon me, (a tree, a rock, etc.) 3. p.—*o*; p. *dessósod*.

Dassoshk, so many breadths of cloth or other stuff, (in numbers higher than nineteen.)—For numbers under twenty, see *Nijóshk. Nissóshk*, etc.

Dassóshkin, so many bags full, (in numbers over nineteen.)—*Nissimidana dassoshkin opiniig nin gi-gishpinanag*; I bought thirty bags full of potatoes.—For numbers under twenty, see *Nijoshkin. Nissoshkin*, etc.

Dassosid, so many feet, (in numbers over nineteen.)—For numbers under twenty, see *Nijosid. Nissosid.*

Dassósowin, s. being trapped or caught; also, the bruise or bruises caused to a person by s. th. that fell upon him.

Dassossag, so many barrels or wooden boxes full, (in numbers over nineteen.)—*Nijtana dassossag pakwejigan nind aiawa*; I have twenty barrels of flour.—For numbers less than twenty, see *Nijossag. Nissossag*, etc.

Daswábik, so many objects of metal, stone, or glass, (in numbers over nineteen.)—*Nanimidana daswabik joniian o gi-minan*; he gave him fifty dollars.—For numbers under twenty, see *Nijwabik. Nisswabik*, etc.

Daswáiagad, u. v. it is of so many kinds; p. *end..gak*; (in numbers over nineteen.)—For numbers less than twenty, see *Nijwaiagad.*

Daswaiagisimin, (*nin*) or *nin dassoiagisimin*, n. v. pl. we are of so many kinds; p. *endass..sidjig*; (in numbers over nineteen.)–*Nijtana daswaiagisiwag igiw bineshiiag*; those birds are of twenty different kinds.—For numbers under twenty, see *Nijwaiagisimin. Nisswaiagisimin.*

Dasswák, so many hundreds, (in numbers over nineteen which are put before the number hundred.) —*Nijtana dasswak*, twenty hundred; *nissimidana dasswak*, thirty hundred, etc.—For numbers under twenty, put before the number hundred, see *Nijwak. Nisswak*, etc.

Dasswákosimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are so many hundreds in number; p. *endass..sidjig*; (in numbers over nineteen, put before the number hundred.)—*Nissimidana nin dasswakosimin*, we are thirty hundred of us, (three thousand.)—For numbers under twenty, put before the number hundred, see *Nijwakosimin. Nisswakosimin*, etc.

Dasswákwadon, u. v. pl. there are so many hundred *in.* obj.; p. *endasswakwakin*, (in numbers over nineteen, put before the number hundred.)—For numbers under twenty, put before the number hundred, see *Nijwakwadon. Nisswakwadon*, etc.

Dasswakwoagan, so many spans, (in numbers over nineteen.)–*Nijtana dasswakwoagan senibá ki minin*; I give thee twenty spans of ribbon. —For numbers under twenty, see *Nijwakwoagan. Nisswakwoagan*, etc.

Dásswátig, so many objects of wood, (in numbers over nineteen.)–*Nánimidana dasswatig nabagissagon o gigishpinanan*; he bought forty boards.–For numbers under twenty, see *Nijwatig. Nisswatig*, etc.

Dasswég, so many objects of stuff, cloth, (in numbers over nineteen.) —*Nanimidana dassweg waboianan od aianan aw atawewinini*; that merchant has fifty blankets.—For numbers under twenty, see *Nijweg. Nisweg*, etc.

Dasswéwan, so many pair, couple; yoke; sets; (in numbers higher than nineteen.) *Nijtana dasswewan pijikiwag*, twenty yoke of oxen. *Nissimidana dasswewan makisinan od aianan*, he has thirty pair of shoes.—For numbers under twenty, see *Nijwéwan. Nisswéwan*, etc.

Dátagab, (*nin*) or, *nin dátaganab*, n. v. I lift up my eyes, I look upwards; 3. p.–*i*; p. *daiat..bid.*

Dátagikwen, (*nin*) n. v. I lift up my head and incline it backwards; 3. p.–*i*; p. *daiat..nid.*

Dé—; a particle which is prefixed to verbs or numbers in order to signify, *enough, sufficiently, quite*; as: *Kawin nin dé-kikendisossi*, I don't know myself sufficiently. *Dé-apitisi*, he is old enough. *Kawin dénijtana*, not quite twenty. *Nin dékós*, I am tall enough.

Déb, débi, in compositions, signifies, *sufficiently, enough.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Debaamaged, p. s. a. payer; pl.–*jig.*

Débab, (*nin*) n. v. I have room enough, (in sitting;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *daiébabid.*

Débáb, (*nin*) n. v. I see from such a distance; 3. p.–*i*; p. *daiebábid.*—*Wassa nin débáb*, I see from far, (I am not short-sighted.)

Débábama (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I see him, or, I can see him, from such a distance; 3. p. *o deb..n*; p. *daié..mad.*

Débábaminagos, (*nin*) n. v. I can be seen from... I am visible from such a distance; 3. p.–*i*; p. *dáieb..sid.*

Débábaminagwad, u. v. it can be seen, or, it is visible from such a distance; p. *daieb..wak.*

Débábandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I see it, or can see it, from such a distance; 3. p. *o deb...*; p. *daié..ang.*

Dibagenim, (*nin*) n. v. I am satisfied, contented, I think I have enough; 3. p.–*o*; p. *daieb..mod.*

Débaïged, p. s. a. one who measures, measurer; pl.–*jig.*

Débámagidon, (*nin*) n. v. I talk enough; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïe..ong.*

Débani, adj. *Ot.* right. *Nin debaninik*, my right arm; *nin bebaninindj*, my right hand.

Débaóki, (*nin*) n. v. I give to all, (in a distribution;) 3. p. 1.; p. *daïe..kid.*

Débaóna, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give also to him, (in a distribution;) 3. p. *o deb..n*; p. *daïe..nad.*

Débashkine, or–*magad*, u. v. there is room enough in it, it holds, it contains, (dry objects;) p. *daïe..neg*, or–*magak.*—*Nibiwa débashkine iw makak*; that box contains much, (holds much.)

Débashkinemin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we can all go in, there is room enough for us; pl. *daïe..nedjig.*—*Nin debashkinenim ima anamiewigamigong*; there is room for us all in that church.

Débendam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Débenim.*

Debendang, p. s. a. proprietor, master, mistress; pl.–*ig.*

Debéndjiged, p. s. a. Lord; master, mistress; proprietor; pl.–*jig.*

Débénim, (*nin*) or, *nin débendam*, n. v. I think it is enough, I think I have enough; I am contented, satisfied; 3. p.–*o*, or, 3. p. 1.; p. *daïe..mad*, or, *daïe..ang.*

Débénimowin, s. contentedness.

Debeninged, p. s. a. S. *Debendjiged.*

Débia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I content him, I make him happy, satisfy him, I give him sufficiently; 3. p. *o debian*; p. *daïébiad.*

Débibi, (*nin*) n. v. I drank enough, I am filled with liquor; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïébibid.*

Débibi, or–*magad*, u. v. it holds, contains, (liquid;) p. *daïébibig*, or *–magak.*—*Kitchi pangi débibi iw omodai*; that bottle holds (contains) very little.

Débibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I catch him, take hold of him, with my hand, (or hands;) 3. p. *o deb..n*; p. *daïe..nad.*

Débibinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I catch it with my hand, I take hold of it; 3. p. *o deb...*; p. *daïe..ang*

Débima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tell the truth of him, what I tell of him, is all true; 3. p. *o deb..n*; p. *daïébimad.*—*Aw inini nin débimig geget*; *aw dash ikwe kawin nin débimigossi.* What that man is telling of me, is true indeed; but what that woman tells of me, is not true.

Débina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I reach him, (with my hand or otherwise;) 3. p. *o deb..n*; p. *daï..nad.*

Débinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I reach it; 3. p. *o deb...*; p. *daïe..ang.*

Débipo, u. v. it snowed enough; p. *daïébipog.*

Débis, (*nin*) n. v. I have enough, I am contented, I am happy; 3. p.–*i*; p. *daïébisid.*

Débishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I can put it on easily, it fits me well, (an article of clothing, or a hat, a shoe, a boot;) also, I read it; 3. p. *o deb...*; p. *daïe..ang.*

Debishkodadimin, (*nin*) c. v. we reach one another; p. *daïe..didjig.*

Débisiwin, s. happiness, sufficiency, abundance, plenty.

Débissatchige, (*nin*) n. v. I put enough, I put everywhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïe..ged.*

Débissatom, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put enough of it, I procure enough of it; 3. p. *o deb...*; p. *daïe..tod.*—*Nin wi-débissatonan mashkossiwan*; I will procure hay enough, (for the whole winter.)

Débisse, (*nin*) n. v. I am sufficient, I can do it, I can afford it; 3. p. 1.; p. *daïébissed.*

Débisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it is sufficient, enough, it suffices; p. *daïébisseg*, or–*magak.*

Débissin, (*nin*) n. v. I ate sufficiently, *I* am saturated ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *daie..nid.*

Débissinia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* *I* make him eat sufficiently, *I* saturate him ; 3. p. *o deb..n* ; p. *daie..ad.*

Débissiniwin, s. saturity, the state of having eaten enongh.

Débitagos, (*nin*) n. v. *I* can be heard, *I* speak loud enough to be heard ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *daie..sid.*

Débitagwad, u. v. it can be heard, it sounds loud enough to be heard ; p. *daie..wak.*—*Débitagwad oma kitotagan*, the bell can be heard here.

Débitan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* *I* hear it here ; 3. p. *o deb...* ; p. *daiébitang.*

Débitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* *I* hear him here, (he speaks loud enough;) 3. p. *o deb..n* ; p. *daie..wad.*—*Tchigishkwand nin nibaw anamiewigamigong, anawi dash nin débitawa gegikwed* ; *I* stand at the door in the church, but still *I* hear the preacher.

Débiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* *I* satisfy it, *I* make it contented, happy ; 3. p. *o deb...* ; p. *daiébitod.*—*Nin débiton ninde dassing meno-dodamànin* ; *I* make my heart contented as often as *I* act well, (as *I* do good.)

Débiwane, (*nin*) n. v. *I* carry all at once, in one trip; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie. ned.*

Débiwelina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* *I* throw some *an.* obj. to such a distance ; 3. p. *o deb..n* ; p. *daie..nad.*

Débiwelinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* *I* throw it to such a distance, *I* have strength enough to throw it so far ; 3. p. *o deb...* ; p. *daieb..ang.*

Débwe, (*nin*) n. v. *I* tell the truth ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *daiébwed.*

Débweiéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am veracious ; *I* am considered as telling the truth ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *daie..sid.*

Débweiéndagwad, u. v. it is true ; it is considered as truth ; p. *daie..wak.*

Débwéiendam, (*nin*) or, *nin débwéendam*, n. v. I believe, (in my thoughts, in my mind,) I think it is true ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *daie..ang.*

Débwéiendamowin, or, *debweendamowin*, s. belief, faith.

Débwéiendán, (*nin*) or, *nin debweendan*, a. v. *in.* I believe in it, I think it is true ; 3. p. *o deb...* ; p. *daie.. ang.*

Débwéienima, (*nin*) or, *nin debweenima*, a. v. *an.* I believe in him, I believe in his existence ; 3. p. *o deb..n* ; p. *daie..mad.*

Débwétagos. (*nin*) or, *nin debwetage*, n. v. I speak the truth, I am heard speaking the truth ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *daie..sid.*

Debwetagosiwin, s. veracious speaking, truth-telling.

Debwetaienima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I think he is telling the truth ; 3. p. *o deb..n* ; p. *daie..mad.*

Débwétam. (*nin*) n. v. I believe what I hear ; (fides per auditum ;) 3. p. 1. ; p. *daiébetang.*

Débwetán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I believe it, (hearing it ;) 3. p. *o deb...* ; p. *daiebetang.*

Débwétawa. (*nin*) a. v. *an.* *I* believe him, *I* believe what he says, *I* obey him ; 3. p. *o deb..n* ; p. *daie..wad.*

Débwewessin. u. v. its sound is heard at this or that place ; p. *daie..sing.*

Débwewidam, (*nin*) n. v. *I* make myself heard from a certain distance; 3. p. 1. ; p. *daie..ang.*

Débwewin, s. truth.

Débwewinagad, u. v. it is true, it is the truth ; p. *daie..gak.*

Débwéwinimagad. u. v. S. *Debwewinagad.*

Débwéwini-masinaigan, s. certificate, document, deed, (paper of truth ;) pl.–*an.*

Débwéwiniwan, u. v. it is the truth ; p. *daie..ang.*

Dé–dashimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are in sufficient number ; 3. p. *dé–dashiwag* ; p. *daié–dashidjig.*

Dé–dassin, u. v. there is just enough of it, it is sufficient ; p. *daié–dassing*.

Déde, s. papa, father ; *nin déde*, my papa.

Déé, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is... ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *daiéed*.—*Nin mino–dee*, (or, *nin minodee*,) my heart is good ; *nin matchi–dee*, (*matchidee*,) my heart is wicked. *Mi eji–deeiàn*, my heart is so.

Dééa, (*nin*) a. v. *I* make his heart so ; 3. p. *o deean ;* p. *daiéead*.—*Nin minodééa*; *nin matchidééa*; *I* make his heart good ; *I* make his heart wicked. *Eji–deéian iji deéishin*, make my heart like thy heart.

Dééshka, (*nin*) or, *nind iji deeshka*, n. v. my heart is affected in a certain manner, is filled with certain sentiments; 3. p. 1. ; p. *daieeshkad*. *Sesika gi–nishkadji–deeshka* ; his heart was suddenly affected with anger, (filled with anger.)

Dé–gijiá, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* finish it, (*an.* obj.) *I* have time enough to finish it ; 3. p. *o de..n* ; p. *daié..ad*.

Dé–gijiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I finish it, I have time enough to finish it; 3. p. *o de–...*; p. *daié–..tod*. *Nin gadé–gijiton nongom wejitoiàn;* I will finish to-day what I am making, (I have time enough to finish it.)

Dejingeshkid, p. s. a. habitual slanderer, detractor, calumniator ; pl. *–jig*.

Dejinged, p. s. a. one who speaks ill of somebody, (without a habit of doing so,) slanderer ; pl.–*jig*.

Dénaniw, s. tongue. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word ; as ; *Nin dénaniw*, my tongue ; *ki dénaniw*, thy tongue, etc.

Dénimiigon, (*nin*) per. v. the water comes under me, (in a camp after a rain ; 3. p. *o den...*; p. *daie .god*.

Detchmen, s. S. *Animá*.

Déw, déwa, déwi, in compositions, signifies *evil, ache, pain, infirmity*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Déwábide, (*nin*) n. v. I have tooth-ache ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *daie..ded*.

Déwábidewin, s. tooth-ache.

Déwakigan, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in the breast ; 3. p. 1.; p. *daiéwakigang*.

Déwideé, (*nin*) n. v. I feel pain in my heart, my heart is oppressed, cramped ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *daiéwideed*.

Déwigade, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my leg ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *daié..ded*.

Déwigane, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my bones ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *daie..ned*.

Déwikwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have head-ache ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *daie..wed*.

Déwikweiass, (*nin*) n. v. I have head-ache from too much heat; 3. p.–*o;* p. *daie..sod*.

Déwikwewin, s. head-ache.

Déwinike, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my arm ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *daie..ked*.

Déwinindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my hand ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *daie..djid*.

Déwipikwan, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my back ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *daie..ang*.

Déwiside, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my foot ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *daie..ded*.

Dibaaki, (*nin*) n. v. I survey, (I measure the earth;) 3. p. 1.; p. *debaakid*.

Dibaakiwin, s. survey, surveying, geometry.

Dibaakiwinini, s. surveyor, geometer ; pl.–*wag*.

Dibaamádim, 3. ind. p. they pay together, a payment.

Dibaamáding, when they pay together, the time of a payment.

Dibaamádiwin, s. payment *made*, or *received*, by several together.

Dibaamage, (*nin*) n. v. I pay people; I recompense ; I return, repay ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *deb..ged*.

Dibaamagewin, s. payment or reward *given* to somebody.

Dibaamagos, (*nin*) n. v. I receive payment, I am paid; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *deb..sid*.

Dibaamagowin,* s. payment or reward *received* by somebody.

---

*See *Remark*, in article *Anamikagowin*.

Dibaamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pay him, I reward or recompense him; I return him or repay him what he did to me or for me ; 3. p. *o dib..n*; p. *deb..wad.*

Dibaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pay it, or for it ; 3. p. *o dibaan;* p. *debaang.*

Dibabishkodjigan, s. balance, scale, steelyard ; also, a pound ; pl.–*an.*

Dibabishkodjige, (*nin*) n. v. I weigh in a balance, I am weighing ; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged.*

Dibabishkodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I weigh it ; 3. p. *o dib...*; p. *deb..dod.*

Dibabishkona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I weigh him, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o dib..n ;* p. *deb..nad.*

Dibaboweigan, s. cover of a kettle ; pl.–*an.*

Dibádjim, (*nin*) n. v. I tell. I narrate. I relate ; 3. p.–*o ;* p. *deb..mod.*

Dibádjima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak of him, I tell s. th. of him, (how he is, or what he did, etc.) 3. p. *o dib..n ;* p. *deb..mad.*

Dibádjimotage, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling, relating; 3. p. 1. ; p. *deb..ged.*

Dibádjimotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tell him ; 3. p. *o dib..n* ; p. *deb..wad,*

Dibádjimowin, s. narration, story, report ; pl.–*an.*

Dibádodamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tell him s. th. ; 3. p. *o dib..n ;* p. *deb..wad.*

Dibádodán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I tell it, I relate it ; 3. p. *o dib...* ; p. *deb..ang.*

Dibágima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I conduct or oversee him ; I judge him ; 3. p. *o dib..n ;* p. *deb..ad.*

Dibáigan, s. any kind of *measure*, as, yard, bushel, acre, hour, league, mile, etc.; pl.–*an.*

Dibáige, (*nin*) n. v. I measure ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *debaiged.*

Dibaigen, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I measure it ; 3. p. *o dib...* ; p. *debaiged.*

Dibaigenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I measure some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o dib...*; p. *debaiged.* (V. Conj.)

Dibaigéwin, s. measurement, measuring.

Dibaigisisswan, s. *an.* watch, clock, sun-dial ; pl.–*ag.* – *Dibaigisisswan mádjishka, kíjika, bésika, nagáshka;* the watch goes, goes fast, goes slow, stops.

Dibaigisisswanike, (*nin*) n. v. I make watches, clocks ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *deb..ked.*

Dibaigisisswanikewin, s. work, occupation or business of a watchmaker, clock or watch manufactory.

Dibaigisisswanikewinini, s. watchmaker; pl.–*wag.*

Dibaíminán, s. bushel, (measuring vessel containing a bushel ;) pl.–*an.*

Dibákona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I judge him ; 3. p. *o dib..n* ; p. *deb..nad.*

Dibakonidiwigamig, s. judgment-house, common-hall ; pl. *on.*

Dibakonidiwin, s. judgment, court.

Dibakonigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is judged; p. *deb..deg*, or–*magak.*

Dibakonigas, (*nin*) n. v. I undergo judgment, I am judged ; 3. p.–*o ;* p. *deb..sod.*

Dibakonige, (*nin*) n. v. I judge ; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged.*

Dibakonigé-gijigad, s. day of judgment.

Dibakonigéwigamig, s. S. *Dibakonidiwigamig.*

Dibakonigéwin, s. judgment, *made* or pronounced; law, justice. *Gaiát dibakonigewin*, the old law, (Old Testament.)

Dibakonigéwinini, s. judge, justice of the peace, magistrate ; pl.–*wag.*

Dibakonigowin, s. judgment *undergone* or received.

Dibákoniwe, (*nin*) n. v. &c. S. *Dibabonige*, etc.

Dibakoniwéwin, s. S. *Dibakonigewin.*

Dibakoniwewini-apabiwin, s. judgment-seat, tribunal; pl.–*an.*

Dibamenim, (*nin*) n. v. I moderate myself, I put myself on a certain rule; 3. p.–*o;* p. *deb..mod.*

Dibando, (*nin*) n. v. I make a vow ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *debandod.*

Dibandon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fulfil a vow; 3. p. *o dib...*; p. *deb..dod.*

Dibandowin, s. vow; sacrifice, offering; pl.–*an.*

Dibaonon, s. measure of a canoe; pl.–*an.*

Dibawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pay for some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o dib..n*; p. *deb..wad*; imp. *dibá.*

Dibendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I have a master; [L. sub potestate constitutus sum;] 3. p.–*i*; p. *deb..sid.*

Dibendamoa, (*nin*) or, *nin dibenindamoa*, a. v. *an.* I make him master of s. th.; 3. p. *o dib..n*; p. *deb..ad.*

Dibendamona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* imp. *dibendamoj.* S. *Dibendamoa.*

Dibendamondis, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself master of s. th.; I usurp s. th.; I appropriate s. th. to me; 3. p.–*o*; p. *deb..sod.*

Dibendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am the proprietor of it, the master of it, I possess it; 3. p. *o bib...*; p. *debendang.*

Dibendass, (*nin*) n. v. I have property, I possess, I am proprietor; 3. p.–*o*; p. *deb..sod.*

Dibendassowin, s. property, possession; treasure.

Dibéndjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am master, lord; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged.*

Dibendjigewin, s. domination, mastery.

Dibénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am his master, his proprietor; I possess him, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o dib..n*; p. *deb..mad.*

Dibénindis, (*nin*) r. v. I am my own master, I am free and independent; 3. p.–*o*; p. *deb..sod.*

Dibéninditowin, s. liberty, freedom, independence.

Dibeninge, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Dibendjige.*

Dibewagendam, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect, consider; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ang.*

Dibewagendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I consider it, I reflect upon it; 3. p. *o dib...*; p. *deb..ang.*

Dibewagenim, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect upon myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *deb..mod.*

Dibewagenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I reflect upon him, I consider him; 3. p. *o dib..n*; p. *deb..mad.*

Dibewagenindis, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Dibewagenim.*

Dibénikama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I measure some *an.* obj. by the fathom; 3. p. *o dib..n*; p. *deb..mad.*

Dibénikandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I measure it by the fathom; 3. p. *o dib...*; p. *deb..ang.*

Dibénikandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I measure by the fathom, (with my arms); 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged.*

Dibowádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I settle it, arrange it; 3. p. *o dib...*; p. *deb..ang.*

Dibowána, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I arrange or settle him; 3. p. *o dib..n*; p. *deb..nad.*; imp. *dibowaj.*

Dibowé, (*nin*) n. v. I arrange, I settle; I serve on the jury; 3. p. 1.; p. *debowed.*

Dibowéwin, s. jury.

Dibowéwininí, s. juryman; pl.–*wag.*

Dimi, or–*magad*, u. v. it is deep, (a river, a lake, &c.;) p. *demig*, or–*magak.*

Dimitianéke, (*nin*) n. v. I dig deep; 3. p. 1.; p. *dem..ked.*

Dimínangan, s. shoulder. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin diminangan*, my shoulder; *o diminangan*, his shoulder, &c.

Dimitigweia sibi, or, *dimitigweiamagad*, u. v. the river is deep; p. *dem..iag*, or, *dem..gak.*

Dinó, *dinowan*, like, equal, *in.* obj. *Ow dino*, or, *ow dinowa*, one like this here. *Ow dinowan*, several like this one. *Onow dinowan*, several objects like these here.

Dinóng, in the same thing; *nassabi dinong*, always in the same thing.

Dodádimin, (*nin*) com. v. we do to each other, we treat each other; p. *dwadadidjig.–Mojag mino dodádiwag*, they treat each other always well. *Kego wika matchi dodádikegon*, never do evil to one another.

Dodádiwin, s. mutual treatment.

Dodage, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. to somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *endodaged*.

Dodagemagad, pers. v. it does; p. *end..gak.–Kitchi matchi dodagemagad ishkotewabo;* ardent liquor does much evil.

Dodágon, (*nin*) p. v. it does me, it causes me; 3. p. *o dod...*; p. *endodagod.–Batadowin nin matchi dodagon*, sin does me evil.

Dódam, (*nin*) n. v. I do, I commit; 3. p. 1.; p. *endodang*.

Dódamoa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him do s. th., or commit some action; 3. p. *o dod..n*; p. *end..ad*.

Dódamowin, s. act, action, deed, doing; pl.–*an*.

Dódán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I do or cause s. th. to some *in*. obj. 3. p. *o dodan*; p. *endodang.–O matchi dodan wiiaw*, he does evil to his body, (to himself.)

Dódas, (*nin*) or, *nin dodadis*, r. v. I do it to myself, I cause it to myself, I bring it upon me; 3. p.–*o;* p. *end..sod*.

Dódawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I do it to him, I treat him; I cause it to him, I bring it upon him; 3. p. *dod..n*; p. *end..wad*.

Dógissin, u. v. *Ot*. S. *Anwatin*.

Dowa, like, equal, *an*. obj.–*Nin dowa, kin dowa, win dowan*; one like myself, thyself, himself. *Nin dowag, kin dowag, win dowan*; several like myself, thyself, himself.–*Ninawind dowa, kinawa dowa, winawa dowan*; one like ourselves, yourselves, themselves. *Ninawind dowag, kinawa dowag, winawa dowan*; several like ourselves, yourselves, themselves.

E.

E. This vowel has only *one* sound in the Otchipwe language, which is the sound of the same vowel in the English word *met.*

E, adv. yes. (See Otch. Grammar. Adverbs denoting *affirmation.*)

Ebashkobiteg nibi, tepid water, a little warm.

Edissiged, p. s. a. one who dyes, dyer; [F. teinturier;] pl.–*jig.*

Editégin, p. pl. things that are ripe, (all kinds of berries.)

Egatchissig, p. s. a. *neg.* one who is not ashamed, a shameless, impudent person; pl.–*og.*

Eij. S. *Naiénj.*

Ejashawebagisid assema, tobacco in square pieces; [C. du tabac quarré.]

Ejessed, p. s. a. he that slides back, backslider; *fig.*, who gives up religion, or some other good practice; pl.–*jig.*

Ejisidebiian, at my feet; *ejisidebiian*, at thy feet; *ejisidebid*, at his feet, &c. (1. Conj.)

Ejisidekawe, (*nind*) n. v. the tracks of both my feet appear; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiéj..wed.*

Eji-takwag, or *eji-takwamagak*, p. as it is short, the abridgment of s.th.

Eko–; the Change of *Áko.*

Eko-debiwebinind assin, a stone's throw far; [G. einen Steinwurf weit.]

Eko-dóskwaning, the length of an elbow, a cubit, (a foot and a half.)–*Nijing eko-doskwaning, midatching eko-doskwaning, nijtana dassing eko-doskwaning*; two cubits, ten cubits, twenty cubits long.

Eko-jangatching, num. ninthly; the ninth.

Eko-nananing, num. fifthly; the fifth. —(For the rest see Otch. Gram. Chap. V. No. 5. Ordinal Number.)

Ekósid, p. as he is long, his length.

Ekossing, p. a. as it is long, its length: pl.–*in.*

Ekwag, p. a. as it is large, its extent; pl.–*in.*

Emikwán, s. large wooden spoon, spoon; pl.–*an.*

Emikwánens, s. dim. tea-spoon; pl.–*an.*

Enábandang, p. s. a. one who dreams, dreamer; pl.–*ig.*

Enábadassinog, p. a. *neg. in.* useless, being good for nothing; pl.–*in.*

Enábadisissig, p. a. *neg. an.* useless unprofitable person, cr other *an.* being; pl.–*og.*

Enábigis, adv. S. *Nindawatch. Mano.*

Enamiad, p. s. a. one who prays, a Christian; pl.–*jig.*

Enamiassig, p. s. a. *neg.* one who does not pray, a pagan, heathen; pl.–*og.*

Enamiekasod, p. s. a. one who feigns religion, an hypocrite; pl.–*jig.*

Enamietawad Kije-Maniton, adorer of God; pl.–*jig.*

Enamietawad masininin, adorer of idols; pl.–*jig.*

Enangé ka, adv. yes certainly, doubtless. undoubtedly.

Enápinadon, (*nind.*) a. v. *in.* I damage or injure it; 3. p. *od en...*; p. *aien..dod.*

Enássamabiian, p. before me, (*sitting*;) *enássamabiian*, before thee; *enássamabid*, before him, etc.

Enássamigabawiiàn, p. before me, (*standing*;) *enassamigabawiian*, before thee; *enássamigabawid*, before him, etc.

Enássamiiàn, p. before me, in my presence; *enássamid*, before him, etc.

Enássamimagak, p. before something.

Enássamishinán, p. before me, (*lying*,) *enássamishinan*, before thee, etc.

Enássamishkinjigweiàn, p. before my eyes, *enássamishkinjigwed*, before his eyes, etc.

Enassamissing, p. before something, (lying on the ground, or standing there.)

Endad, p. s. he who stays; or, where he stays, his habitation, his dwelling, his lodge, his house, his home.

Endagog, p. what there is.

Endaiàn, p. s. my home, my dwelling, my habiation, my lodjing.—*Endáian*, thy home, etc.

Endaji–. (The Change of *Daji–*.)

Endaji–bisikwanaied mekatewikwanaie, where the priest puts on his church-vestments, or sacerdotal garments, sacristy, vestry.

Endashid, p. himself and all his family; or, all what there is of some *an*. obj.–*Mi endashid jonìia endaiàn*; that is all the money there is in my house.

Endashiiàn, p. myself and all my family, all those who belong to me.

Endassing, p. all what there is of it, the whole of it.

Endassó–. (The Change of *Dasso*.)

Endassó-gijigak, every day, daily.—*Endassó-tibikák*, every night, nightly.

Endogwen, I don't know.

Enigo, s. ant, emmet; pl.–*g*.

Enigok, adv. strongly; much; loud.

Enigokodeeiàn, from all my heart; *enigokodeeian*, from all thy heart; *enigokodeed*, from all his heart, etc.

Enigokodewisiiàn, p. my whole household, my whole family; *enigokodewisid*, his whole household, etc.

Enigokossing, or, *enigokwissing*, p. the whole extent of it, the whole heap.

Enigokwadessing, p. as it is wide, the whole width of it.

Enégokwag aki, as wide as the earth is, everywhere on earth.

Enigokwagamigag, or *–enigokogamigag*, adv. in the whole world.

Enigokwiniiàn, p. S. *Enigokodewisiiàn*.

Enigówigamig, s. ant's hill; pl. *–on*.

Enimáwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I surpass him, (in a *canoe*;) 3. p. *od en..n*; p. *aien..wad*; imp. *enima*.

Enimaowe, (*nind*) n. v. I surpass, (paddling in a canoe, or sailing;) 3. p. 1.; *aien..wed*.

Enimia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I surpass him, beat him; 3. p. *od en..n;* p. *aien..ad*.

Enimiiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I surpass; 3. p. 1.; p. *aien..wed*.

Enimishkawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I outgo or outrun him, I arrive before him; I surpass him walking or running; 3. p. *od en..n;* p. *aien..wad*.

Eninajaond, p. s. a. one who is sent, a messenger; pl. *–jig*.

E, nind ikit, I affirm, I say yes.

Eni-onágoshig, towards evening. *Eni tibikak*, towards nigh

Eniwek, adv. tolerably, middling, pretty; (F. passablement; G. ziemlich.)

Enókid, p. s. a. who orders s. th. to be done, who gives work, employer; pl. *–jig*.

Enokid, p. s. a. he who works, workman, laborer; pl. *–jig*.

Enokissig, p. s. a. *neg*. he who does not work, idle lazy person, sluggard; pl. *og*.

Enónind, p. s. a. one that is employed to do s. th., an employed person, hireling, mercenary; pl. *–jig*.

Epangishimog, p. west, occident, setting of the sun.

Epitag, p. a. as it is thick, the thickness of some *in*. obj.; pl. *–in*.

Epitakamiq, p. so deep in the ground. —*Mi epitakamig waniken*, dig so deep in the ground.

Epitch. (The Change of *ipitch*.)

Epitchaq, p. as it is far, the distance of a place.

Epitchiiàn, as much as I can; as quick as I can.

Epitching, adv. strongly, with all force.

Epitissing, p. as it is high, its height.

Epitoweng, 3. ind. p. as we speak, loud.

Eshanged matchi mashkiki, p. s. a. one who gives poison to eat, a poisoner; pl. *-jig*.

Eshkam, adv. more and more. (Examples in some of the following articles.)

Eshkam nibiwa, more and more, increasing.

Eshkam nin pakakados, I am getting lean, poor, more and more.

Eshkam nin winin, I am getting fat more and more.

Eshkam pangi, less and less, decreasing, (more and more little.)

Eshkan, s. *an*. horn [of cattle, deer, &c.] pl. *-ag*.

Eshkan, s. ice-cutter; [F. tranche;] pl. *-an*.

Eshkandaming, p. what is eaten raw, cucumber, melon; pl. *-in*.

Eshkánigan, s. *an*. S. *Eshkan*.

Eshkibod, p. s. a. one who eats raw, an Esquimau Indian; pl. *-jig*.

Eshkosseg, or, *eshkossemagak*, p. a. remainder, remnant; pl. *-in*.

Eshkwessing, p. a. the last *in*. obj. in a range or row; pl. *-in*.

Eshpag, p. a. as it is high, the height of s. th.; pl. *-in*.

Eshpaió, s. [from the French „Espagnol“,] Spaniard; pl. *-iag*.

Eshpaiókwe, s. Spanish woman; pl. *-g*.

Eshwámanissongin. S. *Ashwámaniss*.

Esiga, s. tick, tike; [G. Zecke; Ill. klop.] pl. *-g*.

Ess, or *ens*, shell; oyster; pl. *-ag*.

Essiban, s. wild cat, rackoon; pl. *-ag*.

Essibaniwaian, s. *an*. skin of the wild cat; pl. *-ag*.

Essibaniwekon, s. coat made of wild cat's skins; pl. *an*.

Essimig, s. *an*. breast-plate, [Indian ornament;) pl. *-ag*. *Joniiáwessimig*, breast-plate made of silver; *migissiiessimig*, made of beads of porcelain or china-ware.

Eta, adv. only.

Etaged mamakisiwin, p. s. a. one who puts the cow-pox, inoculator; pl. *etagedjig*.

Etawa, *etawi*, in compositions, signifies *both*, or *both sides*. [Examples in some of the following words.]

Etawagam, adv. on both sides of a river, lake, bay, &c.

Etawaii, adv. on both sides.

Etawidasse, (*nind*) n. v. I have both leggings on. [on both sides, on both legs;] 3. p. 1.; p. *aiet..sed*.

Etawigad, s. both legs.

Etawikoman, s. knife with two edges.

Etawina, s. both sides of the body.

Etawinik, s. both arms.

Etawinindj, s. both hands, in both hands, with both hands.

Etawisid, s. both feet.

Eukaristiwin, s. Eucharist.

G.

Some words that are not found under G, *may be looked for under* K.

GAG

Ga-, or *gad-*. This particle is used in the first and second persons of the future tense, and in the participles of the past tense. [S. the Conjug. in Otch. Gram.]

Gaangwássagokag, s. Little girl's Point, Lake Superior.

Gabá, (*nin*) n. v. I land; 3. p. 1.; p. *gebad*.

Gabáshima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put some *an*. obj. to the fire in some vessel, to cook; 3. p. *o gab..n*; p. *geb..mad*.

Gabáton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it to the fire in some vessel, to cook; 3. p. *o gab...*; p. *gebatod*.

Gabátchigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is put to the fire in a vessel, to cook; p. *geb..deg*, or *–magak*.

Gabátchigaso, n. v. 3. p. some *an*. obj. is put to the fire in a vessel, to cook; p. *geb..sod*.

Gábaw, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibaw*.

Gábawia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nibawia*.

Gabawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nibawiton*.

Gabésh, (*nin*) n. v. I camp, encamp; 3. p. *–i*; p. *geb..id*.

Gabéshiwin, s. the act of camping; camp, encampment, pl. *–an*.

Gabéwin, s. landing place, landing; pl. *–an*.

Gagabádj, adv. much.

Gagaiénis, (*nin*) n. v. I am cunning, artful, crafty; 3. p. *–i*; p. *geg..sid*.

Gagaiénisiwin, s. cunning, artfulness.

Gágándawa,* (*nin*) a. v. *an. freq*. I push him repeatedly; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *gaiag..wad*; imp. *gaganda*.

Gagandenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have a malicious joy over his grief or damage, (in thoughts;) 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.

Gagandini-odabanens, s. *an*. wheelbarrow; [F. brouette; G. Schubkarren;] pl. *–ag*.

Gagándjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an. freq*. S. *Gagandjinawea*.

Gagándjigidea, (*nin*) a. v. *an. freq*. S. *Gagandjinawea*.

Gágándjigidema, (*nin*) a. v. *an. freq*. I express a malicious joy over his grief or damage, I say, it is right that this or that happened to him; [G. ich bin schadenfroh;] 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.

Gagándjigitage, (*nin*) n. v. *freq*. I am expressing a malicious joy over the grief or damage of somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gagándjinawea, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I irritate him, I provoke or excite him to anger purposely; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..ad*.

Gagándjinaweidiwin, s. malicious provocation to anger.

Gagánobiwaie, n. v. 3. p. *freq*. its fur or hair is long, (of an animal;) p. *geg..ied*.

Gaganodamadis, (*nin*) r. v. *freq*. S. *Ganodamadis*.

Gaganódamage, (*nin*) n. v. *freq*. I pray or speak for somebody repeatedly, I intercede; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gaganódamagewin, s. intercession.

Gaganódamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an. freq*. I pray or speak for him repeatedly, I intercede for him; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..wad*.

GAG

NOTE. Most of the verbs beginning with *gaga*, are *frequentative* verbs, denoting a repetition or reiteration of the same act, or alluding to more than one object. They are marked here with the syllabe *freq*

Gagánogade, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I have long legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ded.*—See *Ginogade*, and the NOTE to it.

Gaganoganji, (*nin*) n. v, *freq.* I have long nails (on my fingers or toes;) 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..jid.*

Gagánoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I console him, I tell him to take courage; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..mad.*

Gaganóna, (*nin*) a. v. *an. freq.* I converse with him, I speak to him, (somewhat longer;) 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..nad.*

Gaganonidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we are talking together, conversing; p. *geg..didjig.*

Gaganónidiwin, s. conversation.

Gagánonike, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I have long arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ked.*—S. NOTE to *Ginogade.*

Gagánonindji, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I have long hands or fingers; *fig.* I am a thief; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..id.*

Gagánoside, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I have long feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..sid.*

Gagánotawage, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I have long ears; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged.*

Gagánsitam, (*nin*) n. v. I gainsay, I give bad answers; p. *geg..ang.*

Gagánsitan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I speak against it, I gainsay it; 3. p. *o gag...*; p. *geg...ang.*

Gagánsitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gainsay him, disobey him; 3. p. *o gag..n;* p. *geg..wad.*

Gagánsoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I exhort him, I encourage, incite, persuade, urge, animate, instigate, counsel, push him, to do s. th.; 3. p. *o gag..n;* p. *geg..mad.*

Gagánsondiwin, s. encouraging, inciting, instigation.

Gagánsonge, (*nin*) n. v. I exhort, encourage, incite, animate; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged.*

Gagánwabide, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I have long teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ded.*

Gagánwanikwe, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I have long hair, acrocome; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed.*

Gagáwendjige, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I am jealous frequently; I am envious; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged.*

Gagáwenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an. freq.* I am frequently jealous in regard to him, (her;) I envy him; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..mad.*

Gagáwenindiwin, s. jealousy; envy.

Gagànwenj, adv. (the frequentative of *ginwenj*,) a long while every time.—*Yaningim bi-ija oma, gagànwenj dash iko aia;* he comes here frequently, and remains a long while every time.

Gagáweshk, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I am in a habit of being jealous; 3. p. *-i*; p. *geg..ked.*

Gagénigwaan, s. *an.* ice-bank on the lake-shore; [C. bourdillon;] pl. *-og.*

Gagénigwaanoka, or *-magad*, u. v. there are ice-banks on the shore; [C. il y a des bourdillons;] p. *geg.. kag*, or *-magak.*

Gagibadad, u. v. it is foolish, stupid, imprudent, irrational, absurd; unchaste, impudent, impure; p. *geg.. dak.*

Gagibadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have stupid, foolish, absurd, imprudent thoughts; I have impure nnchaste thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ang.*

Gagibadendamowin, s. foolish, absurd thought; impure thought; pl. *-an.*

Gagibadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am foolish, stupid, irrational, imprudent, imbecile, ignorant; I am frivolous, lewd, unchaste, impure; 3. p. *-i*; p. *geg..sid.*

Gagibadisiwin, s. foolishness, imprudence, stupidity, absurdity, imbecility, ignorance; frivolousness, impurity, impudency, disorder, lewdness.

Gagibadji-gijwe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gagibasitagos.*

Gagibadji-gijwewin, gagibadji-gigtowin, s. S. *Gagibasitagosiwin.*

Gagibádjikwe, s. unchaste impudent woman, strumpet, whore, prostitute, fornicatress, adultress; pl. *-g.*

Gagibádjinini, s. unchaste impudent man, whore-monger, fornicator, adulterer; pl. *–wag.*

Gagibádjitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I act or behave foolishly; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg.. ged.*

Gagibanagaskwe, (*nin*) n. v. I stammer; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed.*

Gagibánagaskwetagos, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gagibanagaskwe.*

Gagibásitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak foolishly, imprudently, absurdly; I speak unchastely, indecently; 3. p. *–i*; p. *geg..sid.*

Gagibásitagoswin, s. imprudent, foolish, absurd talking; frivolous, impure, indecent talking.

Gagibásitawa, (*nin*) v. a. *an.* I listen to him with the impression that he speaks foolishly, absurdly; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..wad.*

Gagibasoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him stupid, foolish; I debauch or corrupt him, (her) into evil impure conduct or lewdness; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..mad.*

Gagibidjane, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is stopped, obstructed, (catching cold, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *geg-ned.*

Gagibidjanetagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak through the nose; 3. p. *–i*; p. *geg.. sid.*

Gagibingwé, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes are shut, I am blind; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg.. wed.*

Gagibingwea, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him blind, I blind him; 3. p. *o gag.. n*; p. *geg..ad.*

Gagibingwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I blindfold him; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..nad.*

Gagibingwebis, (*nin*) n. v. I am blindfolded; 3. p. *–o*; p. *geg..sod.*

Gagibingwebisomin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we play hoodman's blind; [F. nous jouons au colin–maillard; G. wir spielen blinde Kuh, blinde Maus.]

Gagibingwebisowin, s. hoodman's blind, (a play in which one blindfolded seeks to catch another.)

Gagibingwekwe, a small kind of mole, a little animal that lives and works under ground; pl. *–g.*

Gagibingwewin, s. blindness.

Gagibishé, (*nin*) n. v. my ears are stopped, shut, I am deaf; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ed.*

Gagibishebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I stop him both ears, I stop up both his ears; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..nad*; imp. *ga..bij.*

Gagibishebinidis, (*nin*) r. v. I stop both my ears up; 3. p. *–o*; p. *geg.. sod.*

Gagibishékas, (*nin*) n. v. I feign or simulate deafness; 3. p. *–o*; p. *geg.. sod.*

Gagibishéwin, s. deafness.

Gágidis, (*nin*) n. v. I am sensible, delicate, (weak of constitution,) I easily feel pain; 3. p. *–i*; p. *gaia.. sid.*

Gagidisiwin, s. delicacy, bodily sensibility, weakness of constitution.

Gágidjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I appease him; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *gaia..ad.*

Gágidjigonewe, (*nin*) n. v. my throat is sore; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..wed.*

Gágidowe, (*nin*) n. v. I mourn, I lament, I wail; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia.. wed.*

Gagigijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut off what is spoiled, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..wad.*

Gagigikodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut off what is spoiled, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o gag...*; p. *geg..ang.*

Gagigikona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut off what is spoiled, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..ad.*

Gagiginag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. I pick them out, I select them, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..nad.—Nin gagiginag mishiminag, opinig*; I pick out apples, potatoes, (the good ones, the rotten ones, etc.)

Gagiginanan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* pl. I pick them out or select them, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o gag...*; p. *geg..ang.—Nin gagiginanan anindjiminan*, I pick out peas.

Gágigšt, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am speaking, talking, conversing; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gaia..tod.*

Gagijiwishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying contracted; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ing.*

Gagikima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I preach to him, I exhort him; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..mad.*

Gagikindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I preach to it; 3. p. *o gag...*; p. *geg..ang.* —*Nin gágikindan kiiaw*, I preach to thee, (to thy body.)

Gagikindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we exhort each other; p. *geg..didjig.*

Gagikindis, (*nin*) r. v. I exhort myself, I preach to myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *geg..sod.*

Gagikindiwin, s. mutual exhortation, or exhortation given to several persons.

Gagikinge, (*nin*) n. v. I am exhorting, recommending; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged.*

Gagikwe, (*nin*) n. v. I preach; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed.*

Gagikweikwe, s. a female preacher; [F. prêcheuse;] pl.–*g.*

Gagikwé-masinaigan, s. sermon-book; any book containing religious instructions; pl.–*an.*

Gagikwenodan,(*nin*) a. v. *in.* I preach it; 3. p. *o gag...*; p. *geg..ang.*

Gagikwénodawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I preach him, (I preach his doctrine;) 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..wad.*

Gagikwenodjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is preached; p. *geg..deg*, or–*magak.*

Gagikwewin, s. preaching, sermon, religious exhortation, or instruction; pl.–*an.*

Gagikwewin daiebwetang, p. s. a. believer; pl.–*ig.*

Gagikwéwinini, s. preacher, minister; pl.–*wag.*

Gágimidon, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I murmur against somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ong.*

Gágimidonowin, s. murmur, complaint, not heard by the person against whom it is made.

Gaginawishk, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am a liar, I am in a habit of telling lies; 3. p.–*i*; p. *geg..kid.*

Gaginawishkima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* freq. I tell him lies; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..mad.*

Gaginawishkiwin, s. habit of telling lies.

Gagindjédaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I press it down, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o gag...*; p. *geg..ang.*

Gagindjidawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I press down some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..wad*; imp. *gagindjidá.*—*Pakwejigan nin gagindjidawa makakong*, I press down flour in a barrel.

Gagipigade, (*nin*) n. v. freq.*, my legs are cracked, or chapped; [j'ai les jambes gercées;] 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ded.*

Gagipinindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are cracked; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..id.*

Gagipiside, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are cracked, chapped; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ded.*

Gagipisiwin, or *gipisiwin*, s. crack, split (in the skin,); pl.–*an.*

Gágisoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I appease or pacify him, I make him mild; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *gaia..mad.*

Gágisondamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I appease him for somebody; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *gaia..wad.*

Gágisonge, (*nin*) n. v. I appease, I console; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged.*

Gágisondis, (*nin*) r. v. I appease or console myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gaia..sod.*

Gágitaw, (*nin*) n. v. I am prudent, wise; 3. p–*i*; p. *gaia..wid.*

Gagitawendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have wise prudent thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..dang.*

Gágitawendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him wise; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *gaia..ad.*

---

* *Note.* This and the following two verbs are *freqeuntative* verbs. The *simple* verbs are: *Gipigade*, etc —The *freq.* verb alludes to both limbs cracked, or to several cracks in one limb.

Gagitawendamowin, s. prudence, wisdom.

Gagitawigijwe, (*nin*) n. v. *an.* I speak prudently, wisely; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia.. wed.*

Gagitawis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gagitaw.*

Gagitchi, (*nin*) n. v. I take off my shoes or boots, my socks, stockings or nippes; 3. p. 1.; p. *gegitchid.*

Gagitchia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take off his shoes, etc.; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..ad.*

Gagiwéshka, or–*magad*, n. v. it goes back and forwards, it shakes; p. *geg..kag*, or–*magak.*

Ga-godaakwed, p. s. a. he who shoots (or has shot) at a mark; a marksman. S. *Godaakwe.*

Gagwánagwatchishkiwesse, (*nin*) n. v. I sink in mud, or in a swampy or boggy place; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg.. sed.*

Gagwánissag... These syllables are connected in many instances with substantives, verbs or adverbs, and imply the idea of *terrible, frightful, abominable, hidous*, etc. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Gagwánissagad, u. v. it is frightful, horrid; p. *geg..gak.*

Gagwánissagadem, (*nin*) n. v. I weep bitterly, horribly; 3. p.–*o*; p. *geg.. mod.*

Gagwánisságakamig, adv. horribly, frightfully, *Gagwanissagakamig ejiwebak*, frightful news or accident.

Gagwánissagendagos. (*nin*) n. v. I am frightful, formidable, horrid; hateful, abominable; 3. p.–*i*; p. *geg.. sid.*

Gagwánissagendagosiwin, s. terror, horror, enormity.

Gagwanissagendagwad, u. v. it is horrible, frightful; abominable, hateful; p. *geg..wak.*

Gagwánissagendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I abhor it, hate it; 3. p. *o gag...*; p *geg..ang.*

Gagwánissagenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I abhor him, hate him; 3. p. *o gag.. n*; p. *geg..mad.*

Gagwánissaginad, u. v. there is an enormous or a frightful quantity of it; p. *geg..nak.*

Gagwánissaginágos, (*nin*) n. v. I look frightful, *I* have a horrible appearance; 3. p.–*i*; p. *geg..sid.*

Gagwánissaginagwad, u. v. it has a frightful, horrible appearance; p. *geg..wak.*

Gagwánissaginindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have abominable hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..id.*

Gagwánissaginomin, (*nin*) or, *nin gagwanissaginimin*, n. v. pl. there is an enormous or frightful number of us; p. *geg..nodjig.*

Gagwánissagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am frightful, etc. 3. p.–*i*; p. *geg..sid.*

Gagwánissagishkonidis, (*nin*) r. v. I strike or hurt myself frightfully; 3. p.–*o*; p. *geg..sod.*

Gagwéd, or–*gagwédj*, in compositions, signifies *asking, examining, proving.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Gagwédakadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I sound it with a sounding lead; 3. p. *o gag...*; p. *geg..ang.*

Gagwédakadjigan, s. sounding lead or plummet; pl.–*an.*

Gagwédakadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am sounding with a sounding lead; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged.*

Gagwedakiige, (*nin*) n. v. I am sounding with a pole; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg.. ged.*

Gagwédibendagos, (*nin*) or, *nin gagwedibendjigas*, n. v. I am tempted, I have temptations; 3. p.–*i*; p. *geg..sid.*

Gagwédibendjige, (*nin*) or, *nin gagwedibeninge*, n. v. I tempt, I intice; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged.*

Gagwedibendjigewin, or, *gagwedibeningewin*, s. temptation; pl.–*an.*

Gagwédibenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tempt him, intice him; 3. p. *o gag.. n*; p. *geg..mad.*

Gagwedibenindiwin, s. temptation of several persons.

Gagwédina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I feel him; [F. je le tâte;] 3. p. *o gag..n* ; p. *geg..nad* ; imp. *gagwedin*.

Gagwédinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I feel it; 3. p. *o gag...* ; p. *geg..ang*.

Gagwédinige, (*nin*) n. v. I feel, I am feeling ; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gagwédjenimia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try to surpass him; 3. p. *o gag..n* ; p. *geg..ad*.

Gagwedjenimiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I try to surpass ; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagwédjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try him, I tempt him ; 3. p. *o gag..n* ; p. *geg.. ad*.

Gagwédjiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I try ; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagwedjikadaodimin, (*nin*) com. v. we run a race in canoes or boats ; p. *geg..didjig*.

Gagwedjikadaodiwin, s. race in canoes or boats.

Gagwedjikadacwe, (*nin*) n. v. I run a race in a canoe or boat ; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagwédjikana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I run a race with him on foot ; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..nad*; imp.—*kaj*.

Gagwedjikanidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we run a race on foot ; p. *geg..didjig*.

Gagwedjikanidiwin, s. race on foot.

Gagwedjikajiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I run a race on foot ; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagwédji-kikenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I prove him, I try him, examine him, 3. p. *o gag..n* ; p. *geg..mad*.

Gagwedji-kikendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I try it, prove it examine it ; 3. p. *o gag...* ; p. *gag..ang*.

Gagwedji-kotagia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him suffer for a trial, I try him by sufferings ; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg..ad*.

Gagwédjima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I ask him a question, I question him ; 3. p. *o gag..n* ; p. *geg..mad*.

Gagwedjindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we ask each other questions; p. *geg.. didjig*.

Gagwedjindiwin, s. question, question to several persons ; pl.–*an*.

Gagwedjiwánodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wrestle with it, or against it, trying to overcome it ; 3. p. *o gag...* ; p. *geg..ang*.

Gagwedjiwánodawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wrestle with him, endeavoring to surpass him; 3. p. *o gag..n*; p. *geg.. wad*.

Gagwédwe, (*nin*) n. v. I ask, I inquire, I inform myself ; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagwedwewin, s. inquiry, question, information ; pl.–*an*.

Gagwéjagosoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try to surpass him in speaking or debating; 3. p. *o gag..n* ; p. *geg.. mad*.

Gagwejagosondimin, (*nin*) com. v. we endeavor to surpass each other inspeaking, in debating; p. *geg. didjig*.

Gagwejagosondiwin, s. trying to surpass in speaking or debating.

Gagwejagosónge, (*nin*) n. v. I try to surpass another in a speech ; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gagwejagosongewinini, s. a man who surpasses others in speaking or debating ; pl.–*wag*.

Gagwésegima, (*nin*) or, *nin gagwésegia*, a. v. *an*. I try to frighten him, to intimidate him, I try to make him fear, I threaten or menace him ; 3. p. *o gag..n* ; p. *geg..ad*.

Gagwesegindiwin, s. threat, threatening, menace ; pl.–*an*.

Gagwesegiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I try to frighten, to intimidate, I threaten; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagweshis, (*nin*) n. v. I am timid ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *geg..sid*.

Gagwetadjitchigan, s. bug-bear ; [F. epouventail ; G. Schreckbild ;] pl. –*an*.

Gaiáshk, s. gull ; pl.–*wag*.

Gaiáshkons, s. dim. a young gull; pl. –*ag*.

Gaiashkwáwan, s. gull's egg; pl.–*on*.

Gaiát, adv. before, formerly, before

this time, in olden times; [L. olim.]

Gaiátchininí, s. Blackfoot Indian; [C. un Piednoir ;] pl.–*wag*.

Gaiát–ijitwawin, s. the Old Testament.

Gaiát–ijitwawini–makák, Ark of the covenant.

Gaié, conj. and; also.

Gájage, (*nin*) n. v. I eat much and fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *gáájaged*.

Gájagens, s. cat, puss; pl.–*ag*.

Gakadina, or–*magad*, u. v. it is the summit of a hill or mountain; p. *gek..nag*, or–*magak*.

Gakadjiwebato, (*nin*) n. v. I run down-hill; 3. p. 1.; p. *gek..tod*.

Gákikijan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rip it up, I unstitch it; 3. p. *o gak...*; p. *gaiak..ang*.

Gákikijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rip some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o gak..n;* p. *gaia..wad;* imp. *gakikijwi*.

Gákikishka, or–*magad*, u. v. it is ripped up, unstitched; p. *gaia..kag*, or–*magak*.

Gákina nisákosi, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shell a corn-ear; 3. p. *o gak..n;* p. *gaiakinad;* imp. *gákin*.

Galiléwinini, s. Galilean; pl.–*wag*.

Gamádj, (*nin*) n. v. I am dancing with a scalp in my hands, in order to receive some presents; 3. p.–*i;* p. *gemadjid*.

Gamádjinodawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to him dancing with a scalp, to receive s. th. from him; 3. p. *o gam..n*; p. *gem..wad*.

Gamádjiwin, s. Indian dance with a scalp.

Gamanétigweiag, s. p. Fort William, on Lake Superior.—S. *Manétigweia*.

Gámid, p. s. a. deserter; pl.–*jig*.

Gamitáwangagamag, s. p. Sandy Lake.—S. *Mitáwangagama*.

Ganabendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I allow it, I approve, permit, suffer it; 3. p. *o gan...*; p. *gen..ang*.

Ganabendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I approve, allow, permit; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ged*.

Ganabenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him do, I permit him, allow him; 3. p. *o gan..n;* p. *gen..mad*.

Ganabitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have patience and forbear with him, when he offends me with his *words;* 3. p. *o gan..n*; p. *gen..wad*.

Ganadenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. Alg. S. *Nagatawabama*.

Gánag, or, *gànamagak*, p. s. a. sharp; pointed; the edge of a tool.—S. *Gina*.

Ganagé, adv. at least.

Ganándawis, (*nin*) n. v. I am in good health, I have no infirmity on me; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gen..sid*.

Ganándawisiwin, s. good health.

Ganápine, adv. for the last time.

Ganásonge, (*nin*) n. v. I make commandments, regulations; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ged*.

Ganásongewin, s. commandment, regulation, precept, mandate; pl. –*an*.

Ganawábama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I look at him; 3. p. *o gan..n*; p. *gen..mad*.

Ganawábandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I look at it; 3. p. *o gan...*; p. *gen..ang*.

Ganawábandis, (*nin*) r. v. I look at myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gen..sol*.

Ganawabimogisisseshi, s. a bird that looks at the sun, a bittern; [F. butor; G. Rohrdommel;] pl.–*iag*. S. *Moshkaossi*.

Ganawéndaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I commit s. th. to his care, I intrust it to him; 3. p. *o gan..n*; p. *gen..ad*.

Ganawendamas, (*nin*) r. v. I conserve to myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gen..sod*.

Ganawendamason, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I keep it for myself, I reserve it to me; 3. p. *o gan...*; p. *gen..sod*.

Ganawendamasonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I conserve some *an*. obj. to me; 3. p. *o gan...*; p. *gen..sod*. (V. Conj.)

Ganawendamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I keep or conserve it for him; 3. p. *o gan..n*; p. *gen..wad*.

Ganawendamona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Ganawendaa*.

Ganawendamowin, s. conservation.

Ganawendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I keep or conserve it, I observe it, I take care of it; 3. p. *o gan...*; p. *gen.. ang.*

Ganawenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I keep him, conserve him, take care of him, (person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o gan..n*; p. *gen..mad.*

Gand, *gandj*, in compositions, signifies *pushing*, *thrusting*, *pressing*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Gándaigan, s. any thing to push with; pl.–*an.*

Gàndaige, (*nin*) n. v. I push, shove; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged.*

Gándaigwasson, s. thimble; pl.–*an.*

Gandakiigan, or *gandakiiganak*, s. a pole to push a canoe or boat; pl.–*an*, or–*on.*

Gandakiige, (*nin*) n. v. I pole (a canoe or boat;) 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia.. ged.*

Gándawa. (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I push him, shove him; 3. p. *o gan..n*; p. *gaia.. wad.*

Gándikwena, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I push his head; 3. p. *o gan..n*; p. *gaia.. nad.*

Gandikwetawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I salute him with an inclination of the head; 3. p. *o gan..n*; p. *gaia..wad.*

Gándina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I push him; I thrust in some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o gan..n*; p. *gaiándinad*; imp. *gándin.*

Gándinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I push it, shove it, thrust it in; 3. p. *o gan...*; p. *gaia..ang.*

Gándinigan, s. draught-board; [F. damier;] pl.–*an.*

Gandinigani–titibidabanens, s. *an.* S. *Gagandini–odabanens.*

Gándinige, (*nin*) n. v. I push; I draw on a draught-board; [F. je joue aux dames;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia.. ged.*

Gandj–bapia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I laugh at him, mocking or despising him; 3. p. *o gan..n*; p. *gaia..ad.*

Gándjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I incite him, I push him to s. th.; 3. p. *o gan..n*; p. *gaia..ad.*

Gandjibaidimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we run greedily after s. th.; p. *gaia.. didjig.*

Gandjinajawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I send him somewhere, pressing or urging him to start immediately; 3. p. *o gan..n*; p. *gaia..wad*; imp. *gandjinaja.*

Gándjwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw him down or away, pushing him; 3. p. *o gan..n*; p. *gaia..nad*; imp. *gandjwebin.*

Gándjwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I throw it down or away, pushing it; 3. p. *o gan...*; p. *gaia..ang.*

Ga-nibod, p. s. a. the deceased, the defunct, the late; pl.–*jig.*

Ga-nigani-dibadjimod, p. s. a. he that foretold, a prophet; pl.–*jig.* S. *Niganadjimowininí.*

Ga-nigani-kikendang, p. s. a. he who knew the future, a prophet; pl.–*ig.* S. *Niganadjimowininini.*

Ganódamadis, (*nin*) r. v. I speak for myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gen..sod.*

Ganódamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* See the *freq.* verb *Gaganódamawa.*

Ganódán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I speak to it, I address it; 3. p. *o gan...*; p. *gen..ang.*

Ga-nódjimoad ki tchitchagonanin, he who saved our souls, our Savior, our Redeemer.

Gandjiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak to somebody, I exhort; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen.. wed.*

Ganóna, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak to him, I address him; 3. p. *o ganonan*; p. *genonad*; im. *ganój.*

Ganónidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we speak to each other; p. *genonididjig.*

Ganónidis, (*nin*) r. v. I speak to myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gen..sod.*

Ganonidiwin, s. speaking to each other, conversation.

Ganwéwema, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I keep him back from s. th. by what I am telling him; I prevent him; 3. p. *o gan..n*; p. *gen..mad.*

Gáossed, p. s. he that hunts, a hunt-

er, hunts-man, sports-man; pl.–*jig.*

Gápama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I scranch some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o gap..n;* p. *gaia..mad.*

Gápandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I scranch it; 3. p. *o gap...*; p. *gaia..ang.*

Gápina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I crush or crumb some *an.* obj. with my fingers; 3. p. *o gapínan;* p. *gaiapínad;* imp. *gápin.*

Gápinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I crush or crumb it with my fingers; 3. p. *o gap...;* p. *gaia..ang.*

Gápisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I burn it a little, I parch it; 3. p. *o gap...*; p. *gaia..ang.* —*Nin gapisan makatemashkikiwabo,* I burn coffee.

Gápisige, (*nin*) n. v. I parch; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged.*

Gápiswag mandáminag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I parch corn; 3. p. *o gapiswan*; p. *gaia..wad.*

Gapwewema, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Gápama.*

Gapwewendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Gapandan.*

Gasagaskwadjimekag, Leech–Lake; [C. Lac de la sangsue.] S. *Sagaskwadjimeka.*

Gashkaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut or pierce it with difficulty; 3. p. *o gash..*; p. *geshkaang.*

Gashkaanagekwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am taking off cedar-bark, I decorticate cedar-trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *gesh..wed.*

Gashkadin, u. v. it freezes over, or, it is frozen over, (a lake, a river, &c.) p. *geshkading.*

Gashkadino-gisiss, s. *an.* the freezing moon, the month of November.

Gashkakokwéigan, s. spattle to stir sugar in sugar-making; pl.–*an.*

Gáshkakwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape a bark; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged.*

Gáshkamegwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape a fish, I take away his slime; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged.*

Gashkaode, or–*magad,* u. v. it is tied with a knot; p. *gesh..deg,* or–*magak.*

Gashkaodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I tie it with a knot; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..dod.*

Gashkaona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tie some *an.* obj. with a knot; 3. p. *o gash..n*; p. *gesh..nad*; imp. *gashkaoj.*

Gashkaoso, n. v. 3. p. it is tied with a knot, (*an.* obj.) p. *gesh..sod.*

Gashkatéigan, s. spinning wheel; pl.–*an.*

Gashkatéige, (*nin*) n. v. I twist, I spin; 3. p. 1.; p. *gesh..ged.*

Gashkatéigemagad, n. v. pers., it spins; p. *gesh..gak.*

Gashkatéigewin, s. spinning.

Gashkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take off some *an.* obj. 3. p. *o gash..n;* p. *geshkawad*; imp. *gashkaw.* —*Nin gashkawa onagek,* I take off the bark of a cedar-tree.

Gashkia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I prevail on him, I win him, I overcome him, I gain him over; I earn or gain some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o gashkian*; p. *geshkiad.*

Gashkibádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I shave it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..ang.*

Gashkibádjigan, s. razor; pl.–*an.*

Gashkibana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I shave him; 3. p. *o gash..n*; p, *gesh..nad*; imp. *gashkibaj.*

Gashkibás, (*nin*) n. v. I shave; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gesh..sod.*

Gashkibásowigamig, s. barber-shop; pl.–*on.*

Gashkibasowin, s. shaving, barber's trade, occupation, business.

Gashkibasowinini, s. barber; pl.–*wag.*

Gashkiéwis, (*nin*) n. v. I have power, I am powerful, I prevail; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gesh..sid.*

Gaskkiéwisikandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I have power over it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..ang.*

Gashkiewisikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I have power over him; 3. p. *o gash..n*; p. *gesh..wad.*

Gashkiéwisimagad, u. v. it is powerful; it prevails; p. *gesh..gak.*

Gashkiéwisiwin, s. power, authority.

Gashkigon, (*nin*) n. v. I sew a canoe; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gesh..nod.*

Gashkigwádamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I

sew s. th. for him or belonging to him ; 3. p. *o gash..n* ; p. *gesh..wad.*

Gashkigwádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I sew it; 3. p. *o gash...* ; p. *gesh..ang.*

Gashkigwáde, or–*magad*, u. v. it is sewed; p. *gesh..deg*, or–*magak.*

Gashkigwána, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I sew some *an.* obj. ; 3. p. *o gash..n* ; p. *gesh..nad* ; imp. *gashkigwaj.–Moshwe nin gashkigwana*, I sew a handkerchief or shawl.

Gashkigwáss. (*nin*) n. v. *I* am sewing; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *gesh..sod.*

Gashkigwássoneiab, s. sewing thread.

Gashkigwassoikwe, s. seamstress ; pl. –*g.*

Gashkigwássowin, s. sewing, trade and occupation of a tailor or a seamstress.

Gashkigwassowinini, s. tailor ; pl.–*wag.*

Gashkiidis, (*nin*)r. v. I overcome or vanquish myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gesh.. sod.*

Gashkina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I can lift him up, (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o gash..n* ; p. *gishkinad* ; imp. *gashkin.*

Gashkinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I can lift it up ; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..ang.*

Gashkinawi, (*nin*) n. v. I am able to work ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gesh..wid.*

Gashkio, (*nin*) n. v. I can go somewhere, I can pass through or over s. th.; I succeed in passing through or over s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *geshkiod.*

Gachkissagaan makak, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put the bottom or the head to a barrel or box ; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..ang.*

Gashkisságaigan, s. bottom or head of a barrel, etc., pl.–*an.* S. *Takobidjigan.*

Gashkisságaigé, (*nin*) n. v. I put the bottom or the head to a barrel, etc. 3. p. 1.; p. *gesh..ged.*

Gashkitamás, (*nin*) or, *nin gashkitamadis*, r. v. I earn or procure s. th. to myself; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *gesh..sod..*

Gashkitamasom, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I earn it, I gain it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh.. sod.*

Gashkitamasonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I earn or gain it to myself, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..sod.* (V. Conj.)

Gashkitamawa, (*nin*) or *nin gashkitawa*, a. v. *an.* I earn or gain it for him, I procure it to him or for him; 3. p. *o gash..n* ; p. *gesh..wad.*

Gashkitas, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Gashkitamas.*

Gashkitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is gained, acquired, earned, procured by labor, it is overcome ; p. *gesh.. deg*, or–*magak.*

Gashkitchigan, s. *in.* & *an.*, any object, inanimate or animate, earned or obtained by labor, earnings. Pl. –*an*, or–*ag.*—*Nin bidon babiskawagan, makisinan gaie*; *mi sa nin gashkitchiganan*; I bring a coat and shoes; they are my earnings. *Nij kitchi osawa-joniiag nind aiawag*; *mi sa nin gashkitchiganag*; I have two large gold pieces; they are my earnings.

Gashkitchigé, (*nin*)n. v. I earn, I acquire, I procure by labor; 3. p. 1.; p. *gesh..ged.*

Gashkitchigemagad, u. v. it brings profit; p. *gesh..gak.*

Gashkitchigen, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I earn it, I acquire it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..ged.*

Gashkitchigenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I earn or acquire some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..ged.* (V. Conj.)

Gashkitchigéwin, s. earning, gaining, acquisition.

Gashkitchigewinini, an industrious man who earns much by his work; pl.–*wag.*

Gashkiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I can, I can do or afford it, I am able, capable; I win it; I overcome it; I earn, obtain, acquire it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *geshkitod.*

Gashkiwane, (*nin*) n. v. I carry the whole of it; 3. p. 1.; p. *gesh..ned.*

Gashkiwegina, (*nin*) etc. S. *Kashkiwegina*, etc.

Gashkiwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I can name him; 3. p. *o gash..n*; p. *gesh.. nad.*

Gashkiwindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I can name it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh.. ang*

Gashkoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I carry him on my back, (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o gash..n*; p. *gesh..mad.*

Gashkóndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am able to carry it on my back; 3. p. *o gash...*, p. *gesh..ang.*

Gáskanabagwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am thirsty, I am dry; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..wed.* —S. *Nibágwe.*

Gaskanabagwewin, s. (*nibagwewin*,) thirst.

Gáskanas, (*nin*) n. v. I speak low, not loud; I whisper; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gaia..sod.*

Gáskanasotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I whisper to him, I speak close to his ear; 3. p. *o gas..n*; p. *gaia.. wad.*

Gáskaskaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I scrape, grate, rub it; 3. p. *o gas...*; p. *gaia..ang.*

Gáskaskaige, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape, grate; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged.*

Gaskaskanédji, s. nightingale; pl.–*iag.*

Gaskaskáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I scrape or rub some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o gas.. n*; p. *gaia..wad*; imp. *gaskaská.*

Gaskatai, s. a dry skin; pl.–*ag.*

Gaskibaga, or–*magad*, u. v. the leaves of a tree make noise being dry; p. *gaia..gag*, or–*magak.*

Gaskibagassin, u. v. the wind moves the dry leaves of a tree; p. *gaia.. sing.*

Gaskidé-gigo, s. dried fish, smoked fish; pl.–*iag.*

Gaskidé-gigóike, (*nin*) n. v. I dry or smoke fish; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ked.*

Gaskidé-wiiass, s. half-dried or smoked meat.

Gaskidé-wiiassike, (*nin*) n. v. I dry or smoke meat a little; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ked.*

Gáskigin, s. dry skin of a large quad ruped; pl.–*on.*

Gáskigin, s. bombasin, a kind of slight woolen stuff.

Gaskiossige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gaskidé-wiiassike.*

Gáskisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I dry it in smoke; 3. p. *o gas...*; p. *gaia.. ang.*

Gáskisige, (*nin*) n. v. I dry in smoke; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged.*

Gáskiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I dry some *an.* obj. in smoke; 3. p. *o gas..n*; p. *gaia..wad*; imp. *gaskiswi.*

Gaskiwag, *Gaskiwiiass.* S. *Gaskidé –wiiass.*

Gáskwe, or–*magad*, u. v. it buzzes, makes a slight noise; [F. il gazouille;] p. *gaia..weg*, or–*magak.*

Gaskwéwe, or–*magad*, u. v. there is glazed frost or rime on the ground; [F. il y a du verglas;] p. *gaia..weg*, or–*magak.*

Gássiabawadawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Gassiabawana.*

Gássiabawadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wash it clean, I clean it by washing; 3. p. *o gass...*; p. *gaia..dod.*

Gássiabawana, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wash him clean, I wash away his stains; 3. p. *o gass..n*; p. *gaia..nad.*

Gássiabawe, (*nin*) n. v. I wash clean, I wash away filth, stains; I cleanse; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..wed.*

Gássiabawe, or–*magad*, u. v. it is washed away, it is cleansed; p. *gaia..weg*, or–*magak.*

Gássiabawen, (*nin*) n. v. I wash it clean, washing away its stains; 3. p. *o gass...*; p. *gaia..wed.*

Gássiamadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we pardon each other; p. *gaia..didjig.*

Gássiamadiwin, s. pardon of several persons.

Gássiamage, (*nin*) n. v. I blot out, I efface; I pardou; I absolve; I remit; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged.*

Gássiamagewin, s. blotting out, effacing; pardon; remission; absolution.

Gássiamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I blot him out s. th.; I absolve him; I

pardon him; remit him; 3. p. *o gass..n*; p. *gaia..wad.—Gassiamawishin nin matchi dodamowinan, Debenimiian!* Lord! blot out my iniquities.

Gássian, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I blot it out, I wipe it off; 3. p. *o gassian*; p. *gaiassiang.*

Gássibian, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I blot out or strike out something that is written; 3. p. *o gas...*; p. *gaia.. ang.*

Gássibiigan, s. India rubber.

Gássibiwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I blot out or strike out his name that is written; 3. p. *o gas..n*; p. *gaia..wad.*

Gássiiakide, or–*magad*, u. v. it is cleansed or purified by fire, p. *gaia..deg*, or–*magak.*

Gássiiakis, (*nin*) n. v. I am purified by fire; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gaia..sod.*

Gássiiakisowin, s. purifying by fire; purgatory.

Gássiigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is blotted out, effaced; pardoned; remitted; p. *gaia .deg*, or–*magak.*

Gássiigan, s. dish-clout, or any thing to wipe with; pl.–*an.*

Gássiika, or–*magad*, u. v. it becomes blotted out, effaced, it effaces itself; p. *gaiasiikag*, or–*magak.*

Gássinagane, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe dishes or plates; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia.. ned.*

Gássingweodis, (*nin*) r. v. I wipe my face; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gaia..sod.*

Gássingwéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wipe his face; 3. p. *o gas..n*; p. *gaia.. wad*; imp. *gassingwé.*

Gássinsibingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe my tears; 3. p. 1.; *gaia..wed.*

Gássinsibingwéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wipe his tears; 3. p. *o gas..n*; p. *gaia..wad*; imp. *gas..gwé.*

Gássisidéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wipe his feet; 3. p. *o gas..n*; p. *gaia.. wad*; imp. *gassisidé.*

Gássiwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wipe him, (any *an.* obj.;) 3. p. *o gas..n*; p. *gaiassiwad*; imp. *gassi.*

Gátchibia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tempt him, I move him; 3. p. *o ga..n*; p. *gaia..ad.*

Gátchibiigon, pers. v. it tempts me, moves me; 3. p. *o ga...*; p. *gaia.. god.*

Gátina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take care of him in his sickness; 3. p. *o ga..n*; p. *gaiatinad;* imp. *gatin.*

Gátiniwe, (*nin*) n. v. I take care of sick persons, (especially of women lying in;) 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..wed.*

Gatiniwekwe, s. a woman taking care of sick persons, nurse; also, a midwife; [F. accoucheuse, sage-femme;] pl.–*g.*

Gatiniwewinini, s. a man taking care of sick persons; also, a man, a physician, practising midwifery; [F. accoucheur;] pl.–*wag.*

Gawaákwandjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. there are many felled trees, trees cut down; p. *gew..deg*, or–*magak.*

Gawaákwandjigan, s. a place where many trees are cut down; [F. un abattis;] pl.–*an.*

Gawaákwandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I cut down trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew..ged.*

Gawádj, (*nin*) n. v. I freeze to death, I starve with cold; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gewadjid.*

Gawágonaga, or–*magad*, u. v. the snow is frozen, is hard; p. *gew.. gag*, or–*magak.*

Gawáigaso mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is cut down; p. *gew..sod.*

Gawaijigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I cut down a birch-tree, to take the bark off, for a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew..wed.*

Gawáisse, (*nin*) n. v. I am felling trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew..sed.*

Gawákados, (*nin*) I am extremely lean, poor; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gew..sod.*

Gawákomij, s. a kind of ash-tree; [C. frêne piquant;] pl.–*in*;

Gawákowebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I overthrow or overturn some long *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o gaw..n*; p. *gew.. nad.*

Gawákowebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I overturn some long *in.* obj.; 3. p. *o gaw...*; p. *gew..ang.*

Gawákwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I fell trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew..ged*.

Gáwama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am jealous of him, (her;) 3. p. *o ga..n*; p. *gaiáwamad*.

Gawamá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw him down biting him; 3. p. *o ga..n*; p. *gewamad*.

Gawanad, u. v. it falls, being rotten, (a stick or post that stood up;) it. decays, (clothing;) p. *gewanak*.

Gawanadapined, p. s. a. he that is lunatic, a lunatic; pl.–*jig*.

Gawanadisid, p. s. a. he that is mad, a fool; pl.–*jig*.

Gawanándam, (*nin*) n. v. I starve to death, I die from hunger; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew..dang*.

Gawanándamowin, s. starvation, death from hunger.

Gawásh, (*nin*) n. v. I fall by the wind, the wind throws me down; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gewáshid*.

Gawashkwébid, p. s. a. a drunken person; pl.–*jig*.

Gawashkwébishkid, p. s. a. habitual drunkard, confirmed drunkard; pl. –*jig*.

Gawássidljiwang, Montreal River, Lake Superior.

Gawássin, n. v. it falls by the wind, the wind throws it down; p. *gewassing*.

Gawáwa mitig, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fell or cut down a tree; 3. p. *o gaw..n*; p. *gewáwad*; imp. *gawá*.

Gáwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am jealous; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaiáwed*.

Gawéia, or–*magad*, u. v. it is leaning, inclined; p. *gewéiag*, or–*magak*.—S. *Nawékide*.

Gáwendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have jealous thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ang*.

Gáwenima, (*nin*) a. v. I have jealous thoughts towards him, (her;) 3. p. *o ga..n*; p. *gaia..mad*.

Gáweshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am too jealous; I am in a habit of being jealous; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gaia..kid*.

Gawetamawa, (*nin*) or, *nin gáwetawa*, a. v. *an*. I am jealous for him, instead of him; 3. p. *o gaw..n*; p. *gaia..ad*.

Gáwewin, s. jealousy.

Gawi, in compositions, signifies *tumbling, falling down*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Gawia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Gawishkawa*.

Gawibi, (*nin*) n. v. I fall down, being drunk; 3. p. 1.; p. *gewibid*.

Ga-widiged, p. s. a. newly married person; pl.–*jig*.

Gawigika, (*nin*) n. v. I lower and become bent by old age; 3. p. 1.; p.; *gew..kad*.

Gawiná, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I capsize some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o gawinan*; p. *gewinad*; imp. *gawin*.

Gawinán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I capsize it, I make it fall; 3. p. *o gawinan;* p. *gewinang*.

Gáwindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we are jealous towards one another; p. *gaia..didjig*.

Gáwindiwin, s. jealousy.

Gawingwash, (*nin*) n. v. I fall into a profound sleep; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gew.. id*.

Gawishim, (*nin*) n. v. I lie down, I go to bed; 3. p.–*o;* p. *gew..od*.

Gawishka, or–*magad*, u. v. it leans, it will fall; p. *gew..kag*, or–*magak*.

Gawishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it fall down; 3. p. *o gaw...* ; p. *gew.. ang*.

Gawishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him fall down; 3. p. *o gaw..n ;* p. *gew..wad* ; imp. *gawishkaw*.

Ga-wissagang, p. s. a. pepper, (a thing that is bitter.)

Gawisse, (*nin*) n. v. I fall down ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gewissed*.

Gawisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it falls down; p. *gewisseg*, or–*magak*. — *Akwandawagan gi-gawisse, wakaigan ta-gawissemagad ;* the ladder fell down, the house will fall down.

Gawitamawa, (*nin*) or, *nin gawitawa*, a. v. *an*. I prostrate myself before him, I fall down before him; 3. p. *o gan..n ;* p. *gew..wad*.

Gawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Gawishkan*.

Gawiwebaog, (*nin*) n. v. the waves throw me down, (standing on the beach;) 3. p.–*o*; p. *gew..god*.

Ge–, *ged–*, particle denoting the future tense. (See the Conjug. in Otch. Grammar.)

Gebakwaigasod, p. s. a. prisoner ; pl. *–jig*.

Gebinéwebijiwed, p. s. a. S. *Gibinéwebijiwewinini*.

Géga, adv. almost, nearly ; about.

Geganodamaged, p. s. a. he that speaks for somebody, or in favor of semebody, intercessor ; pl.–*jig*.

Gégapi, adv. finally, ultimately, at last, at length ; by little and little.

Géget, adv. indeed, truly, doubtless, undoubtedly, verily, in truth, certainly.

Ge-gi–. S. *Gigi–*.

Gegibadisid, p. s. a. a stupid foolish person ; unchaste impure person ; pl.–*jig*. *Ketchi-gagibadisid*, a blockhead ; [F. un gros béta.]

Gegibingwed, p. s. a. a blind person ; pl.–*jig*.

Gegibished, p. s. a. a deaf person ; pl.–*jig*.

Gegikwed, p. s. a. a preacher ; pl.–*jig*,

Geginawishkid, p. s. a. a liar ; pl.–*jig*.

Geginawishkid mashkikiwinini, a lying doctor, quackdoctor ; [F. charlatan.]

Geginawichkid niganadjimowinini, a lying prophet, false prophet.

Gégo, adv. something.

Gegwedibeninged, or, *gegwedibendjiged*, p. s. a. he that tempts, a tempter, inticer; pl.–*jig*.

Gekád, p. s. a. old person; pl. *gekádjig*, old people.

Géma, adv. S. *Kéma*.

Gemódishkid, p. s. a. he who uses to steal, a thief, a robber ; pl.–*jig*.

Genawendang ishkwandem anamiewigamigong, beadle, sexton ; [F. bédeau.]

Genawenimad aiakosinidjin, nurse of a sick person ; [F. infirmier, infirmière.]

Genawenimad kebakwaigasonidjin, jailer.

Genawenimad kokoshan, swine-herd.

Genawenimad pijikiwan, herdsman.

Genawenimid Anjeni, my guardian Angel.

Géshawab, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting broadly, I occupy much room in sitting; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *gaié..bid*.

Géshawikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it on with ease, it is large for me, (a coat, boots, etc.) 3. p. *o ge...* ; p. *gaié..ang*.

Geshawishka, or–*magad*, u. v. it is loose, untied ; p. *gaié..kag*, or–*magak*.

Gésika, adv. S. *Sésika*.

Géssikage, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive in due time, not too late; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaie..ged*.

Géssikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I come to it before it goes away, I find it yet, arriving; I arrive at it in due time ; 3. p. *o ges...* ; p. *gaié..ang*.–*Nin gigessikan ishkote-nabikwan*; I found the steamboat yet there when I arrived, (I arrived there before she started.)

Géssikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to him, or reach him, before he goes away or dies, I find him yet when I arrive; I arrive at it in due time; 3. p. *o ges..n* ; p. *gaié..wad*.–*Wewib nin madja wi–gessikawag aw aiakosid* ; I start immediately, I wish to find yet alive that sick person. *Nin gi-gessikawa koss* ; I found yet thy father there when I arrived.

Gessikona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to him in good time, (to give him assistance in distress, in starving, etc.) 3. p. *o ges..n* ; p. *ges..nad*.

Geté, adj. old, ancient, former. This word is always followed by a substantive; as : *Gete masinaigan*, an old book. *Gete anishinabég*, the ancient Indians.

Geté-Kitigan, Old Field, (C. Vieux Desert.) Name of an Indian village.

Geté-Kitiganiwinini, s. an Indian of Old Field ; pl.–*wag*.

Gi–, particle or prefix signifying the past tense. (S. Conjug. of Otchipwe Grammar.)

Gia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I escape out of his hands ; 3. p. *o gian* ; p. *gáad*.

Gibaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stop it ; [F. je le bouche ;] 3. p. *o gibaan* ; p. *gebaang*.

Gibabikaigan, s. cover of a kettle ; pl.–*an*. S. *Padagwaboéigan*.

Gibaboéigan, s. S. *Gibabikaigan*.

Gibadin, u. v. it freezes over, or, is frozen over, (lake, river, etc.) p. *gébading*.

Gibagawaigan, s. dam, causeway ; pl.–*an*.

Gibagawaige, (*nin*) n. v. I am making a dam ; 3. p. l. ; p. *geb..ged*.

Gibagode, or–*magad*, u. v. it hangs, spread out, (a vail, a curtain ;) p. *geb..deg*, or–*magak*.

Gibagodjigan, s. a curtain in a house or lodge, instead of a partition, (especially for sick persons ;) pl.–*an*.

Gibagodjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am hanging up a curtain for a partition ; 3. p. l. ; p. *geb..ged*.

Gibáigan, s. stopper, in loading a gun; pl.–*an*.

Gibáige, (*nin*) n. v. I put a stopper in a gun, loading ; 3. p. l. ; p. *geb.. ged*.

Gibákwa, or–*magad*, u. v. the wood or forest is thick ; p. *geb..wag*, or–*magak*.

Gibákwaamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shut it to him or against him ; 3. p. *o gib..n* ; p. *geb..wad*.

Gibákwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shut it, I stop it, I obstruct or bar it, 3. p. *o gi...* ; p. *geb..ang*.

Gibákwaigan, s. stopper, cork; cover of a box, etc., pl.–*an*.

Gibákwaigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am a prisoner, I am shut up, imprisoned ; 3. p.–*o*; p. *geb..sod*.

Gibakwaodiwigamig, s. prison, jail ; pl.–*on*.

Gibákwawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shut him up, I imprison him ; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geb..wad* ; imp. *gibakwa*.

Gibámikaan sagi, u. v. the mouth of the river is shut up, is filled with pebbles; p. *geb..ang*.

Gibatáwangaan sagi, u. v. the mouth of the river is filled or shut up with sand; p. *geb..ang*.

Gibawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shut him up in a hole ; I stop the hole of a kettle; 3. p. *o gib..n* ; p. *gebawad* ; imp. *gibá*.

Gibendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have much sorrow ; also, I have much pain from sickness ; 3. p. l. ; p. *gebendang*.

Gibendamowin, s. sorrow, affliction, pain.

Gibendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Gibendamishkawa*.

Gibendamishkagon, (*nin*) pers. v. it causes me much sorrow, affliction; 3. p. *o gib...* ; p. *geb..god*.

Gibendamishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cause him much sorrow ; 3. p. *o gib..n* ; p. *geb..wad*.

Gibidéebison, s. waistcoat, vest ; (a vestment that stops or presses the heart;) pl.–*an*.

Gibidiean makak, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bottom a barrel, I put the head or the bottom of a barrel in ; 3. p. *o gib...*; p. *geb..ang*.

Gibidjane, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is stopped, I caught a cold ; [F. je suis enrhumé;] 3. p. l.; p. *geb..ned*.

Gibidonena, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stop his mouth, I muzzle him ; 3. p. *o gib..n* ; p. *geb..nad*.

Gibijigiwineshka, (*nin*) n. v. I have the dysury, difficulty in making urine; 3. p. l.; p. *geb..kad*.

Gibijigiwineshkawin, s. dysury.

Gibikinigadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a partition in it, (in a house;) 3. p. *o gib...*; p. *geb..ang*.

Gibikinigade, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a middle-wall, a partition ; p. p. *geb..deg*, or–*magak*.

Gibikinigan, s. a. middle-wall, partition; pl.–*án*.

Gibikinige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a midd-

le-wall or partition; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ged.*

Gibinéwebijiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hanging persons; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb,,wed.*

Gibinéwebijiwewin, s. business or occupation of a hangman.

Gibinéwebijiwewinini, s. hangman; [G. Scharfrichter;] pl.–*wag.*

Gibinéwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I strangle or choke him with a cord; I hang him; 3. p. *o gib..n;* p. *geb.. nad.*

Gibinéwebinidis, (*nin*) r. v. I strangle myself with a cord; I hang myself; 3. p.–*o;* p. *geb..sod.*

Gibinéwebis, (*nin*) n. v. I am strang led or choked with a cord; 3. p.–*o;* p. *geb..sod.*

Gibinéwena, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I strangle him with my hands, I suffocate him; 3. p. *o gib..n;* p. *geb..nad;* imp. *gibinéwej.*

Gibinindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I stop s. th. with my hand; 3. p.–*i*; p. *geb..nid.*

Gibishébina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I stop one of his ears; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geb..nad.* imp. *gibishébin.*

Gibishébinidis, (*nin*) r. v. I stop one of my ears; 3. p.–*o;* p. *geb..sod.*

Gibishkáge, (*nin*) n. v. I am in the way or passage of somebody, I encumber or obstruct the way or passage; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ged.*

Gibishkán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I encumber it, I obstruct it, (a passage, a door, &c.) 3. p. *o gib...*; p. *geb..ang.*

Gibishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am in his way, I obstruct his way or passage; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geb..ad.*

Gibiskwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hoarse, I cannot speak loud; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..wed.*

Gibiskwewin, s. hoarseness.

Gibissagaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I shut it, (a box, etc.) 3. p. *o gib...*; p. *geb..ang.*

Gibissagaje, (*nin*) n. v. I am constipated, I am costive; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb.. jed.*

Gibissagajewin, s. costiveness, constipation; [G. Verstopfung.]

Gibitan, (*nin*) n. v. I bleed at the nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *gebitang.*

Gibitaneganama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him bleed by a blow on the nose; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geb..mad.*

Gibitaneshim, (*nin*) n. v. I bleed at the nose by a fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb.. ing.*

Gibitáwage, (*nin*) n. v. one of my ears is stopped, 3. p. 1.; p. *geb.. ged.*

Gibitawageodis, (*nin*) r. v. I stop one of my ears; 3. p.–*o;* p. *geb..sod.*

Gibitawagéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I stop one of his ears; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geb..wad*; imp. *gibitawagé.*

Gibiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I stop it, I stanch it; 3. p. *o gib...*; p. *gebitod.*

Gibodeiégwason, s. pants, pantaloons, breeches; pl.–*an.*

Gibodonepina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tie up his mouth; 3. p. *o gib..n;* p. *geb..nad*; imp. *gibodonepij.*

Gibogwádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I sew it together; 3. p. *o gib...*; p. *geb..ang.*

Gibogwána, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I sew some *an.* obj. together; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geb..nad.*

Gibósan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bake it, stew it; 3. p. *o gib...;* p. *gebosang.*

Gibósigan, or *gibósiganikan*, s. stewing oven; pl.–*an.*

Gibosigan-akik, s. *an.* stew-kettle, stew-pot; pl.–*og.*

Giboswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* *I* bake or stew some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geboswad*; imp. *giboswi.*

Gibwágamishka, or–*magad*, u. v. the water shuts up, (as in the Red Sea in the days of Moses.) P. *geb.. kag*, or–*magak.*

Gibwanábawana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* *I* drown him, *I* suffocate him in the water; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geb..nad;* imp.–*waj.*

Gibwanákosh, s. a heifer, or any young animal between two and four years old; pl.–*ag.*

Gibwanám, (*nin*) n. v. I stop my breath, I stifle myself; 3. p. –*o*; p. *geb..mod.*

Gibwanámabawe, (*nin*) n. v. I am drowned; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..wed.*

Gibwanámos, (*nin*) n. v. I am stifled by smoke; 3. p. *–o*; p. *geb..sod.*

Gibwanámoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I suffocate him, stifle him, strangle him; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geb..wad.*

Gibwánasi, s. kite, hawk; pl. *–g.*

Gibwandjakwaodis, (*nin*) r. v. I button myself up, I button my coat, &c.; 3. p. *–o*; p. *geb..sod.*

Gidámawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I eat up s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. *o gid..n*; p. *ged..wad.*

Gidamogon, (*nin*) pers. v. it eats me up; 3. p. *o gid...*; p. *ged..god.*

Gidamwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I eat some *an.* obj. all up; 3. p. *o gid..n*; p. *gedamwad*; imp. *gidamwi.*

Gidán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I eat [or drink] it all up; I consume it; 3. p. *o gidan;* p. *gedang.*

Gidánawe, (*nin*) n. v. I consume all; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..wed.*

Gidàs, as end-syllabe in compositions, signifies *anger*, *angry*; as: *Nin mádjigidás*, I begin to be angry. *Nin ságidjigidás*, I go out with anger.

Gidiskakogadeshin, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged.. ing.*

Gidiskakonikeshin, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged.. ing.*

Gidiskakoniketa, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..tad.*

Gidiskakonindjishin, (*nin*) n. v. my hand [or finger] is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..ing.*

Gidiskakonoganeshka, (*nin*) n. v. my hip is dislocated, I am lame; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..kad.*

Gidiskakosideshin, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged.. ing.*

Gidiskia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I escape out of is hands; also, I get him out of s. th., I make him escape, I deliver him; 3. p. *o gid..n*; p. *ged..ad.*

Gidiskiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I get myself out of s. th., I escape; 3. p. *–o*; p. *ged..sod.*

Gidiskiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I escape; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..ved.*

Gidiskinindjíbina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take with force or briskly from him some object which he holds in his hand or hands; 3. p. *o gid..n*; p. *ged..nad*; imp. *gidiskinindjíbij.*

Gidiskinindjina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take s. th. out of his hand or hands, not briskly; 3. p. *o gid..n*; p. *ged..nad;* imp. *gid..djin.*

Gidjábaodis, (*nin*) r. v. I pluck my eye out; 3. p. *–o*; p. *ged..sod.*

Gidjábáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pluck him an eye out; 3. p. *o gid..n*; p. *ged..wad*; imp. *gidjabá.*

Gidjábishin, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt my eye, falling to the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..ing.*

Gidjíbina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hurt him touching his wound; 3. p. *o gid..n*; p. *ged..nad*; imp. *gidjíbij.*

Gidjigábikad, u. v. it is veined or veiny, full of veins, [a stone;] p. *ged..kak.*

Gidjigassagad, u. v. it is veiny, undulated, [wood;] p. *ged..gak.*

Gidjikas, (*nin*) n. v. I don't want to go, I refuse to go, I remain; 3. p. *–o*; p. *ged..sod.*

Gidjim, (*nin*) n. v. my evil, or my sore, increases, when I speak or cough; 3. p. *–o*; p. *gadjimod.*

Gidjinindjina. (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Gidiskinindjina.*

Gidónagisse, (*nin*) n. v. I fall in the water out of a canoe, boat, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..sed.*

Gidónagisse, or *–magad*, u. v. it falls in the water out of a canoe, &c.; p. *ged..seg*, or *–magak.*

Gidowe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gidjim.*

Gigaiawes, (*nin*) n. v. I am of a slim slender size; [G. ich bin schlank;] 3. p. *–i*; p. *geg..sid.*

Gigakisine, (*nin*) n. v. I have stockings or socks and shoes or boots on; [F. je suis chaussé;] 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ned.*

Gigang, s. *Ot.* virgin; pl. *–wag.*

Gigangoow, (*nin*) n. v. I am a virgin; 3. p. *–i*; p. *gag..wid.*

Gigátigwan, s. a splinter in the hand or foot; pl. *–an.*

Gigátigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I draw out a splinter; 3. p. l.; p. *geg..wed.*

Gigawégamiga, or *–magad*, u. v. there is a peninsula; p. *geg..gak*, or *–magak.*

Gige, (*nin*) n. y. my wound heals up; 3. p. l.; p. *gáged.*

Gigea, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I heal his wound; 3. p. *o gigean*; p. *gagead.*

Gigi–, in compositions, signifies *with, together with*; as: *Gigi-agim gi-pindige wakaiganing;* he came in the house with his snow-shoes on. [More examples in some of the following words.]

Gigibimadis. adv. alive.

Gigibingwash, (*nin*) n. v. I am sleepy, drowsy; 3. p. *–i*; p. *gag..id.*

Gigibingwashiwin, s. drowsiness, sleepiness.

Giginé, (*nin*) n. v. I die with...; 3. p. l.; p. *gagined.*

Giginén, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I die with it; 3. p. *o gig...*; p. *gagined.—Kaginig ta-kotagito kitchi batadowin gagined*; he who dies with a mortal sin, will suffer eternally.

Giginénan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I die with him; 3. p. *o gig...*; p. *gagined.* (V. Conj.)

Giginib, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Giginé.*

Giginig, (*nin*) n. v. I am born with...; 3. p. *–i*; p. *gag..gid.—Kakina ki gi-bi-giginigimin batadowin;* we were all born with a sin.

Gigishkage, (*nin*) n. v. I carry in me or on me s. th.; I am in a family way; 3. p. l.; p. *geg..ged.*

Gigishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I carry or wear it on me or in me, I have it in me, (in my body or soul;) 3. p. *o gig...*; p. *geg..ang.*

Gigishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I carry some *an.* obj. on me or in me; 3. p. *o gig..n*; p. *geg..wad.—Nin gigishkawa abinodji*, I am in a family way, (with child.)

Gigisia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him have or bring some *an.* obj. with him; 3. p. *o gig..n*; p. *gag..ad.*

Gigisibingwai, adv. with tears.

Gigisibingwébap, (*nin*) n. v. I laugh with tears in my eyes; 3. p. *–i*; p. *gag..pid.*

Gigisimagad, u. v. it comes with..., it brings or has along with it..; p. *gag..gak.—Kitimiwin gigisimagad kitimagisiwin*, laziness comes with poverty.

Gigisin, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I come with it, I bring or have it along with me; 3. p. *o gig...*; p. *gagisid.*

Gigisinan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bring or have some *an.* obj. with me; 3. p. *o gig...*; p. *gagisid.* [V. Conj.]

Gigit, (*nin*) n. v. I speak, I talk; I make a speech, a harangue; 3. p. *gigito*; p. *gagitod.*

Gigitchibikagissin, u. v. it is with the root, the root is to it; p. *gag..sing.*

Gigi-tchitchag, with the soul, together with the soul, body and soul.

Gigitoa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him speak; 3. p. *o gig..n*; p. *gag..ad.*

Gigitomagad, u. v. pers. it speaks; p. *gag..gak.—Kitchi weweni gigitomagad mandan masinaigan*; this book speaks very well.

Gigitowigamig. s. a house where speeches are delivered, or councils held; council-house; pl. *–on.*

Gigitowin, s. speaking; talking, discourse; council; pl. *–an.*

Gigi-wiiaw, together with the body, soul and body.

Gigo, s. fish; pl. *–iag.*

Gigo-bimide, s. fish-oil.

Gigoiag nind agwabinag, I am fishing with a drag-net.

Gigoika, or *–magad*, u. v. there is plenty of fish; p. *gag..kag*, or *–magak.*

Gigoike, (*nin*) n. v. I am fishing; 3. p. l.; p. *gag..ked.*

Gigoikéwin, s. fishery, fishing.

Gigoikéwinini, s. fisherman; pl. *–wag.*

Gigowigamig, fish-store; pl. *–on.*

Gigowigan, s. fish-bone; pl. *–an.*

Giigwishim, (*nin*) n. v. I fast; 3. p. *–o;* p. *ga..mod.*

Giigwishimo-gijigad, s. fast-day; pl. *–on.*

Giigwishimo-gijigad, u. v. it is a fast-day; p. *ga..gak.*

Giigwishimowin, s. fast, fasting. *Kitchi giigwishimowin*, lent.

Gi-ishkwa-anamiegijigak, after Sunday, Monday.

Gi-ishkwa-nawakweg, afternoon, in the afternoon.

Giiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I escape; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaiwed.*

Gijakona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pronounce a judgment or sentence over him; 3. p. *o gij..n*; p. *gaj..nad.*

Gijamadjiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive at the summit of a mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaj..wed.*—S. *Pagamámadjiwe.*

Gijande, or *–magad*, u. v. it has the color of ripeness, (some *in.* berry;) p. *gajandeg*, or *–magak.*

Gijanso, n. v. 3. p. it has the color of ripeness, (some *an.* berry or fruit;) p. *gajansod.*—*Gijansowag ogow mishiminag*, these apples have the color of ripness, they look ripe.

Gijashkobite, or *–magad*, u. v. it is a little warm, half warm, [liquid;] p. *gaj..teg*, or *–magak.*

Gijendam, (*nin*) n. v. I determine or decide upon, I resolve, I firmly purpose; 3. p. 1.; p. *gajendang.*

Gijendamowin, s. resolution, determination, firm purpose.

Gijenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I resolve upon, I make up my mind; 3. p. *–o*; p. *gaj..sód.*

Gijia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make some *an.* obj., I finish it; 3. p. *o gijian;* p. *gajiad.*

Gijib, in compositions, signifies *itching.* [Examples in some of the following words.]

Gijibaje, (*nin*) n. v. I feel itchings on my skin, I am itchy, mangy; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej..jed.*

Gijibajewin, s. itching, itch on the skin; [F. démangeaison.]

Gijibigade, (*nin*) n. v. it itches me in my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej..ded.*

Gijibindibe, (*nin*) n. v. I feel itching on my head; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej..bed.*

Gijibinindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have itching in my hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej..id.*

Gijibinike, (*nin*) n. v. I feel itching in my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej..ked.*

Gijibis, (*nin*) n. v. it itches me, *I* have itchings; 3. p. *–i;* p. *gejibisid.*

Gijibishtigwane, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gijibindibe.*

Gijibiside, (*nin*) n. v. *I* have itching in my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej..ded.*

Gijibiswin, s. itching.

Gijide, or *–magad*, u. v. it is cooked, done; p. *gajidek, or –magak.*

Gijig, s. day; sky, firmament; heaven.

Gijig, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am adult; ripe; 3. p. *–i*; p. *gajigid.*

Gijigad, s. day; pl. *–on.*

Gijigad, u. v. it is day; p. *gajigak.*

Gijigado-masinaigan, s. day-paper, calendar; pl. *–an.*

Gijigassigewag (*animikig*,) n. v. 3. p. pl. there are uninterrupted lightnings, making the night almost as light as the day.

Gijigate, or *–magad*, u. v. it is light, moon-light; p. *gaj..teg*, or *–magak.*

Gijigatesse, or *–magad*, u. v. it shines forth suddenly; p. *gaj..seg*, or *–magak.*

Gijigi, n. v. 3. p. it is ripe, (*an* obj.) as: *Opin gijigi, mishimin gijigi;* the potato is ripe, the apple is ripe. P. *gajigid.*—S. *Gijig.*

Gijigin, u. v. it is ripe, (*in.* obj.) as: *Manomin gijigin, tchiss gijigin*; the wild rice is ripe, the turnip is ripe. — P. *gajiging.*

Gijiginiba, (*nin*) n. v. *I* sleep in the day-time; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaj..ad.*

Gigik, s. *an.* cedar, cedar-tree; pl.–*ag.*

Gijikán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Gijitom.*

Gijikandag, s. *an.* cedar-branch; pl.–*og.*

Gijikashkimod, s. bag or sack of cedar-bark; pl.–*an.*

Gijikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hurt him falling upon him; 3. p. *o gij..n*; p. *gej..wad.*

Gijikens, s. dim. *an.* a small cedar-tree; a lath; pl.–*ag.*

Gijikensag nind agwakwâwag, I lath, (I nail on little cedars.)

Gijikigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is made, done; p. *gaj..deg*, or–*magak.*

Gijikiki, s. cedar-forest; cedar-swamp; pl.–*wan.*

Gijikos, (*nin*) n. v. I get hurt by carrying too heavy a load; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gej..sod.*

Gijikwe, s. grown girl, adult; pl. –*g.*

Gijikwew, (*nin*) n. v. I am a grown up girl, I am adult; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gaj..wid.*

Gijimagad, u. v. it is ripe; p. *gaj..gak.*

Gijipo, u. v. it snowed enough; p. *gajipog.*

Gijissin, u. v. it is ripe, (*in.* fruit;) p. *gajissing.*

Gijissitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is finished, done, placed there; p. *gaj..deg*, or–*magak.*

Gijissitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I finish, (doing or placing s. th.) 3. p. l.; p. *gaj..ged.*

Gijita, (*nin*) n. v. I finish, I accomplish; 3. p. l.; p. *gajitad.*

Gijitaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him finish or accomplish s. th.; 3. p. *o gij..n*; p. *gajitaad.*

Gijitage, (*nin*) n. v. I am making s. th. for people; 3. p. l.; p. *gaj..ged.*

Gijitaâdis, (*nin*) or, *nin gijitas*, r. v. I make myself finish or accomplish s. th.; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gaj..sod.*

Gijitamawa, (*nin*) or, *nin gijitawa*, a. v. *an.* I make it for him or to him; 3. p. *o gij..n*; p. *gaj..wad.*

Gijitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is made, it is constructed, finished; p. *gaj..deg*, or–*magak.*

Gijiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it; I finish it; 3. p. *o gijiton*; p. *gajitod.*

Gijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I talk, I speak; 3. p. l.; p. *gajwed.*

Gijwewin, s. speaking, talking; pl. –*an.*

Giká, (*nin*) n. v. I am very old; 3. p. l.; p. *gekad.*

Gikaamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him marks, (on a trail, etc.;) 3. p. *o gik..n*; p. *gak..wad.*

Gikab, S. *Bi-iji-gikab.*

Gikád, in compositions, signifies *grave*; *respectable.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Gikádendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered respectable; grave, serious; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gek..sid.*

Gikádendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have grave serious thoughts; 3. p. l.; p. *gek..ang.*

Gikádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am grave, serious; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gek..sid.*

Gikádisiwin, s. grave serious comportment.

Gikadj, (*nin*) n. v. I am cold, I feel cold; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gakadjid.*

Gikadjinindjiwadj, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are cold; 3. p.– . *gak..djid.*

Gikadjisidewadj, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are cold; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gak..djid.*

Gikadjitawagewadj, (*nin*) n. v. my ears are cold; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gak..djid.*

Gikadjiwin, s. cold felt in the body from cold weather.

Gikama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I scold or rebuke him; 3. p. *o gik..n*; p. *gakamad.*

Gikanamode, or–*magad*, it smokes, (in a house or lodge;) p. *gak..deg*, or–*magak.*

Gikanamos, (*nin*) n. v. it smokes in my house, or lodge; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gak..sod.*

Gikanamoswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make smoke around him, I make him be in the smoke; 3. p. *o gik..n*; p. *gak..wad*; imp. *gik..swi.*

Gikandán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I scold it, I speak ill of it; 3. p. *o gik...*; p. *gak..ang.*—*O gikandan anamiewigamig*, he scolds the church, (speaks ill of it.)

Gikandimin, (*nin*) com. v. we quarrel with each other; p. *gak..didjig.*

Gikandiwin, s. quarrel, dispute, strife.

Gikange, (*nin*) n. v. I quarrel, brawl, I am a brawler; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak.. ged.*

Gikangewin, s. quarreling, brawling.

Gikawidam, (*nin*) n. v. I quarrel, dispute, wrangle; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak.. ang.*

Gikawidamowin, s. altercation, quarrel, wrangling, dispute.

Gikáwin, s. very old age.

Gikibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I add writing, I write some more; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak.. ged.*

Gikin, (*nin*) n. v. I weep much; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gakimod.*

Gikimanigade, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is sleeping, benumbed, torpid; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ded.*

Gikimaninike, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is benumbed; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ked.*

Gikimaninindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is benumbed; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..id.*

Gikimanis, (*nin*) n. v. I am benumbed; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gak..sid.*

Gikimaniside, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is benumbed; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ded.*

Gikimanisiwin, s. numbness; [F. engourdissement.)

Gikissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I add to s. th.; 3. p. *o gik...*; p. *gak..tod.*

Gimab, (*nin*) n. v. I look in a stealthy manner, unperceived; I spy out; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gamabid.*

Gimabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I look at him unperceived, in a stealthy manner; I spy him out; 3. p. *o gim.. n*; p. *gam..mad.*

Gimabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I look at it, or see it, in a stealthy manner; 3. p. *o gim...*; p. *gam..ang.*

Gimi, (*nin*) n. v. I desert, I run away, I go somewhere secretly; 3. p. 1.; p. *gamid.*

Gimia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him desert; 3. p. *o gimian*; p. *gamiad.*

Gimidon, (*nin*) n. v. (*freq. nin gágimidon*,) I murmur against somebody, not being heard by him; 3. p. 1.; p. *gamidong.*

Giminidjagan, s. illegitimate child, (got in a stealthy manner,) a child out of wedlock, bastard; pl.–*ag.*

Giminidji, (*nin*) n. v. I get a child out of wedlock, (in a stealthy manner;) I bring forth a bastard; 3. p. 1.; p. *gam..id.*

Giminiwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I touch him in a stealthy manner without his knowing it; 3. p. *o gim..n*; p. *gam..wad.*

Gimitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hear him secretly, in a stealthy manner, he does not know that I hear him, I overhear him; 3. p. *o gim..n*; p. *gam..wad.*

Gimiwan, u. v. it rains; p. *gemiwang.*

Gimiwanaam, (*nin*) n. v. I travel in a canoe or boat in rainy weather; 3. p. 1.; p. *gem..ang.*

Gimiwanabo, s. rain-water.

Gimiwanibos, (*nin*) n. v. I embark or start in a canoe or boat in rainy weather; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gem..sid.*

Gimiwaniton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make rain, I cause rain; 3. p. *o gim...*; p. *gem..tod.*

Gimiwanosse, (*nin*) or, *nin gimiwanishka*, n. v. I walk in rainy weather; 3. p. 1.; p. *gem..ed.*

Gimiwin, s. desertion.

Gimód, (*nin*) n. v. I steal, I purloin; I take away s. th. and make use of it without permission, although not with the intention of keeping it; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gemodid.*

Gimódad, u. v. it is hidden, it is a secret, a mystery; p. *gemodak.*

Gimódadjim, (*nin*) n. v. I tell s. th. secretly; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gem..mod.*

Gimodádjimotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tell him s. th. secretly; 3. p. *o gim.. n*; p. *gem..wad.*

Gimódandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I eat in a stealthy manner; 3. p. 1; p. *gem.. ged.*

Gimódima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I steal s. th. from him; I take s. th. without his knowledge and permission; 3. p. *o gim..n*; p. *gem..mad.*

Gimódin, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I steal it; I take it without permission and make use of it; 3. p. *o gim...*; p. *gemodid.*

Gimódinan,(*nin*)a. v. *an.* I steal some *an.* obj.; or take it and make use of it without permission; 3. p. *o gim...;* p *gemodid.* (V. Conj.)

Gimódishk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of stealing, I am thievish, I am a habitual thief; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gem..kid.*

Gimódishkiwin, s. habit of stealing, thievishness.

Gimodisiwin, s. hidden thing, secret, mystery; pl.–*an.*

Gimodiwigamig, s. house, abode or den of thieves; pl.–*on.* [L. spelunca latronum.]

Gimodiwikwe, s. stealing or thievish woman; [G. Diebinn;] pl.–*g.*

Gimódiwin, s. stealing, theft.

Gimodiwin, s. any *in.* object stolen; pl.–*an.*

Gimodiwin, s. *an.* any *an.* object stolen; pl.–*ag.*

Gimodiwinini, s. thief, pilferer, purloiner; pl.–*wog.*

Gimodj, adv. in a stealthy manner, secretly, clandestinely, privately, in a hidden manner.

Gimódjikana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I leave him in a stealthy manner, I go away from him without his knowledge; 3. p. *o gim..n*; p. *gem..nad*; imp. *gimodjikaj.*

Gimódwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak secretly, mysteriously, in a hidden manner; also, I use a parable; 3. p. 1.; p. *gem..wed.*

Gimódowewin, s. secret hidden speaking; parable; pl.–*an.*

Gimosabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Gimabama.*

Gimosabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Gimabandan.*

Gimositawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Gimitawa.*

Gina, or–*magad*, u. v. it is sharp; it is pointed, (an iron tool;) p. *ganag*, or–*magak.*

Ginaamádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* forbid it, *I* rebuke it; 3. p. *o gin...*; p. *gen..ang.—Jesus o gi-ginaamadan nodin kitchigami gaie, mi dash ga-iji-kitchi-anwatininig*; Jesus rebuked the winds and the sea, and there was a great calm.

Ginaamádim, 3. ind. p. one is forbidden; [F. on est défendu.]

Ginaamádis, (*nin*) r. v. *I* forbid it to myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gen..sod.*

Ginaamáge, (*nin*) n. v. *I* forbid, *I* prohibit; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ged.*

Ginaamagemagad, u. v. pers. it forbids; also, it is forbidden; p. *gen.. gak.*

Ginaamagewin, s. prohibition, forbiddance.

Ginaamagewin, s. any thing forbidden; pl.–*an.*

Ginaamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* forbid him, *I* hinder him to do s. th.; 3. p. *o gin..n*; p. *gen..wad.*

Ginaamawadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Ginaamadan.*

Ginabawe, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am hindered by rain, (to start, or to do s. th.) 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..wed.*

Ginabide, (*nin*) n. v. *I* have sharp teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *gan..ded.*

Ginabidea, or–*magad*, u. v. it has sharp teeth; p. *gan..ag*, or–*magak.*

Ginabikad, u. v. it is sharp, (an iron tool;) p. *gan..kak.*

Ginagidji, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am ticklish, easily tickled; [F. je suis chatouilleux;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..id.*

Ginagidjina, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* tickle him; 3. p. *o gin..n*; p. *gen..nad.*

Ginagina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Ginagidjina.*

Ginaginiwe, (*nin*) n. v. *I* tickle; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..wed.*

Ginagis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Ginagidji.*

Ginagishtigwane, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gijibindibe.*

Ginagisiwin, or *ginaginiwewin*, s. tickling, titillation.

Ginagitawagebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tickle his ears; 3. p. *o gin..n*; p. *gen..nad.*

Ginagitawagewin, s. itching of the ears.

Ginashkad, u. v. it cuts, it has a sharp edge, (a plant or herb;) p. *ganashkak.*

Ginawishk, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gaginawishk.*

Ginawishkia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him tell a lie; 3. p. *o gin..n*; p. *gen..ad.*

Ginawishkitan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I consider as a lie what I hear; 3. p. *o gin...*; p. *gen..ang.*

Ginawishkitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hear him, or listen to him, with the impression that he is telling a lie, (or lies;) 3. p. *o gin..n*; p. *gen..wad.*

Gindábigina, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* dip some *an.* object in s. th.; 3. p. *o gin..n*; p. *gen..nad.*

Gindábiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I dip it in s. th.; 3. p. *o gin...*; p. *gen..ang.*

Gindábiginigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is dipped in s. th.; p. *gen..deg*, or–*magak.*

Gindabiginigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is dipped in s. th. (*an.* obj.) p. *gen..sod.*

Gindáiawangaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I sink it in the sand; 3. p. *o gin...*; p. *gen..ang.*

Gindáiawangawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* sink some *an.* obj. in the sand; 3. p. *o gin..n*; p. *gen..wad.*

Gindáiawangishka, or–*magad*, u. v. it sinks in the sand; p. *gen..kag*, or –*magak.*

Gindákamigaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* sink it in the ground; 3. p. *o gin...*; p. *gen..ang.*

Gindákamigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I sink s. th. in the ground; 3. p. 1; p. *gen..ged.*

Gindakamigawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I sink some *an.* object in the ground; 3. p. *o gin..n*; p. *gen..wad.*

Gindákamigishka, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gindakamigaige.*

Gindakamigishka, or–*magad*, u. v. it sinks in the ground; p. *gen..kag*, or–*magak.*

Gindákamigishkode, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Gindakamigishka.*

Gindáshka, or–*magad*, u. v. it is loaded much, it sinks deep in the water, (a vessel, canoe, etc.) p. *gen..kag*, or–*magak.*

Gindáwagonesse, (*nin*) n. v. I sink in the snow; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..sed.*

Gindjibaiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I run away for safety; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..wed.*

Gindjidaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I thrust it in s. th.; I press it down, (something contained in a vessel;) 3. p. *o gin...*; p. *gen..ang.*

Gindjidadjige, (*nin*) or, *nin gindjidaige*, n. v. I press down; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ged.*

Gindjidaigade, or–*magad*, or *gindjidadjigade*, or–*magad*, u. v. it is pressed down, (in a vessel;) p. *gen..deg*, or–*magak.*

Gindjidanam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a heavy oppressed respiration; 3. p. –*o*; p. *gen..mod.*

Gindjidashima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I thrust in, or press down, some *an.* object, (in a vessel;) 3. p. *o gin..n*; p. *gen..mad.*

Gindjidasse, (*nin*) n. v. I fall in; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..sed.*

Gindjidassidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I thrust it in, or press it down 3. p. *o gin...*; p. *gen..dod.*

Gindjidáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I press down, or thrust in, some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o gin..n*; p. *gen..wad.*

Gindjidawi, (*nin*) n. v. I press in, I strive to get in through the crowd; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..wid.*

Ginébig, s. snake, serpent; pl.–*og.*

Ginebigojagaai, s *an.* the skin of a serpent; pl.–*ag.*

Ginebigónini, s. a Snake Indian; pl. –*wag.*

Ginébigwaian, s. *an.* S. *Ginebigojagaai.*

Ginebigwaj, s. hole of a serpent or snake; pl.–*an.*

Ginibi, in compositions, signifies

fast, quick. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Ginibi, (*nin*) n. v. I am quick or expeditious in working, in doing s. th. ; 3. p. I. ; p. *genibid.*

Ginibig, (*nin*) n. v. I grow up fast ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *genibigid.*

Ginibigi, or–*magad*, u. v. it is growing fast, (tree, herb, plant;) p. *gen.. gig.* or–*magak.*

Ginibininike, (*nin*) n. v. I am getting old fast ; 3. p. l.; p. *gen..ked.*

Ginikoje, n. v. 3. p. it has a long beak, (a bird) ; p. *gan..jed.*

Ginissinaog, (*nin*) n. v. I am windbound, I cannot travel on the lake in a canoe, boat, etc. ; 3. p.–*o;* p. *gen..god.*

Ginodjáne, (*nin*) n. v. I have a long nose ; 3. p. l.; p. *gen..ned.*

Ginódjiwan, u. v. the rapids are long, (in a river ;) p. *gen..ang.*

Ginogade,* (*nin*) n. v. I have a long leg ; 3. p. l.; p. *gen..ded.*

Ginógweiawe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a long neck ; 3. p. l.; p. *gen..wed.*

Ginogweiaweshib, s. a kind of wild duck with a long neck ; pl.–*ag.*

Ginónagad, u. v. it is long, (canoe, boat, vessel, etc.) p. *gen..gak.*

Ginonde, or–*magad*, u. v. it is long, (a house, a lodge, etc.) p. *genondeg*, or–*magak.*

Ginonike, (*nin*) n. v. I have a long arm ; 3. p. l.; p. *gen..ked.*

Ginonindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have a long hand ; 3. p. l.; p. *gen..id.*

Ginós, (*nin*) n. v. I am long, I am tall ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *genosid.*

Ginóside, (*nin*) I have a long foot ; 3. p. l.; p. *gen..ded.*

Ginwá, or–*magad*, u. v. it is long ; p. *genwag*, or–*magak.*

Ginwabigad, u. v. it is long, (thread, string, rope, etc.) p. *gen..gak.*

Ginwabigiiawe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a long slender body ; 3. p. l.; p. *gen.. wed.*

* NOTE.— When both legs, arms, etc. are meant, the *frequentative* verb is employed ; as : *Nin gaganogade*, etc. To signify only one of these limbs, the *simple* verb is used.

Ginwabigisi senibá, u. v. 3. p. the ribbon is long, (*an.* obj.) p. *gen.. sid.*

Ginwábikad, u. v. it is long, (some object made of some metal, or of stone ;) p. *gen..kak.*

Ginwábikisi assin, n. v. 3. p. the stone is long, (*an.* obj.) p. *gen.. sid.*

Ginwáiakossin, u. v. it is long, it reaches far ; p. *gen..ing.*

Ginwákosi mitig, *nabagissag*, n. v. 3. p. the tree, the board, is long, (*an.* obj.) p. *gen..sid.*

Ginwákwaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut it long ; 3. p. *o gin...*; p. *gen..ang.*

Ginwákwad, u. v. it is long, (wooden object *in*;) p. *genwakwak.*

Ginwákwanwi, s. a long arrow ; pl. –*n.*

Ginwákwáwa,(*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut it long, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o gin..n* ; p. *gen..wad*; imp. *ginwakwá.*

Ginwambis, (*nin*) n. v. *I* wear a long frock, (woman ;) 3. p.–*o* ; p. *gen.. sod.*

Ginwanikade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is dug deep, there is a deep ditch. or hollow ; p. *gen..deg*, or–*magak.*

Ginwánike, (*nin*) n. v. I dig a deep ditch or hole in the ground ; 3. p. l.; p. *gen..ked.*

Ginwanikwe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gagánwanikwe.*

Ginwánowe, n. v. 3. p. it has a long tail, (a beast ;) p. *gen..wed.*

Ginwátchita, (*nin*) n. v. *I* continue long, *I* am a long while in doing s. th. ; 3. p. l. ; p. *gen..tad.*

Ginwáton, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* make it long, *I* lengthen it ; 3. p. *o gin...* ; p. *genwatod.*

Ginwégad, u. v. it is long, (any clothing article or material ;) p. *gen.. gak.*

Ginwégisi moshwe, n. v. 3. p. the handkerchief is long, (*an.* obj.) p. *gen..sid.*

Ginwénj, adv. long, a long while.

Ginwindima, u. v. it is deep, (a river, etc.) p. *gen..mag.*

Ginwingwe, (*nin*) n. v. *I* have a long face ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..wed*.

Giosse, (*nin*) n. v. *I* go a hunting ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaossed*.

Giossewin, s. hunting.

Giossewin, s. hunting-district ; pl.–*an*. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun ; as : *Nin giossewin*, *ki giossewin*, *o giossewin* ; my, thy, his hunting-district.

Gipidon, (*nin*) n. v. my lips are cracked, or chapped or sore ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gapidong*.—The freq. is, *nin gagipidon* ; p. *geg..ong*.

Gipidoneias, (*nin*) n. v. my lips are cracked or sore by too much heat; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *gap..sod*.

Gipidonewadj, (*nin*) n. v. my lips are cracked or sore from cold ; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gap..djid*.

Gipigade, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is cracked, chapped; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gap..deg*.—S. *Gagipigade*, etc.*

Gipingwe, (*nin*) n. v. my face is cracked, is chapped ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gap..wed*.

Gipinindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is cracked ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gap..id*.

Gipiside, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is cracked ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gap..ded*.

Gishkabagwe, (*nin*) n. v. *I* thirst much ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gash..wed*.—S. *Nibagwe*.

Gishkabagwewin, s. ardent thirst.

Gishkabagwenodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* thirst after it, *I* desire it ardently ; 3. p. *o gish...* ; p. *gash..ang*.

Gishkakwandjige pijiki, n. v. 3. p. the ox (or cow) browses, it eats little branches or browses ; p. *gesh..ged*.

Gishkishé, s. bitch ; pl.–*iag*. S. *Nojéssin*.

Gishpinadaganiwan, u. v. it is a thing that is bought ; p. *gash..ang*.

Gishpinadagan, s. *an*. ware, merchandise, any *an*. obj. that may be bought ; pl.–*ag*.

Gishpinadagan, s. *in*. merchandise, ware, any *in*. obj. that may be bought ; pl.–*an*.

Gishpinadamadis, r. v. *I* buy for myself; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *gash..sod*.

Gishpinadamadison, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I buy it for myself or to myself ; 3. p. *o gish...* ; p. *gash..sod*.

Gishpinadamadisonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *I* buy some *an*- obj. to myself ; 3. p. *o gish...* ; p. *gash..sod*. (V.Conj.)

Gishpinadamawa, (*nin*) or, *nin gishpinadawa*, a. v. *an*. I buy it for him; *I* buy it of him ; 3. p. *o gish..n* ; p. *gash..wad* ; imp. *gishpinaj*.

Gishpinadjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is bought, purchased ; p. *gash..deg*, or–*magak*.

Gishpinadjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am bought ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *gash..sod*.

Gishpinadjige, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am buying ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gash..ged*.

Gishpinadon, (*nin*) a. v *in*. *I* buy it, purchase it ; 3. p. *o gish...* ; p. *gash..dod*.

Gishpinage, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gishpinadjige*.

Gishpinana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *I* buy some *an*. object ; 3. p. *o gish..n* ; p. *gash..nad* ; imp. *gishpinaj*.

Gisidebona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Gisisamawa*.

Gisikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it off, (clothing ;) 3. p. *o gisikan*; p. *gasikang*.

Gisikwanaie, (*nin*) n. v. I strip, I undress myself ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gas..ied*.

Gisikwanaiebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strip or undress him ; 3. p. *o gis..n* ; p. *gas..nad* ; imp. *gisikwanaiebij*.

Gisikwanaiebinidis, (*nin*) r. v. I undress myself ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *gas..sod*.

Gisikwanaiewin, s. undressing, stripping.

Gisisamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cook for him ; 3. p. *o gis..n* ; p. *gas..wad*.

Gisisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cook it, bake it ; 3. p. *o gis...* ; p. *gasisang*.

Gisisekwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am cooking ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gas..wed*.

Gisisekwewin, s. cooking, cookery.

*See *Note* to article *Gagipigade*.

Gisiso, n. v. 3. p. it is cooked or baked, (some *an.* object ;) p. *gasisod.*—*Gasisod gigó*, cooked or baked fish. *Gasisod pakwejigan*, baked bread.

Gisiss, s. *an.* sun ; moon, month ; pl. *–og.* To distinguish the moon from the sun, they call her, *tibikigisiss*, or *tibikyisiss*, night-sun.

Gisiss abitawisi, n. v. 3. p. the moon is in her first quarter, or in her last quarter ; p. *aiabitawisid.*

Gisiss ani–bakwési, n. v. 3. p. the moon is declining; p. *eni-bakwesid.*

Gisiss ani-mitchabikisi, n. v. 3. p. the moon is growing, increasing ; p. *eni-mitch..sid.*

Gisiss ishkwaiassige, n. v. 3. p. the moon does not shine any more, (the end of a moon or month ;) p. *esh..ged.*

Gisiss nibó, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or moon) dies, that is, is eclipsed, there is an eclipse ; p. *nebod.*

Gisisswagad, u. v. This word never occurs alone ; it is always connected with a number, and signifies a certain period of months.—*Nisso gisisswagad jaigwa eko-dagwishinàn oma* ; it is already three months since I arrived here.

Gisisswagis, (*nin*) n. v. This word is always connected with a number, and signifies the age of some *an.* object in months ; 3. p.–*i.*—*Aw abinodji nano gisisswagisi.* ; this child is five months old.

Gisiss wáwiiesi, n. v. 3. p. the moon is round, that is, it is full moon ; p. *waiawiiesid.*

Gisiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cook or bake some *an.* object ; 3. p. *o gis..n*; p. *gasiswad*, imp. *gisiswi.*

Giskabag, adv. in the back of a lodge.

Gissadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am sorrowful ; 3. p. l. ; p. *gess..ang.*

Gissadendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give or cause him sorrow; 3. p. *o giss..n*; p. *gess..ad.*

Gissadendamowin, s. sorrow, affliction.

Gissigobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* ; p. *gass..dod.* S. *Gitchigobidon.*

Gissigwakonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.*; p. *gass..ang.* S. *Gitchigwakonan.*

Gitaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I draw it out of something ; 3. p. *o gitaan* ; p. *getaang.*

Gitabid, s. large tooth, grinder ; [G. Stockzahn ;] pl.–*an.*

Gitaigan, s. gun-worm, (to draw the load out of a gun ;) cork-screw ; pl.–*an.*

Gitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I draw some *an.* object out of s. th.; 3. p. *o gitawan* ; p. *getawad* ; imp. *gitaw.*

Gitchibitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I draw it out for him; 3. p. *o git..n* ; p. *ged..wad.*

Gitchiganakwad, u. v. there are small curled clouds in the sky ; [F. le ciel est pommelé ;] p. *get..wak.*

Gitchiganejan wiiass, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I take off the flesh from the bones; 3. p. *o git...*; p. *getch..ang.*

Gitchiganejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take his flesh off from his bones; 3. p. *o git..n*; p. *get..wad*; imp. *–jwi.*

Gitchigitchiganeshi, s. a small bird that flies close to the ground; pl. *–iag.*

Gitchigobidamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I draw it out for him or to him, or s. th. belonging to him.; 3. p. *o git..n*; p. *get..wad.*

Gitchigobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I draw it out of s. th., I pull it out, I pluck it out; 3. p. *o git...*; p. *get..dod.*

Gitchigobina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I draw some *an.* obj. out of s. th., I pull it out; 3. p. *o git..n*; p. *get..nad.*

Gitchigwakonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I draw it out, [obj. of wood;] 3. p. *o git...*; p. *get..ang.*

Gitchikwanaiésiganag, s. *an.* pl. hulled corn; [F. du blé lessivé.]

Gitchikwanaiésige, (*nin*) n. v. I am hulling corn; 3. p. l.; p. *getch..ged.*

Gitchikwanaiéswag mandaminag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. I hull corn; p. *get..wad.*

Gitchiminagishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I tread it out, instead of thrashing, [*in.* obj.] 3. p. *o git...*; p. *get..ang.*

Gitchiminogaigan, s. flail, or any thing to thrash out grain; pl. *-an.*

Gitchiminagaige, (*nin*) n. v. I am thrashing; 3. p. 1.; p. *get..ged.*

Gitchiminagishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tread it out, [*an.* obj.] 3. p. *o git..n*; p. *get..wad.*

Gitchiwakwane, (*nin*) n. v. I take my hat off; 3. p. 1.; p. *gat..ned.*

Gitchiwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw out some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o git..n*; p. *get..nad.*

Gitchiwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I throw it out; 3. p. *o git...*; p. *get..ang.*

Gitina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Gitawa.*

Gitinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Gitaan.*

Giwaadis, (*nin*) n. v. I ramble; I am a vagabond; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gawaadisid*, vagabond.

Giwaadisiwin, s. rambling; vagrancy

Giwádendagwad, u. v. it is doubtful; p. *gaw..wak.*

Giwadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I doubt; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ang.*

Giwádendamowin, s. doubt, doubtful thought; pl. *-an.*

Giwanádapine, (*nin*) n. v. I am insane by intervals, I am a lunatic; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ned.*

Giwanadapinewin, s. insaneness by intervals.

Giwanádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am insane, mad, I am a fool; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gaw..sid.*

Giwanadisiwin, s. madness.

Giwanim, (*nin*) n. v. I tell a lie; 3. p. *-o*; p. *gawanimod.*

Giwanima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tell him a lie, I belie him; 3. p. *o giw..n*; p. *gaw..mad.*

Giwanimowin, s. lying; lie, falsehood; pl. *-an.*

Giwásh-abinodji, s. orphan; pl. *-iag.*

Giwashis, (*nin*) n. v. I am a poor orphan; I am alone, I have no relatives, 3. p. *-i*; p. *gaw..sid.*

Giwashito, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Giwashis.*

Giwashkwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am giddy; [G. ich bin schwindelig;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..wed.*

Giwashkwebi, (*nin*) n. v. I am giddy from drinking, I am drunk, intoxicated; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..bid.*

Giwashkwebia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I intoxicate him; 3. p. *o giw..n*; p. *gaw..ad.*

Giwashkwebishk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of getting drunk, I am a habitual drunkard; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gaw..kid.*

Giwashkwebishkagemagad, or, *giwashkwebimagad*, u. v. it uses to intoxicate; it intoxicates; p. *gaw..gak.*

Giwashkwebishkagon, or, *nin giwashkwebiigon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it intoxicates me, it makes me drunk; 3. p. *o giw...*; p. *gaw..god.*

Giwashkwebishkia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make a complete drunkard of him; 3. p. *o giw..n*; p. *gaw..ad.*

Giwashkwebishkiwin, s. the bad habit of getting drunk, habitual drunkenness.

Giwashkwebiwin, s. drunkenness, intoxication, the state of being drunk.

Giwashkwebiwinitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak like a drunken person; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gaw..sid.*

Giwashkwédinoke, (*nin*) n. v. *I* turn round till I get giddy, (as children do in playing;) 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ked.*

Giwashkwéganama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I stun him, I make him giddy, by striking; 3. p. *o giw..n*; p. *gaw..mad.*

Giwashkweiendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have confused thoughts, I am bewildered; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ang.*

Giwashkweiendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* bewilder him; 3. p. *o giw..n*; p. *gaw..ad.*

Giwashkwékós, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am made giddy, or dizzy, by some object that fell upon me; 3. p. *-o*; p. *gaw..sod.*

Giwashkwénos, (*nin*) n. v. *I* become giddy by smelling s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *gaw..sod.*

Giwashkwés, (*nin*) n. n. v. *I* become giddy from heat; 3. p. *–o*; p. *gaw..sod.*

Giwashkweshin, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am made giddy, or dizzy, by falling; 3. p. 1.: p. *gaw..ing.*

Giwashkwewin, s. giddiness, vertigo, dizziness.

Giwe, (*nin*) n. v. I return, I go back again, I go home; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw-ed.*

Giwe, (*nin*) n. v. I return in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *giweo*; p. *gaweod.*

Giwe. S. *Kiwe.*

Giwébato, (*nin*) n. v. I return running; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..tod.*

Giwébibon, u. v. it is after the middle of the winter, the winter is on its decline, on its return from where it came; p. *gaw..ong.*

Giwédin, s. north; northwind. *Giwédinong*, in the north, from the north, to the north.

Giwedinaamog (*animikig*), n. v. 3. p. pl. it thunders in the north.

Giwédinakwad, u. v. the clouds come from the north; p. *gaw.-wak.*

Giwedinobissa, u. v. the rain comes from the north; p. *gaw..sag.*

Giwegom, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round with a canoe or boat; 3. p. *–o*; p. *gaw..mod.*

Giwéiabowe, (*nin*) n. v. I return home with s. th. to eat, coming from an Indian feast; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..wed.*

Giweiassam gisiss, n. v. 3. p. *Alg.* the sun is on his decline, it is in the afternoon; p. *gaw..ang.*

Giwéiendam, (*nin*) n. v. I think to return, I think on my going home again; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ang.*

Giweki, (*nin*) n. v. I move back again to my own country, I return to my native place; 3. p. 1.; p. *gawekid.*

Giwemagad, pers. v. it goes back again, it returns; p. *gaw..gak.*

Giwénajawa, a. v. *an.* I bid him go home, I send him back again; 3. p. *o giw..n*; p. *gaw..wad*; imp. *giwenaja.*

Giwénibin, u. v. it is after the middle of the summer, the summer is on its decline, on its return; p. *gaw.. ing.*

Giweódon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I take it or convey it back again in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *o giw...*; p. *gaw..dod.*

Giweóna, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take or convey back again some *an.* object in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *o giw..n*; p. *gaw..nad*; imp. *giweoj.*

Giweshkamagad, u. v. it returns; p. *gaw..gak.*

Giwewidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I carry it back again, I return it; 3. p. *o giw...*; p. *gaw..dod.*

Giwewina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I carry back again some *an.* object, I lead or conduct back again some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o giw..n*; p. *gaw..nad*; imp. *giwewij.*

Giwidéonan, s. Detour, (place.)

Giwidewa, (*nin*) n. v. I go around a point in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *–o*; p. *gawidewaod.*

Giwine, (*nin*) n. v. I am dying; 3. p. 1.; p. *gawined.*

Giwis, (*nin*) v. n. I am an orphan; 3. p. *–i*; p. *gawisid.*

Giwita, in compositions, signifies *round, surrounding.* [Examples in some of the following words.]

Giwitaam, (*nin*) n. v. I go around a point or bay in a canoe or boat; 3. 3. p. 1.: p. *gawitaang.*

Giwetabato, (*nin*) n. v. I run around s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..tod.*

Giwitabimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are sitting around, in a circle; p. *gawitabidjig.*

Giwitabitawanan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. we are sitting around him in a circle, we surround him sitting; p. p. *gaw..wadjig.*

Giwitagabawitago, (*nin*) pass. v. they stand around me, I am surrounded by them; p. *gaw..wind.*

Giwitagabawitawanan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. we surround him standing; p. *gaw..wadjig.*

Giwitagabawitchigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is surrounded by persons

or other living beings standing around it; p. *gaw..deg*, or *–magak*.

Giwitaiabamag, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I look round at them.

Giwitaiabikinigan, s. wall around a fortress; pl. *an*.

Giwitaiajagame, (*nin*) n. v. I walk around a bay; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..med*.

Giwitáianikadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I dig a ditch around it; 3. p. *o giw...*; p. *gaw..ang*.

Giwitáianikana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dig a ditch around him; 3. p. *o giw..n;* p. *gaw..nad*. imp. *–kaj*.

Giwetáii, adv. round, around, all round, in the environs.

Giwitákamig, adv. round in the country.

Giwitákinigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is enclosed or encircled with pickets or palisades, it is compassed round; p. *gaw..deg*, or *–magak*.

Giwitakinigan, s. enclosure, palisades, (of a fort, etc.) pl. *–an*.

Giwita-mitchíkanakobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fence it in all round; 3. p. *o giw...*; p. *gaw..dod*.

Giwitaosse,(*nin*) n. v. I walk around s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..sed*.

Giwitashim, (*nin*) n. v. I dance around s. th.; 3. p. *–o*; p. *gaw.. mod*.

Giwitashka, (*nin*) n. v. I go round; [F. je fais le tour;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..kad*.

Giwitashkagon, (*nin*) pers. v. it surrounds me, compasses me; 3. p. *o giw...*; p. *gaw..god*.

Giwitashkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go around it; 3. p. *o giw...*; p. *gaw.. ang*.

Giwitashkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I go around some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o giw..n;* p. *gaw..wad*.

Giwitasse, n. v. 3. p. it flies around s. th.; p. *gaw..sed*.

Giwitatigweia sibi, u. v. the river turns round (or back again) in its course; p. *gaw..iag*.

Go, or *igo*, (*go*, after a vowel; *igo*, after a consonant;) particle which conveys the idea of affirmation or assurance; or to express *just*; as: *Nongom igo*, just now. *Kinawa go ki da-ijam*, just you ought to go.

Godaakwe, (*nin*) n. v. I shoot at a mark, at a target; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwedaakwed*.

Gódass, s. frock for women; petticoat; pl. *–an*.

Gódji-, in compositions, signifies *assay, trial, experiment*.(Examples in some of the following words.]

Gódjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try him, I essay or try any *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o godjian*; p. *gwedjiad*.

Godjiew, (*nin*) n. v. I strive, I try; 3. p. *–i*; p. *gwe..wid*.

Godjiewinodan, (*nin*)a. v. *in*. I prove it, try it; 3. p. *o god...*; p. *gwe..ang*.

Godjiewinodawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *I* try him; 3. p. *o god..n;* p. *gwe..wad*.

Godjiewisiwin, s. experiment, proof, trial; pl. *–an*.

Godji-kikendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I examine it, try it; 3. p. *o god...*; p. *gwe..ang*.

Godji-kikenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I examine him, try him; 3. p. *o god..n;* p. *gwe..mad*.

Godji-nagam, (*nin*) n. v. I sing for a proof; 3. p. *–o*; p. *gwe..mod*.

Godjinike, (*nin*) n. v. I feel the pulse; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..ked*.

Godjinikena, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I feel his arm; 3. p. *o god..n;* p. *gwe..nad*.

Godjipidan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I try or examine it by the taste, I taste it; 3. p. *o god...*; p. *gwé..ang*.

Godjipwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try some *an*. obj. by the taste; 3. p. *o god..n;* p. *gwe..wad*; imp. *godjipwi*.

Godjiskweiabigina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I feel his pulse, (*oskweiab*, his vein;) 3. p. *o god..n;* p. *gwe..nad*.

Gódjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I try it; 3. p. *o god...*; p. *gwedjitod*.

Gógaam gigo, n. v. 3. p. the fish leaps up, over the surface of the water; p. *gwagaang*.

Gógi, (*nin*) n. v. I dive; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwagid*.

Gógina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dip him in the water; 3. p. *o gog..n;* p. *gwa..ad*.

Gōginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I dip it in the water; 3. p. *o gog..*; p. *gwa.. ang*.

Gōgisse, (*nin*) n. v. I glide, slip or fall in the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwa-gissed*.

Gogiwinini, s. diver; [F. plongeur;] pl. *-wag*.

Gokokwa, or–*magad*, u. v. it is rolling, (canoe, boat, etc.) p. *gwe.. wag*, or–*magak*.

Gokwadendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered worthy, respectable; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gwe..sid*.

Gokwadendagwad, u. v. it is considered respectable; p. *gwe..wak*.

Gokwadendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I esteem it, respect it; 3. p. *o gok...*; p. *gwe..ang*.

Gokwadenim, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p.—*o*.–S. *Gokwadenindis*.

Gokwadenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I respect him, esteem him; 3. p. *o gok.. n*; p. *gwe..ad*.

Gokwadenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I esteem myself too much, I am haughty, proud; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gwe..sod*.

Gokwadenindisowin, s. pride, haughtiness.

Gokwadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am worthy, respectable; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gwe..sid*.

Gomá, or, *goma minik*, adv. middling. *–Nibiwa na kid aianan masinaiganan?–Goma minik*. Hast thou many books?–Middling.

Gomá minik, adv. for a time; [L. ad tempus.]

Gomápi, adv. some time, by-and-by. *Gomapi nin gad-aia oma*; I will remain here for some time, (not long.) *Gomapi nin ga-madja*; I will start by-and-by.

Gon, s. *an*. snow.

Gona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I swallow some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o gonan*; p. *gwenad*.

Gonababog, (*nin*) n. v. I capsize in a rapid, (my canoe or boat oversets in the rapids of a river;) 3. p.–*o*; p. *gwe..god*.

Gonabishka, (*nin*) n. v. I capsize, my canoe, boat, etc., is overturned, it oversets; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..kad*.

Gondágan, s. throat; [F. gorge.]

Gondakamigissan, s. gulf, abyss, (effected by the sinking down of the ground;) pl.–*an*.

Gondakamigisse, or–*magad*, u. v. the ground sinks down, (and effects an abyss, a gulf;) p. *gwe..seg* or–*magak*.

Gondan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*.. I swallow it; 3. p. *o gondan*; p. *gwendang*.

Gondashkwei, s. windpipe; [F. gosier.]

Gondasse, or–*magad*, u. v. it enters or penetrates in the flesh; p. *gwendasseg*, or–*magak*.

Gondjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is swallowed up; p. *gwe..deg*, or–*magak*.

Gondjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am swallowing; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..ged*.

Góngwawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I thrust him away; 3. p. *o gon..n*; p. *gwe.. wad*; imp. *gongwa*.

Gonige, adv. S. *Gonima*.

Gónika, or–*magad*, u. v. there is snow; p. *gwanikag*, or–*magak*.

Gonikadin, u. v. S. *Nigigwakamigadin*.

Gonima, adv. perhaps, may be; or.

Gonwápon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I won't eat it, I abstain from it; 3. p. *o gon..*; p. *gwe..od*.

Gonwáponan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I won't eat some *an*. obj., I abstain from it; 3. p. *o gon...*; p. *gwe..od*.

Gonwapowin, s. abstinence.

Gopaam, (*nin*) n. v. I go into the inland, in the woods, in a canoe, on a river; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwepaang*.

Gopamo mikana, u. v. the road leads into the woods; p. *gwepamog*.

Gópasoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I despise him, (with words,) I have a low idea of him, or of his abilities; 3. p. *o gop..n*; p. *gwa..mad*.

Gópasondan. (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I despise it, I contemn it; 3. p. *o gop...*; p. *gwa..ang*.

Gópasondis, (*nin*) r. v. I despise myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *gwa..sod*.

Gopasonge, (*nin*) n. v. I dispise, contemn; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwa..ged*.

Gopi (*nin*) n. v. I go into the woods, in the interior, inland ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gwepid.*

Gapiwidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I carry or convey it up from the lake-shore ; 3. p. *o gop...*; p. *gwe..dod.*

Gopiwina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry or convey him up from the lake-shore, from the beach; 3. p. *o gop..n* ; p. *gwe..nad.*

Gos, (*nin*) n. v. I move to some other place, I decamp ; 3. p. *gosi*; p. *gwesid.*

Gosabi, (*nin*) n. v. I sink, I go to the bottom; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwesabid.*

Gosabimagad, u. v. it sinks, it goes to the bottom; p. *gwes..gak.*

Goshá. This word cannot be given in English. It signifies that a repetition is made, or that something which is told, is known. The Indians also will use it sometimes in requesting you for something.– *Ki gi-windamoninimwaban goshá* ; I had told it to you repeatedly.— *Masinaigan goshá* ; I request you for a book.

Goshima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I respect him, dread him ; 3. p. *o gosh..n* ; p. *gweshimad.*

Goshiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I fear ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..wed.*

Goshkweshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am timid, timorous, fearful; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *gwe.. kid.*

Goshkoa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I surprise him, I make him shrink or start back ; 3. p. *o goshkoan ;* p. *gwe..ad.*

Goshkobagassin, u. v. the leaves tremble, are agitated by the wind; p. *gwe..ing.*

Goshkoka, (*nin*) n. v. I shrink or start back, I am surprised ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gwe..kad.*

Goshkonagos, (*nin*) n. v. I have a curious ridiculous appearance ; 3. p–*i* ; p. *gwe..sid.*

Goshkonawes, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Goshkwéndam.*

Goshkongwash, (*nin*) n. v. I awake starting up ; [F. je me reveille en sursaut;] 3. p.–*i ;* p. *gwe..id.*

Goshkos, (*nin*) n. v. I awake, I wake up ; 3. p.–*i ;* p. *gweshkosid.*

Goshkosia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him wake up ; I awake him ; 3. p. *o gosh..n* ; p. *gwe..ad.*–S. *Amadina.*

Goshkosse, (*nin*) n. v. I start up by surprise: 3. p. 1. ; p. *gwe..sed.*

Goshkosse, or–*magad*, u. v. it trembles, shakes, quakes ; p. *gwe..seg*, or–*magak.*

Goshkwakobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I shake it, I make it tremble ; 3. p. *o gosh... ;* p. *gwe..dod.*

Goshkwakobina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I shake him, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o gosh..n* ; p. *gwe..nad.*

Goshkwakoshka, or–*magad*, u. v. it shakes, it trembles ; p. *gwe..kag*, or–*magak.*

Goshkwakoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* shake it ; 3. p. *o gosh...* ; p. *gwe.. ang.*

Goshkwakoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* shake some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o gosh..n*; p. *gwe..wad.*

Goshkwakosse, or–*magad*, u. v. it shakes ; p. *gwe..seg*, or–*magak.*

Goshkwawadendam, (*nin*) n. v. *Goshkwawadis.*

Goshkwawadis, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am melancholic, pensive; 3. p.–*i*, p. *gwe.. sid.*

Goshkwendam, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am surprised in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..ang.*

Goshkwesse, (*nin*) n. v. *I* stagger ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..sed.*– Freq. *nin goshkoshkwesse.*

Goshkwétakoki, (*nin*) n. v. *I* make a step out of the trail ; 3. p. 1, ; p. *gwesh..kid.*–The *freq.* verb of it is, *nin goshkoshkwetakoki*, *I* miss often my trail, stepping aside, (f. i. a drunken person.)

Gosia, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* make him move to some other place ; 3. p. *o gosian;* p. *gwesiad.*

Gosikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I try it whether it fits me, (a coat, a shoe, etc.) 3. p. *o gos...*; p. *gwesikang.*

Gosikaton, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I try it, (a gun, etc.) 3. p. *o gos...*; p. *gwe.. tod.*

Gosiwin, s. removal, decamping, moving from one camp to another. *Ningo gosiwin*, the distance from one Indian camp to another.

Gossá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fear him, I am afraid of him ; 3. p. *o gossan* ; p. *gwessad*; imp. *goshi.*

Gossidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we fear each other; p. *gwe..didjig.*

Gossidiwin, s. fear (of several persons.)

Gossigon, pers. v. it is afraid of me ; 3. p. *o gossigon*; p. *gwessigod.*

Gossitáganes, (*nin*) n. v. I am feared; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gwe..sid.*

Gossitawa, (*nin*) or, *nin gossitamawa*, a. v. *an.* I am afraid for him ; 3. p. *o gos..n* ; p. *gwe..wad.*

Gossitawendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fear it, in thoughts ; 3. p. *o goss...* ; p. *gwe..ang.*

Gossitawenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fear him, in thoughts ; 3. p. *o gos..n* ; p. *gwe..mad.*

Gossiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I dread it, I respect it; 3. p. *o gos...* ; p. *gwéssitod.*

Gotá; the same as *goshá.* The children who cannot yet pronounce *goshá*, will say *gotá* ; and grown persons say it imitating the children. They will not pronounce it so in serious and grave speaking.

Gotádj, (*nin*) n. v. I fear; I apprehend danger, (especially from enemies;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *gwetadjid.*

Gotadjiganes, (*nin*) n. v. I am feared, dreaded, I am formidable ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *gwe..sid.*

Gotadjishk, (*nin*) n. v. I am too easily frightened, I am too fearful ; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gwe..kid.*

Gotadjiwin, s. fear, dread, fright, alarm, apprehension of danger, (especially from enemies.)

Gotama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I taste some *an.* obj., I swallow a little of it ; 3. p. *o got..n* ; p. *gwe..mad.*

Gotamandan, (*nin*) or, *nin gotamandjiton*, a. v. *in.* I tried it, I know it by experience ; 3. p. *o got...* ; p. *gwet..ang*, or, *gwet..tod.*

Gotamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fear s. th. belonging or relating to him, in regard to him; 3. p. *o got..n* ; p. *gwetamawad.*

Gotámigos, (*nin*) n. v. I am dreadful, frightful; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *gwet..sid.*

Gotámigosiwin, s. dreadful power.

Gotámigwab, (*nin*) n. v. I gaze or look on dreadfully, I have a frightful look; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gwe..bid.*

Gotamigwabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I look at him frightfully; 3. p. *o got.. n*; p. *gwe..mad.*

Gotamigwabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I look at it frightfully ; 3. p. *o got...*; p. *gwe..ang.*

Gotámigwad, u. v. it is frightful, dreadful ; there is a great storm, a gale ; p. *gwe..wak.*

Gotamigwendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am to be feared, I am horrible, frightful, formidable ; 3. p. –*i* ; p. *gwe.. sid.*

Gotamigwendagwad, u. v. it is to be feared, it is awful, horrible ; p. *gwe..wak.*

Gotámigwenim, (*nin*) n. v. I am arrogant, I think myself high, powerful, dreadful; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *gwe..mód.*

Gotámigwewe, or–*magad*, u. v. it makes a frightful noise ; p. *gwe.. weg*, or–*magak.*

Gotán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fear it, I am afraid of it ; 3. p. *o gotan* ; p. *gwetang.*

Gotandán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I taste it, I swallow a little of it; 3. p. *o got...*; p. *gwe..ang.*

Gotánendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I dread it, in thoughts ; 3. p. *o got...* ; p. *gwe..ang.*

Gotánendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am dreaded, I am thought dreadful ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *gwet..sid.*

Gotánendagwad, u. v. it is dreaded, it is considered dreadful ; p. *gwe.. wak.*

Gotánenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I dread him, in thoughts; 3. p. *o got..n*; p. *gwe..mad.*

Gotánis, (*nin*) n. v. I am timid, timorous, I keep far off, by fear; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gwe..sid.*

Gotásinagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look frightful, I have a dreadful appearance, (being disfigured by blows or accident;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *gwe..sid.*

Gotásinagwad, u. v. it looks frightful, (disfigured) p. *gwe..wak.*

Gotasinagwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him look frightful, (disfiguring him by ill treatment, by blows;) 3. p. *o got..n*; p. *gwe..ad.*

Gotasinagwiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it look frightfully; 3. p. *o got...*; p. *gwet..tod.*

Gotasoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him afraid by what I am telling him; 3. p. *o got..n*; p. *gwe..mad.*

Gotina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I weigh some *an.* obj. in my hand, not on a ballance; [F. je le soupèse;] 3. p. *o gotinan*; p. *gwe..nad.*

Gotinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I weigh it in my hand, not on a ballance; 3. p. *o gotinan*; p. *gwe..ang.*

Gowè! gowéngish! interj. strange! lo! already!

Gwabaabowe, (*nin*) n. v. I draw broth or soup out of a kettle; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaia..wed.*

Gwabaágan, s. scoop-net; [C. puise;] pl.–*an.*

Gwábaam, (*nin*) n. v. I draw, (water, etc.) [F. je puise;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaiabaang.*

Gwabaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I draw it, (water, etc., out of s. th.) 3. p. *o gwa...*; p *gwaiabaang.*

Gwábáwa gigo, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I draw a fish (or fishes) out of the water in a small net; [C. je puise du poisson;] 3. p. *o gwa..n*; p. *gwai..wad*; imp. *gwabá.*

Gwábaibi, (*nin*) n. v. I draw water of a fountain, a river, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwai-bid.*

Gwabaigan, s. any vessel to draw water or any other liquid with; [F. puisoir;] pl.–*an.*

Gwabaige, (*nin*) n. v. I draw water, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwai..ged.*

Gwabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Gwabaan.*

Gwaiák, adv. and adj. just, justly, straight, right, upright, well, certain, certainly, precisely, perfect, perfectly, exact, exactly.

Gwaiak dibádjimowin, or, *gwaiakwádjimowin*, s. true statement or report, sincere avowal.

Gwaiak joniia, s. *an* ready money, cash.

Gwaiak nin bimadis, or, *nin gwaiakobimadis*, n. v. I live upright, I lead a just and honest life; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gwe..sid.*

Gwaiak nin dibadjim, or, *nin gwaiakwadjim*, n. v. *I* make a true report, *I* confess or declare openly, sincerely; 3. p. –*o;* p. *gwe..mod.*

Gwaiako-bimadisiwin, s. upright honest life, christian justice, probity, uprightness, honesty.

Gwaiakokwen, (*nin*) *n.* v. *I* hold my head straight up; 3. p.–*i;* p. *gwe..nid.*

Gwaiakomotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* make a road straight for him; 3. p. *o gwa..n*; p. *gwe..wad.*

Gwaiakoshka, (*nin*) n. v. *I* walk on the road that is straightest, on the short-way; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..kad.*

Gwaiakoshka, or–*magad*, u. v. it goes right, straight; p. *gwa..kag*, or–*magak.*

Gwaiakosse, (*nin*) n. v. I walk straight; I live or act justly and honestly; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..sed.*

Gwaiakosse, or–*magad*, u. v. it goes right, straight, it is just and right; p. *gwe..seg*, or–*magak.*

Gwaiakossin, u. v. S. *Gwaiakosse.*

Gwaiakota, (*nin*) n. v. I straighten myself, I stand up straight; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..tad.*

Gwaiakotagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard right, I speak right, correctly; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gwe..sid.*

Gwaiakotan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hear it right, correctly ; 3. p. *o gwa...* ; p. *gwe..ang.*

Gwaiakotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hear him right, correctly ; 3. p. *o gwa..n* ; p. *gwe..wad.*

Gwaiakotchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is made straight, even, it is straightened ; p. *gwe..deg*, or–*magak.*

Gwaiakotchige, (*nin*) n. v. I make straight, I straighten ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gwe..ged.*

Gwaiakoton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it straight and just, I straighten it, I fix it right, arrange it; 3. p. *o gwa...*; p. *gwe..tod.*

Gwaiakowe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak right; just ; 3. p. 1.; *gwe..wed.*

Gwaiakwendagwad, u. v. it is considered or known to be right and just, it is right ; p. *gwe..wak.*

Gwaiakwendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have just and right thoughts, I think right ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gwe..ang.*

Gwaiakwendamowin, s. right and just thought ; concord.

Gwaiakwendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think it is just and right; 3. p. *o gwa...*; p. *gwe..ang.*

Gwaiakwenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* think or consider some *an.* obj. right and just ; 3. p. *o gwa..n* ; p. *gwe..mad.*

Gwaiakwissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* put it right, horizontally; 3. p. *o gwa...*; p. *gwe..dod.*

Gwákwápigan, s. any vessel used in throwing the water out of a canoe or boat ; pl.–*an.*

Gwákwápige, (*nin*) n. v. I throw the water out of a canoe or boat ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaia..ged.*

Gwam, as end-syllable of some neuter verbs, relates to *sleeping* ; as : *Nin tawanomgwam, I* sleep with my mouth open. *Nin bingengwam, I* sleep too much. *Ainabingwam*, he sleeps with his eyes open, or with open eyes, etc.

Gwan, (*gen.*) This word signifies *day* ; but it is never used alone ; it occurs always connected with a number, or with the interpolation-word *dasso.* (S. Otch. Gram., Cardinal numbers, Remark 4.)

Gwanagad, u. v. This verb is always connected with a number, or with *dasso* ; and signifies a certain number of days ; as : *Nanogwanagad jaigwa eko-dagwishinán ;* it is five days since *I* arrived.

Gwanagis, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. *gwanagisi.* This verb always occurs with a number, or with *dasso ;* and signifies the age of an *an.* object, expressed in days : as : *Jangassogwanagisi aw abinodji*; this child is nine days old.

Gwanagodjishkiwaga, or–*magad*, u. v. it is muddy, miry; p. *gwaia..gag*, or *–magak.*

Gwanátch, adj. fair, fine, beautiful, pretty, handsome ; good ; useful.

Gwanátchiw, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am fair, beautiful, handsome; good, useful; 3. p. *i* ; p. *gwe..wid.*

Gwanátchiwan, u. v. it is handsome, beautiful, fine ; good; useful ; *gwe.. ang.*

Gwanátchiwin, s. beauty, fairness ; usefulness.

Gwanwadjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an. Ot.* S. *Manadjia.*

Gwash, as end-syllable in verbs, alludes to *sleep*, *sleeping*, as : *Nin goshkongwash, I* awake jumping up *Nin gigibingwash, I* am sleepy, drowsy.

Gwáshkawad, adv. much, plentiful, plenty of...— *Gwashkawad anishinabeg*, plenty of *I*ndians. *Gwashkawad masinaiganan*, plenty of books.

Gwashkwandaon, s. crutch ; pl.–*an.*

Gwáshkwan, (*nin*) n. v. *I* leap, spring, jump ; 3. p. *–i* ; p. *gwaia..nid.*

Gwashkwanjenan ishkote, (*nin*) a. *in. I* let fall fire to the ground 3. p. *o gwa... ;* p. *gwai..ang.*

Gwáshkwanodage, (*nin*) n. v. *I* jump upon somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaia. ged.*

Gwashkwanodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* jump on it; 3. p. *o gwa...*; p. *gwaia.. ang.*

Gwashkwanodawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* jump on him, (a person or any other *an.* object ;) 3. p. *o gwa..n* ; p. *gwaia..wad.*

Gwashkwashkinadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* fill it with a heap, not overrunning; 3. p. *o gwa...*; p. *gwaia..dod.*

Gwashkwashkine, or–*magad*, u. v. it is filled with a heap, not overrunning; p. *gwaia..neg*, or–*magak.*

Gwashkwashkwanibiké, s. the vein of the heart.

Gwashkweiabikisse, (*nin*) n. v. *I* rebound, falling on metal or stone ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaia..sed.*

Gwashkweiabikisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it rebounds, falling on metal or stone ; p. *gwaia..seg*, or–*magak.*

Gwashkwes, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am zealous at work, smart at work or walking, quick ; 3. p.–*i.* ; p. *gwaia..sid.*

Gwashkweshin, (*nin*) n. v. I rebound or spring up, falling ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gwaia..ing.*

Gwashkweswin, s. zeal ; smart expeditious working.

Gwashkwessin, u. v. it rebounds falling ; p. *gwaia..ing.*

Gwawabanowe, (*nin*) n. v. I have hollow cheeks ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gwe..wed.*

Gwék, or *gwéki*, in compositions, signifies *turning round, turning over.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Gwékab, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round, sitting ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *gwaiékabid.*

Gwékabikishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I turn it over, (a stone, or silver ;) 3. p. *o gwe..n* ; p. *gwaie..mad.*

Gwékabikissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I turn it over, (some *in.* obj. of iron or glass ;) 3. p. *o gwe...* ; p. *gwaie.. dod.*

Gwékabitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I turn round *towards* him or *from* him, sitting ; 3. p. *o gwe..n* ; p. *gwaie.. wad.*

Gwékánimad, u. v. the wind comes from another direction, it turned, it shifted ; p. *gwaie..mak.*

Gwékendam, (*nin*) n. v. *I* change my mind, my thoughts, I turn them into another direction ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gwaie..ang.*

Gwekí, (*nin*) n. v. *I* turn ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaiekid.*

Gwékia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I turn over some *an.* obj. ; 3. p. *o gwékian* ; p. *gwaiekiad.*

Gwékigabaw, (*nin*) n. v. *I* turn round, standing ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *gwaie.. wid.*

Gwékigabawitawá, (*nin*) a. v, *an.* I turn *towards* him or *from* him, standing ; 3. p. *o gwe..n* ; p. *gwaie.. wad.*

Gwékigina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I turn it, (object of silk, *senibá*, *an.*) 3. p. *o gwe..n* ; p. *gwa..nad.*

Gwékiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I turn it, (*in.* object of stuff or clothing ;) 3. p. *o gwe...* ; p. *gwai..ang.*

Gwékigwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I sew it on the other side ; 3. p. *o gwe..* ; p. *gwaie..ang.*

Gwékigwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I sew some *an.* obj. on the other side ; 3. p. *o gwe..n* ; p. *gwaie..nad.*

Gwekikwen, (*nin*) n. v. I turn my head round; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gwaie.. nid.*

Gwékina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I turn some *an.* obj. ; 3. p. *o gwe..n* ; p. *gwaiekinad.*

Gwekinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I turn it for him ; 3. p. *o gwe..n*; p. *gwaie.. wad.*

Gwekinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I turn it over or round ; 3. p. *o gwek...* ; p. *gwa..ang.*

Gwekinigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is turned ; p. *gwaie..deg*, or–*magak.*

Gwekipagis, (*nin*) n. v. *I* turn round briskly, *I* throw myself round ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *gwa..sod.*

Gwekishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I turn him, when he is lying, (a person or any other *an.* obj. ;) 3. p. *o gwe..n*; p. *gwa..mad.*

Gwekishin, (*nin*) n. v. *I* turn round, lying; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwa..ing.*

Gwékissadjigan, s. *an.* thin pan-cake; [C. crêpe;] pl.–*ag.*

Gwekissadjige, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am frying thin pan-cakes; [C. je vire des crêpes;] 3. p. 1.; *gwaie..ged.*

Gwekissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* turn it over, or round; 3. p. *o gwe...*; p. *gwai..dod.*

Gwékissin, u. v. it turns, it is changed into...; p. *gwaiekissing.—Ki minawanigosiwin ta-gwekissin tchi kashkendamowiniwang*; thy joy will be changed into mourning.

Gwékita, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round, (sitting, standing or lying;) 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaiekitad.*

Gwekitan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I turn *towards* it or *from* it; 3. p. *o gwe...*; p. *gwaiekitang.*

Gwékiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I turn it; 3. p. *o gwe...*; p. *gwa..tod.*

Gwekwenibita, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Titibishimon.*

Gwenatch; S. *Gwanatch.*

Gwendásseg, p. s. a. camphor. S. *Gondasse.*

Gwengówia, s. a kind of owl; [F. sorte de chouette, [bois-pourri;] pl.–*g.*

Gwénibibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I overthrow it, (a table, etc.) 3. p. *o gwe...*; p. *gwaie..dod.*

Gwénbibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I overthrow some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o gwe.. n*; p. *gwai..nad.*

Gwetch. This word is used with *kawin*, or *kego*, to signify, not much; as: *Kawin gwetch anokissi*; he does not work much. *Kego gwetch wissokawaken aw oshkinawe*; don't much keep company with that young man.

This word may also signify, just, properly; as: *Gwetch cnenimiwanen*; what thou just wilt of me, (that I should do.)

Gwigwingwao bíné, n. v. 3. p. the partridge is shaking his wings, (making a hollow noise, like distant thunder;) p. *gwag..od.*

Gwigwingwaowatig, s. the tree on which the partridge is shaking his wings; pl.–*gn.*

Gwinawi, in compositions, signifies *doubting, not knowing*; *loss.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Gwinawi-ab, (*nin*) n. v. I don't know where to be, where to live; 3. p.–*i*; p. *gwan..id.*

Gwinawi-dodam, (*nin*) n. v. I don't know what to do; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwan.. ang.*

Gwinawi-dodawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I don't know what to do for him, or to him; 3. p. *o gwi..n*; p. *gwan.. wad.—Nin gwinawi-dodawa aw aiakosid*; I don't know what to do for this sick person, (how to treat him.)

Gwinawi-inendam, (*nin*) n. v. I doubt, I don't know what to think, I am perplexed; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwan..ang.*

Gwinawi-wabama, (*nin*) v. a. *an.* I cannot see him, cannot find him; 3. p. *o gwi..n*; p. *gwan..mad.*

Gwinawi-wabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cannot see it, I cannot find it; 3. p. *ó gwin...*; p. *gwa..ang.*

Gwingwaage, s. wolverine; [C. carcajou;] pl.–*g.*

Gwingwan, u. v. there is a trembling of the ground from a cause above ground, thunder, etc.

Gwingwishi, a kind of small magpie; pl.–*wag.*

Gwinobi, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot find water; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwanobid.*

H.

Hăw! interjection, halloo! hurrah! well!

Hisht! interj. hey! hear!
Hoi! interj. halloo!

I.

IDO

I.—This vowel has always the same sound in the words of the Otchipwe language; it is invariably pronounced like *i* in the English word *pin*.

Iatig. S. *Atig*.

Iban, it was, it has been.—*Mewija iban*, it has been a long while ago.

Idăm, 3. ind. p. one says, it is said, it is called; [F. on dit, on appelle;] p. *édaming*.

Idăn, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I speak of it, I say s. th. of it; 3. p. *od idan*; p. *edang*.—*O matchi idan ow wigiwam*; he speaks ill of that house, (or lodge.)

Idimin, (*nind*) or, *nind aidimin*, com. v. we say s. th. to each other, or of each other, we speak of one another; p. *edidjig*.

Idis, (*nind*) r v. I say s. th. of myself; 3. p. *idiso*. p. *edisod*.

Idiwin. s. speaking of each other.—*Matchi idiwin batainad oma*, there is much ill speaking of each other in this place.

Idog. This word is employed to express uncertainty, or not knowing.—*Anin ga-ijiwebak?*—*Namădj idog*. How did it happen?—I don't know how.

IJI

Ănindi koss?—*Tĕbi idog*. Where is thy father?—I don't know.

Igadeăgamishka, or–*magad*, u. v. the water opens, it divides itself; p. *egad..kag*, or–*magak*.

Igadekamigishka, or–*magad*, u. v. the earth opens, divides itself; p. *eg.. kag*, or–*magak*.

Igadeshka, or–*magad*, u. v. it opens, it goes asunder, it divides itself; p. *ĕg..kag*, or–*magak*.

Igadeshkawag năbagissagog, n. v. 3. p. pl. the boards go asunder; p. *egadeshkadjig*.

Igiw, pron. these, those, them.

Igo; S. *Go*.

Igówin, s. the word or words said to somebody.—*Geget osamăad nin matchi igowin*; the evil words that are said to me, are too many indeed.

Ijă, (*nind*) n. v. I go; 3. p. l.; p. *ejad*.

Ijămagad, u. v. it goes; p. *ĕjamagak*.

Ijănan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I go to him, I go to see or visit him; 3. p. *od ijanan;* p. *ejad*. (V. Conj.)

Iji. This word has sometimes no signification, and could be omitted in the phrase. (S. Otch. Gram.

Remark 1., after the Rules of the *Change*.) But commonly, and especially in compositions, it signifies *as, in such a manner, in a certain way, so, like...* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Iji, (*nind*) n. v. I dress like... ; 3. p. *ijio* ; p. *ejiod.—Anishinabeng nind iji* ; *Wemitigojing ijio*. I dress like an Indian ; he dresses like a Frenchman.

Ijibiamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I write to him or for him in such a manner ; also, I write of him or respecting him, in a certain manner ; 3. p. *od oj..n* ; p. *ej..wad*.

Ijibiigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is written in a certain manner, it is marked so... ; p. *ej..deg*, or *-magak*.

Ijibiigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am written in such a manner, described so.. ; I am painted; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ej..sod*.

Ijibiige, (*nind*) n. v. I write in a certain manner, I mark so...; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej..ged.—Ejibiigeian sa nind ijibiige gaie nin*; I write as thou writest.

Ijigijwewin, s. talking in a certain manner, jargon.

Ijigikab, (*nind*) n. v. I move in such a direction, sitting; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ej..id*.

Ijikwanaie, (*nind*) I dress in a certain manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej..ied*.

Ijikwandiemagad, u. v. pers. S. *Ijiomagad*.

Ijikwanaieton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I dress or clothe it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od ij...*; p. *ej..tod.—Mamakadakamig ejikwanaietod Kije—Manito wabigonin;* it is wonderful how God clothes the flowers.

Ijimagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am of such an odor or smell; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ej..sid*.

Ijimagwad, u. v. it is of such an odor or smell; p. *ej..wak*.

Ijinad, u. v. there is so much of it; p. *ejinak.—Ki kikendan na ejinak?* Do you know how much there is of it?

Ijinágos, (*nind*) n. v. I look like..., I have the appearance of...; 3. p. –*i*; p. *ej..sid*.

Ijinágosiwin, s. appearance, form, figure, shape.

Ijinágwad, u. v. it looks like..., it has the appearance of...; p. *ej.. wak*.

Ijinagwi, (*nind*) n. v. I appear so. I take such a shape; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ej.. od.— Ginebigong gi–bi–ijnagwio matchi manito kitchi kitiganing*; the evil spirit took the shape of a serpent in paradise.

Ijinagwiidis, (*nind*) r. v. I give to myself such an appearance; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ej..sod*.

Ijinajaamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Ininajaamawa*.

Ijinikadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I call it, I name it; 3. p. *od ij...*; p. *ej..ang*.

Ijinikade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is called, named; p. *ej..deg*, or *-magak*.

Ijinikana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I call him, (a person, or any other *an*. obj.;) 3. p. *od ij..n*; p. *ej..nad*; imp. *ijinikaj*.

Ijinikanigos, (*nind*) n. v. I am named in a certain manner; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ej.. sod.—Mi ge-wi-ijinikanigostiân*; I want to be named so.

Ijinikas, (*nind*) n. v. I am called, my name is...; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ej..sod*.

Ijinikasowin, s. name, appellation; pl.–*an*.

Ijiniken, (*nind*) n. v. I have my arm stretched out; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ej..nid*.

Ijinimin, (*nind*) or *nind ijinomin*, n. v. pl. we are in such a number; p. *ejinidjig*, or, *ejinodjig.—Missawa Israel onidjanissan ijinonid ejinak negaw kitchigaming, pangi eta tabimadjiawag*. Although the number of the children of Israel be as the sand of the sea, a remnant only shall be saved.

Ijinindjâtawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lay my hand upon him; 3. p. *od ij..n*; p. *eji..wad*.

Ijinoa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Inoa*.

Ijinoan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Inoan*.

Ijinoige, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Inoige*.

Ijiomagad, u. v. pers. it dresses, it is dressed, clad, in a certain manner; p. *ej..gak*.

Ijisse, (*nind*) n. v. I slide or fall somewhere, or in some manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejissed*.

Ijisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it slides or falls somewhere, or in a certain manner; p. *ejisseg*, or–*magak*.

Ijissin, u. v. it goes so; p. *ejissing*.

Ijisston, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it, I arrange it, fix it, in a certain manner; 3. p. *od ij...*; p. *ej..tod*.

Ijitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is made or constructed in a certain manner; p. *ej..deg*, or–*magak*.

Ijitchigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is made or constructed in a certain manner, (*an*. obj.) p. *ej..sod*.

Ijitchige, (*nind*) n. v. I do, I act, I practise so...; 3. p. 1.; d. *ej..ged*.

Ijitchigemagad, u. v. pers. it does so..; p. *ej..gak*.—*Geget kitchi matchi ijitchigemagad ishkotewabo oma aking*; ardent liquor does indeed much evil on earth.

Ijitchigewin, s. manner of doing, action, practice.

Ijitwa, (*nind*) n. v. I do or act so; also, I profess or practise religion; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejitwad*.

Ijitwawin, s. practice; religion; pl.–*an*.—*Gaiát ijitwawin*, the Old Testament; also, *Geté ijitwawin*. *Gweiakossing ijitwawin*, the true religion. *Oshki ijitwawin*, the New Testament.

Ijiwébad, u. v. it is so...; p. *ejiwebak*.

Ijiwébis, (*nind*) n. v. I conduct myself in a certain manner, I behave so, I am so; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ej..sid*.—*Ningot nind ijiwebis*; I am in certain circumstances.

Ijiwébisia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am the cause of his conduct or behavior, I make him be so, or act so; 3. p. *od iji..n*; p. *ej..ad*.

Ijiwebisiwin, s. conduct, behavior, manners, comportment.

Ijiwidawa, (*nind*) or, *nind ijiwidamawa*, a. v. *an*. I carry it to him; 3. p. *od iji..n*; p. *eji..wad*.

Ijiwidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I carry it, I convey it; 3. p. *od iji...*; p. *ej..dod*.

Ijiwina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I carry, conduct or convey some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od ij..n*; p. *ej..nad*; imp. *ijiwij*.

Ijiwinde, or–*magad*, u. v. it is called or named so; p. *ej..deg*, or–*magak*.

Ijiwins, (*nind*) n. v. I am called or named so; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ej..sod*.

Ikigome, (*nind*) n. v. I draw up my snot; 3. p. 1.; p. *eki..med*.

Ikit, (*nind*) n. v. I say; 3. p. *ikito*; p. *ekitod*.

Ikitomagad, u. v. pers. it says; p. *ek..gak*.

Ikitowin, s. word, saying; pl.–*an*.

Ikitowini-masinaigan, s. word-book, dictionary, vocabulary; [G. Wörterbuch;] pl.–*an*.

Iko; S. *Ko*.

Ikogá, (*nind*) n. v. I go away, I go out of the way, aside; 3. p. 1.; p. *ekogad*.

Ikogábaw, (*nind*) n. v. I step aside, out of the way of somebody; 3. p. –*i*; p. *ek..wid*.

Ikoná, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I take him away, aside, I remove him, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *od ik..n*; p. *ekonad*; imp. *ikón*.

Ikonajaigas, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Madjinajaigas*.

Ikonájáwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I send him away, I bid him go away; I drive him off; 3. p. *od ik..n*; p. *ek..wad*; imp. *ikonajá*.

Ikónamawa, (*nind*) or, *nind ikonawa*, a. v. *an*. I put him away or aside something, I deliver him from s. th., I remove it from him; 3. p. *od ik..n*; p. *ek..wad*.

Ikonán, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it aside or away, I remove it, I put it out of the way; 3. p. *od ik...*; p. *ekonang*.

Ikonigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is put away, it is removed; p. *ek..deg*, or–*magak*.

Ikonigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am taken away, put aside, removed; 3, p.–*o*; p. *ek..sod*.

Ikowebina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I throw or push some *an.* obj. aside; 3. p. *od ik..n;* p. *ek..nad;* imp. *ikowebin.*

Ikowebinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I throw or push it aside; 3. p. *od ik...*; p. *ek..ang.*

Ikiwebinigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is thrown or pushed aside; p. *ek..deg*, or–*magak.*

Ikowebinigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am pushed or thrown aside; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ek.. sod.*

Ikwá, s. louse; pl.–*g.*

Ikwab, (*nind*) n. v. I draw back or aside, sitting; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ekwabid.*

Ikwabian, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I wind it up, (f. i. an anchor, in lifting;) 3. p. *od ik...*; p. *ek..ang.*

Ikwabigina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I draw him up to me on a rope; 3. p. *od ik..n*; p. *ek..nad.*

Ikwabiginan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I draw it up to me on a rope; 3. p. *od.. ik...*; p. *ek..ang.*

Ikwabiwa dibaigisisswan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I wind up a watch or clock, 3. p. *od ik..n*; p. *ek..wad*; imp. *ikwabi.*

Ikwanam, (*nind*) n. v. I sigh profoundly; 3. p –*o*; p. *ek..mod.*

Ikwé, s. woman; pl.–*wag.*

Ikwé-aiaá, s. female being, female, (of animals;) pl.–*g.*

Ikwé-bebejigoganji, s. mare; pl.–*g.*

Ikwéonje, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ikwesensike.*

Ikwé-pijiki, s. cow; pl.–*wag.*

Ikwésens, s. little girl; pl.–*ag.* S. *Oshkinigikwe. Gijikwe.*

Ikwesénsike, (*nind*) or, *nind ikwéke*, n. v. I give birth to a girl, I am delivered of a girl; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek.. ked.*

Ikwesensiw, (*nind*) n. v. I am a little girl; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ek..wid.*

Ikwéw, (*nind*) n. v. I am a woman; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ekwewid.*

Ikwigia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I bring him up, I nourish him, feed him; 3. p. *od ik..n*; p. *ek..ad.*

Ikwishin, (*nind*) n. v. *I* lie down a little farther there; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek.. ing.*

Ima, adv. there; thence.;

In, in some verbs, signifies a certain *way* or *manner* in which s. th. is done or used; or the *direction* in which some person or thing is going. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Iná, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I tell him, I say to him; I call him, I give him a name; 3. p. *od inan*; p. *enad*; imp. *iji.*

Ina, (*nind*) n. v. I go there in a canoe or boat, I steer for a certain point or place; 3. p. *inao*; p. *enaod. Gwaiak wedi neiáshiwanninig inao*; he steers directly for that point.

Iná! interj. S. *Na!*

Ináb, (*nind*) n. v. *I* look somewhere, to some place, to some object; 3. p.–*i*; p. *enabid.*

Inábadad, u. v. it is useful, serviceable, beneficial, good for s. th., in a certain manner; p. *en..dak.*

Inábadagendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am esteemed useful, I am serviceable, good for s. th.; 3. p.–*i*; p. *en..sid.*

Inábadagendagosiwin, s. utility, usefulness.

Inábadagendagwad, u. v. it is considered useful, good for s. th.; p. *en..wak.*

Inábadis, (*nind*) n. v. I am useful, good for s. th.; 3. p.–*i*; p. *en.. sid.*

Inabadisiwin, s. usefulness.

Inábadjia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make use of some *an.* obj. in such a manner, it is useful to me; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..ad.*

Inábadjitchigan, s. *an.* and *in.* any *an.* or *in.* obj. useful or serviceable in a certain manner; pl.–*ag*; or–*an.* S. *Abadjitchigan.*

Inábadjiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I use it in a certain manner, it is useful to me in such a manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..tod.*

Inábadjitowin, s. the act of using s. th. in such a manner.

Inábama, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I see him so, in such a manner; 3. p. *od in.. n*; p. *en..mad.*

*Ináb*a*minagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I resemble to...; I look like...; 3. p.–*i*; p. *en..sid.*

*Ináb*a*minagosiwin*, s. resemblance.

*Ináb*a*minagwad*, u. v. it resembles to..., it looks like..., it appears in a certain manner; p. *en..wak.*

*Ináb*á*minagwaton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* (pron. *ináb*a*minagoton*;) I make it look like...; I make it resemble to...; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..tod.*

*Ináb*á*ndam*, (*nind*) n. v. I dream, (I see s. th. in a certain manner, sleeping;) 3. p. l.; p. *en..ang.*

*Ináb*á*ndamowin*, s. dreaming, dream; pl.–*an.*

*Ináb*á*ndán*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I see it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ang.*

*Ináb*á*ndjigan*, s. dream; pl.–*an.*

*Ináb*á*ndjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I dream; 3. p. l.; p. *en..ged.*

*Ináb*i*dé*á, or–*magad*, u. v. it has such an edge, or such teeth, (an iron tool;) p. *en..ag*, or–*magak.*

Inabimagad, u. v. it looks to some point; p. *en..gak.*

*Ináb*i*win*, s. look, looking somewhere.

Inadaga, (*nind*,) n. v. I take my course there, swimming; 3. p. l.; p. *én..gád.*

Inadem, (*nind*,) n. v. I weep in a certain manner; 3. p.–*o*; p. *en..mod.*

Inademotawa, (*nind*,) a. v. *an.* I go to him weeping; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *én..wad.*

Inadengwe, (*nind*,) n. v. I have a face like...; 3. p. l.; p. *en..wed.*—*Anishinabeng inadengwe nandomákomeshi*; the monkey has a face like a person.

Inádis, (*nin*,) n. v. S. *Ijiwebis.*

Inadisiwin, s. S. *Ijiwebisiwin.*

Inádjim, (*nind*,) n. v. I tell s. th. in a certain manner; 3. p.–*o*; p. *en..mod.*

Inadjima, (*nind*,) a. v. *an.* I tell s. th. of somebody in a certain way, I speak of him; 3. d. *od in..n*; p. *én..mad.*

Inadjindis, (*nind.*) r. v. I tell s. th. of myself, so...,concerning my own person or business; 3. p–*o*; p. *én..sod.*

Inaé, (*nind*,) n. v. I shoot off an arrow; 3. p. l.; p. *enaéd.*

Inágami, u. v. it has the appearance or taste of such a liquid; p. *en..mig.*—*Jominabong in á g a m i mandán*; this has the appearance (or taste) of wine.

Ináganáma, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I wound him in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en...mad.*—*Jesus naning gi–inaganamá*; Jesus received five wounds, (was wounded five times.)

Inagima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I value him so much.., I put his price at..; I destine him for s. th.; 3. p. *od in ..n*; p. *en..mad.*—*Ningotwak dasswabik od inagiman o bebejigoganjiman*; he puts the price of his horse at a hundred dollars.

Inagindan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I value it so much.., I put the price of it at..; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..dang.*–*Nijwabik nind inagindan ow masinaigan*; I put the price of this book at two dollars.

Inaginde, or–*magad*, u. v. it is valued so much.., it costs so much..; p. *en..deg*, or–*magak.*

Inagindjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Inaginde.*

Inagindjigas, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Inagins.*

Inagins, (*nind*) n. v. I am valued so much, my price is put at..; 3. p.–*o*; p. *en..sod.*

Inagode, or–*magad*, u. v. it hangs so.., it is inclined so..; p. *en..deg*, or *nagak.*—*Manadadong osam inagode nindé*, my heart is too much inclined to evil. *Mí enagodeg nindé*; such is the inclination, propension, sentiment, of my heart.

Inakaké, *inakakeia*, adv. S. *Nakakeia.*

Inakamiga, u. v. the ground, soil or country, is such...; p. *en...gag*, —*Ga–iji–windamonán sa, mi gwaiak enákamigag ejaian*; the coun-

try whither thou art going, is such as *I* told thee.

Inakamigad, u. v. there are news; p. *en..gak.—Mino inakamigad*, good news. *Matchi inakamigad* bad news. *Kitchi inakamigad*, great news.

Inákona, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I appoint him for s. th., I exercise authority over him; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *én..nad*; imp. *inákon.*

Inakonan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I arrange it or settle it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *enakonang.*

Inakonigade, or–*magad*, it is arranged in a certain way, settled so..; d. *en..deg*, or–*magak.*

Inákonige, (*nind*) n. v. I make regulations or laws in a certain manner, I order, arrange, settle; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged.*

Inakonigewin, s. regulation, lawgiving, appointment, order, constitution;–pl.–*an.*

Inakonigewinini, legislator; pl.–*wag.*

Inámadjiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I go uphill, I ascend a hill or mountain in such a way; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..wed.*

Inàmama, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I know him how he is, how he does, I know s. th. about him; 3. p. *od in.. n*; p. *en..mad.*

Inàmandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I know it how it is, I know s. th. about it; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ang.*

Inamandjige, (*nind*) n. v. I know s. th. about s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *én..ged.—Kawin ningótnind inamandjigessi*; I know nothing about it.

Inamódjige, (*nind*) n. v. I have a certain road or trail which I follow; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged.*

Inamó mikana, or, *inamomagad mikana*, u. v. the road or trail leads to.., goes to..; p. *enamog*, or *magak.—Mi oma mikana enamog odenang;* here is the road that leads to the village. *Endaiàn inamo ow mikana;* this trail leads to my house.

Inamótawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him a road so...; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad.*

Inánde, or *magad*, u. v. it is dyed in a certain manner; p. *en..deg*, or–*magak.*

Inandjige, (*nind*) n. v. I eat in a certain manner, I fare so...; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged.–Ketimagisidjig enandjigewad, nind inandjige*; I fare, as poor people fare.

Inanokadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I use it in such a manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ang.*

Inanokana, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I use some *an.* obj. in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..nad*; imp.–*kaj.*

Inanoki, (*nind*) n. v. I work in a certain manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..kid.*

Inanokiwin, s. working, work.

Inanso, n. v. 3. p. some *an.* obj. is dyed in a certain manner; p. *enansod.*

Inaona, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I give him a certain share; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en.. nad*; imp. *inaoj.—Enaoninàn nind inaona*; I give him the same share as to thee.

Inaónán, s. channel, practicable passage for a canoe or boat; pl.–*an.*

Inaonidis, (*nind*) r. v. I take such a share for myself; 3. p–*o*; p. *en..sod.*

Inápidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I tie it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..dod.*

Inápina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I tie some *an.* obj. in such a manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *én..nad*; imp. *inapij.*

Inápinana, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I kill him in a certain manner; also, I give him a certain sickness, (according to Indian superstitions;) 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..nad*; imp. *inapinaj.*

Inápine, (*nind*) n. v. *I* am sick in a certain manner, *I* have such a sickness; 3. p. 1.; p *en..ned.*

Inápinema, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I grieve him, afflict him with words, I reproach him, revile him, blaspheme him, give him bad words, in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in.. n*; p. *en..mad.*

Inápinéndan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I revile it, speak ill against it, I blaspheme it in such a manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ang.*

Inapinewidam, (*nind*) n. v. I revile, I blaspheme, I use bad language, in a certain manner, I use offensive words; 3. p. 1; p. *en...ang.*

Inápinewin, s. sickness, disease, malady; pl.–*an.*

Inapisowin, s. apron; pl.–*an.*

Inásh, (*nind*) n. v. I sail in a certain manner; 3. p. *inashi*; p. *enashid.*

Ináshia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I excite him, or push him, to s. th.; 3. p. *od in..an*; p. *en..ad.*—*Nin minó inashia*, I excite him to good actions. *Nin matchi inashia*, I excite him to evil actions.

Ináshka, or–*magad*, u. v. the sea runs in a certain manner; p. *en..gak*, or–*magak.*—*Nongom enashkag gi-inashkamagad pitchinago api mejagawad*; yesterday, when they arrived, the sea ran as high as it does to-day.

Inashkine, or–*magad*, u. v. it is full in a certain manner; p. *en..neg*, or –*magak.*

Inassagadendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am much thought of, I am much esteemed, considered, in such a manner; 3. p.–*i*; p. *en..sid.*

Inassagadendagwad, u. v. it is much considered, esteemed, in such a manner; p. *én..wak.*

Inassagadendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I esteem it much, I value it high, in such a manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ang.*

Inassagadénima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I esteem and consider him much, like him much, in a such a manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad.*

Inassagadis, (*nind*) n. v. I am powerful, *I* am respected, in a certain manner; 3. p.–*i*; p. *en..sid.*

Inate, or–*magad*, u. v. there is room; p. *énateg*, or–*magak.*

Inawá, (*nind*) a. v. *an. I* resemble him, *I* am similar to him; 3. p. *od inawan*; p. *enawad.*

Inawanidimin, (*nind*) n. v. pl. we walk together; 3. p. *in..diwag*; p. *én..didjig.*

Inawéma, (*nind*) a. v. *an. I* am his relative, or, he is a relative of mine; also, *I* am his friend, he is my friend, *I* live in peace and friendship with him; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad.*

Inawémagan, s. relative, relation, kinsman, kinswoman.—This word occurs always connected with a possessive pronoun; as, *Nind inawémagan*, a relative of mine; *Kid inawemagan*, a relative of thine, etc. (S. Otch. Gram. Chap. I. Poss. Pron. 2. Form, *an.*)

Inawémikadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I make a certain use of it; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ang.*

Inawémikana, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I employ him in such a manner. 3 p. *od in..n*; p. *en..nad*; imp. *inawémikaj.*

Inawemikas, (*nind*) n. v. I am employed in a certain manner; 3. p.–*o*; p. *en..sod*,

Inawendaa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him a relative to somebody; also, I reconcile him with somebody; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..ad.*

Inawendagan, s. S. *Inawemagan.*

Inawendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I am its friend, I am friendly to the cause; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ang.*

Inawendimin, (*nind*) com. v. we are related to each other, we are relations; 3. p. *in..diwag*; p. *en..didjig.*

Inawendiwin, s. relation, relationship, kindred; friendship, good terms, peace.

Ind, (*nind*) def. v. I do, I am, I behave. (S. Otch. Gram.)

Indajitagan, s. the place where a wild animal uses to eat in the woods.

Indán, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I have, *I* possess; 3. p.–*i*; p. *endanid.*—*Kawin gego nind indanissi, nin kitimagis*; I have nothing, (I possess nothing,) I am poor.

Indanándjige, (*nind*) n. v. I eat in a certain manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged.*—S. *Inándjige.*

Indanéndagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am thought to be in...; 3. p.–*i*; p. *en..sid.*

Indanendagwad, u. v. it is thought to be in...; p. *én..wad.*

Indanéndan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I think it is in.., or at...; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ang.*—*Makakong nind indanendan nin masinaigan*; I think my book is the box.

Indanenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I think he is in..., or at...; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad.*—*Móniang nind indanenima nissaie*; I think my brother is in Montreal.

Indíbe, (*nind*) n. v. I have such a head; 3. p. 1.; p. *endíbed.*—*Kigwiss endíbed, mi ga–indíbed qaie ningwissiban*; my son that died, had just such a head as thy son.

Indowin, s. fault, guilt; (L. culpa.) This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nind indowin*, my fault; *kid indowin*, thy fault, etc.—To give more force to the expression, they will say: *Nin nind indowin*, it is my own fault; *kin kid indowin*, it is thy own fault; *win od indowin*, it is his own fault, etc.

Inénd, (*nind*) n. v. I am absent, *I* am so long on my voyage; 3. p –i; p. *enendíd.*—*Wawiiatanong nin gad–ija nibing, nisso gisiss dash nin gad–inend*; I will go to Detroit next summer, and will be absent three months.

Inendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am destined, *I* am thought; 3. p.–*i*; p. *en..sid.*

Inendagwad, u. v. it is destined, it is thought; p *en...wak.*

Inéndam, (*nind*) n. v. *I* think, *I* suppose, it is my opinion, it seems to me; *I* will, I purpose, *I* intend; 3. p. 1.; p. *enendang.*

Inéndamowin, s. thinking, thought, opinion, supposition; will, intention, purpose; pl.–*an.*

Inendán, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I think of it, I have an idea of it, *I* destine it; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *enendang.*

Inéndjige, (*nind*) n. v. I will; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged.*

Inéndomagad, u. v. it is absent, i. did not yet come back; p. *en..gak.*—*Kitchi ginwenj inendómagad nabikwan*; the vessel is absent a long time.

Inénima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I think of him..., I have the opinion of him...; I destine him, it is my will he should...; I enable him ..; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..ad.*

Inenindis, (*nind*) r. v. I think myself...; I destine myself, I have the opinion of myself...; 3. p. –*o.* p. *en..sod.*

Ini, in some verbs, denotes a certain *manner, extent, direction.*—S. *In.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Inidé, or –*magad*, u. v. it is cooked, or burnt, in a certain manner; p. *enideg*, or –*magak.*

Inigaa, (*nind*) a. v. *an. I* injure or hurt him, *I* wrong or damage him; *I* make him unhappy; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..ad.*

Inigaidis, (*nind*) r. v. *I* injure, wrong, damage, myself; *I* make myself unhappy; 3. p. –*o*; p. *en..sod.*

Inigaigon, (*nind*) pers. v. it hurts, injures, wrongs, damages, me; it makes me unhappy; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..god.*

Inigas, (*nind*) n. v. *I* make myself unhappy, *I* wrong or damage myself; 3. p. –*i*; p. *enigasid.*

Inigatagos, (*nind*) n. v. *I* excite compassion with my words; 3. p. –*i*; p. *en..sid.*

Inigaton, (*nind*) v. a. *in. I* injure or damage it; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ted.*

Inigáwagendam, (*nind*) n. v. *I* have bitter remorses of conscience, my conscience troubles me; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ang.*

Inigin, (*nind*) n. v. *I* am so large, so big, of such a size; 3. p. –*i*; p.

eniginid.—Enigiián inigini, he is as large as I am, (he is of my size.)

Inigokodee, (*nind*) n. v. my heart is so large, of such an extent; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..deed.—Enigokodeeiàn*, at the extent of my heart, (from all my heart.)

Inigokodewis, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Inigokwin.*

Inigokwa, or *–magad*, u. v. it is so large, of such an extent; p. *en..wag*, or *–magak.—Enigokwag ki kitigan, inigokwa gaie nin nin kitigan;* my field is as large as thine. *Enigokwag aki*, as large as the earth is, (on the whole earth.)

Inigokwabaminagos, (*nind*) n. v. I appear to be so large; 3. p. *–i*; p. *en..sid.*

Inigokwabaminagwad, u. v. it appears to be so large, (from a certain distance;) p. *en..wak.—Tchimanensing inigokwabaminagwad nabikwan;* the vessel appears like a small canoe, (not larger.)

Inigokwabigad, u. v. it is of such a size, (stuff;) p. *en..gak.*

Inigokwabikad, u. v. it is so large, (metal:) p. *en..kak.*

Inigokwin, (*nind*) n. v. my family is so large; 3. p. *–i*; p. *en..nid.—Enigokwiniian nind inigokwin;* my family is as large as thine. *Enigokwiniian nin bi-dagwishin;* I come here with my whole family, (as it is large.)

Inigokwinimin, (*nind*) or, *nind inigokwinomin*, n. v. pl. we are so many, we are in such a number; p. *eni..nidjig. — Enigokwinowad nind inigokwinomin*, our number is as large as theirs, (we are as many as they.)

Inigokwissin, (pron. *inigokossin*,) u. v. it is so large, it is of a certain size, amount or extent; p. *en..ing.*

Inigetigweia sibi, u. v. the river is of a certain width; p. *en..iag.*

Inigwádan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I sew it in the shape of...; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ang.—Odeimang nind inigwadan*, I sew it in the shape of a heart.

Inikâ, or *–magad*, u. v. it goes there, in a certain direction; p. *enikag*, or *–magak.*

Inikágon, pers. v. it makes me so, it causes me s. th.; 3. p. *od ini...*; p. *en..god.*

Inikan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put it on so..., (clothing;) 3. p. od in..; p. *enikang.—Mi iw enikamàn nin babisikawagan);* I put my coat on so, in this way.

Inikawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I cause him s. th., I make him be so...; also, I put on so some *an.* obj. 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad.* — *Nin sa nin giinikawa iw wendji-akosid;* I have caused him the sickness he has, (I made him so sick.)—*Mi iw enikawag nin mindjikawagan;* that is the way I put my mitten on.

Inikweam, (*nind*) n. v. I steer for a certain point; 3. p. 1.; p. *enikweang.*

Inikwean, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I steer it (canoe, boat, vessel, &c.) for a certain point, in a certain direction; 3. p. od in...; p. *enikweang.*

Inikwen, (*nind*) n. v. I make a certain motion with the head; 3. p. *–i*; p. *enikwenid.*

Ininajaamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I send him somebody; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad.*

Ininajaogowin, s. message, errand.

Ininajawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I send him somewhere, I send him on an errand, I despatch him; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad;* imp. *ininajá.*

Ininajawagan, s. S. *Ijinajawagan.*

Inináma, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I give or present it to him, I put it before him; also, I show it to him with the finger; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad.*

Ininan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I present or put it; 3. p. *od in..*; p. *eninang.*

Ininándag, s. *an.* fir-tree, spruce; [C. sapin;] pl. *–og.*

Ininatig, s. maple-tree; pl. *–on.*

Ininatigossag, s. maple-wood, a piece of maple-wood; pl. *-on.*

Inini, s. man, male; [L. vir;] pl. *-wag.*

Ininigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is put or given or presented in a certain manner; p. *en..deg*, or *magak.*

Ininijim, (*nind*) n. v. I fly to some place for safety, I take refuge somewhere; 3. p. *-o*; p. *en..mod.*

Ininionje, (*nind*) n. v. I give birth to a boy; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..jed.*

Ininishib, s. duck, (of the same species as our domestic ducks;) pl. *-ag.*

Ininiw, (*nind*) n. v. I am a man; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eninitwid.*

Ininiwidis, (*nind*) r. v. I make myself man; 3. p. *-o*; p. *en..sod.*

Inishkagon, (*nind*) pers. v. it pierces me; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..god.*

Inishkawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I pierce him; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad.*

Initage, (*nind*) n. v. I hear people say so...; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged.*

Initagos, (*nind*) n. v. *I* am heard in a certain manner, *I* speak so...; *I* have such a voice; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..sid.* — *Ga-iji-kikinoamagoiàn ni enitagosiiàn*; as *I* have been taught, so *I* speak.

Initám, (*nind*) n. v. *I* hear what is said, or how it is said; 3. p. 1.; p. *enitang.*

Initawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I hear or understand him so...; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad.*

Iniw, pron. those, those there.

Iniwea, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I give him up, I abandon him, reject him; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..ad.*

Iniweidis, (*nind*) r. v. I abandon myself, expose myself, I risk; 3. p. *-o*; p. *en..sod.*

Iniwes, (*nind*) n. v. I am offended; I am impatient, angry; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..sid.*

Iniwesia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I offend him, I make him angry; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..ad.*

Ino, or *-magad*, def. v. he is; it is, it is so. (S. Otch. Gram. Def. Verbs.)

Inoa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I point him out with the finger, I show him with my fore-finger; [F. je le montre au doigt;] 3. p. *od inoan*; p. *enoad.*

Inoamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I show him s. th. with my finger, I point it out to him; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad.*

Inoan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I point to it, or show it with my finger; 3. p. *od inoan*; p. *enoang.*

Inodewis, (*nind*) n. v. I have such a property; also, I have such a household, my family is so large; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..sid.*—*Kakina enodewisiiàn*; my whole property and household; my whole family.

Inodewisiwin, s. property; household; family.

Inóige, (*nind*) n. v. I show with the forefinger; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged.*

Inóigan, s. *an.* a person, or any other *an.* obj., that is shown with the finger; pl. *-ag.*

Inóigan, s. *in.* any *in.* obj. that is shown with the finger; pl. *-an.*

Inóiganindj, s. fore-finger, (which is used in pointing to some obj.) [G. Zeigefinger.] pl. *-in.*

Inótawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I repeat his words, I say as he says or said; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad.*

Inwás, (*nind*) n. v. I try, I endeavor, witouth much effect, I effect little; 3. p. *-o*; p. *enwasod.*

Inwasomagad, u. v. it effects little; p. *en..gak.*

Inwé, (*nind*) n. v. I speak (in a certain manner,) I speak a language; I let hear a voice or a sound; 3. p. 1.; p. *enwed.*—*Nijwatching bébakan inwé*; he speaks seven different languages.

Inwémagad, u. v. it speaks a language; it gives a certain sound; p. *en..gak.*— *Anin enwemagak iw masinaigan?*—*Enweiàn sa inwemagad.* What language does that book speak?—It speaks the lan-

guage I speak. (In what language is it written *?*—It is written in my language.)

Inwéton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I give a certain melody or tune to a hymn or song; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *enwetod.*

Inwéwin, s. language; voice; tune or melody of a hymn or song; pl. *–an.*

Io! interj. oh ! ah ! (expression of pain or ache.)

Ioio, pain, (in the language of children.)

Ipinean, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I pay it so much, I give so much for it; 3. p. *od ip...*; p. *epineang.*

Ipinewa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I pay so much for some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *od ip..n*; p. *ep..wad.—Nijwabik nin gi-ipinewa nin moshwem*; I paid two dollars for my shawl.

Ipogosi, n. v. 3. p. it has such a taste; it tastes like...; (*an.* obj.) p. *epogosid.—Aw gigo wiiassing ipogosi*; that fish tastes like meat.

Ipogosiwin, s. the taste of s. th.

Ipogwad, u. v. it has such a taste, it tastes like..., (*in.* obj.) p. *epogwak.*

Ish! interj. hey ! hear !

Ish, as first syllabe in some verbs, signifies *tired, weary.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Ishkab, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired of sitting; 3. p. *–i*; p. *eshkabid.*

Ishkakoshin, (*nind*) n. v. I am lying in a fatiguing manner, on a hard bed; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ing.*

Ishkanam, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe with difficulty, with fatigne; 3. p. *–o*; p. *esh..mod.*

Ishkatawab, (*nind*) n. v. my eyes are tired by looking for a long time at some object; 3. p. *–i*; p. *esh..bid.*

Ishkidee, (*nind*) n. v. my heart is tired of sorrow, fatigued with grief; 3. p. 1.; p. *gshkideed.*

Ishkinikewina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* S. *Aiekonikewina.*

Ishkinikewinigon, (*nind*) pers. v. S. *Aiekonikewinigon.*

Ishkishin, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired of lying; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ing.*

Ishkiwi, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired of carrying, 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..wid.*

Ishkobodjigan,* s. *an.* a piece of board sawn off, a remnant of a board; pl. *–ag.*

Ishkojan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* something remains when I have done cutting a coat, &c., I leave a remnant; 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *eshkojang.*

Ishkojigan, s. shred, remnant after cutting a coat, or any other article of clothing; pl. *–an.*

Ishkona, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I return him, I spare him; I keep back or retain some *an.* obj., I don't give it away, nor use it up, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *od ish..n*; p. *eshkonad.*

Ishkonamas, (*nind*) v. v. I reserve it to myself; 3. p. *–o*; p. *esh..sod.*

Ishkonamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I reserve it to him, I keep it back for him: 3. p. *od ish..n*; p. *esh..wad.*

Ishkonan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I spare it; I keep it back, I reserve it, I don't dispose of it, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *esh..ang.*

Ishkonigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is reserved; spared, left; p. *esh..deg*, or *–magak.*

Ishkonigan, s. reserve; pl. *–an.*

Ishkonigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am left, spared, reserved, I remain; 3. p. *–o*; p. *esh..sod.*

Ishkonige, (*nind*) n. v. I reserve, I keep back; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ged.*

Ishkoté, s. fire.

Ishkotékan, s. *an.* fire-steel; pl.*–ag.*

Ishkotéke, (*nind*) n. v. I make fire, or strike fire, (with a fire-steel and flint, or with matches ;) 3. p. 1. ; p. *esh..ked.*

Ishkoté-nabikwan, s. steamboat, (fire-vessel;) pl.*–an.*

Ishkoténs s. a match, (a small fire ;) pl.*–an.*

Ishkoté-odaban, s. *an.* rail-road car, (fire-carriage;) pl.*–ag.*

Ishkoté-tashkibodjigan, s. *an.* steam saw-mill, (fire-saw ;) pl.*–ag.*

* NOTE. The first two syllables *of* this and the *ten* following words, could also be written *ishkwa*, but still pronounced *ishko.*

Ishkotéwabo, s. ardent liquor, whiskey, rum, brandy, (fire-water.)

Ishkotéwaboimagos, (*nind*) n. v. the smell of ardent liquor comes out of my mouth ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *esh..sid*.

Ishkotéwaboimagwad, u. v. it has the smell of ardent liquor; p. *esh..wak*.

Ishkotéwaboke, (*nind*) n. v. I make ardent liquor, I distil ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *esh..ked*.

Ishkotewabokéwigamig, s. distillery ; pl.–*on*.

Ishkotewabokéwinini, s. distiller, (a man that makes fire-water ;) pl.–*wag*.

Ishkotéwadad, u. v. it is firy ; it resembles fire; p. *esh..dak*.

Ishkwá–, *gi-ishkwa–*, after, or at the end, of s. th.–This word is always connected with a substantive or verb ; as : *Nind ishkwa-wissin*, I have done eating. *Gi-ishkwa-kikinoamading bi-ijan endaiàn* ; after school come to my house.

Ishkwa-akiwan, u. v. it is the end of the world. *Ishkwa-akiwang*, or, *gi-ishkwa-akiwang*, at the end of the world.

Ishkwabi, or–*magad*, u. v. (pron. *ishkobi*,) it cannot go all in, the vessel cannot hold all, (liquid ;) p. *eshkwabig* or–*magak*.

Ishkwabissa, u. v. it rains no more ; p. *esh..sag*.

Ishkwagá, or–*magad*, u. v. the sap of the maple-trees runs no more, (in sugar-making ;) p. *eshkwagag*, or–*magak*.

Ishkwagápogwad sisibakwat, u. v. the sugar tastes the spoiled maple-sap, (the last sugar that is made, when the sap is no more good.) P. *esh..wak*.

Ishkwagá-sisibakwat, s. the last sugar that is made, out of the spoiled sap.

Ishkwaiadjiw, (*nind*) n. v. I am the last in a row or range ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *esh..wid*.

Ishkwaiagamisse, or–*magad*, u. v. the water is no more agitated, it is calm, (after a storm and heavy sea;) p. *esh..seg*, or–*magak*.

Ishkwaiakis, (*nind*) n. v. I cease burning, *I* burn no more ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *esh..sod*.

Ishkwaiassige gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the moon shines no more ; p. *esh..ged*.

Ishkwákamigad, u. v. all is over ; p. *esh..gak*. *Ga-ishkwakamigak dibaamadiwin nin gi-dagwishin* ; *I* arrived when the payment was all over.

Ishkwakamigis, (*nind*) n. v. *I* am no more busy, *I* have finished my work; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *esh--sid*.

Ishkwakamigisiwin, s. the end of an action or work.

Ishkwáma, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. *I* leave some, after eating some of it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *od ishkwaman* ; p. *esh..mad*.–*Nind ishkwama kokosh*, *opinig gaie nind ishkwamag* ; *I* leave some pork and some pctatoes, (after eating some.)

Ishkwanám, (*nind*) n. v. *I* breathe my last, *I* expire ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *esh..mod*.

Ishkwándán, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. *I* leave some, after eating some of it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *od ish...* ; p. *esh..ang*.—*Nind ishkwandan pangi wiiass* ; *I* leave a little meat, (after eating some of it.)

Ishkwándem, s. door; pl.–*an*.

Ishkwandemike, (*nind*) n. v. *I* make a door, or doors ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *esh..ked*.

Ishkwandemiwan, u. v. there is a door; p. *esh..ang*.

Ishkwándjigan, s. *an*. remnant, remainder, (after eating some of an *an*. obj.) pl.–*ag*.

Ishkwandjigan, s. *in*. remnant, remainder, (after eating some of an *in*. obj.) pl.–*an*.

Ishkwándjige, (*nind*) n. v. *I* leave some of what *I* am eating, *I* don't eat all up ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *esh..ged*.

Ishkwané, (*nind*) n. v. (pron. *ishkoné*,) I remain while the others die, I survive ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *eshkoned*.—*Abinodjiiag eshkwanedjig*, the chil-

dren of a family that remain yet alive, when several had died.

Ishkwá-nonă, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I wean him, (a child,) I cease to give him suck; 3. p. *od ish..n;* p. *esh..nad.*

Ishkwapo, or–*magad*, u. v. it ceases snowing, it snows no more; p. *esh..pog*, or–*magak.*

Ishkwashima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have some of it remaining, (*an.* obj.) after putting or laying; 3. p. *od ish..n;* p. *esh..mad.*

Ishkwashkine, or –*magad*, u. v. S. *Ishkwabi.*

Ishkwasse, (*nind*) n. v. (pron. *ishkosse,*) I remain, I am left or spared; [L. superstes sum;] 3. p. l.; p. *eshkwassed*, (*eshkossed.*)

Ishkwasse, or–*magad*, u. v. (pron. *ishkosse.*) it remains, it is left; it is passed, elapsed; p. *esh..seg*, or–*magak.*

Ishkwassin, u. v. it finishes, expires, (a period of time); p. *esh..sing.*

Ishkwassiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I have some of it remaining, (*in.* obj.) after putting or laying; 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *esh..tod.*

Ishkwátá, (*nind*) n. v. I finish, (doing s. th.) 3. p. l.; p. *eshkwatad.*

Ishkwatagan, s. S. *Ishkwatchigan.*

Ishkwatawin, s. the end of a work; the end of a period of time.

Ishkwátch, adv. finally, at last, at length, ultimately; the last time.

Ishkwatchigan, s. a person that escapes from a general massacre; pl.–*ag.*

Ishkwawe, (*nind*) n. v. (pron. *ishkowe*) I cease speaking, I finish my discourse or speech; 3. p. l.; p. *eshkwawed.*

Ishkwéaii, adv. behind, after the others.

Ishkwéb, (*nind*) n. v. I am sitting in the last place, in a row or range; 3. p.–*i;* p. *eshkebid.*

Ishkwegabaw, (*nind*) n. v. I am standing in the last place, in a row or range; 3. p.–*i*; p. *esh..wid.*

Ishkwégamig, s. the last lodge or house, (in a row or range, or in camp or village.)

Ishkwege, (*nind*) n. v. I live in the last lodge or house of a camp or village; 3. p. l.; p. *esh..ged.*

Ishkwéiang, adv. S. *Ishkweaii.*

Ishkweiendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am considered the last, or one of the last; 3. p.–*i*; p. *esh..sid.*

Ishkweiendagwad, u. v. it is considered the last object, or one of the last; p. *esh..wak.*

Ishkwékawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I walk after him, I follow him; 3. p. *od ish..n;* p. *esh..wad.*

Ishkwékagon, (*nind*) pers. v. it comes to me in the last place, I receive it the last, (in a distribution;) 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *esh..god.*

Ishkwénindji, s. the small finger; [Ill. masinz;] pl.–*in.*

Ishkwessin, u. v. it is the last, (the last object in a row or range;) p. *esh..ing.*

Ishkwétchagan, s. the last or youngest child in a family, and which *remains* the last: pl.–*ag.*

Ishkwi, (*nind*) n. v. I remain, when the others are gone; 3. p. l.; p. *eshkwid.*

Ishpá, or–*magad*, u. v. it is high; p. *eshpag*, or–*magak.*

Ishpabika, or–*magad*, u. v. it is high, (a rock;) p. *esh..kag*, or–*magak.*

Ishpabikad, u. v. it is high, (*in.* obj. of metal;) p. *esh..kak.*

Ishpabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is high, (*an.* obj. of metal or stone;) p. *esh..sid.*

Ishpadina, u. v. it is high, (a hill or mountain;) p. *esh..nag.*

Ishpádjibiwan, u. v. there are heaps of snow, driven up by the wind; p. *esh..ang.*

Ishpágonaga, n. v. the snow is deep, there is much snow; p. *esh..gag.*

Ishpakweia, or–*magad*, v. v. there are high trees, (in a forest;) p. *esh..iag*, or–*magak.*

Ishpánikade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is dug deep, there is a deep hole made in the ground, a deep grave, etc.; p. *esh..deg*, or–*magak.*

Ishpánike, (*nind*) n. v. I dig a deep hole in the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ked*.

Ishpánsika, or–*magad*, u. v. it is high, thick, wide, (a book, a piece of cloth, etc.) p. *esh..kag*, or–*magak*.

Ishpantákwebis, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Takwambis*.

Ishpáshkad, u. v. it is high, wide, (a mat, clothing stuff, etc.) p. *esh..kak*.

Ishpate, u. v. the snow is deep, (high;) p. *eshpateg*.

Ishpatun, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it high; 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *eshpatod*.— *Od ishpatun o wakaigan*; he makes his house high, (he builds a high house.)

Ishpawe aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. this animal has long hair or fur; p. *eshpawed*.

Ishpendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am esteemed high, I am highly honored; 3. p.–*i*; p. *esh..sid*.

Ishpendagosia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him worth of esteem and honor, I make him be highly esteemed; 3. p. *od ish..n*; p. *esh..ad*.

Ishpendagosiwin, s. high esteem, honor, glory.

Ishpendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I raise it up, I exalt it, glorify it; 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *esh..ang*.— *Od ishpendán wiiaw*; he exalts himself, he is proud.

Ishpenim, (*nind*) n. v. I am proud, I exalt myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *esh..mod*.

Ishpenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I exalt him, glorify him; 3. p. *od ish..n*; p. *esh..mad*.

Ishpenindis, (*nind*) r. v. I exalt myself, I glorify myself, I am proud; 3. p.–*o*; p. *esh..sod*.

Ishpenindisowin, s. pride.

Ishpi, in compositions, signifies *high, late, advanced*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Ishpia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him high, I exalt him; 3. p. *od ishpian*; p. *eshpiad*.

Ishpibibon, u. v. the winter is far advanced, is high; p. *eshpibibong*.

Ishpigahawi aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. this animal stands high, it has long legs; p. *esh..wid*.

Ishpi-gijigad, u. v. it is late, (in the forenoon,) the sun is already high. It is not late, (in the afternoon,) the sun is yet high. P. *eshpi-gijigak*.

Ishpiming, adv. above, on high, at the top; in the air.

Ishpiming nakakeia, adv. upwards.

Ishpimissagokade. or–*magad*, u. v. there is an upper floor; also, there is a story, (in a house;) p. *esh..deg*, or–*magak*.— *Nijing ishpimissagokade*, there are two stories.–*Nissing, niwing, naning ishpimissagokade*; there are three, four, five stories.

Ishpimissagong, adv up stairs, on the upper floor.

Ishpina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I raise or lift him up; 3. p. *od ish..n*; p. *esh..nad*.

Ishpinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I raise or lift it up; 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *esh..ang*.

Ishpinibin, u. v. the summer is high, is far advanced; p. *esh..ing*.

Ishpishinog, n. v. 3. p. pl. there is a high heap of *an*. objects; p. *eshpishingig*.—*Ishpishinog nabagissagog*; there is a high heap, or pile, of boards.—Also in the sing.; as: *Ishpishin jonida*, there is a high heap of money.

Ishpissin, u. v. there is a high heap, (something *in*. heaped up;) p. *eshpissing*.–*Ishpissinon missan*; there is a high heap of wood, (for fuel.)

Ishpi-tibikad, u. v. it is late in the night, (high night;) p. *esh..kak*.

Ishpónagad, u. v. it is high, or deep, (a canoe, boat, etc.) p. *esh..gak*.

Ishpowe, (*nind*) n. v. I speak with a high thin voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshpoved*.–S. *Tabássowe*.

Ishpwéweton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I sing it high; 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *esh..tod*.

Isht! interj. hey! hear!

Ishté! interj. aha! yes!

Iskaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I empty it

of water, I pump it out, I make it dry; 3. p. *od iskaan*; p. *eskaang*.

Iskábi, or–*magad*, u. v. the water dried up; p. *eskabig*, or–*magak*.

Iskáibadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pump the water out of it, (a vessel, etc.) 3. p. *od is...*; p. *esk..ang*.

Iskaiban, s. *an*. spunge; pump; pl.–*ag*.

Iskáibi, (*nind*) n. v. I pump water out; I dry it up with a spunge; 3. p. 1.; p. *es..bid*.

Iskandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I drink it all up; 3. p. *od is...*; p. *esk..ang*.

Iskapidan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Iskandan*.

Iskate, or–*magad*, u. v. it is dry, there is no water, it dried up; p. *ekateg*; or–*magak*.—*Sibiwan iskatewan*, there is no water (or only a little water) in the rivers.

Iskidjiwan, u. v. it runs all out, (water or any other liquid, out of a vessel;) p. *esk..ang*.

Iskigamide, or–*magad*, u. v. it is reducing, drying up, by boiling; p. *esk..deg*, or–*magak*.

Iskigamisan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I reduce it, by boiling; 3. p. *od isk...*; p. *esk..ang*.

Iskigamisigan, s. place where they are reducing maple-sap to sugar, by boiling; sugar-camp; sugar-bush; pl.–*an*.

Iskigamisige. (*nind*) n. v. I reduce, by boiling; I reduce maple-sap to sugar, by boiling, I am making maple-sugar; 3. p. 1.; p. *esk..ged*.

Iskigamisigékwe, s. a woman that makes maple-sugar; pl.–*g*.

Iskigamisigewin, s. art, occupation or work of sugar-makers.

Iskinak, nit, egg of a louse; pl.–*wag*.

Iw, pron. that; pl.–*iniw*.

Iwá, def. v. he says.

Iwápi, adv. then, at that time.

Iwidi, or *iwedi*, adv. there; thence; yonder.

Iwidi nakakeia, ad. there, that way, in that direction.

J.

Jábobi, or–*magad*, u. v. the water goes or passes through s. th.; p. *jaiabobig*, or *magák*.

Jábode, (*nin*) n. v. I go or pass through; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiaboded*.

Jábode, or–*magad*, u. v. it goes or passes through; p. *jaiabodeg*, or–*magak*.

Jabogándina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I push or thrust through, some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o jab..n*; p. *jaia..nad*.

Jábogándinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I push or thrust through, some *in*. obj.; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..ang*.

Jabogawitchigan, s. straining vessel; pl.–*an*.

Jabogawitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I am straining; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ged*.

Jabogawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strain it through a linen; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..tod*.

Jábokawis, (*nin*) n. v. I have the diarrhoea; 3. p.–*i*; p. *jaia..sid*.

Jabokawisiwin, s. diarrhoea.

Jabomin, s. *an*. gooseberry; [F. groseille;] pl.–*ag*.

Jabominagawanj, s. *an*. gooseberry-bush; pl.–*ig*.

Jabondean makakossag, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I knock the head and the bottom of a barrel out; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..ang*.

Jabondeia, or–*magad*, u. v. it is knocked hollow, (a barrel, when both the head and the bottom are knocked out;) p. *jaia..ag*, or–*magak*.

Jabondeiassin, u. v. thére is a draught of the air; [G. Zugluft;] p. *jaia..ing*.

Jabondeshka, (*nin*) n. v. I have the bloody flux; the dysentery; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..kad*.

Jabondeshkawin, s. bloody flux; dysentery.

Jábonenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Jabogándina*.

Jábonigan, s. needle; pl.–*an*.

Jaboniganike, (*nin*) n. v. I make needles; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ked*.

Jaboniganikewinini, s. needle-manufacturer, needler; pl.–*wag*.

Jábopagwanean, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I perforate it, I bore it through; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..ang*.

Jábopagwanéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I perforate or bore through some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o jab..n*; p. *jaia..wal*; imp. *ja..né*.

Jábos, (*nin*) n. v. I purge myself, I take a purging medicine, a purgative; 3. p. *jaboso*; p. *jaiabosod*.

Jabosaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sift it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o jab..n*; p. *jaia..ad*.

Jaboshkam, (*nin*) n. v. I pass through s. th.; 3. p. 1.; 3. *jaia..ang*.

Jaboshkassa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Jabosaa*.

Jaboshkatchigan, s. sieve, cribble; pl. –*an*.

Jaboshkatchige, n. v. I am sifting, garbling; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ged*.

Jaboshkaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sift it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..tod*.

Jábosigan, s. purge, purging medicine, purgative.

Jábosse, (*nin*) n. v. I go or fall through s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiábossed*.

Jábosse, or–*magad*, u. v. it falls, or slides, through s. th.; p. *jaiábosseg*, or–*magak*.

Jábossa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him a purging medicine, I purge him; 3. p. *o jab..n*; p. *jai..wad*; imp. *jabossi*.

Jabwabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I see through it; I search it; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..ang.—Debenimi-nang o jabwabandanan kideinanin*; the Lord searches our hearts, (he sees through them.)

Jábwabawe, (*nin*) n. v. I am drenched all through, to the skin, (in a heavy rain;) 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..wed.*

Jábwabawe, or–*magad*, it is drenched through, all wet; p. *jaia..weg*, or–*magak.*

Jabwajigawitchigan, s. a filtering vessel, colander, strainer; pl.–*an.*

Jabwajigawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I strain it; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..tod.*

Jabwákossidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Jábogandinan.*

Jábwenaogon, (*nin*) pers. v. it pierces me through; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..god.*

Jábwenáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pierce him through, I perforate him; 3. p. *o jab..n*; p. *jaia..wad*; imp. *jabwená.*

Jábwi, (*nin*) n. v. I pass or fall through s. th.; I escape; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiabwid.*

Jábwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I escape from him; 3. p. *o jab..n*; p. *jai..ad.*

Jabwiwe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jabwi.*

Jáganásh, s. Englishman; Irishman; pl.–*ag.*

Jáganáshi-anamia, (*nin*) n. v. I pray English, that is, I profess the English religion, (Episcopalian denomination;) 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ad.*

Jaganáshi-anamiewin, s. the English religion. (Church of England.)

Jaganáshikwe, s. English woman; Irish woman; pl.–*g.*

Jaganáshikwens, s. an English or Irish girl; pl.–*ag.*

Jáganáshim, (*nin*) n. v. I speak English; 3. p.–*o*; p. *jaia..mod.*

Jaganashi-mekatewikwanaie, s. a Minister of the Church of England; pl.–*g.*

Jaganashimomagad, pers. v. it speaks English, (it is written in English;) p. *jaia..gak.*

Jaganashimowin, s. the English language.

Jaganashins, s. a little Englishman or Irishman; an English or Irish boy; pl.–*ag.*

Jaganáshiwaki, s. England, Great Britain and Ireland.

Jaganashiwibiigan, s. writing in English; pl.–*an.*

Jáganashiwibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I write in English; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ged.*

Jáganashiwissin, u. v. it is in English, (written or printed in English;) p. *jaia..ing.*

Jáganashiwissitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is translated in the English language; p. *jaia..deg*, or–*magak.*

Jaganashiwissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it English, (I translate it into the English language;) 3. p. *o jag...*; p. *jaia..tod.*

Jagashkándawe, s. flying squirrel; pl.–*g.*

Jagaski, (*nin*) n. v. I stoop, (going through a low door, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..id.*

Jagashkia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him stoop; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jeg..ad.*

Jagashkimin, s. *an.* a kind of flat raspberry; pl.–*ag.*

Jagashkishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am stooped down; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..ing.*

Jagaskkita, (*nin*) n. v. I incline myself, I bow down; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg.. tad.*

Jagashkitan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bow down, or incline myself, before it, I salute it; 3. p. *o jag...*; p. *jeg.. ang.*

Jagashkitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bow down before him, I salute him; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jeg..wad.*

Jágawa, or–*magad*, u. v. it is oblong, longer than wide; p. *jaiagawag*, or –*magak.*

Jágawabigad, u. v. it is oblong, longer than wide, (stuff, *in.*;) p. *jáia.. gak.*

Jágawabigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is oblong, (stuff, *an.*) p. *jaia..sid.*

Jagawabigisi nabagissag, n. v. 3. p. the board is oblong, longer than wide; p. *jaia..sid.*

Jagawabikad, u. v. it is oblong, (metal;) p. *jaia..kak.*

Jagawabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is oblong, (metal, *an.*) p. *jaia..sid.*

Jagawagwinde miniss, u. v. the island is oblong; p. *jaia..deg.*

Jagawamik, s. Point Shagwamikon, a long sandy point opposite Lapointe, Lake Superior. *Jagawamikong*, at or to or from Point Shagwamikon.

Jagawamika, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a long shallow place in the lake, where the waves break, [F. il y a une batture longue;] p. *jaia..kag*, or–*magak.*

Jágawaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it oblong; 3. p.; *o jág...*; p. *jaia..tod.*

Jagawégad, u. v. it is oblong, (stuff;) p. *jaia..gak.*

Jagawid, p. s. a. widow, widower; pl.–*jig.*—*Jagawid ininí*, widower. *Jagawid ikwe*, widow.

Jagawigad, u. v. it is oblong, (wood;) p. *gaia..gak.*

Jágawikodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut it oblong, with a knife; 3. p. *o jag...* p. *jaia..ang.*

Jágawikodawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut some *an.* object oblong, with a knife; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jaia..wad.*

Jagawissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Jagawaton.*

Jágigamiwan, u. v. the ice on a lake or river breaks off, so that the water appears again; 3. p. *jaia..ang.*

Jágodee, (*nin*) n. v. I am a coward, a poltroon, I am timid, timorous, fearful, pusillanimous; 3. p. l.; p. *jaia..ed.*

Jagodeewin, s. cowardice, timidity, pusillanimity.

Jágodj, adv. in spite of...; against the will; [F. malgrè.]

Jágodjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I overcome him, vanquish him; 3. p. *o jag..n;* p. *jaia..ad.*

Jágodjiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am victorious, I vanquish, surpass, overcome; 3. p. l.; p. *jaia..wed.*

Jagodjiiwe, or–*magad*, u. v. it overcomes, it is victorious; p. *jaia.. weg*, or–*magak.*

Jagodjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I overcome it, vanquish it; 3. p. *o jag...*; p. *jaia ..tod.*

Jágos, (*nin*) n. v. I am flabby, weak; [G. ich bin schlaff;] 3. p.–*i*; p. *jaiágosid.*

Jágosama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I vanquish or overcome him in disputing, arguing, pleading; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jaia..mad.*

Jágosonge, (*nin*) n. v. I surpass or overcome in disputing, arguing, etc.; 3. p. l.; p. *jaia..ged.*

Jáwádad, u. v. it is weak, p. *jaia.. dak.*

Jagwádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak; 3. p.–*i*; p. *jaia..sid.*

Jágwagami, u. v. it is weak, (liquid;) p. *jaia..mig.*–*Jagwagami anibishabo menikweiang*; the tea we are drinking is weak.

Jágwendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think it is weak; 3. p. *o jag...*; p. *jaia.. ang.*

Jágwenim, (*nin*) n. v. I dare not, I fear, I have not the courage to say or do s. th.; 3. p.–*o*; p. *jaia..mod.*

Jágwenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I think he is weak, (not stout and strong;) 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jaia..mad.*

Jagwenimoa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I discourage him, I make him fear; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jaia..ad*; imp. *jagwenimo.*

Jagwenimotagos, (*nin*) n. v. I ask excuse for not being able to do s. th., or, that I don't dare say or do s. th.; 3. p.–*i*; p. *jaia..sid.*

Jagwenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I fear myself, I am afraid of my bad disposition; 3. p.–*o*; p. *jaia..sod.*

Jagwiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I weaken it; 3. p. *o jag...*; p. *jaia..tod.*

Jágwiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak, (not stout and strong;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *jaia.. wid.*

Jagwiwimagad, u. v. it is weak, impotent; p. *jaia..gak.*

Jaiagodeed, p. s. a. coward, poltroon; pl.–*jig*.
Jaiáw, adv. *Ot.* S. *Gwaiák*.
Jaiáw-inadisiwin, s. *Ot.* S. *Gwaiakobimadisiwin*.
Jaiáw nind inádis, n. v. *Ot.* S. *Gwaiak nin bimadis*.
Jaié, or *jajaie*, adv. *Ot.* S. *Méwija*.
Jaigwa, or *jaiegwa*, adv. already.
Jájagoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I crush it with my foot or body; 3. p. *o jaj ...*; p. *jaia..ang*.
Jajagoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I crush some *an.* object with my foot or body; 3. p. *o jaj..n*; p. *jaia..wad*.
Jajáshagaami, (*nin*) n. v. I walk with my toes turned outside; 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..mid*.
Jajawéndjige, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I practise charity, I do often works of charity, I give alms, I am beneficent; 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ged*.
Jajawendjigewin, s. habitual charity, alms-giving, beneficence.
Jajawénindimin, (*nin*) com. v. *freq.* S. *Jawénindimin*.
Jajibanám, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe by long intervals, with long pauses; 3. p.–*o*; p. *jej..mod*.
Jajibawassakweia, or *magad*, u. v. a clearing, or clear place, is seen through the woods; p. *jej..iag*, or–*magak*.
Jajibendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am patient at work, persevering; 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ang*.
Jajibendamowin, s. patience, perseverance.
Jajibitam, (*nin*) n. v. I will not listen or obey; 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ang*.
Jakágonaga, u. v. the snow is soft or watery, (from thaw-weather;) p. *jek..gag*.
Jakám, (*nin*) n. v. I put in my mouth something eatable; 3. p.–*o*; p. *jekamod*.
Jakamon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it in my mouth to eat it; 3. p.–*ojak...*; p. *jékamod*.—*Nin jakamon wiiass, I* put meat in my mouth to eat it.
Jakamonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put some *an.* obj. in my mouth to eat it; 3. p. *o jak...*; p. *jekamod*. (V. Conj.)—*Pakwejigan nin jakamonan*, I put bread in my mouth to eat it.
Jakamona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put s. th. eatable in his mouth; 3. p. *o jak..n*; p. *jek..nad*.
Jakipo, or–*magad*, u. v. soft watery snow is falling; p. *jaia..og*, or–*magak*.
Jang, abridged from *jangasswi*, nine.
Jángassimidana, n. ninety.
Jangassimidanak, n. ninety hundred, (nine thousand.)
Jángassimidanakosimin, (*nin*) num. v. pl. we are nine thousand in number; p. *jaia..sidjig*.
Jángassimidanakwadon, num. v. pl. *in.* there are nine thousand *in.* obj.
Jangassimidanawemin, (*nin*) num. v. pl. we are ninety in number; p. *jaia..wedjig*.
Jangassimidanawewan, num. v. there are ninety *in.* objects.
Jangasso, num. nine, (before substantives denoting MEASURE; of time or of other things.)
Jangassobanénindj.
Jangassóbidonan. (*nin*)
Jangassóbina. (*nin*)
Jangassóbinag. (*nin*)
Jangassobónikan.
Jangassóde.
Jangassogamig.
Jangassogamigisimin. (*nin*)
Jangossogisisswagis. (*nin*)
Jangassogwan.
Jangassogwanagis. (*nin*)
Jangassóminag.
Jangassókamin. (*nin*)
Jangassónag.
Jangassónijigan.
Jángassonik.
Jangassonindj.
Jangassóshimag. (*nin*)
Jangassóshimin. (*nin*)
Jangassóshk.
Jángassóshkin.
Jangassósid.
Jangassossag.
Jangassossitonan. (*nin*)

Jangasswabiginan. (*nin*)
Jangasswabik.
Jangasswaiag, or *jangasswaiagad.*
Jangasswaiagisimin. (*nin*)
Jángasswak.
Jangasswakosimin. (*nin*)
Jangasswakwadon.
Jangasswakwewan.
Jangasswakwoagan.
Jangasswatig.
Jangassweg.
Jangasswewan.—S. *Nijobanénindj. Nijobidonan*, etc., always changing in English, *two* into *nine*; as: *Nijobanénindj*, twice (or two times) a handful. *Jangassobanénindj*, nine times a handful.—*Nijobidonan*, (*nin*) *I* tie two together. *Jangassobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie nine together. *Nijóbina*, (*nin*) I caught two fishes.—*Jangassóbina*, (*nin*) *I* caught nine fishes; and so on respectively.
Jángasswi, n. nine.
Jangatchimin, (*nin*) num. v. pl. *an.* we are nine; 3. p. *jangatchiwag.*
Jangatching, n. nine times; the ninth time.
Jangatching midasswak, n. nine thousand.
Jangatchinon, num. v. pl. *in.* there are nine (*in.* obj.)
Jangendjiged, p. s. a. he that hates, an enemy, fiend; pl.–*jig.*
Jangwéshe, s. mink; [C. foutreau;] pl.–*wag.*
Jangweshens, s. dim. a young mink; pl.–*ag.*
Jashabwabiginigade, or–*magad*, u. v. *freq.* it is twisted together of several threads; p. *jaia..deg*, or–*magak.*
Jashabwabiginigan, s. cord, string or line of several threads; pl.–*an.*
Jashabwabiginige, (*nin*) n. v. I twist several threads together in one string or cord; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ged.*
Jashagashkadekoman, s. a kind of crooked knife, pl.–*an.*
Jashágawashkogissi, s. a kind of green frog; pl.–*g.*
Jashági, s. storch; pl.–*wag.*
Jashagidjane, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is turned up; [F. j'ai le nez retroussé;] 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ned.*
Jáshágínigade, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am barelegged, I have no leggings on; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ded.*
Jáshágíninidibe, (*nin*) n. v. I am bareheaded; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..bed.*
Jáshágíninike, (*nin*) n. v. I am bare-armed, my arms are naked; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ked.*
Jáshágíninindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have bare hands, I have no mittens nor gloves on; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..djid.*
Jáshágíniside, (*nin*) n. v. I am barefoot; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ded.*
Jáshágita, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am bent backwards; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..tad.*
Jáshágodjaneshin, (*nin*) n. v. *I* hurt or bruise my nose by falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ing.*
Jáshágondibéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*, I crush or bruise his head; 3. p. *o ja ..n;* p. *jaia..wad*; imp. *ja..dibé.*
Jáshágonindjiganandis, (*nin*) r. v. I hurt or bruise my finger or hand, (striking with a hammer, etc.) 3. p.–*o;* p. *jaia..sod.*
Jáshágonindjishkos, (*nin*) n. v. my hand (or finger) is wounded or bruised by s. th. that fell upon it, or s. th. that catches my hand or finger; 3. p.–*o*; p. *jaia..sod.*
Jáshágoshkos, (*nin*) n. v. I am crushed, hurt or bruised by s. th. that fell upon me; 3. p.–*o*; p. *jaia..sod.*
Jashagoshkosowin, s. bruise; [F. meurtrissure.]
Jashagosideshkos, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is bruised by s. th. that fell upon it; 3. p.–*o;* p. *jaia..sod.*
Jashagwabewis, (*nin*) n. v. I am emaciated, I have nothing but the skin and the bones; [F. je suis décharné;] 3. p.–*i*; p. *jaia..sid.*
Jáshágwama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I chew some *an.* object; 3. p. *o ja..n.;* p. *jaia..mad.*—*Assema nin jashagwama*, I chew tobacco.
Jashagwamigiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am chewing pitch; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia.. wed.*
Jashagwandan, (*nin*) (*jashagondan*,)

a. v. *in.* I chew it, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o jash...*; p. *jaia...ang.*

Jáshágwandjigan, s. *an.* some *an.* object that is chewed, as *pígiw*, pitch; or *assema*, tobacco, quid.—Pl. *jashagwandjiganag.*

Jashagwandjigan, s. *in.* object that is chewed; pl.–*an.*

Jáshagwandjige, (*nin*) (*jashagondjige*,) n. v. I chew, I ruminate; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ged.*

Jashawabashi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree bends by the wind; p. *jaia..id.*

Jáshávabisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it bends; p. *jaia..scg*, or–*magak.*

Jashawanibissi s.. swallow, (bird;) pl.–*wag.*

Jáshaweia, or–*magad*, u. v. it is square; p. *jaia..iag*, or–*magak.*

Jashingá. This word cannot be given in English with a corresponding word. It emplies reproach and disapprobation.—*Gi–ija na kishime anamiewigamigong gi-anamiegijigak?—Jashingá ta-ija.* Did thy brother go to church last Sunday? O no! he is very far from going there. *Abi na ki widigemagan?—Jashingá ta-abi.* Is thy husband at home?—O no! he is almost never at home.

Jashingwingweidis, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my face; 3. p.–*o;* p. *jaia.. sod.*

Jashingwingwéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* bruise his face; 3. p. *o jash..n*; p. *jaia..wad;* imp. *ja-gwé.*

Jawágina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bend a young tree or a rod growing; 3. p. *o jaw..n*; p. *jewaginad.*

Jawáginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* bent it, (wood, *in.* standing;) 3. p. *o jaw...*; p. *jew..ang.*

Jáwan, s. south; *jáwanong*, in the south, to the south, from the south.

Jawanaamog (*animikig*), n. v. 3. p. pl. it thunders in the south.

Jáwanakwad, u. v. the clouds come from the south; p. *jaia..wak.*

Jáwanibineshi, s. south-bird, bird coming from the south; pl.–*iag.*

Jáwanibissa, u. v. the rain comes from the south; p. *jaia..sag.*

Jáwaninodin, s. southwind.

Jáwaninodin, u. v. the wind comes from the south; p. *jaia..ing.*

Jawanong nakakeia, towards the south.

Jawéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am happy, I am lucky, prosperous, fortunate; also, I take H. Communion; 3. p. –*i*; p. *jew..sid.*

Jawéndagosiwin, s. happiness, good luck, prosperity, chance; also, Holy Communion.

Jawéndamidee, (*nin*) n. v. I have a charitable heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *jew..ed.*

Jawendamideewin, s. charitable, disposition of mind, heart-felt charity.

Jawéndamiganawabama, (*nin*) a. v. *I* look upon him with mercy; 3. p. *o jaw..n*; p. *jew..mad.*

Jawéndamitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I make a speech, a petition or a prayer, in order to excite pity and mercy upon me; 3. p. –*i*; p. *jew..sid.*

Jawéndamitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hear him with pity and mercy, *I* grant his petition having pity on him; 3. p. *o jaw..n;* p. *jew..wad.*

Jawéndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* have pity on it, I do charity to it, I benefit it; 3. p. *o jaw...*; p. *jewéndang.* —*Wedapinang anamiewin o jawendan wiiaw;* he that takes religion, does charity to himself, (to his body, that is, to his own person.)

Jawéndjige, (*nin*) n. v. *I* have mercy or pity, *I* practise charity, *I* bestow a benefit; 3. p. 1.; p. *jew..ged.*

Jawéndjigewin, s. mercy, pity, charity, compassion, beneficence; benefit, grace, divine grace.

Jawénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* have mercy or pity on him, *I* do him charity, *I* benefit him, *I* have compassion with him; 3. p. *o jaw..n*; p. *jew..mad.*

Jawénindimin, (*nin*) or, *nin jajawenindimin*, com. v. we have pity on each other, we do charity to one another; p. *jew..didjig.*

Jawénindis, (*nin*) r. v. *I* have pity on myself, *I* benefit myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *jew..sod.*

Jawénindiwin, or *jajawenindiwin*, s. mutual and habitual charity, charity bestowed on several.

Jawéninge, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jawendjiye.*

Jawéningewin, s. S. *Jawendjigewin.*

Jawéshkán, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* bend it; 3. p. *o ja..*; p. *jew..ang.*

Jawéshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* bend some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o jaw..n;* p. *jew ..wad.*

Jawéshkissin mashkossiw, u. v. the herb or grass is bent, trodden down, or beaten down by heavy rain; p. *jew..sing.*

Jéba, adv. this morning.

Jéde, s. spoon-bill, (bird;) [G. Loeffelgans;] pl.–*g.*

Jégokinjena, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* put some *an.* obj. in the fire; 3. p. *ojeg ..n;* p. *jaiég..nad.*

Jégokinjenán, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* put it in the fire; 3. p. *o jeg...*; p. *jaie.. ang.*

Jégona, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* put or thrust it in, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o jeg.. n*; p. *jaié..ad.*

Jégonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* put or thrust it in, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o jeg...*; p. *jaié..ang.*

Jégonindjidjin, (*nin*) n. v. *I* thrust a splinter in my hand, (not purposely;) 3. p. 1.; p. *jaié..ing.*

Jégoshkanjidjin, (*nin*) n. v. *I* thrust a splinter under my nail, (accidentally;) 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiég..ing.*

Jégosidedjin, (*nin*) n. v. *I* thrust a splinter in my foot, (unpurposely;) 3. p. 1.; p. *jaié..ing.*

Jégosságwedjin, (*nin*) n. v. *I* thrust a thorn in some part of my body; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaié..ing.*

Jegwakosidesse, (*nin*) n. v. I put m foot in an opening, my foot slide in ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *jaié..sed.*

Jeiakonamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I open it to him; 3. p. *o jeia..n;* p. *jaieiak.. wad.*

Jeiakossin, u. v. it is opened, there is an opening; p. *jaieiakossing.*

Jeiakossiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I leave it open ; I make an opening, 3. p. *o jei...* ; p. *jaieiakossitod.*

Jéjawigadeshka, (*nin*) n. v. my feet and legs become flexible and warm again ; [F. mes jambes se dégourdissent ;] 3. p. 1. ; p. *jaiej..kad.*

Jejawishka, (*nin*) n. v. I become flexible and warm again; [F. je me dégourdis;] 3. p. 1.; p. *jaeij..kad.*

Jékakwaam, (*nin*) n. v. I go to the woods on a trail; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiék.. ang.*

Jesus Krist, Jesus Christ.

Jesus od andjinaqosiwin, the Transfiguration of Jesus Christ.

Jesus od ijinikasowin, the Name of Jesus.

Jesus o kikinoamaganan, a disciple (or the disciples) of Jesus Christ, an Apostle, or the Apostles.

Jéwabikaan biwabik, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make sound a piece of iron ; 3. p. *o jew...* ; p. *jaiewabikaang.*

Jiba, in compositions, signifies *through* s. th.; *durable, persevering.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Jíba, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a hole, a gap : p. *jabag*, or–*magak.*

Jibabigibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I extent, stretch, expand it, by pulling ; 3. p. *o jib...* ; p. *jab..dod.*

Jibabigibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I extent or stretch out some *an.* obj. by pulling ; 3. p. *o jib..n* ; p. *jab..nad.*

Jibabikissin, u. v. it is durable, (some *in.* obj. of metal;) p. *jab..ing.*

Jibabishka, or –*magad*, u. v. it extends, it expands ; p. *jab..kag*, or–*magak.*

Jibadaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I expand it; 3. p. *o jib...* ; p. *jab..ang.*

Jibadawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I expand some *an.* obj. (*jonáia*, silver) 3. p. *o jib..n*; p. *jab..wad* ; imp. *jibadá.*

Jibadj, (*nin*) n. v. I can endure much cold; 3. p. *jibadji* ; p. *jabadjid.*

Jibáiabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I see him (or look at him) through a telescope, (a person, or any other

an. object ;) 3. p. *o jib..n* ; p. *jab.. mad.*

Jibaiabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I see it (or look at it) through a telescope or spy-glass; 3. p. *o jib...* ; p. *jab..ang.*

Jibaiabandjigan, s. spy-glass, telescope; pl.–*an.*

Jibaiabandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am looking through a spy-glass ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *jab..ged.*

Jibaii, adv. through.

Jibajigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am pierced, stabbed through ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *jab.. sod.*

Jiban, u. v. it is tough ; [F. c'est coriace;] p. *jabang.*

Jibanabawe, (*nin*) n. v. I can be a long time under water, I am a good diver; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..wed.*

Jibanam, (*nin*) n. v. I can be a long time without breathing, without taking respiration; 3. p.–*o*; p. *jab.. mod.*

Jibanámos, (*nin*) n. v. I can endure much smoke ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *jab..sod.*

Jibanandam, (*nin*) n. v. I can endure much starving, I can be a long time without eating; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab.. ang.*

Jibanikejigas, (*nin*) n. v. I have a pierced arm, my arm is pierced through; 3. p.–*o*; p. *jab..sod.*

Jibanindjijigas, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is pierced through; 3. p.–*o*; p. *jab.. sod.*

Jibanisidejigas, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is pierced through ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *jab.. sod.*

Jibatig, s. passage or channel for canoes or boats, between islands ; pl.–*on.*

Jibawasse, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Jibawate.*

Jibawasséigad, u. v. it is thin, transparent, (gauze or other stuff ;) p. *jab..gak.*

Jibawasséigin, s. any transparent stuff or texture, as gauze, etc.; pl. –*on.*

Jibawasso, n. v. 3. p. it is transparent, (*an.* stuff;) p. *jab..sod.*

Jibawate, or–*magad*, u. v. it is transparent, thin, (stuff;) p. *jab..teg*, or–*magak.*

Jibeia, or–*magad*, u. v. it is clear (in the woods,) there is no brushwood, no underwood ; p. *jabeiag*, or–*magak.*

Jibendam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jajibendam.*

Jibendamowin, s. S. *Jajibendamowin.*

Jibi, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch myself ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *jabid.*

Jibidenaniwen, (*nin*) n. v. I show the tongue ; [F. je tire la langue ;] 3. p.–*i*; p. *jab..nid.*

Jibigaden, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my leg or legs; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *jab..nid.*

Jibigika, (*nin*) n. v. I am always yet vigorous in my old age; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..kad.*

Jibigissin, u. v. it is durable, (wood;) p. *jab..ing.*

Jibinawis, (*nin*) n. v. I am hardy, my bodily constitution is durable ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *jab..sid.*

Jibingwash, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep softly, I am easy to be awakened; 3. p.–*i*; p. *jab..id.*

Jibinikegodjin, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is stretched and hanging down; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..ing.*

Jibiniken, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my arm; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *jab..nid.*

Jibiniketawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I stretch my arm out towards him ; 3. p. *o jib..n* ; p. *jab..wad.*

Jibinindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my hand, or my finger ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *jab..nid.*

Jibishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying stretched out; 3. p. 1.; p. *jabishing.*

Jibisi, n. v. 3. p. it is tough, (*an.* obj.) p. *jabisid.–Jibisi wawashkeshi*; the deer is tough, (the deer-meat.)

Jibissin, u. v. it is tough ; it is durable; p. *jabissing.*

Jibitawagebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pull his ear ; 3. p. *o jib..n* ; p. *jab..nad.*

Jigá, s. widower; widow; pl.–*g.*

Jigaagami, u. v. it is thin, (liquid;) p. *jag..mig.*

Jigaakwa, or–*magad*, or, *jigaakweia*, or–*magad*, u. v. the wood or forest

is clear, light-timbered; p. *jag..ag*, or–*magak*.

Jigaamiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it thin, (liquid;) 3. p. *o jig...*; p. *jag.. tod*.

Jigadánagidon, (*nin*) n. v. I am tired of telling the same thing so often; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..ong*.

Jigadéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I am disgusted or tired of s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..ang*.

Jigadéndamowin, s. disgust, weariness.

Jigadendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am disgusted with it, tired of it; 3. p. *o jig...*; p. *jeg..ang*.

Jigadénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am disgusted with him, tired of him; 3. p. *o jig..n*; p. *jeg..mad*.

Jigádjébia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am disgusted, or tired, of waiting for him; 3. p. *o jig..n*; p. *jeg..ad*.

Jigádjibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I am tired of writing; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..ged*.

Jigádosse, (*nin*) n. v. I am tired and disgusted of walking (so long or so much;) 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..sed*.

Jigágawanj, s. *an*. garlic; [F. ail; G. Knoblauch.] Pl.–*ig*.–*Kitchijigagawanj*, onion.

Jigágawanj meshkossiwid, pot-herb.

Jigaw, (*nin*) n. v. I am a widower; I am a widow; 3. p.–*i*; p. *jagawid*.

Jigawiwin, s. widowhood.

Jigináwiss, s. worm, (on or in the *ground*;) pl.–*ag*. (*Mósse*, worm in the *wood*. *Ogejágim*, worm in the *belly*.)

Jigingwam, (*nin*) n. v. I piss in the bed during sleep; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg.. ang*.

Jigiwin, s. urine-bladder; pl.—*an*.—There is always a possessive pronoun connected with this word; *Ninjigiwin*, *ki jigiwin*, *o jigiwin*; my, thy, his bladder.

Jigiwinabo, s. urine.

Jigiwinagan, s. piss-pot, night-pot; pl.–*an*.

Jigibodjigan, s. *an*. slab of a log sawn into boards; pl.–*ag*.

Jigoshigan, s. the carcass of an animal; pl.–*an*.

Jigoshin oma pijiki, etc., here is the carcass of an ox, etc.; p. *jegashing*.

Jigoshkadjigan, s. *an*. husk of corn or wheat ground; pl.–*ag*.

Jigoshtigwaneshka, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crush his head; 3. p. *o jig..n*; p. *jeg..kad*.

Jigosi gigo, n. v. 3. p. the fish is soft, (too tender;) p. *jegosid*.

Jigosse. or–*magad*, u. v. there are dregs; p. *jagosseg*, or–*magak*.

Jigota ginebig, n. v. 3. p. the serpent moults, he changes his skin; p. *jagotad*.

Jigwa, adv. S. *Jaigwa*.

Jigwakados, (*nin*) n. v. I have the comsumption, I am hectic; 3. p.–*o*; p. *jag..sod*.

Jigwameg, s. stockfish; pl.–*wag*.

Jigwanabik, *s. an*. grindstone; hone; pl.–*og*.

Jigwande min, u. v. the whortleberry (bilberry) is very ripe; p. *jeg..deg*.

Jigwanso miskwimin, n. v. 3. p. the raspberry is very ripe; p. *jeg..sod*.

Jigwapingwane, the upper white part of ashes.—*Jigwapingwaneng nind apitendagos*; I am but ashes.

Jigwéiabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I aim at him, (with a gun, etc.) 3. p. *o jin.. n*; p. *jeg..mad*.

Jigwéiabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I aim at it, (with a gun, etc.;) 3. p. *o jig...*; p. *jeg..ang*.

Jigwéiabandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I aim at; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..ged*.

Jijibássagisowag nabagissagog, n. v. 3. p. pl. the boards shrink drying; p. *jej..sodjig*.

Jijobian, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rub it with s. th.; I rub s. th. on it; I paint it over; 3. p. *o jij...*; p. *jej..ang*.

Jijobiigan, s. salve, or any thing that is rubbed on s. th.; also, paint; pl.–*an*.

Jijobiige, (*nin*) n. v. I am rubbing s. th. with s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *jej.. ged*.

Jijobiwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rub him with s. th., with a salve, etc.; 3. p. *o jij..n*; p. *jej..wad*; imp. *jijobi.*

Jijodakwaam, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the border of a forest; 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ang.*

Jijodéw, adv. along the beach, along the lake-shore.

Jijodéwaam, (*nin*) n. v. I coast in a canoe or boat, (near the beach or shore); 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ang.*

Jijodéwe, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the beach, on the lake-shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..wed.*

Jijojgaso pakwejigan, n. v. 3. p. the bread is buttered; p. *jej..sod.*

Jijókam, (*nin*) n. v. I tread into dirt, (human excrement;) 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ang.*

Jijókiwcán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pitch it over, (a canoe or boat;) 3. p. *o jij...*; p. *jej..ang.*

Jijokiweigan, s. brush to pitch with, pitch-brush; pl.–*an.*

Jijokiweige, (*nin*) n. v. I am pitching over, (a canoe or boat;) 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ged.*

Jijowa pakwejigan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I butter bread; 3. p. *o jij..n*; p. *je-jowad.*

Jikág, s. polecat, fitchat, fitchew, (a stinking little beast;) pl.–*wag.*—From this word is derived the name of the City of Chicago.—*Jikagong*, at Chicago, to or from Chicago.

Jimágan, s. lance; pl.–*an.*

Jimáganish, s. soldier; pl.–*ag.*

Jimáganishi-odena, s. a military fort; pl.–*wan.*

Jimáganishi-ogima, s. a military officer; pl.–*g.*

Jimáganishi-wakaigan, s., casern, (soldier's house;) pl.–*an.*

Jinawáakokwe, n. v. 3. p. it sounds, (*an.* obj. of metal;) p. *jen..wed.*—*Kitchi jinaakokwe aw akik:* that kettle has a strong sound, (when struck.)

Jinawábikibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make sound iron, (or other *in.* metal,) by moving it; 3. p. *o jin...*; p. *jen..dod.*

Jinawábikibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make sound some *an.* obj. of metal, by moving it, as *jonida*, silver; 3. p. *o jin..n;* p. *jen..nad.*

Jinawábikishin, n. v. 3. p. S. *Sangweweshin.*

Jinawabikisse, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Sanguewe.*

Jinawaodjigan, s. small globular bell; [F. grelot;] pl.–*an.*

Jinawaodjige, (*nin*) n. v. I produce a sound with some object of metal; 3. p. 1.; p. *jen..ged.*

Jinawaodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it sound, (metal;) 3. p. *o jin...*; p. *jen..dod.*

Jinawe, s. rattle-snake; pl.–*g.* S. *Jishigwe.*

Jinawe. or–*magad*, u. v. it rattles; p. *jenaweg*, or–*magak.*

Jinawisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it rolls round, (inside of some hollow object,) it rattles inside; p. *jen..seg*, or–*magak.*

Jinawiwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it rattle in something; 3. p. *o jin...*; p. *jen..ang.*

Jindágan, s. sickness, pestilence.

Jingademikwan, s. a kind of turtle; pl.–*ag.*

Jingadenan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I spread it out, strew it; 3. p. *o jin...*; p. *jan..ang.*

Jingadena, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spread out or strew some *an.* obj.; p. *jang..nad.*—*Opinig nin wi-jingadenag oma, tchi bassowad*; I will spread out here potatoes, that they may dry.

Jingadenige, (*nin*) n. v. I spread out, strew; 3. p. 1.; p. *jan..ged.*

Jingadeshin, n. v. 3. p. some *an.* obj. lies spread out or strewed; p. *jan..ing.*—*Jonida jingadeshin adopowining*, money is spread out on the table.

Jingadeshkine, or–*magad*, u. v. a little of s. th. is spread on the bottom of a vessel; p. *jan..neg*, or–*magak.*

Jingadessin, u. v. it lies spread out or strewed, (*in.* obj.) p. *jan..ing.*

Jingadewebaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I spread it, I strew it ; 3. p. *o jin..*; p. *jang..ang.—Pijikimo nin jingadewebaan kitiganing ;* I strew oxen-dung over the field.

Jingakamiga, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a level country, even ground, no hills ; p. *jen..gag*, or–*magak.*

Jingendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am hateful, odious, abominable ; disagreeable, unpleasant ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *jan.. sid.*

Jingendagosiwin, s. the state of being hateful, abominable.

Jingendagwad, u. v. it is hateful, abominable, odious ; it is disagreeable, unpleasant ; p. *jan..wak.*

Jingendamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hate s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o jin..n* ; p. *jan..wad.—Kawin win nin jingenimassi, od ijiwebisiwin eta nin jingendamawa* ; I don't hate him, I only hate his conduct.

Jingendamowin, s. hatred, (towards some *in.* obj.)

Jingendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hate it, I detest it ; 3. p. *o jin...*; p. *jan..ang.*

Jingendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I hate, I am enemy, adversary; 3. p. 1.; p. *jan.. ged.*

Jingendjigeshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of hating, of bearing hatred in my heart ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *jan..kid.*

Jingendjigeshkiwin, s. the bad habit of hating, habitual hatred.

Jingendjigewin, s. hatred, (towards people,) enmity, antipathy.

Jingenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hate him, I detest him, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o jin..n* ; p. *jan..mad.*

Jingenindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we hate each other ; p. *jan..didjig.*

Jingenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I hate myself; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *jan..sod.*

Jingenindiwin, s. mutual hatred ; hatred of several persons.

Jingibiss, s. a kind of wild duck ; [C. poule d'eau ;] also, a kind of inflammation, called a whitlow ; pl.–*ag.*

Jingimáma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hate the smell of some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o jin.. n* ; p. *jan..mad.—Nin jingimama assema* ; *o jingimaman gigóian.* I hate the smell of tobacco ; he hates the smell of fish.

Jingimándau, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hate the smell of some *in.* obj. ; 3. p. *o jin...*; p. *jan..ang.—Ki jingimandan na gigó-bimide?* Dost thou hate the smell of fish–oil ?

Jinginike. (*nin*) n. v. *I* stretch out my arms ; also, my arms hang down ; 3. p. 1.; p. *jen..ked.*

Jinginikeb, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting with down hanging arms ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *jen..bid.*

Jinginikeosse, (*nin*) n. v. I walk with down hanging arms ; 3. p. 1.; *jen.. sed.*

Jingishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I lay or put him down, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o jin..n* ; p. *jen.. mad.*

Jingishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying down; 3. p. 1.; p. *jen..ing.*

Jingishinomagad, n. v. it is lying there ; p. *jen..gak.*

Jingitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am disagreeable in my speaking, they don't like to hear me, my speaking is hated ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *jan..sid.*

Jingitagwad, u. v. it sounds disagreeable, the sound of it is hated ; p. *jan..wak.*

Jingitan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hate to hear it ; I don't like the sound of it ; 3. p. *o jin...*; p. *jangitang.*

Jingitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I don't like to hear him, I hate his speaking ; 3. p. *o jing..n* ; p. *jan..wad.*

Jingób, s. *an.* any kind of fir-tree ; pl.–*ig.*

Jingobábo, s. beer made of fir-branches, spruce-beer. *Kitchi jingobábo*, beer.

Jingobakon, s. *an.* branch of the fir-tree ; pl.–*ag.*

Jingobigan, s. shelter or hut made of fir-branches or boughs ; pl.–*an.*

Jingobige, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am making a shelter or hut of fir-boughs; also, I am under such a shelter; 3. p. 1.; p. *jen..ged.*

Jingobi-gijigad, s. Palm-Sunday; [F. Dimanche des rameaux.]

Jingobins, s. *an.* dim. little fir-branch or cedar-branch; pl.–*ag.*

Jingoss, s. weasel; pl.–*ag.*

Jingwak, s. *an.* pine, pine-tree; pl.–*wag.*

Jingwakoki, s. pinery, pine-forest; pl.–*wan.*

Jingwakons, s. *an.* dim. a young pine-tree; pl.–*ag.*

Jinodagan, s. line on the under and upper border of a fish-net; [C. maître de rêts;] pl.–*an.*

Jipingwande, or–*magad*, u. v.; it is dyed ash-colored, it is ash-colored; p. *jap..eg*, or–*magak.*

Jipingwadissan, (*nin*) or, *nin jipingwansan*, a. v. *in.* I dye it ash-colored; 3. p. *o jip...*; p. *jap..ang.*

Jipingwadisso, or *jipingwasso*, n. v. 3. p. it is dyed ash-colored, it is ash-colored, (*an.* obj.) p. *jap..sod.*

Jipingwadisswa, (*nin*) or, *nin jipingwanswa*, a. v. *an.* I dye it ash-colored, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o jip..n*; p. *jap..wad*; imp. *jip..wi.*

Jipingwasige, (*nin*) n. v. I dye ash-colored; 3. p. 1.; p. *jap..ged.*

Jipingwégad, u. v. it is ash-colored, (stuff;) p. *jap..gak.*

Jipingwingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have ashes on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *jap..wed.*

Jishanashkibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pluck it out, (herb, plant;) 3. p. *o jish...*; p. *jash..dod.*

Jishib, s. duck; pl.–*ag.*

Jishibakik, s. *an.* tea-pot; pl.–*og.*

Jishibanagidjiigan, s. ramrod, battering rod; [G. Ladstock;] pl.–*an.*

Jishibanwi, s. one grain of shot; pl.–*n.*

Jishibanwins, s. one grain of small shot; pl.–*an.*

Jishibidonen, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I stretch out the lips; 3. p.–*i*; *jash..nid.*

Jishibigibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I expand or stretch it out in every direction; 3. p. *o jish...*; p. *jash..dod.*

Jishibigibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I extend or stretch some *an.* obj. in every direction; 3. p. *o jish..n*; p. *jash..nad*; imp. *jish..bi.*

Jishéq, (*nin*) n. v. *I* piss, *I* urine, *I* make water; 3. p.–*i*; p. *jashiqid.*

Jishigaákwaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is clear, or cleared, (in the woods;) p. *jash..deg*, or–*magak.*

Jishigaánikwe, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am half bald; 3. p. 1.; p. *jash..wed.*

Jishigagowan, s. the matter vomited; [L. vomitus.]

Jishigagowe, (*nin*) n. v. I vomit, I retch, puke; 3. p. 1.; p. *jash..wed.*

Jishigagowea, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him vomit, I give him a vomitive, an emetic medicine; 3. p. *o jish..n*; p. *jash..ad.*

Jishigagowesigan, s. vomitive, emetic medicine.

Jishigagoweswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Jishigagowea.*

Jishigagowewin, s. vomition, vomiting.

Jishigimewanj, s. soft maple; [C. plaine;] pl.–*in.*

Jishigonindjama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I crush some *an.* obj. in my hand; 3. p. *o jish..n*; p. *jesh..mad.*

Jishigonindjandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I crush it in my hand; 3. p. *o jish...*; p. *jesh..ang.*

Jishigosidama, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* crush it with my foot; 3. p. *o jish..n*; p. *jesh..mad.*

Jishigosidandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* crush it with my foot; 3. p. *o jish...*; p. *jesh..ang.*

Jishigwama, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* gnaw some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o jish..n*; p. *jesh..mad.*

Jishigwan, s. a gourd-bottle with some shot in, used by pagan Indians to rattle with at their Grand Medicine ceremonies. Pl.–*an.*

Jishigwandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* gnaw it; 3. p. *o jish...*; p. *jesh..ang.*

Jishigwe, s. rattle-snake; pl.–*g*.
Jiwa, or–*magad*, u. v. it is sour, acid; p. *jawag*, or–*magak*.
Jiwab, (*nin*) n. v. *I* have a pearl on my eye; [G. ich habe den weissen Staar;] 3. p.–*i*; p. *jewabid*.
Jiwabik, s. alum; [G. Alaun.]
Jiwabo, s. vinegar, (sour liquid.)
Jiwágamisigan, s. maple-sirop. *Kitchi jiwagamisigan*, molasses.
Jiwan, u. v. it is sour; it is salted; p. *jawang*.
Jiwas, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Pashagishkinam*.
Jiwibag, s. sorrel; [G. Saueramp fer;] pl.–*on*.
Jiwisi, n. v. 3. p. it is sour, (*an*. obj.) p. *jawisid*.—*Jaigwa gi-jiwisi pakwejigan*; the flour got sour.
Jiwisia, (*nin*) or, *nin jiwishima*, a. v. *an*. I make sour some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o jiw..n*; p. *jaw..ad*.
Jiwissitchigan, s. S. *Ombissitchigan*.
Jiwissitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I make sour s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaw..ged*.
Jiwissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it sour; 3. p. *o jiw...*; p. *jaw..tod*.
Jiwitágan, s. salt.
Jiwitaganaamage, (*nin*) n. v. I salt for people; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaw..ged*.
Jiwitaganaamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I salt for him; 3. p. *o jiw..n*; p. *jaw..wad*.—*Jaigwa nibiwa nin jiwitaganaamawa gigóian*; I have already salted many fishes for him.
Jiwitaganaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I salt it, I pickle it; 3. p. *o jiw...*; p. *jaw..ang*.
Jiwitaganabo, s. saltwater, brine; pickle; [F. saumure.]
Jiwitaganaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is salted, pickled; p. *jaw..deg*, or–*magak*.
Jiwitaganaigaso, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it) is salted, (any *an*. obj.) p. *jaw..sod*.
Jiwitaganaige, (*ain*) n. v. I am salting, I salt; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaw..ged*.
Jiwitaganaigewin, s. salting; [F. salaison.]
Jiwitaganawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I salt or pickle some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o jiw..n*; p. *jaw..wad*.
Jiwitagani-gigó, s. salt-fish, salted fish; pl.–*iag*.
Jiwitagani-kitchigami, s. ocean, sea.
Jiwitaganipogosi, n. v. 3. p. it tastes salted; (*an*. object;) p. *jaw..sid*.
Jiwitaganipogwad, u. v. it tastes salted, (*in*. object;) p. *jaw..wak*.
Jiwitaganiwan, u. v. it is salted, (*in*. obj.) p. *jaw..ang*.
Jiwitaganiwi, n. v. 3. p. it is salted, (*an*. obj.) p. *jaw..wid*.
Jiwitagani-wiiass, s. salt-meat, salted meat.
Jiwitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Jiwisia*.
Jiwiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Jiwissiton*.
Jóbia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tempt him, I attract him; 3. p. *o jobian*; p. *jwabiad*.
Jóbiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tempt or attract it; 3. p. *o job...*; p. *jwabitod*. — *Ki jobiton niiaw*, thou temptest me.
Jóbiige, (*nin*) n. v. I tempt; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ged*.
Jóbiigewin, s. temptation, the act of tempting, of attracting.
Jóbiigon, u. v. pers. it tempts me; 3. p. *o job...*; p. *jwa..god*.
Jóbiigowin, s. the object that tempts; pl. –*an*.
Jógamamagad, u. v. it is liquid, in a liquid state; p. *jwa..gak*.
Jogamia pigiw, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make pitch liquid; 3. p. *o jog..n*; p. *jwa..ad*.
Jogamisi pigiw, n. v. 3. p. the pitch is in a liquid state; p. *jwa..sid*.
Jogamitchigade, or –*magad*, u. v. it is reduced or brought to a liquid state, (some *in*. obj.) p. *jwa..deg*, or –*magak*.
Jogamiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it liquid; 3. p. *o jog...*; p. *jwa..tod*.
Jóganam, (*nin*) n. v. I bretahe deeply, (by surprise and astonishment, or from fatigue by walking or working;) 3. p. –*o*; p. *jwa..mod*.
Jojákwad, u. v. it is slippery, (on the ice, or on a frozen road;) p. *jwajákwak*.

Jókamagad, u. v. it whizzes through the air; p. *jwa..gak.*

Jománike, s. *an.* copper-cent, a cent; pl. *-g.*

Jomin, s. grape, raisin; pl. *-an.*

Jominabo, s. wine.

Jominabokan, s. place where they make wine; press-house; pl. *-an.*

Jominaboke, (*nin*) n. v. I make wine, I produce wine; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwam..ked.*

Jominabokewin, s. the work necessary to make or produce wine, production of wine.

Jominabokewinini, s. vintner, producer of wine, vine-dresser, wine-presser; pl. *-wag.*

Jominagawanj, s. *an.* pl. *-ig.* S. *Jominatig.*

Jominatig, s. vine; pl. *-on.*

Jomingwen, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin jojomingwen, freq.* I have a smiling joyous countinance; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jwa..nid.*

Jomingwetawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* or, *nin jojomingwetawa, freq.* I show him a joyous smiling countinance, I smile friendly in looking at him; 3. p. *ojon..n*; p. *jwa..wad.*

Jominibag, s. vine-leave; pl. *-on.*

Jomini-kitigan, s. vineyard; pl. *-an.*

Jomiwadis, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin jojomiwadis, freq.* I am joyous, joyful, gay; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jwa..sid.*

Jomiwadiswin, s. joy, gaiety, merriment.

Joniia, s. *an.* silver; money.

Joniikadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I silver it, I plate it; 3. p. *ojon...*; p. *jwan..ang.*

Joniiakade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is silvered, plated; ornamented with silver; p. *jwan..deg*, or *-magak.*

Joniiake, (*nin*) n. v. I work in silver, I manufacture silver-ware, I am a silver-smith; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ked.*

Joniiakewin, s. manufacturing silver-ware, occupation and trade of a silver-smith.

Joniiakewinini, s. silver-smith; pl. *-wag.*

Joniiá-makák, s. money-box, save; pl. *-on.*

Joniia-mashkimodens, s. dim. purse pl. *-an.*

Joniiag, s. *an.* pl., silver-money; pieces of silver.

Joniians, s. *an.* dim. shilling; pl. *-ag.*

Joniiawessimiy, s. *an.* breast-plate of silver, (Indian ornament;) pl. *-og.*

Jonjo, s. French dog; pl. *-g.* Dim. *jonjons.*

Jonjowassin, s. pl. *-og.* S. *Jonjo.*

Jóshkogaan,* (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I polish it, (wood) I make it smooth; 3. p. *o josh...*; p. *jwa..ang.*

Jóshkogawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I polish or smooth some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o josh..n*; p. *jwa..wad.*

Joshkonigan, s. S. *Gandinigan.*

Joshkonige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gandinige.*

Joshkotchigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is polished, made smooth; p. *jwa.. deg*, or *-magak.*

Joshkotchigan, s. smoothing plane; pl. *-an.*

Joshkotchigans, s. dim. small plane; [F. rabot;] pl. *-an.*

Jóshkotchige, (*nin*) n. v. I plane, I polish, I smooth; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwash..ged.*

Jóshkwa, or *-magad*, u. v. it is smooth, polished, even; it is slippery; p. *jwashkwag*, or *-magak.*

Joshkwábiganaigan, s. trowel; [F. truelle;] pl. *-an.*

Jóshkwábiganaige, (*nin*) n. v. I plaster with a trowel; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ged.*

Jóshkwabikaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* poolish or smooth it, (metal;) 3. p. *o josh...*; p. *jwa..ang.*

Jóshkwabikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* polish or smooth some *an.* obj. of metal or stone; 3. p. *o josh..n*; p. *jwa..wad.*

Joshkwadaagan, s. skate; pl. *-an.*

*NOTE. The two first syllables in this and the following seven words, could also be written *joshkwa...* But they are rather pronounced *joshko...*; and therefore we write them so.

Jóshkwádae, (*nin*) n. v. *I* skate; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ed.*

Jóshkwadjiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I descend a hill sliding, *I* slide down-hill; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwash..wed.*

Joshkwaigaigade, or *-magad*, it is ironed with a smoothing iron; p. *jwash..deg*, or *-magak.*

Jóshkwaigaigan, s. smoothing iron, flat-iron; pl. *-an.*

Joshkwaigaige, (*nin*) n. v. *I* flatten, *I* smooth with a smoothing iron, *I* iron; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ged.*

Joshkwanabika, or *-magad*, n. v. there is a flat smooth broad rock; [F. il y a un galet;] p. *jwash..kag*, or *-magak.*

Joshkwaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it smooth; 3. p. *o josh...*; p. *jwa.. tod.*

Jóshkwégaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I iron it; 3. p. *o josh...*; p. *jwa..ang.*

Jóshkwégawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I iron some *an.* obj. (*seniba*, silk, ribbon;) 3. p. *o josh..n*; p. *jwa..wad*; imp. *joshkwega.*

Jóshowábide, (*nin*) n. v. my teeth are set on edge; [F. j'ai les dents aga cées;] 3. p. 1.; p. *jwash..ded.*

Jótégane, (*nin*) n. v. I feel a weakness in my bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa.. ned.*

Jótéganeosse, (*nin*) n. v. I can scarcely walk, I am weak, fatigued; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..sed.*

Jówendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am merry, joyous, being half drunk; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwawendang.*

Jowendamowin, s. gaiety or joyfulness in half drunkenness.

Jowibi, (*nin*) n. v. I am half drunk, I am tipsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwawibid.*

Jówibiwin, s. half drunkenness.

Judawikwe, s. jewess; pl. *-g.*

Judawinini, s. jew; pl. *-wag.*

Judéing, s. Judea, or in Judea, from or to Judea.

K.

Some words which are not found under K, *may be looked for under* G.

KAB

Ka, adv. no, not.

Ka awiia, nobody; or nothing, no, none, (speaking of *an.* obj.)—*Ka awiia joniia nind aiawassi*; I have no money.
Ka gego, nothing, no, none, (speaking of *in.* obj.)—*Ka gego missan, ki ga-gawadjimin*; there is no wood, we will freeze.
Ka mashi, not yet.
Ka ningotchi, no where.
Ka wika, never.

Kabé-. This word is only used in compositions, and signifies *all*, *the whole*; as: *Kabé-bibon*, all winter; *kabé-nibin*, all summer; *kabé-gijig*, all day; *kabé-tibik*, all night.

Kabéaii, adv. long, a long time.

Kabégijigánam, (*nin*) n. v. I outlive yet this day. (a sick dying person;) 3. p. *-i*; p. *keb..mid.*

Kabeshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I go to the end of it, (a period of time;) 3. p. *o kab...*; p. *keb..ang.*

Kabésse, or *-magad*, u. v. the time arrives; p. *kebesseg*, or *-magak.*—*Nishwassogwan ga . kabesseg...*; when the eighth day was arrived,..

Kabétibikanam, (*nin*) n. v. I outlive yet this night, (a sick dying person;) 3. p. *-i*; p. *keb..mid.*

Kabétibikwe, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the whole night in...; 3. p. 1., p. *keb.. wed.*

Kabik, in compositions, signifies *passing*, *coming by.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Kabikagon, (*nin*) u. v. pers. it goes by me, it passes me; 3. p. *o kab...*; p. *keb..god.*

KAD

Kabikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pass it, *I* go farther; 3. p. *o kab...*; p. *kebikang.*

Kabikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pass him, I go farther than he is; 3. p. *o kab..n*; p. *keb..wad.*

Kabikosse, or *-magad*, u. v. it passes; p. *keb..seg*, or *-magak.* It passes noon, (it is more than twelve o'clock,) *kabikosse nawakwe*, or *kabikónawakwe.*

Kad, leg. This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Nikád*, my leg. *Okádan*, his legs.—The *k* is softened into *g* in compositions; as: *Niogade*, he has four legs. *Nin dewigade*, I have pain in my leg. *Gi-bokogadeshin*, he broke his leg, etc.

Kádadjim, (*nin*) n. v. I don't tell all of it, I conceal some in my report; 3. p. *-o*; p. *kaia..mod.*

Kádadjimotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I don't tell him the whole of it, I make him an incomplete report; 3. p. *o kad..n*; p. *kaia..wad.*

Kádadjimowin, s. incomplete report, where some circumstances are not told; pl. *-an.*

Kádawa, (*nin*) or, *nin kádamawa*, a. v. *an.* I hide or conceal it to him, I hide s. th. belonging or relating to him; I don't tell or declare him s. th.; 3. p. *o kad...n*; p. *kaiádawad.*

Kádjigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is hidden, concealed, secret; p. *kaia.. deg*, or *-magak.*

Kádon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hide it, conceal it, I keep it secret; 3. p. *o kadon*; p. *kaiádod.*

Kag, s. porcupine, (a kind of large hedge-hog;) pl. *kágwag*.—The *k* of this word is softened into *g*, in compositions; as: *Wabigag*, a white porcupine.—Dim. *kágons*, a young porcupine; pl. *-ag*.

Kagabádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am very large; 3. p. *-i;* p. *keg..sid*.

Kagabádjíbina, n. v. I catch a very large fish in my net; 3. p. 1.; p. *keg..nad*.

Kagági, s. raven; [F. corbeau;] pl. *-wag*.

Kagági, s. *an*. uvula; [F. luette.] There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin kagagim*, my uvula; *ki kagagim*, thy uvula, &c. (The final *m* is the possessive termination. S. Otch. Gram. Chap. II. Possess. Term.)

Kagagíshib, s. raven-duck; cormorant, (bird;) pl. *-ag*.

Kagagiwanj, s. *an*. hemlock; [F. pruche;] pl. *-ig*.

Kagagiwanjiki, s. hemlock-forest; pl. *-wan*.

Kagagiwanjiwabo, s. hemlock-tea, (tea made by boiling little branches of hemlock in water.)

Kagagiwikoj, s. raven's beak. (The Indians call so a kind of small iron lamp.) Pl. *-in*.

Kagétin, adv. S. *Enigok*.

Kágige, adj. perpetual, everlasting, eternal. This word is never used alone, it is always connected with a substantive or verb. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Kagige banadjíídisowin, s. eternal damnation.

Kagige bimadisiwin, s. life everlasting, eternity.

Kagige jawendagosiwin, s. eternal salvation.

Kagigékamig, adv. perpetually, eternally, for ever and ever.

Kágini, adj. and adv. *Ot*. S. *Kagige*. *Kaginig*.

Kágínig, adv. always, continually, eternally.

Kagobiwai, s. porcupine-quill, (used by squaws for embroidering after the Indian fashion;) pl. *-an*.

Kagwadjiw, s. Porcupine Mountain, Lake Superior.

Kágwaian, s. *an*. the skin of a porcupine; pl.*-ag*.

Kaiagigé-bimadisid, the Eternal.

Kaiadjigadeg, p. s. a. a hidden thing, secret, mystery; pl.*-in*.

Kaiákamis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kakámine*.

Kaiákamisiwin, s. *Kakáminewin*.

Kaka, or *kakash*. They say this word to children, to express that s. th. is bad or dirty.

Kakábika, u. v. there is a cascade, a cataract, a waterfall over a steep rock; p. *kek..kag*.

Kakábikang, in a place where there is a waterfall; at, to or from such a place.

Kakabikawan, u. v. S. *Kakabika*.

Kakábikedjiwan, u. v. there is a strong rapid in a river over rocks, or a little cascade; p. *kek..ang*.

Kakábishé, s. screechowl, (an owl whose voice is supposed by Indians to foretell misfortune or death;) pl.*-iag*.

Kakakámagad, u. v. it is square; p. *kek..gak*.

Kakakigad, u. v. it is square, (stuff;) p. *kek..gak*.

Kakakigisi moshwe, n. v. 3. p. the handkerchief is square, (*an*. obj.) p. *kek..sid*.

Kakám, adv. sudden, short, shortening the way.

Kakámaam, (*nin*) n. v. I shorten my way, I go by the short way, (traveling in a canoe or boat;) 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ang*.

Kakámibato, (*nin*) n. v. I run by the short way; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..tod*.

Kakámine, (*nin*) n. v. I die suddenly, or, I die after a short illness; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ned*.

Kakáminewin, s. sudden death, or, death after a short illness.

Kakámishka, (*nin*) n. v. I take the short way; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..kad*.

Kakàm nind ija, n. v. S. *Kakamishka.*

Kakàmwikwedweam, (*nin*) n. v. I go (by water) from one point straight to another, shortening my way; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ang.*

Kakàwendjigan, s. cartilage, gristle.

Kákigan, breast. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this wŏrd; as: *Nin kakigan*, my breast; *ki kakigan*, *o kakigan*, thy breast, his breast, etc.

Kakina, adv. and adj. all, the whole, all of it, entirely.

Kakina gego daiebwetang, p. s. a. he that believes all, a credulous person; pl.–*ig.*

Kakina ketchàtwawendagosidjig gijigong ebidjig o gijigadomiwa, All Saints day; [F. la Toussaint.]

Kakis, (*nin*) n. v. *Ot.* S. *Kas.*

Kakitchishkabiden, (*nin*) n. v. I gnash, I grind or collide the teeth; 3. p.–*i*; p. *kek..nid.*

Kakiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I traverse or cross a point of land on foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *kekiwed.*

Kakiweonan, s. a place where they traverse a point of land, (walking through a portage, etc.) From this word is formed the name of the Lake Superior Mineral Region, *Point Keewenaw.* It is a point of land which is crossed or traversed on foot through the Portage. Its proper Indian name is *Kakiwénan.*

Kakiwessato, (*nin*) n. v. I cross or traverse a point of land, (partly in a canoe through a portage;) 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..tod.*

Kakwatagendam. Kakwatagendamowin. Kakwatagia. Kakwatagitowin. (*Alg.*) S. *Kotagendam. Kotagendamowin. Kotagia. Kotagitowin.*

Kakwidjish, s. S. *Missakakwidjish.*

Kamanétigweiag, s. S. *Gamanétigweiag.*

Kamig, *kamiga*, at the end of words, alludes to the *ground*; as: *Anamakamig*, under ground; *onakamiga*, there is a level ground; *anibekamiga*, there is a rising ground, etc.

Kamitáwangagamag, s. S. *Gamitáwangagamag.*

Kan, as end-syllable in compound words, signifies *bone.* This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Nikan*, *kikán*, *okan*, *nikanan*; my bone, thy bone, his bone, my bones, etc. In compositions the *k* is changed into *g*; as: *Makógan*; bear's bone; *amikógan*, beaver's bone; *nin jotégane*, I feel weak in my bones.

Kána, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hide him, conceal him, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o kanan*; p. *kaiánad.*

Kanj, or *shkanj*, as end-syllable in some compound words, alludes to a *nail* of a person, (on hand or foot,) to a *hoof* of an animal, to a *claw* of an animal or bird. But the *k* of *kanj* is softened into *g* in compositions; as: *Makoganj*, bear's claw. *Jebejigoganji*, one-hoofed animal, horse.

Kápadad, u. v. S. *Kápan.*

Kápadis, n. v. 3. p. S. *Kapisi.*

Kápan, u. v. it is inflexible, it is brittle, it cannot be bent, it breaks when bent; p. *kaiápang.*

Kápisi, n. v. 3. p. it is inflexible, brittle, it cannot be bent, (*an.* obj.) p. *kaia..sid.*

Kas, (*nin*) n. v. I am hidden, concealed; [L. lateo;] also, I hide myself, I abscond; 3. p. *kaso*; p. *kaiásod.*

Kas, as end-syllable in some verbs, signifies *dissimulation*, *feigning*; as: *Nind anamiekas*, I feign religion and piety. *Nind akosikas*, I dissemble sickness.

Kashkábiginamas, (*nin*) r. v. I choke or suffocate myself with a rope; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kesh..sod.*

Kashkábiginamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I choke him with a rope or cord; 3. p. *o kash..n*; p. *kesh..wad.*

Kashkábikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I lock it; 3. p. *o kash...*; p. *kesh..ang.*

Kashkábikaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is locked; p. *kesh..deg*, or–*magak*.

Kashkábikaigan, s. lock; pl.–*an*.

Kashkábikaigan békominagak, s. padlock, (round lock;) pl. *kash..nan bek..kin*.

Kashkábikaiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I manufacture locks, I am a locksmith; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..ked*.

Kashkábikaiganikewin, s. work, trade, occupation of a locksmith, lock-manufacture.

Kashkábikaiganikewinini, s. locksmith, lock-manufacturer; pl.–*wag*.

Kashkákide, or–*magad*, u. v. it burns all up, it is consumed by fire; p. *kesh..deg*, or–*magak*.

Kashkákiganeodis, (*nin*) r. v. I cover my breast; 3. p. *o*; p. *kesh..sod*.

Kashkákiganeon, s. breast-pin; pl.–*an*.

Kashkákos, (*nin*) n. v. I burn up, I am consumed by fire; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kesh..sod*.

Kashkamakodoneshka, (*nin*) n. v. my mouth is stopped; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..kad*.

Kashkaodjinikeb, (*nin*) n. v. I have my hands under my arms, (I keep the hands under the armpits;) 3. p. –*i*; p. *kesh..bid*.

Kashkendagwad, u. v. it is sad, afflicting, grievous, sorrowful, melancholic, lonesome; p. *kesh..wak*.

Kashkendágwakamig, adv. sad, sorrowful.

Kashkéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad, melancholy, afflicted, sorrowful, dejected, grieved; I am homesick, I feel lonesome; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..ang*.

Kashkéndamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him sad, afflicted, I give or cause him sorrow, trouble, affliction; I hurt his feelings; 3. p. *o kash..n*; p. *kesh..ad*.

Kashkéndamidee, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is afflicted, sad, grieved, I am sad from my heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..ed*.

Kashkendamideewin, hearty sorrow, sorrow of the heart.

Kashkéndamitán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hear it with sorrow, with sadness; 3. p. *o kesh...*; p. *kesh..ang*.

Kashkéndamitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him, or listen to him, with sorrow, with sadness; 3. p. *o kash..n*; p. *kesh..wad*.

Kashkendamowin, s. sorrow, sadness, affliction, melancholy, trouble; home-sickness.

Kashkibide, or–*magad*, u. v. it is tied up in s. th.; p. *kesh..deg*, or–*magak*.

Kashkibidjigan, s. any object tied up in s. th.; especially an Indian medicine tied up in a little rag or piece of leather; pl.–*an*.

Kashkibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tie it up in a handkerchief, etc.; 3. p. *o kash...*; p. *kesh..dod*.

Kashkibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tie up some *an*. obj. in s. th.; 3. p. *o kash ..n*; p. *kesh..nad*.

Kashkibis, (*nin*) n. v. I am tied up in s. th.; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kesh..sod*.

Kashkidassebison, s. garter; pl.–*an*.

Kashkikanokan, s. the threshold of a door; pl.–*an*.

Kashkitibikad, u. v. it is dark, darkness; p. *kesh..kak*.

Kashkiwegina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wrap him up in s. th., I swath him up; 3. p. *o kash..n*; p. *kesh..nad*; imp. *kásh..gin*.

Kashkiweginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wrap it up in s. th., I envelop it; 3. p. *o kash...*; p. *kesh..ang*.

Kashkiweginigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is wrapped up in s. th.; p. *kesh..deg*, or–*magak*.

Kashkiweginigan, s. a sheet or piece of stuff, to wrap s. th. in it; pl.–*an*.

Kashkiweginigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapped or swathed in s. th.; 3. p. –*o*; p. *kesh..sod*.

Kashkiweginige, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapping up s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh ..ged*.

Káskaskibissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strap it on s. th.; 3. p. *o kas...*; p. *kaias..dod*.

Kásóidis, (*nin*) r. v. I hide or conceal myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kaia..sod.*

Kásótagon, (*nin*) pers. v. it is hidden to me; [L. latet me;] 3. p. *o kas...*; p. *kaia..god.*

Kásótawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hide myself before him; 3. p. *o kas..n*; p. *kaia..wad.*

Kátchim, (*nin*) n. v. I cry, I weep; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kaiátchimod.*

Kátchimoshk, (*nin*) n. v. I cry or weep always; 3. p.–*i*; p. *kaia..kid.*

Kateshim, s. Catechism.

Kátigwan, s. forehead, brow. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin katigwan*, *ki katigwan*, *o katígwan*; my forehead, thy forehead, his forehead.

Katolik, adj. Catholic.

Katolik anamiéwin, Catholic religion.

Katolik enamiad, p. s. a. Catholic Christian; pl.–*jig.*

Kawándag, s. *an.* white spruce; pl.–*og.*

Kawéssa, adv. no, not at all, that won't do.

Kawin, adv. S. *Ka.*

Kawin awiia. Kawin gego, etc. S. *Ka áwiia. Ka gego*, etc.

Kawin ewiia endashiwad, neither of them.

Kawin bapish, adv. not at all, by no means.

Kawin ganagé, adv. not in the least, not even...

Kawin nind abissi, I am absent.

Kawin nind agatchissi, I am shameless, impudent.

Kawinningjendansi, I am undecided, unprepared.

Kawin ningot, adv. nothing, not any.

Kawin nin minwendansi, I am dissatisfied, discontented.

Kawin nin sagakamisissi, I am negligent, I am careless.

Kegijébawagakin, in the morning; *dassing kegijebawagakin*, every morning.

Kégo, adv. expression of prohibition, don't; [L. noli.]

Keiabi, adv. yet. *Kawin keiabi*, no more.

Kéjidin, *kekéjidin*, *kekéjidine*, adv. quick, quickly, immediately.

Kékek, s. sparrow-hawk; pl.–*wag.*

Kekendansig gego, p. s. a. ignorant person, knowing nothing; pl.–*gog gego.*

Kekinoamaged, p. s. a. teacher, master, school-teacher, preceptor; pl. –*jig.*

Kekinoamawind, p. s. a. scholar, pupil; apprentice; pl.–*jig.*

Kekinówijiwed, p. s. a. a person that shows the way, a guide; pl.–*jig.*

Kéma, *kéma gaie*, adv. or, perhaps.

Kepagisid nabagissag, a thick board; (F. madrier;] pl. *kepagisidjig nabagissagog.*

Keshkakideg, p. s. a. brand, fire-brand; pl.–*in.*

Keshkashkijiged, p. s. a. S. *Kishkashkijigewinini.*

Kétchi-bishigwadisid, or, *kekenimad bekanisinidjin*, p. s. a. adulterer, adulteress; pl.–*jig.*

Ketchi-danid, p. s. a. rich person, wealthy person; pl.–*jig.*

Ketchi-nishkadisid, p. s. a. enraged person, raging person, a person in a great passion; pl.–*jig.*

Ketchi-omigid, p. s. a. leper, leprous person; pl.–*jig.*

Ketchitwawendagosid, p. s. a. blessed holy person, a Saint in heaven; pl.–*jig.*

Ketimagisid nin jawenima, I do charity, I give alms.

Ketimishkid, p. s. a. sluggard, lazy person; pl.–*jig.*

Ki, pron. thou, we, you; thy, our, your.

Kibins, s. browse, little rod; pl. *kibinsan*, a shrub, a bush.

Kid, pron., the same as *ki*; (*d* is the euphonical letter before a vowel.)

Kidamikan, s. thy chin.

Kidji–, or *kidj'–*. This word is only used in connection with a substantive or substantive-verb, in the second person singular, and the first and second plural. It corres-

ponds to the English word *fellow*–, or the Latin syllable *co* or *con*, in compositions; and signifies similarity or equal quality; as: *Kidj' anokitageuinini*, a servant like thyself, thy fellow-servant; [L. conservus tuus.]

Kigá, s. thy mother.

Kigijeb, adv. in the morning, early.

Kigijebawagad, u. v. it is morning, morning-time; [F. la matinée;] p. *keg..gak.*

Kigijeb-wissin, (*nin*) n. v. I breakfast; 3. p.–*i*; p. *keg..nid.*

Kigijeb-wissiniwin, s. breakfast; [G. Morgenessen.]

Kigiwin, s. thy motherhood, thy maternity.–*Gagangowiian ketchitwawendagosiian, kigiwin mamakadendagwad!* O blessed Virgin, thy motherhood is wonderful!

Kigodewishka, (*nin*) n. v. I move with my whole family, my whole household; 3. p. 1.; p. *keg..kad.*

Kiiaw, thy body; thou, thee, thyself.

Kija, adv. beforehand, before, in advance, by anticipation.

Kijábate, or–*magad*, u. v. the air is warm; p. *kej..teg*, or–*magad.*

Kijábikide, or–*magad*, u. v. it is warm, (some *in.* obj. of metal or stone;) p. *keb..deg*, or–*magak.*

Kijabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is warm; (*an.* obj. of metal;) p. *kej..sid.*

Kijábikisigan, s. stove, box-stove; pl.–*an.*

Kijádán, (*nin*) v. a. *in.* I watch it, guard it; 3. p. *o kij...*; p. *kejadang.*

Kijádáwass, (*nin*) n. v. I guard a child, (or children;) 3. p.–*o*; p. *kej..sod.*

Kijádige, (*nin*) n. v. I guard the lodge, house, village, etc., I remain at home when all go away; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ged.*

Kijadigéwinini, s. guardian, watchman; pl.–*wag.*

Kijádis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kijewadis.*

Kijádisiwin, s. S. *Kijewadisiwin.*

Kijágamide, u. v. it is warm, (water or any liquid;) p. *kej..deg.*

Kijágamidees, (*nin*) r. v. I warm my heart by drinking something warm; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kej..sod.*

Kijágamisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it warm, I warm it, (water or some other liquid;) 3. p. *o kija...*; p. *kej..ang.*

Kijaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is cut by accident, or by mistake; p. *kej..deg*, or–*magak.*

Kijaigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am cut by accident, or by mistake; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kej..sod.*

Kijakiganes, (*nin*) r. v. I warm my breast; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kej..sod.*

Kijána, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I guard him, I watch over him; 3. p. *o kijanan*; p. *kejanad.*

Kijádis, (*nin*) r. v. I wound myself, I cut myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kej..sod.*

Kijate, or–*magad*, u. v. it is warm, (warm weather;) p. *kejateg*, or–*magak.*

Kijáwá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wound him, cut him, (not purposely;) 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kejawad*; imp. *kijá.*

Kijáwendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I envy it; 3. p. *o kij...*; p. *kej..ang.*—*Nin kijawendan kiiaw*; *kawin nin dadodansin.* I envy thee; I ought not to do so.

Kijáwendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I envy, I feel envy, I feel pain at the sight of any good quality, excellence or felicity of others; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ged.*

Kijawendjigewin, s. envy, envious disposition of mind, pain felt at the sight of some good quality or prosperity of others.

Kijáwenima, (*nin*) a v. *an.* I envy him; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..mad.*

Kijáwenindiwin, s. envy. S. *Kijawendjigewin.*

Kijé-Manito, God.

Kije-Manito o masinaigan, the book of God, the Holy Bible.

Kije-Manito o masinaigan nind odjindan, I swear on the Bible, (I kiss the book of God.)

Kije-Manitow, (*nin*) n. v. I am God; 3. p.–*i*; p. *Kej..wid.*

Kije-Manitowiwin, s. Godhead, divinity, divine nature.

Kijewadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am good, benevolent, charitable, compassionate, humane, clement, amicable; hospitable; 3. p.–*i*; p *kej..sid.*

Kijewadisitadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we are charitable to each other; p. *kej..didjig.*

Kijewádisitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am charitable to him; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..wad.*

Kijewádisiwin, s. charity, benignity, bounty, goodness, kindness, benevolence, clemency, amicability, hospitality; compassion.

Kiji, in compositions, signifies *fast, quick*; *strong.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Kijibadinoke, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round until I fall down, (as children do, playing;) 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ked.*

Kijibata, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round (for a while,) I whirl round; [F. je tournoie;] 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..tad.*

Kijibáwebina jigwanabik, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I turn a grindstone; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..nad.*

Kijibáwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I turn it round with a crank, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o kij...*; p. *kej..ang.*

Kijibáwebinigan, s. crank; [F. manivelle;] pl.–*an.*

Kijibáwebinige, (*nin*) n. v. I turn a crank; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ged.*

Kijibendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think always on it; 3. p. *o kij...*; p. *kej..ang.*

Kijibeníma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I think always on him; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..mad.*

Kijibide, or–*magad*, u. v. it goes or glides fast, quick; p. *kej..deg*, or–*magak.*–*Anind ishkote-nabikwanan geget kitchi kijibidewan;* some steamboats go very fast indeed.

Kijibideeshkassa, (*nin*) a v. *an.* I hang him on a cord and turn him round, until he feels sick, (as Indians do to wicked children, for a punishment;) 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..sad.*

Kijibima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak of him; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..mad.*

Kijibindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I speak of it; 3. p. *o kij...*; p. *kej..ang.*

Kijide, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Kijote.*

Kijidjiwan, u. v. it runs fast, (liquid,) there is running water; a rapid or rapids; p. *kej..ang.*

Kijigá, or–*magad*, u. v. it runs fast, (speaking of the sap running out of maple-trees in spring, in sugar-making;) p. *kejigag.* or–*magak.*

Kijigáb, (*nin*) n. v. I look at s. th. steadily; [F. je regarde fixement;] 3. p.–*i*; p. *kej..bid.*

Kijigábama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I look at him steadily, watching him; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..mad.*

Kijigábandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I look at it steadily; 3. p. *o kij...*; p. *kej..ang.*

Kijiganona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak to him loud; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..nad*; imp. *kijiganoj.*

Kijigéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I think or desire earnestly; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ang.*

Kijigendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I desire it earnestly, strongly; 3. p. *o kij...*; p. *kej..ang.*

Kijigénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I desire strongly some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..mad.*

Kijiiánimad, u. v. there is a good fast wind, (that makes us sail fast;) p. *kej..mak.*

Kijiiásh, (*nin*) n. v. I sail fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..id.*

Kijij, in compositions, signifies *strong, durable.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Kijijá, adv. strongly, soundly.—*Kawin kijija nin bimadisissi*; I don't live strongly, (I am not in good health.)

Kijijawad, u. v. it is durable, strong; p. *kej..wak.*–*Geget kijijawad kiiaw, kawin wika kid akosissi*; thy body is strong indeed, thou art never sick.

Kijijawigane, (*nin*) n. v. I have

strength in my bones, (I am a strong man ;) 3. p. 1. ; p. *kej..ned.*

Kijijawis, (*nin*) n. v. I am durable, strong, vigorous; industrious, persevering in working ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *kej..sid.*

Kijijawisiwin, s. vigor; industry.

Kijika, (*nin*) n. v. I go on quick, I walk fast ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *kejikad.*

Kijikábato, (*nin*) n. v. I run fast ; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..tod.*

Kijikamagad, u. v. it goes or runs fast ; p. *kej..gak.*

Kijikan nin masinaigan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pay my debt, (or my debts,) I settle my account ; 3. p. *o kij...;* p. *kejikang.*

Kijikas, (*nin*) r. v. I clear myself of my debts, I pay all ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *kej..sod.*

Kijikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pay him my debt, I settle with him; 3. p. *o. kij..n*; p. *kej..wad.*

Kijikinjawe, (*nin*) n. v. I make a large fire ; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..wed.*

Kijikos, (*nin*) n. v. I get hurt by carrying too heavy a load; 3. p.–*o ;* p. *kej..sod.*

Kijindagan, s. contagious sickness, pest.–S. *Jindágan.*

Kijiosse, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kijika.*

Kijipangaog, (*nin*) n. v. my pulse beats quick ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *kej..god.*

Kijipikwanes, (*nin*) n. v. my back gets warmed; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kej..sod.*

Kijis, (*nin*) n. v. I am warm, I feel heat in my body; I have the fever; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kejisod.*

Kijisán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I warm or re-warm it ; 3. p. *o kij... ;* p. *kejisang.*

Kijis gan, s. a warmer; [F. réchaufFoir ;] pl.–*an.*

Kijisige, (*nin*) n. v. I warm or re-warm ; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ged.*

Kijisodis, (*nin*) r. v. I warm myself, I get warmed ; 3. p.–*o ;* p. *kej..sod.*

Kijisosse, (*nin*) n. v. I get warm by walking; 3. p. 1. ; p. *kej..sed.*

Kijisówapine, (*nin*) n. v. I have the fever with great heat ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *kej..ned.*

Kijisówapinewin, s. fever with heat; [G. hitziges Fieber.]

Kijisowin, s. heat in the body; fever.

Kijisse bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird flies quick; p. *kejissed.*

Kijiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I warm or re-warm some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o kij.. n*; p. *kej..wad ;* imp. *kijiswi.*

Kijiwágonaga, or–*magad*, u. v. the snow is settled, the snow is sunk down and hard; p. *kej..gag*, or–*magak.* The same signification has *assanágonaga.*

Kijiwe, (*nin*) I speak loud; 3. p. 1.; p. *kejiwed.*

Kijiwemagad, u. v. it sounds loud, it has a strong sound; p. *kej..gak.*

Kijiwéweiashka, or–*magad*, there is a loud roaring of the waves, high sea; p. *kej..kag*, or–*magak.*

Kijiwéweton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it sound loudly; 3. p. *o kij...*; p. *kej ..tod.*

Kijób, (*nin*) n. v. I am warm, (in a lodge, house, etc.) 3. p. *i*; p. *kajobid.*

Kijóbike, (*nin*) n. v. I melt snow to have water; 3. p. 1.; p. *kajbked.*

Kijogade, (*nin*) n. v. my legs are warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..deg.*

Kijoia, or–*magad*, u. v. it is warm, (in a building;) p. *kaj...ag*, or–*magak.*

Kijokawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I warm him with my body, lying with him; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kaj..wad.*

Kijokodadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we warm each other; lying together, p. *kaj..didjig.*

Kijonike, (*nin*) n. v. my arms are warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..ked.*

Kijonindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..djid.*

Kijópis, (*nin*) n. v. I dress warmly, I have warm clothes on; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kaj..sod.*

Kijós, (*nin*) n. v. I am warm and comfortable; 3. p. *kijosi*; p. *kajosid.*

Kijóshin, (*nin*) n. v. I lie warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..ing.*

Kijoside, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..ded*.

Kijote, or–*magad*, u. v. it is warm, (in a lodge, house, etc.) p. *kajoteg*, or–*magak*.

Kikáigan, s. mark to guide travelers, or to point out dangerous places on the road; pl.–*an*.

Kikáige, (*nin*) n. v. I make marks on the road, (setting up branches, etc.) to direct or warn the traveler; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ged*.

Kikassa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put aside, or set apart, some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o kik..n*; p. *kek..ad*.

Kikatón, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it aside, I set it apart; 3. p. *o kik...*; p. *kekatod*.

Kikéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am known; 3. p.–*i*; p. *kek..sid*.

Kikéndagwad, u. v. it is known; p. *kek..wak*.

Kikendamiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I make known, I publish, announce s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..wed*.

Kikendumiiwen (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it known, publish it, announce it; 3. p. *o kik,..*; p. *kek..wed*.

Kikéndamoa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him know s. th., I make known to him s. th.; 3. p. *o kik..n*; p. *kek..ad*.

Kikendamodjiwe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kikendamiiwe*.

Kikendamodjiwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Kikendamiiwen*.

Kikendamoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Kikendamoa*.

Kikendamowin, s. knowledge of s. th.

Kikendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I know it, I am aware of it, I experience it; 3. p. *o kik...*; p. *kek...aug*.

Kikéndáss, (*nin*) n. v. I know; I am learned, I possess science; 3. p. *o*; p. *kek..sod*.

Kikendássowin, s. knowledge; science.

Kikendassowinini, s. a learned man, a scholar; pl.–*wag*.

Kikéndjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is known, it is public; p. *kék..deg*, or *magak*.

Kikéndjige, (*nin*) n. v. I know; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ged*.

Kikénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I know him; 3. p. *o kik..n*; p. *kek..mad*.

Kikénindis, (*nin*) r. v. I know myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kek..sod*.

Kikibikomeshi, s. grey lark; [C. cendrille;] pl.–*iag*.

Kikimá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I promise him a rendez-vous, I promise him to be at such a place at such a time; 3. p. *o kik..n*; p. *kekinad*.

Kikinándawade, or–*magad*, u. v. there are sea-marks, buoys, to direct and warn the navigator; p. *kek..deg*, or–*magak*.

Kikinándawan, s. *an*. sea-mark, buoy; also, mark on the ice to guide and warn the traveler; [F. balise;] pl.–*ag*.

Kikinándawaige, (*nin*) n. v. I put up sea-marks; I put up branches (or other marks) on the ice to guide travelers; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ged*.

Kikinawadabawana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him private baptism, or lay-baptism; 3. p. *o kik..n;* p. *kek..nad*; imp. *kik..waj*.

Kikinawádad, u. v. it is remarkable, it is easy to be found, to be seen, to be recognised, to be noticed; p. *kek..dak*.

Kikinawadákwaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. there are marks on the trees for the traveler to find out the trail through the woods, the trees are blazed; p. *kek..deg*, or–*magak*.

Kikinawadakwaigan, mark on a tree, blaze; pl.–*an*

Kikinawadákwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I blaze trees on a road or trail; 3. p. 1.; *kek..ged*.

Kikinawádendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am marked, I am considered a mark, a sign; also, I am circumcised; 3. p.–*i*; p. *kek..sid*.

Kikinawádendagosiwin, s. the state or situation of being a mark; circumcision.

Kikinawádendagwad, u. v. it is marked, it is considered a mark; p. *kek ..wak*.

Kikinawádendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I remark it in my thoughts, (in order to recognise it afterwards;) I remark it to follow it; 3. p. *o kik..*; p. *kek..ang*.

Kikinawádenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I remark him in my thoughts to recognise him; I remark him to follow him, to imitate him; 3. p. *o kik..n*; p. *kek..mad*.

Kikinawádj, adv. in a remarkable manner, easy to be found, seen, noticed.

Kikinawadji, (*nin*) n. v. I am marked; I am circumcised; 3. p. *o–*; *kek..iod*.

Kikinawádjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I mark him, I put a mark on a person, or on any other *an*. obj.; also, I tell or indicate to him a mark or marks; I circumcise him; 3. p. *o kik..n; p. kek..ad*.

Kikinawádjiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I mark; I indicate marks; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..wed*.

Kikinawádjion, or, *kikinawadjiowin*, s. any mark; circumsion; banner, flag; pl–*an*. S. *Kikiwem*.

Kikinawádjitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him or tell him a certain mark, to find s. th.; 3. p. *o kik..n*; p. *kek..wad*.

Kikinawádjitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is marked; p. *kek..deg*, or–*magak*.

Kikinawádjitchigan, s. mark, sign; miracle; sight or aim on a gun; pl.–*an*.

Kikinawádjitchigas, (*nin*) n. v. I have a mark, *I* am marked; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kek..sod*.

Kikinawádjitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I mark; 3 p. 1.; p. *kek..ged*.

Kikinawádjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I mark it, *I* put a certain mark on it; 3. p. *o kik...*; p. *kek..tod*.

Kikinawénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *I* regulate my mind and my thoughts after his example; 3. p. *o kik..n*; p. *kek..mad*.

Kikindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we promise each other a rendez-vous, we promise to one another to meet in a certain place at a certain time; p. *kekindidjig*.

Kikindiwin, s. mutual promise of a rendez-vous, of a meeting in a certain place at a certain time.

Kikinge, (*nin*) n. v. *I* promise to come to a rendez-vous, to be present; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ged*.

Kikingewin, s. promise to come to a rendez-vous.

Kikinoamadi-masinaigan, s. spelling-book, school-book; pl.–*an*.

Kikinoamadun, ind. 3. pers. they teach, [F. on instrict.] *Kikinoamading*, where they teach, that is, in a school. *Kikinoamading ija*, he goes to school. *Kikinoamading nind ondjiba, I* come from school.

Kikinoamadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we teach or instruct one another; p. *kek..didjig*.

Kikinoamádiwaki, the school-section of a township.

Kikinoamádiwigamig. s. house of instruction, school–house; Synagogue; pl.–*on*.

Kikinoamádiwin, s. teaching, instruction given or received by several persons.—S. *Kikinoamagewin*, and *Kikinoamagowin*.

Kikinoamágan, s. scholar, pupil, disciple, apprentice; pl.–*ag*.

Kikinoamáge, (*nin*) n. v. *I* amteach ing, *I* keep school, *I* instruct / show, *I* indicate; 3. p. 1.; p. *ke..ged*.

Kikinoamágekwe, s. female schoo teacher, school-mistress; pl.–*g*.

Kikinoamágewin, s. teaching ori struction *given*.

Kikinoamagewinini, s. teacher, school-teacher, school-master; pl. –*wag*.

Kikinoamágowin, s. teaching or instruction *received*.

Kikinoamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *I* teach, instruct, inform him, *I* show him, indicate him s. th.; 3. p. *o kik..n*; p. *kek..wad*.

Kikinonowin, s. a year, twelve months; pl.–*an*.

Kikinotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak after him, I say what he says; 3. p. *o kik..n*; p. *kek..wad.*

Kikinowábama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I imitate him, I do as I see him doing, I take his example; 3. p. *o kik..n*; p. *kek..mad.*

Kikinowábamig, (*nin*) pass. v. he imitates me, I give him an example; p. *kekinowabamid*, he who imitates me.

Kikinowábamigowin., example *taken*, imitation.

Kikinowábandaiwe, (*nin*) n. v. *I* give or show an example; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..wed.*

Kikinowábandaiwewin, s. example *given*, (good example, or scandal.)

Kikinowábandán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I imitate it, I copy it, I make a similar thing as I see before me; 3. p. *o kik...*; p. *kek..ang.*

Kikinowábandjigan, s. example for imitation, model, standard; pl.–*an.*

Kikinowijiwe, (*nin*) n. v. *I* guide, I conduct, *I* lead, I show the way; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..wed.*

Kikinowijiwéwinini, s. guide, conductor; pl.–*wag.*

Kikinówina, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* guide or conduct him, *I* show him the way; 3. p. *o kik..n*; p. *kek..nad*; imp. *kikinowij.*

Kikitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* put marks for him on a road or trail, to direct him; 3. p. *o kik..n*; p. *kek..wad.*

Kikiweiabe wadjige, (*nin*) n. v. *I* give private baptism; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek.. ged.*

Kikiweiabawadjigewin, s. private baptism, lay-baptism.

Kikiweiabawana, (*nin*) a. v *an. I* give him private baptism; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..nad*; imp. *kik..waj.* (The same as, *nin kikinawadababawana.*)

Kikiweiabawas, (*nin*) n. v. *I* receive private baptism; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kek..sod.*

Kikiwéon, s. flag, banner; pl.–*an.*

Kikiwématig, s. flag-staff; pl.–*on.*

Kin, pron. thou; thine.

Kinawa, pron. you; yours.

Kinawind, pron. we; ours.

Kinigawabimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are together all mixed, of different kinds; (F. nous sommes tous pêle-mêle;) 3. p. *kin..wag*; p. *ken..bidjig.*

Kinigawagomowag jishibag, the ducks are swimming mixtly, of different kinds.

Kinigawigabawimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are standing together mixed, of different kinds; 3. p. *kin..wag*; p. *ken..widjig.*

Kinigawigeidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we live mixed together in the same village or town; p. *ken..didjig.*

Kinigawissin, u. v. it is mixed, things of different kinds are together; p. *ken..ing.*

Kinigina, (*nin*) a. v. I mix some *an.* obj. with another object, (dry objects;) 3. p. *o kin..n*; p. *ken..nad.*

Kiniginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I mix some *in.* obj. with another object, (*dry* objects;) 3. p. *o kin...*; p. *ken.. ang.*

Kinginige, (*nin*) n. v. I am mixing together objects of different kinds; 3. p. 1.; p. *ken..ged.*

Kinigissin, u. v. it is mixed together, different objects in one mass together; p. *ken..ing.* (S. *Kinigawissin.*)

Kinishtino, s. Cree Indian; pl. –*g.*

Kinishtinokwe, s. Cree squaw; pl.–*g.*

Kinishtinokweshib, s. a kind of wild duck; pl. –*ag.*

Kinitam, thou in thy turn, thou now; [F. toi à ton tour.] *Kinitam nagamon*, sing now in thy turn, (it is thy turn now to sing.)

Kinitamiwa, you in your turn, you now.—*Kinitamiwa tchimeiog, ginwenj nin gi-tchimemin ninawind.* Paddle now in your turn, we have paddled long.

Kinitamiwind, we in our turn, we now.—(The person or persons spoken to, included.) S. *Ninitamiwind.*

Kiniw, s. war-eagle; a kind of eagle that remains almost all day very high in the air. The Indian

warriors wear his feathers as an ornament on their heads. These feathers are rare, and not easy to be obtained.—Pl. *kiniwag.*

Kinóje, s. pike, (fish;) pl. *-g.*

Kinów, s. *an.* thy cheek; pl. *-ag.*

Kipagá, or *-magad*, u. v. it is thick; p. *kepagag*, or *-magak.*

Kipagábigad, u. v. it is thick, strong, (some narrow stuff;) p. *kep..gak.*

Kipagábigisi seníba, n. v. 3. p. the ribbon is thick, strong; p. *kep..sid.*

Kipagábikad, u. v. it is thick; (metal;) p. *kep..kak.*

Kipagábikia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make it thick, (*an.* object of metal or stone;) 3. p. *o kip..n*; p. *kep..ad.*

Kipagábikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is thick, (*an.* obj. of metal or stone;) p. *kep..sid.*

Kipagábikiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it thick, (*in.* obj. of metal;) 3. p. *o kip...*; p. *kep..tod.*

Kipagadin, u. v. it is frozen thick, (thick ice;) p. *kep..ing.*

Kipagágami, u. v. it is thick, (some liquid;) p. *kep..mig.*

Kipagágamiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it thick, (some liquid;) 3. p. *o kip...*; p. *kep..tod.*—*Osam o gikipagagamiton mandaminabo*; she made the corn-soup too thick.

Kipagákamiga, or *-magad*, u. v. there is much earth, (the good soil or ground is thick, before you come to stones or sand underneath;) p. *kep..gag*, or *-magak.*

Kipagiá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make it thick, or thicker, I thicken it, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o kip..n*; p. *kep..ad.*

Kipagigad, u. v. it is thick, strong, (stuff, clothing material;) p. *kep..gak.*

Kipagigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is thick, strong, (*seníba*, silk;) p. *kep..sid.*

Kipagigisi nabagissag, n. v. 3. p. the board is thick; p. *kep..sid.*

Kipagishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I lay it on thick, or thickly; 3. p. *o kip..n*; p. *kep..mad.*—*Nawátch ki da-kipagishima wabigan*; you ought to lay your clay thicker, (in plastering a house.)

Kipagisi, n. v. 3. p. it is thick, strong, (*an.* obj.) p. *kep..sid.*

Kipagisiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I lay or put it on thick or thickly; 3. p. *o kip...*; p. *kep..tod.*

Kipagiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it thick, I thicken it, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o kip...*; p. *kep..tod.*

Kishkaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut it; 3. p. *o kish...*; p. *kash..kang.*

Kishkábanonikagá, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a clay-bank; [F. il y a un écore de glaise;] p. *kash..gag*, or *-magak.*

Kishkabika, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a steep rock, a perpendicular abrupt rock or cliff; there is no beach, but a high steep rock; p. *kash..kag*, or *-magak.*

Kishkabikad, u. v. it is cut, (metal *in.*) p. *kash..kak.*

Kishkadina, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a very steep hill, very steep ascent; p. *kash..nag*, or *-magak.*

Kishkajewa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut his skin; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kishkajé.*

Kishkákados, (*nin*) n. v. I am extremely meager, lean, poor; 3. p. *-o*; p. *kash..sod.*

Kishkákamiga, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a very steep place or ground; p. *kash..gag*, or *-magak.*

Kishkákide, or *-magak*, u. v. it breaks by burning through; p. *kash..deg*, or *-magak.*

Kishkakisán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I burn it through, (I break it in two by fire;) 3. p. *o kish...*; p. *kash..sang.*

Kishkakiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I burn some *an.* obj. through, in two pieces; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kishkakis.*

Kishkanakad, s. stump of a tree; [F. souche;] pl. *-on.*

Kishkanakadons, s. dim. little stump; [F. chicot]; pl. *-an.*

Kishkanakisi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the top of the tree is broken, by the wind; p. *kash..sod.*

Kishkanám, (*nin*) n. v. my breathing is interrupted, is cut; 3. p. *–o*; p. *kash..mod.*

Kishkandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut it with the teeth, I bite it through; 3. p. *o kish...*; p. *kash..ang.*

Kishkanjékodan wassakwanendjigan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I snuff the candle; p. *kash..ang.*

Kishkanjékodjigan, s. snuffers; pl. *–an.*

Kishkashkijan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut it with a scythe or sickle, I mow it; 3. p. *o kish...*; p. *kash..ang.*

Kishkashkijigan, s. scythe, sickle, reaping hook; p. *–an.*

Kishkashkijige, (*nin*) n. v. I reap, I harvest, I cut, I mow; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ged.*

Kishkashkijigewin, s. harvest, reaping; mowing.

Kishkashkijigewinini, s. harvester, reaper; mower; pl. *–wag.*

Kishkashkossiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I cut down grass, I mow; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..wed.*

Kishkatáwanga, or *–magad*, u. v. there is a steep sand-hill, or a steep sand-bank on the beach of a lake, [F. écore de sable;] p. *kash.. gag*, or *–magak.*

Kishkibidjégade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is torn or rent, (*in.* obj.) p. *kash.. deg*, or *–magak.*

Kishkibidjigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is torn or rent, (*an.* obj.) p. *kash..sod.*

Kishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash.. wad*; imp. *kishkaw.*

Kishkibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I tear it, I rend it; 3. p. *o kish...*; p. *kash..dod.*

Kishkibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tear or rend some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash..nad;* imp. *kishkibij.*

Kishkibitágan, s. *an.* tobacco-pouch; pl. *–ag.*

Kishkibode, or *–magad*, u. v. it is sawn; p. *kash..deg*, or *–magak.*

Kishkibodjigan, s. saw, hand-saw; pl. *–an.*

Kishkibodjige, (*nin*) n. v. I saw (across, not along;) 3. p. 1.. p. *kash..ged.*—S. *Tashkibodjige.*

Kishkibodjigewin, s. sawing, (across only, not along.)

Kishkibodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I saw it through, (across;) 3. p. *o kish...*; p. *kash..dod.*

Kishkibona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I saw through some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o kish..n;* p. *kash..nad*; imp. *kishkiboj.*

Kishkibos, (*nin*) n. v. I am sawn through, in two; 3. p. *–o;* p. *kash.. sod.*

Kishkidenaniwe, (*nin*) n. v. my tongue is cut off; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..wed.*

Kishkidenaniwejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut his tongue off; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..jwi.*

Kishkidjane, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is cut off; also, my nose is turned up; I have a flat nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ned.*

Kishkidjanejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut his nose off; 3. p. *o kish..n;* p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..jwi.*

Kishkidjanepwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bite his nose off; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..pwi.*

Kishkigaan, (*nin*) or, *nin kishkigadan*, a. v. *in.* I cut it, I cut it off; 3. p. *o kish...*; p. *kash..ang.*

Kishkigade, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is cut off; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..deg.*

Kishkigadejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut his leg off, I amputate his leg; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..wi.*

Kishkigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I cut; I chop wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ged.*

Kishkigana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut off some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash..nad.*

Kishkiganjisodis, (*nin*) r. v. I cut off my nails; 3. p. *–o*; p. *kash..sod.*

Kishkigawa mitig, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut down a tree; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash..wad.*

Kishkigisse, or *–magad*, u. v. it rends, tears; p. *kash..seg*, or *–magak.*

Kishkigwe, (*nin*) n. v. my throat is cut; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..wed.*

Kishkigwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tear his head off; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash. nad;* imp. *kish..bij.*

Kishkigwejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut his throat; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash.. wad*; imp. *kishkigwejwi.*

Kishkigwena, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I embrace him, I hug him; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash..nad*; imp. *kishkigwen.*

Kishkigwewa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut his neck off, (his head,) I behead him; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kishkigwe.*

Kishkijan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut it; 3. p. *o kish...;* p. *kash..ang.*

Kishkijigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is cut; p. *kash..deg*, or *–magak.*

Kishkijigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am cut; also, I am castreted, I am a eunuch; 3. p. *–o*; p. *kash..sod.*

Kishkijigasowin, s. castration.

Kishkijodis, (*nin*) r. v. I cut myself with a knife, 3. p. *–o*; p. *kash..sod.*

Kishkijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut him; I castrate him; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kishkijwi.*

Kishkika, or *–magad*, u. v. it is rent; p. *kash..kag, or –magak.*

Kishkikodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am cutting it with a knife; 3. p. *o kish...*; p. *kash..ang.*

Kishkinike, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is cut off, I have an arm cut off; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ked.*

Kishkinikejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut his arm off, I cut him an arm off; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..jwi.*

Kiskkinindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hand (or finger) is cut off; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..id.*

Kishkinindjijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut him a hand (or finger) off; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish.. jwi.*

Kishkinindjiodis, (*nin*) r. v. I cut my own hand (or finger) off; 3. p. *–o*; p. *kash..sod.*

Kishkinindjishin, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt my hand (or finger) by falling, or working; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ing.*

Kishkiside, (*nin*) n. v. I have a foot cut off, my foot is cut off; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ded.*

Kishkisidejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut his foot off; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash.. wad*; imp. *kish..jwi.*

Kishkisideodis, (*nin*) r. v. I cut my own foot off; 3. p. *–o*; p. *kash..sod.*

Kishkissin nin tchiman, u. v. my canoe breaks, (it is cut by a rock or snag;) p. *kashkissing.*

Kishkitawage, (*nin*) n. v. my ear is cut off; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ged.*

Kishkitawageganama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I strike one of his ears off; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash..mad.*

Kishkitawagejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut him an ear off; 3. p. *o kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..jwi.*

Kishkitchiag minikwadjigan, s. a pint.

Kishkowe, (*nin*) n. v. I cease speaking, weeping etc. 3. p. 1.; p. *kashkowed.*

Kishkowea, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him be still, I make him cease speaking, weeping, &c.; 3. p. *o kish..n;* p. *kash..ad.*

Kishpin, conj. if, provided, in case that, whether, supposing.

Kisiabawadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wash it out, I rinse it; 3. p. *o kis...*; p. *kes..dod.*

Kisiabawana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wash or rinse some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o kis..n*; p. *kes..nad*; imp. *kis..waj.*

Kisiabawe, or *–magad*, u. v. it fades, it loses its color, in washing; p. *kes..weg*, or *–magak.*

Kisian, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wipe it, I absterge it; 3. p. *o kisian*; p. *kesiang.*

Kisiawass, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe or clean an infant; 3. p. *–o;* p. *kes.. sod.*

Kisibakwad, u. v. there is a sound produced by the rubbing of two trees against one another, when they are agitated by the wind; p. *kes..wak.*

Kisibanashk, s. shave-grass, horse-tail, (a plant for polishing ;) [F. prêle ;] pl.–*on*.

Kisibigaamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wash for him, I wash his clothes ; 3. p. *o kis..n* ; p. *kes..wad*.

Kisibigaigan, s. soap.

Kisibigaiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I make soap, I manufacture soap; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ked*.

Kisibigaiganikewigamig, s. soap-house, soap-boilery, soap-manufactory ; pl.–*on*.

Kisibigaiganikewin, s. soap-making, occupation, trade or business of a soap-boiler.

Kisibigaiganikewininí, s. soap-boiler, soap-manufacturer ; pl.–*wag*.

Kisibigaige, (*nin*) or, *nin kisibiginige*, n. v. I wash ; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ged*.

Kisibigaige-makak, s. wash-tub ; pl.–*on*.

Kisibigaigéwikwe, s. washer-woman, laundress ; pl.–*g*.

Kisibéguigewin, s. washing.

Kisibigaigewininí, s. washer, launderer ; pl.–*wag*.

Kisibigi, (*nin*) n. v. I wash myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesibigid*.

Kisibigina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wash him, (a person, or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o kis..n* ; p. *kes..nad*.

Kisibiginaganabo, s. dish-water, swill ; [F. rincure de vaiselle.]

Kisibiginagane, (*nin*) n. v. I wash or rinse dishes ; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ned*.

Kisibiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wash it; 3. p. *o kis...*; p. *kes..ang*.

Kisibigindibe, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my head ; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..bed*.

Kisibigingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my face ; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..wed*.

Kisibigingwena, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wash his face; 3. p. *o kis..n*; p. *kes..nad*.

Kisibiginige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kisibigaige*.

Kisibiginige-onagan, s. wash-plate, wash-dish ; pl.–*an*.

Kisibiginigewigamig, s. laundry, washhouse or washroom; pl.–*on*.

Kisibiginigewin, s. washing, laundry.

Kisibiginindji, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my hands ; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..id*.

Kisibigiside, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my feet ; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ded*.

Kisibigisidena, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wash his feet ; 3. p. *o kis..n* ; p. *kes..nad*.

Kisibigissaginige, (*nin*) n. v. I wash a floor ; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ged*.

Kisiinaganan, s. dish-clout ; [F. torchon ;] pl.–*an*.

Kisiinagane, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe dishes; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ned*.

Kisingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe my face; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *kes..od*.

Kisinindjagan, s. towel ; [F. essuie-main ;] pl.–*an*.

Kisinindji, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe my hands ; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..id*.

Kisisidê (*nin*) n. v. I wipe my feet ; 3. p. *o* ; p. *kes..od*.

Kisisidêwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wipe his feet ; 3. p. *o kis..n* ; p. *kes..wad*; imp. *kisiside*.

Kiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I clean him, I wipe him, (a person, or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o kis..n* ; p. *kesiwad*; imp. *kisi*.

Kissiná, or–*magad*, u. v. it is cold, (cold weather ;) p. *kessinag*, or–*magak*.

Kissintibikad, u. v. it is a cold night; p. *kes..kak*.

Kitagákons, s. young deer, a fawn yet dotted or spotted; pl.–*ag*.

Kitagia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spot him, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o kit..n* ; p. *ket..ad*.

Kitagigad, u. v. it is of various colors, variagated, (stuff, clothing material ;) p. *ket..gak*.

Kitagigin, s. stuff of various colors or variagated, calico ; pl.–*on*.

Kitagigisi nin moshwem; my handkerchief is spotted, (it has spots and dots of different colors.)

Kitagisiwin, s. spot, speck ; pl.–*an*.

Kitagiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spot it; 3. p. *o kit...*; p. *ket..od*.

Kitagwinde tchiman, u. v. the canoe is sure, it is not dangerous, not rolling ; p. *ket..deg.*

Kitakamiga, u. v. the continent, it is the continent ; p. *ket..gag.*—*Kitakamigang*, on the continent, on the mean land.

Kitchakawi, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt myself, by lifting or carrying too heavy a load ; 3. p. 1. ; p. ; *katchakiwid.*

Kitchi, adj. & adv. great, grand, large, big, extensive ; pre-eminent, principal ; old, aged ; much, well, very; arch–(in some compositions, as : Archangel, *Kitchi Anjeni.*)—This word is always followed by a substantive, verb, adjective or adverb,and remains connected with it : it cannot be used alone.

Kitchi agáming, on the other side or shore of the great water, that is, in Europe.

Kitchi aiaa, s. great being ; a big, great, noble, mighty or elevated person ; an old, aged person ; also, a large, big or old animal ; pl.–*g.*

Kitchi aii, s. great thing ; any great, big, large, important, or old *in.* object ; pl.–*n.*

Kitchi-amo, s. humble-bee ; buzzing fly ; pl.–*g.*

Kitchi-anibish, s. (big leave,) cabbage; pl.–*an.*

Kitchi-anishinabe, s. old person, (man or woman) ; pl.–*g.*

Kitchi-anishinabew, (*nin*) n. v. I am an old person, (man or woman ;) 3. p.–*i* ; p. *ket..wid.*

Kitchi awássonágo, adv. three days ago ; [L. nudius tertius.]

Kitchi awásswabang, adv. after three days.

Kitchi-awéssî, s. (large beast,) elephant ; pl.–*iag.*

Kitchi babisikwagan, s. big coat, cloak, riding-coat ; pl.–*an.*

Kitchi bidánimad, u. v. there comes a squall of wind ; p. *ket..mak.*

Kitchi biminákwan, s. big rope, cable; pl.–*an.*

Kitchi biminigan, s. augar ; [F. tariere ;] pl.–*an.*

Kitchi binákwan, s. harrow ; pl.–*an.*

Kitchi bishiqwádisiwin, s. adultery.

Kitchi dan (*nin*) n. v. I am rich, wealthy ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *ketchi–danid.*

Kitchi daniwin, s. riches, wealth, fortune.

Kitchigád, s. the right leg.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word ; as : *Nin kitchigád*, my right leg ; *ki kitchigad*, thy right leg, etc.

Kitchi gagibngwekwe, s. mole ; [G. Maulwurf ;] pl.–*g.*

Kitchigami, s. great water, great lake.—*Otchipwe–kitchigami*, Lake Superior. *Jiwitagani–kitchigami*, the Ocean.

Kitchigamiwashk, s. S. *Anákanashk.*

Kitchi gawissagang, s. nutmeg ; [F. muscade.]

Kitchi-gigô, s. whale ; pl.–*iag.*

Kitchi-gigô bimide, s. sperm-oil.

Kitchi giigwishimowin, s. lent ; [F. carême.]

Kitchigijân, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I indent it, I jagg it ; 3. p. *o kit...* ; p. *ket.. ang.*

Kitchigijigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is indented, it is jagged ; p. *ket..deg*, or–*magak.*

Kitchigijigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is in indented or jagged, (*an.* obj.) p. *ket.. sod.*

Kitchigijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I indent some *an.* obj. ; 3. p. *o kit..n* ; p. *ket.. wad*, imp. *kitchigijwi.*

Kitchi giká, (*nin*) n. v. I am decrepit, extremely old ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *ket.. kad.*

Kitchigwanán, s. *an.* large feather ; pl.–*ag.*

Kitchi ijjwebad, u. v. something extraordinary happens ; p. *ket.. kab.*

Kitchi jawémin, s. chestnut ; pl.–*an.*

Kitchi jigágawinj, s. *an.* onion ; pl.–*ig.*

Kitchi jimaganishi-ogima, s. great military chief, that is, a General ; pl.–*g.*

Kitchi jingobabo, s. beer.

Kitchi jiwágamisigan, s. molasses.

Kitchi-jomin, s. *an.* fig ; pl.–*ag.*

Kitchi-jominatig, or, *kitchi-jominagawanj*, s. fig-tree ; pl.–*gon*, or–*jin.*

Kitchi kishkibodjigan, s. log-saw; cross-saw ; pl.–*an.*

Kitchi manameg, s. whale ; –*wag.*

Kitchi-mekatewikwanaie, s. Bishop; (Great-black-gown;) pl.–*g.*
Naganisid Kitchi–mekatewikwanaie, Archbishop.
Maiamawi-niganisid Kitchi-mekatewikwanaie, Pope, (the fore-most Bishop.)

Kitchi-mekatewikwanaie o sakaon, s. crosier, (the Bishop's staff.)

Kitchi-mekatewikwanaie o wiwakwan, s. mitre, (the Bishop's hat.)

Kitchi mikana, s. public road, a trodden beaten road.

Kitchi-miniss, s. Grand Island, Lake Superior. At, to or from Grand Island, *Kitchi–minissing.*

Kitchi miskweiab, s. artery.

Kitchimokoman, s. American, (big knife ;) pl.–*ag.*

Kitchimokoman-aki, s. The United States, (the land of the big knives.)

Kitchimokomanens, s. dim. an American boy ; pl.–*ag.*

Kitchimokomanikwe, s. an American woman ; pl.–*g.*

Kitchimokomanikwens, s. dim. an American girl ; pl.–*ag.*

Kitchi-moshwe, s. *an.* shawl ; pl.–*g.*

Kitchinagijina (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gut or eviscerate him ; [F. je l'étripe;] 3. p. *o kit..n*; p. *ket..nad*; imp. *kit..jin.*

Kitchinik, s. the right arm.—There is always a possessive pronoun before this word ; as: *Nin kitchinik*, *ki kitchinik*, *o kitchinik* ; my, thy, his right arm.

Kitchinindj, s. the right hand. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun ; as : *Nin kitchinindj*, *o kitchinindj*, my right hand, his right hand ; etc.

Kitchi nishkádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am enraged, very angry ; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ket..sid.*

Kitchi nishkádisiwin, s. violent anger, rage, fury.

Kitchinow, s. *an.* the right cheek.—This word has always a possessive pronoun before it ; as : *Nin kitchinow*, my right cheek ; *o kitchinowan*, his right cheek, etc.

Kitchi odena, s. city ; pl.–*wan.*

Kitchi-ogima, s. king, emperor, sovereign, potentate, (great chief ;) pl.–*g.*

Kitchi-ogima apabiwin, s. throne ; pl. –*an.*

Kitchi-ogimákwe, s. queen, empress : pl.–*g.*

Kitchi-ogima o wiwakwan, s. crown ; pl.–*an.*

Kitchi omigiwin, s. leprosy.

Kitchi onigam, s. Grand Portage, Lake Superior.

Kitchi onijishin, u. v. it is excellent, magnificent ; p. *ket..ing.*

Kitchi ossossodamowin, s. hooping-cough ; F. coqueluche.]

Kitchi-páshkisigan, s. canon, gun; pl. –*an.*

Kitchi-pashkisigan anwi, s. canon-ball ; pl.–*n.*

Kitchi-pipigwan, s. church-organ ; pl. –*an.*

Kitchipis, (*nin*) n. v. I gird myself, I put a girdle or belt around my waist; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ket..sod.*

Kitchipison, s. *an.* belt, girdle ; [F. ceinture ;] pl.–*ag.*

Kitchi-sagáigan, s. spike ; pl.–*an.*

Kitchisági, s. Misery River, Lake Superior.

Kitchi ségisiwin, s. terror, fright, horror.

Kitchishkinjig, s. the right eye.—This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun ; as: *Nin kitchishkinjig*, *ki kitchishkinjig* ; my right eye, thy right eye. etc.

Kitchisid, s. the right foot.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun ; as: *Nin kitchisid*, my right foot ; *ki kitchisid*, thy right foot, etc.

Kitchisidan, s. the big toe.—*Nin*

kitchisidan, o kitchisidan ; my big toe, his big toe, etc.

Kitchi-takwándjigan, s. screw-vice ; [F. étau ;] pl.–*an*.

Kitchitwá, adj. honorable, holy, saint.

Kitchitwágijigad, s. holyday, festival; pl.–*on*.

Kitchitwágijigad, u. v. it is a holyday; p. *ket..gak*.

Kitchitwa Marie od anamikagowin, Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Kitchitwawendagos, (*nim*) n. v. I am honored, revered, I am considered venerable ; I am glorious, sublime; holy ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *ket..sid*.

Kitchitwawendagosia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him glorious, honored, I exalt him; I sanctify him ; 3. p. *o kit.. n*; p. *ket..ad*.

Kitchitwawendagosiwin, s. honor, veneration, glory, glorification ; sanctity.

Kitchitwawendagwad, u. p. it is honored, revered, venerable, holy ; p. *ket..wak*.

Kitchitwáwéndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I respect it, I honor and revere it, I hold it in veneration, I esteem it holy, glorify it ; 3. p. *o kit...*; p. *ket.. ang*.

Kitchitwáwenim, (*nin*) n. v. I have proud thoughts, I exalt myself in my thoughts; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ket..mod*.

Kitchitwáwenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I respect, honor, revere him, glorify him, I consider him venerable, holy; 3. p. *o kit..n*; p. *ket..mad*.

Kitchitwawenindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we think each other worthy of honor and respect; p. *ket..didjig*.

Kitchitwawenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I think myself worthy of honor and glory; I exalt myself; 3. p.–*o;* p. *ket ..sod*.

Kitchitwawenindisowin, s. self-glorification, vain glory, proud thoughts.

Kitchitwáwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him glorious, honored; I glorify him; 3. p. *o kit..n*; p. *ket..ad*.

Kitchitwáwiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I glorify or honor myself, I seek my own glory; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ket..sod*.

Kitchitwáwin, s. S. *Kitchitwáwisiwin*.

Kitchitwáwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I glorify him with words, I praise him; 3. p. *o kit..n;* p. *ket..nad*.

Kitchitwawindán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I glorify and praise it with words; 3. p. *o kit...*; p. *ket..ang*.

Kitchitwáwinikas, (*nin*) n. v. I have a glorious name; my name is holy; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ket..sod*.

Kitchitwawinikasowin, s. glorious name; holy name.

Kitchitwáwis, (*nin*) n. v. I am glorious, honored, noble, elevated, exalted; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ket..sid*.

Kitchitwáwisiwin, s. glory, honor, majesty.

Kitchitwáwiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I honor it, I glorify it, sanctify it, I make it holy; 3. p. *o kit...*; p. *ket..tod*.

Kitchi-wágikoman, s. drawing-knife, pl.–*an*.

Kitchi-wajashkwédo, s. *an*. cork; [F. liége.]

Kitchi-wajashkwedo-gibákwaigan, s. cork-stopper; pl.–*an*.

Kitchi-wawábigonodji, s. rat, (big-mouse;) pl.–*iag*.

Kitchiwébison, s. *an*. bracelet; pl.–*ag*.

Kiténim, (*nin*) v. n. I have proud thoughts of myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ket.. mod*.

Kitenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think him proud; 3. p. *o kit..n*; p. *ket..mad*.

Kténimowin, s. pride, proud thoughts.

Kténindis, (*nin*) r. v. I think myself higher or better than others; 3. p.–o; p. *ket..sod*.

Kitigádán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sow it, I plant it; 3. p. *o kit...*; p. *ket..ang*.

Kitigáde, or–*magad*, u. v. it is sowed, it is planted; p. *ket..deg*, or–*magak*.

Kitigán, s. field; garden; pl.–*an*.

Kitigana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sow it, I plant it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o kit..n;* p. *ket gadang*.—*Nibiwa mandaminag*

nin wi-kitiganag; I will plant much corn.

Kitigáni-sibi, s. Garden River, (Indian village, below Saut de Ste. Marie.)

Kitigániwigamig, s. field-house; garden-house; pl.–*on*.

Kitigé, (*nin*) n. v. I farm, I plant, I cultivate the ground, I till the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *ketiged*.

Kitigéwin, s. agriculture, farming, husbandry, tillage.

Kitegéwinini, s. farmer, plougher, husbandman; pl.–*wag*.

Kitim, (*nin*) n. v. I am lazy, I don't like to do s. th., or to go somewhere; 3. p.–*i*. p. *ketimid*.

Kitimágad, u. v. it is poor, miserable, pitiful, pitiable, worth pity; p. *ket..gak*.

Kitimágakamig, adv. miserable, pitiful, poor.

Kitimaganimitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I make a speech or harangue in order to excite pity on me, to obtain charitable assistance in my wants; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ket..sid*.

Kitimaganimitagosiwin, s. harangue in order to obtain charity.

Kitimagendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am poor, I am known to be poor; 3. p. –*i*; p. *ket..sid*.

Kitimagendogwad, n. v. it is poor and miserable, it is considered or known to be miserable; p. *ket.. wak*.

Kitimágendam, (*nin*) n. v. I pity, I have thoughts of compassion, of pity; 3. p. 1.; p. *kit..ang*.

Kitimág·ndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pity it, I think it is poor and miserable; 3. p. *o kit..*.; p. *ket..ang*.

Kitimágendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I have pity, I am compassionate, I feel compassion; 3. p. 1.; p. *ket..ged*.

Kitimágendjigewin, or *kitimagenindiwin*, s. pity, compassion.

Kitimágemin, (*nin*) n. v. I think myself poor; worth pity, I pity myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ket..mod*.

Kitimágenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pity him, I have compassion on him, I think him poor, worth pity; 3. p. *o kit..n*; p. *ket..mad*.

Kitimágeninge, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kitimagendjige*.

Kitimágeningewin, s. S. *Kitimagendjigewin*.

Kitimágiá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him poor and miserable, I make him unhappy, unfortunate; 3. p. *o kit..n*; p. *ket..ad*.

Kitimágiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself poor, unhappy, unfortunate; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ket..sod*.

Kitimagimotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I ask him charity and assistance in my wants; 3. p. *o kit..n*; p. *ket.. wad*.

Kitimaginagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look poor, miserable, unhappy, indigent; 3. p. –*i*; p. *ket..sid*.

Kitimaginagosiwin, s. poor miserable appearance.

Kitimágis, (*nin*) n. v. I am poor, indigent, I am unhappy, unfortunate, miserable, deserving of compassion and pity; worth pity; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ket..sid*.

Kitimagisiwin, poverty, indigence; unhappiness, misery.

Kitimágitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard with pity and compassion, I speak so as to excite pity on me; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ket..sid*.

Kitimágitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I listen to him with pity and compassion; 3. p. *o kit..n*; p. *ket..wad*.

Kitimágiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it poor and miserable, 3. p. *o kit...*; p. *ket..tod*.

Kitimínágos, (*nin*) n. v. I look lazy, I have the appearance of a lazy person; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ket..sid*.

Kitimishk, (*nin*) n. v. I am habitually lazy, slothful, I am a sluggard; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ket..kid*.

Kitimishkiwin, s. habitual laziness, slothfulness.

Kitimiwin, s. laziness, sloth.

Kitis, (*nin*) n. v. I am old; 3. p. *kitisi*; p. *kátisid*.

Kitisi; nin kitisim, my parent, my father or my mother, my ancestor;

o kitisiman, his father or mother, or his ancestor &c.—Pl. *nin kitisimag*, my parents, or my ancestors; *ki kitisiminabanig*, our forefathers, etc.

Kitotágan, s. bell; pl.–*an*.

Kitotagan agodeg, where the bell hangs, that is, the belfry, the church-steeple, steeple.

Kitótchigan, s. violin; pl.–*an*. *Kitchikitotchigan*, base-viol.—S. *Najabiigan*.

Kitótchige, (*nin*) n. v. I play on the violin; 3. p. 1.; p. *ket..ged*—S. *Najabiige*.

Kitoweiapikaigan, s. *Alg.* S. *Najábiigan*.

Kitwén, adv. with reluctance, notwithstanding, in spite of...; against the will; [F. malgré.]

Kiwanakamigis, (*nin*) n. v. I am always playing, or diverting myself, neglecting all other occupations; 3. p.–*i*; p. *kaw..sid*.

Kiwanakamigisiwin, s. playing or diverting with neglect of duty.

Kiwanis, (*nin*) n. v. I make noise; I am foolish and wanton; 3. p.–*i*; p. *kaw..sid*.

Kiwanisiwin, s. foolish noise, wantonness.

Kiwe or *giwe*, it is said, they say, I understand.

Kiwish, (not much used,) thy wife.—They commonly say: *Ki widigémagan*, or, *ki mindimóiemish*, thy wife.

Ko, (or *iko*, after a consonant,) is a particle denoting *use* or *custom*.—*Kid ija na ko wedi?—Nind ija sa ko*. Dost thou use to go there?—I use to go. *Nimiwag iko*, they use to dance.

Koj, in compositions, signifies the *bill* or *beak* of a bird; as: *Kagagiwikoj*, raven's beak.

Kokokájogan, s. bridge over the Styx. (in Indian mythology,) over which must go the souls of the departed, to arrive to the land of spirits. The good souls pass easily over it and enter the happy land of spirits. The wicked souls cannot pass it; they fall in the depth beneath, and are unhappy for ever.

Kókoko, s. owl; [F. hibou;] pl.–*g*.

Kokosh, s. pig, hog, swine, sow; pork; pl.–*ag*.

Kokoshens, s. dim. a small pig, or a young pig, suckling pig; [G. Ferkel;] pl.–*ag*.

Kokóshi-bimide, s. hog's lard.

Kokoshiwajagaai, s. *an*. sward, (skin of bacon; [F. couenne.]

Kokóshiwibwam gakanámodeg, smoked ham.

Kokóshiwi-wiiáss, s. hog's meat, pork.

Kokóshiwishkinj, s. the snout of a hog; pl.–*in*.

Kokowesi, s. moth; [G. Motte;] pl.–*g*.

Kón; nikón, my liver; *kikón*, thy liver; *okón*, his liver, etc.

Kópadendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered stupid, awkward, I am despised; 3. p.–*i*; p. *kwa..sid*.

Kópadendagwad, u. v. it is despicable; it is awkward, (awkward situation;) p. *kwa..wak*.

Kópadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am stupid, dull, awkward, clumsy; 3. p.–*i*; p. *kwa..sid*.

Kopadisia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him stupid, dull; 3. p. *o kop..n*; p. *kwa ..ad*.

Kopadisiwin, s. stupidity, awkwardness.

Kopadjiá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I treat him ill, I despise him; I use him in a stupid manner; I spoil some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o kop..n*; p. *kwa..ad*.

Kopadjiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I treat ill, despise, destroy; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwa.. wed*.

Kopadjinana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kill an animal uselessly, without any profit to me; 3. p. *o kop..n*; p. *kwa.. nad*; imp. *kopadjinaj*.

Kópadjitom, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it or do it in a stupid and awkward manner, I spoil it, destroy it; 3. p. *o kop...*; p. *kwa..tod*.

Kopanéikwe, s. servant-woman, or maid; pl.–*g*.

Kopanéwinini, s. servant-man; pl. *–wag.*

Kópasitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak stupidly; 3. p.–*i*; p. *kwa..sid.*

Kópasitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hear him or listen to him with the impression that he speaks stupidly; 3. p. *o kop..n*; p. *kwa..wad.*

Kópasoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I despise him with bad words, I treat him ill; 3. p. *o kop..n*; p. *kwa..mad.*

Kópasondán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I despise it with bad words; 3. p. *o kop...*; p. *kwa..ang.*

Kopasondis, (*nin*) r. v. I despise myself with words; 3. p.–*o*; p. *kwa.. sod.*

Kopasonge, (*nin*) n. v. I despise with words, 3. p. 1.; p. *kwa..ged.*

Kosábama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I practise Indian jugglery on him, to know his sickness and the right remedy for it; 3. p. *o kos..n*; p. *kwe..mad.*

Kasábandam, (*nin*) n. v. I practise Indian jugglery, to know the future, in regard to sick persons; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ang.*

Kosábandamowin, s. Indian divination and jugglery in order to know the future, in regard to sicknesses and their remedies.

Kosigoskodjigan, s. the weight used on a balance to weigh with: [F. le poids d'une balance;] pl.–*an.*

Kosigowane, (*nin*) n. v. I carry a heavy pack on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ned.*

Kosigwan, (*nin*) n. v. I am heavy, ponderous; 3. p.–*i*; p. *kwesigwanid.*

Kosigwan, u. v. it is heavy, ponderous; p. *kwes..ang.*

Kosigwania, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make heavy some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o kos..n*; p. *kwe..ad.*

Kosigwaniton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it heavy; 3. p. *o kos. .*; p. *kwe.. tod.*

Kosigwendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I find it heavy, I think it is heavy; 3. p. *o kos...*; p. *kwe..ang.*

Kosigwanenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I find him heavy, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o kos..n*; p. *kwe..mad.*

Koss, thy father.

Kotagábandam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a painful dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe.. ang.*

Kotagábandamowin, s. painful dream; pl.–*an.*

Kotagapine, (*nin*) n. v. I have a painful sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe.. ned.*

Kotagapinewin, s. painful sickness, plague; pl.–*an.*

Kotagéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I have to suffer, I am suffering; 3. p.–*i*; p. *kwe..sid.*

Kotagéndagwad, u. v. it is painful, hard, causing suffering; p. *kwe.. wak.*

Kotagéndagwakamigad, u. v. there is tribulation, it is a painful event, painful accident; p. *kwe..gak.*

Kotagéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer, I am in a painful trouble; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ang.*

Kotagendamowin, s. suffering, sorrow, tribulation, affliction, pain, trouble, adversity, (especially *spiritual.*) S. *Kotagitowin.*

Kotagiá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him suffer, I plague him, I give him pain and trouble, I torment him, torture him, martyrize him; 3. p. *o kot..n*; p. *kwetagiad.*

Kotagiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself suffer, I torment myself; I do penance; 3. p.–*o*. p. *kwe..sod.*

Kotagiidisowin, s. self-tormenting; penance.

Kotagiigowin. s. suffering, trouble or affliction received from somebody.

Kotagiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I torment, I plague, I give or cause pain and trouble; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..wed.*

Kotagiiwemagad, u. v. it torments, it gives or causes suffering, trouble, pain; p. *kwet..gak.*

Kotagima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Kotagia.*

Kotagimama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I suffer from the smell of some *an.* object; 3. p. *o kot..n*; *p. kwet..mad.*

Kotagimandan, (*an*) a. v. *in*. I suffer from the smell of some *in*. object; 3. p. *o kot...*; p. *kwet..ang*.

Kotaging, adv. in the neighboring lodge or house, in the neighborhood.

Kotagis, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer I am miserable, I am in trouble; 3. p.–*i*; p. *kwe..sid*.

Kotagisiwin, suffering, trouble, misery.

Kotagitó, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer, (bodily, from sickness or labor;) 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..tod*.

Kotagitón, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it suffer; 3. p. *o kot...*; p. *kwe..tod*.— *O kotagiton wiiaw*, he makes suffer his body, (himself.)

Kotagitowin, s. suffering, pain, distress, (especially *bodily*.)

Kotagiw, (*nin*) n. v. I toil and labor, I endure hardship; 3. p.–*i*; p. *kwe ..wid*.

Kotagiwebaog, (*nin*) I am tossed about in a canoe, boat, vessel, etc., 3. p.–*o*; p. *kwe..god*.

Kótawan, s. *an*. a block, a large piece of wood for fuel, thrown in the back of the chimney; pl.–*ag*.

Kotigógadeta, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..tad*.

Kotigókishin, (*nin*) n. v. I dislocate my leg by falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe.. ing*.

Kotigónikeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I dislocate my arm by falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ing*.

Kotigóniketa, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..tad*.

Kotigónindjishin, (*nin*) a. v. I dislocate my hand by a fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ing*.

Kotigónindjita, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dislocated hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe.. tad*.

Kotigoshka, (*nin*) or, *nin kotigota*, n. v. I dislocate some limb of my body, I have some limb dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ad*.

Kotigoshkawin, s. dislocation of a limb of the human body.

Kotigósideshin, (*nin*) n. v. I dislocate my foot by a fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ing*.

Kotigósideta, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..tad*.

Kwaam, or *kwam*, as end-syllable in compositions, alludes to a *forest*; as: *Nin sagaákwaam*, or, *nin papákwaam*, I come out of the woods. *Tchigakwam*, near the forest.

Kwen, as end-syllable in compositians, alludes to the position of the *head*; as: *Nin náwagikwen*, I incline my head before me. *Anibckweni*, he inclines his head on one side.

Kwetch, ten, (in common quick counting.)

Kwishkwish, (*nin*) n. v. I whistle; 3. p.–*i*; p. *kwa..id*.

Kwishkwishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I call him whistling; 3. p. *o kwi..n*; p. *kwash..mad*.

Kishkwishinagam, (*nin*) n. v. I whistle an air, a song, a melody; 3. p–*o*; p. *kwa..mod*.

Kwishkwishiwin, s. whistling, whistle.

Kwishkwishkwassimwe, (*nin*) n. v. I whistle after a dog, I call a dog whistling; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwa..wed*.

Kwiwisens, s. boy; pl.–*ag*.

Kwiwisens, s. a kind of lizard, red lizard; pl.–*ag*.

Kwiwisensike, (*nin*) n. v. I am delivered of a boy, I give birth to a boy; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwa..ked*.

Kwiwisensiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am a boy; 3. p.–*i*; p. *kwaw..wid*.

M.

Ma; particle signifying a re-inforcement of what is said; as. *Win ma gi-ikito*; he said it himself. *Ka ma win*; no, no.

Mábam, pron. this, this one, this here.

Mád. S. *Mádji*, (primo loco.)

Mádaadon mikana, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Bimaadon.*

Mádaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I scrape a hide or skin *in.*; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maiádaang.—Nin madaan pijiki-wegin*, I scrape an ox-hide.

Mádaana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I go after him, I follow him; I pursue him; 3. p. *o mad..n*: p. *maiá..nad.*

Madábi, (*nin*) *n.* v. I come out of the woods to the lake, 3. p. 1.; p. *medábid.*

Madábigos, (*nin*) n. v. I come from camp to camp out of the woods to the lake; 3. p.–*i*; p. *med..sid.*

Madábimagad, u. v. pers. it comes to the lake; p. *med..gak.*

Madábisse, (*nin*) n. v. I slide down to the lake; 3. p. 1.; p, *med..sed.*

Madábisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it slides down to the lake; p. *med..seg*, or–*magak.*

Madábiwidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I carry it to the lake-shore; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *med..dod.*

Madábiwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I carry or convey him to the lake-shore, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *med..nad.*

Madábon, (*nin*) n. v. I go on a river in a canoe or boat down to the lake, to the mouth of the river; 3. p.–*o*; p. *med..nod.*

Mádádis, (*nin*) n. v. I travel, I am on a journey; 3. p.–*i*; p. *maia..sid.*

Mádadjim, (*nin*) I begin to tell, I begin my report or narration; 3. p. –*o*; p. *maiadadjimod.* (Abridged from *madji*, beginning; and *nin dibadjim*, I tell.)

Madádon, (*nin*) n. v. I carry a canoe to the water; 3. p. –*o*; p. *med..nod.*

Madágami, s. troubled or agitated water.

Madágamishka, or–*magad nibi*, u. v. the water moves, it is not still and quiet; p. *med..kag*, or–*magak.*

Mádaigan, s. scraper; [C. gratte, grattoir;] pl.–*an.*

Mádaige, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape a hide, a skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *maiádaiged.*

Mádakamigis, (*nin*) n. v. I commence some work; I begin to make noise; 3. p.–*i*; p. *maia..sid.*

Mádandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to eat; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged.*

Mádanimad, u. v. the wind begins to blow; p. *maia..mak.*

Mádaoken, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I distribute or divide it among several persons; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maia..ked.*

Mádaokenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I distribute or divide some *an.* obj. among several persons; 3. p. *o mad ...*; p. *maia..ked.* (V. Conj.)—*Nin madaokenan nin jonidam*; I distribute my money among several persons.

Mádaoki, (*nin*) n. v. I divide or distribute among several persons; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..kid.*

Mádaokiwin, s. distribution, division, repartition, dividing among several persons.

Mádaonamawag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I divide it amongst them, I give some to every one of them; 3. p. *o mad..wan*; p. *maiá..wad.*

Mádaonidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we divide it amongst us; p. *maia..didjig.*

Mádaonidiwin, s. distribution made by several amongst themselves, to each other.

Mádápine, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to feel a sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ned.*

Mádápinewin, s. beginning of a sickness.

Madássidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I carry it to the water, (a canoe;) I launch it, (a vessel, etc.) 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *med.. lod.*

Mádawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I scrape a hide or skin *an.*; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia..wad.—Nin madawa wawashkéshiwaian*, I scrape a deer-skin, or buck-skin.

Madima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wear it, I clothe myself with it, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *medimad.*

Mádimona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Madindamawa.*

Mádindágan, s. clothing, clothes, clothing material.

Madindáganiwigamig, s. clothing-store; pl.–*on.*

Madindamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give him clothes, I clothe him; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *me..wad.*

Madindán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wear it, I clothe myself with it, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o mad...n*; p. *med..ang.*

Madindáss, (*nin*) n. v. I am rich in clothing, I have many clothes; 3. p.–*o*; p. *med..sod.*

Mádipo, or–*magad*, u. v. it commences snowing, it begins to snow; p. *maiádipog*, or–*magak.*

Mádja, (*nin*) n. v. I start, I go away, I go on; 3. p. 1.; p. *maiádjad.*

Mádjamagad, u. v. it goes away, it goes on; p. *maia..gak.*

Mádji. This word, in connection with a verb, signifies *beginning*, or *going on.* (Change, *maiadji.*) *Nin mádji-anoki*, I begin to work. *Mádjigaqíkwe*, he begins to preach.—(Other examples in some of the following words.)

Mádji, adv. S. *Mádjikamig.*

Mádji, (*nin*) n. v. I go away, I start in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *madjio*; p. *maiadjiod.*

Mádjibáiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I run away in great haste, as quick as I can; [F. je me sauve à pleines jambes;] 3. p. 1.; p. *maiá..wed.*

Mádjibato, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to run; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..tod.*

Mádjibiamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I write to him, I write him a letter; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia..wad.*

Mádjibide, or–*magad*, u. v. it goes or glides away; it flies off.; p. *maiá.. deg*, or–*magak*,

Mádjibiigan, s. missive, writing sent to somebody, letter *sent*; pl.–*an.* S. *Bidjibiigan.*

Mádjibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I am writing a letter to send to somebody, a missive; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged.*

Mádjibissa, u. v. it begins to rain; p. *maia..sag.*

Mádjidabádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I draw or drag it away; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maia..ang.*

Mádjidabana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I draw or drag him away, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia..nad.*

Mádjidabi, (*nin*) n. v. I draw or drag away, 3. p. 1 ; p. *maia..bid.*

Mádjidaiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I send s. th. to somebody, 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..wed.*

Mádjidaiwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I sent it to somebody; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maia ..wed.*

Mádjidaiwenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I send some *an.* obj. to somebody; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maia..wed.* (V. Conj.)

Mádjidawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I carry it to him; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia.. wad.*

Mádjidjigade, or–*magad*, it is carried away; p. *maia..deg*, or–*magak.*

Mádjidjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am carried away, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p.–*o*; p. *maia..sod.*

Mádjidjiwan, u. v. it runs on, it runs away, (any liquid;) p. *maia.. ang.*

Mádjidode, (*nin*) n. v. I move away; 3. p.–*o* p. *maiadjidodeod.*

Mádjidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I carry it

away, I carry it off, I convey it away; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maiadjidod.*

Mádjig, (*nin*) n. v. I grow taller; 3. p.–*i*, p. *maiádjigid.*

Mádjiga, or–*magad*, u. v. the sap of maple-trees begins to run; p. *maiadjigag*, or–*magak.*

Mádjigidas, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to be angry, I get angry; 3. p.–*o*; p. *maia..sod.*

Mádjigin, u. v. it grows on; p. *maia ..ing.*

Mádjigwass, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to sew; 3. p.–*o*; p. *maia..sod.*

Mádjiiadjim, (*nin*) n. v. I carry word or news; 3. p.–*o*; p. *maia.. mod.*

Madjiiadjima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tell of him, I spread his fame, or his shame; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia.. mad.*

Mádjiiadjimoiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I send word or news to somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..wed.*

Madjiiassin, u. v. it goes away driven by the wind; p. *maia..ing.*–*Nábikwan madjiiassin*, the vessel goes away, (driven by the wind.)

Mádjikamig, or *madji*, adv. not now, not so much.—*Mojag gi-bimatchi-ijiwebisi, madjikamig nongom ta-mino-ijiwebisi.* He always behaved badly, he will not now behave well.

Mádjikamigad, u. v. it begins, (an action or event;) p. *maia..gak.*

Mádjikan, (*nin*) n. v. I commence some work; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ang.*

Madjikikewiss, s. the first-born girl of a family.

Madjikikewewissikandage, (*nin*) n. v. I am like a mother to my younger brothers and sisters; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..ged.*

Madjikikewewissikandawa nishime, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am like a mother to my younger brother, (to my younger sister;) 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *med..wad.*

Madjikikewewissiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am the first-born girl of the family; 3. p.–*i*; p. *med..wid.*

Madjikiwiss, s. the first-born boy of a family; pl.–*ag.*–*Nin madjikiwissim*, my first-born son; also, my oldest brother.

Madjikiwissiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am the first-born boy of our family; 3. p.–*i*; p. *medj..wid.*

Mádjina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I carry him away; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maiadjinad*; imp. *madjig.*

Mádjinajaigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am sent away; 3. p.–*o*; p. *maia..sod.*

Mádjinajáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I send him away; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia ..wad;* imp. *madjinajá.*

Mádjinajikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I send him away in haste, I hurry him away; I drive him away; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia..wad.*

Mádjine. S. *Mádápine.*

Mádjinewin. S *Madápinewin.*

Mádjiódon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I carry or convey it away in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maia..dod.*

Mádjióma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Mádóma.*

Mádjióna, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I carry or convey him away in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *o mad..n;* p. *maia..nad*; imp. *madjioj.*

Mádjiódan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Mádódan.*

Mádjipo, or–*magad*, u. v. the snow-storm is driven away by the wind; p. *maia..pog*, or–*magak.*

Mádjishka, (*nin*) n. v. I am going on, I am in motion; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia ..kad.*

Mádjishka, or–*magad*, u. v. it is going, it is in motion; p. *maia..kag*, or–*magak.*

Mádjishkan. (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it go on, I put it in motion; 3. p. *o mad...;* p. *maia..ang.*

Mádjishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put in motion some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o mad.. n*; p. *maia..wad.*—*Dibaigisisswan nin wi-madjishkawa;* I will put the clock in motion, (agoing.)

Mádjisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it begins, commences; p. *maia..seg*, or–*magak.*–*Nóngom madjissemagad mi-*

nawa bejig kikinonowin; to-day begins a new year.

Mádjissin, u. v. S. *Mádjisse*.

Mádjita, (*nin*) n. v. I begin, I commence, (a work or an action;) I attack, I aggress; 3. p. 1.; p. *maiádjitud*.

Mádjitawin, s. beginning, commencement (of an action or work); attack, aggression.

Mádjiwidawa, (*nin*) or, *nin madjiwidamawa*, a. v. *an*. S. *Mádjidawa*.

Mádjiwidjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is carried or conveyed away; p. *maia..deg*, or–*magak*.

Mádjiwidjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am carried away; 3. p.–*o*; p. *maia..sod*.

Mádjiwidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Mádjidon*.

Mádjiwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry or convey him away, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maia..nad*; imp. *mádjiwij*.

Mádjiwinidis, (*nin*) r. v. I carry or convey myself away; [G. ich mache mich aus dem Staube;] 3. p.–*o*; p. *maia..sod*.

Madódisson, s. Indian steam-bath; [C. suerie sauvage.]

Madódjigade, u. v. S. *Baba-madódjigade*.

Madódo, (*nin*) n. v. I take a steam-bath, (in order to recover of a sickness by a violent perspiration.) 3. p. 1.; p. *medódod*.

Mádóma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry him away on my back on a packing-strap; 3. p. *o mad..n*; p. *maiadomad*.

Mádóndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it away on my back on a portage-strap, or packing-strap; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maia..ang*.

Madonewabik, s. *an*. hot stone used in an Indian steam-bath to heat the water; pl.–*og*.

Madwé, in compositions, signifies *hearing* a report, a sound, a noise; as: *Kishime gi-madwé-nibo;* we hear that thy brother died. *Noss gi–madwé–dagwishin tibikong*; I hear my father arrived last night. (Some more examples in some of the following words.)

Madwébagassin, u. v. the wind whispers in the leaves of a tree; p. *med..sing*.

Madwébissa, u. v. the rain is heard, (falling on a roof, on leaves, etc.) p. *med..sag*.

Madwédjiwan, u. v. the current of a stream or river is heard; p. *med..ang*.

Madwégaminagiji, (*nin*) n. v. there is a gargling or rumbling noise in my stomach; [F. j'ai le gargouillement;] 3. p. 1.; p. *med..jid*.

Madwégamis, (*nin*) n. v. a rattling is heard in my throat; 3. p.–*o*; p. *med..sod*.

Madwégamiswin, s. rattling in the throat; [F. râlement.]

Madwéganenindjibinidis, (*nin*) r. v. I make crack my fingers; 3. p.–*o*; p. *med..sod*.

Madwéganeshka, (*nin*) n. v. the joints of my limbs crack; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..kad*.

Madwéiabideshimon, (*nin*) [or, *nin madweiabideshin*, 3. p. 1.; p. *med..ing*,] n. v. I chatter with the teeth, from cold; 3. p.–*o*; p. *med..nod*.

Madwéiabikaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it sound, (metal;) 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *med..ang*.

Madwéiabikaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is sounded, (metal;) p. *med..deg*, or–*magak*.

Madwéiabikissin, u. v. it sounds, it tinkles, it jingles, (metal;) p. *med..ing*.

Madwéiangesse, n. v. 3. p. he makes a sound or noise with his wings, (a bird;) p. *med..sed*.

Madwékamigishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard falling to the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..ing*.

Madwékamigissin, u. v. it is heard falling to the ground; p. *med..ing*.

Madwékwadin, u. v. the ice is cracking; p. *med..ing*.

Madwéma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crack some *an*. obj., with the teeth, I

craunch it ; 3. p. *o mad..n* ; p. *medwémid.*

Madwéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I crack or craunch it with the teeth, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o mad...* ; p. *med..ang.*

Madwéndjige, (*nin*) n. v. I crack or craunch s. th. ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *med..ged.*

Madwéngwam, (*nin*) n. v. I snore ; [G. ich schnarche ;] 3. p. 1. ; *med..ang.*

Madwéngwamowin, s. snoring ; [F. ronflement.]

Madwéngwash, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Madwengwam.*

Madwéshin, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard falling; 3. p. 1. ; p. *med..ing.*

Madwéshka, or – *magad*, (freq. *mamadweshka*,) u. v. it cracks, it makes a cracking noise ; p. *med..kag.* or–*magak.*

Madwésige, (*nin*) n. v. I fire a gun; 3. p. 1. ; p. *med..ged.*

Madwesigé-gíjigad, s. gun-firing day, the day of firing guns, the fourth of July.—S. *Papashkisigé-gíjigad.*

Madwesigé-gisiss, s. gun-firing month, July.

Madwésigewin, s. firing guns.

Madwéssagishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard falling on the floor, on boards; 3. p. 1. ; p. *med..ing.*

Madwéssagissin, u. v. it is heard falling on boards, on the floor ; p. *med..ing.*

Madwéssin, u. v. it is heard falling ; it sounds. it rings; p. *med..ing.*

Madwéssitchige, (*nin*) n. v. (freq. *nin mamádwessitchige*,) I produce a sound or sounds, a noise ; I ring ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *med..ged.*

Madwéssiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it sound, ring, I ring it ; 3. p. *o mad..* ; p. *med..tod.*

Madwéta, (*nin*) n. v. (freq. *nin mamadweta*,) I am heard somewhere making noise ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *medwetád.*

Madwéwe, or–*magad*, u. v. it sounds, it rings; p. *med..weg*, or–*magak.*

Madwéweo biné, n. v. 3. p. the partridge is making noise with his wings ; p. *med..ed.*

Madwéweshin, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard from some place; 3. p. 1. ; p. *med..ing.*

Madwéwessin, u. v. it is heard from some place ; p. *med..ing.*

Madwéwetchigan, s. any thing that produces or gives a sound or sounds ; a musical instrument, trumpet, horn ; harp, guitar, etc. ; pl.–*an.*

Madwéwetchige, (*nin*) n. v. I make sound s. th. ; I produce sounds ; I make music ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *med..ged.*

Madwéwetchigewin, s. music ; producing sounds.

Madwéwetchigewinini, s. musician ; pl.–*wag.*

Madwéweton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it sound; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *med..tod.* —*Nin madweweton bodadjigan*, I make sound a trumpet, a bugle, a horn.

Mágobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I press or compress it in my hand *strongly* ; 3. p. *o mag...* ; p. *maia..dod.*

Mágobina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I press or compress some *an.* obj. *strongly* in my hand; 3. p. *o mag..n* ; p. *maia..nad.*

Mágona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I press some *an.* obj, in my hand *slightly* ; 3. p. *o mag..n*; p. *maia..nad.*

Mágonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I press it in my hand *slightly*, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o mag...* ; p. *maia..ang.*

Mágonige, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I press slightly; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged.*

Mágonindjina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I press his hand; 3. p. *o mag..n* ; p. *maia..nad.*

Magoshé, (*nin*) n. v. I make an Indian feast, as a religious ceremony; 3. p. 1. ; p. *megoshed.*

Magoshéwin, s. Indian religious feast.

Mágoshkinadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I press down; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged.*

Mágoshkinadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I press it down in a vessel ; 3. p. *o mag...* ; p. *maia..dod.*

Mágosi'ena, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I press his foot; 3. p. *o mag..n*; p. *maia..nad.*

Magwágoneshin, u. v. the snow lowers, melts down; p. *meg..ing.*

Magwáwigan, s. humpback; [G. Hœcker.]

Mágwáwigan, (*nin*) n. v. I am humpbacked; 3. p. 1.; p. *meg..ang.*

Mágwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am stronger than he, I surpass him, overcome him; 3. p. *o mag..n*; p. *maia..ad.*

Mágwiigon, (*nin*) pers. v. it overcomes me, surpasses me; 3. p. *o mag*; p. *maia..god.–Nin mágwiigon nind akosiwin* ; my sickness overcomes me, (it is stronger than I.)

Mágwito, (*nin*) n. v. I am very sick, I am overcome by sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *maiágwitod.*

Mágwiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I overcome it, surpass it; 3. p. *o mag...*; p. *maia..tod.*

Maiádaokid, p. s. a. he that distributes, a distributor; pl.–*jig.*

Maiádjitad, p. s. a. he that commences, aggressor, attacker; pl.–*jig.*

Maiág, in compositions, signifies *foreign*, *strange*, *changed.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Maiáganishinabe, s. a. strange Indian from another tribe; in Scriptural language, pagan, gentile; pl.–*g.*

Maiagéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered, or found, strange, changed; I am changed; 3. p.–*i*; p. *meiag..sid.*

Maiagéndagwad, u. v. it is found strange, changed; it is changed; p. *mei..wak.*

Maiagéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think, or find, it strange, changed; 3. p. *o mai...*; p. *mei..ang.*

Maiagénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I find him changed, strange, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o mai..n;* p. *mei..mad.*

Maiagénindis, (*nin*) r. v. I find myself changed, different from what I was before; 3. p.–*o;* p. *meia..sod.*

Maiágikwe, s. foreign, strange woman; pl.–*g.*

Maiáginagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look changed, strange; I look like a stranger; 3. p.–*i*; p. *meia..sid.*

Maiáginagwad, u. v. it looks changed, strange; p. *meia..wak.*

Maiáginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I see it changed; 3. p. *o ma...*; p. *meia..ang.*

Maiaginawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I see him changed, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o mai..n*; p. *meia..wad.*

Maiáginini, s. foreign, strange man, foreigner; pl.–*wag.*

Maiágis, (*nin*) n. v. I am a stranger, a foreigner; 3. p.–*i*; p. *meiágisid.*

Maiágishkinjigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a strange face, or a changed face; 3. p. 1.; p. *meia..wed.*

Maiágissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it otherwise, in a strange manner; 3. p. *o maia...*; p. *meia..tod.*

Maiágitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard speaking strangely, I speak like a stranger, or with an altered voice; I speak a foreign language; 3. p.–*i*; p. *meia..sid.*

Maiágitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I find, in hearing him, that his language (or his voice) is changed, strange, I hear him speaking strangely, like a stranger; 3. p. *o maia..n*; p. *meia..wad.*

Maiágiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it in a strange manner; also, it sounds strange to me, I find strange (or changed) what I hear; 3. p. *o ma...*; p. *mei..tod.*

Maiagwé, (*nin*) n. v. my speaking is strange or changed; I speak a strange or foreign language; 3. p. 1.; p. *meiagwed.*

Maiagwéa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him speak a strange or foreign language; 3. p. *o maia..n*; p. *meg..ad.*

Maiájimagosid manitons, s. stinking insect, bed-bug.

Maiámakádendang, p. s. a. he who admires, admirer; pl.–*ig.*

Maiámawi–niganisid Kitchi–mekate-

wikwanaie, s. Sovereign Pontiff, Pope, (the foremost Great-black-gown.)

Maiáoshtigwan, s. S. *Nawisigokwandib.*

Maiáosse, (*nin*) n. v. I march foremost, at the head of a gang, band or company ; 3. p. 1.; p. *mei..sed.*

Maiáossékwinini, s. war-captain, war-chief, who marches at the head of his band of warriors ; pl.–*wag.*

Maiatáwanishinabe, s. strange Indian, in particular a Siou-Indian ; pl.–*g.*

Maiatáwis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Maiagis.*

Maiáwab, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting straight up ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *me..bid.*

Maiáwaiekwaiabikisi assin, n. v. 3. p. it is a corner-stone.

Maiáwakonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I erect it, I make it stand up ; 3. p. *o ma...*; p. *meia..ang.*

Maiawash, (*nin*) n. v. I am put upright, I am erected, by the wind ; 3. p. –*i* ; p. *meiawashid.*

Maiawassin, u. v. it is erected, or put upright, by the wind ; p. *mei..ing.*

Maiáwendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered the foremost ; 3. p.–*i;* p. *meia..sid.*

Maiáwendagwad, u. v. it is considered foremost ; p. *meia..wak.*

Maiáwendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am foremost, I am at the head of a band ; 3. p. 1.; p. *meia..ang.*

Maiáwikana, adv. in or on the trail, road, street.

Maiáwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I raise him up, I make him sit or stand straight up ; 3. p. *o mai..n*; p. *meia..nad.*

Maiáwinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I raise it up, I erect it, make it stand up ; 3. p. *o mai...* ; p. *meia..ang.*

Maiáwishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I erect him, I put him upright, (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o ma..n*; p. *me..mad.*

Maiáwishin, (*nin*) n. v. I stand up, erect myself, (from a lying position ;) 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ing.*

Maiáwishka, (*nin*) n. v. I erect myself, I stand up straight ; 3. p. 1.; p. *meia..kad.*

Maiáwishkamagad, u. v. it stands up, it erects itself ; p. *mei..gak.*

Maiáwishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I go straight upon it ; 3. p. *o mai...*; p. *meia..ang.*

Maiáwishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I go straight upon him; 3. p. *o maia..n* ; p. *meia..wad.*

Maiáwissitchigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is put upright, straight up, it is erected ; p. *meia..deg*, or–*magak.*

Maiawissitchigaso, n. v. 3. p.; it is erected, put upright, (*an.* obj.) p. *meia..sod.*

Maiáwissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I erect it, I put it up straight; 3. p. *o maia..*; p. *mei..tod.*

Maiáwissin, u. v. it is upright, in an upright position, erected ; p. *meia.. ing.*

Maiáwita, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Maiáwishka.*

Maien, adv. aside, apart; as: *Maién nind aton ow* ; I put this aside.

Maiénissendansig, p. s. a. *neg.* he who feels no shame, a shameless person, impudent, brazenfaced; pl. –*og.* S. *Egatchissig.*

Maiéssandwas, (*nin*) n. v. I joke, I tell jokes to make people laugh ; 3. p. –*o*; p. *meie..sod.*

Maingan, s. wolf ; pl.–*ag.*

Mainganika, u. v. there are wolves ; p. *mein..kag.*

Mainganikan, s. a place where there are wolves.—*Mainganikaning kid ininajaoninim* ; I send you in the midst of wolves. (in a place where there are wolves.)

Majamégoss, s. salmon-trout ; pl.–*ag.*

Majamégossika, or–*magad*, u. v. there are salmon-trout ; p. *mej..kag*, or–*magak.*

Majamégossikan, s. Salmon-trout River, Lake Superior.

Majiaia. Majidee, etc. S. *Manjiaia-Manjidee*, etc.

Majidikwanaige, (*nin*) n. v. I cut off branches ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *mej..ged.*

Majidikwanéwa mitig, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut off the branches of a tree ; 3. p. *o maj..n* ; p. *mej..wad ;* imp. *majidikwanê.*

Majiiákonigan, s. S. *Majiigan.*

Majiiákonige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Majiige.*

Majiigan, s. clearing, a cleared piece of land ; pl.–*an.*

Majiige, (*nin*) n. v. I cut brush-wood and big trees down, I clear a piece of land ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *mejiiged.*

Magiigewin majiiakonigewin, s. the act or labor of clearing land.

Makák, s. box, trunk, chest, coffer, barrel, Indian sugar-box ; pl.–*on.*

Makákoke, (*nin*) n. v. I make barrels (or boxes) ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *mek..ked.*

Makákokéwigamig, s. cooper-shop ; pl.–*on.*

Makákokewin, s. work or trade of a cooper.

Makakokéwinini, s. cooper ; pl.–*wag.*

Makákóns, *makakossaqons*, s. dim. a small box or chest ; keg ; pl.–*an.*

Makákosi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is broken, (by the wind, etc.) p. *mek..sid.*

Makákossag, s. a wooden box; a barrel, cask, tub ; pl.–*on.*

Makákossagwatig, s. barrel-staff ; [F. douelle ;] pl.–*on.*

Makamá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take it from him by force, I rob him of it ; 3. p. *o mak..n* ; p. *mekamad.*

Makandóshkamage, (*nin*) n. v. I get s. th. before another, I take s. th. before some other does ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *mek..ged.*

Makandóshkamawa, or, *nin makandóshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I get it or take it before he does, (he wishes or intends to get it, but I get it before him ;) 3. p. *o mak..n* ; p. *mek..wad.*

Makandóshkán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I take it before others do ; 3. p. *o mak...* ; p. *mek..ang.*

Makandwé, (*nin*) n. v. I take by force, I rob, I pillage ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *mek..wed.*

Makandwén, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I take it away by force ; 3. p. *o mak...* ; p. *mek..wed.*

Makandwénan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take some *an.* obj. away by force ; 3. p. *o mak...* ; p. *mek..wed.* (V. Conj.)

Makandwéwin, s. taking away by force, pillage, robbery.

Makandwéwinini, s. robber, pillager, brigand ; pl.–*wag.*

The Indians of Sandy Lake are called *Makandwéwiniwag*, from the circumstance that once they pillaged the store of their fur-trader.

Makaté, s. gun-powder.

Makaté, adj. black, dark-colored.

Makatéginebig, s. black serpent ; pl.–*og.*

Makatéianak, s. a kind of black bird ; pl.–*og.*

Makatéke, (*nin*) n. v. I paint my face black ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *mek..ked.*

Makatékodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I blacken it, paint it black, 3. p. *o mak...* ; p. *mek..dod.*

Makatékona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I blacken some *an.* obj., I paint it black, 3. p. *o mak..n* ; p. *mek..ad.*

Makatékonidis, (*nin*) r. v. I blacken my face ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *mek..sod.*

Makaté-mashkikiwabo, s. coffee, (black medicine.)

Makaté-mashkikiwaboke, (*nin*) n. v. I make coffee ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *mek..ked.*

Makaté-mashkikiwabokéwigamig, s. coffee-house ; pl.–*on.*

Makatéshib, s. black duck ; pl.–*ag.*

Maka'ewa, or–*magad*, u. v. it is black ; p. *mek..wag*, or–*magak.*

Makatéwabigibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it black, (thread, cord, string;) 3. p. *o mak...* ; p. *mek..dod.*

Makatéwabikad, u. v. it is black. (metal;) p. *mek..kak.*

Makatéwabikinigade, u. v. it is made black, painted black, (metal, *in.*) p. *mek..deg.*

Makatéwabikinigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is made black, painted black, (metal, *an.*) p. *mek..sod.*

Makatéwabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is black, (silver, *jomiia*; stone, *assin;* the sun, *gisiss* ;) p. *mek..sid.*

Makatéwadissan, (*nin*) or *nin makatéwansan*, a. v. *in.* I dye it black; 3. p. *o mak...* ; p. *mek..ang.*

Makatéwadissige, (*nin*) or, *nin mamakéwansige*, n. v. I dye black; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..ged.*

Makatéwadisswa, (*nin*) or, *nin makatéwanswa*, a. v. *an.* I dye black some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o mak..n*; p. *mek..wad.*

Makatéwagami, s. Black-River.

Makatéwagami, u. v. it is black; of a dark color; (some liquid;) p. *mek..mig.—Kitchi makatéwagami iw jominabo*; this wine is of a very dark color, (black.)

Makatéwagamishkinjigwan, s. apple of the eye; [F. pupille de l'oeil; G. Augapfel.]

Makatewagamitigweia, *sibi*, u. v. the river is black, of a dark color; p. *mek..iag.*

Makatéwaje, (*nin*) n. v. my skin is black; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..jed.*

Makatéwakonigade, u. v. it is painted black, (wood, *in.*) p. *mek..deg.*

Makatéwakonigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is painted black, (wood, *an.*) p. *mek.. sod.*

Makatéwandibe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a black head, (black hair;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..bed.*

Makatéwassim, s. (pron. *makatéossim.*) black dog; pl.–*og.*

Makatéwigami, u. v. the lake looks black, dark, (by the wind;) p. *mek.. mig.*

Makatéwigamig, s. powder-house; pl. –*on.*

Makatéwiiass, s. negro; mulatto; colored man; (black-flesh;) pl.–*ag.*

Makatéwiiassikwe, s. negro woman; mulatto woman; colored woman; pl.–*g.*

Makatewikwanaie, (*nin*) n. v. I dress in black, I wear black clothes; 3. p. 1.; p. *mekatéwikwanaied*, he that wears black clothes.

Makatéwingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a black face, my face is blackened; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..wed.*

Makatéwis, (*nin*) n. v. I am black, I am of a black or dark complexion; I am colored; I am swarthy, dusky, sun-burnt; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mek..sid.*

Makatéwishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I blacken it, (not purposely, by sitting down on it, by touching it, etc.) 3. p. *o mak...*; p. *mek..ang.*

Makatéwishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I blacken him, (any *an.* obj., not purposely;) 3. p. *o mak..n*; p. *mek.. wad.*

Makatéwishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I blacken him, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o mak..n*; p. *mek..mad.*

Makatéwissaginigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is painted black, (wood;) p. *mek.. deg.* or *–magak.*

Makatéwissaginigaso nabagissag, n. v. 3. p. the board is painted black; p. *mek..sod.*

Makatéwissiton, (*nin*) a. v. I blacken it; 3. p. *o mak...*; p. *mek..tod.*

Makatéwitchigan, s. blacking.

Makatéwitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I blacken; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..ged.*

Makatewiton mitigwakisin, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I blacken a boot or shoe; 3. p. *o mak...*; p. *mek..tod.*

Makatéwiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am a black person, a negro; also, I am a colored person; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..wed.*

Mákia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wound him; 3. p. *o makian*; p. *maiákiad.*

Mákiewin, s. wounding; wound; pl.–*an.*

Mákigade, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wound in my leg, I am wounded in the leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ded.*

Mákiganama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wound him, striking him with s. th.; 3. p. *o mak..n*; p. *maia..mad.*

Mákija, adv. perhaps, may be.

Makikinak, s. a kind of turtle; pl.–*wag.*

Mákinana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wound him, I lame him, cripple him by

striking him ; 3. p. *o mak..n* ; p. *maia..nad* ; imp. *mákinaj*.

Mákinike, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wound in the arm ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *maia..ked*.

Mákinindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is wounded ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *maiak..id*.

Mákis, (*nin*) n. v. I am a cripple ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *maiakisid*.

Mákiside, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wound in the foot ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *mek..ded*.

Mákishka, or–*magal*, u. v. it is broken ; p. *maia..kag*, or–*magak*.

Makisin, s. shoe, moccasin ; pl. *an*.

Makisin-agwidágan, s. the upper part of a moccasin ; [C. hausse de soulier ;] pl.–*an*.

Makisinéiab; s. string of a shoe or moccasin ; p.–*in*.

Makisinikė, (*nin*) n. v. I make shoes, boots, etc., I am a shoe-maker ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *mek..ked*.

Makisinikéwigamig, s. shoe-maker's shop ; pl.–*on*.

Makisinikéwin, s. shoe-making, occupation, work or trade of a shoe-maker.

Makisinikéwinini, s. shoemaker ; pl. –*wag*. S. *Mekisiniked*.

Makogan, s. bear's bone ; pl.–*an*.

Makoganj, s. *an*. bear's claw ; pl.–*ig*.

Makojigan, bear's croup ; pl.–*an*.

Makóns, s. dim. (properly *makwáns*,) a young bear ; pl.–*ag*.

Makopin, s. *an*. bear's potato, (an eatable root ;) pl.–*ig*.

Makóshtigwan, s. bear's head ; pl.–*an*.

Makówaian, (properly *makwáwaian*,) s. *an*. bear-skin ; pl.–*ag*.

Makówiass, s. bear-meat.

Makwá, s. bear ; pl. *makwág*.

Makwáj, s. bear's hole or den ; pl.–*an*.

Makwasságim, s. *an*. bear-snowshoe, a small round snow-shoe, filled or laced with basswood bark, made in the woods in a case of necessity ; pl.–*ag* ; [C. patte d 'ours.]

Makwátig, s. bear's tree, hollow tree where a bear winters ; pl.–*on*.

Makwimij, s. sorb, service-tree ; [F. cormier ;] pl.–*in*.

Makwimin, s. sorb, service-berry, (bear's berry ;) pl.–*an*.

Máma, s. mother, mamma ; *o mamaian*, his mother.

Máma, s. *an*. *nin mámag*, my eyebrow ; *nin mámag*, my eyebrows ; *o mámaan*, his eyebrows.

Mamá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take him, (a person, or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o mamán* ; p. *memad* ; imp. *mami*.

Mamá, (*nin*) n. v. I harvest, I reap ; 3. p. *mamá* ; p. *memad* ; imp. *mamán*.

Mamádab, (*nin*) n. v. I stir or move, sitting ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *mem..bid*.

Mamadágamisse, or–*magad*, u. v. freq. the water is agitated (by the wind,) heavy sea ; p. *mem..seg*, or–*magak*.

Mamadágamissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I agitate it, shake it, (liquid ;) 3. p. *o mam...* ; p. *mem..dod*.

Mamádassin, u. v. it is moved or inclined from one side to another by the wind, (a reed, a tree, etc.) p. *mem..ing*.

Mamádinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I move it, (my arm, my leg, etc.) I move any *in*. obj. ; 3. p. *o mam...* ; p. *mem ..ang*.

Mamádina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I move some *an*. obj. ; 3. p. *o mam..n* ; p. *mem..nad*.

Mamádikwen, (*nin*) n. v. I move my head. ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *mem..nid*.

Mamádji, (*nin*) n. v. I stir, I move ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *memadjid*.

Mamádjibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I move him ; 3. p. *o mam..n* ; p. *mem..nad* ; imp. *mamádjibij*.

Mamádjibinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I move it ; 3. p. *o mam...* ; p. *mem..ang*.

Mamádjimagad, u. v. it is stirring, it moves ; p. *mem..gak*.

Mamádjipagis, n. v. I palpitate, I sprawl ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *mem..sod*.— *Gigo mamadjipagiso*, the fish palpitates.

Mamádjisse, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mamádji*.

Mamádjissemagad, u. v. S. *Mamádjimagad*.

Mamadokis, (*nin*) n. v. I am extremely big, large ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *mem..sid*.

Mamadwé (*nin*) n. v. I groan, (es-

pecially a sick person;) 3. p. 1.; p. *memadwed*.

Mamadwéiabideshimon, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* S. *Madweiabideshimon*.

Mamadwéiashka, or–*magad*, u. v. the waves are roaring, the roaring of the waves is heard; p. *mem ..kag*, or–*magak*.

Mamadwengwam, (*nin*) n. v. I groan sleeping; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ang*.

Mamadwewin, s. groaning, groans.

Mamáikawin, s. god-mother, sponsor at baptism; also, my adopted mother; pl.–*ag*.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin mamáikawin*, my god-mother; *o mamáikawinan*, his god-mother, etc.

Mamájimadji, (*nin*) n. v. I do it or make it badly, negligently, not in a proper manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem.. id*.

Mamájitawage, (*nin*) n. v. I have ugly ears, ill-formed; 3. p. 1.; *mem ..ged*.

Mamakádakamig, adv. admirably, surprising, astonishing, curious, marvellous, wondrous, prodigious, miraculous.

Mámakádendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am admirable; I am curious; 3. p.–*i*; p. *maia..sid*.

Mámakádendagwad, u. v. it is admirable; it is astonishing, curious; p. *maia..wak*.

Mámakadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I wonder, I admire, I am surprised, astonished; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ang*.

Mamakadendamoa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him wonder, admire, I astonish him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia ..ad*.

Mamakadendamowin, s. admiration, surprise, astonishment.

Mámakadendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I admire it, I wonder at it; I find it curious; 3. p. *o mam...*; p. *maia..ang*.

Mámakádenim, (*nin*) n. v. I admire; 3. p.–*o*; p. *maiam..mod*.

Mámakadenimá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I admire him, I wonder at him; I find him curious, (a person, or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia..mad*.

Mámakádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am surprising, singular, curious, strange in my conduct; 3. p.–*i*; p. *maiamakadisid*.

Mamakádjaii, adv. wonderfully, curious, strange.

Mamakádjitchigan, s. wonderful thing; sign, miracle. pl.–*an*.

Mámakádjitchjige, (*nin*) n. v. I do wonderful things; I work miracles; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.

Mámakádjitchjigewin, s. doing wonderful things, miracles.

Mámakásabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I gaze at him with astonishment, with curiosity; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia..mad*.

Mámakásabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I gaze at it with astonishment, with curiosity; 3. p. *o mam...*; p. *maia.. ang*.

Mamakásabandjigan, s. any thing that is gazed at with astonishment, a wonderful thing; sign; pl.–*an*.

Mámakásabange, (*nin*) n. v. I look on with curiosity and surprise; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.

Mámakásabangeshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of looking on with too much curiosity; [G. ich bin vorwitzig;] 3. p.–*i*; p. *maia..kid*.

Mamakasabangeshkiwin, s. bad curiosity, inquisitiveness in looks.—The same signification has *mamakásinamowin*.

Mamakasinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Mamakasabandan*.

Mamakasinawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Mamakasabama*.

Mámakás tagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling admirable wonderful things, curious stories; 3. p.–*i*; p. *maia.. sid*.

Mámakásitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I listen to him with astonishment, with admiration; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia. wad*.

Mamakiganama, (*nin*) a. v. *an. freq.* I wound him in several places by striking him.

Mamakingwe, (*nin*) n. v. my face is marked with the small pox; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..wed.*

Mamákisia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I inoculate him with the cow-pox; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..ad.*

Mamakisiigo, (*nin*) pass. v. they inoculate me with the cow-pox; 3. p. *mamakisia;* p. *memakisiind.*

Mamakisiiwé, n. v. I am inoculating with the cow-pox; 3. p. 1; p. *mem..wed.*

Mamakisiiwéwin, s. inoculation, the act of inoculating with the cow-pox.

Mamakisiiwéwinini, inoculator; pl. *wag.*

Mamakisiwin, s. small-pox; [F. petite vérole, picote.]

Mamanáke, (*nin*) n. v. I am a poor archer, I cannot shoot well with a bow and arrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ked.*

Mamandá, in compositions, signifies *wonderful*, *astonishing*; *miraculous.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Mamamdádodam, (*nin*) n. v. I do astonishing things; I work miracles; 3. p. 1.; *mem..ang.*

Mamandádodamowin, s. admirable, astonishing doing; miracle; pl–*an.*

Mamandágashkito, (*nin*) n. v. I can do wonderful things; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..tod.*

Mamandágonini, s. braggart, boaster; [F. fanfaron; Ill. baházh;] pl.–*wag.*

Mamandáwanoki, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mamandádodam.*

Mamandáwanokiwin, s. S. *Mamandádodamowin.*

Mamandáwinagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look extraordinary, I have an astonishing, surprising appearance; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mem..sid.*

Mamandáwinagwad, u. v. it has a marvellous strange appearance, it looks astonishing; it is a phenomenon; p. *mem..wak.*

Mamandáwitchigan, s. curious strange action; pl.–*an.*

Mamandáwitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I have curious manners, I act strangely, curiously; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ged.*

Mamandáwitchigewin, s. curious strange custom or manners; pl.–*an.*

Mamandéssadendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am looked upon as a rascal, I have a roguish appearance; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mem..sid.*

Mamandéssadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have bad roguish thoughts and plans; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ang.*

Mamandéssandis, (*nin*) n. v. I am a rascal, a rogue; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mem..sid.*

Mamándjigonindjibma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bind or fetter his hands by force; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..nad*; imp. *ma..hij.*

Mamándjigonindjibis, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are bound; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mem..sod.*

Mamándjigos, (*nin*) n. v. I am lame, I cannot walk, or, I cannot walk well; 3. p.–*i.*; p. *mem..sid.*

Mamándjigosidebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fetter or bind his feet by force; 3. p.–*o mam..n*; p. *mem..nad*; imp. *mam..hij.*

Mamándjigosidebis, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are fettered; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mem..sod.*

Mamándjigwapidjigan, s. fetters; pl. –*an.*

Mamándjigwapidjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am fettered; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mem..sod.*

Mamándjigwapina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fetter him, bind him by force; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..nad*; imp. *mam..pij.*

Mamándjigwapinindjibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Mamandjigonindjibina.*

Mamándjigwapis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mamándjigwapidjigas.*

Mamándjigwapisidebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Mamandjigosidebina.*

Mamándjin, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mamándjitchige.*

Mamándjitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I practise magic, witchcraft; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ged.*

Mamándjitchigewin, or *mamándjinowin*, s. magic, witchcraft.

Mamándjitchigewinini, or *mamándjinowinini*, s. magician; pl.–*wag.*

Mamángadepo, u. v. freq. S. *Mangadepo.*

Mamángánowe, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I have large cheeks; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..wed.*

Mamángashka, or–*magad*, u. v. the sea runs high, there is a heavy sea; p. *mem..kag*, or–*magak.*

Mamángatigodjiwan, u. v. the water runs in heavy waves, (in rapids;) p. *mem..ang.*

Mamángibiigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is written or printed in large letters or type; p. *mem..deg*, or–*magak.*

Mamángibiigan, s. a writing in large letters, or a print in large type; pl. –*an.*

Mamangibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I write in large letters; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ged.*

Mamángidikwanagisi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree has large branches; p. *mem..sid.*

Mamángig, (*nin*) n. v. I have large big limbs; 3. p. –*i*; p. *men..gid.*

Mamángigade, (*nin*) n. v. I have large legs, 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..deg.*

Mamángigane, (*nin*) n. v. I have large bones, (I am stout and strong;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ned.*

Mamánginike, (*nin*) n. v. I have large arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem. ked.*

Mamánginindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have large hands, (or fingers;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..id.*

Mamangishkinjigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have large eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..wed.*

Mamángiside, (*nin*) n. v. I have large feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ded.*

Mamángitwage, * (*nin*) n. v. I have large ears; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ged.*

Mámanj, adv. badly, negligently, carelessly, not right, superficially.

Mamánjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I overcome him, I prevail against him, I vanquish him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..ad.*

Mamánjiigon, (*nin*) pers. v. it overcomes me, vanquishes me, it prevails against me; 3. p. *o mam...*; p. *mem..god.*

Mamánjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I vanquish or overcome it, I prevail against it; 3. p. *o mam...*; p. *mem..tod.*

Mamánjitwa, (*nin*) n. v. I prevail, I overcome, 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..wad.*

Mamánsiham, (*nin*) n. v. I see s. th. admirable, I have an apparition, a vision, (according to Indian jugglery;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ang.*

Mamánsinamowin, s. apparition, vision, (trick of an Indian juggler;) pl. –*an.*

Mamásika, (*nin*) n. v. I stir or move several times; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..kad.*

Mamasikámagad, u. v. it moves, it stirs several times; p. *mem..gak.*

Mamásikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I move it, I agitate it; 3. p. *o mam...*; p. *mem..ang.*

Mamásikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I move, stir or agitate some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..wad.*

Mamawá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take s. th. from him, I take s. th. that belongs to him, or relates to him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *memawad.*

Mámawapinag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. (pron. *nin mamaopinag,*) I tie several *an.* objects together; 3. p. *o mam..nan*; p. *maia..nad.*

Mámawapidoman, (*nin*) a. v. *in* pl. (pron. *nin mamaopidoman,*) I tie several *in.* objects together; 3. p. *o mam...*; p. *maia..dod.*

Mámawassag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. I put several *an.* objects together, I unite them; 3. p. *o mam..san*; p. *maia..sad.*—S. *Mamawissitonan.*

---

*Note.—Many of these verbs here beginning with *mamang...*, are *frequentative* verbs; their simple verbs begin with *mang..*, The signification of the frequentative is the same as of the simple verb; it only alludes to a re-iteration or continuation of the same act, or to more than one object.

** See NOTE, at *Mamangadepo.*

Mámawi, adv. together, in common, generally, collectively, in a body, in a block.

Mámawi, adv. This adverb is sometimes employed to express the superlative, corresponding to the English *most*, or *at all*; as: *Ki mamawi gashkiewis endashiwad ininiwag oma*; thou are the most powerful of all the men in this place.

Mámawigemin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. (*nin mamawi-ojigemin*,) we make our dwelling together; we live together in the same lodge or house; p. *maia..gedjig*.

Mámawigimagad, u. v. it grows together in the same field; p. *maia..gak*.

Mámawiidimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we meet together, we assemble, we come together in one place; p. *maia..didjig*.

Mamáwin, s. harvest, reaping.

Mámawinimin, (*nin*) or, *nin mamawinomin*, n. v. pl. we are gathered together in a great number; p. *maiamawinidjig*, or *maiamawinodjig*, multitude of people; [L. turba.]

Mámawissin, u. v. it joins together, it fits well together; p. *maia..ing*.

Mámawissitchigade, u. v. it is put together; p. *maia..deg*.

Mámawissitonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. pl. I put several *in*. objects together, I unite them; 3. p. *o mam...*; p. *maia..tod*.—S. *Mamawassag*.

Mámawitchigemin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we act or work together, we are in company together for some work or business; p. *maia. gedjig*.

Mámawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I join it together; 3. p. *o mam...*; p. *maia. tod*.

Mamibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pull or pluck it out; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *mem..dod*.

Mamibína, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pull out some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..nad*; imp. *mamibij*.

Mamidawendam. (*nin*) n. v. I am afflicted, sorrowful; I feel lonesome; I loug for s. th., I am impatient, I wish to go...; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ang*.

Mamidawitchi, (*nin*) n. v. my belly is hard, I am constipated; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..id*.

Mamidawito, (*nin*) n. v. I am very ill, very sick; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..tod*.

Mámig, pron. pl. these, these here, (*an*. obj.)

Mamigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is taken away; p. *mem..deg*, or *–magak*.

Mamigana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fight him or wrestle with him, for joke or play; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..ad*.

Mamigas, (*nin*) n. v. I fight or wrestle, jocking or playing, (not in anger;) 3. p. *–o*; p. *mem..sod*.

Mamigaso, n. p. 3. p. it is taken away, (*an*. obj.) p. *mem..sod*.

Mamigasoshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit, or too much in a habit, of wrestling and fighting, for play, (not in anger;) 3. p. *–i*; p. *mem..kid*

Mamige, (*nin*) n. v. I take, (without naming any object;) 3. p. 1.; p. *memiged*.

Mamiginag, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. S. *Gagiginag*.

Mamiginanan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. pl. S. *Gagiginanan*.

Mamigonindjama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub some *an*. obj. in my hands; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..mad*.

Mamigonindjandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rub it in my hands; 3. p. *o mam...*; p. *mem..ang*.

Mamigoshkam, (*nin*) n. v. I have only moccasins or shoes on, (no stockings, socks or nippes;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ang*.

Mamigoshkán makisin, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put a shoe or moccasin on, without any thing in; 3. p. *o mam...*; p. *mem..ang*.

Mamijima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I accuse him falsely; I condemn him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *memijimad*.

Mamijwa, (*niu*) a. v. *an.* I scalp him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..ad*; imp. *mamijwi.*

Mamikawinan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* freq. I think often on him, I remember him for what he did me; 3. p. *o mam...*; p. *mem..wid.* (V. Conj.)

Mamikwadam, (*nin*) n. v. I praise: 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ang.*

Mamikwadán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I praise it, I glory in it; 3. p. *o mam..*; p. *mem..ang.*

Mamikwadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we praise each other; p. *mem..didjig.*

Mamikwadiwin, s. praise; flattery.

Mamikwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I praise him; I flatter him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..nad.*

Mamikwas, (*nin*) n. v. I praise myself, I boast off..., I brag of myself, I am a braggart; 3. p. *–o*; p. *mem.. sod.*

Mamikwasowin, s. self-praise, boasting, bragging; [F. fanfaronnerie.]

Mamikwendamawa, (*nin*) or, *nin mamikwendamia*, a. v. *an.* I put him often in remembrance of s. th., I recall it repeatedly to his memory; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem.. ad.*

Mámin, pron. pl. these, these here, (*in.* obj.)

Maminádendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have proud thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem.. ang.*

Maminádendamowin, s. proud thought; pl. *–an.*

Maminádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am proud, arrogant, insolent, haughty; 3. p. *–i*; p. *mem..id.*

Maminadisiwin, s. pride, haughtiness, arrogance.

Maminádjib, (*nin*) n. v. I am fond of dainties; [F. je suis friand;] 3. p. *–o*; p. *mem..bid.*

Maminádjibwin, s. fondness of dainties, of good nice things to eat; [F. friandise.]

Maminassabi, (*nin*) n. v. I take a net out of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem.. bid.*

Mamináwendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am fond of it, I don't like to part with it, I am attached to it; 3. p. *o mam...*; p. *mem..ang.*

Maminawenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am attached to him, I like him much, I don't like to part with him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..mad.*

Maminobama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I discern some *an.* obj.; 3. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..mad.*

Maminonabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I discern it well, 3. p. *o mam...*; p. *mem..ang.*

Maminonendam, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect; I consider, I understand; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ang.*

Maminonendán, (*uin*) a. v. *in.* I flect upon it, consider it; 3. p. *o mam...*; p. *mem..ang.*

Maminonenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I reflect upon him, I consider him, 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *mem..ad.*

Maminoponidis, (*nin*) n. v. I feed myself daintily, I always eat good things; 3. p. *–o*; p. *mem..sod.*

Maminwéndamiidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we make one another contented, we comfort each other, p. *mem..didjig.*

Mamishanowe, (*nin*) n. v. I have whiskers, (beard on the cheeks; G. Backenbart.)

Mamissagindass, (*nin*) a. v. I ask a high price for s. th.; 3. p. *–o*; p. *mem..sod.*

Mamissaginde, or *–magad*, u. v. it is high, dear; p. *mem..deg*, or *–magak.*

Mamissaginso, n. v. 3. p. it is high, dear. (*an.* obj.) p. *mem..sod.*

Mamisswe, (*nin*) n. v. I sell high, at high prices; 3. p. 1.; p. *memisswed.*

Mamitaam, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the snow without snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *memitaang.*

Mámoiawagendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am thankful, I have thankful thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ang.*

Mamoiawagendamowin, or *mamoiawendamowin*, s. thankfulness, gratitude.

Mámoiawagenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I feel thankful to him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia..mad.*

Mámoiawama, (*nin*) n. v. I thank him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maiam..mad.*

Mámoiawe, (*nin*) n. v. I thank, I give thanks; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..wed.*

Mamoiawendam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mamoiawagendam.*

Mamoiawenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Mamoiawagenima.*

Mámójagama, (*nin*) or, *nin mamojagaa*, a. v. *an.* freq. I pick some *an.* object up and swallow it down; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia..mad.*

Mámójagandan, (*nin*) or, *nin mamójagaan*, a. v. *in.* freq. I pick it up and *eat* it, swallow it down; [Ill. sobljem;] 3. p. *o mam...*; p. *maia..ang.*

Mámójagína, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* freq. I pick up some *an.* obj. and *gather* it; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia..nad*; imp. *mamojagín.*

Mamójaginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* freq. I pick it up, and *gather* it; 3. p. *o mam...*; p *maia..ang.*

Mamójagínisse, (*nin*) n. v. I pick up sticks to make fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..sed.*

Mamón, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I take it; 3. p. *o mamon*; p. *memod.*

Mán, *mána*, *mánad*, in compositions, signifies *bad*; *ugly.* [Examples in some of the following words.]

Mánab, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am sitting uncomfortably, badly; 3. p. *–i*; p. *maiánabid.*

Mánábamewis, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am punished deservedly; 3. p. *–i*; p. *maia..sid.*

Mánábaminagos, (*nin*) n. v. *I* look ugly, *I* have an ugly appearance; 3. p. *–i*; p. *maia..sid.*

Mánábaminagwad, u. v. it looks ugly; p. *maia..wak.*

Manábisi, s. a kind of small swan; pl. *–wag.*

Manadabi, (*nin*) n. v. *I* fetch thin roots to sew a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *menadabid.*

Mánádábide, (*nin*) n. v. *I* have bad teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ded.*

Mánádad, u. v. it is bad, wicked, mean, base, evil, ill; unpleasant, unfit; ugly; p. *maiánadak.*

Manádama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I use sparingly some *an.* obj.; in order to have it longer; as, flour, pork &c., 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *men..mad.*

Manádandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I use it sparingly, to have it longer; as, meat, liquor, &c.; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *men..ang.*

Mánádapine, (*nin*) n. v. I am much sick, badly sick; also, I have a shamefull sickness, the venereal disease; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ned.*

Mánádapinekamigad, u. v. there is pestilence, or any bad sickness; p. *maia..gak.*

Mánádapinewin, s. pestilence or any bad sickness; also, venereal disease.

Manadapinewin emowemagak, the eating bad sickness, that is, the cancer, the cancerous disease.

Manadé, in compositions, signifies *sparingly*, a little at once; as: *Nin manadé-minikwen*, I drink it sparingly, only a little at one time, (in order to have it longer.)

Mánadendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think it is bad, wicked, 3. p. *ó man...*; p. *maia...ang.*

Mánadenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I think he is bad, wicked, 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *maia..mad.*

Manádina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Manádjibina.*

Manádinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Manádjibidon.*

Manádinádis, (*nin*) r. v. I touch myself indecently; 3. p. *–o*; p. *men..sed.*

Mánádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am ugly, difformed; 3. p. *–i*; p. *maia..sid.*

Manadisiwin, s. ugliness, difformity.

Manádjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I honor him, I respect, revere him; I save or spare him, (it,) I use it sparingly; I take care of him, (it;) also,

I adore him; 3. p. *o manadjian*; p. *menadjiad*.

Manádjibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I don't dare touch it; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *men..dod*.

Manádjibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't dare touch him, (a sick or wounded person;) also, I touch him indecently; 3. p. *o ma..n*; p. *men..ad*; imp. *manádjibij*.

Manádjienima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I honor and respect him in thoughts, I think much of him; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *men..mad*.

Manádjiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I take care of my body, of my health, I spare myself; 3. p.–*o;* p. *men..sod*.

Mánadjim, (*nin*) n. v. I relate evil reports, I tell bad things; 3. p.–*o*; p. *maia..mod*.

Mánadjimotage, (*nin*) n. v. I report bad things about persons, I defame; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.

Mánadjimotagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard relating bad reports, I make bad reports, I am defaming or calumniating; 3. p.–*i*; p. *maia..sid*.

Mánadjimotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defame or calumniate him. I accuse him; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *maia..wad*.

Mánádjingweidis, (*nin*) r. v. I disfigure my face; 3. p.–*o;* p. *maia..sod*.

Mánádjingwewa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I disfigure his face; 3. p. *o man..n;* p. *maia..wad*.

Manádjishin, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibádjishin*.

Mánádjitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I act wrongly; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.

Manádjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I honor or respect it; I save or spare it, I use it sparingly, economically; I take care of it; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *menadjitod*.

Manádodam. (*nin*) n. v. I don't dare do s. th., I don't like to do it; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.

Mánádwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil, I use bad wicked language; 3. p. 1.; p. *maianadwed*.

Mánádwewin, s. bad wicked speaking, bad language. (From *mánádad*, bad; and *inwéwin*, language.)

Mánágami, u. v. it is a bad liquid, of a bad taste, (any liquid object;) p. *maia..mig*.

Mánágamipidan, (*nin*) v. a. *in*. I find that this liquid has a bad taste; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *maia..ang*.

Mánágidon, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil words; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ong*.

Mánágidonowin, s. S. *Manadwewin*.

Manájide, (*nin*) n. v. I break and gather little cedar-branches, to lie upon, (in a camp;) 3. p. 1.; p. *menajided*.

Mánákamiga, or–*magad*, u. v. it is a bad piece of ground; p. *maia..gag*, or–*magak*.

Mánakiki, s. forest of maple-trees; pl.–*wan*.

Mánamandji, (*nin*) n. v. I am unwell, indisposed, a little sick; 3. p.–*o*; p. *maia..od*.

Mánamandjiowin, s. indisposition, illness, little sickness.

Mánameg, s. halibut, (fish;) [F. barbue;] pl.–*wag*.

Mánan, s. *an*. cornet-tree; [C. bois dur;] pl.–*og*.

Mánapis, (*nin*) n. v. I am not well girt; 3. p.–*o;* p. *maia..sod*.

Manásabandam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a bad dream, (prognosticating a sad event or accident, according to the Indian superstition,) 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ang*.

Mánásabandamowin, s. bad dream; pl.–*an*.

Manasadi, s. *an*. a kind of aspen-tree; pl.–*ag*.

Manashkossiwan, s. meadow; pl.–*an*.

Manashkossiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I make hay: also, I cut rush or reed for mats; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..wed*.

Mánashigan, s. a kind of fish, bass-fish; [C. gros bossu;] pl.–*ag*.

Mánásitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil words, I speak ill; 3. p.–*i*; p. *maia..sid*.

Manásoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I don't dare speak to him; 3. p. o *man..n;* p. *menasomad.*

Manátangina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fear to touch some *an.* obj. (from veneration or reverence;) 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *men..ad.*

Manátanginán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fear to touch it, (*in.* obj., some sacred object, etc.) 3. p. *o man...* ; p. *men ..ang.*

Mandámin, s. *an.* (*Ot. mindámin,*) a grain of corn ; pl. *mandáminag*, corn, Indian corn, maize, Turkey wheat.

Mandáminabo, s. corn-soup, corn-mash; [C. gamine.]

Mandáminaboke, (*nin*) n. v. I make corn-soup; 3. p. 1. ; p. *men..ked.*

Mandáminashk, s. stalk of Indian corn; pl.–*on.*

Mandáminashkoki, stalks of Indian corn yet standing in the field *after* harvest, (a field of empty stalks ;) pl.–*wan.*

Mandáminike, (*nin*) n. v. I produce Indian corn ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *men..ked.*

Mandámini·kítigan, s. corn-field; pl. –*an.*

Mandáminiwaj, s. a bag for Indian corn; pl.–*an.*

Mandáminiwigamig, s. Indian corn store-house; pl.–*on.*

Mándan, pron. *in.* this, this here.

Mané, in compositions, signifies *want, scarcity.* — In the *Otawa* dialect, *mané* rather signifies the contrary. They will say, *mané*, (or *manémagad*,) there is much of it. *Nin manémi*, we are many. *Nin manéwinikas* , I have several names ; etc.

Manégadandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I eat it sparingly, savingly, (in a case of want of provisions ;) 3. p. *o man...*; p. *men..ang.*

Manégadjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spare him; I use sparingly some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o mane..n;* p. *men..ad.*

Manégadjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I use it sparingly; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *men--tod.*

Manégasikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I use it sparingly, I put it on seldom, (some article of clothing, or shoes;) 3. p. *o ma...* ; p. *men..ang.*

Manégasikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I use it sparingly, (*an.* obj. of clothing ;) 3. p. *o man..n* ; p. *men..wad.*

Manéinad, u. v. there is little of it ; p. *meneinak.*

Manéinomin, (*nin*) or, *nin manéinimin*, n. v. pl. we are a few ; 3. p.–*nowag*; p. *men..nodjig.*

Manenıwenim, (*nin*) n. v. I fear death, I am afraid of dying ; 3. p.–*o;* p. *men..mod.*

Mánéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered bad, I am disagreeable, bad; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *maia..sid.*

Mánéndagwad, u. v. it is bad, disagreeable, shocking; p. *maia..wak.*

Mánendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am discontented in my mind, I have evil thoughts; 3. p. 1. ; p. *maia..ang.*

Mánendamowin, s. discontent, displeasure.

Mánendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I have discontented or bad thoughts against it; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *maia..ang.*

Mánenima (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I have bad discontented thoughts towards him or against him ; 3. p. *o man..n ;* p. *maia..mad.*

Manénonje, (*nin*) n. v. I have no children, or only a few children ; 3. p. 1.; *mai..jed.*

Manépwa (*nin*) n. v. I am in want of tobacco, I have nothing to smoke; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..wad.*

Manés, (*nin*) n. v. I want, I need ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *menesid.*

Manésın, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I want it, I need it, I am in need of it ; 3. p. *o man...;* d. *menesid.*

Manésinan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I want or need some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o man...*; p, *menesid.* (V. Conj.)

Manésiwin, s. want, need, scarcity, penury.

Manéssaga, or–*magad*, u. v. there is scarcity of wood for fuel ; p. *men.. gag*, or–*magak.*

Manétigweıa, or–*magad*, u. v. there

is scarcity of rivers, (in a country,) p. *men..izg*, or–*magak*.

Máng, s. loon ; [F. huard;] pl.–*wag*.– *Mángons*, a young loon ; pl.–*ag*.— *Mángosid*, loon's foot.

Mangadea, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it large, wide, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o man.. n* ; p. *men..ad*.–*Nin mangadea aw odaban, nibiwa ko tchi bosiwad* ; I make this sleigh wide, in order to take many persons in.

Mangadea, or–*magad*, u. v. it is wide; p. *men..ag*, or–*magak*.

Mangademo mikana, the road is wide; p. *mengademog*.

Mangadengwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large face ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *men..wed*.

Mangadépo, or–*magad*, u. v. it snows in large flakes ; p. *men..og*, or–*magak*.

Mangadéton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it large, wide ; 3. p. *o mang... ;* p. *men..tod*. – *Nawatch nin mangadeton*, I enlargen it, I widen it.

Mangánagidon, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large mouth ; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ong*.

Mangánibadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shovel it; 3. p. *o mang...*; p. *men..ang*,

Mangánibadjigan, s. shovel, spade ; pl.–*an*.

Mangánibana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shovel some *an*. obj. ; 3. p. *o mang..n*; p. *men..nad*.– *Wabigan nin mangánibana* ; I shovel clay.

Mangánibi, (*nin*) n. v. I shovel snow; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bid*.

Mangasika, or–*magad*, u. v. it is large, (a piece of clothing material ;) p. *men..kag*, or–*magak*.

Mangibiigade, etc.. S. *Mamangibiigade*, etc..

Mangidée, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large heart, my heart is large; I am magnanimous ; courageous ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *mengideed*.

Mangidéea, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make his heart large ; *fig*. I make him magnanimous, courageous ; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *men..ad*.

Mangidénigome, (*nin*) n. v. I have large nostrils ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *men.. med*.

Mangidjáne, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large nose ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *men..ned*.

Mangidji, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mangimissade*.

Mangidon, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large mouth; 3. p. 1. ; p. *mengidong*.

Mangigaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a large incision in a maple-tree ; p. *men..deg*, or–*magak*.

Mangigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I make large incisious or notches in maple-trees, in making sugar ; 3. p. 1.; p. *men.. ged*.

Mangigama ságaigan, u. v. the lake (inland lake) is large ; p. *men.. mag*.

Mangigondagan, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large throat, that is, I have a big strong voice, I speak loud; 3. p. 1.; p. *men. ang*.

Mangiiawes, (*nin*) n. v. I am a large big person; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *men..sid*.

Mángiji, adv. here, in this place.

Mangikone, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large liver; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ned*.

Mangiminagad, u. v. it is a large grain ; p. *men..gak*.

Mangimissade, (*nin*) or, *nin mangináagiji*, n. v., I have a large belly ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *men..ded*, or, *men..jid*.

Manginansanam, (*nin*) n. v. I sigh profoundly deeply ; 3. p.–*o;* p. *men ..mod*.

Mangindibe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large head; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bed*.

Mangingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fat full large face ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *men.. wed*.–S. *Mangadéngwe*.

Mangishka, or –*magad*, n. v. it is large. big; p. *men..kag*, or –*magak*.

Mangishkam, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin mamangishkam*, n. v. freq. I leave large tracks behind me, (walking in the snow especially;) 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ang*.

Mangishkwandeia, or –*magad*, there is a large door; p. *men..ag*, or *magak*.

Mangishtigwane, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mangindibe*.

Mangissagad, u. v. it is a large piece of wood; p. *men..gak*.

Mangitigweia sibi, u. v. the river is large; p. *men..ag.*

Mangodikom, s: loon's louse, (the name of a small insect that runs about on the surface of the water;) pl.–*ag.*

Mangomodaic aw bineshì, (or *binessi*,) n. v. 3. p. this bird has a large craw or crop; p. *men..ied.*

Mangón, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large canoe; 3. p. *mangóno;* p. *mengonod.*

Mangónagad, u. v. it is large, (canoe, boat, vessel, etc.) p. *men..gak.*

Mangotáss, (*nin*) n. v. I am intrepid, brave, courageous; 3 p. –*i*; p. *med.. sid.*

Mangotassiwin, s. bravery, intrepidity, courage.

Mangotassiwinini, s. brave, courageous man; pl.–*wag.*

Mánijins, s. a young animal, a colt, etc. any animal not over two years old; pl.–*ag.*

Mánikagon, (*nin*) pers. v. it makes me sick, (what I ate or drank,) I don't digest it; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *maia..god.—Nin manikagon gamidjiian jeba;* what I ate this morning, makes me sick.—S. *Minokagon.*

Mánikami, (*nin*) n. v. I have no good solid footing, (walking or standing;) 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..mid.*

Maníng na, adv. at least.

Máninagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look ugly; 3. p.–*i*; p. *maia..sid.*

Máninagwad, u. v. it looks ugly or deformed; p. *maia..wák.*

Manishtanish, s. sheep; pl.–*ag.*

Manishtánishens, s. dim. lamb; pl–*ag*

Manishtánishwaian, s. *an.* sheepskin; pl.–*ag.*

Manishtánishwibiwai, s. wool.

Manishtánishwigamig, s. sheep-fold; pl.–*on.*

Manishtánishwinini, s. shepherd; pl.–*wag.*

Manishtánishwiwiiass, s. mutton.

Mánisiwinish, s. bad wicked person; pl.–*ag.*

Mánisiwinissi, s. *Ot.* devil, the evil spirit; pl–*iag.*

Mánissag, s. *an.* dry pine tree; pl. –*og.*

Mánisságan. s. a person that chops wood for somebody, somebody's chopper; pl.–ag.—*Nin manisságan*, my chopper; *o manissaganan*, his chopper, etc.

Manisságe, (*nin*) n. v. I chop wood for somebody; 3. p, 1.; p. *men.. ged.*

Manissás, (*nin*) r. v. I chop wood for myself; 3. p.–*o;* p. *men..sod.*

Manissawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I chop wood for him; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *men..ad*; imp. *manissaw.*

Manissé, (*nin*) n. v. I chop wood: 3. p. 1.; p. *menissed.*

Manissewin, s. chopping.

Mánitam, (*nin*) n. v. I don't like to hear, (certain words;) 3. p. 1.: p. *maianitang.*

Mánitán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I don't like to hear it; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *maianitáng.*

Mánitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I don't like to hear him; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *maia..ad*; imp. *manitaw.*

Manitó, s. spirit, ghost; pl.–*g.*

Manitó-bimakwad, s. sweet twisted wood; [C. du bois tors sucré;] pl.–*on.*

Manitóbiwabik, s. steel.

Manitóbiwabikoke, (*nin*) n. v. I manufacture steel; 3. p. 1.; p. *men.. ked.*

Manitóbiwabikokewin, s. steel-manufactory.

Manitóbiwabikokewinini, s. steel-manufacturer; pl.–*wag.*

Manitógisiss, s. *an.* January.

Manitógisissons, s. dim. *an.* December.

Manitókas, (*nin*) n. v. I perform some religious act; 3. p.–*o;* p. *men..sod.*

Manitókasowin, s. religious performance.

Manitóke, (*nin*) n. v. I practise idolatry, I worship idols; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ked.*

Manitóken, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I worship

or adore it, (an idol;) 3. p. *o man...*; p. *men..ked.*

Manitókenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I worship or adore him, (an idol,) 3. p. *o man...*; p. *men..ked.* (V. Conj.)

Manitókewin, s. idolatry.

Manitóminens, s. *an.* glass-bead; [F. rassade;] pl.–*ag.*

Manitóns, s. dim. little spirit; insect, worm; pl.–*ag.*

Manitow, (*nin*) n. v. I am a spirit; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..wid*

Manitowegin, s. cloth, piece of cloth; pl.–*on.*

Manitówegino-babisikawagan, s. coat of cloth; pl.–*an.*

Manitówegino-wiwakwan, s. cap of cloth; pl.–*an.*

Manitóweish, s. a small animal, (a marten, a weasel, etc.) pl.–*ag.*

Manitówis, (*nin*) or, *nin mamanitówis*, n. v. I am looked upon (or considered) as a spirit or sorcerer; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid.*

Manitówiwin, s. quality or character of spirit.

Maniwang mitig, or, *maniwid mitig*, what the tree yields, the fruit of the tree.

Maniwid mitig, s. a tree that yields, a fruit-tree; pl. *maniwidjig mitigog.*

Mánji,* in compositions, signifies *unwell, bad, evil.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Mánji-aia, (*nin*) or, *nin manjáia*, n. v. I am unwell; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ad.*

Manjidee, (*nin*) n. v. I feel unwell, squeamish, inclined to vomit; I am sea-sick; 3. p. 1.; p. *máianjideed.*

Manjideewin, s. inclination to vomit, squeamishness, nausea; sea-sickness.

Mánjigijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak indistinctly, I have an impediment in my speech; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..wed.*

Mánjigondagan, (*nin*) n. v. I have a bad voice for singing, (I am no singer;) 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ang.*

Mánjiiawes, (*nin*) n. v. I have an ugly appearance, I am of a deformed size; 3. p.–*i*; p. *maia..sid.*

Mánjimagos, (*nin*) n. v. I smell bad, I stink; 3. p.–*i*; p. *maia-sid.*

Mánjimagosiwin, s. bad smell, stench.

Mánjimagwad, u. v. it smells bad, it stinks; p. *maia..wak.*

Mánjimaguanam, (*nin*) n. v. my breath smells bad; 3. p.–*o*; p. *maiá..mod.*

Mánjimama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* he stinks to me; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *maia.. mad.*

Mánjimandán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* it stinks to me; 3. p. o man...; p. *maia...ang.*

Mánjimandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I perceive a bad smell, s. th. smells bad; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged.*

Mánjimasso assema, n. v. 3. p. tobacco smells bad, (stinks,) p. *maiá ..sod.*

Mánjimate, or–*magad*, u. v. it smells bad (stinks) when burnt; p. *maián.. teg*, or–*magak.*

Manjinikade, or–*magad*, u. v. it has an ugly name; p. *mai..deg*, or–*magak.*

Mánjinikas, (*nin*) n. v. I have an ugly name, ill-sounding name; 3. p.–*o*; p. *maian..sod.*

Mánjinikasowin, s. ugly name; pl.–*an.*

Mánjininiwagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am ill-tempered, I am wicked; 3. p.–*i*; p. *maia..sid.*

Mánjininiwagisiwin, s. ill temper, wickedness.

Mánjipidán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I find a bad taste in some thing I am eating or drinking, I don't like the taste of it; 3. p. *o manj...*; p. *maian..ang.*

Mánjipogosi, n. v. 3. p. some *an.* obj. has a bad taste; p. *maian..sid.* —*Kitchi mánjipogosi gigó*; the fish has a very bad taste.

*Note. The letter *n* is hardly heard, and often not at all, in the pronunciation of *manji*, in all the words that begin with it.

Mánjipogwad, u. v. it has a bad taste; p. *maian..wak.*

Mánjipwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I find a bad taste in some *an.* object I am eating, I don't like the taste of it; 3. p. *o ma..n;* p. *maia..wad;* imp.–*pwi.*

Mánjishin, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mánoshin.*

Mánjissin, u. v. S. *Mánossin.*

Mánjissiton,(*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Mánossiton.*

Mánjitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I act wrongly, evil; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia...ged.*

Mánjomótawa,* (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I trouble him asking him to give me this or that; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *maian..wad.*

Máno, adv. well, that's right, no matter, let it be so.

Manómin, s. wild rice.

Manóminí, s. Manominee Indian; pl.–*g.*

Manóminike, (*nin*) n. v. I gather wild rice; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ked.*

Manóminiké-gisiss, the moon of the gathering of wild rice, September.

Manóminikéwin, s. the gathering of wild rice.

Manóminikeshî, s. snipe; [F. becassine; G. Moosschnepfe; Ill. kosiza.] P.–*iag.*—This is also the name of the Wild-rice Lake Indians.

Manóminikwe, s. a squaw of the Manominee tribe; pl.–*g.*

Manóminiwoj, s. bag for wild rice; pl.–*an.*

Manómin wesowawang, s. barley, (rice with a tail.)

Mánoshin, (*nin*) n. v. I lie uncomfortably, I don't lie well; 3. p. 1.; p. *maiánoshing.*

Mánosse, (*nin*) n. v. I walk baldly; 3. p. 1.. p. *maiánossed.*

Mánossin, u. v. it is badly placed, it does not lie well; p. *maia..ing.*

Mánossiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I place or lay it badly; 3. p. *o man...*; p. *maia..tod.*

Mánowe, (*nin*) n. v. I pronounce badly, I have a defective indistinct pronunciation; 3. p. 1.; p. *maiánowed.*

Mariegijigad, s. Saturday; pl.–*on.*

Mariegijigad, u. v. it is Saturday; p. *Meriegijigak.*

Masán, s. *an.* nettle; pl.–*ag.*

Masánashk, s. nettle-stalk; pl.–*on.*

Masánika, (*nin*) n. v. I shudder suddenly, I shrink, by fear; 3. p. 1.; *mes..kad.*

Mashawésid senibawegin, s. *an.* velvet, manchester.

Mashi, adv. This adverb is never used alone, it is always connected with another adverb; as: *Kawin mashi*, or *ka mashi*, or *mashi nange*, not yet. *Bwa mashi*, before.

Mashkássissogad mitig, u. v. the wood is though; p. *mesh..gak.*

Mashkawá, or–*magad*, u. v. it is strong, hard; p. *mesh..wag*, or–*magak.*

Mashkawábikad, u. v. it is strong, hard, (metal;) p. *mesh..kak.*

Mashkawabikisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I temper it, I harden it. (iron, steel,) 3. p. *o mash...*; p. *mesh..ang.*

Mashkawabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is strong, hard, (silver;) p *mesh..sid.*

Mashkawadin, u. v. it freezes; it is frozen; p. *mesh..ing.*

Mashkawadj, (*nin*) n. v. I freeze to death; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mesh..id.*

Mashkawádji-bimide, s. tallow.

Mashkawádjidjanewadj, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is frozen; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mesh..djid.*

Mashkawádjingwéwadj, (*nin*) n. v. my face is frozen; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mesh.. id.*

Mashkawádjinindjiwadj, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is frozen, or my hands are frozen; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mesh..id.*

Maskkawádjitawagewadj, (*nin*) n. v. my ear is frozen, or, my ears are frozen; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mesh..id.*

Mashkawádjiwin, s. freezing, hard freezing, freezing of limbs, or freezing to death.

Mashkawágami, u. v. it is strong, (liquid;) p. *mesh..mig.*—*Nin min*

*NOTE. The letter *n* is scarcely perceived in the pronunciation of this word.

wendán meshkawagamig anibishabo; I like strong tea.

Mashkawágamiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it strong, (liquid;) 3, p. *o mash...*; p. *mesh..tod.*

Mashkawakadode, or–*magad*, u. v. it is dry and hard, from heat; p. *mesh..deg*, or–*magak.*

Mashkawákwad, u. v. it is strong, hard, (wood;) p. *mesh..wak.*

Mashkawákwadji. n. v. 3. p. he (she, it,) is frozen hard and stiff, (any *an.* obj.) p. *mesh..id.*—*Mashkawákwádji aw gigo*; that fish is frozen stiff.

Mashkawápide, or–*magad*, u. v. it is tied strongly, tight; p. *mesh..deg, or –magak.*

Mashkawapidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I tie tight, strongly; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ged.*

Mashkawápidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I tie it strongly, tight; 3. p. *o mash...*; p. *mesh..dod.*

Mashkawápina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tie him tight, strongly; 3. p. *o mash..n*; p. *mesh..nad.*

Mashkawapis, (*nin*) n. v. I am tied strongly, tight; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mesh..sod.*

Mashkawátchigan, s. starch.

Mashkawáton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it strong, hard, stiff; I starch it; 3. p. *o mash ..*; p. *mesh..tod.*

Mashkawáwindamage, (*nin*) n. v. I make a vow, (I promise strongly;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ged.*

Mashkawáwindamagewin, s. vow, (strong promise;) pl.–*an.*

Mashkawéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a firm constant thought, a strong resolution, a strong firm will; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ang.*

Mashkawéndamia, (*nin*) n. v. I make him have a firm thought, I fortify his mind, his resolution, I give him a firm will; 3. p. *o mash..n*; p. *mesh..ad.*

Mashkawéndamowin, s. firm strong thought, resolution, will.

Mashkawéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think it is strong; also, I think strongly on it, I keep it constantly in memory; 3. p. *o mash...*; p. *mesh..ang.*

Mashkawénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I think he is strong; also, I think firmly on him; 3. p. *o mash..n*; p. *mesh..mad.*

Mashkawénindis, (*nin*) r. v. I think myself strong; also, I think firmly on myself; 3. p. –*o*; p. *mesh..sod.*

Mashkawideé, (*nin*) n. v. I have a strong heart; my heart is hard, obstinate, stubborn; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ed.*

Mashkawideéshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fortify or strengthen his heart; 3. p. *o mash..n*; p. *mesh..wad.*

Mashkawideéwin, s. strength of heart; obstinacy, stubborness, hardness of heart.

Mashkawigabaw, (*nin*) n. v. I stand firmly; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mesh..wid.*

Mashkawigade, (*nin*) n. v. I have strong legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ded.*

Mashkawigane, (*nin*) n. v. I have strong bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ned.*

Mashkawigijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak with force; I pronounce an oath; I swear; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..wed.*

Mashkawigijwewin, s. strong powerful speaking; oath, swearing.

Mashkawikwen, (*nin*) n. v. I keep my head steadfast, stiff; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mesh..nid.*

Mashkawikwissin totoshabo, u. v. the milk coagulates, it becomes sour; p. *meshkawikwissing totoshabo*, sour milk.

Mashkawima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him take a firm resolution; 3. p. *o mash..n*; p. *mesh..mad.*

Mashkawimagonige, (*nin*) n. v. I have a strong wrist; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ged.*

Mashkawimindjimendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I keep it firmly in memory, I remember it strongly; 3. p. *o mash ...*; p. *mesh..ang.*

Mashkawimindjimenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I keep him strongly in memory; 3. p. *o mush..n*; p. *mesh..mad.*

Mashkawimindjimina (*nin*) a. v. *an.*

I keep or hold him strongly; 3. p. *o mash..n*; p. *mesh..nad.*

Mashkawimindjiménan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I keep or hold it strongly; 3. p. *o mash...*; p. *mesh..ang.*

Maskkawina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take hold of him; 3. p. *o mash..n;* p. *mesh ..nad.*

Mashkawinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I take hold of it; 3. p. *o mash...*; p. *mesh.. ang.*

Mashkawindibe, (*nin*) n. v. I am headstrong, obstinate, stubborn; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..bed.*

Mashkawindibewin, s. obstina c y, stubbornness.

Mashkawiníke, (*nin*) n. v. I have strong arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ked.*

Mashkawininidji, (*nin*) n. v. I have strong hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh.. djid.*

Mashkawis, (*nin*) n. v. I am strong, vigorous, powerful, robust, hard; I employ my strength, I make efforts; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..sid.*

Mashkawisia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him strong, I strengthen him, I fortify him; 3. p. *o mash..n;* p. *mesh.. ad.*

Mashkawisimagad, u. v. it is strong, powerful; p. *mesh..gak.—Makate kitchi mashkawisimagad*; powder is very powerful.

Mashkawisiwin, s. strength, power, vigor, force.

Mashkawissin, u. v. it is strong; it is hard; p. *mesh..ing.*

Mashkawitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak with power; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mesh..sid.*

Mashkawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I strengthen it, fortify it; 3. p. *o mash...*; p. *mesh..tod.*

Mashkig, s. swamp, marsh; pl.–*on.*

Mashkigimin, s. cranbery, moss-berry, moor-berry; pl.–*an.*

Mashkigiminika, u. v. there are cranberries; p. *mesh..kag.*

Mashkigiminikan, s. place where there are cranberries.

Mashkigiminikaniwi-sibi, s. Cranberry River, Lake Superior.

Mashkigiminike, (*nin*) n. v. I gather cranberries; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ked.*

Mashkigobag, s. a kind of wild tea, called by Canadians, *Labrador.*

Mashkigwatig, s. *an.* red spruce, tamarac; [C. epinette rouge;] pl.–*og.*

Mashkiki, s. medicine; pl.–*wan.*

Mashkiki bebikominhowever, pills, (globulous medicine.) S. *Bikominagad*; freq. *babikominagad.*

Mashkikike, (*nin*) n. v. I make or prepare medicine; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh ..ked.*

Mashkikikewigamig, s. apothecary's laboratory; pl.–*on.*

Mashkikikéwikwe, s. female apothecary, (in a convent;) pl.–*g.*

Mashkikikewin, s. the art of preparingmedicine, pharmacy, trade and occupation of an apothecary.

Mashkikikéwinini, s. apothecary; pl. –*wag.*

Mashkikiwábo, s. medicine, *liquid* medicine to drink; [F. de la tisane.]

Mashkikiwábokawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I prepare medicine for him to drink; 3. p. *o mash..n*; p. *mesh..wad.*

Mashkikiwáboke, (*nin*) n. v. I prepare medicine to drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ked.*

Mashkikiwigamig, s. apothecary's shop; pl.–*on.*

Mashkikiwinini, s. physician, doctor; pl.–*wag.*

Mashkimod, s. bag, sack; pl.–*an.*— *Mashkimodash*, an old bad bag; *mashkimodens.* a small bag.

Mashkimodégwade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is sewed up in the shape of a bag; p. *mesh..deg*, or–*magak.*

Mashkimodégwadjigan, s. pocket; pl. –*an.*

Mashkimodéke, (*nin*) n. v. I make a bag or bags; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ked.*

Mashkimodéwegin, s. sackcloth.

Mashkinoje, s. a kind of pike, (fish;) pl.–*g.*

Mashki-sibi, s. Bad-River, Lake Superior. (It ought to be called *Mashkigi-sibi*, Swamp-River.)

Mashkodé, s. large prairie; pl.–*wan.*

Mashkodé-pijiki, s. buffalo; pl.–*wag.*

Mashkodépinibag, s. a kind of lily; pl. *–on*.

Mashkodésse, s. marsh-partridge; [F. perdrix de savanne;] pl.–*g*.

Mashkodewadad, it resembles a prairie; p. *mesh..dak*.

Mashkossikan, s. place where they make hay, meadow; pl.–*an*.

Mashkossike, (*nin*) n. v. I make hay; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ked*.

Mashkossikewin, s. hay-making.

Mashkossiw, s. herb, grass; hay; pl.–*an*.

Mashkossiwi-apishimowin, s. straw-bed, straw-pallet; pl.–*an*.

Mashkossiwigamig, s. building for keeping hay in, hay-shed, hay-loft; pl.–*on*.

Mashkossiwika, or–*magad*, u. v. there is herb or grass; p. *mesh..kag*, or–*magak*.

Mashkossiwi-minikán, s. grass-seed, timothy.

Mashkossiwi-nibágan, s. S. *Mashkóssiwi-apishimowin*.

Mashkossi-wiwakwan, s. straw-hat; pl.–*an*.

Másinaamagos, (*nin*) n. v. I give credit, I have debtors; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mes..sid*.

Masinaamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I owe him; 3. p. *o mas..n*; p. *mes..wad*.

Masinade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is portraited, it is engraved; p. *mes..deg*, or–*magak*.

Masinadina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make or form some *an*. object; 3. p. *o mas..n*; p. *mes..nad*.

Masinadinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I form or make it for him or to him; 3. p. *o mas..n*; p. *mes..wad*.

Masinadinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I form it; 3. p. *o mas...*; p. *mes..ang*.

Masináigade, or –*magad*, u. v. it is marked, there are marks or signs on it; p. *mes..deg*, or –*magak*.

Masináigan, s. a thing to make marks upon, paper; book; letter; debt; pl. *–an*.

Masinaiganag, s. *an*. pl. S. *Atadimasinaiganag*.

Masinaigani-tessaban, book-case.

Masinaigan nin nissitawinan, I can read.

Masinaigan nin wabandan, I read, I am reading.

Masinaigans, s. dim. little book; bill, note; pl.–*an*.

Masinaigan waiabandang, s. reader; pl.–*ig*.

Masinaigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am marked, I have marks on me; 3. p. –*o*; p. *mes..sod*.

Masinaige, (*nin*) n. v. I make marks on s. th.; also, I make debts, I take on credit; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ged*.

Masinaigewin, s. marking; making debts, debt.

Masinájigawia. (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I ornament with lead some *an*. obj., I lead it, (a pipe, etc.) 3. p. *o mas..n*; p. *mes..ad*.

Masinájigawitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is leaded, ornamented with lead; it is moulded, cast in a mould; p. *mes..deg*, or–*magak*.

Masinájigawitchigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is leaded or ornamented with lead; it is moulded; (*an*. obj.) p. *mes.. sod*.

Masinájigawitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I ornament with lead, I lead; I cast in a mould; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ged*.

Masinájigawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I ornament it with lead; I cast it in a mould, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o mas...*; p. *mes..tod*.

Masinákisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I imprint a mark upon it with fire, I burn a mark upon it.—They use this word, although improperly, also for *printing* a book, etc. 3. p. *o mas...*; p. *mes..ang*.—*Awenen gamasinákisang ow masinaigan?*—Who printed this book? *Hemann sa o gi-masinákisan*; Hemann printed it.

Masinakisige, (*nin*) n. v. I print, I am printing; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ged*.

Masinakisigéwigamig, s. printing-office; pl.–*on*.

Masinakisigéwin, s. printing, the art, business or trade of a printer.

Masinakisigéwinini, s. printer: pl.—*wag*.

Masínas, (*nin*) n. v. I am portraited, (printed or engraved,) 3. p.–*o*; p. *mes..sod*.

Masinasowin, s. portrait, likeness.

Masinibian, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw or sketch it; I paint it; 3. p. *o mas...*; p. *mes..ang*.

Masinibigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is portraited, painted, engraven; p. *mes..deg*, or–*magak*.

Masinibigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is imprinted on s. th., or painted; p. *mes..deg*, or–*magak*.

Masinibiigan, drawing; painting; engraving; pl.–*an*.

Masinibiigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am imprinted on s. th. I am portraited, painted, engraven; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mes.. sod*.—*Mi oma mesinibiigasciàn*; I am portraited here, (this is my portrait.)

Masinibiigasowin, s. portrait, painted or engraven.

Masinibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I make marks or signs on s. th., I draw, I paint; I engrave; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ged*.

Masinibiigewin, s. the act, or the art, of drawing, painting or engraving, drawing, painting, engraving.

Masinibiwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw his likeness, I paint him, portrait him; 3. p. *o mas..n*; p. *mes..wad*; imp. *masinibi*.

Masinide, or –*magad*, u. v. it is marked by heat; p. *mes..deg*, *or –magak*.

Masinigwadám, (*nin*) n. v. I embroider with figures and flowers, (representing a painting;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ang*.

Masinigwádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I embroider it with figures and flowers; 3. p. *o mas..*; p. *mes..ang*.

Masinigwade, or –*magad*, u. v. it is embroidered with flowers, figures, &c. (representig a painting;) p. *mes..deg*, or–*magak*.

Masinigwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I embroider some *an*. obj. with flowers; 3. p. *o mas..n*; p. *mes..nad*.

Masinigwaso, n. v. 3. p. it is embroidered with flowers, &c. (*an*. obj. *moshwe*, handkerchief; *seniba*, ribbon, silk.)

Masinikiwagaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I seal it with an engraven seal; 3. p. *o mas..*; p. *mes..ang*.

Masinikiwagaigade, or –*magad*, u. v. it is sealed with an engraven seal; p. *mes..deg*, or –*magak*.

Masinikiwagaigan, or *masinikiwagaiganabik*, s. seal with an engraving upon it; pl. –*an*, or –*on*.

Masinikodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carve it, I sculp it; 3. p. *o mas...*; p. *mes..ang*.

Masinikode, or –*magad*, u. v. it is carved or sculped; p. *mes..deg*, or –*magak*.

Masinikodjigan, s. chisel with a half round edge, sculptor's chisel; [F. gouge; G. Hohlmeissel;] pl. –*an*.

Masinikodjigan, s. *an*. statue, or any sculptured image or representation; pl. –*ag*.

Masinikodjige, (*nin*) n. v. I carve or sculpture; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ged*.

Masinikodjigewin, s. the act, or the art, of carving or sculpturing, trade or occupation of a sculptor, or engraver.

Masinikodjigewinini, s. carver, sculptor; pl. –*wag*.

Masinikona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carve or sculp some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o mas..n*; p. *mes..nad*.

Masinikoso, n. v. 3. p. it is carved or sculped, (*an*. obj.) p. *mes..sod*.

Masinikwassige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Masinajigawitchige*.

Masiniminénsikade, or –*magak*, u. v. it is embroidered or ornamented with flowers or figures in small glass-beads; p. *mes..deg*, or –*magak*.

Masiniminensike, (*nin*) n. v. I embroider or ornament with small glass-beads; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ked*.

Masinini, s. *an*. carved image, idol; pl. –*g*.

Masininin menitoked, s. adorer of idols, idolator, idolatress; pl. –*jig*.

Masinitchigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is painted, carved; p. *mes..deg*, or *–magak*.

Masinitchigan, s. *an.* image, engraving, painting, picture; pl. *–ag*.

Masinitchigan nind ojibiwa, I paint, (I mark a picture.)

Masinitchigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am painted, carved; 3. p. *o*; p. *mes.. sod*.

Masinitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I make an image or images; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.. ged*.

Masinitchigewin, s. the making of images, painting, work, trade or art of a painter.

Masinitchigéwininí, maker of images, painter; pl. *–wag*.

Másitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I cry; I groan; 3. p. *–i*; p. *mes..sid*.

Masitagosi bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird warbles; p. *mes..sid*. *Pakaakwe masitagosi*, the cock crows.

Máskig, (*nin*) n. v. I am very small; 3. p. *–i*; p. *maiaskigid*. (They say this of a new-born infant.)

Maskijan, s. *an.* abortive fruit of the womb; pl. *–ag*.

Massagwadendagos. (*nin*) n. v. I am considered unlucky, I am unlucky; 3. p. *–i*; p. *mes..sid*.

Mussagwadendagwad, u. v. it is considered unlucky, it is unlucky; p. *mes..wak*.

Massagwadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am unlucky, unhappy, I have no chance to gain or make anything; 3. p. *–i*; p. *mes..sid*.

Massagwadisiwin, s. bad luck.

Massagwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give or cause him bad luck, (according to the Indian superstition.) 3. p. *o mas..n*; p. *mes..ad*.

Matchi, adj. bad, evil, ill, wicked, malignant, malicious, mean, vicious, unfit.

Matchi-aiaáwish, s. bad being, devil, satan, the evil spirit, old Nick.

Matchi-aiaáwish. s. a wicked person, a villain, rascal, rogue, scoundrel; also, a wicked dangerous animal; pl. *–ag*.

Matchi-aiaáwishiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am a wicked person, &c.; 3. p. *–i*; p. *met..wid*.

Matchi-aiáwin, s. bad unhappy situation, being badly off.

Matchi-aiiwish, s. any thing evil, bad, wicked, hurtful; pl. *–an*.

Matchi-aiiwishiwan, u. v. it is a bad wicked thing, evil, hurtful, dangerous; p. *met..ang*.

Matchi-aion, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a bad use of it, I abuse it; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..od*.

Matchi-awa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make a bad use of some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o mat..n*; p. *met..wad*.

Matchi-bimadis, (*nin*) n. v. I live badly; I am bad, wicked; I have a bad temperament, bad dispositions; 3. p. *–i*; p. *met..sid*.

Matchi-bimádisiwin, s. bad life; bad, ill temper, quick, irritable temper, passionate temper.

Matchidée, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wicked heart; I am cruel; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ed*.

Matchidéewin, s. wickedness of heart; cruelty.

Matchi-dodádimin, (*nin*) com. v. we treat ill each other. we do evil to one another; p. *met-didjig*.

Matchi-dodádiwin, s. mutual ill-treatment, mutual wrongs, doing evil to each other.

Matchi dodam. (*nin*) n. v. I do evil, I act wrong, I sin. I commit a fault, a crime; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ang*.

Matchi dodamowin, s. bad wicked action, misdeed, crime, fault; pl. *–an*.

Matchi dodawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I do him evil, I wrong him, treat him evil; 3. p. *o ma..n*; p. *me..wad*.

Matchi gijigad, u. v. it is bad weather, a bad day; p. *met..gak*.

Matchigijiganish, (*nin*) n. v. I have a bad day, (unfavorable weather for traveling or working.) 3. p. *–i*; p. *met..shid*.

Matchigijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil; I blaspheme; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..wed*.

Matchigijwewin, s. bad language, evil speaking; blaspheming.

Matchigode, s. petticoat, woman's dress; pl. *–ian.*

Matchi ijiwebad, u. v. it is bad, wicked, sinful; p. *met..bak.*

Matchi ijiwebis, (*nin*) n. v. I am wicked, bad, malicious, malign, I behave badly; I have a bad temper, bad qualities; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..sid.*

Matchi ijiwebisita, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him wicked, I corrupt him, seduce him; 3. p. *o mat..n;* p. *met..ad.*

Matchi ijiwebisiwin, s. bad conduct, bad behavior, bad habit, wickedness, badness, vice, sin, malice, malignity, perversity, ill temper, bad disposition of mind.

Matchi inakamigad, u. v. it is a bad news, a sad event; p. *met..gak.*

Matchi-inapinadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I give poison, I poison; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ged.*

Matchi-inapinadjigewin, s. poisoning.

Matchi inapinána, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I poison him; also, I give him a bad sickness; 3. p. *o mat..n*; p. *met.. nad*; imp. *ma..naj.*

Matchi-inapinas, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Matchi-inapinadjige.*

Matchi-inapinema, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I curse him; 3. p. *o mat..n*; p. *met.. mad.*

Matchi-inapinendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I curse it; 3. p. *o ma...*; p. *met.. ang.*

Matchi-inapinendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I curse; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ged.*

Matchi-inapinenima, (*nin*) or, *nin matchi-inapinana*, a. v. *an.* I give him a bad sickness, (according to Indian superstitions;) 3. p. *o mat..n*; p. *met..mad.*

Matchi inapinewin, s. bad sickness; pl. *–an.*

Matchi kikinoamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I teach him bad things, I give him a bad example, I seduce him, scandalize him; 3. p. *o mat..n;* p. *met..wad.*

Matchi kikinowabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I follow his bad example, he gives me a bad example, he scandalizes me; 3. p. *o mat..n*; p. *met.. mad.*

Matchi kikinowabamig, (*nin*) pass. v. I am imitated by him in my bad example, I give him a bad example, I scandalize him.

Matchi kikinowabamigowin, s. bad example or scandal *taken*; pl. *–an.*

Matchi kikinowábandaiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I give a bad example, (or bad examples); 3. p. 1.; p. *met..wed.*

Matchi kikinowabandaiwewin, s. bad example or scandal *given*; pl. *–an.*

Matchi manitó, s. evil spirit, devil, satan; pl. *–g.*

Matchi manitókewin, s. idolatry.

Matchi mashkiki, s. evil medicine, that is, poison, venom.—*Matchi mashkiki nind ashama*; I poison him, (I give him evil medicine to eat.) *Matchi mashkiki dagonigade*, u. v. there is poison in, it is poisonous; p. *deg..deg.*

Matchi mashkiki eshanged, he that gives poison to somebody, poisoner; [G. Giftmischer;] pl. *–jig.*

Matchi mashkossiw, s. noxious herb, weed in a field or garden; pl. *–an.*

Matchi-odon, s. *an.* bad-mouth, a person that uses to speak ill of others.

Matchitwa, (*niu*) or *nin matchitchige*, (from *matchi ijitchige*,) n. v. I act wickedly, I do wrong; 3. p. 1.; p. *metchitwad.*

Matchi wawindjigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is decried, defamed; ill spoken of, it has a bad name; p. *met..deg*, or *–magak.*

Matchi wawindjigadewin, s. defamation of s. th., bad renown, bad name given to s. th.

Matchi wawindjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I have a bad renown, a bad name, I am defamed, ill spoken of; 3. p. *–o*; p. *met..sod.*

Matchi wina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* or, *nin matchi wawina*, freq. I decry or discredit him, I defame him, I speak ill of him; 3. p. *o mat..n*; p. *met..nad.*

Matchi windan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.*, or, *nin matchi wawindan*, freq., I decry it, I speak ill of it; 3. p. *o mat...*; p. *met..ang.*

Maw, (*nin*) n. v. I weep, I cry; 3. p. *mawi*; p. *mewid.*

Mawádishiue, (*nin*) n. v. I visit, I pay a visit (or visits); 3. p. 1.; p. *mew..wed.*

Mawádishiwéshk, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am always making visits, *I* like too much to make visits; 3. p. *–i*; p. *mew..kid.*

Mawadishiweshkiwin, s. habit of making visits too often.

Mawadishiwewin, s. visiting, visit, visitation.

Mawadissa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* *I* visit him, *I* pay him a visit; 3. p. *o ma..n*; p. *mew..ad*; imp. *mawadishi.*

Mawákodasama, (*nin*) n. v. *I* dry meat in smoke; 3. p. 1.; p. *mew..mad.* (I. Conj.)

Máwandina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* *I* gather together or collect some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o ma..n*; p. *maia..nad.*

Máwandinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* *I* gather it together, *I* collect it; 3. p. *o maw...*; p. *maia..ang.*

Máwandinige, (*nin*) n. v. *I* gather, *I* collect; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged.*

Máwandiwidjwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* *I* gather a collect with him; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *maia..wad.*

Mánwandiwigamig, s. meeting-house; Synagogue; pl. *–on.*

Máwandjiu, (*nin*) a. v. *un.* *I* gather it together, *I* store it up, *I* accumulate it; *I* save and keep it; (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *maiu..ad.*

Máwandjidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we come together, we meet, we assemble; p. *maia..didjig.*

Máwandjidiwin, s. assembly, meeting.

Máwandjissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* *I* put it together, *I* gather it together, *I* collect it; 3. p. *o maw...*; p. *maia..tod.*

Máwandjitamadis, (*nin*) or, *nin máwandjitamas*, r. v. S. *Mawandonamadis.*

Máwandjitamage, (*nin*) n. v. *I* gather or collect for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged.*

Máwandjitamason, (*nin*) or, *nin mawandjitamadison*, a. v. *in.* I gather it, collect it or store it up, to myself or for myself; 3. p. *o maw...*; p. *maia..od.*

Máwandjitamasonan, (*nin*) or, *nin mawandjitamadisonan*, a. v. *an.* I gather, collect or store up some *an.* obj. for myself; 3. p. *o maw...*; p. *maia..od.* (V. Conj.)

Máwandjitamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gather or collect it for him or to him; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *maia..wad.*

Máwandjitass, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Máwandonamadis.*

Máwandjitasson, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Máwandjitamason.*

Máwandjitassonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (V. Conj.) S. *Máwandjitamasonan.*

Máwandjitassowigamig, s. storehouse; pl. *–on.*

Máwandjitchigan, s. any *in.* object stored up somewhere, or gathered together; pl. *–an.*

Máwandjitchigan, s. *an.* any *an.* obj. stored up somewhere, or gathered together; pl. *–ag.*

Máwandjitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I gather, I collect; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged.*

Mámandjitchigéwinini, s. a gathering man, tax-gatherer, toll-gatherer; publican; pl. *–wag.*

Máwandjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gather it together; I save and keep it; 3. p. *o maw...*; p. *maia..tod.*

Máwandobaidimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we run together in one place, we rush together; p. *maia..didjig.*

Máwandodjiwan, n. v. it runs together, or streams together, in one place, (water or any other liquid;) p. *maia..ang.*

Máwandógwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* or, *nin máwandogwadanan*, I sew several pieces together, I gather them together sewing ; 3. p. *o maw...* ; p. *maia..ang.*

Máwandógwass, (*nin*) n. v. I gather together sewing ; 3. p.–*o*; p. *maia..sod.*

Máwandógwasson, or *mawandogwasswin*, s quilt, several pieces sewed together in one ; pl.–*an.*

Máwandokije, (*nin*) n. v. I gather burning coals together ; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..jed.*

Máwandona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Mawandjia.*

Máwandonamadis, (*nin*) or, *nin mawandonamas*, r. v. I store up or gather s. th. for myself, or to myself ; I lay up a treasure ; [L. thesaurizo mihi ;] 3. p.–*o* ; p. *maia..sod.*

Máwandonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Máwandjiton.*

Máwandonandomag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. I call them together, I assemble them calling them ; 3. p. *o maw..man* ; p. *maia..mad.*

Máwandonige, (*nin*) n. v. I store up, I accumulate ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *maia..ged.*

Máwandoshkaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I I gather it, (hay ;) 3. p. *o maw...* ; p. *maia..ang.*

Mawandoshkaigan, s. rake, to gather hay with ; pl.–*an.*

Máwandoshkaige, (*nin*) n. v. I rake hay together ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *maia..ged.*

Máwandosse, or–*magad*, u. v. it comes together, it gathers in one place, or on one heap ; p. *maia..seg*, or–*magak.*

Máwansomag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. I gather people together ; 3. p. *o maw..man* ; p. *maia..mad.*

Mawibi, (*nin*) n. v. I weep being drunk ; 3. p. 1.; p. *mewibid.*

Mawikas, (*nin*) n. v. feign. I weep by dissimulation, I feign weeping ; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mew..sod.*

Mawimá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bewail him, bemoan him, deplore him, I weep or cry over him; 3. p. *o maw..n* ; p. *mewimad.*

Mawimagad, u. v. pers. it weeps ; p. *mew..gak.—Ninde mawimagad epitch-kitchi-kashkendamân*; my heart weeps from extreme sorrow.

Mawinádán, (*nin*) a. v, *in.* I run upon it or to it ; I reach forth for it ; 3. p. *o maw...* ; p. *mew..ang.*

Mawinadjigawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pick up the birds he is killing, to have them myself ; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *mew..wad.*

Mawinadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch or pick up for me, the birds he kills, (ducks, etc.;) 3. p. 1. ; p. *mew..ged.* —S. *Mawinadjigawa.*

Mawinadjigenan jishib, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fetch or pick up the duck he killed, to have it myself ; 3. p. *o maw...* ; p. *mew..ged.* (V. Conj.)

Mawinadjigodadis, (*nin*) r. v. I fetch or pick up myself the birds I kill ; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mew..sod.*

Mawinajiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I rush upon somebody, (an enemy, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *mew..wed.*

Mawinánâ, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I run or rush upon him ; I reach forth after him ; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *mew..nad* ; imp. *mawináj.*

Mawindamoúin, s. bewailing, deploration, bemoaning, lamentation.

Mawindán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bewail it, deplore it, lament it, I weep or cry over it or for it, to have it; I weep for the loss of it ; 3. p. *o maw...* ; p. *mew..ang.*

Mawindis, (*nin*) r. v. I bewail or deplore myself ; 3. p.–*o* ; *mew..sod.*

Mawinéige, (*nin*) n. v. I insult, I quarrel, make noise ; 3. p. 1.; p. *mew..ged.*

Mawinéigewin, s. insult, insulting, quarreling noise.

Mawinêwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I come upon him, I insult, quarrel, attack him ; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *mew..wad*; imp. *mawinê.*

Mawineshkagon, (*nin*) pers. v. it insults me, it attacks me ; 3. p. *o*

maw...; p. *mew..god.*—*Nin mawineshkagon geget o masinaigan;* his letter insults me indeed.

Mawineshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I insult it, attack it ; 3. p. *o maw...* ; p. *me..ang.*

Mawineshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Mawinêwa.*

Mawins, (*nin*) n. v. I gather berries ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *mewinsod.*

Mawishk, (*nin*) n. v. I weep or cry too much or too often, I am in a habit of weeping ; [F. je suis braillard ;] 3. p.–*i*; p. *mew..kid.*

Mawishkiwin, s. bad habit of weeping, crying.

Mawiwin, s. weeping, crying.

Médassaganama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I miss him, striking, he avoids my stroke; 3. p. *o med..n* ; p. *maié.. mad.*

Médassikage, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive to late ; 3. p. 1.; p. *maié..ged.*

Medassikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I arrive to late to find it yet ; 3. p. *o med...* ; p. *maié..ang.*—The contrary of, *Nin géssikan*; which see.

Médassikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I arrive to late to find him yet, he is gone, etc.; 3. p. *o med..n* ; p. *maié.. wad.*—The contrary of, *Nin géssikawa*; which see.

Médassinawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I miss him shooting; 3. p. *o med..n* ; p. *maia..wad.*

Mégandji, (*nin*) n. v. I belch, I eject the wind from the stomach ; [F. je rote ; Ill. rigam ;] 3. p. 1.; p. *maiegandjid.*

Mégwa, prp., conj., while, when, during.

Mégwaii, adv. amidst, among.

Mégwawigang awessi, s. the humpbacked animal, camel ; pl. *mégwawigangig awessiiag.*

Mégwe, prp. amongst.

Megwébag, amongst leaves, in a bush, in a shrub.

Megwékamig, adv. in the desert, in the interior, in the inland.

Megwékana, adv. in the road, on the road or trail.

Megwéshkossiw, adv. amongst herbs in the grass or weed.

Meiagisid, p. s. a. stranger, (man or woman ;) pl.–*jig.*

Mejikágemagak inápinewin, s. contagious sickness, epidemy.

Mekatewagamitigweiag, p. s. a. a black river, of dark-colored water.

Mékatewikwanaié, or rather, *mékatewikwanaied*, p. s. a. a man dressed in black, black-gown, priest, missionary ; pl.–*g* ; or–*jig.*

Mekatewikwanaiékwe, s. a woman dressed in black, nun, sister of a convent, religious of an Order ; pl.–*g.*

Mékatewikwanaié o babisikáwagan, the priest's coat, cassock ; pl.–*un.*

Mekatewikwanaiew, (*nin*) n. v. I am a priest; 3. p. –*i* ; p. *mek..wid.*

Mekatéwikwanaiewiwin, s. priesthood ; the Sacrament of Order.

Mekawashitod, p. s. a. he that invents it, inventor, discoverer; pl.–*jig.*

Mekissiniked, p. s. a. he that makes shoes, boots, etc., shoemaker ; pl.–*jig.*

Memakisiiwed, p. s. a. he that inoculates with the cow-pox, inoculator, cow-pox inoculator ; pl.–*jig.*

Memandjigosid, p. s. a. he that is lame, a lame person, cripple ; pl.–*jig.*

Memángishe, s. ass, mule, (long-ear;) pl.–*iag.*

Méme, s. wood-pecker ; pl.–*g.*

Memegwéssi, s. siren, (faboulous being ;) pl.–*wag.*

Meménigwa, s. butterfly ; pl.–*g.*

Méméshkwat, adv. by turns, one after another, alternately; reciprocally.

Mémidasswak, num. a thousand every time, a thousand each or to each.

Mémidasswi, num. ten every time, ten each or to each.

Mémidatching, num. ten times every time, ten times each.

Memikwasod, p. s. a. he that boasts, braggart, boaster ; pl.–*jig.*

Meminabawidjissi, s. *Alg.* a kind of grass-hopper; [F. cigale;] pl.–*wag.*

Meminadisid, p. s. a. he that is proud, proud person; pl.–*jig.*

Mémindage, or *méndage*, adv. especially, principally, above all.

Meminitigodjiwang, islands in a current.

Memishidon, (*nin*) *Ninmemishigade.* etc. S. *Mishidon. Mishigade*, etc.

Memiskondinimanganeshi, s. redbreast, robin, (bird;) pl. *iag.*

Memokiwido, s. mole; [G. Maulwurf;] pl.–*g.*

Memókiwidówigamig, s. mole-hill, (mole's house;) pl.–*on.*

Mémwetch, adv. just.—*Memwetch kinawa ki da-ijam*; just you ought to go. (not others.)

Méndatchingwash, (*nin*) n. v. I am very sleepy, overwhelmed with sleep; 3. p.–*i*; p. *maien..id.*

Mengishkatai, s. *Alg.* ass; pl.–*ag.* –S. *Memangishe.*

Menikweshkid, p. s. a. he that drinks too much, tippler, drunkard; pl.–*jig.*

Menikwessig, p. s. a. he that does not drink, sober temperate person; pl.–*og.*

Menikwessig jominabo, abstemious person.

Ménishea, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cause him shame, I make him ashamed; 3. p. *o me..n*; p. *maiénishead.*

Ménishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cause him shame with my words; 3. p. *o men..n*; p. *maie..mad.*

Ménishimigon, (*nin*) pers. v. it makes me ashamed, it causes me shame; 3. p. *o men...*; p. *maie..god.*

Ménissendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am ashamed; 3. p. 1.; p. *maie..ang.*

Ménisséninia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am ashamed of him; 3. p. *o men..n*; p. *maie..mad.*

Ménissendamowin, s. shame.

Meno-ijiwebisid, p. s. a. he that behaves well, good person; pl.–*jig.*

Memwe, s. *an.* cumin; pl.–*g.*

Meshkawagamig ishkotewabo, strong fire-water, brandy.

Meshkawikwissing totoshabo, milk that is coagulated, sour milk.

Méshkwat, adv. instead, instead of...

Méshkwatona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I change or exchange some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o mesh..n*; p. *maié..nad.*

Méshkwatonamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I exchange it for him or to him; 3. p. *o mé..n*; p. *maié..wad.*

Méshkwatonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I exchange one thing for another; 3. p. *o mesh...*; p. *maié..ang.*

Méshkwatosse, or–*magad*, u. v. it undergoes a change, it is changed; p. *maié..seg*, or–*magak.*

Mésíkan (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wear it out, (clothing,) I wear it until it is all torn to pieces; 3. p. *o mes...*; p. *maiésíkang.*

Mésíkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wear it out, (article of clothing, *an.* obj., as *moshwe*, handkerchief;) 3. p. *o mes..n*; p. *maié..wad.*

Mésinaamawind, p. s. a. he to whom s. th. is owed, creditor; pl.–*jig.*

Mésinaiged, p. s. a. he who owes s. th., debtor; pl.–*jig.*

Mésinakisang masinaigan, p. s. a. he that marks paper, printer; pl.–*mesinakisangog mas...*

Meskwánagekosid, p. s. a. S. *Miskwánagek.*

Métábikiso akik, n. v. 3. the kettle is worn out, it is no more useful; p. *maié..sod.*

Métábikissin, u. v. it is worn out, used up, (metal;) p. *maie...ing.*

Metákosiged, p. s. a. he that smokes pure tobacco, smoker of tobacco only; pl.–*jig.*–S. *Mitákosige.*

Métákwidin, u. v. it is worn out in the woods, (clothing;) p. *maie..ing.*

Métákwidjidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wear it out in the woods, (clothing;) 3. p. *o met...*; p. *maié..doc.*

Métchibode, or–*magad*, u. v. it is worn out or used up by grinding; p. *maie..deg*, or–*magak.*

Métchibodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wear it out by grinding; 3. p. *o me...*; p. *maié..ded.*

Métchibona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wear out some *an.* obj. by grinding; 3. p. *o met..n*; p. *maie..nad*; imp. *metchibo.j.*

Métchiboso, n. v. 3. p. it is worn out by grinding, (*an.* obj.) p. *maie.. sod.*

Métchi-dodang, p. s. a. he who does evil, criminal, malefactor; p.–*ig.*

Métchissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wear it out working, (clothing;) 3. p. *o met...*; p. *maie..ded.*

Métchissin, or *metchitchigade*, u. v. it is worn out, used; p. *maie..ing*, or *maie..deg.*—*-Nin makisinan métchissinon*; my moccasins are worn out.

Méwija, or *méwinja*, adv. already; long ago.

Méwishkid, p. s. a. he that weeps too much, weeper, crier; [F. braillard;] pl.–*jig.*

Mi, or, *mi sa*, so, that is, it is, that is to say.

Mi apine, ever since; for ever, gone for ever.

Mi minik, or, *mi iw*, that is all; enough.

Midádatchimin, (*nin*) num. v. pl. *an.* we are ten of us; p. *med..tchidjig.*

Midádatchinon, num. v. pl. *in.* there are ten (*in.* obj.)

Midágwena, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put him aside or out of the way, with my hands; 3. p. *o mid..n*; p. *med..nad*; imp. *midagwen.*

Midágwenamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put or push s. th. aside for him, I deliver him or disembarrass him from s. th.; 3. p. *o mid..n*; p. *med.. wad.*

Midágwenán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it aside or out of the way, with my hands; 3. p. *o mid...*; p. *med..ang.*

Midágwendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it away or aside in my thoughts, in my mind, I remove it from me; 3. p. *o mid...*; p. *med..ang.*

Midágwenige, (*nin*) n. v. I put aside with my hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *med.. ged.*

Midágweta, (*nin*) n. v. I put myself aside; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..tad.*

Midágwetawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I keep myself from him; 3. p. *o mid..n*; p. *med..wad.*

Midáss, s. legging, or my legging; pl.–*an. kidáss*, thy legging; *odass*, his legging.

Midásso, num. ten, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or of other things.)

Midássobanénindj.

Midassóbidoman. (*nin*)

Midassóbina. (*nin*)

Midassóbinag. (*nin*)

Midassobónikan.

Midassóde.

Midassódewisimin. (*nin*)

Midássogamig.

Midássogamigisimin. (*nin*)

Midássogisisswagis. (*nin*)

Midássogwan.

Midassogwanagad.

Midássogwanagis. (*nin*)

Midassogwanénd. (*nin*)

Midassominag.

Midassókamin. (*nin*)

Midassónag.

Midassónijigan.

Midássonik.

Midássonindj.

Midassóshimag. (*nin*)

Midassóshimin. (*nin*)

Midassóshk.

Midassóshkin.

Midássosid.

Midássossag.

Midassossitonan. (*nin*)

Midásswabiginan. (*nin*)

Midásswabik.

Midásswaiagad.

Midásswaiagisimin. (*nin*)

Midásswak.

Midásswakosimin. (*nin*)

Midásswakwadon.

Midásswakwewan.

Midasswakwoagan.

Midasswatig.

Midássweg.

Midasswéwan.—S. *Nijobanénindj.*—*Nijóbidonan. Nijóbina*, etc., always changing in English, *two* into *ten*, as: *Nijobanénindj*, twice (two times) a handful. *Midassobanénindj*, ten times a handful.—*Nijóbidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Midassóbidonan*, (*nin*) I tie ten togethe.—And so on respectively.

Midasswak dassing midasswak, a thousand times thousand, a million.—*Nijing midasswak dassing midasswak*, twice a thousand times thousand, two millions; etc.

Midásswi, num. ten.

Midasswi ashi bejig, num. eleven.

Madasswi ashi nij, a dozen, twelve. (For the rest see Grammar.)

Midátching, ten times.

Midatching midasswak, ten thousand.

Midé, s. Indian of the Grand Medicine; pl.–*g*.

Midékwe, s. a squaw of the Grand Medicine; pl.–*g*.

Midéw, (*nin*) n. v. I am an Indian of the Grand Medicine, I belong to the Indian Order of Grand Medicine; 3. p.–*i*; p. *medewid*.

Midéwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I receive him into the Grand Medicine, I make him a member of the Grand Medicine; 3. p. *o mid..n*; p. *medéwiad*.

Midéwigamig, s. long narrow lodge made of branches for the ceremonies of the Grand Medicine; pl.–*on*.

Midéwiwin, s. Grand Medicine, Indian Order of Grand Medicine.

Midjim, a. v. *in*. 3. ind. pers., they eat it; [F. on le mange;] any eatable thing, provisions, victuals, eatables, food.

Midjimigamig, s. provision-store; [F. hangar aux vivres;] pl.–*on*.

Midjimikándán odassónagan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put a bait in the trap, I bait it; 3. p. *o mid...*; p. *mdj..ang*,

Midjimikandjigan, s. bait; [G. Lockspeise;] pl.–*an*.

Midjimike, (*nin*) n. v. I produce or procure victuals; 3. p. 1.; p. *madj..ked*.

Midjimikewin, s. labor or efforts made in producing or procuring victuals.

Midjimiwan, u. v. it is food, it is eatable, it is eaten; p. *mádjimiwang*.

Midjin, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I eat it; 3. p. *o midjin*; p. *madjid*.

Midjindim, adv. in the water, in the depth.

M djissikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I conduct or accompany him a little distance, through politeness; 3. p. *o mid..n*; p. *med..wad*.

Migadán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fight it, I oppose it, I combat it, I am against it; 3. p. *o mig...*; p. *mágadang.–Nin migadan ishkotewabo*; I fight ardent liquor, I am against it.

Migádimagad, u. v. pers. it is fighting, opposing, it is at war against...; p. *mag..gak*.

Migadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we fight together, we scuffle; we are at war; p. *mágádidjig*.

Migádi-nábikwan, s. war-vessel, ship of war, man of war; pl.–*an*.

Migádinaniwan, u. v. there is war, war-time, fighting-time; p. *mag..wang*.

Migádiwin, s. fight, battle, combat, war.

Migakikwewe, (*nin*) n. v. I fight or beat my wife; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag..wed*.

Migana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fight or beat him; 3. p. *o mig..n*; p. *maganad*.

Miganidis, (*nin*) r. v. I fight or combat against myself, I war against myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mag..sod*.

Migás, (*nin*) n. v. I fight, I scuffle; 3. p.–*o*; p. *magasod*.

Migásoshk (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of fighting, of scuffling; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mag..kid*.

Migásowin, s. fighting, fight.

Migásowinini, s. soldier, warrior, fighter, boxer; pl.–*wag*.

Mi ge-ing, def. v. it will be so, be it so, Amen.

Migi animosh, n. v. 3. p. the dog barks, yelps; p. *megid*.
O migidán gego animosh, a. v. *in*. 3. p. the dog barks at some *in*. obj.; p. *megidang*.
O miginan animosh, a. v. *an*. 3. p. the dog barks at some *an*. obj.; p. *meginad*.

Migisananissi, s. eagle-fighter, (a small blue bird;) pl.–*g*.

Migisi, s. eagle; pl.–*wag*.

Migisins, s. dim. a young eagle; pl. –*ag*.

Migisiwiganj, s. *an*. eagle's claw; pl. –*ig*.

Migisiwisibi, s. Eagle River, Lake Superior.

Migisiwiwikwed, s. Eagle Harbor, Lake Superior.

Migiskan, s. fish-hook; pl.–*an*.

Migiskaneiab, s. fish-hook line; pl.–*in*

Migiss, s. *an*. wampum, (beads of porcelain, Indian ornament and ancient money;) porcelain, chinaware; pearl; pl. *migissag*.

Migissapikan, s. wampum-strap, a large strap richly ornamented with beads of porcelain, used in Indian messages of great importance. Pl. –*an*.

Migissiiessimig, s. *an*. breastplate of beads of porcelain, (of wampum.) This is the greatest Indian ornament. Pl.–*ag*.

Migissinagan, s. dish or plate of porcelain; pl.–*an*.

Migissinagans, s. dim. cup, saucer, bowl, of porcelain; pl.–*an*.

Migiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I give, I contribute, I make a present, I grant, I allow; 3. p. 1.; p. *mágiwed*.

Migiwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I give it away, I make a present of it to somebody; 3. p. *o mig...*; p. *mágiwed*.

Migiwenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give away some *an*. object; 3. p. *o mig...*; p. *mágiwed*. (V. Conj.)

Migiwen Songideeshkagewin, (*nin*, a. v. *in*. I give Confirmation, I confirm; 3. p. *o mig...*; p. *mag..ed*.

Migiweshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of giving too much away; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag..kid*.

Migiwetamawa, (*nin*) or, *nin migiwetawa*, a. v. *an*. I give it for him, to his advantage; 3. p. *o mig..n*; p. *mag..wad*.

Migiwewin, s. giving, or the act of giving s. th.; gift, present, contribution, *given*; pl.–*an*.–S. *Minigowin*.–*Mi sa onow nin migiwewinan*; these are my presents (*I give away*.)

Migiwin, s. barking of a dog.

Migóss, s. awl, bodkin; pl.–*an*.

Migoshkádendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am troublesome, I am considered troublesome, annoying; 3. p.–*i*; p. *meg..sid*.

Migoshkadendagwad, u. v. it is troublesome, it is considered troublesome or annoying; p. *meg..wak*.

Migoshkádendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am troubled in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *meg..ang*.

Migoshkádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am troublesome, I am annoying; 3. p.–*i*; p. *meg..sid*.

Migoshkádisiwin, s. troublesomenes, annoyance.

Migoshkádjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I trouble him, annoy him, bother him, I molest him, importune him, vex, tease, plague him; 3. p. *o mig..n*; p. *meg..ad*.

Migoshkadji-áiá, (*nin*) n. v. I am troubled, frightened, alarmed; I am uneasy; 3. p. 1.; p. *meg..kad*.

Migoshkádji-aiawigon, (*nin*) u. v. pers. or, *nin migoshkadjiigon*, it troubles me, bothers me, it makes me uneasy, it alarms me; 3. p. *o mig...*; p. *meg..god*.

Migoshkádjideé, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is troubled, alarmed; 3. p. 1.; p. *meg..ed*.

Migoshkádjideéwin, s. trouble of heart, uneasiness.

Migoshkásikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (from *nin migoshkádjia*, I trouble him

and *nin násikawa*, I come to him,) I come to trouble him, to bother, him; 3. p. *o mig..n*; p. *meg..wad.*

Migoshkásitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am troublesome in my speaking, I trouble and annoy with my words; 3. p.–*i*; p. *meg..sid.*

Migoshkásitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hear him with displeasure, I am troubled and annoyed by his speaking; 3. p. *o mig..n*; p. *meg..wad.*

Migoshkásoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I importune him, I trouble him, I annoy him with my words; 3. p. *o mig..n*; p. *meg..mad.*

Migwan, s. *an.* feather, quill, pen; pl.–*ag.*

Migwanádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am sickly, I am often sick; 3. p.–*i*; p. *meg..sid.*

Migwanángewadin, u. v. there is hoar frost on the *ice*; [F. il y a du frimas sur la glace;] p. *mag..ing.*

Migwan-apíkwéshimon, s. feather-cushion; pl.–*an.*

Migwan-apíshimon, s. feather-bed; pl.–*an.*

Migwangena, s. *an.*; pl.—*g.* S. *Nimashkaigan.*

Migwan nin tánginа, I touch the pen, (while another is writing down my name,) that is, I sign, (such as cannot write.) 3. p. *migwanan o tánginan*; p. *migwanan taiángínad.*

Migwani-nibagan, s. S. *Migwan-apíshimon.*

Migwetch! thanks! (expression of thanksgiving.)

Migwetchiwenima, (*nin*) or, *migwetch nind inenima*, a. v. *an.* I have thankful thoughts and feelings towards him, I feel thankful to him; 3. p. *o mig..n*; p. *mag..mad.*

Migwetchiweninge, (*nin*) n. v. I give thanks in my thoughts, I feel thankful; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag..ged.*

Migwetchiwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I thank him; 3. p. *o mig..n*; p. *mag..ad.*

Migwetchiwiwe, (*nin*) n. u. I give thanks, I thank; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag..wed.*

Migwetchiwigijigad, thanksgiving-day.

Migwetchiwiiwewin, s. thanksgiving, thanks.

Migwetch nind iná, I thank him, I say thanks to him.

Mi iw, that's it, that is enough.

Mijáana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I arrive to his track, his footsteps, (in the snow or mud;) 3. p. *o mij..n*; p. *mej..nad*; imp. *mijaaj.*

Mijagá, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive by water in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *mejagad.*– S. *Dagwishin.*

Mijagádo, (*nin*) n. v. I overcome, I gain, (in a play;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mej..dod.*

Mijagák, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive, walking on the ice; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mej..od.*

Mijagámekwajiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *mej..wed.*

Mijakisse, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or sink down to the bottom of a river or lake; 3. p. 1.; p. *mej..sed.*

Mijakisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it sinks to the bottom of a river, etc.; p. *mej..seg*, or–*magak.*

Mijakwád, u. v. it is fair clear weather, serine, the sun shines, the sky is blue; p. *mej..wak.*

Mijakwadong inande, u. v. it is dyed sky-blue, it is of a sky-blue color, azure; p. *enandeg.*

Mijakwadong inanso, n. v. 3. p. *an.* it is sky-colored, faint blue, (*an.* obj.) p. *enansod.*

Mijakwanitibikad, u. v. it is a bright clear night, no clouds; p. *mej..kak.*

Mijáshk, s. *Ot.*. herb, hay; pl.–*on*, or –*in.*

Mijiá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spoil him, I wrong him, injure him; 3. p. *o mijián*; p. *mejiad.*

Mijiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I spoil, I make damage; 3. p. 1.; p. *mejiiwed.*

Mijinawe, s. steward, administrator of a property, manager; pl.–*g.*

Mijinawew, (*nin*) n. v. I am a steward, etc..; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mej..wid.*

Mijinawewiwin, s. stewardship, administration of a property.

Mijikágon, (*nin*) pers. v. it catches me, it reaches me; 3. p. *o mij...*; p. *mej..god.–Akosiwin nin gi-mijikagon*; a sickness has reached me.

Mijikuwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I reach him with my foot, I give him a *little* kick. (I give him a *hard* kick, would be, *nin tangishkawa.*) 3. p. *o mij..n*; p. *mej..wad.*

Mijishá, adv. openly, plainly, expressly.

Mijishakiganebina, (*nin*) or, *nin mijishakiganena*, a. v. *an.* I uncover his breast; 3. p. *o mij..n*; p. *mej..nad;* imp. *mij..bij.*

Mijishakiganebinidis, (*nin*) or, *nin mijishakiganenidis*, r. v. I uncover my breast; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mej..sod.*

Mijishakiganeshin, (*nin*) or, *nin mitakiganeshin*, n. v. my breast is uncovered; 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ing.*

Mijishássu, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I expose to the sight of people some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o mij..n*; p. *mej..sad*; imp. *mijishashi.*

Mijisháton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I expose it to the sight, I lay it open; 3. p. *o mij...*; p. *mej..tod.*

Mijishawagam, adv. very far out in the lake, or sea.

Mijishawakamig, adv. under the sky, in the open air, without a shelter; [G. unter freiem Himmel.]

Mijishawashkode, s. large open prairie; pl.–*wan.*

Mijishawashkode, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a large open prairie; p. *mej..deg*, or–*magak.*

Mijishawissin, u. v. it is open, uncovered, exposed to the sight; p. *mej..ing.*

Mijishawissitamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I expose it to him, I lay it open before him, I reveal it to him; 3. p. *o mij..n;* p. *mej..wad.*

Mijishawissitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is laid open, it is exposed to the sight of people; it is manifested, revealed, it is made known, made public; p. *mej..deg*, or–*magad.*

Mijisháwissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Mijisháton.*

Mijitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I make false and injurious reports; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mej..sid.*

Mijíton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I injure it, I spoil it, damage it; 3. p. *o mijiton*; p. *mejitod.*

Mijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wound him, shooting at him; 3. p. *o mijwan*; p. *mejwad*; imp. *mijwi.*

Mijwágan, s. a person wounded by a shot; pl.–*ag.*

Mijwáganiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am a wounded person, (wounded by a shot;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *mej..wid.*

Mijwéwashk, s. medical root or herb for wounds; pl.–*on.*

Mika, adv. This word is sometimes added to *kawéssa*, in order to strengthen the negation. *Kawéssa mika*, no, no, not at all, by no means.

Mikáde, or–*magad*, or, *mikádjigade*, or–*magad*, u. v. it is found, discovered, detected, found out; invented; p. *mek..deg*, or–*magak.*

Mikádjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am found, discovered; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mek..sod.*

Mikáge, (*nin*) n. v. I find, I find out; 3. p. 1.; p. *mekaged.*

Mikágan, s. any thing found, detected; pl.–*an.*

Mikágan, s. *an.* a findling, any *an.* object found; pl.–*ag.*

Mikáganiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am a findling; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mek..wid.*

Mikáganiwan, u. v. it is a found thing; p. *mek..wang.*

Mikamádis, (*nin*) or, *nin mikamás*, n. v. I find to myself or for myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mek..sod.*

Mikamádison, (*nin*) or, *nin mikamáson*, a. v. *in.* I find it for me; 3. p. *o mik...*; p. *mek..sod.*

Mikamádisonan, (*nin*) v. a. *an.* S. Mikamasonan.

Mikamáson, (*nin*) a. v. *án.* I find it to myself; 3. p. *o mik...*; p. *mek..sod.*

Mikamásonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I find some *an.* obj. to myself; 3. p. *o mik ...*; p. *mek..sod.* (V. Conj.)

Mikamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I find it to him; 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mek..wad.*

Mikán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I find it; I discover it; 3. p. *o mikán*; p. *mekang.*

Mikan, s. *Ot.* S. *Mikana.*

Mikana, s. trail, path, road, way pl.; *–n.*

Mikana inamo, u. v. the trail or road goes to...; p. *enamog.*

Mikana ondamo, u. v. the trail or road comes from...; p. *wendamog.*

Mikanákawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make or prepare a path or road for him; 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mak..wad.*

Mikanáke, (*nin*) n. v. I make a road; 3. p. 1.; p. *mak..ked.*

Mikás, (*nin*) n. v. I am found; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mekasod.*

Mikáw, (*nin*) n. v. I have my senses; I recover my senses, after fainting or swooning; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mekawid.*

Mikawá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I find him; I discover him, detect him, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mekawad.*

Mikawádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am a fine looking person, I have a fine appearance; 3. p.–*i* p. *mek..sid.*

Mikawadisiwin, s. beauty of a person, fine appearance.

Mikawadj, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to feel that a limb or part of my body is freezing ; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mek..id.*

Mikawádjikwe, s. a fine looking woman; pl.–*g.*

Mikawadjiníni, a fine looking man; pl.–*wag.*

Mikawáma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him think on s. th., I make him recollect or remember s. th., I remind him of s. th.; 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mek..mad.*

Mikawáshiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I invent it, discover it; 3. p. *o mik...*; p. *mek..tod.*

Mikawáshitowin, s. invention; pl.–*an.*

Mikawin, (*nin*) a. v. I remember it; 3. p. *o mikawin*; p. *mekawid.*

Mikawinan (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I remember him; 3. p. *o mik...*; p. *mekawid.* (V. Conj.)

Mikinak, s.; pl.–*wag.* S. *Mishiké.*

Mikindágan, s. *an.* a packet or bundle of fur; [C. paquet de pelleterie;] pl.–*ag.*

Mikindjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I irritate him, vex him, I provoke him to anger; 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mak..ad.*

Mikindjige, n. v. I provoke to anger; 3. p. 1.; p. *mak..ged.*

Mikindjiidimin, (*win*) com. v. we provoke each other to anger; p. *mak..didjig.*

Mikodjina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (from *nin mikawa*, I find him; and *nind ódjina*, I feel him or grope him;) I find him by feeling or groping in the dark; 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mek..nad.*

Mikódjinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I find it by feeling in the dark; 3. p. *o mik ...*; p. *mek..ang.*

Mikoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak of him in his absence; 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mekomad.*

Mikona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I find some *an.* obj. among many others; 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mekonad.*

Mikonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I find it among many other things; 3. p. *o mik...*; p. *mek..ang.*

Mikonawea, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him pleasure, I render him a service; 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mak..ad.*

Mikonaweiendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am glad and thankful; 3. p. 1; p. *mak.. ang.*

Mikonaweienima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am happy and thankful he has it; (Ill. mu pervoshim;) 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mak..mad.*

Mikos, (*nin*) n. v. I am industrious; 3. p.–*i*; p. *makosid.*

Mikoshkos, (*nin*) n. v. I am shot, (with a gun or bow;) 3. p.–*o*; p. *mak..sod.*

Mikwádisi animosh, n. v. 3. p; it is a good sporting dog, a good hound, good pointer; p. *mek..sid.*

Mikwám, s. *an.* ice.

Mikwám, s. *an.* or *mikwamins*, s. *an.* dim. icicle; [F. glaçon.]

Mikwám bimábogo, n. v. 3. p. the ice is floating down on a river, there is a drift of ice; p. *bemábogod*.

Mikwámika, or–*magad*, u. v. there is ice; p. *mek..kag*, or–*magak*.

Mikwáminániwan, u. v. it hails; p. *mek..ang*.

Mikwaming ejinagwak mashkiki, s. alum, (medicine that looks like ice.) S. *Jiwabik*.

Mikmamiwigamig, s. ice-house, ice-pit; pl.–*on*.

Mikwáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hit him (with s. th. I throw at him;) 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mak..wad*; imp. *mikwá*.

Mikwéndamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him remember s. th., I recall it to his memory; 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mek..ad*.

Mikwéndamowin, s. recollecting, remembering.

Mikwéndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I remember it, I recollect it, think on it; 3. p. *o mik...*; p. *mek..ang*.

Mikwéndass, (*nin*) n. v. I recollect, I remember; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mek..sod*.

Mikwendassowin, s. memory.

Mikwéndjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is remembered; p. *mek..deg*, or–*magak*.

Mikwendjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am remembered; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mek..sod*.

Mikwéndjige, (*nin*) n. v. I keep in memory, I remember; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..ged*.

Mikwénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I remember him, I think on him; 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mek..mad*.

Mikwigi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree yields fruit; p. *makwigid*.

Mikwigin, u. v. it yields fruit; p. *mak..ing*.

Mikwigitomagad, u. v. it yields fruit, it produces; p. *mak..gak*.

Mikwigiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it yield fruit; p. *mak..tod*.

Mimigáshkine, or–*magad*, u. v. it is crushed or rumpled, (stuff;) [F. c'est chiffonné;] p. *mem..neg*, or–*magak*.

Mimigibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I crush it, (stuff;) 3. p. *o mim...*; p. *mem..ded*.

Mimigibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crush it, (*an*. stuff;) 3. p. *o mim..n*; p. *mem..nad*.

Mimigópagis, (*nin*) n. v. I struggle; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mem..sod*.

Mimigoshkam, (*nin*) n. v. I am treading out s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ang*.

Mimigoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tread it out, (instead of thrashing it;) 3. p. *o min...*; p. *mem..ang*.—*Manomin nin mimigoskan*; I tread out wild rice.

Mimigoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tread it out, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o mim..n*; p. *mem..wad*.—*Pakwejigan nin mimigoshkawa*; I tread out wheat, (instead of thrashing it.)

Mimigowebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shake him; [F. je le secoue;] 3. p. *o mim..n*; p. *mem..nad*; imp. *mim..bin*.

Mimigowebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shake it, 3. p. *o mim...*; p. *mem..ang*.

Mimigwab, (*nin*) n. v. I move and shake myself, sitting; 3. p.–*i*. p. *mem..id*.

Mimigwishin, (*nin*) I move and shake myself, lying; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ing*.

Mi minik, adv. so much, that's all; that's enough.

Min, s. whortleberry; bilberry; pl. *minan*.

Mi na? is it so? is it right? will you?

Mina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him, I make him a present; I grant him, allow him s. th.; I impose it upon him; I cause it to him; 3. p. *o minan*; p. *mánad*.

Minaá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him to drink; I water him, (a horse, an ox, etc.) 3. p. *o minaan*; p. *ménaad*.

Minabawidjissi, s.; pl.–*iag*. S. *Adissawaieshi*.

Minádendam, (*nin*) n. v. I honor, I respect; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.

Minádendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I honor or respect it; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..ang*.

Minádenim, (*nin*) or, *nin minádenindis*, r. v. I honor myself, I am vain; I am proud; 3. p.–*o*; p. *men..od.*

Minádenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I honor him, I respect him; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..mad.*

Minádenindiwin, s. respect, honor, veneration.

Minágedjissi, s. bed-bug; pl.–*wag.*

Minágos, (*nin*) n. v. I smell; I emit an odor; 3. p.–*i*; p. *menágosid.*

Minágwad, u. v. it smells, it has an odor; p. *men..wak.*

Mináidiminu, (*nin*) com. v. we give each other to drink; we procure drink to one another; p. *men..didjig.*

Mináidis, (*nin*) r. v. I give to drink to myself; I procure drink to myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *men..sod.*

Mináidiwin, s. the act of going to drink to each other; or of procuring drink to each other.

Mináiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I give to drink; I procure drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..wed.*

Mináiweshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of giving or procuring drink to others; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..kid.*

Minakwa, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Bikwákwa.*

Mináma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I smell him, I scent him, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *menámad.*

Minámika, or–*magad*, u. v. there are breakers, shoals, banks, (of sand or rocks;) p. *men..kag*, or–*magak.*

Minándán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I smell or scent it; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..ang.*

Minandaoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give him s. th. to smell; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad.*

Minándawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Mináma.*

Minándjige, (*nin*) n. v. I smell or scent s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged.*

Minássamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give him to smell some object I burn; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..wad.*

Minássan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I burn it to give a good odor; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *menassang.*

Minássige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a good odor by burning s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged.*

Minásswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I burn some *an.* obj. to make a good odor; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..wad*; imp. *minasswi.*

Minawa, adv. again, more, anew.

Minawánigobi, (*nin*) n. v. I am joyous in liquor, joyful through intoxication; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bid.*

Minawánigos, (*nin*) n. v. I am joyous, joyful, I rejoice; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid.*

Minawánigosiwin, s. joy, joyfulness, rejoicing, pleasure.

Minawánigwad, u. v. there is joy, rejoicing, pleasure; p. *men..wak.*

Minawánigwendam, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice, I have joyful thouhgts; 3. p. 1.; p. *men.n.ang.*

Minawánigwendamowin, s. joy, joyful thoughts.

Minawánigwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him joyous, I procure him joy and pleasure; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad.*

Minawánigwiton, (*nin*) (pron. *nin minawánigwton,*) a. v. *in.* I make it joyous, joyful; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..tod.—Debenimiian, ki gi-minawanigwiton ninde*; Lord, thou hast made my heart joyful.

Minawás, (*nin*) n. v. I am happy, contented, I rejoice; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid.*

Minawásiá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him happy, contented, I make him rejoice; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad.*

Minawásima, (*nin*) or, *nin minawánigoma*. a. v. *an.* I make him joyous with my *words*, with what I am telling him; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..mad.*

Minawinagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look good, benevolent, charitable; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men--sid.*

Mindádendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I regret to have lost it; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..ang.*

Mindádenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I regret to have lost some *an.* object; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..mad.*

Mindamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Mindawa.*

Mindassiwagan, s. a tamed animal; pl.–*ag.*

Mindawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pout, I am dissatisfied with him, because he does not give me what *I* want; *I* murmur against him, 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *mendawad.*

Mindawe, (*nin*) n. v. *I* pout, *I* look sullen, *I* will not speak; *I* am not satisfied with what is given to me; [F. je boude;] 3. p. 1.; p. *mendawed.*

Mindawebi, (*nin*) n. v. *I* pout, *I* am cross, because *I* have no liquor to drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bid.*

Mindaweganjan, s. *an.* white spot on a finger-nail, (mark of pouting;) pl. –*ag.*

Mindaweganji, (*nin*) n. v. I have white spots on my nails; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..id.*

Mindaweshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of pouting, I am a pouter; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..kid.*

Mindawewin, s. pouting; [F. bouderie.]

Mindawewinagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look cross, dissatisfied; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid.*

Mindibigab, (*nin*) n. v. I weep much, I shed large tears; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..bid.*

Mindid, (*nin*) n. v. I am large, big, bulky; 3. p.–*o*; p. *méndidod.*

Mindimoié, s. an old woman; pl.–*iag.*

Mindimoiéiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am an old woman; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..wid.*

Mindimoiémish, s. wife. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun.—*Nin mindimoiémish*, my wife, (my bad old woman.)

Mindjikáwan, s. *an.* mitten; glove; pl. *ag.*

Mindjimápide, or–*magad*; u. v. it is tied or bound; p. *men..deg*, or–*magak.*

Mindjimápidjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Mindjimapide.*

Mindjimápidjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am bound; 3. p.–*o*; p. *men,.sod.*

Mindjimápidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I bind, I tie; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged.*

Mindjimápidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bind it; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..dod.*

Mindjimápikaigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am fettered, chained; 3. p.–*o*; p. *men..sod.*

Mindjimapina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bind him; 3. p. *o min..n;* p. *men..nad*; imp. *mindjimapij.*

Mindjimapis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mindjimapidjigas.*

Mindjiméndam, (*nin*) n. v. I keep in memory; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang.*

Mindjiméndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I keep it in my memory, I don't forget it; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..ang.*

Mindjiménima (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I keep him in memory, I don't forget him; 3. p. *o min'.n*; p. *men..mad.*

Mindjiménindis, (*nin*) r. v. I think on myself, I take care of myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *men..sod.*

Mindjimina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hold him; I keep him back; 3. p. *o min..n;* p. *men..nad.*

Mindjiminamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I withhold s. th. from him; 3. p. *o min..n;* p. *men..wad.*

Mindjiminán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hold it; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..ang.*

Mindjiminidis, (*nin*) r. v. I keep myself back from s. th., I withhold myself from s. th., I refrain, I abstain; 3. p.–*o*; p. *men..sod.*

Mindjiminidisowin, s. moderation, refraining, self-command.

Mindjimishkagon, (*nin*) pers. v. it keeps me, it holds me; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..god.*

Mindjimishkawa (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hold him under me; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..wad.*

Mindjimishkodjigan, s. any heavy object to keep s. th. down, not to blow off; pl.–*an.*

Mindjimishkodjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am putting a heavy object on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged.*

Mindjimishkoden, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put some heavy object on it, to keep it down, or to keep it steady; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..dod.*

Mindjimishkona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put some heavy thing on some *an.* obj., in order to keep him (her, it) down; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..nad.*; imp.—*koj.*

Mindjimissin, u. v. it holds, it is strong; p. *men..sing.*

Mindjimissitamawa, (*nin*) or, *nin mindjimissitawa*, a. v. *an.* I put it in his mind; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..wad.*

Mindjimossin, u. v. it holds, it is caught, I cannot draw it to me; p. *men..ing.*

Mindjimossitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is well founded, it has a strong foundation; p. *men..deg*, or–*magak.*

Mindjinawéiadakamig, adv. it is a pity, it is regretful.

Mindjinawéiendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have sorrowful and repenting thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang.*

Mindjinawés, (*nin*) n. v. I repent, I am sorry to have done s. th.; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid.*

Mindjinawésiwin, s. repentance, hearty sorrow for having done s. th.

Mindókad, u. v. there is dew on the ground; p. *mendokak.*

Minéss, s. *an.* the fruit of the thorn-shrub; [F. cenelle;] pl.–*ag.*

Minéssagawanj, s. *an.* thorn, thorn-shrub, thorn-bush; pl.–*ig.*

Minéwag, s the City of Milwaukie, Wisconsin.

Min-gisiss, s. *an.* the moon of bilberries or whortleberries, the month of August.

Mini, s. apostume, abscess, or rather the matter or pus that is in an abscess, or runs out of it.

Minidim, 3. ind. pers. they are given s. th. *Minidinj*, when they are given s. th., when presents are distributed amongst them. The time of presents.

Minidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we give s. th. to one another; p. *manididjig.*

Minidis, (*nin*) r. v. I give it or furnish it to myself; I cause it to me; I impose it upon me; 3. p.–*o*; p. *manidisod.*

Minidison, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I furnish it to myself; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *man..sod.*

Minidisonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I furnish to myself some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *man..sod.* (V. Conj.)

Minidiwin, s. gift, present, given or received by several persons; pl.–*an.*

Minidiwin, s. the act of giving or distributing gifts or presents to several persons.

Minigos, (*nin*) n. v. I am given s. th., a present is made to me; 3. p.–*i*; p. *manigosid*

Minigowin, or *minigosiwin*, s. gift, present, contribution, *received.*—S. *Migiwewin.*—*Mi sa onow nin minigowinan*; these are my presents (*I received.*)

Minigowis, (*nin*) n. v. something is given to me by divine goodness, or spiritual influence; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mán..sid.*

Minik, adv. so much, as much as...

Minikán, s. seed; pl.–*an.*

Minikán, s. *an.* seed *an.*; pl.–*ag.*—*Minikanag ogow opinig, kawin nin wi-amiwassig*; these potatoes are for seed, I will not eat them.

Minike, (*nin*) n. v. I gather whortleberries; 3. p. 1.; p. *maniked.*

Minikwádán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I spend it for drinking, I drink it; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..ang.*

Minikwádjigan, s. any drinking-vessel, pot, pitcher, glass, goblet, tumbler; pl.–*an.*

Minikwádjigan, s. gallon.—*Ningo minikwadjigan*, one gallon; *nijo, nisso, nio, nano minikwadjigan*; two, three, four, five gallons, etc. —*Kishkitchiag minikwádjigan*, a pint.

Minikwádjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am drinking; 3. p. 1.; p. *men. ged.*

Minikwáná, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spend it for drinking, I drink it, (*an.* obj.) 3. p- *o min..n*; p. *men..nad.*— *Kakina o jomiiaman o gi-minikwánán*; he spent all his money for drinking, (he drank all his money.)

Minikwé, (*nin*) n. v. I drink, 3. p. 1.; p. *ménikwéd.*

Minikwén, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I drink it; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *ménikwed.*

Minikwéshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of drinking (intoxicating liquor;) 3. p.–*i;* p. *men..kid.*

Minikwéshkiwin, s. bad habit of drinking (int. liq.) drunkenness.

Minikwéssi-masinaigans, s. dim. temperance-pledge; pl.–*an.*

Minikwéssiwin, s. non-drinking, temperance.

Minikwéwigamig, s. drinking-house, liquor-house, dram-shop, tippling-shop; pl.–*on.*

Minikwéwin, s. drinking.

Minikwéwiniwan, u. v. it is drink; they drink it; p. *men .ang.*

Minins, s. dim. a small pimple or pustule; pl.–*an.*

Mininsiwidom, (*nin*) n. v. I have a small pimple on my lip; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..dong.*

Miniss, s. island. isle; pl.–*an.*

Minissábik, s. rock-island; pl.–*on.*

Minissing-endanakid, or, *minissing endají-bimádisid*, p. s. a. he who is a native of an island, or, he who lives on an island, islander; pl.–*ijg.*

Minissinó, s. warrior, soldier; hero; pl.–*g.*

Minissinó-ogima, s. military officer; pl.–*g.*

Minissinów, (*nin*) n. v. I am a warrior; I am brave; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men.. wid.*

Minissinowádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am a hero; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid.*

Minissinówininí, s. hero; pl.–*wag.*

Minitig, s. an island in a river; pl.–*on.*

Minitigodjiwan, s. an island in a rapid or in rapids; pl.–*an.*

Miniw, (*nin*) n. v. I have an abscess with matter in, the matter runs out of my abscess; 3. p. *miniwi*; p. *meniwid.*

Miniw, (*nin*) n. v. I bring forth, I yield fruit; 3. p.–*i;* p. *maniwid.*— *Mitig miniwi*, the tree produces or yields fruit; *maniwid mitig*, fruit-tree.

Miniwan, u. v. matter or pus is running out of an ulcer or abscess, it brings forth matter; p. *meniwang.*

Miniwan, u. v. it produces or yields fruit; p. *maniwang.*

Miniwápine, (*nin*) n. v. I have the consumption, I am consumptive, phthisical, 3. p. 1.; p. *m n..ned.*

Miniwapinewin, s. consumption, phthisis.

Miniwidjane, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fetid nose; [F. je suis punais;] 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ned.*

Minó, adj. & adv. good; well.

Mino aiá, (*nin*) n. v. I am well, in good health; I am comfortable and well off; 3. p. 1.; p. *méno-aiad.*

Mino aiáwin, s. good health; comfortable happy existence, easy circumstances.

Minobi, (*nin*) n. v. I am gay and feel contented, in liquor; 3. p. 1., p. *menobid.*

Minobúa, or–*magad*, u. v. it is navigable, good for navigation, (a river;) p. *men..ag*, or–*magak.*

Mino bimadis, (*nin*) n. v. I live well; I am in good health; I am good, kind, I have a good temper, a good humor; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid.*

Minó bimádisiwin, s. good life; good health; good kind temperament, good humor.

Minódashimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are just enough, we are in a sufficient number; 3. p. *minodashiwag*; p. *men..shidjig.*

Minódassin, u. v. there is just enough of it; *men..sing.*

Minodé, or–*magad*, u. v. it is well

done, well cooked; p. *menodeg*, or–*magak*.

Minodeé, (*nin*) n. v. I have a good heart, I am good-hearted, gentle; 3. p. 1.; p. *menodeed*.

Minodeea, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I console him, I make him be of good courage, good heart; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad*.

Minodeéwin, s. goodness of heart, good-nature, gentleness.

Mino dodamowin, s. good action, benefit; pl.–*an*.

Mino gijigad, u. v. it is fair weather, it is a fine day; p. *men..gak*.

Minogijiganiish, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fine, fair weather, (for traveling;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..id*.

Minogin, u. v. it produces well, (a field, a garden;) p. *menoging*.

Minogiwemagad, u. v. it is profitable, producing fruit; p. *men..gad*.

Minoiábadad, u. v. it is useful; p. *men dak*.

Minoiábadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am useful, (a person, or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid*.

Minoiábadjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make a good use of him, he is useful to me, (a person or some other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad*.

Minoiábadjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a good use of it, it is useful to me; 3. p. *o..m n...*; p. *men..tod*.

Mino ijiwébis, (*nin*) n. v. I am good, I behave well, I have a good conduct; I have good qualities, I am virtuous; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid*.

Mino ijiwébisiwin, s. good conduct, good behavior, goodness, virtue.

Mino-inawéma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am on good and peaceful terms with him, I am his friend, or, he is my friend; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..mad*.

Mino-inawéndimin, (*nin*) com. v. we are on good friendly terms with one another; p. *men..didjig*.

Mino-inawéndiwin, s. friendship, peace, good terms.

Minoininiwagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am a good man, good-natured; 3. *p.–i*; p. *men..sid*.

Minodágon, (*nin*) pers. v. what I ate, (or drank,) does me good; I digest it well; it makes a good effect in me, (a medicine taken;) 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..god*.

Minokamagad, n. v. it fits well, (clothing;) p. *men..gak*.

Minokami, (*nin*) n. v. I have a good footing on my trail or road, (or standing somewhere;) 3. p. 1.; p. *men..mid*.

Minokami, u. v. *Ot*. spring; [F. printemps;] p. *men..ing*. **Minokamig**, in spring.

Minokamiga, u. v. there is good ground, good soil; p. *men..gag*.

Minokán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it well on, (clothing,) it fits me well; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *menokang*.

Mino kikinowabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I follow his good example, he edifies me; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men.. mad*.

Mino kikinowabamig, (*nin*) pass. v. he imitates my good example, I edify him, I give him a good example.

Mino kikinowabamigowin, s. good example *taken*, edification.

Mino kikinowabandaiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I give a good example, I edify; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..wed*.

Mino kikinowabandaiwewin, s. good example *given*, edification.

Minomágodjigan, s. any thing that smells well, perfume.

Minomágos, (*nin*) n. v. I smell well; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid*.

Minomagosiwin, s. good smell, good odor, sweet scent.

Minomagwabikisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I burn it on metal, to make a good odor; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..ang*.

Minomagwabikisigan, s. any object made of metal, to burn on it frankincense or any other thing that smells well; censer, incensory; pl. –*an*.

Minomagwabikisige, (*nin*) n. v. I burn on metal s. th., to give a good odor.

Minomagwabikiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*.

I burn on metal some *an.* obj., (as *assema*, tobacco,) to give a good odor : 3. p. *o min..n* ; p. *men..wad ;* imp. *min..wi.*

Minomagwad, u. v. it smells well ; p. *men..wak.*

Minomágwadjigan, s. pron. *minomágodjigan*, which see.

Minomágwakisigan, s. any thing that smells well when burnt, incense, frankincense.

Minomágwakisige, (*nin*) n. v. I burn s. th. that smells well, I burn incense, I incense; 3. p. 1. ; p. *men.. ged.*

Minomámá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* he smells well to me, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o min..n* ; p. *men..ad.*

Minomándán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* it smells well to me, I like its odor ; 3. p. *o min...* ; p. *men..ang.*

Minomándjige, (*nin*) n. v, I smell a good odor, s. th. smells well to me; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged.*

Minomásso asséma, n. v. 3. p. tobacco smells well; p. *men..sod.*

Minomate, or–*magad*, u. v. it smells well when burnt ; p. *men..teg*, or–*magak.*

Minonawea, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him contented, I satisfy him, I please him ; 3. p. *o min..n ;* p. *men ..ad.*

Minóng, Isle Royal, Lake Superior.

Minóns, s. cat, puss.

Minópidan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I find a good taste in some thing I am eating or drinking, I relish it, I like the taste of it ; 3. p. *o min...* ; p. *men..ang.*

Minópidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I find a good taste in victuals; 3. p. 1. ; p. *men.. ged.–Nawátch mino aia aw aiakosid, jaigwa minópidjige* ; this sick person is somewhat better, he already finds a good taste in victuals.

Minópogosi, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it) has a good taste, a fine flavor ; p. *men..sid.*

Minópogosiwin, s. good taste, good fine flavor, relish.

Minópogwad, u. v. it has a good taste, it is good, delicate, delicous, (to the palate;) p. *men..wak.*

Minópwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I find a good taste in some *an.* obj. I am eating, I relish it, I like the taste of it; 3. p. *o min..n* ; p. *menópwad*; imp. *minopwi.*

Minoshín, (*nin*) n. v. I lie well, comfortably; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ing.*

Minoshkágemagad, u. v. it does good, it operates well, (a medicine ;) p. *men..gak.*

Minóshkine, or–*magad*, u. v. it goes well in, it fits just in, (a key in a lock, etc.) p. *men..neg*, or–*magak.*

Minosó, n. v. 3. p. it is well done, well cooked, (some *an.* obj.) p. *menosod.*–S. *Minode.*

Minossé, (*nin*) n. v. I walk well, easily ; 3 p. 1. ; p. *menossed.*

Minossé or–*magad*, u. v. it goes well, it does well, it fits well ; p. *menosseg*, or–*magak.*

Minóssin, u. v. it lies well, it is well placed or put; p. *menossing.*

Minóssiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I place it well; 3. p. *o min... ;* p. *men..tod.*

Minotágos, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard with pleasure, I speak or sing agreeably, I have an agreeable voice: 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid.*

Minótam, (*nin*) n. v. I listen with pleasure; 3. p. 1.; p. *menotang.*

Minotamómagad, u. v. pers. it listens with pleasure ; p. *meno..gak.–Debenimiian, nitawagan minotamomagadon kid ikitowinan;* Lord, my ears listen with pleasure to thy word.

Minotán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I listen to it with pleasure, I hear it with pleasure, I like to hear it; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *menotang.*

Minótawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I listen to him with pleasure, I like to hear him ; 3. p. *o min..n* ; p. *men..wad.*

Minotch, adv. still, but still, yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding.

Minótchige, (*nin*) n. v. I act well ; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged.*

Minotwa, (*nin*) n. v. The same as, *nin minotchige*.

Mino-wáwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I name him well frequently, I speak well of him; I glorify, praise, exalt him; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..nad*.

Mino-wáwindan. (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I name it well frequently, I speak well of it; I glorify it, praise it; 3. p. *o min...;* p. *men..ang*.

Mino-wáwindjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. freq. it is well named, well spoken of, it is praised, celebrated; it is renowned; p. *men..deg*, or–*magak*.

Mino-wáwindjigadewin, s. good renown.

Mino-wáwindjigas, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am well named, I am well spoken of, praised, celebrated, I have a good renown, good name.

Mino-wáwinidimin, (*nin*) com. v. freq. we praise each other, we speak well one of another; p. *men..didjig*.

Mino-wáwinidis, (*nin*) r. v. freq. I praise myself, I speak always well of myself; 3. p.–*o;* p. *men..sod*.

Mino-wáwinidiwin, s. mutual praise, or praise of several persons.

Mino-wáwinigon,(*nin*)pers. v. it praises me; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..god*. –*Kid anokiwin ki mino-wáwinigon*; thy work praises thee. *Wewingesid o mino-wáwinigon od anokiwin*; he who works well, is praised by his work; [G. das Werk lobt den Meister.]

Minowe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fine clear voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *menowed*.

Mino widjindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we live together in good peace, we agree well together, we are good friends; p. *men..didjig*.

Mino widjindiwin, s. good peace and harmony, concord, friendship.

Mino widjiwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am his friend, or, he is my friend, I agree well with him, I live in peace and harmony with him; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..wad*.

Mino-wina, (*nin*) *Nin mino-windan. Mino-windjigade. Nin mino-windjigas. Nin mino-winidimin. Nin mino-winidis. Nin mino-winigon*.– These are the simple verbs of the above frequentative verbs; as: *Nin mino-wawina. Nin mino-wawindan*, etc., which see.–The signification is the same in both kinds of verbs; the frequentative verb only signifies a re-iteration of the same act.

Minwàb, (*nin*) n. v. (from *mino*, well; and *nin wàb*, I see;) I see well, I have good eyes; 3. p.–*i*; p. *menwàbid*.

Minwáb, (*nin*) n. v. (from *mino*, well; and *nind áb*, I am sitted;) I sit comfortably, I am well sitted, I sit well; 3. p.–*i*; p. *menwábid*.

Minwabaméwis, (*nin*) n. v. I am lucky, I have a good chance; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid*.

Minwabaméwisiwin, s. good luck, good chance.

Minwábaminagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look well, I am fair, beautiful, I have a fine appearance; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid*.

Minwábaminagwad, u. v. it looks well, it has a fine beautiful appearance; p. *men..wak*.

Minwabandam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a good dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.

Minwábandamowin, s. a good favorable dream; pl.–*an*.

Minwábandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I find it good, well done, I approve of it; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..ang*.

Minwálbide, (*nin*) n. v. I have good fair teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ded*.

Minwabikinan páshkisigan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I uncock a gun; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *man..ang*.

Minwádendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am forbearing, I am of a patient disposition of mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.

Minwadendamowin, s. patience, forbearance, clemency.

Minwádenima, (*nin*) a v. *an*. I think he is patient, I find him patient; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..mad*.

Minwádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am patient, long-suffering; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid.*

Minwadjim, (*nin*) n. v. I bring good news, good tidings; 3. p.–*o*; p. *men-wadjimod.*

Minwádjima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tell s. th. good of him, I make a good report on him, I praise him; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..mad.*

Minwádjimowin, s. a good report or narration, good news, good tidings; also, the Gospel, (Evangely, which signifies in Greek, *good tidings.*)

Minwádjito (*nin*) n. v. I do well my business, I act with patience and perseverance; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..tod.*

Minwádodán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* (from *mino.* well; and *nin dibádodán*, I tell it;) I speak well of it, I praise it; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..ang.*

Minwágami, u. v. it has a good taste, it is good, (some liquid;) p. *men..mig.*–*Minwágami iw mashkikiwabo*; that medicine has a good taste.

Minwágamipidán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I find that this liquid has a good taste; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..ang.*

Minwándjige, (*nin*) n. v. I fare well, I eat good things; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged.*

Minwánimad, u. v. the wind is fair; p. *men..mak.*

Minwánoki, (*nin*) n. v. (*nin mino anoki*,) I am industrious; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..id.*

Minwásh, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fair wind, I sail with a fair wind; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men .id.*

Minwássin, u. v. it is driven by a fair wind; p. *men..ing.*

Minwáwe aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. this animal has a fine good fur; p. *men-wawed.*

Minwéndaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Minwéndamia.*

Minwéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am liked, I am considered agreeable, pleasing, amiable; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid.*

Minwendagosiwin, s. agreeableness of a person, amability, amiableness.

Minwéndagwad, u. v. it is considered agreeable, satisfying, pleasing, delightful; p. *men..wak.*

Minwendágwakamig, adv. pleasant, agreeably.–*Geget minwendágwakamig eji-aiaieg oma*; it is truly pleasant to see how you are situated here.

Minwéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I am contented, I am happy; I consent, I am willing; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang.*

Minwéndamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him contented, I satisfy him; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad.*

Minwéndamowin, s. content, pleasure, happiness; consent.

Minwéndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I like it, I am happy to have it; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..ang.*

Minwénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I like him; I like to have him, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o min.. n*; p. *men..mad.*

Minwévis, (*nin*) n. v. I am zealous, faithful, constant; industrious; complaisant; 3. p.–*i*; p. *men..sid.*

Minwéwisikandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I do it faithfully, with zeal and patience; 3. p. *o min...*; p. *men..ang.*

Minwéwisikandawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am zealous and faithful to him, profitable to him; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..wad.*

Minwewisiwin, s. zeal at work, industry.

Mipi dash, or, *mipi dash gaie*, and also, likewise.

Misái, s. loach, (fish;) pl.–*ag.*

Misákamig, adv. everywhere on earth.

Misassin, s. a large stone, to sink a net to the bottom of the lake; pl.–*in.*

Misátig, s. a stick not split, round piece of wood, cudgel; [F. rondin;] pl.–*on.*

Misátigogaisse, (*nin*) n. v. I chop round sticks, not splitting them; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..sed.*

Misátigogwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I sew it round, in a round shape; 3. p. *o mis...*; p. *mes..ang.*

Misátigogwade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is

sewed in a round shape ; p. *mes..deg*, or *–magak*.

Misátigomidáss, s. stocking, (round legging ;) pl. *–an*.

Misatigomidassike, (*nin*) n. v. I make stockings, I knit; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ked*.

Mishabiwinán, s. *an*.; pl. *–ag*, the hair on the eyelid.— This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; *nin mishabiwinán*, *ki mishabiwinán*, *o mishabiwinánán*, etc.

Mishákigan, (*nin*) n. v. I have hair on the breast; 3. p. 1.; p. *mash..ang*.

Mishawagam, adv. S. *Mijishawagam*.

Mishawashkode, s. & u. v. S. *Mijishawashkode*.

Mishawatchigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is made all in one room, without any partition, (a house;) p. *mesh..deg*, or *–magak*.

Mishawate, or *–magad*, u. v. it is all in one room, there is no partition in it, (in a house;) p. *mesh..teg*, or *–magak*.

Mishawaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it all in one room, I make no partition in it; 3. p. *o mish...;* p. *mesh..tod*.

Mishawesi, n. v. 3. p. it is hairy, (stuff, *an*.) p. *mash..sid*. — This word is also used to signify velvet.

Mishawéigad, u. v. it is coarse, hairy, (stuff, *in*.) p. *mash..gak*.

Mishéwe, s. stag; pl. *–g*.

Mishi, s. a piece of wood for fuel.

Mishibiji, s. lion; pl. *–g*.

Mishidamikan, (*nin*) n. v. I have a beard around the chin; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ang*.

Mishidee, (*nin*) n. v. I am cross, peevish, passionate; 3. p. 1.; *meshideed*.

Mishideewin, s. peevishness.

Mishidjimin, s. *an*. currant-berry; [F. gadelle;] pl. *–ag*.

Mishidjiminagawanj, s. *an*. currant-shrub; pl. *–ig*.

Mishidón, (*nin*) n. v. I have a beard around the mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ong*.

Mishidonágan, s. beard.

Mishigade, (*nin*) n. v., or, *nin memishigade*, n. v. freq. I have hair on the leg or legs, (hairy leg or legs) 3. p. 1.; p. *meshigaded*.

Mishiginebig, s. big horned serpent; pl. *–og*.

Mishigondágan, (*nin*) n. v. I have a beard on the throat; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ang*.

Mishike, s. a kind of large tortoise; pl. *–iag*.

Mishikékek, s. kite, (bird of prey;) pl. *–wag*.

Mishikewidashwa, s. *an*. tortoise's shell or shield; pl. *–g*.

Mishimij, s. *an*. white oak; pl. *–ig*.

Mishimin, s. *an*. apple; pl. *–ag*.

Mishiminatig, s. *an*. apple-tree; pl. *–og*.

Mishimin-okonass, s. apple-peel; pl. *–an*.

Mishinad, u. v. there is much of it, it abounds; p. *meshinak*.

Mishinaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I increase it; 3. p. *o mish...*; p. *mesh..tod*.

Mishinike, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin memishinike*, n. v. freq. I have hair on the arm or arms, (hairy arm or arms.) 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ked*.

Mishinimakinago, s.; pl. *–g*. — This name is given to some strange Indians, (according to the sayings of the Otchipwes,) who are rowing through the woods, and who are sometimes heard shooting, but never seen. And from this word, the name of the village of *Mackinac*, or *Michillimackinac*, is derived.

Mishinimin, (*nin*) or, *nin mishinomin*, n. v. pl. we are many, in great number; p. *mesh..djig*.

Mishinindji, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin memishinindji*, n. v. freq. I have hair on the hand or hands, (hairy hand or hands;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..id*.

Mishinonikas, (*nin*) n. v. I have many names; 3. p. *–o*; p. *mesh..sod*.

Mishinotamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I augment or increase it for him or to him; 3. p. *o mish..n;* p. *mesh.. wad.*

Mishinoton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Mishinaton.*

Mishiside, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin memishiside*, n. v. freq. I have hair on the foot or feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh.. ded.*

Mishiwátig, s. piece of dry wood for fuel; kindle-wood; pl. *–on.*

Mishiwatigoke, (*nin*) n. v. I chop dry wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ked.*

Mishiwátigossag, s. pl. *–on.* S. *Mishiwatig.*

Mishiwátigowi aw mitig, n. v. 3. p. that tree is dead and dry; p. *mesh..wid.*

Misi, (*nin*) n. v. I exonerate the bowels; 3. p. 1.; p. *másid.*

Misi, adj. & adv. all; everywhere.

Misiá, a piece of meat.

Misiáke, (*nin*) n. v. I cut meat into pieces; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ked.*

Misi gego, adv. all.

Misi gego ga-gijitod, p. s. a. He who has made all, Creator.

Misi gego kékendang, p. s. a. He who knows all, the Omniscient.

Misi gego nétawitod, p. s. a. He who can make all, the Almighty.

Misikwasikama, (*nin*) n. v. the snow sticks to my snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..mad.*

Misimánisiwin, s. wickedness.

Misimánisiwinish, s. wicked person; pl. *–ag.*

Misimin, s. rye; pl. *–an.*

Misisák, s. horse-fly, ox-fly; pl. *wag.*

Misisse, s. turkey; pl. *–g.*—*Saséga misissé*, pea-cock. *Misissens*, young turky; pl. *–ag.*

Misiwé, adv. everywhere.

Misiwébian, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* (from *misiwé*, everywhere; and *nind ojibian*, I mark it or write it;) I write the paper all over, I write on every part of it; 3. p. *o mis...*; p. *mes..ang.*

Misiwébiigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is written all over, everywhere on the piece of paper; p. *mes..deg*, or *–magak.*

Misiwedina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Misiwétchishkiwagina.*

Misiwé eiad, p. s. a. He who is everywhere, the Omnipresent.

Misiwéia, or *–magad*, u. v. it is whole, entire, all of it; p. *mes..ag*, or *–magak.*

Misiwéiabikad, u. v. it is whole or entire, (metal;) p. *mes..kak.*

Misiwéiabikisi (*joniia, assin,*) n. v. 3. p. it is entire, (*an.* obj. of silver or stone;) p. *mes..sid.*

Misiwéiakosi, n. v. 3. p. it is whole or entire, (*an.* obj. of wood;) p. *mes..sid.*

Misiwéiakwad, u. v. it is all entire, (wood;) p. *mes..wak.*

Misiwégad, u. v. it is whole, entire, (obj. of stuff or paper;) p. *mes..gak.*

Misiwégisi, n. v. 3. p. it is entire, (*an.* obj. of stuff, *moshwe, senibá*;) p. *mes..sid.*

Misiwénindjan, the hand, (without the fingers.) *Nin misiwénindjan*, my hand; *o misiwénindjan*, his hand, &c.

Misiwéshkamagad, u. v. there is of it everywhere, all is covered with it; p. *mes..gak.*

Misiwési, n. v. 3. p. it is whole, entire, no piece is wanting, (*an.* obj.) p, *mes..sid.*—*Keiabi misiwesi aw pakwejigan*; this loaf of bread is yet entire, (nothing has been broken off.)

Misiwétchigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is made all of one piece, or, it is all in one piece; p. *mes..deg*, or *–magak.*

Misiwétchigan, s. *Alg.* S. *Sigaigan.*

Misiwétchishkiwagina pakwejigan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I work up flour into dough; 3. p. *o mis..n;* p. *mes.. nad.*

Misiweton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it all of one piece; 3. p. *o mis...*: p. *mes..tod.*

Misiwigamig, s. water-closet; pl. *–on.*

Miskobag,* s. red leaf; pl. *-on.*

Miskobagá, or *-magad*, u. v. there are red leaves on a tree, or on trees, (in the fall of the year, in autumn;) p. *mes..gag*, or *-magak.*

Miskobagisi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree has red leaves; p. *mes..sid.*

Miskodissimin, s. *an.* a bean; pl. *-ag.*

Miskogád, s. *an.* woolen girdle or cincture or belt with small glass-beeds; [C. ceinture *à* rassade;] pl. *-ag.*

Miskogadeiab, s. wool for girdles or belts.

Miskogadike, (*nin*) n. v. I make a cincture or girdle ornamented with small glass-beads; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ked.*

Miskokádak, s. beet, beet-root· pl. *-on.*

Miskokinje, s. red-hot coals; [Ill. sherjavza.]

Miskonigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is painted red; p. *mesk..deg*, or *-magak.*

Miskonigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is painted red, (*an.* obj.) p. *mesk..sod.*

Miskosi, n. v. 3. p. (*miskwasi*,) it is red. (*an.* obj.) p. *meskosid*, (*meskwasid.*)

Miskossaginigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is painted red, (wood;) p. *mes.. deg*, or *-magak.*

Miskossaginigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is painted red, (wood, *an.*;) p. *mesk.. sod.*

Miskotchiss, s. red turnip, that is, beet-root; (the same as *miskokádak*;) pl. *-an.*

Miskwá, or *-magad*, u. v. it is red; p. *meskwag*, or *-magak.*

Miskwábi, (*nin*) n. v. I have the bloody flux, the dysentery; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..bid.*

Miskwábigan, s. *an.* red clay.

Miskwábiganowassin, s. *an.* stone of red clay, that is, a brick; p. *-ig.*

* Note. In this and some others of the following words, the second syllabe ought to be written *kwa*, instead of *ko*, as they are composed of *miskwa*, red. But in pronouncing the words, *o* is plainly heard; therefore we put it also in writing them.

Miskwábigin, s. red flanell.

Miskwábik, s. copper, (red metal.)

Miskwábikad, u. v. it is red, (metal, glass;) p. *mes..kak.*

Miskwábikide, or *-magad*, u. v. it is red-hot, (metal;) p. *mes..deg*, or *magak.* — *Kijabikisigan miskwabikide*, the stove is red-hot.

Miskwabikisan,(*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it red-hot, (metal, *in.*) 3. p. *o mis...*; p. *mes..ang.*

Miskwábikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is red; also, it is red-hot; (*an.* obj. of metal or stone;) p. *mes..sid.*

Miskwabikiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make it red-hot, (metal, *an.*) 3. p. *o mis..n.*; p. *mes..wad;* imp. *mis.. wi.*

Miskwábikokan, s. copper-mine; pl. *-an.*

Miskwábikoke, (*nin*) n. v. I work or produce copper; I work in a copper-mine; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ked.*

Miskwábikoké-ogima, s. Agent or Superintendent of a copper-mine, boss; pl. *-g.*

Miskwábikokewin, s. copper-mining business, trade or work of a miner in a copper-mine.

Miskwábikokéwinini, s. miner in a copper-mine; pl. *-wag.*

Miskwabikons, s. *an.* a cent; pl. *-ag.*

Miskwábimij, s. a twig or rod with a red bark, which the Indians mix with their tobacco; pl. *-in.*

Miskwábiwin, s. bloody flux, dysentery.

Miskwábo, s. chocolate, (red liquid.)

Miskwáboke, (*nin*) n. v. I make chocolate, I cook chocolate; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ked.*

Miskwadéssi, s. a kind of small turtle; [C. tortue barrée;] pl. *-wag.*

Miskwadéssi o dashwan, s. *an.* the shell of this kind of turtle.

Miskwádissan, (*nin*) or, *nin miskwánsan*, a. v. *in.* I dye it red; 3. p. *o mis...*; p. *mes..ang.*

Miskwádissige, (*nin*) or, *nin miskwánsige*, n. v. I dye red; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ged.*

Miskwádisso. or *miskwánso,* n. v. 3. p. it is dyed red, (*an.* obj.) p. *mes.. sod.*

Miskwádisswa, (*nin*) or, *nin miskwánswa,* a. v. *an.* I dye it red, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o mis..n;* p. *mes.. wad.*

Miskwádite, or *–magad,* or *miskwánde,* or *–magad,* u. v. it is dyed red; p. *mes..eg.*

Miskwágami, u. v. it is red, (liquid;) p. *mes..mig.*

Miskwágamiwi-kitchigami, s. Red Sea.

Miskwágamiwi-sibi, s. Red River.

Miskwajé, (*nin*) n. v. I have a red skin, or my skin is red; also, I have the measles; [F. j'ai la rougeole;] 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..jed.*

Miskwajéwin, s. measles.

Miskwákone, or *–magad,* u. v. it blazes, (the fire;) p. *mes..neg,* or *–magak.*

Miskwánakwad, u. v. the clouds are red, (in the morning or evening;) p. *mes..wak.*

Miskwákwanaie, (*nin*) n. v. I dress in red; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ied.*

Miskwánagek, s. *an.* cinamon; (*miskwá,* red; *wanagek,* bark.)

Miskwánag kosi, n. v. 3. p. it has a red bark, (*an.* obj.) p. *mes..sid.*

Miskwándib, s. (pron. *miskóndib,*) red-head, a kind of serpent; pl. *–ag.*

Miskwándibe, s. (pron. *miskóndibe,*) red-head, a person with red hair; [L. rufus;] pl. *–g.*

Miskwándibe, (*nin*) n. v. (pron. *nin miskóndibe,*) I have red hair, (a red head;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..bed.*

Miskwanébin, s. red carp, (fish;) pl. *–ag.*

Miskwanikwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have red hair, (a red head;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.. wed.*

Miskwánowe, (nin) n. v. I have a red cheek; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..wed.*

Miskwáshkade, (*nin*) n. v. my belly is red; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ded.*

Miskwássab, s. *an.* arse, buttocks.

Miskwássige gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun is red; p. *mes..ged.*

Miskwássin, s. *an.* red stone; pl. *–ig.*

Miskwássin-opwagwan, s. *an.* pipe or calumet of red stone; p. *–ag.*

Miskwátchiss, s. S. *Miskotchiss.*

Miskwáwad, u. v. the sky is red; p. *mes..wak.*

Miskwáwak, s. *an.* red cedar; pl. *–og.*

Miskwáwakoka, or *–magad,* u. v. there are red cedars; p. *mes..kag,* or *–magak.*

Miskwáwakokan, s. a place where there are red cedars; Red Lake.

Miskwáwan, or *miskwáwandjigan,* the yolk of an egg.

Miskwégad, u. v. it is red, (stuff;) p. *mes..gak.*

Miskwégin, s. red cloth, scarlet.

Miskwégisi, n. v. 3. p. it is red, (stuff, *an.* obj.) p. *mes..sid.*

Miskwéiab, s. S. *Oskwéiab.*

Miskwéss, s. red oyster; pl.*–ag.*

Miskwi, s. blood.

Miskwi-abwés, (*nin*) n. v. *I* sweat blood; 3. p.*–o;* p. *mes..sod.*

Miskwimin, s. *an.* raspberry; [F. framboise;] pl.*–ag.*

Miskwiminagawanj, s. *an.* raspberry-bush; pl.*–ig.*

Miskwimini-gisiss, s. *an.* the moon of raspberries, the month of July. This month is also sometimes called, *madwesigé-gisiss,* or, *papáshkisige-gisiss,* gun-firing month; from the circumstance that they fire guns on the fourth of July.

Miskwimiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in. I* stain it with blood; 3. p. *o mis...;* p. *mes ..tod.*

Miskwingwe, (*nin*) n. v. *I* have a red face; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..wed.*

Miskwingwésse, (*nin*) n. v. *I* blush with shame; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..sed.*

Miskwiw, (*nin*) n. v. *I* bleed, (but not at the nose;) *I* am stained with blood; 3. p.*–i;* p. *meskwiwid.* (S. *Gibitan.*)

Miskwiwaganama, (*nin*) a. v. *an. I* strike him bloody, *I* wound him; 3. p. *o mis..n;* p. *mes..mad.*

Miskwiwan, u. v. it is bloody, stained with blood; p. *mes..ang.*

Miskwiwapine, (*nin*) n. v. *I* am diseased with an issue of blood; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ned.*

Miskwiwapinewin, s. issue of blood, (disease.)

Miskwiwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* *I* make him bleed, (not at the nose,) *I* shed his blood; also, *I* stain him with blood; 3. p. *o mis..n;* p. *mes.. ad.*

Miskwiwinindji, (*nin*) n. v. *I* bleed on my hand, my hand is bloody; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..id.*

Miskwiwisîde, (*nin*) n. v. *I* bleed on my foot, my foot is bloody; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ded.*

Missábaje, (*nin*) n. v. my skin is hairy; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..jed.*

Missábama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I see him plainly, (a person or some other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o mis..n;* p. *mes..mad.*

Missábandaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I manifest it to him, I show it to him plainly; 3. p. *o miss. n;* p. *mes..ad.*

Missábandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I see it plainly; 3. p. *o mis...;* p. *mes..ang.*

Missábassim, s. poodle-dog; pl.–*og.*

Missábe, s. giant; also, a very big stout man; pl.–*g.*

Missabendjakon, s. long moss hanging from the branches of trees; [G. Baumbart.]

Missábigon, s. large pumpkin; pl.–*ag.*

Missábos, s. hare; pl.–*og.*

Missad, s. belly; stomach; paunch.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, which forms only one word with its noun; as; *Nimissad*, my belly; *kimissad*, thy belly, etc.

Missákakwidjish, s. badger; [F. blaireau; G. Dachs;] pl.–*ag.*

Missameg, s. whale; pl.–*wag.*

Missan, s. pl. wood to make fire, wood for fuel.

Missanashk, s. thistle; pl.–*on.*

Missanig, s. black squirrel; pl.–*og.*

Missansi, s. black eagle; pl.–*g.*

Missanwi, or–*magad*, u. v. the snow is falling from the branches, from the trees; p. *mes..wig*, or–*magak.*

Missawá, conj. though, although, even if, notwithstanding.

Missawéndamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I covet s. th. that belongs to him, or relates to him, I wish to have it; 3. p. *o mis..n;* p. *mes..wad.*

Missawéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I covet, I am covetous, I wish to have s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ang.*

Missawéndamowin, s. covetousness, avidity, covetous, desire to have s. th. belonging to another person.

Missawéndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I covet it, I wish to have it; 3. p. *o mis...;* p. *me..ang.*

Missawéndjige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Missawéndam.*

Missawendjigewin, s. S. *Missawéndiwin.*

Missawénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I covet some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o miss..n;* p. *mes..mad.*

Missawenémowin, s. concupiscence.

Missawénindiwin, covetousness. S. *Missawéndamowin.*

Missawiganawabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I look at her (him) with concupiscence, with lust, with covetous desires; 3. p. *o mis..n;* p. *mes..mad.*

Missawiganawabandán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I look at it with a covetous desire to have it; 3. p. *o mis...;* p. *mes ..ang.*

Missawinage, (*nin*) n. v. I covet, (relative to some *an.* obj.) 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ged.*

Missawinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I covet some *an.* obj. belonging to him or relating to him; 3. p. *o mis ..n;* p. *mes..wad.*

Missawinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I covet it, I desire it inordinately; 3. p. *o mis ...;* p. *mes..ang.*

Missawinawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Missawenima.*

Misségwanán, (*nin*) s. *an.* down, soft underfeather of a bird; pl.–*ag.*

Missibissidossi, s. tornado, whirlwind; squall of wind; pl.–*wag.*

Missidji, (*nin*) n. v. I have the dropsy, I am dropsical, hydropical; 3. p. 1.; p. *messidjid*.

Missidjiwin, s. dropsy.

Missinibiwaian, s. *an*. soft underhair of an animal; pl.–*ag*.

Missitagan, s. sunflower, turnsol; pl. –*an*.

Mitáb, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting on the bare ground, on the snow, etc., without anything under me; 3. p.–*i*; p. *metabid*.

Mitabik, adv. on metal, on a rock or stone.

Mitábik, s. money in silver or gold, specie.

Mitágonag, adv. on the snow.

Mitákamig, adv. S. *Mitashkakamig*.

Mitákamiga, or–*magad*, the ground appears, (is bare,) there is no snow on the ground; p. *met..gag*, or–*magak*.

Mitákoshima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lay him on some hard object, nothing soft under him; 3. p. *o mit..n*; p. *met..mad*.

Mitákoshin, (*nin*) n. v. I lie hard, on a hard bed or on some other hard object, nothing soft under me; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ing*.

Mitákoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lie or sit on it; 3. p. *o mit...*; p. *met..ang*.

Mitákoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lie or sit on some *an*. obj; 3. p. *o mit ..n*; p. *met..wad*.—*Nabágissag nin mitákoshkawa*; I lie on a board.

Mitákosige, (*nin*) n. v. I smoke pure tobacco, without any admixture of bark or weed; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ged*. S. *Apákosige*.

Mitánite, or–*magad*, u. v. there is no more snow on the ground, the snow is gone off; p. *met..tag*, or–*magak*.

Mitashkakamig, adv. on the bare ground.—*Mitashkakamig gi-níba tibikong*; he slept on the bare ground last night, (he had nothing under him.)

Mitáshkanige, (*nin*) n. v. I have bare jawbones, I have no teeth in my jawbones; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ged*.

Mitáshkossiw, adv. on the grass, on the herb.

Mitassin, adv. on a stone.

Mitassinabik, adv. S. *Mitassin*.

Mitassinabika, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a stone-pavement; p. *met..kag*, or–*magak*.

Mitáwan, s. sand; *mitáwang*, on the sand.

Mitáwanga, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a sandy beach, sandy shore; p. *met..gag*, or–*magak*.

Mitáwangagama, u. v. there is a lake abounding with sand, with a sandy beach; p. *met..mag*.

Mitchá, or–*magad*, u. v. it is large, big, bulky, massy or massive, vast, extensive; p. *métchag*, or–*magak*.

Mitchábaminagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look large, big, bulky; 3. p.–*i*; p. *met..sid*.

Mitchábaminagwad, u. v. it looks big, large; p. *met..wak*.

Mitchábewis, (*nin*) n. v. I am a big stout man; 3. p.–*i*; p. *met..sid*.

Mitchábigad, u. v. it is large, thick, strong, (thread, cord, rope;) p. *met ..gak*.

Mitchábikad, u. v. it is large, big, massy or massive, (metal;) p. *met ..kak*.

Mitchábikisi assin, n. v. 3. p. the stone is large; p. *met..sid*.

Mitchaii, adv. down.

Mitchákosi kótawan, n. v. 3. p. the piece of wood, or the block, is large; p. *met..sid*.

Mitchákwad, u. v. it is large, (wood;) p. *met..wak*.

Mitcháton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it large, wide; 3. p. *o mit...*; p. *met.. tod*.

Mitchigad, u. v. it is large, (stuff or paper;) p. *met..gak*.

Mitchiganeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I am cut to the bone, the bone appears; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ing*.

Mitchigigwane, s. (*mitchigigone*,) fish-hawk, (bird.)

Mitchigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is large, (stuff, *an*. obj.) p. *met..sid*.—*Kitchi*

mitchiyisi ki moshwem; thy handkerchief is very large.

Mitchikan, s. fence, enclosure, hedge; pl.–*an*.

Mitchikanákobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fence it in, (a piece of ground;) 3. p. *o mit...*; p. *met..dod*.

Mitchikanakobina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make a fence around him, I fence him in; 3. p. *o mit..n*; p, *met..nad*.

Mitchikanákobidjigan, s. fence; pl.–*an*.

Mitchikanákobidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a fence, I work at a fence; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ged*.

Mitchikanátig, s. fence-rail.

Mitchikang, adv. on the bare ground.

Mitchipingwi, adv. on ashes.

Mitchishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying without any cover on me; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ing*.

Mitchissag, adv. on boards, on the floor.

Mitchissin, u. v. it lies uncovered; p. *met..ing*.

Mitchitchima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send him word, I send him a commission to tell or do s. th. for me; also, I give him a commission; 3. p. *o mit..n*; p. *met..mad*.

Mitchitchinindj, s. thumb; pl.–*in*.

Mitchitwé, (*nin*) n. v. I send word, I give or send a commission; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..wed*.

Mitchitwén, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I give or send a commission for some *in*. obj.; 3. p. *o mit...*; p. *met..wed*.

Mitchitwénan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give or send a commission for some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o mit..n*; p. *met..wed*. (V. Conj.)

Mitchitwéwin, s. commission, word sent; [G. Auftrag:] p.–*an*.

Mitig, s. *an*. tree, living tree; pl.–*og*.

Mitig, s. *in*. wood, a piece of wood; pl.–*on*.

Mitig-emikwan, s. wooden spoon; pl.–*an*.

Mitig káshkibosod, or, *mitig ge-tashkibosod*, s. *an*. log, (sawed on both ends,) saw-mill log; pl. *mitigog kashkibosodjig*, or, *ge-tashkibosodjig*.

Mitig nin sissibodon, I rasp wood.

Mitigó-bimidé, s. olive-oil, sweet oil.

Mitigogad, s. wooden leg; stilt; pl.–*an*.

Mitigogade, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wooden leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..deg*.

Mitigogadekas, (*nin*) n. v. I feign to have wooden legs, that is, I walk on stilts; 3. p.–*o*; p. *met..sod*.

Mitigójishigwe, s. a kind of rattlesnake; pl.–*g*.

Mitigó-makak, s. wooden box, trunk; pl.–*on*.

Mitigó-makisin, s. wooden shoe, clog; [Ill. zokla;] pl.–*an*.

Mitigomij, s. *an*. oak, red oak; pl.–*ag*.

Mitigómin, s. fruit of the oak, acorn; pl.–*an*.

Mitig-onágan, s. wooden plate or dish; pl.–*an*.

Mitigó-pakitéigan, s. wooden hammer, mallet; pl.–*an*.

Mitigó-sissibódjigan, s. rasp, (wood file;) pl.–*an*.

Mitigó-tchiman, s. wooden canoe, log-canoe; boat, barge; pl.–*an*.

Mitigow, (*nin*) n. v. I am a tree; I am wood; 3. p.–*i*; p. *met..id*.

Mitigowaj, s. *Alg.* S. *Mitigó-makak*.

Mitigó-wakaigan, s. wooden house, log-house; frame-house; pl.–*an*.

Mitigowan, u. v. it is a tree; it is wood; p. *met..ang*.

Mitigwáb, s. bow; pl.–*in*.

Mitigwábák, s. *an*. walnut-tree; pl.–*og*.

Mitigwaki, s. forest, woods; pl.–*wan*. *Mitigwaking*, in the woods.

Mitigwakik, s. *an*. wooden kettle, that is, a drum; pl.–*og*.

Mitigwákisin, s. properly, wooden shoe; but it is used for, boot, shoe; pl.–*an*. (To express a wooden shoe or clog, they say, *mitigo-makisin*.)

Mitigwakisini-makatéwitchigan, s. blacking for boots, shoe-blacking.

Mitigwanwi, s. arrow, (*mitig*, wood; *anwi*, musket-ball;) pl.–*n*.

Mitingwam, (*nin*) n. v. I exonerate the bowels in my bed, during sleep; 3. p. 1.; p. *mat..ang.*

Mitossé, (*nin*) n. v. I walk, I go on foot somewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *metossed.*

Mi wendji–, therefore...

Miwi, (*nin*) n. v. I go further and further; 3. p. 1.; p. *máwid.*

Miwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I refuse him, I will not have him, I go from him; 3. p. *o miwian*; p. *máwiad.*

Miwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I refuse to take him; 3. p. *o mi..n*; p. *máwinad.*

Miwinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I refuse to take it, I will not accept of it; 3. p. *o miw...*; p. *máwinanǧ.*

Miwitamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put it away from him, I keep it at a distance from him; 3. p. *o miw..n*; p. *maw..wad.*

Miwitán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it away, I reject it, refuse it, I am an enemy to it; 3. p. *o miwitán*; p. *máwitang.*

Miwitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Miwitamawa.*

Miwiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Miwitan.*

Mo, as end-syllable in some u. v., alludes to a *trail* or *road*; as: *Inamo, ondamo, mangademo, agassademo, mikana*; the trail goes there, comes from there, is large, is narrow, etc.

Mo, s. dirt, excrement.

Móá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him weep, cry; 3. p. *o moan*; p. *mwaad.*

Módji, s. the belly of an animal; pl. *mǒdjin.*

Módjigéndagwad, u. v. it is joyful, delightful; p. *mwad..wak.*

Modjigéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice, I am joyous, I delight; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwad..ang.*

Modjigéndamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him joyous, I make him rejoice, I cause him pleasure; 3. p. *o mod..n*; p. *mwa..ad.*

Modjigéndamomagad, u. v. it rejoices, it delights; p. *mwad..gak.—Ninde modjigéndamomagad dassing mekwénimagin Jesus*; my heart rejoices as often as I think on Jesus.

Modjiqíbi, (*nin*) n. v. I am joyous, in liquor; 3. p. 1.; p. *mw..bid.*

Módjigidee, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice in my heart, my heart is delighted; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..deed.*

Modjigis, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice; 3. p. *–i*: p. *mwadjigisíd.*

Móéwe, (*nin*) n. v. I cause weeping and crying; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwaiwed.*

Mójag, or *mónjag*, adv. always, continually, incessantly, constantly, perpetually.

Mojagaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Mamojagaa.*

Mójagaan. Mojagama. Mojagandan. Mojagina. Mojaginan.
See the respective *frequentative* verbs, *Mamojagaan. Mamojagama. Mamojagandan. Mamojagina. Mamojaginan.*

Mójagishin, n. v. 3. p. there is always that, nothing but that, (*an.* obj.) p. *mwa..ing.—Mójagishinog moshweg adopowining*; nothing but handkerchiefs are lying on the table.

Mójagissin, u. v. there is always that, all of the same kind; p. *mwaj..ing.—Mojagissinon makisinan mitchissag*; nothing but moccasins are lying on the floor.

Mójia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I feel him on me, in me or about me; 3. p. *o mójian*; p. *mwajiad.*

Mójiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I feel it on me or in me; 3. p. *o moj...*; p. *mwajitod.*

Mójowe, (*nin*) n. v. I shear; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwajowed.*

Mójwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut his hair, I shear him; 3. p. *o mojwan;* p. *mwajwad*; imp. *mójwi.*

Mojwagan, s. scissors; pl.–*an.*

Mókaam gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun rises; p. *mwakaang.*

Mókaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I dig it up, I uncover it, I bring it to light; 3. p. *o mok...*; p. *mwakaang.*

Mókabog, (*nin*) n. v. I come forth by the current of a river; 3. p.–*o*; p. *mwa..god.*

Mókas, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Móki.*

Mókawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I dig him up, I bring him to light, (any *an.* obj.;) 3. p. *o mok...*; p. *mwakawad.*

Mókawadj, (*nin*) n. v. I weep from cold; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mwa..id.*

Mókawana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I weep or cry after him, I molest him; 3. p. *o mok..n*; p. *mwa..nad;* imp. *mókawaj.*

Mókawanandan, (*nin*) n. v. I weep or cry from hunger; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ang.*

Mókawashkade, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mókawanandan.*

Mókawimodjiendam, (*nin*) n. v. I weep through joy; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa.. ang.*

Mókawine, (*nin*) n .v. I weep through pain, or anger; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mwa..id.*

Mókawiodjima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I leave him weeping, I weep parting with him; 3. p. *o mok..n*; p. *mwa..mad.*

Móki, (*nin*) n. v. I come forth, I make my appearance; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwakid.*

Mókibi, (*nin*) n. v. I come forth out of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa.. bid.*

Mókibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I haul it out of s. th., I bring it forth from a hiding place; 3. p. *o mok...*; p. *mwa.. dod.*

Mókibigisse, (*nin*) n. v. I come up to the surface of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..sed.*

Mókibiyissemagad, u. v. it comes up to the surface of the water; p. *mwa..gak.*

Mókibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pull or haul him out of s. th., I bring him forth, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o mok..n*; p. *mwa..nad.*

Mókidjiwan nibi, u. v. the water comes forth from a source or spring; p. *mwa..ang.*

Mókidjiwanibig, s. spring, source, fountain; pl.–*on.*

Mókidjiwano-nibi, s. spring-water.

Mókina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bring forth some *an.* obj., I show it; 3. p. *o mokinan*; p. *mwakinad;* imp. *mókin.—O mokinan o joniiaman*; he brings forth (he shows) his money.

Mókinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bring it forth, I show it, (*in.*obj.) 3. p. *o mok...*; p. *mwa..ang.*

Mókishka, or–*magad*, u. v. it rises up, it comes forth, p. *mwa..kag*, or–*magak.*

Mókisse gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun comes forth, the sun rises; p. *mwakissed.*—The same as, *Mókaam.*

Mókisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it comes forth, it comes out of s. th., (especially out of water;) p. *mwakisseg*, or–*magak.*

Mókitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rush upon him suddenly, I make an unexpected assault upon him; 3. p. *o mok..n*; p. *mwa..wad.*

Mókodágan, s. S. *Mókodjigan. Wágikoman.*

Mókodán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I work it with a knife or some other cutting tool; (some wooden object;) 3. p. *o mok...*; p. *mwakodang.*

Mókodáss, (*nin*) n. v. I work wood with a knife or some other cutting tool; 3. p.–*o;* p. *mwakodassod.*

Mokodássowigamig, s. joiner's shop, carpenter's shop; pl.–*on.*

Mókodássowin, s. joiner's or carpenter's trade, business, work.

Mokodássowinini, s. joiner, carpenter, pl.–*wag.*

Mókodawa, (*nin*) or, *nin mokodamawa*, a. v. *an.* I work some wooden object with a knife, etc., for him; 3. p. *o mok..n*; p. *mwak.. wad.*

Mókodjigan, s. any cutting tool to work wood with, as, plane, drawing-knife, etc.; also, the joiner's or carpenter's work-bench; pl.–*an.*

Mókodjigan gaiándinigadeg, a cutting tool that is pushed, that is, a plane.

Mókodjigans, s. dim. small smoothing plane; [F. rabot;] pl.–*an.*

Mókodjigan tekwandjigemagak, workbench that bites, that is, a bench to work with a drawing-knife on it, a shaving-horse; [F. chevalet.]

Mókomán, s. knife; pl.–*an.*

Mókománike, (*nin*) n. v. I manufacture knives. I am a cutler; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ked.*

Mokomanikéwigamig, s. cutler's shop; pl.–*on.*

Mókomanikewin, s. cutlery, cutler's business or trade.

Mokomanikéwinini, s. cutler; pl.–*wag.*

Mókona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I work it with a knife, (*an.* obj. as. *gijik*, cedar; *nabágissag*, board;) 3. p. *o mok..n*; p. *mwakonad*; imp. *mokoj.*

Mókonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Mokodan.*

Mokonem, (*nin*) n. v. I beg for s. th. to eat, weeping; 3. p.–*o*; *mwa.. mod.*

Mokonemotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I beg him weeping for s. th. to eat, 3. p. *o mok..n*; p. *mwa..wad.*

Mónáapíni, (*nin*) n. v. I dig out potatoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..nid.*

Mónáashkikiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I dig out medical roots; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa., wed.*

Mónashkwadan kitigan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I weed a field; p. *mwa..ang.*

Mónashkwe, (*nin*) n. v. I weed, I root out bad herbs; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed.*

Mónawing, s. *an.* a kind of white berry; pl.–*wag.*

Mónawingwabigon, s. a kind of yellow flower; pl.–*an.*

Mónendam, (*nin*) n. v. I suspect, I imagine; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ang.*

Mónenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I suspect him, I mistrust him; 3. p. *o mon..n*; p. *mwa..wad.*

Moniákwe, s. a Canadian woman; pl.–*g.*

Móniang, s. Montreal; Canada.—*Móniang ondjiba*, does not always signify, he comes from the city of Montreal; it may also signify, he comes from Canada.

Moniawinini, s. Canadian.—This word also signifies, an awkward unhandy person, unacquainted with the works and usages of the Indian life and country. Pl–*wag.*

Moningwané, s. lapwing, (bird;) [F. pivert;] pl.–*g.*

Moningwanéka, u. v. there are lapwings; p. *mwa..kag.*

Moningwanékán, s. place where there are lapwings This is also the Indian name of Lapointe, on Lake Superior; from the circumstance that there are many of these birds, at certain seasons, about the point and bay where the village of Lapointe is situated.

Mons,* s. moose, American elk; [F. orignal;] pl.–*og.*

Monsógan, s. moose-bone; pl.–*an.*

Monsons, s. *dim.* a young moose; *pl.*–*ag.*

Monswégin, s. moose-skin; pl.–*on.*

Monswéshkan, s. *an.* moose-horn; pl. –*ag.*

Monswiiass, s. moose-meat.

Mópidán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I find its proper taste in eating or drinking it; 3. p. *o mop...*; p. *mwa..ang.*

Mopidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I find the proper taste of victuals; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ged.*

Mópwa, (*nin*) I find its proper taste in eating it, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o mópwan*; p. *mwapwad*; imp. *mopwi.*

Móshkáagwinde, or–*magad*, u. v. it comes up to the surface of the water, and *floats*; p. *mwa..deg*, or–*magak.*

Móshkáagwindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I come up to the surface of the water, and *float*; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ing.*

Móshkáagwindjisse, (*nin*) n. v. I come up to the surface of the water, I emerge, (alive or dead;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mwash..sed.*

*NOTE. The letter *n* in this word, and in the words composed with it, s almost not heard.

Móshkáagwindjisse or–*magad*, u. v. it comes up to the surface of the water, it emerges; p. *mwa..seg*, or–*magak*.

Móshkaan, u. v. is overflowed, it is inundated, there is an inundation, a flood; p. *mwashkaang*.

Móshkabówadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill it up, with water, etc.; (a vessel with another vessel;) 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..ang*.

Móshkabowana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fill it up, with water, etc. (a kettle with some vessel;) 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwash..nad*; imp. *mo..waj*.

Móshkabowe, (*nin*) n. v. I am filling up a vessel or vessels, pouring in some liquid with another vessel; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.

Móshkagami, or–*magad nibi*, u. v. the water rises, it is the *flowing* tide; p. *mwa..mig*, or–*magak*.—S. *Odaskimagad nibi*.

Móshkam, (*nin*) n. v. I come up again to the surface of the water; (alive,) 3. p.–*o*.; p. *mwashkamod*.

Moshkaossi, s. bittern, (bird) pl.–*g*.

Móshkinaá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fill it, with *dry* things, (a pipe; a kettle;) 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwa..ad*.

Móshkinadawa, (*nin*) or, *nin móshkinadamawa*, a. v. *an*. I fill it for him or to him; 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..wad*.—*Debenimiian, moshkinadawishin ninde ki jawendjigewin*; Lord, fill my heart with thy grace.

Móshkinadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill it, with *dry* things; 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..dod*.

Móshkine, (*nin*) n. v. I am full of s. th., filled with s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwashkined*.

Móshkine, or–*magad*, u. v. it is full, it is filled up, (with *dry* things;) p. *mwashkineg*, or–*magak*.

Móskkineabate, or–*magad*, u. v. it is filled with smoke; p. *mwa..teg*, or–*magak*.

Móshkinébadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill it up, (a vessel, with some *liquid*;) 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..dod*.

Móshkinébana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fill it up, (a kettle with some *liquid*;) 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwa..nad*. imp. *mo..baj*.

Móshkinébi, or–*magad*, u. v. it is full, it is filled up, (with some *liquid*;) p. *mwa..bgi*, or–*magak*.

Móshkinemin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are crowded (in a house, church, etc.) p. *mwaskkinedjig*.

Móshkineshkagon, (*nin*) pers. v. it fills me, it replenishes me; 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..god*.—*Minawanigosiwin nin moshkineshkagon*, joy fills me, (I am full of joy.)

Móshkineshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fill him, I replenish him with s. th.; 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwa..wad*. *Minawanigosiwin nin moshkineshkawa;* I fill him with joy, (I cause him much joy.)

Moshkinesibingwe, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes are filled with tears; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.

Móshwe, s. *an*. handkerchief, both neck and pocket handkerchief; pl.–*g*. *Kitchi moshwe*, shawl.

Mósse, s. worm; caterpillar; pl. *mosseg*.

Mósséminagad, u. v. it is worm-eaten, (any *in*. globular object, as, *tchiss*, turnip; *anidjimin*, pea, etc.) p. *mwass..gak*.

Mósséminagisi, n. v. 3. p. it is worm-eaten, (any *an*. globular object, as *mishimin*, apple; *opin*, potato, etc.) p. *mwass..sid*.

Mósséssagad, u. v. it is worm-eaten, (*in*. obj. of wood, as, *adópowin*, table; *apabiwin*, chair, etc.) p. *mwa..gak*.

Mósséssagisi, n. v. 3. p. it is worm-eaten, (*an*. obj. of wood, as, *nabagissag*, board; *gijik*, cedar, etc.) p. *mwa..sid*.

Mósséwabide, (*nin*) n. v. I have holes in my teeth, I have rotten teeth, (worm-eaten teeth;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ded*.

Mósséwidji, n. v. 3. p. S. *Mossemínagisi*.

Mósséwingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have small pimples on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed.*

Mowidjtawágan, s. ear-wax, cerumen.

Mówidjiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am dirty, filthy; 3. p.–*i*; p. *mwa..wid.*

Mówidjiwaje, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dirty skin, my skin is filthy; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..jed.*

Mówidjiwingwe, (*nin*) or, *mówingwe*, n. v. I have a dirty face; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed.*

Mówidjiwis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mowidjiw.*

Mówigamig, s. a dirty lodge or house; pl.–*on.*

N.

NAA

Na, or *ina*; a particle denoting interrogation.—*Ki kikendan na?*—Doest thou know it? *Ki sagi na?*—Doest thou love me? (See and read the article *Sa.*)

Na? is it so? will it be so? do you hear me?

Na! ina! nashké! interj. lo! behold! hark!

Naáb, (*nin*) n. v. I have good eyes; 3. p.–*i*; p. *neábid.*

Naáb, (*nin*) n. v. I am well sitted, I sit comfortably; 3. p.–*i*; p. *néabid.*

Naagwaje, (*nin*) n. v. I cover myself, being naked; 3. p. 1.; p. *nea..jed.*

Naákona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I arrange it, I put it up well, (*an.* obj.;) 3. p. *o na..n*; p. *neákonad.*

Naákonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I arrange it or put it up well, (wooden obj.) *in.* obj.) 3. p. *o naá...*; p. *neákonang.* (The same as, *nin naákossidon.*)

Naákossidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fix it well, arrange it; 3. p. *o na...*; p. *neá..dod.*—*Mitchikanakobidjigan nin naakossidon*; I arrange the fence, (I put it in good order.)

Naángab, (*nin*) n. v. I am son-in-law, or daughter-in-law, in a family, living with the family; 3. p.–*i*; p. *neángabid.*

Naánganíkwe, s. the daughter-in-law in a family; pl.–*g.*

NAB

Naángish, the son-in-law in a family; pl.–*ag.*

Naavvadisi akik, n. v. 3. p. the kettle is too small; p. *neaw..sid.*

Nab! mano nab! interj. well! well let it be so.

Nab sa. This is an expression of contempt, or at least of little esteem, signifying: Not by far, far from being...; [F. il s'en faut qu'il soit; G. warum nicht gar.] *Nab sa ogima*; he is far from being a chief. *Nab sa ininí*; he is no man, far from being a man.

Nábaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fasten it or put it to the end of s. th. permanently; 3. p. *o nabaan*: p. *naiábaang.*

Nábadjashkaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fasten or put it to the end of a stick in a manner as to be able to take it off again; [Ill. natáknjem;] 3. p. *o nab...*; p. *naiáb..ang.*

Nabadjashkaigan, s. bayonet; pl.–*an.*

Nabaga, or–*magad*, u. v. it is flat; p. *nebagag*, or–*magak.*

Nabagábikad, u. v. it is flat, (metal;) p. *neb..kak.*

Nabagábikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is flat, (*an.* obj., as, *assin*, stone; *joniia*, silver;) p. *neb..sid.*

Nabágadaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it flat, I flatten it; 3. p. *o nab...*; p. *neb..ang.*

Nabágadáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I flatten some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o nab..n*; p. *neb ..wad*; imp. *nabagadá.*

Nabágakokidj, s. flat broad pipe-stem; p.–*in.*

Nabagashk, s. flat broad grass or herb; lily; pl.–*on.*

Nabágaskinindj, s. flat open hand, palm. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin nabágaskinindj*, my flat hand; *o nabagaskinindj*, his flat hand, etc.

Nabágaskinindjitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I strike him with the flat hand, I buffet him; 3. p. *o nab..n*; p. *neb..wad.*

Nabagátig, s. a flat piece of wood; pl. –*on.*

Nabágidjane, (*nin*) n. v. I have a flat nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ned.*

Nabágindibe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a flat head; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..bed.*

Nabágisi, n. v. 3. p. it is flat, (*an.* obj., as, *jonïia*, silver, etc.) p. *neb ..sid.*

Nabágissag, s. *an.* flat broad wood, that is, a board, or plank; pl.–*og.*

Nabágissagokadán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it of boards; 3. p. *o nab ...*; p. *neb..ang*,

Nabágissagokade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is made of boards; p. *neb..deg*, or–*magak.*

Nabagissago-mikana, s. plank-road; pl.–*n.*

Nabagissagons, s. *an.* dim. a small board; shingle; pl.–*ag.*

Nabagissagówigamig, s. a hut or house nailed together of boards; pl.–*on.*

Nabágitchimán, s. flat boat, barge, large Mackinaw boat; pl.–*an.*

Nabágodaban, s. *an.* dog-train, a long flat sled for dogs; [C. traîne de glisse;] pl.–*ag.*

Nabágodabanák, s. pl.–*on.* S. *Nabágodaban.*

Nabákossidjigan, s. handle, haft, crank; pl.–*an.*

Nabákossidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put a handle to it, I haft it, (an axe, a hammer, etc.) 3. p. *o nab...*; p. *neb ..dod.*

Nabákwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it or fasten it to the end of a stick; 3. p. *o nab...*; p. *neb..ang.*

Nabákwáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put or fasten some *an.* obj. to the end of a stick; 3. p. *o nab..n*; p. *neb..wad*; imp. *nabakwá.*

Nabané. This word is not used alone; it is always connected with a substantive, and signifies: On *one* of the two sides, on the *other* side; one of the two, the other. [Examples in many of the following words.]

Nabanédasse, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one legging on; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..sed.*

Nabanegad, s. the other leg, or one leg only.—*Nin nabanégad, ki nabanégad*, etc.; my other leg, thy other leg; or, only one of my legs, only one of thy legs.

Nabanégade, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded.*

Nabanégam, adv. on one side only, (of a river, lake or bay.)

Nabanéginogade, (*nin*) n. v. I have one leg longer than the other, one of my legs is longer than the other one; (from *nabané*, on one side; *ginwa*, long; *nïkad*, (*nïgad*,) my leg.) 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded.*

Nabanéginonike, (*nin*) n. v. one of my arms is longer than the other one; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked.*

Nabanéginoside, (*nin*) n. v. one of my feet is longer than the other one; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded.*

Nabanékisine, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one shoe on; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb.. ded.*

Nabanénibow, (*nin*) n. v. I have the palsy on one side of the body; 3. p. –*t*; p. *neb..wid.*

Nabanénik, s. the other arm, or one arm only.—*Nin nabanénik*, my other arm, or only one of my arms; *o nabanénik*, his other arm, or only one of his arms.

Nabanénike, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked.*

Nabanénindj, s. the other hand.—*Nin nabanénindj*, my other hand; only one of my hands. *Ki nabanénindj*, thy other hand; only one of thy hands.

Nabanénindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one hand, I am one-handed; [F. je suis manchot;] 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..id.*

Nabanénow, s. *an.* the other cheek; only one cheek.—*Nin nabanénow*, my other cheek; only one of my cheeks. *O nabanénowan*, his other cheek; only one of his cheeks.

Nabanéshkinjig, s. the other eye; only one eye.—*Nin nabanéshkinjig*, my other eye; only one of my eyes, etc.

Nabanéshkinjigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one eye, I am one-eyed; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..wed.*

Nabanésid, s. the other foot; only one foot. *Ki nabanésid*, thy other foot; only one of thy feet.

Nabanéside, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded.*

Nabanétagad, u. v. it has only one side, (stuff,) it is hairy, or cloth-like, on one side only, half-cloth; [C. satinet;] p. *neb..gak.*

Nabanétakogade, (*nin*) n. v. (from *nabané*, on one side; *takwa*, (*tako*,) short; *nikad*, (*nigad*,) my leg;) one of my legs is shorter than the other one; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded.*

Nabanétakonike, (*nin*) n. v. one of my arms is shorter than the other; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked.*

Nabanétawag, s. the other ear; only one ear.—*Ki nabanétawag*, thy other ear; only one of thy ears.—*O nabanétawag*, his other ear; only one of his ears.

Nabanétawage, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one ear, (the other one is cut off;) 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ged.*

Nabanéwewessiton kitotagan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I toll, I strike the bell only on one side; [F. je sonne le tinton;] 3. p. *o nab...*; p. *neb..tod.*

Nábáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fasten some *an.* obj. to the end of s. th.; 3. p. *o nab..n*; p. *naiabawad*; imp. *nabá.*

Nábe, s. male; [L. masculus;] properly of quadrupeds. But, with the possessive termination, it is also used for *husband*; *as: Nin nábem*, my husband; *o nábeman*, her husband; etc. A more polite expression for husband is *widigemagan*; which see.

Nabé-aiaa, s. male being, male animal; pl.–*g.*

Nabé-bebejigoganji, s. stallion; pl.–*g.*

Nabé-gájagens, s. male cat, he-cat; pl.–*ag.*

Nabek, s. he-bear; pl.–*wag.*

Nabékwaian, s. *an.* the skin of a he-bear; pl.–*ag.*

Nabé-manishtanish, s. male sheep, ram; pl.–*ag.*

Nabémeq, s. male fish; pl.–*wag.*

Nabémik, s. male beaver, he-beaver; pl.–*wag.*

Nabé-pakaakwé, s. cock; pl.–*iag.*

Nabé-pijiki, s. bull, steer; pl.–*wag.*

Nabésse, s. male bird; pl.–*g.*

Nabésse o patakibinweon, s. the cock's crest.

Nabéssim, s. male dog; pl.–*og.*

Nabéwaian, s. S. *Aiabéwaian.*

Nabéwegin, s. S. *Aiabéwegin.*

Nábibian, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Nássabian.*

Nábibiigan, s. S. *Nássabiigan.*

Nábibiige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nássabiige.*

Nábidenigomébison, s. nose-ring; pl.–*an.*

Nábidoag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. I take them up on a string, (glass-beads, etc.) 3. p. *o nábidoan;* p. *naiábidoad.*

Nabidoanan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* pl. I take them up on a string, (*in.* obj. 3. p. *o nab...*; p. *naia..ang.*

Nábidoan jabonigan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I thread a needle; 3. p. *o nab...*; p. *naia..ang.*

Nábidoigan, s. a needle to take up with it s. th. on a string or thread; pl.–*an.*

Nábidoige, (*nin*) n. v. I take up on a string; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiá..ged.*

Nábigwaagan, s. wooden needle for making nets, netting-needle; pl.–*an.*

Nábikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wear it on my neck, or around my neck; 3. p. *o nábikan*; p. *naiábikang.*

Nábikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wear some *an.* obj. on or around my neck; 3. p. *o nab..n;* p. *naiá..wad.*–*Nin nabikawa moshwe*, I wear a handkerchief around my neck.

Nábikawágan, or *nábikágan*, s. any *in.* obj. that is worn on or around the neck, collar, necklace; yoke; pl.–*an.*

Nábikawágan, or *nabikagan*, s. *an.* any *an.* obj. that is worn on or around the neck, neck-handkerchief, string of glass-beads or pearls, a little cross or medal, etc.; pl.–*ag.*

Nábikona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hang it around his neck,; 3. p. *o nab..n*; p. *naia..nad*; imp. *nábikoj.*

Nábikwan, s. vessel, ship; pl.–*an.*

Nábikwanens, s. dim. the boat of a vessel, yawl-boat; [F. chaloupe;] pl.–*an.*

Nabikwáninini, s. sailor, mariner, navigator; pl.–*wag.*

Nabikwán-ogima, s. captain of a vessel; pl.–*g.*

Nabikwani-pigiw, s. *an.* tar.

Nábikwásson, s. sewing-thread.

Nábinotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I repeat his words; 3. p. *o nab..n*; p. *naiá.. wad.*

Nábishebison, s. ear ring, ear-hanging; pl.–*an.*

Nábishkamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I do it or make it in his place, instead of him; 3. p. *o nab..n*; p. *naiá..wad.*

Nábishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take his place, his employment, his power, I am instead of him, I succeed him; 3. p. *o nab..n*; p. *naiab.. wad.*

Nábissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I replase it, I put it in its place again; 3. p. *o nab...*; p. *naiá..tod.*

Nabób, s. broth, soup; [F. bouillon.]

Nábowadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I read it aloud, I say it aloud; 3. p. *o nab...*; p. *naia..ang.*

Nabowewanwi, s. the point of an arrow; pl.–*n.*

Nabwábiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Nijwábiginan.*

Nabwangéshka bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird has his wings closed; p. *neb.. kad.*

Nabwégina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fold it, (*an.* obj. of stuff or of clothing, as, *moshwe*, handkerchief; *scnibá*, silk-stuff, ribbon.) 3. p. *o nab..n*; p. *neb..nad.*—*Nabwégin ki moshwem*; fold thy neck-handkerchief.

Nabwéginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fold it, (*in.* obj. of stuff or of clothing;) 3. p. *o nab...*; p. *neb..ang.*–*Nabwéginan adopowinigin;* fold the tablecloth.

Nádaábi, (*nin*) n. v. I haul out of the water a fisher-line with hooks, (to take the fishes that are caught on the hooks;) 3. p. 1.; p. *naiádaábid.*

Nádaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fetch it in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *o na...*; p. *naiádaang.*

Nádábowe, (*nin*) n. v. I go to some lodge or house to get s. th. to eat; also, I fetch s. th. to drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiá..wed.*

Nádagámeam, (*nin*) n. v. I paddle my canoe to the shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ang.*

Nádaisse, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch wood for fuel in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiádaissed.*

Nádaisséiash, (*nin*) n. v. (fr. *nin nádin*, I fetch it; *nin manissé*, I chop, I make wood for fuel; *nin bimásh*, I sail;) I fetch wood for fuel, sailing; 3. p.–*i*; p. *naiá..id.*

Nádamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I defend him; 3. p. *o nad..n*; p. *naiá..wad.*

Nádaódass, (*nin*) n. v. I go to fetch s. th., or I go for s. th., in a canoe or boat; 3. p.–*o*; p. *naiá..sod.*

Nadashkossiwé, (*nin*) n. v. (fr. *nin nádin*, I fetch it; *mashkossiw*, grass, herb, etc.;) I fetch hay; I fetch

reed or rush, to make mats ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *naiâ..wed.*

Nâdasînaiganawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I go to him to fetch what he owes me; 3. p. *o nad..n*; p. *naîa..wad.*

Nâdasînaiyane, (*nin*) n. v. I go and fetch what is owed me ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *naîa..ned.*

Nâdassabi, (*nin*) n. v. (*assâb*, net ;) I fetch a net or nets (out of the water;) 3. p. 1. ; p. *naiâ..bid.*

Nâdassônagane, (*nin*) n. v. (*dassônagan*, trap ;) I go to my traps, or, I fetch my traps; 3. p. 1. ; p. *naiâ.. ned.*

Nâdâwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fetch him, in a canoe or boat ; 3. p. *o nâdawan* ; p. *naiâdawad* ; imp. *nâdâ.*
Nind awi-nâdawa, I *go* to fetch him, (in a canoe.) *Nin bi-nadawa*, I *come* to fetch him, (in a canoe.)

Nâdenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take refuge to him, (for security, for charity, for help ;) 3. p. *o nad..n* ; p. *naiâ..mad.*

Nâdin, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fetch it ; 3. p. *o nâdin;* p. *naiâdid.*
Nind awi-nâdin, I *go* to fetch it, I *go* for it.
Nin bi-nâdin, I *come* to fetch it, I *come* for it.

Nâdinisse, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch wood for fuel ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *naiadinissed.*

Nâdishkotawe, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch fire, (*ishkote*, fire ;) 3. p. 1. ; p. *naiâ.. wed.*

Nâdjibi, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch or collect the sap running from the maple-trees in a sugar-bush ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *naia..id.*

Nâdjibiam, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch liquor, (in a canoe or boat :) 3. p. 1. ; p. *naiâ..ang.*

Nâdjibishkam, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch liquor, (walking;) 3. p. 1. ; p. *naiâ.. ang.*

Nâdjidâbadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* (*nind odâbadan*, I drag it ;) I fetch it, dragging it after me, I carry it on a sleigh ; 3. p. *o nad...* ; p. *naiâ.. ang.*

Nâdjidâbana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (*nind odâbana*, I drag him;) I fetch him, dragging him after me, I carry him on a sleigh, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o nad..n* ; p. *naia..nad* ; imp. *nadjidabaj.*

Nâdjidabi. (*nin*) n. v. I fetch s. th. or carry s. th. on a sleigh ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *naiâ..id.*

Nâdjigabawitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I come and stand before him, I put myself before him; 3. p. *o nadj..n* : p. *naiâ..wad.*

Nâdjinamanessi, s. a kind of starling, (bird;) pl.–*g.*

Nâdjinijima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fly to him for protection, for safety; 3. p. *o nad..n* ; p. *naiâ..mad.*

Nâdjinijindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fly to it or in it, for safety ; 3. p. *o nad...* ; p. *naiâ..ang.*

Nâdjiwane, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fetch a load carrying it on a portage-strap; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiâ..ned.*

Nadôban, or *nadobagan*, s. bucket to fetch the sap of maple-trees, or water ; pl.–*an.*

Nadôbi, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch or carry water; 3. p. 1. ; p. *nedôbid.*

Nâdôma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fetch him, carrying him on my back, (a person, or some other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o nad..n ;* p. *naiâ..mad.*

Nâdôn, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch a canoe ; 3. p. *nâdôno ;* p. *naiâdônod.*

Nâdôndam, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch, carrying on my back ; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiâ.. ang.*

Nâdôndân, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fetch it, carrying it on my back on a portage-strap ; 3. p. *o nad...* ; p. *naiâ.. ang.*

Nâdowe, s. a kind of big serpent ; pl.–*g.*

Nâdowe, s. Iroquoi Indian ; pl.–*g.*

Nadowékwe, s. Iroquoi squaw; pl.–*g.*

Nâdowekweiamish, s. Point St. Ignace, near Mackinaw, Michigan.—*Nâdowekweiamishing*, at the Point, to or from the Point St. Ignace. *Nadowekweiamish* properly signifies, "Bad bay of the Iroquoi squaw."–An Indian tradition says:

The Iroquois, (*Nádoweg.*) who formerly possessed this Bay, were attacked and fought there by their enemies, and behaved like old squaws, until they were all killed. From this circumstance, they say, the place obtained its Indian name.

Nádowem, (*nin*) n. v. I speak the Iroquoi language; 3. p.–*o*; p. *naiádowemod.*

Nádowemowin, s. Iroquoi language.

Nádowessi, s. *Ot.* Siou Indian; pl.–*wag.* S. *Bwan.*

Naegádam, adv. little, very little.

Naegátch, adv. slowly, quietly, softly.

Naéndam, (*nin*) I am glad, happy, contented; 3. p. 1.; p. *neéndang.*

Naéndamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I please him, I make him contented, glad; 3. p. *o nae..n*; p. *neé..ad.*

Naéndamiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I please it; 3. p. *o nae...*; p. *nee..tod.*–*O gi-naéndamiton ninde*; be made my heart contented.

Naéndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I allow it, I am willing, contented; 3. p. *o na...*; p. *neéndang.*

Naénim, (*nin*) n. v. I gather or put up provisions, I keep them, conserve them; 3. p.–*o*; p. *neénimod.*

Naénimon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it up for food, to eat it by and by (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o na...*; p. *neénimod.*

Naénimonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put it up or collect it for food, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o na...*; p. *neénimod.* (V. Conj.)

Nagáá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hinder him to do s. th., or to go somewhere, I retard him; 3. p. *o nagaan*; p. *negaad.*

Nagaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I meet it, (a canoe, boat, etc.) 3. p. *o na...*; p. *negaang.*

Nagadán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I leave it behind; I forsake it, abandon it; 3. p. *o nag...*; p. *neg..ang.*

Nagadaowe, (*nin*) n. v. I leave behind people, in a canoe or boat; I leave somebody ashore; 3. p. 1.; p. *neg..wed.*

Nagadáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I leave him behind, in a canoe or boat, I surpass him in paddling, rowing or sailing: also, I leave him ashore, I don't embark him; 3. p. *o nag...*; p. *neg..wad;* imp. *nagadá.*

Nagadéndam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nagadis.*

Nagadéndamowin, s. the state or disposition of being inured or accustomed to s. th.

Nagadéndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am used or accustomed to it, inured to it; 3. p. *o nag...*; p. *neg..ang.*

Nagadénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am accustomed to him, I am accustomed to see him, to hear him, to converse with him; 3. p. *o nag..n;* p. *neg..mad.*

Nagadénindis, (*nin*) r. v. I accustom myself to s. th., I feel myself accustomed or used to s. th. 3. p.–*o*; p. *neg..sod.*

Nagadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am accustomed, used, inured; 3. p.–*i*; p. *negadisid.*

Nagadisiwin, s. inurement, use, custom, habit.

Nagadjüdis, (*nin*) r. v. I get myself accustomed, I endeavor to get used to s. th.; 3. p.–*o*; p. *neg..sod.*

Nagádjinijima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I leave him, flying from him for safety; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..mad.*

Nagádjinijindán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I leave a place, flying from it for safety; 3. p. *o nag..*; p. *neg..ang.*

Nagadjipidan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am accustomed to the taste of it; 3. p. *o nag...*; p. *neg..ang.*

Nagadjipwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am accustomed to the taste of some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o nag..n;* p. *neg..wad.*

Nagádjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am accustomed to make it, or to do it; 3. p. *o nag...*; p. *neg..tod.*

Nagádjiwan, u. v. the water is hindered, it stops, it cannot flow any farther; p. *neg..ang.*

Nagádjiwan, s. the place where the water (of the Lake) stops, where it cannot flow any farther, (being hindered by rapids.) This is the Indian name of *Fond du Lac*,

which is situated near the first rapids of St. Louis River, beyond which the water of Lake Superior can communicate no more with the water of that river.

Nagádjiwanang, at the place where the water stops.—At Fond du Lac, from or to Fond du Lac.

Nagáiakwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Asswákwaan.*

Nagaiakwaiganak, s. S. *Asswakwaiganak.*

Nagáiash, (*nin*) n. v. I am hindered by a contrary which to sail any farther; 3. p. *–o*; p. *neg..id.*

Nagáidis, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Nagánidis.*

Nagájinájima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Nagádjinijima.*

Nagájinájindán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Nagádjinijindan.*

Nagákinindján, s. *an.* pl. *–ag.* S. *Nabagáskinindj.*

Nagám, (*nin*) n. v. I sing; 3. p. *–o*; p. *négamod.*

Nagamó-masinaigan, s. song-book, hymn-book; pl. *–an.*

Nagamón, s. song, hymn; pl. *–an.*

Nagamonish, s. bad song; [F. mauvaise chanson;] pl. *–an.*

Nagamótawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I sing him; I sing his glory, his praise; I sing to him; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg.. wad.*

Nagamówin, s. singing, the act of singing.

Nagamówikwe, s. female singer, songstress; pl. *–g.*

Nagomówinini, s. singer, songster; pl. *–wag.*

Naganá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I leave him behind, I surpass him in a walking or running; I forsake him, abandon him; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neganad.*

Nagáná, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Nagáá.*

Nagánidis, (*nin*) r. v. I retard or hinder myself to do s. th., or to go somewhere, I refrain from s. th.; 3. p. *–o*; p. *neg..sod.*

Naganishkad, p. s. a. he that starts first, predecessor; forerunner; pl. *–jig.*

Naganisid, p. s. a. he that is foremost, superior, master, foreman, overseer, boss; pl. *–jig.*

Naganisid Kitchi-mekatewikwanaie, s. superior Great-blackgown, that is, Archbishop.

Nagaowé, (*nin*) n. v. I meet; 3. p. l.; p. *negaowed.*

Nagáshka, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nagáta.*

Nagáshka, or *–magad*, u. v. S. *Nógishka.*

Nagasidebison, s. a thing that stops the foot and hinders it to go farther, that is, a stirrup; [F. étrier;] pl. *–an.* (*Nagá*, alludes to stopping; *sid*, to the foot; the termination *bison*, to a string.)

Nágasotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I listen to him attentively, I follow his discourse with my thoughts; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *naiá..ad.*

Nagáta, (*nin*) n. v. I stop, I stand still; 3. p. l.; p. *negátad.*

Nágatawábama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (*nin nánagatawábama*, freq.) I look upon him observing him, I watch him, consider him; 3. p. *o na..n*; p. *naiá..mad.*

Nágatawábandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* (*nin nánagatawábandan*, freq.) I observe, watch, consider it; 3. p. *o na...*; p. *naia..ang.*

Nágatawendam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanagatawendam.**

Nágatch, adv. later, afterwards, a little while after; by and by.

Nagatwáadon mikana, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* (pron. *nin nagatóadon m...*,) I follow a trail or road; 3. p. *onag...*; p. *neg..dod.*

Nagatwawa mikwám, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (pron. *nin nagatowa m...*) I follow the ice along a crevice; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..wad*; imp. *nagatwa.*

Nagáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I meet him, in a canoe, boat, &c.; 3. p. *o nagawan;* p. *negawad*; imp. *nagá.*

Nágawagendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a hurry; 3. p. l.; p. *naiá..ang.*

---

* NOTE. The *frequentative* verbs of this kind being commonly used, we will put them all under *Nanag...*

Nagéwassa, adv. far yet, but not very far; [G. ziemlich weit.]

Nágéwassawad, u. v. it is yet far, but not very far; p. *naiag..wak.*

Nagikawad, u. v. it is nothing, it is worth nothing; 3. *neg..wak.*

Nagikawendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am little esteemed, little thought of, I am insignificant, worth little; 3. p. *–i*; p. *neg..sid.*

Nagikawendagosia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him insignificant; I put him low, I put him down; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..ad.*

Nagikawendagwad, u. v. it is insignificant, little thought of; p. *neg.. wak.*

Nagikawendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think little of it, I esteem it low, insignificant; 3. p. *o nag...*; p. *neg.. ang.*

Nagikawenimá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I esteem him little, I think little of him; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..mad.*

Nagikawenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I esteem myself little, I have a poor opinion of myself; 3. p. *–o*; p. *neg..sod.*

Nagikawis, (*nin*) n. v. I am nothing, worth nothing; 3. p. *–i*; p. *neg..sid.*

Naginin! interj. lo! behold!

Nagishkáge, (*nin*) n. v. I meet; 3. p. 1., p. *neg..ged.*

Nagishkán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I meet it; 3. p. *o nag...*; p. *neg..ang.*

Nagishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I meet him; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..wad.*

Nagishkodádimin, (*nin*) com. v. we meet each other; p. *neg..didjig.*

Nagishkodádiwin, s. meeting, (in the road, not assembly.)

Nágos, (*nin*) n. v. I appear, I am visible; 3. p. *nagosi*; p. *naiágosid.*

Nágosiwin, s. appearance.

Nágwad, u. v. it appears, it shows, it is visible, it is evident; p. *naiágwak.*

Nagwádán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I catch it with a snare, or in a snare; 3. p. *o nag...*; p. *neg..ang.*

Nagwádjige, (*nin*) n. v. I catch with a snare; 3. p. 1.; p. *neg..ged.*

Nagwágan, s. snare; [F. collet;] pl. *–an.*

Nagwáganeiab, s. string for a snare; pl. *–in.*

Nagwáganike, (*nin*) n. v. I make snares; I lay snares; 3. p. 1.; p. *neg..ked.*

Nagwái, s. sleeve; pl. *–an.*

Nagwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I catch him with a snare, or in a snare; 3. p. *o nag..n*, p. *neg..nad;* imp. *nagwaj.*

Nagwás, (*nin*) n. v. I am caught in a snare; 3. p. *–o*; p. *negwasod.*— *Nij wabosog gi-nagwasowag tibikong*; two rabbits have been caught in snares last night.

Nagwéiab, s. rainbow; pl. *–in.*

Nágwi, (*nin*) n. v. I appear, I make my appearance, 3. p. *nágwio*; p. *naiágwiod.*

Nágwiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself visible, I appear in a vision; 3. p. *–o*; p. *naiá..sod.*

Nágwiidisowin, s. apparition, vision.

Naiág, adv. S. *Kija.*

Naiánj, adv. till, until; a long time. — *Kawin naiánj dagwishinsi*; he does not come a long time. *Ningwiss gi-kitchi-mawi naiánj ginibad*; my son wept much until he fell asleep.

Naiénj, adj. S. *Neiénj.*

Naiétawad, u. v. there is a little of it; p. *neietuwak.*

Naiétawis, (*nin*) n. v. I am of a little number, that is, my family is small; 3. p. *–i*; p. *neie..sid.*

Naiétawisimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are a few in number; p. *neie.. sidjig.*

Naikinjean ishkote, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I repair or stir the fire with a poker; 3. p. *o nai...*; p. *neik..ang.*

Naikinjeigan, s. poker to stir the fire; pl. *–an.*

Naikinjeige, (*nin*) n. v. I stir the fire with a poker; 3. p. 1.; p. *neik..ged.*

Naininiwagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am an upright man; 3. p. *–i*; p. *nein..sid.*

Naishkwandenan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fix the door, I put it well; 3. p. *o nai..*; p. *neish..ang.*

Naissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it well or right; 3. p. *o nais...*; p. *nei..tod.*

Naitá, adv. just, like purposely.—*Naita ijiwebad*; it just happens so, (like purposely, although not purposely.) *Naita nongom ki dagwishin*; thou comest just now, (when least expected, or, when much desired, or, when least desired, &c.)

Naitam, (*nin*) n. v. I am obedient; 3. p. 1.; p. *neitang.*

Naitamowin, s. obedience.

Naitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am obedient to him, I obey him; 3. p. *o na..n*; p. *nei..wad.*

Nájabian, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I draw it over a string or cord; 3. p. *o naj...*; p. *naiá..ang.*

Nájábiigan, s. violin; pl. *–an.*

Nájabii ge, (*nin*) n. v. I draw s. th. over a string; also, I play on the violin; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiaj..ged.*

Najigaigan, s. scraper; pl. *–an.*

Nájigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape a skin or hide, to make it soft; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ged.*

Nájinijima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Nadjinijima.*

Nájinijimdan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Nadjinijindan.*

Najoshkak pashkisigan, s. double-barreled gun.

Najókwewid, p. s. a. a man who has two wives, a bigamist; pl. *–jid.*

Nakakégam. or *inakakégam*, adv. This adverb in connection with some other adverb denoting *direction*, signifies the side of a river, bay, lake, &c.; as: *Oma nakakegam*, on this side of the river, &c. *Wedi nakakégam*, on that side there. *Anindi nakakegam?* On which side?

Nakakéia, or *inakakéia*, adv. This adverb, preceded by another adverb denoting *direction*, or by a substantive, has the signification of the English syllable *ward* or *wards*, or of *towards*. (For examples see Otchipwe Grammar, "Adverbs denoting *direction*.")

Nakawé, adv. first, before all.—*Nakawé anamian, panima dash gawishimon wi-nibaian*; first pray, and then lie down to sleep.

Nakodam. (*nin*) n. v. I consent to s. th., I promise to do s. th., or to go somewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *nekodang.*

Nakomá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I promise him to do s. th., or to go somewhere, I consent to what he is asking me; 3. p. *o nak...*; p. *nekomad.*

Nakwébidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I catch some *in.* obj. that is thrown to me; 3. p. *o nak...*; p. *nek..ded.*

Nakwébina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I catch some *an.* obj. that is thrown to me, or that flies by me; 3. p. *o nak..n;* p. *nek..nad.*

Nakwénage, (*nin*) n. v. I shoot in the air; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..ged.*

Nakwénawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I shoot him in the air, (I shoot a bird flying;) 3. p. *o nak..n*; p. *nek..wad.*

Nakweshkagé, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nagishkage.*

Nakweshkán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Nagishkan.*

Nakwéshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Nagishkawa.*

Nakwéshkodadimin, (*nin*) com. v. S. *Nagishkodadimin.*

Nakwéshkodadiwin, s. S. *Nagishkodadiwin.*

Nakwetage, (*nin*) n. v. I answer, I gainsay, I give bad answers, short answers; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..ged.*

Nakwetageshk, (*nin*) n. v. I use to answer, to gainsay, to give bad answers; 3. p. *–i*; p. *nek..id.*

Nakwétam, (*nin*) n. v. I answer, I give an answer to a question; also, I gainsay, I answer improperly; 3. p. 1.; p. *nekwetang.*

Nakwétamowin, s. answer; pl.*–an.*

Nakwétawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I answer him, I give him an answer to a

question; or, I answer him improperly; 3. p. *o nak..n*; p. *nek..wad.*

Nám, as end-syllable in some n. v., signifies *breathing*, or s. th. relating to it; as: *Nind ishkwanám*, I breathe my last. *Nin jajibanám*, I breathe by long intervals; etc.

Námaam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fair wind; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiámaang.*

Namaanigwad, u. v. it is a fair wind, good for sailing; p. *naia..wak.*

Namadab, (*nin*) n. v. I sit down, I am sitting; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nem..bid.*

Namadabia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him sit down; 3. p. *o nam..n*; p. *nem..ad.*

Namadabitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I sit down by his side, near him; 3. p. *o nam..n*; p. *nem..wad.*

Namadabiwin, s. sitting; a seat.—*Kitchi-ogima namadabiwin*, throne. Pl.–*an.*

Namadamagad, u. v. it is higher than large; p. *nem..gak.*

Namákona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I anoint his head, I put grease, ointment or pomade on his head; 3. p. *o nam..n*; p. *nem..nad*; imp. *namakoj.*

Namákonidis, (*nin*) r. v. I anoint or grease my head; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nem..sed.*

Namákwiwin, s. grease to anoint the head, ointment for the head, pomade.

Namandj, adv. expression of doubting or not knowing.

Namándj ejiwébadogwen; I don't know what happened; or, I don't know how it is. *Namándj apé gemádjawánen*; I don't know when I shall start.

Namandji, (*nin*) n. v. I am left-handed; 3. p. 1.; p. *nemandjid.*

*Namándjigad**, s. the left leg.

Namándjinik, s. the left arm.

Namándjinindj, s. the left hand.

Namándjinow, s. *an.* the left cheek.

Namándjishkingig, s. the left eye.

*NOTE. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this and the following five words; as: *Nin namandjigad*, my left leg *Kí namandjinik*, thy left arm. *O namandjinindj*, his left hand; etc.

Namándjisid, s. the left foot.

Namatákone, or–*magad ishkote*, u. v. the fire blazes up; p. *nem..neg*, or *–magak.*

Namatchigábawi, n. v. 3. p. he sets himself upright, he stands up, he erects himself; [F. il se mâte;] p. *nem..wid.–Namatchigábawi ko makwá*; the bear uses to erect himself, (to stand upright, like a person.)

Namatchigad, u. v. it is oblong, it is longer than broad, (stuff;) p. *nem..gak.*

Namatchigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is oblong, longer than broad, (*an.* obj., as, *moshwe*, handkerchief; *senibá*, ribbon or silk-stuff;) p. *nem..sid.*

Namé, s. sturgeon; pl.–*wag.*

Namébin, s. carp, sucker, (fish;) pl. *–ag.*

Namebinigan, s. carp-bone; –pl.–*an.*

Namébini-gisiss, s. *an.* the moon of suckers, the month of February.

Namébini-sibi, s. Carp River, Lake Superior.

Namégoss, s. trout; pl.–*ag.*

Namegossigan, s. trout-bone; pl.–*an.*

Namégossika, or–*magad*, u. v. there are trout, or many trout; p. *nem..kag*, or–*magak.*

Namégossikan, s. place where there are many trout.

Namégossikaning, at, to or from such a place.

Namékwan, s. glue; [G. Leim.]

Namékwanike, (*nin*) n. v. I make glue; 3. p. 1.; *nem..ked.*

Namekwanikéwinini, s. glue-boiler; pl.–*wag.*

Naméteg, s. dried fish; pl.–*wag.*

Naméwib, s. Sturgeon Lake.

Naméwibisibi, s. Sturgeon River.

Namewigan, s. sturgeon-bone; pl.–*an.*

Námishkid, p. s. a. he that is in a bad habit of dancing, a habitual dancer; pl.–*jig.*

Námos, as end-syllables in some n. v., relate to *smoke*; as: *Nin gikanámos*, it smokes in my house. *Nin gibwanámos*, I am stifled with

smoke. *Nin jibanámos*, I can endure much smoke ; etc.

Nána, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fetch him, (a person, or any other *an.* object,) 3. p. *o nánan* ; p. *naiánad* ; imp. *naj.*

Nind awi-nána, I *go* to fetch him, I *go* for him.

Nin bi-nána, I *come* to fetch him, I *come* for him.

Nanáudamoton mikana, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I repair a road ; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..tod.*

Nanáanam, (*nin*) n. v. I prepare myself for singing, by coughing a little ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *nen..mod.*

Nanabánis, (*nin*) n. v. I am caught, cheated ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *nen..sid.*

Nánabem, adv. just now, only now ; too late.—*Nánabem ki dagwishin gi-ishkwa-anoking*; thou comest only now when the work is done.

*Nánagatawabama**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I observe him, consider him, I watch him with my eyes ; 3. p. *o nan..n* ; p. *naián..mad.*

Nánagatawabandán, (*nin*) or, *nin nánasondán*, a. v. *in.* I contemplate it, I consider it, observe it, watch it ; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *naián..ang.*

Nánagatawendam, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect, meditate, consider, contemplate, deliberate ; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia.. ang.*

Nánagatawendamadis, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Nánagatawenindis.*

Nánagatawendamadisomagad nindé, my heart reflects or meditates upon itself ; p. *naian..gak.*

Nánagatawendamowin, s. meditation, contemplation, reflection, consideration, deliberation.

Nánagatawendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I reflect or meditate upon it, I consider it ; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *naiá..ang.*

Nánagatawenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I reflect upon him, (upon his conduct, his manners, his qualities, etc.) 3. p. *o nan..n* ; p. *naián.. mad.*

Nánagatawenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I reflect upon myself, I consider myself ; I examine my conscience ; 3. p.–*o*; p. *naián..sod.*

Nánagatawenindisowin, s. reflection upon one's self ; examen of conscience.

Nanágina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I stop him, I hinder him ; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen.. ad.*—*Nin nanáginag wa-migadidjig* ; I hinder (stop, separate) people that intend to fight.—S. *Naganá*, or *Nagáá.*

Nanáginiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I stop, hinder or separate fighters ; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed.*

Nanáibian, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I write it, correcting it at the same time ; 3. p. *o nan...* ; p. *nen..ang.*

Nanáibiigan, s. corrected or mended writing, corrected copy ; pl.–*an.*

Nanáibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I correct or mend writing, I am writing a corrected copy ; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged.* (*Nin nanáiton*, I mend or correct it ; *nind ojibiige*, I write.)

Nanáikinjean ishkote, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* freq. I repair the fire, I stir it up ; 3. p. *o nan...* ; p. *nen..ang.*

Nanáikinjeigan, s. poker, commonly an iron bar to stir the fire with ; pl. –*an.*

Nanáikinjeiganak, s. a stick or pole, (not an iron bar,) to stir the fire with, wooden poker ; pl.–*on.*

Nanáina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I arrange or repair it, I mend, fix it, I put it in good order again, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o nan..n* ; p. *nen..nad.*—*Nin gi-nanáina dibaigisisswan*, I repaired the watch.

Nanainán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it in good order ; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen.. ang.*—*Biskiténaganan nin gi-nanáinánan* ; I put in good order the "casseaus." (S. *Biskiténagan.*)

Nanáissitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Nanáitchigade.*

*Note.—The duplication of the first syllable in this and some other verbs here, marks the *frequentative* verb, and alludes to a repetition, or continuation, of the same act.

Nanáissitchige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanáitchige*.

Nanáissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nanáiton*.

Nanáitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is repaired, arranged, mended ; settled ; p. *nen..deg*, or–*magak*.

Nanáitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I repair, mend, correct ; settle ; 3. p. l.; p. *nen..ged*.

Nanáiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I repair it, I mend, correct, arrange it, I improve it ; I settle it ; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..tod*.

Nanáitowin, s. repairing, correcting, reparation, improvement, arrangement for the better.

Nanákona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defend myself against him, I resist him, I combat him in self-defence ; 3. p. *o nan..n* ; p. *nen..nad* ; imp. *nanákon*.

Nanákonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I defend myself against it, I combat it, I resist it ; 3. p. *o nan...* ; p. *nen.. ang*.—*Nin nanákonan batadowin*; I combat sin.

Nanákwi, (*nin*) n. v. I defend myself; 3. p. l.; p. *nenákwid*.

Nanákwiwin, s. self-defence.

Nanamáa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I frighten it, (a wild animal, a duck, etc.) I startle it ; 3. p. *o nan..n* ; p. *nen.. ad*.

Nanamádjigan, s. frightened animal in the woods, startled animal, duck, etc.; pl.–*ag*.

Nánan, num. five.

Nanándawia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I doctor him, I give him medicines in his sickness ; 3. p. *o nan..n* ; p. *nen.. ad*.

Nanándawiigos, (*nin*) n. v. I am doctored, medicines are given me in my sickness ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *nen..sid*.

Nanándawiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I doctor, I give medicines to sick persons ; 3. p. l.; p. *nen..wed*.

Nanándawiiwéwin, s. doctoring, a doctor's business, occupation, art, science.

Nanándawiiwéwnini, s. doctor, physician, a man skilful in curing diseases ; pl.–*wag*.

Nanándawiowin, s. medicine, remedy.

Nanándawis, (*nin*) n. v. I am cured, I am made whole ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *nen.. sid*.—S. *Nódjim*.

Nanándawitchigan, s. a sick person taken care of and dotored ; pl.–*ag*.

Nanándawitwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nanándawia*.

Nanándawitwawin, s. S. *Nanándawiiwewin*.

Nanándoban, (*nin*) n. v. freq. S. *Nandoban*.

Nanándobanikandimin, (*nin*) com. v. freq. S. *Nandobanikandimin*.

Nanándobanikandiwin, s. S. *Nandobanikandiwin*.

Nanandodjina, (*nin*) a. v. *an. freq*. For this and other *frequentative* verbs of this kind, look under *Nandodjina*, etc., where they appear as *simple* verbs.

Nanándoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I beg him, I pray, ask or request him for s. th., I implore his help and assistance; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen.. mad*.

Nanándomandjige, (*nin*) n. v. freq. S. *Nandomandjige*.

Nanándomowin, s. petition, request, entreaty; pl.–*an*.

Nanándoshkite, (*nin*) n. v. I go from one place to another to hear what they say; 3. p. l.; p. *nen..ted*.

Nanandoshkitegabaw, (*nin*) n. v. I stand still in different places, to hear what is said; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen.. wid*.

Nanándoshkiteshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of going round to hear what is said; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen.. kid*.

Nanánigama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear some *an*. obj. with the teeth; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.

Nanánigandán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it with the teeth; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.

Nanánigoshka, or–*magad*, u. v. freq. it is all torn to pieces everywhere; p. *nen..kag*, or–*magak*. S. *Nigoshka*; etc.

Nanánigoshkán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I tear it all to pieces, every part of it; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.

Nanánigoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I tear some *an*. obj. all to pieces; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen. wad*.

Nánanimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are five of us; p. *naiá..djig*.

Nánaninon, num. v. *in*. there are five (*in*. obj.) p. *naiá..nigin*.

Nanánj, adv. S. *Naiánj*.

Nanápadaami, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jajáshagaami*.

Nanápagam, (*nin*) n. v. I sing, mocking somebody or something; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nen..mod*.

Nanápagamon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sing it mocking, for derision, 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..mod*.

Nanápagamonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sing him, mocking, I sing his character or his qualities, for derision or contempt. 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..mod*. (V. Conj.)

Nanápagandj, adv. shamefully, worth mocking and derision.

Nanápagandjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I insult him, I mock him; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.

Nanápagándjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*.; p. *nen..tod*. S. *Nanapagansondan*.

Nanápagansitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak insulting mocking words; I murmur; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen..sid*.

Nanápagansoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I mock or insult him; I murmur against him; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.

Nanápagansondan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I mock or insult it; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.

Nanápagansonge, (*nin*) n. v. I mock, I use mocking language; I murmur; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.

Nanápidotam, (*nin*) n. v. I mock repeating words, I repeat words of somebody in a mocking manner; 3. p. 1.; d. *nen..tang*.

Nanápidotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I mock him, imitating his speaking or his voice; (Ill. ga oponaſham;) 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.

Nanápigijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak in a mocking manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.

Nanápigijwewin, s. mockery, speaking mocking words.

Nanápima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak to him certain words, relying on s. th.; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.

Nanápimon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rely on it in speaking certain words; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..mod*.

Nanápimonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rely on him in speaking certain words, or telling s. th.; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..mod*.

Nanápimowin, s. speaking with reliance on some object, *an*. or *in*.

Nanápogis, (*nin*) n. v. I am impotent, I have no power, no authority; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen..sid*.

Nanássab, adv. S. *Aiápi*.

Nanawad, u. v. it gives no profit, it does not produce anything; p. *nenawak*.

Nanawádad, u. v. it is deficient, useless, unprofitable; p. *nen..dak*.

Nanawádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am an unprofitable useless person, I am loosing my time, I gain nothing, acquire nothing, I labor in vain; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen..sid*.—S. *Anawéwis*.

Nanawáj, adv. uselessly, unprofitably, loosing time, to no purpose.—*Nanawáj nin bimadis*, I live unprofitably, (my life is destitute of good works.)

Nanáwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I cannot have him, cannot reach him, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.

Nanáwinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I cannot have it, cannot reach it; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.

Nanawis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanawádis*. *Anawéwis*.

Nanawisse, (*nin*) n. v. I burst asunder; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..sed*.

Nanawisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it bursts

asunder, it falls to pieces; p. *nen..seg.*, or–*magak.*

Nandá, in compositions, signifies *seeking, searching, trying.* (Examples in many of the following words.)

Nandábinéwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting partridges, (*biné*, partridge;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed.*

Nandagenim, (*nin*) n. v. I take more than I ought, or more than I want; also, I do all in my power; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nen..mod.*

Nandákikendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I try or endeavor to know it, to learn it; 3. p. *o nan...;* p. *nen..ang.*

Nandákikenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I try to know him, I inform myself about him; 3. p. *o nan..n;* p. *nen..mad.*

Nandámasitam, (*nin*) n. v. I try to hear what is said, I listen, I hearken; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang.*

Nandámasitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hearken, to know what he shall say; 3. p. *o nan..n;* p. *nen..wad.*

Nandámikwendán, (*nin*) n. v. I try to recall it to memory, I endeavor to recollect it; (*nin mikwéndán*, I recollect it;) 3. p. *o nan...;* p. *nen..ang.*

Nandámikwenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I try to recollect him, to recall him to memory, (to recollect his name, his appearance, etc.) 3. p. *o nan..n;* p. *nen..mad.*

Nandánagishkage, (*nin*) or, *nin nandánakweshkage*, n. v. I try to meet people; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged.*

Nandánagishkawa, (*nin*) or *nin nandánakweshkawa*, a. v. *an.* I try to meet him; 3. p. *o nan..n;* p. *nen..wad.*

Nandániinawe, (*nin*) n. v. I endeavor to speak the language of the people with whom I live; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed.*

Nandánissa, (*nin*) n. v. I seek an opportunity to kill him; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..sad.*

Nandánissitotam, (*nin*) n. v. I endeavor to understand, to comprehend; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang.*

Nandánissitotán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I endeavor to understand it; 3. p. *o nan ...;* p. *nen..ang.*

Nandánissitotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I endeavor to understand him; 3. p. *o nan..;* p. *nen..wad.*

Nandáomimiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I seek pigeons to shoot them, I am hunting pigeons; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed.*

Nandáonakonige, (*nin*) n. v. I try to make good laws or regulations, consulting with others; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged.*

Nandáwábama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I seek him, I look for him; 3. p. *o nan..n;* p. *nen..mad.*

Nandáwabandán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I seek it, search it, look for it; I examine it; 3. p. *o nan...;* p. *nen..ang.*

Nandáwabandjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is looked for; it is sought; p. *nen deg..*, or–*magak.*

Nandáwábandjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am looked for, I am sought; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nen..sod.*

Nandáwábandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I seek, I search; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged.*—The same signification has, *nin nandáwábange.*

Nandawagwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting porcupines; 3 p. 1.; p. *nen..wed.*

Nandáwakwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting bears; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen--wed.*

Nandawáto, (*nin*) n. v. I am spying out; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..tod.*

Nandawáton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I spy it out; 3. p. *o nan...;* p. *nen..tod.*

Nandawéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am desirable; also, I am desired to give or to do or to say s. th.; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen..sid.*

Nandawendagwad, it is desired, it is desirable; p. *nen..wak.*

Nandawendam, (*nin*) n. v. I desire; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang.*

Nandawéndamomagad, u. v. pers. it desires, it wishes; p. *nen..gak.*

Nandawéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I desire it, I wish for it, I require it; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..ang.*

Nandawéndass, (*nin*) n. v. I desire or endeavor to have a certain object; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nen..sod.*

Nandawéndjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is desired, required, sought, wished for; p. *nen..deg*, or–*magak.*

Nandawéndjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am desired, wished for; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nen..sod.*

Nandawéndjige, (*nin*) n. v. I desire; I look for s. th. (especially in hunting or fishing;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged.*

Nandawéndjigewin, s. looking for, seeking, (especially in hunting or fishing.)

Nandawénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I desire him, I wish to have him, I require him to do s. th.; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad.*

Nandawissin, (*nin*) n. v. I look for s. th. to eat; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen..nid.*

Nandóaiá, (*nin*) n. v. I am seeking, searching; 3. p. 1.; p. *nendoaiad.*

Nandóban, (*nin*) n. v. I try to make war-captives, slaves, I go on a war-party, on a war-excursion, (according to the Indian manner of making war;) 3. p.*i*–; p. *nen..nid.* (*Abanini*, signifies, Indian slave.)

Nandobanikandimin, (*nin*) com. v. we are at war with each other; p. *nen..didjig.*

Nandobanikandiwin, s. Indian warfare.

Nandobaniwin, s. endeavor to make slaves, Indian warfare.

Nandóbi, (*nin*) n. v. I look for water, or for s. th. to drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *nendobid.*

Nandóbimwa, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting with a bow and arrows; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wad.*

Nandódjina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (*nin nanándodjina*, freq. v.) I seek or search him by feeling in the dark, I grope him; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p.. *nen nad.*

Nandódjinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* (*nin nunándodjinan*, freq. v.) I seek it by feeling in the dark, I grope it; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..ang.*

Nandódjinige, (*nin*) n. v. I grope, I search by feeling in the dark; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged.*

Nandódjindimin, (*nin*) com. v. S. *Gagibingwebisomin.*

Nandódjindiwin, s. S. *Gagibingwebisowin.*

Nandódjishkige, (*nin*) n. v. I walk feeling my way ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *nen..ged.*

Nandókwam, (*nin*) n. v. I look for birch-bark, (to make a canoe, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang.*

Nandomá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I call him to me, I send him word to come to me, I invite him, I cite him, I summon him ; 3. p. *o nan..n* ; p. *nendomad.*

Nandomákome, (*nin*) n. v. I search lice; 3. p. 1. ; p. *nen..med.*

Nandomákomeshi, s. ape, monkey, (louse-searcher;) pl.-*iag.*

Nandomándjige, (*nin*) n. v. (*nin nanándomandjige*, freq. v.) I sniff, I search s. th. by scent, (like a dog;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged.*

Nandomígos, (*nin*) n. v. I am called to go to somebody, or to go somewhere; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen..sid.*

Nandomigosiwin, s. call received by a person to go somewhere.

Nandomikwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting beavers, or searching beavers; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed.*

Nondonássa, (*nin*) n. v. I search lice on his head; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..sad.*

Nandóndjigas, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nandomigos.*

Nandóndjige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nandonge.*

Nandonéan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I search it, I look for it ; 3. p. *o nan...* ; p. *nen..ang.*

Nandonéige, (*nin*) n. v. I search, I seek; 3. p. 1. ; p. *nen..ged.*

Nandonéigewin, s. searching.

Nandonéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I seek him, I look for him; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..wad;* imp. *nandoné.*

Nandongé, (*nin*) n. v. I call people together, (to an assembly, to a feast, etc.) I invite ; I convoke ; I cite, I summon; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged.*

Nandonige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nandonéige.*

Nandóshibe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting ducks; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..bed.*

Nandóshkamage, (*nin*) n. v. I collect my credits, my active debts ; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged.*

Nandóshkamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I request him to pay me what he owes me, to pay his credit ; [Ill. ga potirjam;] 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..wad.*

Nandoshkás, (*nin*) n. v. I try to get paid, to get my credits, (active debts;) 3. p.–*o* ; p. *nen..sod.*

Nandótage, (*nin*) or, *nin nandótam*, n. v. I listen, I hearken, endeavoring to hear what they say; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*, or, *nendótang.*

Nandotam, (*nin*) n. v. I ask, I request, I petition; 3. p. 1.; p. *nendotang.*

Nandotamáge, (*nin*) n. v. I beg, I mendicate, ask alms ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *nen..ged.*

Nandotamágen, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I beg for it; 3. p. *o nan...* ; p. *nen..ged.*

Nandotamágenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I beg for some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..ged.* (V. Conj.)–*Pakwejigan nin bi-nandotamagenan*; I come to beg for some bread, (or flour.)

Nandotamágeshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of begging ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *nen..kid.*

Nandotamagewin, s. begging, beggary, mendicity.

Nandótamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I ask him for s. th., I beg him, I request him; 3. p. *o nan..n* ; p. *nen..wad.*

Nandótamowin, s. asking, petition, request for s. th.

Nandótán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I beg for it ; I require it ; 3. p. *o nan... ;* p. *nen..ang.*

Nandótawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I listen, I hearken, endeavoring to hear what he is saying ; 3. p. *o nan..n* ; p. *nen..wad.*

Nandwéwem, (*nin*) n. v. I am calling without seeing the person, I call ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *nen..mod.*

Nandwéwema (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I call him ; I call for some *an.* obj. to have it; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad.*

Nandwéwendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I call for it, to have it back again ; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..ang.*

Nandwéwesige, (*nin*) n. v. I call by firing guns; 3. p. 1. ; p. *nen..ged.*

Nanékadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer in my thoughts, in my mind ; 3. p. 1.; *nen..dang.*

Nanékadis, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer ; 3. p. –*i* ; p. *nen..sid.*

Nanékadiswin, s. suffering.

Nanékadjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him suffer, I treat him ill ; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..ad.*

Nanékadjion, (*nin*) or, *nin nanékadjiton*, a. v. *in.* I make myself suffer by it, using it sparingly, in order to have it longer, (provisions or liquor ;) 3. p. *o nan...* ; p. *nen..od.*

Nángan, u. v. it is light, not heavy ; p. *naiángang.*

Nánge, adv. This word is used to express the *contrary* of the verb which it follows ; as : *Nin kikendán nánge*; I don't know it. *Ki nibwaká nánge* ; thou art not wise. *Débwe nánge*; he is not telling the truth.

Nángendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think it is light, not heavy; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *naia..ang.*

Nángenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I think he is light, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *naia..mad.*

Nángia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make light some *an.* obj., I lighten it ; 3. p. *o nan..n* ; p. *naiángiad.*

Nángidee, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is light, contented, happy ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *naiá..ed.*

Nánginikeshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him move his arm ; 3. p. *o nan..n* ; p. *naia..wad.*

Nángis, (*nin*) n. v. I am light; 3. p. *–i*; p. *naiángisid*.

Nángiside, (*nin*) n. v. I am light-footed; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiá..ded*.

Nángisideshin, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt my foot, (knocking against s. th. in my way;) 3. p. 1.; p. *naiá..ing*.

Nángiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it light, I lighten it; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *naiángitod*.

Nángiwane, (*nin*) n. v. I have a light load or pack on my back; 3. p. 1.; *naiá..ned*.

Nángwana, adv. so, thus, then. (It is used in an interrogative manner and placed always immediately after the verb.) — *Wi-madjawaq nángwana?* So they will go away? *Gi-nibo nángwana?* He is then dead?

Nánibaiawe, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin nanánibaiawe*, freq. I yawn or gape, (beeing sleepy;) 3. p. 1.; p. *naiá.. wed*.

Nánibaiawewin, s. yawning.

Nánibaw, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I stand here and there, in different places successively; 3. p.–*i;* p. *naiá..wid*.

Nanibikiganona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak to him in a scolding manner; (*nin ganóna*, I speak to him;) 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..nad*.

Nanibikima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scold him, I rebuke, upbraid, reprimand him; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.

Nanibikindán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scold or rebuke it; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *neu.. ang.—Naniqim nin nanibikindan ninde, eji-matchi-ijiwebak*; I rebuke often my heart, because it is so wicked.

Nanibikindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we scold each other; p. *nen..didjig*.

Nanibikindis, (*nin*) r. v. I scold, rebuke or reprimand myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nen..sod*.

Nanibikindiwin, s. mutual scolding or rebuking.

Nanibikiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am scolding, rebuking, reprimanding; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.

Nanibikiwewin, s. scolding, rebuke, reproof, reprimand.

Naniboma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. S. *Niboma*.

Nanibondan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. S. *Nibondan*.

Nanibondimin, (*nin*) com. v. freq. S. *Ninbodimin*,.

Nanibowenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. S. *Nibowenima*.

Nánikibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw it out of s. th.; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *naiá..dod*.

Nanikibinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nanikibidon*.

Nánimidana, num. fifty.

Nánimidanak, num. fifty hundred, five thousand.

Nánimidanakosimin, (*nin*) num. v. we are five thousand in number; p. *naia..sidjig*.

Nánimidanawemin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are fifty; p. *naiá..wedjig*.

Nánimidanawewan, num. v. *in*. there are fifty, (*in*. obj.;) p *naiá..wégin*.

Naninamad, u. v. freq. it is weak in several places, (the ice on a lake or river; or some other object;) p. *neninamak*.

Naninamendagos, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am considered weak, (from sickness, or otherwise;) I am weak in several respects; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen.. sid*.

Naninamendagwad, u. v. it is considered weak; it is weak in several ways; p. *nen..wak*.

Naninamendan, (*nin*) a. v *in*. freq. I consider it or think it weak in several places, or in several respects; 3. p. *o nan..*; p. *nen..ang*.

Naninamenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I think he is weak in several ways; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.

Naninamis, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am often weak, or, I am weak in several respects, in several ways; 3. p.–*i*; p. *neu..sid*.

Naninawadem, (*nin*) n. v. I weep bitterly, moving compassion; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nen..mod*.

Naninawim, (*nin*) n. v. I weep from

grief and sadness; 3. p.–*o;* p. *nen.. mod.*

Naninawendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am rejected, abandoned, grieved; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen..sid.*

Naninawendagwad, u. v. it is rejected. abandoned, sad; p. *nen..wak.*

Naninawendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad, afflicted in my mind, I am sorrowful, I mourn, I grieve; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang.*

Naninawendamowin, s. sadness, affliction, mourning, grief.

Naninawima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I grieve him with *words*; 3. p. *o man..n;* p. *nen..mad.*

Naninawingwe, (*nin.*) n. v. my face is marked with grief, I have a sad countenance; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen.. wed.*

Naninawingweidis, (*nin*) r. v. I mark my face with sadness; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nen..sod.*

Naninawis, (*nin*) n. v. I am an orphan; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen..sid.*

Naninawitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I lament, I express grief, sadness, affliction; 3. d.–*i*; p. *nen..sid.*

Naning, num. five times; the fifth time; in five manners or ways.

Nanngim, adv. often, often times, frequently.

Naningotinong, or *naningótinongin,* adv. sometimes, occasionally, now and then, anon.

Naningitawamo mikana, u. v. the trail or road splits in several directions, there are several branches of the road; p. *nen..mog.*

Nanipinis, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak, infirm, sick, broken by sickness; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen..sid.*

Nanipinisimagad ninde, u. v. my heart is weak, infirm, sick; p. *nen..gak.*

Nanipinisiwin, s. weakness, infirmity, sickness.

Nanisanad, u. v. it is dangerous, perilous; p. *nenisanak.*

Nanisanendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered dangerous; I am dangerous; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen..sid.*

Nanisanendagwad, u. v. it is considered dangerous; it is dangerous. perilous; p. *nen..wak.*

Nanisanendam, (*nin*) n. v. I think there is danger; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen.. ang.*

Nanisanendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I consider it dangerous; 3. p. *o nan...*;

Nanisanenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I consider him dangerous, I think he is dangerous; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad.*

Nanisania, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put him in danger; 3. p. *o nán..n;* p. *nen.. ad.*

Nanisaniidis, (*nin*) r. v. I put myself in danger, in jeopardy; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nen..sod.*

Nanisaninagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look dangerous; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen..sid.*

Nanisaninagwad, u. v. it looks dangerous; p. *nen..wak.*

Nanisanis, (*nin*) n. v. I am dangerous; also, I am in danger, in peril; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen..sid.*

Nanisanisiwin, s. danger, peril, jeopardy.

Nanisanitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am dangerous by my speaking; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen..sid.*

Nanisanitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hear him with appresension of danger, I listen to him with the impression that there is danger in his speaking; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..wad.*

Nanisaniton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it in danger, I expose it to danger; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..tod.*

Nanishkadjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* freq. I provoke him to anger; 3. p. *o nan.. n*; p. *nesh..ad.*

Nanishkadjiidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we provoke each other to anger; p. *nen..didjig.*

Nanishkasitagos, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I speak angry repeatedly; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nen..sid.*

Naniskakonindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my fingers; 3. p–*i*; p. *nen.. nid.*

Nanissap, (*nin*) n. v. I burst into laughter; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nenissapid.*

Nanitagabaminagwad, u. v. it is twilight; p. *nen..wak.*
Nánji, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanjisse.*
Nanji, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Nanjisse*, or–*magad.*
Nánjisse, (*nin*) n. v. I slide down; I fly down; I descend, (sliding or flying;) 3. p. 1.; p. *naiánjissed.*
Nánjisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it slides or flies down, it descends; p. *naiánjisseg*, or–*magak.*
Náno, num. five, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things.)
Nánobanénindj.
Nánobidonan. (*nin*)
Nánobína. (*nin*)
Nanobinag. (*nin*)
Nanobonikan.
Nanóde.
Nánogomig.
Nanogamigisimin. (*nin*)
Nánogisisswagis. (*nin*)
Nánogwan.
Nanogwanagis. (*nin*)
Nánominag.
Nanokamin. (*nin*)
Nanonag.
Nanonijigan.
Nánonik.
Nanonindj.
Nanóshimag. (*nin*)
Nanóshinimin. (*nin*)
Nánoshk.
Nanóshkin.
Nánosid.
Nánossag.
Nanóssitonan. (*nin*)
Nanwábiginan. (*nin*)
Nánwabik.
Nánwaiág, or *nánwaiagad.*
Nanwaiagisimin. (*nin*)
Nánwak.
Nanwákosimin. (*nin*)
Nanwákwadon.
Nanwákwewan.
Nanwákwoagan.
Nánwatig.
Nánweg.
Nánwewan.—S. *Nijobanénindj. Nijóbidonan. Nijóbina.* etc., always changing in English, *two* into *five*; as: *Nijobanénindj*, twice (or two times) a handful. *Nánobanénindj*, five times a handful.—*Nijóbidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Nanóbidonan*, (*nin*) tie five together. *Nijóbina*, (*nin*) I catch two fishes. *Nanóbina*, (*nin*) I catch five fishes; and so on respectively.
Naogáded, p. s. a. he that has four legs, a four legged animal, quadruped; pl.–*jég.*
Napanóna, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pay him, I recompense him; 3. p. *o nap,.n;* p. *nep..nad*; imp. *napanoj.*
Napátch, adv. wrongly, not in right order, not in the right place.
Napátchiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it wrongly, not in the right place; 3. p. *o nap...*; p. *nep..tod.*
Nápidotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. the *freq.* v. *Nanápidotawa.*
Nashigide, (*nin*) I sob; [F. je sanglote;] 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ded.*
Nashké! interj. lo! see! hark!
Násibi, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch water; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiásibid.*
Násikage, (*nin*) n. v. I approach, I go to.., or come to..; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiá..ged.*
Nasikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I go to it, I approach it; 3. p. *o nas...*; p. *naiásikang.*
Násikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I go to him, I approach him, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o nas..n*; p. *naia..ad.*
Nind awi-nasikawa, I go to him.
Nin bi-nasikawá, I come to him.
Násikodadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we go to each other, we come together; we re-unite; p. *naiá..didjig.*
Nasikwé, (*nin*) n. v. I comb my head; 3. p.–*o.*; p. *nesikweod.*
Nasikwéigan, s. currycomb, for currying horses; pl.–*an.*
Nasikwéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I comb him; 3. *o nas..n*; p. *nes..wad.*; imp. *nasikwê.*
Nássab, adv. equally, likewise, the same again.

Nássabashkinaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I brim it, I fill it up even, I fill it up to the brim, (some vessel, *an.*; as, *akik*, kettle;) 3. p. *o nass..n*; p. *naias..ad.*

Nássabaskkinadón, (*nin*)a. v. *in*.I fill it up to the brim, I brim it; 3. p. *o nass..n*; p. *naias..dod.*

Nássab ejinagosid, *an*; *nassab ejinagwak*, *in.*, similar, resembling.

Nássabian, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I copy it, I transcribe it; 3. p. *o nass. .*; p. *naia..ang.* (*Nássab*, equally; *nind ojibian*, I write it.)

Nassábiginan, (*uin*) a. v. *in*. I unravel it, disentangle it, (thread, etc.) 3. p. *o nass...*; p. *ness..ang.*

Nássabiigan, s. copy, duplicate; pl.–*an.*

Nássabiige, (*nin*) n. v. I copy, I transcribe; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ged.*

Nássabiigewin, s. copying, the act of transcribing a writing.

Nássab-ikitowin, s. an often repeated word; pl.–*an.*

Nássabishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put it back in its place; 3. p. *o nass...*; p. *naia..mad.*

Nássabissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it back in its place; 3. p. *o nas...*; p. *naia..tod.*

Nássab nin dibadjim, n. v. I repeat, (the same narration, the same report, the same speech.)

Nássab nind ikit, n. v. I repeat, (the same word or the same sentence.)

Nassáigan, s. dressing comb; pl.–*an.*

Nassákonamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open it to him or for him, I open s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. *o nass..n*; p. *ness..wad.*

Nassákonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open it; 3. p. *o nas...*; p. *nes..ang.*

Nassákoshka, or *–magad*, u. v. it opens, it bursts open; p. *nes..kag*, or *–magak.*

Nassákosse, or *–magad*, u. v. it opens, it is thrown open; p. *nes..seg*, or or *–magak.*

Nassanám, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe forth, I breathe out; 3. p. *–o*; p. *nes..mod.*

Nassaténigan, s. trigger, (which when pulled, looses the cock of the gun;) pl. *–an.*

Nassaténige, (*nin*) n. v. I pull the trigger; 3. p. 1.; p. *ness..ged.*

Nassawabide, (*nin*) n. v. I have forked teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ded.*

Nassawabideigan, s. fork; pl. *–an.*

Nassawaii, adv. in the middle, in the midst.

Nassáwaiiwan, u. v. S. *Nissawaiiwan.*

Nassawáogán, s. a pointed Indian lodge; pl. *–an.*

Nassawaoge, (*nin*) n. v. I make a pointed lodge, or, I live in a pointed lodge; 3. p. 1.; p. *ness..ged.*

Nassawidinigan, s. the place between the shoulders or the shoulderblades.

Nassawigamig, adv. between two lodges or houses.

Nassidiéan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stave it, I break it open, (a barrel, a box, etc.) 3. p. *o nas...*; p. *nes..ang.*

Nassidiéshka, or *–magad*, u. v. it opens, it breaks open, (a barrel, etc.) p. *nes..kag*, or *–magak.*

Nassidiéssin makak, u. v. the barrel opens, falls into pieces; p. *nes.. sing.*

Nátamawa, (*n n*) a. v. *an*. I defend him; 3. p. *o nat..n*; p. *naiá..wad.*

Natchinamanessi, s. a kind of red bird; pl. *–wag.*

Náw, *náwa*, *náwi*, in compositions, signifies *in the middle, in the midst of...* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Náwaam, (*nin*) n. v. I sink in the snow, or in the sand, or in a marsh or swamp, walking on it; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiwaang.*

Náwabik, adv. in the midst of an object of metal.

Náwadad, u. v. it does not keep or contain much, (a vessel;) p. *naiá-wadak.*

Nawádide, or *–magad*, u. v. it catches

fire, it begins to burn; p. *new..deg*, or *–magak*.

Nawádina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch him with my hand, I take hold of him with haste; 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *new..nad*.

Náwadina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I waste it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *naiá.. nad*.

Nawádinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch it for him, I catch s. th. with my hand belonging to him, or relating to him; 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *new..wad*.

Náwadinamawa. (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I waste s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o náw..n*; p. *naiá.. wad*.

Nawádinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I catch it with my hand, I take hold of it hastily; 3. p. *o naw...*; p. *new..ang*.

Náwadinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I waste it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o náw...*; p. *naiá.. ang*.

Náwadinige, (*nin*) n. v. I waste; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiá..ged*.

Nawádis, (*nin*) n. v. I catch fire, that is, my clothes catch fire, begin to burn; 3. p. *–o*; p. *new..sod*.

Náwadisi akik, n. v. 3. p. the kettle does not keep or contain much; p. *naiá..sid*.

Nawadji, (*nin*) n. v. I am eating, before I start; 3. p. 1.; p. *new..id*.

Náwádjiwan, adv. in the midst of a rapid, (in a river.)

Náwagam, adv. in the middle of a lake, of a bay, of a river, &c.

Nawagikwen, (*nin*) n. v. I incline my head before me; 3. p. *–i*; p. *new..nid*.

Náwaii, adv. in the middle, in the centre, between.

Náwaiiwan, u. v. it is the middle, the centre; p. *naia..ang*.

Nawakwa, adv. in the midst of a forest.

Nawakwe, or *–magad*, u. v. (pron. *naokwe*,) it is mid-day or noon; p. *naiawakweg*, or *–magak*.

Bwa nawakweg, or, *tchi bwa nawakweg*, before noon, or in the forenoon.

Gi ishwa-nawakweg, after noon, or in the afternoon.

Nawakwe-wissin, (*nin*) n. v. I take my dinner, I dine; 3. p. *–i*; p. *naia..id*.

Nawakwe-wissiniwin, s. meal at noon, dinner.

Nawáp, (*nin*) n. v. I take provisions for a voyage; 3. p. *–o*; p. *newapod*.

Nawapon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it with me, to eat it on my voyage; 3. p. *o naw...*; p. *newapod*.— *Wiiass nin nawapon;* I take meat along with me, to eat it on my voyage.

Nawapona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him provisions for his voyage; 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *new..nad*; imp. *nawapoj*.

Nawaponan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take some *an*. obj. with me, to eat it on my voyage; 3. p. *o naw...*; p. *newapod*. V. Conj.)—*Kokosh nin nawaponan*; I take pork with me, to eat it on my voyage.

Nawapwan, s. provisions taken for a voyage; pl. *–an*. [G. Reisezehrung; Ill. popotniza.]

Nawapwaniwaj, s. a scrip to put provisions in for a voyage; pl. *–an*.

Náwashkig, adv. in the middle of a swamp.

Nawashkode, adv. in the middle of a meadow.

Nawátch, adv. more. *Nawatch nibiwa*, more. *Nawatch pangi*, less.

Nawatch nibiwa nind assa, I add, (*an*. obj.)

Nawatch nibiwa nind aton, I add, (*in*. obj.)

Nawatch nin minwendan, I prefer it, (*in*. obj.)

Nawatch nin minwenima, I prefer him, her, it, (*an*. obj.)

Nawawigan, s. chine, backbone, spine.

Naweg, adv. in the middle of a blanket, of a piece of clothing, of any stuff.

Nawékide, or *–magad*, it leans; p. *new..deg*, or *–magak*.

Nawékiso mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree leans on one side; p. *new..sod.*

Nawéta, (*nin*) n. v. I stoop; I bend or incline myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *newetad.*

Náwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cannot reach him, he is out of my reach; 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *naiawinad.*

Nawinagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am scarcely visible yet, I am almost out of sight; 3. p. *–i*; p. *naia .sid.*

Nawinagwad, u. v. it is scarcely visible yet; p. *naia..wak.*

Nawinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cannot reach it, it is out of my reach; 3. p. *o naw..*; p. *naia..ang.*

Nawinindj, s. middle-finger; pl. *–in.*

Nawishkote, adv. in the middle of a fire, or in the midst of fire.

Nawisigokwandib, s. crown of the head.

Nawissag, adv. in the middle of a board, in the midst of a floor.

Nawitam, (*nin*) n. v. I am out of hearing, out of the reach of the human voice, I cannot hear anybody; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiawitang.*

Nawituwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cannot hear him, he is too far; 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *naia..ad.*

Náwitch, adv. out on a lake, &c., distant from the shore; also, far in the inland, in the interior, in the back-woods.

Nazaréwinini, s. Nazarene, a man from Nazareth; pl. *–wag.*

Nebagag wiwakwan, s. a flat hat, that is, a cap.

Nébagibagisid assema, flat tobacco; (*nabagisi*, it is flat, *an.*; *bag*, alluding to a leaf.)

Nebagindibe, (properly, *Nebagindibed*,) Flat-head Indian; pl. *–g.*

Nebanétagak, p. s. a. stuff that is cloth-like on one side only, half-cloth.—S. *Nabanétagad.*

Nébod, p. s. a. dead person, deceased; pl. *–jig.*

Nébodjig nind ondji anamessike, I say a Requiem-mass.

Nedóʒikan, s. Alder Point; [F. Point aux aunes.]

Négaw, s. fine sand on the beach of lakes and rivers.

Négawika, or *–magak*, u. v. there is fine sand, it is sandy; p. *naié..kag*, or *–magak.*

Négawimin, s. sand-cherry; [C. ragominère;] pl. *–an.*

Négawiminagawanj, s. *an.* sand-cherry shrub; pl. *–ig.*

Negigwétagawed bebejigoganji, a gray horse; [G. Eisenschimmel, Grauschimmel.]

Négwab, (*nin*) n. v. I look from under a cover; also, I look sidewards; 3. p. *–i*; p. *naiégwabid.*—The *freq.* v. of it is, *Nin nenegwab.*

Negwákwan, or *negwakwatchigan*, s. a piece of wood put in the incision of a maple-tree; [C. goudrelle;] pl. *–an.*

Negwákwani-biwabik, s. hollow chisel to make incisions in maple-trees; pl. *–on.*

Négwama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I swallow some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o neg..n*; p. *naié..ad.*

Négwandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I swallow it down; 3. p. *o neg...*; p. *naié..ang.*

Néiab, adv. again, back again, once more, anew.—In connection with a verb it corresponds to the syllable *re* in some English verbs; as: *Nin kitigadan*, I plant it; *neiab nin kitigadan*, I replant it.—*Nind onijishiton*, I adorn it; ; *eiab nind onijishiton*, I re-adorn it &c.,

Neiabanonikagang, s. Clay-Point Lake Superior; [C. Pointe aux glaises.]

Néiab nin bidon, I bring it back again.

Néiab nin bina, I bring some *an.* obj. back again.

Néiab nin migigwe, I give back again, I make restitution.

Neiab nin migiwen, I give it back again, (*in.* obj.)

Neiab nin migiwenan, I give it back again; (*an.* obj.)

Neiab nin mina, I give him back again s. th., I make him restitution

of some object that I took away from him.

Neiáshi, s. point of land projecting into a sea or a lake; promontory, cape; pl.–*wan.*

Neiáshins, s. dim. a little point of land projecting in a lake or river; pl. –*an.*

Neiáshiwan, u. v. there is a point of land, a cape; p. *naieiáshiwang.*

Neiashiwi-sibi, s. Potato River, Lake Superior.

Neiénj, or *naiénj*, adj. both.

Nejike-bimadisid pagwadakamig, p. s. a. he that lives alone in a desert, an hermit.

Nekiwigak, in the twilight, at twilight.

Nemánakiki, s. Maple Point.

Nemánakiking. s. at Maple Point, Lake Superior.

Nenánan, num. five every time; five each or to each.

Nenándawiiwed, p. s. a. he that gives medicines to the sick, physician, doctor; pl.–*jig.*

Nenánimidana, num. fifty every time; fifty each or to each.

Nenáning, num. five times every time; five times each or to each.

Nenánwak, num. five hundred every time; five hundred each or to each.

Nenápatchinikessi, s. field-mouse; pl. –*wag.*

Nenássawigijig, adv. every second day.

Nénawinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I divide it to him or for him, in two parts; 3. p. *o nen..n*; p. *naien.. wad.*

Nenawadjimowin, s. murmur.

Nénawina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I divide some *an.* obj. in two; 3. p. *o nen.. n*; p. *naien..nad*; imp. *nenawij.*

Nénawinamadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we divide it amongst us; p. *naien..did jig.*

Nénawinan, (*nin*) or, *nin nenawiton*, a. v. *in.* I divide it in two; 3. p. *o nen...*; p. *naie..ang.*

Nénáwinidis, (*nin*) or, *nin nenawiidis*, r. v. I divide myself, I am divided, (*fig.*) 3. p.–*o*; p. *naien.. sod.*

Nénawinidisomagad, or, *nenawiidisomagad*, u. v. it divides itself, it is divided, (*fig.*) p. *naien..gak.*

Nénawinigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is divided, separated; p. *naien..deg*, or–*magak.*

Nénawinigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am divided; 3. p.–*o*; p. *naié..sod.*

Nenawitage, (*nin*) n. v. I divide it amongst people, I distribute it; 3. p. 1.; p. *naien..ged.*

Nenawitagewin, s. distribution.

Nénáwitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I divide it or distribute it for him or to him; 3. p. *o nen..n*; p. *naie..wad.*

Nénáwitawag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. I divide or distribute it amongst them; 3. p. *o nen..n*; p. *naien.. wad.*

Nendotamaged, p. s. a. he that begs, beggar; pl.–*jig.*

Nendotang, p. s. a. he that asks or petitions, a petitioner; pl.–*ig.*

Nenegwab, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I look aside; 3. p.–*i*; p. *naie..bid.*

Nengag bimide, melted-grease, that is, hogslard; [F. saindoux.]

Nengoteshkanid, p. s. a. he that has only one horn, a unicorn; pl.–*jig.*

Nenibikiwed, p. s. a. he that scolds, scolder; pl.–*jig.*

Nénibiwa, adv. (the *frequentative* of *nibiwa*,) much to each, much every time.—*Nenibiwa gi–minawag*; each of them was given much.—*Nenibiwa wissini*; he eats much at every meal, (every time he eats.)

Nénij, num. two every time; two each or to each.

Nenijing. num. twice every time; twice each or to each.

Nenijogwan, or *nenijogijig*, every second day.

Nenijtana, num. twenty every time; twenty each or to each.

Nenijwak, num. two hundred every time; two hundred each or to each.

Nenijwassimidana, num. seventy every time; seventy each or to each.

Nenijwasswak, num. seven hundred every time; seven hundred each or to each.

Nenijwasswi, num. seven every time, seven each or to each.

Nenijwatching, num. seven times every time; seven times each or each.

Nenimidana, num. forty every time; forty each or to each.

Neningo. This word always occurs prefixed to a substantive signifying MEASURE, (of time or other things;) and it means, one each, or one to each, or once in such a time; as: *Neningo makák pakwéjiganan o gigishpinanawan*; they bought a barrel of flour each. *Neningo dibaigan manitowegin o gi-minan*; he gave a yard of cloth to each. *Neningo gisiss bi-ija oma*; he comes here once a month.

Neningotwassimidana, num. sixty every time; sixty each or to each.

Neningotwasswak, num. six hundred every time; six hundred each or to each.

Neningotwásswi, num. six every time; six each or to each.

Neningotwatching, num. six times every time; six times each or to each.

Nenishwássimidana, num. eighty every time; eighty each or to each.

Nenishwásswak, num. eight hundred every time; eight hundred each or to each.

Nenishwásswi, num. eight every time; eight each or to each.

Nenishwatching, num. eight times every time, eight times each or to each.

Nenissimidána, num. thirty every time; thirty each or to each.

Nenissing, num. three times every time; three times each or to each.

Nenisswak, num. three hundred every time; three hundred each or to each.

Nénisswi, num. three every time; three each or to each.

Neniwak, num. four hundred every time; four hundred each or to each.

Neniwin, num. four every time; four each or to each.

Neniwing, num. four times every time; four times each or to each.

Nes, as end-syllable in some neuter verbs, marks *disease*, *pain*, *soreness*; as: *Nind oshkinjigones*, I have sore eyes. *Nind onamanines*, I have the herpes or erysipelas.

Neshangabiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I unbend it, I loosen it, I slacken it; (a string or cord) 3. p. *o nesh...*; p. *naies..ang*.

Neshangadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am delicate, weak, (especially in walking;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *naie..sid*.

Neshangiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I slacken it, loosen it, (it is too much spread out;) 3. p. *o nesh...*; p. *naie. ang*.

Neshangisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it is weak; it is loose; p. *naie..seg*, or–*magak*.

Neshibápinodang, p. s. a. he that mocks, mocker, ridiculer; pl.–*ig*.

Néshibápinodawad awiia, p. s. a. he that mocks somebody, mocker or ridiculer of some person; pl.–*jig*.

Neshiwanadjigijwed, p. s. a. he that causes trouble with his words, a tattler; pl.–*jig*.

Néshiwanadjitchiged, p. s. a. he that spoils, squanderer, spendthrift; pl. –*jig*.

Neshiwed, p. s. a. he that kills, a murderer; pl.–*jig*.

Neshiweshkid, p. s. a. he that uses to kill, habitual murderer, or murderer of several persons; pl.–*jig*.

Neshkádisishkid, p. s. a. he that is in a bad habit of getting angry, passionate, quick-tempered person; pl.–*jig*.

Nésse, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe, I take respiration; 3. p. l.; p. *naiéssed*.

Nessediie, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bogid*.

Nessegwâbideon, s. toothpick or tooth-picker ; pin ; pl.–*an.*

Nésséndawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I breathe into him or upon him ; 3. p. *o ness..n*; p. *naïes..wad.*

Nésséwin, s. breath, respiration.

Nessobagak, p. s. a. a plant that has three leaves, clover.

Nesso-bejigod Kijé-Manito, God who is three in one, the Blessed Trinity.

Netá-agonwetang, p. s. a. he that uses to gainsay, gainsayer, contradictor; also, incredulous person ; disobedient person ; pl.–*ig.*

Netá-anokid, p. s. a. he that uses to work, industrious person ; pl.–*jig.*

Netá-babamitang, p. s. a. he that uses to obey, obedient person ; pl. –*ig.*

Netá-babapinisid, p. s. a. he that uses to joke, great joker, great jester, merry fellow ; pl.–*jig.*

Netá-bimossed, p. s. a. he who walks well, good walker, good pedestrian ; pl.–*jig.*

Netá-bissonged, p. s. a. he who uses to insult persons, insulter ; pl.–*jig.*

Netá-gâtiniwed, p. s. a. he (she) that uses to take care of the sick, a good nurse ; also, a good mid-wife ; pl. –*jig.*

Netaged, p. s. a. he that mourns, a mourner ; pl.–*jig.*

Netá-gigitod, p. s. a. he that uses to speak, orator, speaker, haranguer; pl.–*jig.*

Netá-gikawidang, p. s. a. he who uses to quarrel, quarreler, wrangler ; pl.–*ig.*

Netá-giwashkwebid, p. s. a. he who uses to get drunk, habitual drunkard, confirmed drunkard ; pl.–*jig.*

Netá-inabandang ; p. s. a. he that uses to dream, great dreamer ; pl. –*ig.*

Netá-jawendjiged, p. s. a. he who uses to do charity, a charitable person ; pl.–jig.

Nétaminigid, p. s. a. he that is born first, the first-born ; pl.–*jig.*

Nétamissing, p. & adj. the first, the foremost.

Netá-pigishkanassineg, p. & adj. that which uses not to decay or corrupt, incorruptible.

Netá-sagasswad, p. s. a. he that uses to smoke, great smoker; pl.–*jig.*

Nétwendam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kashkendam.*

Netwendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Kashkendamia.*

Nétwendamowin, s. S. *Kashkendamowin.*

Netod wiiaw, p. s. a. he that kills his body, suicide ; pl.–*jig.*

Newadjindim, adv. in the water, (not on the bottom, but floating under the surface of the water.) [C. entre deux eaux.]

Néwe, s. hisser, a kind of serpent ; pl.–*g.*

Néwishka, or–*magad*, u. v. it lowers, falls ; p. *naïew..kag*, or–*magak.*

Ni. This particle gives to a verb the accessory signification of departure, of going on ; as : *Gi-ni-giwewag*, they returned home. *Gini-madja*, he is gone away.

Niâ ! interj. exclamation used only by females, signifying, aha ! ha ! alas ! ah !

Nib, (*nin*) n. v. I die, I perish, I expire, I depart this life ; 3. p. *nibó*; p. *nébod.*

Nibâ, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep, I am asleep ; also, I sleep elsewhere, (not at home ; [F. je découche ;] 3. p. 1.: p. *nebad.*

Nibaam, (*nin*) n. v. I walk at night, in the night-time ; 3. p. 1.; p. *nábaang.*—*Nin bi–nibaam*, I arrive in the night.

Nibá-anamiegijigad, s. Christmas.

Nibáb, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibénab.*

Nibadákigan, (*nin*) n. v. my breast is uncovered indecently, 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ang.*

Nibádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am gluttonous; intemperant (in eating;) voracious; 3. p.–*i*; p. *néb..sid.*

Nibádisiwin, s. gluttony, voracity, intemperance.

Nibádjishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying in an indecent posture; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ing.*

Nibága, or–*magad*, u. v. the sap of the maple-trees is running in the night-time; p. *nebagag*, or–*magak.*

Nibágan, s. bed; pl.–*an.*

Nibáganak, or *nibáganatig*, s. bedstead; pl.–*on.*

Nibáganigin, s. bedsheet; pl.–*on.*

Nibágwe, (*nin*) n. v. I thirst, I am thirsty, I am dry; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb.. wed.*

Nabágwewin, s. thirst.

Nibáiawe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanibaiawe*, freq. v.

Nibámjaga, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive in the night, (in a canoe or boat;) 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..gad.*

Nibáoditan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I arrive to it in the night; 3. p. *o nib...*; p. *neb..ang.*

Nibáoditaowe, (*nin*) n. v. (or, *nin bi-nibaam*,) I arrive in the night; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..wed.*

Nibáoditáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I arrive to him in the night; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..wad*; imp. *nibáoditá.*

Nibáshk, (*nin*) n. v. I like to sleep, I sleep long, I am a long-sleeper; 3. p.–*i.* p. *neb..id.*

Nibáshka, (*nin*) n. v. I walk about in the night, I rove in the night, I am a night-rover; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb.. kad.*

Nibáshkawin, s. walking or roving in the night.

Nibásomagos, (*nin*) n. v. I smell like a corpse, I have the odor of a dead person; 3. p.–*i.* p. *neb..sid.*

Nibásomagoswin, s. dead-smell; [G. Todtengeruch.]

Nibátibik, adv. at night, in the night, in the time of sleep, night-time.

Nibaw, (*nin*) n. v. I stand, I am standing up; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nábawid.*

Nibawakisse, (*nin*) n. v. I fall on my feet, (falling from a certain height;) 3. p. 1. p. *nab..sed.*

Nibáwewébanabi, (*nin*) n. v. I am fishing with a hook in the night; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..bid.*

Nibawia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him stand up, I put up some *an.* obj. and make it stand; 3. p. *o nib..n.*; p. *nab..ad.*

Nibáwin, s. sleeping, sleep.

Nibáwissin, (*nin*) n. v. I eat in the night; 3. p.–*i*; p. *neb..id.*

Nibáwissiniwin, s. night-meal, eating in the night to keep off sleep; [F. réveillon.]

Nibawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it up to stand, I make it stand; 3. p. *o nib...*; p. *nab..tod.*

Nibawiwin, s. standing, the standing position.—*Anamié-ni b a w i w in*, Christian marriage ceremony performed by a priest, Sacrament of matrimony. (It is called, *Anamie-nibawiwin*, because the parties come forth and stand before the priest who performs the Rites of Matrimony.)

Nibea, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him sleep, I lull him to sleep, (a child;) 3. p. *o nibean*; p. *nebead.*

Nibeb, (*nin*) n. v. I sit up at night watching a corpse; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nebebid.*

Nibébitam, (*nin*) n. v. I watch in the night, I sit up at night; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..tang.*

Nibébitán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I watch it in the night, (a corpse;) 3. p. *o nib ...*; p. *neb..ang.*

Nibébitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I watch him in the night, (a sick person, etc.) 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..wad.*

Nibégon, (*nin*) n. v. I wait for game in the night on the water in a canoe; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nebegomed.*

Nibégomowin, waiting for game in the night on the water.

Nibégomowini-sibi, s. Fire-steel River, Lake Superior.

Nibénab, (*nin*) u. v. I sit up at night, I don't go to bed; 3. p.–*i*; p. *neb.. bid.*

Nibewabo, s. laudanum, opium.

Nibéwin, s. camp, encampment, place where travelers sleep in the

woods; place or apartment where people sleep, dormitory, sleeping-room; pl.–*an.*

Nibi, s. water.

Nibid; s. my tooth; pl. *nibidan.*—*Nibid nind akosin*, I have toothache.

Nibidash, s. my bad rotten tooth; pl. –*an.*

Nibide, in compositions, alludes to a *row*, *line* or *range*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Nibide-aiamin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are all in a row, pl. *nabide-aiadjig.*

Nibidĕbimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are sitting in a row or line; p. *nab..djig.*

Nibidemgwamin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are sleeping or lying in a row; p. *nab..djig.*

Nibika, or–*magad*, u. v. there is water; p. *nebikag*, or–*magak.*

Nibikadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put some water in, (in wine or some other liquid;) 3. p. *o nib...*; p. *neb..ang.*

Nibikade, or–*magad*, u. v. there is water in it, (in some liquid;) p. *neb..deg*, or–*magak.*

Nibikana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I suck him, (a sick person, according to the Indian fashion;) [C. je le suce:] 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..ad*; imp. *nibikaj.*

Nibikang, or *nibing*, in the water.

Nibiki, (*nin*) n. v. I suck, (doctoring a sick person after the Indian fashion;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nebikid.*

Nibikiwin, sucking, (a kind of Indian doctoring.)

Nibikiwinini, s. sucker, (a man that sucks a sick person after the Indian fashion;) pl.–*wag.*

Nibin, s. summer.—*Nibing* or *nabingan*, in summer. *Nibinong*, last summer. *Panima nibing*, next summer.

Nibin, u. v. it is summer; p. *nabing.*

Nibina, adv. *Ot.* S. *Nibiwa.*

Nibinâd, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch water; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nebinadid.*

Nibinakamiga, or–*magad*, u. v. it is summer, the summer-season; p. *nab..gag*, or–*magak.*

Nibine, in compositions, alludes to a *line* or *row*. It has the same signification as *Nibide*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Nibinébimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are sitting in a straight line or row; p. *nab..djig.*

Nibinégabawimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are standing in a line, one after another; p. *nab..djig.*

Nibinéossemin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are walking in a line, one after another; p. *nab..djig.*

Nibinish, (*nin*) n. v. I spend or pass the summer in a certain place; I summer; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nab..id.*—*Moningwanekaning nin wi-nibinish*; I intend to spend the summer at Lapointe.

Nibinshimagad, u. v. it passes the summer, or remains all summer, in a certain place; p. *nab..gak.*

Nibinishiwin, s. the spending of the summer-season in a certain place, the summering.

Nibinwaian, s. *an.* summer-skin or summer-fur of an animal; pl.–*ag.*

Nibish, s. *Ot.* water. S. *Nibi.*

Nibishkitchishkiwaga, or–*magad*, u. v. it is muddy, miry, marshy; p. *neb..gag*, or–*magak.*

Nibishkoba, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Tipashka.*

Nibiteshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I go from one place to another, I walk the whole length of a town, etc.; 3. p. *o nib...*; p. *nab..ang.*—*O nibiteshkanan wakaiganan*; he goes from house to house.

Nibiw, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibiwis.*

Nibiwa, adv. and adj. much; many, plenty of...

Nibiwabika, or–*magad*, u. v. the rock is wet; p. *neb...ag.* or–*magak.*

Nibiwagad, u. v. there is much of it, plenty of it; p. *nab..gak.*

Nibiwagisimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are many; p. *nab..djig.*

Nibiwakamiga, or–*magad*, u. v. the ground is wet, p. *neb..gag*, or–*magak.*

Nibiwan, u. v. it is wet, damp; p. *nebiwang.*

Nibiwashka, or–*magad*. u. v. the herb is wet; p. *neb..kag*, or–*magak*.

Nibiwis, (*nin*) n. v. I am wet; 3. p.–*i*; p. *neb..sid*.

Nibiwiside. (*nin*) n. v. my feet are wet; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.

Nibiwissaga, or–*magad*, u. v. the floor is wet; p. *neb..gag*, or–*magak*.

Nibóbate, or–*magad*, u. v. it dies and dries, (a leaf, a flower, etc.) p. *neb ..teg*, or–*magak*.

Nibode, or–*magad*, u. v. it dies from heat; p. *nebodeg*, or–*magak*.

Nibódeso, n. v. 3. p. it dies from heat, (*an*. obj.) p. *neb..sod*.

Nibókana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't leave him but after his death; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..nad*.

Nibóma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wish he would die, expressing it in words; also, I condemn him to death; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *nebomad*.

Nibómagad, u. v. pers. it dies, it perishes; p. *neb..gak*.—*Nij nabikwanan gi-nibomagadon*; two vessels perished.

Nibóndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I condemn it, I wish its destruction; 3. p. *o nib...*; p. *neb..ang*.

Nibóndimin, (*nin*) com. v. we wish destruction and death to one another; p. *nebondidjig*.

Nibongádis. (*nin*) n. v. I am sad and afflicted; 3. p.–*i*; p. *neb..sid*.

Nibotáge, (*nin*) n. v. I die for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ged*.

Nibótawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I die for him; 3. p. *o nib..n;* p. *neb..wad*.

Nibow, (*nin*) n. v. I am sick of the palsy; [F. je suis paralytique;] 3. p.–*i*; p. *nebowid*.

Nibówapine, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibow*.

Nibówapinewin, s. palsy; [G. Gicht.]

Nibowenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wish him death in my thoughts, (without expressing it in words;) I condemn him to death, in my thoughts; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..mad*.

Nibówigade. (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead leg, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb ..ded*.

Nibówima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kill or destroy some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o nib.. n*; p. *neb..mad*.

Nibówin, s. death, decease.

Nibówindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I kill it, destroy it, suppress it; 3. p. *o nib*; p. *neb..ang*.

Nibówinike, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead arm, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked*.

Nibówininidji, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead hand, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..id*.

Nibowini-pitchibowin, s. deadly poison.

Nibowiside, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead foot, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.

Nibwaka, (*nin*) n. v. I am wise, I am intelligent, reasonable, prudent, discreet; righteous, orderly, chaste, quiet; 3. p. 1.; p. *nebwakad*.

Nibwakáa, (*nin*) a. v. I make him wise, intelligent, prudent, etc.; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..ad*.

Nibwakádendam, (*nin*) n. v. I think wisely, I have wise prudent thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ang*.

Nibwakádendamowin, s. wise thinking, wise thought; pl.–*an*.

Nibwakáienim, (*nin*) or, *nin nibwakáwenim*, n. v. S. *Nibwakáienindis*.

Ninwakáienindis, (*nin*) r. v. I think I am wise, prudent, intelligent, I am wise in my own conceit; 3. p.–*o*; p. *neb..sod*.

Nibwakáigon, (*nin*) pers. v. it makes me wise, intelligent, etc.; 3. p. *o nib...*; p. *neb..god*.—*Kid ikitowin, Debenimiian, nin nibwakáigon*. Thy word, O, Lord, makes me wise, teaches me wisdom.

Nibwaká-ijiwebisiwin, s. wise and prudent conduct or behavior.

Nibwakákandáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am wise and righteous before him, in his sight; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb.. wad*.

Nibwakátagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak wisely 3. p.–*i*; p. *neb..sid*.

Nibwakátagosiwin, s. intelligent wise speaking, prudent discourse.

Nibwakáwin, s. wisdom, understanding, intelligence, prudence, good sense, intellect, reason.

Nibwakáwinini, s. a wise, intelligent, prudent man; a righteous, honest man; pl.–*wag*.

Nibwám, s. my thigh; pl.–*an*.

Nibwáshkissin, u. v. it withers, decays; p. *neb..ing*.

Nibwátchiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I pay a visit or visits; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..wed*. S. *Mawadishiwe*.

Nibwátchia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I visit him, I pay him a visit; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..ad*. S. *Mawadissa*.

Nibwéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I die of sorrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ang*.

Nidj' or *nidji*, as I, like myself, my fellow–. *Nidj'ikwe*, a woman like myself. *Nidj'anokitagewinini*, my fellow-servant. *Nidji-kwiwisensag*, my fellow-boys.

Nidj' anishinabe, s. my fellow-man, my neighbor; [F. mon prochain; G. mein Mitmensch, mein Nächster;] pl.–*g*.

Nidji, (a man or boy speaking to a man or boy,) my comrade, my friend, my equal.

Nidji-bimádisi, s. my fellow-liver, my neighbor; pl.–*g*.

Nidjikiwé, s. my brother; my comrade; pl.–*iag*.—This word signifies, my brother, without regard to the age, whether older or younger than I am. (S. *Nissaie. Nislume.*) Only a male may say, *nidjikiwé*, my brother. A female would say, *nind awema*.

Nidjikiwesi, s. my friend, my comrade; pl.–*iag*.—Only a male speaking to a male or of a male, will say so. A female will say, *nindángwe*.

Nig, (*nin*) n. v. I am born, I come into the world; 3. p. *nigi*; p. *nágid*.

Nigan, adv. ahead, before, in advance, in the forepart, beforehand.

Niganá, (*nin*) n. v. I am foremost, (traveling in a canoe or boat;) 3. p.–*o*; p. *naganaod*.

Niganadjim, (*nin*) n. v. I foretel, I prophesy or prophetize; (*nigan*, before; *nin dibadjim*, I tell;) 3. p.–*o*; p. *nag..mod*.

Nigánab, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting foremost, in a range or row; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nagánabid*.

Niganádjimowike, s. prophetess: pl.–*g*.

Niganádjimowin, s. foretelling, prediction, prophecy; pl.–*an*.

Niganádjimowinini, s. foreteller, prophet; pl.–*wag*.

Niganákwaigan, s. bowsprit; pl.–*an*.

Niganendagós, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered a superior, I am a superior, the foremost, the first or one of the first, (in a good or bad sense;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *nag..sid*.

Niganendagwad, u. v. it is the principal thing, the chief matter, it is essential, it is foremost, (in a good or bad sense;) p. *nag..wak*.

Niganendagwakamig, adv. essentially, foremost, (considered foremost.)

Niganendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I consider it foremost, I think it is the principal thing, or one of the principal things, (in a good or bad sense;) 3. p. *o..nig...*; p. *nag.. ang*.

Niganenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is the first, or one of the first, the foremost, (in a good or bad sense;) 3. p. *o nig..n*; p. *nag..mad*.

Nigani, (*nin*) n. v. I walk foremost, I take the lead, I precede; 3. p. 1.; p. *naganid*.

Nigania, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him walk foremost, I make him a superior, I cause him to be the first or one of the first; 3. p. *o nig..n*; p. *naganiad*.

Niganibato, (*nin*) n. v. I run ahead, I run before another; 3. p. 1.; p. *nag..tod*.

Niganinijáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send

him before me; 3. p. *o nig..n*; p. *nag..wad*; imp. *niganinijá*.

Niganis, (*nin*) n. v. I am foremost, I am the first, or one of the first, I am a superior, a chief; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nag..sid*.

Niganishka, (*nin*) n. v. I start first, I start before the others do.; 3. p. 1.; p. *nag..kad*.

Niganisikandamowin, s. superiority, chieftainship, dignity or power of a surperior or chief.

Niganisikandán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have power over it, I am at the head of it, I exercise authority and jurisdiction over it; 3. p. *ó nig..*; p. *nag..ang*.

Niganisikandawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am his superior, his chief, I have power or jurisdiction over him; 3. p. *o nig..n*; p. *nag..wad*.

Niganisim, n. v. 3. ind. p. one is superior, chief; p. *naganising*.

Niganisim, s. superior, chief; pl.–*ag*.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin niganisim*, my superior; *ki niganisim*, thy superior, etc.

Nigánisiwin, s. precedence, superiority, chieftainship.

Nigani-wikweiabikissitchigan, s. the chief corner-stone; pl.–*an*.

Nigánosse, (*nin*) n. v. (*nigan*, foremost; *nin bimosse*, I walk;) I walk or march foremost; 3. p. 1.; p. *nag..sed*.

Niganossekwe, s. a woman that walks foremost, that takes the lead; pl.–*g*.

Niganossewinini, s. a man that walks or marches foremost, at the head of a company; commander, warchief; pl.–*wag*.

Nigia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him birth, I bring him forth; 3. p. *ó nigian*; p. *nágiad*.

Nigiáwass, (*nin*) n. v. I am giving birth to a child; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nag..sod*.

Nigiáwassowim, s. childbirth, delivery, labor.

Nigidji, s. a kind of fish; [C. piconeau;] pl.–*iag*.

Nigig, s. otter; pl.–*wag*.

Nigigons, s. dim. young otter; pl.–*ag*.

Nigigwaian, s. *an*. otter-skin; pl.–*ag*.

Nigigwakamigadin, u. v. there is hoar-frost on the *ground*; p. *neg..ding*.

Nigigwanakad, or *nigigwanakadin*, u. v. there is hoar-frost on the *trees*; p. *neg..kak*, or *neg..ding*.

Nigigwáshkadin, u. v. there is hoar-frost on the *grass*, or on herbs and plants; p. *neg..ing*.

Nigigwétagad, u. v. it is gray, of a gray color, (cloth, stuff;) p. *neg..gak*.

Nigigwetagawe bebéjigoganji, the horse is gray.

Nigigwétagisi, n. v. 3. p. it is of a gray color, (stuff, *an*. obj.) p. *neg..sid*.

Nigimagad, pers. v. it is born, *in*. obj., that is, it comes into existence; p. *nag..gak*.

Nigin kitigan, u. v. the field produces fruit; p. *naging*.

Nigitag, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pass. he is born to me.—*Krist ki gi-nigitagowa*; Christ is born unto you.

Nigitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give birth to a child for him or to him; 3. p. *o nig..n*; p. *nag..wad*.—*Nancy o gi-nigitawan o widigemaganan ogwissini*, (or *ogwissiniwan*:) Nancy has born a son to her husband.

Nigiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I give it birth, I bring it forth; 3. p. *o nig...*; p. *nagitod*.—*Batadowin o nigiton nibowin*; sin brings forth death; [L. peccatum generat mortem.]

Nigiwin, s. birth. *Andji-nigiwin*, second birth, regeneration.

Nigiwini-gijigad, s. birthday.

Nigoshka, or *–magad*, u. v. it is torn much, torn to pieces, (stuff, clothing, &c.;) p. *nag..kag*, or *–magak*.

Nigoshkán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it to pieces; 3. p. *o nig...*; p. *nag..ang*.

Nigoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tear it to pieces, (*an.* obj.); 3. p; *o nig..n*; p. *nag..wad.*

Niiabiden, (*nin*) n. v. I gnash and show the teeth; 3. p. *–i*; p. *naiabdenid.*

Niiáss, s. my flesh.

Niiaw, s. my body; myself.

Niiawee, s. my namesake. *Kiiawee*, thy namesake, *wiiaweeian*, his namesake.

Niinawe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak the language of the people with whom I live; 3. p. 1.; p. *nainawed.*

Nij, num. two.

Nijagaái, s. *an.* my skin. *Kijagaai*, thy skin; *ojagaáian*, his skin.

Nijigan, s. my croup.—*Kijigan*, thy croup; *ojigan*, his croup.

Nijiganiqan, my croup-bone.—This and the preceding word, have always a possessive pronoun before them, which formes one word with its noun.

Nijiké, adj. alone.

Nijikéokam, (*nin*) n. v. I am alone in a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *nej..ang.*

Nijikéwab, (*nin*) n. v. I am alone, (in a room, in a house, in a lodge;) 3. p. *–i*; p. *nej..bid.*

Nijikéwis, (*nin*) n. v. I am alone, (where ever;) 3. p. *–i*; p. *nej..sid.*

Nijimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are two; p. *najidjig.*

Nijing, num. twice.

Nijinomagad, u. v. there are two things; p. *naj..gak.*

Nijinon, num. v. *in.* there are two, (*in.* obj.)

Nijishé, s. my uncle, my *mother's* brother; pl. *–iag.*—*Kijishé*, thy uncle; *ojishéian*, his uncle. — S. *Nimishome.*

Nijo, num. two, before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things; as: *Nijo dibaigan gi-ishkwa-nawakwe;* two o'clock in the afternoon. *Nijo dibabishkodjigan sisibakwad*, two pounds of sugar

Nijo-anamiegijigad, a fortnight.

Nijobanénindj, twice a handful.—*Nijobanénindj eta mandaminan nin gi-ashamig;* he gave me only twice a handful of corn.

Nijóbidonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* pl. I tie two together, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o nij...*; p. *naj..dod.*—*Nin nijóbidonan onow mitigonsan*; I tie two of these sticks together.

Nijóbina, (*nin*) n. v. I catch two fishes in a net, (or in several nets;) 3. p. 1.; p. *najobinad.*—S. *Bina.*

Nijóbinag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. I tie two together, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o nij..n*; p. *naj..nad.*

Nijóbisomin, (*nin*) n. v. *an.* pl. we are two tied together; p. *naj.. sodjig.*

Nijobónikan, twice both hands full.

Nijodé, s. twin; pl. *–iag.*

Nijóde, two families.—*Nijóde aiawag*, they are two families. *Nijóde daqwishinog*, two families arrive.

Nijódewisimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are two families; p. *naj..sidjig.*—*Nin nijodewisimin eta, minik omá aiaiáng*; we are only two families, all of us here.

Nijodéike, (*nin*) n. v. I am delivered of twins; 3. p. 1.; p. *naj..ked.*

Nijodéshkani, n. v. 3. p. it has two horns; p. *naj..nid.*

Nijogade, (*nin*) n. v. I have two legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *naj..ded.*

Nijogamig, two lodges or houses.—*Kawin bataínassimon omá wigiwaman, nijogamig eta atewan*; there are not many lodges (or houses) here, there are only two.

Nijogamigisimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are in two lodges (or houses;) p. *naj..sidjig.*

Nijogijig, two days, (but only *one* night.)

Nijogijigad, s. Tuesday, (two days after Sunday.) S. *Nijogwanagad.*

Nijogijigad, u. v. it is Tuesday; p. *naj..gak.*

Nijogisisswagad, u. v. it is two months since, two months ago; p. *naj..gak.*—For the rest, as: *Nissogisisswagad*, &c. S. *Gisisswagad.*

Nijogisisswagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am two months old; 3. p. *–i*; p. *naj.. sid.*

Nijogwan, two days, (and two nights.) S. *Nijogijig.*

Nijogwanagad, u. v. there are two days, (and two nights;) p. *naj.. gak.*—But when they regard only the days, they will say, *Nijogijigad*, there are two days, (but not yet two nights.) For that reason they call Tuesday, „*Nijogijigad*;“ because on Tuesday there are two *days* after Sunday, but not yet two *nights*, beginning from Monday morning, where the workdays of the week begin.

Nijogwanagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am two days old; 3. p. *–i*; p. *naj..sid.*

Nijogwanénd, (*nin*) n. v. I am absent two days, (going on a voyage, &c.) 3. p. *–i*; p. *naj..did.*

Nijókamawa, (*nin*) or, *nin nijokawa*, a. v. *an.* I help or assist him; 3. p. *o nij..n*; p. *naj..wad.*

Nijókamin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are two in a canoe or boat; p. *najokangig.*

Nijókwew, (*nin*) n. v. I have two wives, I am a bigamist; 3. p. *–i*; p. *najokwewid.*

Nijominag, two round globular objects, *an.* or *in. Nijominag eta kid ashamin mishiminag*; I give thee only two apples.

Nijónag, two canoes, boats, &c. *Nin wabandanan tchimanan nijonag*; I see two canoes.

Nijonijigan, s. two pieces, (of fish, pork, meat, &c.)

Nijonik, s. two fathoms.

Nijonindj, s. two fingers, that is, two inches.

Nijonindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I join both hands together; 3. p. *–i*; p. *naj.. nid.*

Nijonje, (*nin*) n. v. I have two children; 3. p. 1.; p. *najonjed.*

Nijóshimag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. I lay two together in one place, (*an.* obj.) p. *naj..mad.*—*Nin nijoshimag abinodjiiag*; I lay two children in one bed.

Nijóshinimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we lie two together in one place; p. *najoshidjig.*

Nijóshk, two breadths of stuff or cloth; also; relating to two shoes, two pieces of stove-pipe; &c.

Nijoshkad aw pashkisigan, u. v. this is a gun with two barrels, a double-barreled gun; p. *naj..kak.*

Nijoshkigwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I sew two breadth of stuff or cloth together; 3. p. *o nij...*; p. *naj.. dang.*

Nijoshkigwade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is sewed in two breadths, two breadths are sewed together; p. *naj..deg*, or *–magak.*

Nijóshkin, two bags full.—*Opinig nin gi-gishpinanag nijoshkin*; I bought two bags of potatoes.

Nijosid, s. two feet, (24 inches.)

Nijossag, two barrels full of s. th., or two wooden boxes full.

Nijossitchigadewan, u. v. pl. two *in.* obj. are put or laid together; p. *naj..deg.*

Nijóssitonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* pl. I lay or put two together, *in.* obj.; 3. p. *o nij...*; p. *naj..tod.*

Nijtana, num. twenty.

Nijtanák, num. twenty hundred, two thousand.

Nijtanákosimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are two thousand in number; p. *naj..sidjig.*

Nijtanakwadón, num. v. *in.* there are twenty hundred, (two thousand,) *in.* objects.

Nijtanawemin, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are twenty; p. *naj..djig.*

Nijtanawéwan, num. v. *in.* there are twenty, (*in.* objects.)

Nijtanawéwán, num. v. there are twenty pair of...

Nijwábiginan, (*nin*) n. v. *in.* I put two together, (thread, cords, strings;) 3. p. *o nij...*; p. *naj..ang.*

Nijwábik, s. two objects of metal, stone, glass, *an.* or *in.*—They use this word also to signify, „two

dollars." Sometimes they add to it the word *jonija*, silver; as: *Nijwabik nin gi-dibaamag*; he paid me two dollars; or, *nijwabik jonijan nin gi-dibaamag*.

Nijwaiagad, u. v. it is double, it is in two manners, it is in two kinds or sorts, there are two kinds of it; p. *naj..gak*.

Nijwaiagisimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are of two kinds or classes; p. *naj..sidjig*.

Nijwak, num. two hundred.

Nijwákosimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are two hundred; p. *naj..djig*.

Nijwakwadon, num. v. *in*. there are two hundred, (*in*. obj.)

Nijwákwéwan, num. v. *an*. & *in*. there are two hundred pair.—*Nijwakwewan makisinan, nijwakwewan gaie mandjikawanag*; two hundred pair moccasins, and two hundred pair mittens.

Nijwákwoagan. s. two spans, (as measurement;) [F. deux empans.]

Nijwassimidana, num. seventy.

Nijwassimidanák, num. seventy hundred, seven thousand.

Nijwassimidanákosimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are seven thousand in number; pl. *naj..sidjig*.

Nijwassimidanákwadon, num. v. *in*. there are seven thousand, (*in*. obj.)

Nijwassimidanawemin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are seventy; p. *naj..wedjig*.

Nijwassimidanawéwan, num. v. *in*. there are seventy, (*in*. objects.)

Nijwassimidanawéwán, num. v. there are seventy pair of...

Nijwasso, num. seven, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or any other thing.) S. *Nijo*.

Nijwassobanénindj.

Nijwassóbidonan. (*nin*)

Nijwassóbina. (*nin*)

Nijwassobinag. (*nin*)

Nijwassobónikan.

Nijwassóde.

Nijwassódewisimin. (*nin*)

Nijwássogamig.

Nijwassogamigisimin. (*nin*)

Nijwassogisisswagis. (*nin*)

Nijwássogwan.

Nijwassogwanagis. (*nin*)

Nijwassogwanénd. (*nin*)

Nijwassokamin. (*nin*)

Nijwassominag.

Nijwassónag.

Nijwassonijigan.

Nijwassonik.

Nijwássonindj.

Nijwassóshimag. (*nin*)

Nijwassoshinimin. (*nin*)

Nijwassoshk.

Nijwassoshkin.

Nijwassosid.

Nijwassossaq.

Nijwassossitonan. (*nin*)

Nijwasswabiginan. (*nin*)

Nijwasswabik.

Nijwasswaiagad.

Nijwasswaiagisimin. (*nin*)

Nijwasswak.

Nijwasswakosimin. (*nin*)

Nijwasswakwadon.

Nijwasswakwéwan.

Nijwasswakwoagan.

Nijwasswatig.

Nijwasswag.

Nijwasswewan.—S. *Nijobanénindj*. *Nijóbidonan*. *Nijobina*, etc., always changing in English, *two* into *seven*; as: *Nijobanenindj*, twice (two times) a handful. *Nijwassobanénindj*, seven times a handful.–*Nijobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Nijwassóbidonan*, (*nin*) I tie seven together.–And so on respectively.

Nijwasswi, num. seven.

Nijwátchimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are seven; p. *najwatchidjig*.

Nijwatching, num. seven times.

Nijwatching midasswak, n. seven thousand.

Nijwatchinon, num. v. *in*. there are seven, (*in*. obj.) p. *najwatchingin*.

Nijwatig, s. two objects of wood, *an*. or *in*.–*Nijwatig missan pindigadon*; bring in two sticks, or two pieces, of wood for fuel. *Nijwatig gaie gijikag pindigaj*; bring in also two pieces of cedar.

Nijweg, two objects of cloth or stuff,

an. or *in.*, or two sheets of paper, tin, iron, etc.—*Nijweg moshweg, nijweg dash nibaganiginon*; two handkerchiefs and two bedsheets.

Nijwéwán, two pair of..., *an.* or *in.*—*Nijwéwan pijikiwag*, two pair of oxen; *nijwéwan mojwaganan*, two pair of scissors.

Nik, arm. This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Ninik*, my arm; *kinik*, thy arm; *onik*, his arm. *Kinikan*, thy arms, etc.

Nikâ, s. a kind of wild goose; [C. outarde;] pl. *nikag*.

Nikábandam, (*nin*) n. v. I faint and have a vision in my fainting; 3. p 1.; p. *nek..ang*.

Nikád, s. my leg; pl.–*an*.

Nikadigan, s. my shinbone, the bone of my leg; *kikadigan*, thy shinbone; *okadigan*, his shinbone.

Nikagwindjin, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nikibishin*.

Nikán, s. my bone; pl.–*an*.

Nikanab, (*nin*) n. v. I remain in a place over night, I don't start but the following day; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nek.. bid*.–*Nikanabi na kishime.?* Will your brother remain here over night? (Will he not start before to-morrow?)

Nikanend, (*nin*) n. v. I am absent for a night, I don't come back before to-morrow; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nek..did*.

Nikániss, s. my friend; my brother, (in friendship;) pl.–*ag*.

Nikéwaam, (*nin*) n. v. I pass round a point in a canoe, boat, etc..; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..ang*.

Nikibi, (*nin*) n. v. I am overflowed, submerged, under water; 3. p. 1.; p. *nekibid*.

Nikibi, or–*magad*, u. v. it is overflowed, it is under water; p. *nekibig*, or–*magak*. (S. *Bajidebi*.)

Nikibishin, (*nin*) n. v. I disappear under the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek.. ing*.

Nikibiwin, s. inundation, flood.

Nikig, s. S. *Nigig*.

Nikim, (*nin*) n. v. I grumble like a dog; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nakimod*.

Nikimotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I grumble at him like a dog; 3. p. *o nik..n*; p. *nak..wad*.–*Animosh nin nikimotag;* the dog grumbles at me.

Nikinikesse, (*nin*) n. v. I put my whole arm in; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..sed*.

Nikiwigad, u. v. it is twilight; p. *nek..gak*.

Nikonáss, s. my blanket, (which I cover myself with in going somewhere.) *Kikonass*, *okonass*; thy blanket, his blanket.

Nikwám, s. (pr. *nikón*,) my liver.—*Okwan*, (*okón*,) his liver.

Nikwégan, s. my neck.—*Okwégan*, his neck.

Nim, (*nin*) n. v. I dance; 3. p. *nimi*; p. *námid*.

Nimaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I carry some *an.* obj. on s. th.; 3. p. *o nimaan*; p. *namaad*.

Nimaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I carry it on s. th.; (or a bird carrying s. th. in his bill or beak;) 3. p. *o min...*; p. *namaang*.

Nimaigan, s. ornament of a snowshoe; pl.–*an*.

Nimaige bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird carries s. th. in his beak; p. *námaiged*.

Nimákonigan, s. hand-barrow to carry s. th. on it; [F. boiard;] pl.–*an*.

Nimákonige, (*nin*) n. v. I am carrying on a hand-barrow, or on a pole or stick; 3. p. 1.; p. *nam..ged*.

Nimákona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I carry some *an.* obj., (with some other person,) on a hand-barrow, pole, or stick; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nam..ad*.

Nimákonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I carry it, (with some other person,) on a hand-barrow, on a pole or stick; 3. p. *o nim...*; p. *nam..ang*.

Nimákwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it to the end of a stick; 3. p. *o nim...*; p. *nam..ang*.

Nimáma, s. *an.* my eyebrow; pl. *nimámag*.—*Omáman*, his eyebrow, or, his eyebrows.

Nimama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I carry some *an.* obj. in my mouth; 3. p. *o nim.. n;* p. *nam..ad.*

Nimandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I carry it in my mouth ; 3. p. *o nim...* ; p. *nam..ang.*

Nimandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I carry s. th. in my mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *nam..ged.*

Nimashkaigan, s. *an.* feathers, as an ornament of the head, plume of feathers ; also, a bayonet ; pl.*-ag.*

Nimashkáige, (*nin*) n. v. I have a plume of feathers on my head ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *nam..ged.*

Nimia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him dance, I cause him to dance; 3. p. *o nimian* ; p. *namiad.*

Nimibagan, s. water-pot, water-pail, bucket ; pl.*-an.*

Nimidana, num. forty.

Nimidanak, num. forty hundred, four thousand.

Nimidanakosimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are four thousand in number, or forty hundred ; p. *nem..sidjig.*

Nimidanakwadon, num. v. *in.* there are four thousand, (*in.* obj.)

Nimidanawemin, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are forty of us; p. *nem..wedjig.*

Nimidanawéwan, num. v. *in.* there are forty, (*in.* obj. ;) p. *nem..wegin.*

Nimidanawéwán, num. v. there are forty pair of...

Nimiidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we dance together; p. *nam .didjig.*

Nimiiding, or *nimiidiwin*, s. the act of dancing of several persons together, dancing, ball.

Nimiidiwigamig, s. dancing-house, dancing-room, ball-room ; pl.*-on.*

Nimiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I make people dance, I give a ball; 3. p. 1.; p. *namiiwed.*

Niminágan, s. place of crossing over a bay, a lake, etc., traverse ; pl. *-an.*

Niminágani-miniss, s. Traverse Island, (Anse-Bay, Lake Superior.)

Niminam, (*nin*) n. v. I cross over a bay, lake, river, etc., in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *neminang.*

Niminawá, (*nin*) n. v. I put out into the lake or sea ; [F. je gagne au large;] 3. p. *-o ;* p. *nem..ed.*

Niminawaam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Niminawá.*

Niminawekinigade, or*-magad*, u. v. there is a warf made ; p. *nem..deg*, or*-magak.*

Niminawekinigan, s. warf, (an object stretching out in the lake ;) pl.*-an.*

Niminawekiniganike, (*nin*) n. v. I am building a warf ; 3. p. 1.; p. *nem.. ked.*

Niminawenan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I launch it in the water gently ; 3. p. *o nim. .*; p. *nem..ang.*

Niminaweshka, (*nin*) n. v. I push my canoe or boat from the shore. I go out into the lake ; 3. p. 1.; p. *nem.. ad.*

Niminaweshka, or*-magad tchiman*, u. v. the canoe goes out into the lake; p. *nem..kag*; or*-magak*

Niminawewebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I push it into the water ; 3. p. *o nim...*; p. *nem..ang.*

Nimishk, (*nin*) n. v. I like too much dancing ; 3. p.*-i* ; p. *nam..kid.*

Nimishkiwin, s. habit of dancing.

Nimishóme, s. my uncle, my FATHER's brother ; also, my step-father ; pl.*-iag.*—S. *Nijishe.*

Nimishómiss, s. my grand-father; pl. *-ag.*—*Kimishomiss*, *omishomissan*; thy grand-father, his grand-father.

Nimiskama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I insult him, by certain signs with the hand ; (great insult among the Indians.) [C. je lui pousse des nasardes.] 3. p. *o nim..n* ; p. *nem.. mad.*

Nimiskandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I insult it, by certain signs with the hand ; 3. p. *o nim...*; p. *nem..ang.*

Nimiskandimin, (*nin*) com. v. we insult each other, by certain signs with the hand ; p. *nem..didjig.*

Nimiskandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I insult, by signs with the hand ; 3. p. 1.; p. *nem..ged.*

Nimiskandjigewin, s. insult, the act of insulting, by signs with the hand.

Nimiskange, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nimiskandjige.*

Nimiskangewin, s. S. *Nimiskandjigewin.*

Nimissab, (*nin*) n. v. I squat, I sit squat, I sit cowering; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nam..bid.*

Nimissad, s. my belly. *Kimissad*, thy belly.

Nimisse, s. my sister, (older than I;) pl.–*iag.*

Nimitamaam, (*nin*) n. v. I paddle in the foremost part of the canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *nem..ang.*

Nimitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I dance for him, to make him pleasure; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nem..wad.*

Nimiwin, s. dancing, the act of dancing.

Nin, pron. I, me, my, mine; we, us, our.

Nnagásk, s. *an.* my palate. *Onagaskon*, his palate.

Ninamabikad, u. v. it is weak, (metal, *in.*) p. *nan..kak.*

Ninamabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is weak, (metal, *an.*) p. *nan..sid.*—*Ninamabikisi kid akik*; thy kettle is weak.

Ninamad, u. v. it is weak, frail; p. *nanamak.* Freq. *Naninamad.*

Ninamadin, u. v. the ice is weak; p. *nan..ing.*

Ninamadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak, I am unable to walk or to work; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nan..sid.*

Ninamakwad, u. v. it is weak, (wood, *in.*) p. *nan..wak.*

Ninamakosi, n. v. 3. p. it is weak, (wood, *an.*) p. *nan..sid.*

Ninamendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think it is weak; 3. p. *o nin...*; p. *nan..ang.*

Ninamenima, (*nin*) a v. *an.* I think he is weak; 3. p. *o nin..n*; p. *nan..mad.*

Ninamis, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nanamisid.* Freq. *Nin naninamis.*

Ninamissagad, u. v. it is weak (wood,) p. *nan..gak.*

Ninamissagisi nabagissag, n. v. 3. p. the board or plank is weak; p. *nan..sid.*

Nínán, s. *an.* the calf of my leg; [G. meine Wade;] pl. *ninánag.*—*Kinán, onánan.*

Ninanagákisid, s. the sole of my foot; pl.–*an. Kinanagákisid, onanagákisid.*

Nínásid, s. the fleshy part of my leg. —*Kinásid, onásid.*

Ninawind, pron. we, us, ours.

Ninbimébigwadaí, s. *an.* my side, my flank; pl.–*ag.*—*Obimébigwadaian*, his flanc.

Nind, pron. S. *Nin.*

Nindáa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I send him s. th.; 3. p. *o nin..n*; p. *nendaad.*

Nindái, s. my dog; pl.–*ag.*

Nindaiwe, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin nindaige*, I send s. th. to some person; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed.*

Nindaiwe-masinaigan, s. paper sent to somebody, that is, a letter.

Nindaiwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I send it; 3. p. *o nin...*; p. *nen..wed.*

Nindaiwenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I send some *an.* obj. to some person; 3. p. *o nin...*; p. *nen..wed.* (V. Conj.)

Nindámikan, s. my jaw.—*Odamikan*, his jaw.

Nindamikanabid, s. my grinder, (large tooth;) *Kidamikanabid*, *odamikanabid*; thy, his grinder.—S. *Gitabid.*

Nindámikigan, s. my jawbone.—*Odamikigan.* his jawbone.

Nindámikigegan, s. S. *Nindámikigan.*

Nindan, s. my daughter. This word is not used in the first and second person, but only in the third, *odánan*, his daughter, (grown up.) S. *Nindániss.*

Nindángoshe, my cousin; pl.–*iag.*—Only a *female* speaking to her she-cousin, or of her, will use this expression. A *male* will say: *Nimoshe*, or, *nitawiss*; which see.

Nindángwe, s. my sister-in-law ; my friend, my companion.—Only a *female* will say so, speaking to a female or of a female. A *male* will say; *Ninim*. my sister-in-law ; *Nidji*. or *nidjikiwesi*, my friend, my comrade.

Nind anike nimishómiss, my great grand-father ; [F. mon bisaïeul.]

Nind anike nókomiss, my great grandmother ; [F. ma bisaïeule.]

Nindániss, s. my daughter ; pl.–*ag*. This word, in the first and second person, is used to express both a small and an adult daughter. But in the third person, *odanissan*, it signifies only a small young daughter.—S. *Nindán*.

Nindánissikawin, s. my god-daughter; [F. ma filleule;] also, my adopted daughter ; pl.–*ag*.—*Kidánissikawin*, thy god-daughter ; *odánissikawinan*, his god-daughter.

Nindatissiwag, s. *an*. my nerve, my sinew, with the flesh on it ; pl.–*og*. *Odatissiwagon*, his nerve.

Nindawatch, *nindawa*, *enábigis*, adv. well, well then, rather; and so.—*Nindawatch ijiada ;* well then, let us go. *Nind ánijitam nindawatch* ; I give up rather.

Nindé, s. my heart. *Kidé*, *odé* ; thy heart, his heart.

Nindengwai, s. my face ; *kidengwai*, thy face ; *odengwai*, his face.

Nindenigom, s. *an*. the side of my nose ; pl.–*ag*. *Kidenigom*. *Odenigoman*.

Nindíbegan, s. *Ot*. the bone of my head, my skull.

Nindigo, adv. as it were, it seems like...

Nind ijinikasowin nind aton, I sign, I subscribe my name.

Nindindawa, s. the father or the mother of my son-in-law or daughter-in-law ; pl.–*g*.

Nindinigan, s. *an*. my shoulder-blade ; pl.–*ag*.–*Kidinigan*. *Odinigan*.

Nindinimangan, s. my shoulder ; pl.–*an*.–*Kidinimangan*. *Odinimangan*.

Nindiss, s. my navel ; *kidiss*, thy navel ; *odiss*, his navel.

Nindj, hand. This word is never used so, but always connected with a possessive pronoun ; as : *Ninindj*, my hand ; *kinindj*, thy hand ; *oninḍj*, his hand

Nindjanj, s. my nose ; *kidjanj*, thy nose ; *odjanj*, his nose.

Nindjitad, s. my sinew ; pl.–*an*.–*kidjitad*, thy sinew ; *odjitad*, his sinew.

Nindódikossiw, s. *an*. my kidney.—*Odódikossiwan*, his kidney.

Nindójim, s. my step-son ; my neph ew ; pl.–*ag*.

Nindojimikwem, s. my step-daugh ter.

Nindójimiss, s. my nephew ; my niece, (a *female* speaking ;) pl.–*ag*.

Nindón, s. my mouth.

Nindonágan, s. Ontonagan, Lake Superior. The proper meaning of this word is. "My dish."—*Nindonaganing*, at Ontonagan, from or to Ontonagan.—An Indian tradition says, that a squaw once came to the river, now called "Ontonagan," to fetch water with an Indian earthen dish ; but unfortunately the dish escaped from her hand and went to the bottom of the river ; whereupon the poor squaw began to lament : *Niá*, *nind onágan*, *nind onágan !* Ah, my dish, my dish !—And the river was ever since called after this exclamation.

Nindonagani-sibi, s. Ontonagan River.

Nindondan, s. my heel ; pl.–*an*.

Ningá, s. my mother. *Kiga*, *ogin*.

Ninga, or–*magad*, u. v. it melts, or, it is melted ; p. *nengag*, or–*magak*.

Ningabáwadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I dilute it, I make it thin, (liquid,) 3. p. *o nin...* ; p. *nen..dod*.

Ningabáwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dilute some *an*. obj. ; 3. p. *o nin..n* ; p. *nen..nad* ; imp. *ningabawaj*.

Ningabian, s. west, occident.

Ningabianakwad, s. cloud coming from the west.

Ningabianibissa, u. v. the rain comes from the west ; p. *nen..sag.*

Ningabiani-nodin, s. westwind.

Ningabikide, or–*magad*, u. v. it melts, or, it is melted, (only metal ;) p. *nen..deg*, or–*magak.*

Ningabikisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I melt it, or smelt it, (only metal, *in.* ;) 3. p. *o nin...*; p. *nen..ang.*

Ningabikisigan, s. smelting-furnace; pl.–*an.*

Ningabikiso, n. v. 3. p. it melts, (metal, *an.*) p. *nen..sod.*

Ningabikiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I melt it, or smelt it, (only metal, *an.*) 3. p. *o nin..n* ; p. *nen..wad* ; imp. *ningabikiswi.*

Ningakamate aki, u. v. the earth or ground thaws ; p. *nen..teg.*

Ningakamigishka, or–*mayad*, u. the ground thaws in spring ; p. *nen.. kag*, or–*magak.*

Ninganema, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I let melt in my mouth some *an.* obj., (*mikwám*, ice ;) 3. p. *o nin..n* ; p. *nen..mad.*

Ninganendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I let it melt in my mouth, (*sisibákwad*, sugar, etc.) 3..p. *o nin...* ; p. *nen.. ang.*

Ningápon, (*nin*) n..v. I am gathering and eating berries ; 3. p. –*o* ; p. *nen..nod.*

Ningáponag, (*nin*) a..v. *an.* pl. I am gathering them, (*an.* berries ; *miskwiminag*, etc.)

Ningáponan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* pl. I am gathering them, (*in.* berries ; *minan*, *odéiminan*, etc.)

Ningashi, s. *Ot.* my mother.

Ningashkobissige, (*nin*) n. v. I melt snow to have water ; 3. p. l.; p. *nen..ged.*

Ningassimonon, s. sail ; pl.–*an.*

Ningássimononuk, s. *an.* mast ; pl.–*og.*

Ningassimononátig, s. mast ; pl.–*on.*

Ningássimononeiab, s. sail-rope, a rope or cord to hoist the sail ; pl.–*in.*

Ningássimononigin, s. sail-cloth, canvass.

Ninge ! voc. mother !

Ninge ! or *n'ge !* (interjection used only by females,) ha ! aha !

Ningidawabide, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nassawabide.*

Ningide, or–*magad*, u. v. it melts; p. *nengideg*, or–*mayak.*

Ningidig, s. *an.* my knee; pl.–*og.*— *Ogidigwan*, his knee, or his knees.

Ningikide, or–*magad*,u. v. it thaws; [F. il *dégèle*;] p. *nen..deg*, or–*magak.*

Ningikode, or–*magad*, u. v. it melts; p. *nen..deg*, or–*magak.*

Ningikosan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I melt it; 3. p. *o nin...*; p. *nen..ang.*

Ningikosigan, s. melting-pot made of clay, crucible; smelting-furnace; pl.–*an.*

Ningikosige, (*nin*) n. v. I am smelting, (metal, ore, etc.); 3. p. l.; p. *nen..ged.*

Ningikosigéwigamig, s. smelting-house, foundry, casting-house; pl. –*on.*

Ningikosigewinini, s. smelter, founder; pl.–*wag.*

Ningikoso, n. v. 3. p. it melts, (*an.* obj.) p. *nen..sod.*

Ningikoswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am melting or smelting some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o nin..n*; p. *nen..wad*; imp. *ningikoswi.*

Ningim, adv. quickly, immediately.

Ningiskódé, or–*magad*, u. v. it is thawing, it is thaw-weather; p. *nen ..deg*, or–*magak.*

Ningiskos, (*nin*) n. v. t e thaw-weather comes during my voyage, before I reach home; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nen ..sod.*

Ningiso gon, the snow is melting; p. *nengisod.*

Ningitáwamo mikana, u. v. See the *freq.* verb of it, which is more frequently used: *Naningitawamo.*

Ningitáwitigweia sibi, u. v. the river divides or splits in two or more branches; p. *nen..iag.*

Ningitawitigweiag, place where a river divides.

Ningiwin, s. my maternity, my dignity of mother, my motherhood.—S. *Kigiwin*.

Ningò! interj. of females, ah! ha! aha!

Ningó, num. one, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things.)—*Ningo dibaigan*, one hour, one mile, etc. *Ningo dibabishkodjigan*, one pound.

Ningo-anamiegijigad, s. a week.

Ningobimagigin, u. v. a plant is covered over or choked by other plants or herbs; p. *nen..ging*.

Ningobiminik, one cubit.

Ningogisisswagad, u. v. it is a month since; p. *nen..gak*.

Ningogisisswagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am a month old; 3. p.-*i*; p. *nen..sid*.

Ningo-nâwakwé, a fore-noon; half a day.

Ningo-passangwabiwin, one moment, the twinkling of an eye; [G. ein Augenblick.]

Ningót, adv. something; one.—*Kawin ningot*, nothing.

Ningot-abwewin, a panful.

Ningotano, adv. something.

Ningotâwassidog, adv. happy; [Ill. blagor.]

Ningótchi, adv. somewhere.—*Kawin ningotchi*, nowhere.

Ningótchi bakán, adv. elsewhere.

Ningot-emikwan, a spoonful.

Ningot enabadisissig, p. s. a. a good-for-nothing fellow.

Ningoteshkani, n. v. 3. p. it has only one horn, it is one-horned; p. *nengoteshkanid*, unicorn; [G. Einhorn.]

Ningoting, adv. once, at one time.

Ningotobanénindj, a handful.

Ningotobónikan, both hands full; [F. une jointée.]

Ningotóde, one family, one household.

Ningotodon, a mouthful; also, one word.

Ningotogamig, one house; also, all the inhabitants of a house; [F. une maisonnée.]

Ningotogwane, (*nin*) n. v. (pron. *nin ningotogone*,) I fast one day; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ned*.

Ningotomágan, a dishful.

Ningotonendjigan, a mouthful; [F. une bouchée.]

Ningotonjigan, a piece, (cut off from s. th.) a piece of meat, of fish, etc.

Ningótonik, a fathom.

Ningotonindj, one inch.

Ningotónjan, all the children of a family.

Ningotónsibide, a skein or hank; also, a sheaf of wheat, etc.

Ningotopwagwan, a pipe full; also, the period of time in which a pipe of tobacco is commonly smoked.

Ningotóshkin, a bag full of...

Ningotosid, one foot, (twelve inches.)

Ningotossag, a barrel full of...

Ningotowan, a sack full of...

Ningotwâk, num. a hundred.

Ningotwak dassing, a hundred times; hundredfold.

Ningotwâkosimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are a hundred in number; p. *nen..sidjig*.

Ningotwâkwadon, num. v. *in.* there are a hundred, (*in.* objects.)

Ningotwakwoagan, a span; [F. un empan.]

Ningotwássimidana, num. sixty.

Ningotwássimidanak, num. sixty hundred, six thousand.

Ningotwássimidanákosimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are six thousand of us; p. *nen..sidjig*.

Ningotwassimidanakwadon, num. v. *in.* there are six thousand, (*in.* obj.)

Ningotwássimidanawémin, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are sixty of us; p. *nen..wedjig*.

Ningotwassimidanawéwan, num. v. there are sixty, (*in.* objects.)

Ningotwasso, n. six, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or of other things.)

Ningotwassobanénindj.

Ningotwassobidonan, (*nin*)
Ningotwassóbina. (*nin*)
Ningotwassobinag. (*nin*)
Ningotwassobónikan.
Ningotwassóde.
Ningotwassódewisimin. (*nin*)
Ningotwássogamig.
Ningotwássogamigisimin. (*nin*)
Ningotwassogisisswagis. (*nin*)
Ningotwassogwan.
Ningotwassogwanagis. (*nin*)
Ningotwassogwanénd. (*nin*)
Ningotwassokamin. (*nin*)
Ningotwassominag.
Ningotwassomag.
Ningotwassonijigan.
Ningotwassonik.
Ningotwassonindj.
Ningotwassoshimag. (*nin*)
Ningotwassoshinimin. (*nin*)
Ningotwassohk.
Ningotwassoshkin.
Ningotwassosid.
Ningotwassossag.
Ningotwassossitonan. (*nin*)
Ningotwassobiginan, (*nin*)
Ningotwasswabik.
Ningotwasswaiagad.
Ningotwasswaiagisimin. (*nin*)
Ningotwasswak.
Ningotwasswakosimin. (*nin*)
Ningotwasswakwadon.
Ningotwasswakwéwán.
Ningotwasswakwoagán.
Ningotwasswatig.
Ningotwassweg.
Ningotwasswewan.—S. *Nijobanénindj. Nijóbidonan. Nijóbina*, etc.; always changing in English, *two* into *six;* as: *Nijobanénindj*, two times (twice) a handful. *Ningotwássobanénindj*, six times a handful.—*Nijobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Ningotwassobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie six together.—And so on respectively.
Ningotwasswi, num. six.
Ningotwatchimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are six; p. *nen..djig.*
Ningotwatching, num. six times.
Ningotwatching midasswak, n. six thousand.
Ningotwatchinon, num, v. *in.* there are six, (*in.* objects.)
Ningotwéwán, a pair of... a couple; also, a set of...
Ningotwewanagisimin, (*nin*) n. v. we are a pair, a couple; p. *nen.. djig.*
Ningotwewanagisiwin, s. a pair, a couple; a set.
Ningwaabwe, (*nin*) n. v. I bake s. th. burying it in hot ashes; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed.*
Ningwaabwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bake it in hot ashes; 3. p. *o nin...;* p. *nen..wed.*
Ninwaabwenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bake some *an.* obj. in hot ashes; 3. p. *o nin...;* p. *nen..wed.* (V. Conj.)
Ningwaakadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Ningwaan.*
Ningwaakan, s. place where s. th. is buried; pl.–*an.*
Ningwaakana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Ningwáwa.*
Ningwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bury it; 3. p. *o nin...;* p. *nengwaang.*
Ningwakwad, u. v. it is very cloudy, (the sky is buried in clouds;) p. *nen..wak.*
Ningwanapakwádán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* (pr. *nin ningonapakwadan,*) I cover it with bark, (a lodge;) 3. p. *o nin...;* p. *nen..ang.*
Ningwanapakwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am covering with bark, (a lodge;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed.*
Ningwaniss, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch venison or fish; 3. p.–*o;* p. *nen..sod.*
Ningwano, (*nin*) n. v. I am covered with snow; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..nod.*
Ningwano, or–*magad*, u. v. it is covered with snow; p. *nen..nog*, or–*magak.*
Ningwatchaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hoe or hill it; 3. p. *o nin...;* p. *nen..ang.*
Ningwátchaige, (*nin*) n. v. I hoe, I hill; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged.*
Ningwatcháwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hoe or hill some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o nin.. n;* p. *nen..wad* ; imp. *ningwatchá.*
Ningwatchawag opinig, (*nin*) I hoe or hill potatoes.

Ningwawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bury him, (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o nin..n*; p. *nengwawad*; imp. *ningwa.*

Ningwigan, s. wing; pl.–*an.*

Ningwiss, or *ningwissis*, s. my son ; pl.–*ag.*

Ningwissikawin, s. my godson ; [F. mon fileul;] also, my adopted son ; pl.–*ag.*–*Kigwissikawin*, thy godson; *ogwissikawinan*, his godson, etc.

Ninidjaniss, s. my child; pl.–*ag.*

Ninidjanissikawin, s. my godchild ; also, my adopted child; pl.—*ag.*—*Kinidjanissikawin*, thy godchild ; *Onidjanissikawinan*, his godchild; etc.

Ninigiigog, my parents, my father and mother.

Ninik, s. my arm ; pl.–*an. Kinik*, *onik*; thy arm, his arm.

Ninikinassahi, (*nin*) n. v. I visit my net, (to see whether any fishes are caught in it ;) 3. p. 1. ; p. *nen..bid.*

Ninikwai, s. the skin of my scull.

Ninim, s. my brother-in-law, (a *female* speaking ;) my sister-in-law, (a *male* speaking ;) pl. *ninimog.*–*Kinim*, *winimon*, etc.–S. Otchipwe Grammar, Chap. II.

Ninimoshé, s. my cousin, (he-cousin or she-cousin.) *Kinimoshé*, *winimoshéian.*

Ninindib, s. my brain. *Kinindib*, *winindib*; thy, his brain.

Nindindj, s. my hand ; pl.–*in.*—*Kindindj*, *onindj*; thy hand, his hand.

Niningadj, (*nin*) n. v. I am very cold, I tremble with cold, I shiver; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *neu..id.*

Niningadjiwin, s. shivering with cold.

Niningakamigishka aki, u. v. the earth quakes, there is an earthquake; p. *nen..kag.*

Niningapine, (*nin*) n. v. I have the shaking fever; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ned.*

Niningapinewin, s. shaking fever.

Niningassin, or *niningaashkassin*, u. v. it is shaken by the wind ; p. *nen..ing.*

Niningibinig, (*nin*) n. v. I tremble, I shake; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nen..god.*

Niningidee, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my heart, my heart trembles, shakes, 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ed.*

Niningim, adv. S. *Naningim.*

Nininginike, (*nin*) n. v. my arm shakes; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ked.*

Nininginindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hand shakes; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..id.*

Niningisegis, (*nin*) n. v. I tremble with fear ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *nen..sid.*

Niningishka, (*nin*) n. v. I shake, I tremble; 3. p. 1. ; p. *nen..kad.*

Niningishka, or–*magad*; u. v. it shakes, it quakes; p. *nen..kag*, or–*magak.*

Niningishkawapine (*nin*) n. v. S. *Niningapine.*

Niningishkawapinewin, s. S. *Niningapinewin.*

Niningisse, or–*magad*, it is weak, it shakes; p. *neu..seg*, or–*magak.*

Niningwan, s. my son-in-law ; pl.–*ag.*– *Oningwanan*, his son-in-law, or his sons-in-law.

Niningwaniss, s. my nephew ; pl.–*ag.*– *Oningwanissan*, his nephew, or his nephews. (S. Otch. Gram. Chap. II.)

Niningwi, s. my armpit, arm-hole.—*Kiningwi*, thy armpit ; *oningwi*, his armpit.

Ninishk, s. *an.* my gland ; pl.–*wag.*– *Onishkwan*, his gland.

Ninisiss, s. my hair, (one only ;) pl. *ninisissan*, my hair. *Winisissan*, his hair.

Niniskigoman, s. *an.* S. *Niskigoman.*

Ninitam, I in my turn, I now.—*Nin wi-tchime dash ninitam* ; I will paddle now in my turn.

Ninitamiwind, we in our turn, we now; (the person or persons spoken to, not included.) S. *Kinitamiwind.*

Ninjagaái, s. *an.* my skin.–*Kijagaái*, thy skin ; *ojagaáian*, his skin.

Ninógan, s. my hip; pl.–*an. Onógan*, his hip.

Ninoshe, or *ninwishe*, s. my aunt,

(my *mother's* sister;) also, my step-mother; pl.–*iag.* S. *Ninsigoss.*

Ninow, s. *an.* my cheek; pl. *ninowag.* –*Kinow*, thy cheek; *onowan*, his cheek or cheeks.

Ninsigoss, s. my aunt, (my *father's* sister;) pl.–*ag. Osigossan*, his (her) aunt.

Ninsigosiss, s. my mother-in-law; pl.–*ag.*–*Kisigosiss*, thy mother-in-law; *osigosissan*, his (her) mother-in-law.

Ninsiniss, s. my father-in-law; pl.–*ag.*–*Osinissan*, his (her) father-in-law.

Nin tchingwan, s. the upper part of my leg, up from the knee, my thigh.–*Ki tchingwan, o tchingwan;* thy thigh, his thigh.

Nin tchingwanigan, s. the bone of my thigh, my thigh-bone; pl.–*an.*–*O tchingwanigan*, his thigh-bone.

Nin tchishibodagan, s. the bone of my hip; *ki tchishibodagan, o tchishibodagan;* the bone of thy, his hip.

Nio, num. four, (before substantives denoting MEASURE of time or other things.)

Niobanénindj.

Niobidonan. (*nin*)

Niobina. (*nin*)

Niobinag. (*nin*)

Niobónikan.

Niódе.

Niódewisimin. (*nin*)

Niogamig.

Niogamigisimin, (*nin*)

Niogisisswagis. (*nin*)

Niogwan.

Niogwanagad.

Niogwanagis. (*nin*)

Niogwanénd. (*nin*)

Niókamin. (*nin*)

Niominag.

Niónag.

Nionijigan.

Nionik.

Nionindj.

Nioshinag. (*nin*)

Nioshinimin. (*nin*)

Nióshk.

Nioshkin.

Niosid.

Niossag.

Niossitonan. (*nin*) S. *Nijobanénindj Nijóbidonan. Nijobina*, etc., always changing in English, *two* into *four*; as: *Nijobanénindj*, two times a handful. *Niobanénindj*, four times a handful.—*Nijobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Niobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie four together. –And so on respectively.

Niogade, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it) has four legs, (is a quadruped;) p. *naogaded.*

Niogijigad, s. Thursday, (four days after Sunday; Ill. Zhetertik.)—S. *Nijogijigad. Nijogwanagad.*

Niogijigad, u. v. it is Thursday; p. *naogijigak.*

Niokwew, (*nin*) n. v. I have four wives; 3. p.–*i.*; p. *naokwewid.*

Nipán, s. my lungs.–*Kipán, opán*; thy lungs, his lungs.

Nipigegan, s. my rib; pl.–*an.*–*Opigegan*, his rib.

Nisaiendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered dangerous, I am feared, mistrusted; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nes..sid.*

Nisáiendagwad, u. v. it is considered dangerous, it is feared, mistrusted; p. *nes..wak.*

Nisáiendam, (*nin*) n. v. I fear, I am fearful, easy to be scared; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang.*

Nisáiendamowin, s. fear, mistrust.

Nisáiendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fear it, I am afraid of it, I mistrust it; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nes..ang.*

Nisáienima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fear him; I mistrust him; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..mad.*

Nisakosi, s. *an.* ear of Indian corn; pl.–*g.*

Nishangadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am tender, not used to hardship; [F. je suis douillet;] 3. p.–*i*; p. *nesh..sid.*

Nishangigia (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bring him up tenderly, softly; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..ad.*

Nishi, (*nin*) n. v. I come down sliding; 3. p. 1.; p. *nashid.*

Nishi, (*nin*) n. v. I come to a premature or abortive birth ; 3. p. 1.; p. *neshid*.

Nishibanikam, (*nin*) n. v. I run after persons of the other sex ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *nesh..ang*.

Nishibápinodage, (*nin*) n. v. I scorn, I mock; I waste ; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ged*.

Nishibápinodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scorn it, I mock and ridicule it ; I squander it, waste it; 3. p. *o nish...*; p. *nesh..ang*.

Nishibapinodawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scorn or mock him, I ridicule him; I squander or waste some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..wad*.

Nishibon, (*nin*) n. v. I go down a rapid in a canoe or boat ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *nashibonod*.

Nishibona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take him down the stream in a canoe ; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nashibonad*.

Nishigiwanis, (*nin*) n. v. I riot, I cause disturbance; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *nesh ..sid*.

Nishigiwanisiwin, s. riot, disturbance.

Nishimagad, u. v. it comes down, it slides down, it descends; p. *nash.. gak*.

Nishime, s. my brother, or my sister, (younger than I;) pl.–*iag*.

Nishimiss, s. my niece; pl. *ag*.—S. Otch. Gram. Chap. II.

Nishi pijiki, n. v. 3. p. the cow has a calf untimely, abortively; p. *neshid*.

Nishiwanádad, u. v. it spoils, it perishes; is ruined; p. *nesh..dak*.

Nishiwanádakamigad, u. v. there is trouble, dissention; p. *nesh..gak*.

Nishiwanádakamigis, (*nin*) n. v. I make trouble, I cause disturbance; 3. p. –*i*; p. *nesh..sid*.

Nishiwanádakamigisiwin, s. disturbance, noise, trouble.

Nishiwanádendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am disturbed in my thoughts, I have trouble in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ang*.

Nishiwanádendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cause him trouble of mind, to be disturbed in his thoughts; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..ad*.

Nishiwanádendamowin, s. disturbed and troubled mind or thought.

Nishiwanádis, (*nin*) n. v. I become spoiled, wicked, ruined; 3. p. –*i*; p. *nesh..sid*.

Nishiwanadjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spoil him, I seduce him, ruin him, I make him wicked, unhappy, I waste, squander or spend foolishly some *an*. obj. 3. p. *o nish..n;* p. *nesh..ad*.

Nishiwanadjigijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I cause trouble with my words, I am a tattler; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..wed*.

Nishiwanádjiidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we spoil and ruin each other, we give trouble to one another, p. *nesh..didjig*.

Nishiwanádjiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I cause trouble and disturbance; I spoil, I waste; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..wed*.

Nishiwanádjiiwemagad, u. v. it causes trouble; it is ruining; p. *nesh..gak*.

Nishiwanádjitchigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is spoiled, it is wasted; p. *nesh..deg*, or *–magak*.

Nishiwanádjitchigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is wasted or spoiled, (*an*. obj.) p. *nesh..sod*.

Nishiwanádjitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I waste, I squander, I spend uselessly and foolishly; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ged*.

Nishiwanádjitchigewin, s. waste, squander, spoiling.

Nishiwanádjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spoil it; I waste it, I spend it foolishly, I squander it, dissipate it, ruin it; 3. p. *o nish...*; p. *nesh..tod*.

Nishiwanásoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I trouble him with words; I despise him; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.

Nishiwanásondan. (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I despise it, speak ill against it; 3. p. *o nish...*; p. *nesh..ang*.

Nishiwé, (*nin*) n. v. I kill, I murder; 3. p. 1.; p. *neshiwed*.

Nishiwémagad, u. v. it is killing, it destroys life; p. *nesh..gak*.

Nishiwéshk, (*nin*) n. v. I use to kill, I am a murderer; 3. p. *–i*; p. *nesh..kid*.

Nishiwéwin, s. killing, murder.

Nishiwin, s. premature abortive birth, abortion, miscarriage.

Nishkab, (*nin*) n. v. I look with anger, I cast angry looks; 3. p. *–i*; p. *neshkabid*.

Nishkábama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I look at him with anger; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.

Nishkábandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I look at it with anger; 3. p. *o nish...*; p. *nesh..ang*.

Nishkádendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have angry thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ang*.

Nishkádendamowin, s. angry thinking, angry thought; pl. *–an*.

Nishkádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am angry, wrathful; 3. p. *–i*; p. *nesh..sid*.

Nishkádisishk, (*nin*) n. v. I use to be angry, I am given to anger, I am passionate, choleric; 3. p. *–i*; p. *nesh..kid*.

Nishkádisitadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we hear each other with anger, we make each other angry with our *words*; p. *nesh..didjig*.

Nishkádisitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him or listen to him with anger, he makes me angry with his *words*; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..wad*.

Nishkádisiwin, s. anger, wrath, rancor.

Nishkádjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. See the *freq*. *Nanishkadjia*.

Nishkádji-ganona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak to him with anger; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..nad*.

Nishkádji-gigit, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nishkatisagos*.

Nishkadji-gijigad, s. day of wrath; [L. dies irae.]

Nishkadji-gijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak angry; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..wed*.

Nishkádji-gijwewin, s. angry speaking.

Nishkádjingwe, (*nin*) or, *nin nishkadjingweshka*, n. v. I have an angry face, I look angry; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..wed*, or *nesh..kad*.

Nishkanigan, s. my gum; [F. ma gencive;] pl. *an*.— *Kishkanigan*, thy gum; *oshkanigan*, his gum.

Nishkánj, s. *an*. my nail, (on a finger or toe;) also, claw or hoof; pl. *–ig* —*Oshkanjin*, his nail (claw, hoof.)

Nishkasabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nishkábama*.

Nishkásinagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look angry; 3. p. *–i*; p. *nesh..sid*.

Nishkásitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak in a passion, angry; 3. p. *–i*; p. *nesh..sid*.

Nishkásitagoswin, s. S. *Nishkadjigijwewin*.

Nishkásitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him speak angry; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..wad*.

Nishkásoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak to him angry; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.

Nishkéndjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am in anger, I keep anger or rancor, I am rancorous; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ged*.

Nishkendjigeshk, (*nin*) n. v. I use to keep anger long; 3. p. *–i*; p. *nesh..kid*.

Nishkendjigeshkiwin, s. a bad habit of keeping long rancor or anger.

Nishkéndjigewin, *nishkeningewin*, s. anger, rancor.

Nishkénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have angry thoughts against him, I am angry with him, I keep rancor towards him; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.

Nishkendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have angry thoughts against it; 3. p. *o nish...*; p. *nesh..ang*.

Nishkénindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we have angry thoughts against each other, we keep anger towards one another; p. *nesh..didjig*.

Nishkéninditwin, s. anger, mutual anger.

Nishkeninge, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nishkendjige*.

Nishkia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I offend him, I make him angry, I irritate him; 3. p. *o nishkian*; p. *neshkiad*.

Nishkidee, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is angry; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ed*.

Nishkideewin, s. anger in the heart.

Nishki-ganona, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nishkadji-ganoma*.

Nishkiigon, (*nin*) n. v. pers. it frets me, makes me angry; 3. p. *o nish...*; p. *neshkiigod*.

Nishkiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I make people angry, I give occasion to anger; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..wed*.

Nishkima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him angry with my *words*; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *neshkimad*.

Nishkina, (*nin*) n. v. I make him angry, holding him, or pushing him; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *neshkinad*.

Nishkinawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I treat him ill; 3. p. *o nish..n*; p. *nesh..wad*.

Nishkindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we make one another angry with our *words*; p. *nesh..didjig*.

Nishkindiwin, s. anger caused by words.

Nishkine, (*nin*) n. v. I am angry being sick, (so long or so much); 3. p. 1.; p. *neshkined*.

Nishkinjig, s. my eye; my face; pl. *-on*.—*Kishkinjig*, *oshkinjig*; thy eye, his eye.

Nishtigwan, s. my head.—*Kishtigwan*, *oshtigwan*; thy head, his head.

Nishwassimidana, num. eighty.

Nishwassim danak, num. eighty hundred, eight thousand.

Nishwassimidanakosimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are eight thousand in number; p. *nesh..sidjig*.

Nishwassimidanakwadon, num. v. *in*. there are eight thousand, (*in*. obj.)

Nishwassimidanawemin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are eighty of us; p. *nesh..wedjig*.

Nishwassimidanawewan, num. v. *in*. there are eighty, (*in*. objects.)

Nishwasso, num. eight, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things.)

Nishwassobanénindj.

Nishwassobidonan. (*nin*)

Nishwassobina. (*nin*)

Nishwassobinag. (*nin*)

Nishwassobonikan.

Nishwassode.

Nishwassodewisimin. (*nin*)

Nishwassogamig.

Nishwassogamigisimin. (*nin*)

Nishwassogisisswagis. (*nin*)

Nishwassogwan.

Nishwassogwanagad.

Nishwassogwanagis. (*nin*)

Nishwassogwanénd. (*nin*)

Nishwassokamin. (*nin*)

Nishwassominag.

Nishwassónag.

Nishwassonijigan.

Nishwassonik.

Nishwassonindj.

Nishwassoshimag. (*nin*)

Nishwassoshinimin. (*nin*)

Nishwassóshk.

Nishwassoshkin.

Nishwassosid.

Nishwassossag.

Nishwassoss tonan. (*nin*)

Nishwasswabiginan, (*nin*)

Nishwasswabik.

Nishwasswaiagad.

Nishwasswaiagisimin. (*nin*)

Nishwasswak.

Nishwasswakosimin. (*nin*)

Nishwasswakwadon.

Nishwasswakwewan.

Nishwasswakwoagan.

Nishwasswatig.

Nishwassweg.

Nishwasswewan.—S. *Nijobanenindj*. *Nijóbidonan*. *Nijóbina*, etc., always changing in English, *two* into *eight*; as: *Nijobanenindj*, two times, (twice) a handful. *Nishwassobanenindj*, eight times a handful.—*Nijóbidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Nishwassóbidonan*, (*nin*) I tie eight together. And so on respectively.

Nishwásswi, num. eight.

Nishwátchimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are eight of us; p. *nesh..djig.*

Nishwatching, num. eight times.

Nishwatchinon, num. v. *in.* there are eight, (*in.* objects.)

Nisid, s. my foot; pl.–*an.*

Niskabiden, (*nin*) n. v. I gnash, I collide the teeth in anger; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nes..nid.*

Niskabidetawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gnash at him in anger; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..wad.*

Niskadad, u. v. it is bad weather; p. *neskadak.*

Niskadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I think it is too bad weather to go somewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang.*

Niskagwaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Niskamagad.*

Niskagwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I sew ornaments or ruffles to a vestment; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ged.*

Niskamagad, u. v. it is embroidered or ornamented; p. *nas..gak.*

Niskanagwetchigan, s. ruffle; [G. Krause;] pl.–*an.*

Niskasika, (*nin*) n. v. I walk or travel in bad weather; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..kag.*

Niskasoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I disturb him with my words in his sleep, or in any state of tranquillity; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..mad.*

Niskia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I encumber him with a heavy pack; or with much work or care; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *naskiad.*

Niskigoman, s. *an.* snot.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, which remains attached to it; as: *Niniskigoman, winiskigomanan*, etc.

Niskiigon, (*nin*) pers. v. it encumbers me in my walking or traveling; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nas..god.*

Niskikage, (*nin*) n. v. I encumber people; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ged.*

Niskikagon, (*nin*) pers. v. it encumbers me, (not on a voyage;) 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nas..god.*

Niskikán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I encumber it; 3. p. *o nisk...*; p. *nas..ang.*

Niskikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I encumber him, (not on a voyage;) 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..wad.*

Niskimamawe, (*nin*) n. v. my eyebrows are bristled up; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..wed.*

Niskiminensikadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I embroider or trim it with small glass-beads; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nas..ang.*

Niskiminensikade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is ornamented or trimmed up with small glass-beads of different colors; p. *nas..deg*, or–*magak.*

Niskiminensikana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I trim or ornament some *an.* obj. with small glass-beads; 3. p. *o nis..n;* p. *nas..nad*; imp.–*kaj.*

Niskuminensike, (*nin*) n. v. I embroider or ornament in glass-beads; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ked.*

Niskindibe, (*nin*) n. v. my hair is bristled up, it is all in disorder; [F. j'ai la tête ébouriffée;] 3. p. 1.; p. *nas–bed.*

Niskingwen, (*nin*) n. v. I make faces, grimaces; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nas..nid.*

Niskitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is ornamented with lace or ruffles; p. *nas..deg*, or–*magak.*

Niskitchigan, s. lace, ruffle.

Niskitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I ornament with lace; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ged.*

Niskitenimanganedjigan, s. epaulet, a military ornament worn on the shoulders; pl.–*an.*

Niskonje, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large family, many children; 3. p. 1.; p. *naskonjed.*

Nissá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I kill him, I murder him; 3. p. *o nissan*; p. *néssad*; imp. *nishi.*

Nissábawadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wet it, I moisten it; 3. p. *o niss...*; p. *nes..dod..*

Nissabawana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wet some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..nad*; imp. *nissabawaj.*

Nissabawas, (*nin*) n. v. I get wet; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nes..sed.*

Nissabawe, (*nin*) n. v. I get wet, I

am wet; also, I am drowned; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..wed.*

Nissábawe or–*magad*, u. v. it gets wet, it is wet or damp; p. *nes--weg*, or–*magak*.

Nissábigina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I let him down on a rope; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..nad.*

Nissábiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I let it down on a rope; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nas..ang.*

Nissábiginigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is let down on a rope; p. *nas..deg*, or–*magak*.

Nissábiginigas, (*nin*) I am let down on a rope; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nas..sod.*

Nissábigita, (*nin*) n. v. I come down on a rope; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..tad.*

Nissáhikisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it falls down, (*in.* metal;) p. *nas..seg*, or–*magak*.

Nissábon, (*nin*) n. v. I go down the stream with the current, in a canoe or boat; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nas..nod.*

Nissádjiwan, adv. down, below, (respecting the course of a river or of rivers.) *Nissádjiwan nin wí-ija siguang*; I intend to go below next spring; (for instance, from Lake Superior down to Detroit, or further below.) S. *Ogidádjiwan.*

Nissádjiwe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nissákiwe.*

Nissaie, s. my brother, (older than I;) pl.–*iag.*

Nissaii, adv. below, down.

Nissáki, adv. at the foot of a hill or mountain, below.

Nissákiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I descend a a hill or mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..wed.*

Nissakiwebato, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gakadjiwebato.*

Nissákobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break it down; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nas..dod.*

Nissákonamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* *Ot.* S. *Nassákonamawa.*

Nissákonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* *Ot.* S. *Nassákonan.*

Nissákoshka, (*nin*) n. v. I fall down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..kad.*

Nissakoshka, or–*magad*, u. v. it falls down; it opens; p. *nas..kag*, or–*magak.*

Nissákoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I let it fall down; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nas..ang.*

Nissákoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I let it fall down, (*an.* obj.) also, I hurt him in falling upon him; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..wad.*

Nissákosse, (*nin*) n. v. I slide down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..sed.*

Nissákosse, or–*magad*, u. v. it slides down; it opens, it is thrown open; p. *nas..deg*, or–*magak.*—*Tchibegamigon gi-nissákossewan api ga-nibod Jesus tchibaiatigong*; the graves were opened when Jesus died on the cross.

Nissándawaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take him down or carry him down; 3. p. *o uiss..n*; p. *nas..ad.*

Nissándawaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I take it or carry it down; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nas..tod.*

Nissándawe, (*nin*) n. v. I descend, I go down or come down on a ladder, on stairs, or from a tree, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..wed.*

Nissandawébato, (*nin*) n. v. I run down stairs or down a ladder; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..tod.*

Nissandawénajâwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I send him down stairs, I bid him go down; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..wad*; imp. *nis..najâ.*

Nissanéndagwad, u. v. it is sad, lonesome; p. *nas..wak.*

Nissánendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad, sorrowful, lonesome; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ang.*

Nissátakoki, (*nin*) n. v. I put my foot down, I descend a step; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..kid.*

Nissáwaii, adv. in the middle.

Nissáwaiiwan, u. v. it is the middle, between two other objects; p. *nes..ang.*

Nisséan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I stir s. th. in a vessel, (sugar, etc.) 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nesséang.*

Nisséigan, s. maple-sugar, (loose, not in solid cakes;) [F. cassonade.]

Nisséige, (*nin*) n. v. I stir, (especially sugar in sugar-making;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..kag.*

Nissi, num. v. 3. p. he is three, three in one.

Nissibidjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is pulled down; p. *nas..deg*, or–*magak.*

Nissibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pull it down, I make it fall down; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nas..dod.*

Nissidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we kill one another; p. *nessididjig.*

Nissidiwin, s. killing of several persons, massacre,carnage, slaughter.

Nissigon, (*nin*) pers. v. it kills me; 3. p. *o niss...*; p. *nessigod.*

Nissigwashkon, (*nin*) or *nin nissigwashkwan*, n. v. I leap down, jump down; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nas..id.*

Nissim, s. my daughter-in-law; pl.–*ig.*

Nissimidana, num. thirty.

Nissimidanak, num. thirty hundred, three thousand.

Nissimidanakosimin, (*nin*) num. v. we are three thousand in number; p. *nes..sidjig.*

Nissimidanawemin, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are thirty; p. *nes..wedjig.*

Nissimidanawewan, num. v. *in.* there are thirty, (*in.* objects.)

Nissimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are three; p. *nessidjig.*

Nissina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put him down, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o nissinan*; p. *nassinad.*

Nissinan, (*nin*) a v. *in.* I put it down; 3. p. *o niss...*; p. *nassinang.*

Nissing, num. three times.

Nissingwam, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep profoundly; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang.*

Nissinon, num. v. *in.* there are three (*in.* obj.)

Nissitá, adv. right, well, exactly.

Nissitá-dodam, (*nin*) n. v. I act right, I do it prudently, exactly; 3. p. 1.: p. *nes..ang.*

Nissitawab, (*nin*) n. v. I discern, I recognise; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nes..bid.*

Nissitawabama, (*niu*) a. v. *an.* I discern him, I recognise him; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..mad.*

Nissitawabandan, (*nin*) n. v. *in.* I discern it, recognise it; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *ness..ang.*

Nissitawendam, (*nin*) n. v. I understand, I conceive; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang.*

Nissitawendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I recognise it, (in thoughts;) I comprehend it, conceive it; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nes..ang.*

Nissitawenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I recognise him, (in thoughts;) 3. p. *o niss..n;* p. *nes..mad.*

Nissitawinage, (*nin*) n. v. I recognise people; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ged.*

Nissitawinagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look known, I am easy to be known, to be recognised; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nes..sid.*

Nissitawinagwad, u. v. it looks known, it can be recognised, it is easy to be known; p. *nes..wak.*

Nissitawinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I recognise it; I know it; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nes..ang.*

Nissitawinan masinaigan, (*nin*) I can read.

Nissitawinawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I know him; I recognise him; 3. p. *o nis..n;* p. *nes..wad.*

Nissitchibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spoil it by tasting it often in my hands, by handling it too often, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *ness..nad*; imp. *nissitchibij.*

Nissitchibinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I spoil it by taking it often in my hands, by handling it too often; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nes..ang.*

Nissitópidan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I know what it is, by taking it, I know it by the taste; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nes..dang.*

Nissitópidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I know s. th. by the taste; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ged.*

Nissitópwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I know some *an.* obj. by the taste; 3. p. *o nis..n;* p. *nes..wad*; imp. *nissitopwi.*

Nissitotadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we understand each other; p. *nes.. didjig.*

Nissitotagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak distinctly; I am easily understood, 3. p. *–i*; p. *nes..sid.*

Nissitotagosiwin, s. distinct plain speaking.

Nissitotagwad, u. v. it is intelligible, plain, comprehensible, easy to understand; p. *nes..wak.*

Nissitotam, (*nin*) n. v. I understand what is said, what I hear; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang.*

Nissitotán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I understand it, I conceive it, comprehend it; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nes..ang.*

Nissitotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I understand him; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..wad.*

Nissiwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw him down, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o nis..n*, p. *nas..nad.*

Nissiwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I throw it down; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nas..ang.*

Nissiwebinigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is thrown down; p. *nas..deg*, or–*magak.*

Nissiwebinigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am thrown down; 3. p.–*o.*; p. *nas.. sod.*

Nissiwebiniye, (*nin*) n. v. I throw down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ged.*

Nissiwegodjin, (*nin*) n. v. I am ragged, my clothes are all torn, the rags are hanging down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ing.*

Nissiwidon, (*nin*) or, *nin bi-nissiwidon*, a. v. *in.* I bring it down from some place above 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nas..dod.*

Nissiwina, (*nin*) or, *nin bi-nissiwina*, a. v. *an.* I bring some *an.* obj. down from some place above; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..nad*; imp. *nissiwij.*

Nissó, num. three, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things.)

Nisso-bejigo Kije-Manito, God is one in three persons; 3. p. *Nesso-bejigod K. M.*, the Blessed Trinity.

Nissobanénindj.

Nissóbidon m. (*nin*)

Nissobina. (*nin*)

Nissobinag. (*nin*)

Nissobonikan.

*Nissode.**

Nissóde.

Nissodewisimin. (*nin*)

Nissogamig.

Nissogamigisimin. (*nin*)

Nissogisswagis. (*nin*)

Nissogwan.

Nissogwanagad.

Nissógwanagis. (*nin*)

Nissogwanénd. (*nin*)

Nissókamin. (*nin*)

Nissominag.

Nissónag.

Nissonijigan.

Nissonik.

Nissonindj.

Nissoshimag. (*nin*)

Nissoshinimin. (*nin*)

Nissoshk.

Nissoshkin.

Nissosid.

Nissossag.

Nissossitónan.

Nisswabijinan. (*nin*)

Nisswabik.

Nisswaiiagad.

Nisswaiagisimin. (*nin*)

Nisswak.

Nisswakosimin. (*nin*)

Nisswakwadon.

Nisswakwewan.

Nisswakwoagan.

Nisswatig.

Nissweg.

Nisswewan.—S. *Nijobanénindj. Nijobidonan. Nijobina*, etc., always changing in English, *two* into *three*; as: *Nijobanénindj*, two times a handful. *Nissobanénindj*, three times a handful.—*Nijóbidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Nisso-*

**Nissode*, s. three-hearted, that is, one of the three children of one and the same childbirth; pl. *-iag;* [Ill. Trojzhik.] *Nin nissodeike*, n. v. I am delivered of three children at once; 3. p. 1 ; p. *nes..ked.*

bidonan, (*nin*) I tie three together.—And so on respectively.

Nisswi, num. three.

Nita, s. my brother-in-law, (a *ma'e* speaking. A *female* will say, *Ninim*, my brother-in-law,) pl.–*g*. *Kita*, thy brother-in-law; *witan*, his brother-in-law.

Nitá. This word is always connected with another word in the sentence; commonly with a verb, and in some instances with a substantive. It marks a custom or *habit* in doing s. th., or a *faculty* and power to do s. th. (Examples in many of the following words.)

Nitá-ágonwetam, (*nin*) n. v. I use to contradict or gainsay; I don't often believe sayings and reports; I am incredulous; I am disobedient; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ang*.

Nitá-ákos, (*nin*) n. v. I am often sick, I am sickly; 3. p.–*i*; p. *net.. sid*.

Nita-akosiwim, s. poor health, infirmity

Nitaám, (*nin*) n. v. I go up the stream in a canoe or boat, on a river, I go up against the current; 3. p. 1.; p. *netaang*.

Nitá-anoki, (*nin*) n. v. I am industrious, active, diligent, I use to work always; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..id*.

Nitá-anokiwim, s. industry, assiduous working.

Nitá-bawádjije, (*nin*) n. v. I am a dreamer. I dream often; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ged*.

Nitágan, s. person killed in a massacre; pl.–*ag*.

Nitagánakwad, s. black cloud, (mourning cloud;) pl.–*on*.

Nitáge, (*nin*) n. v. I kill, (hunting or butchering;) 3. p. 1.; *netáged*.

Nitáge, (*nin*) n. v. I am in mourning, I wear a mourning-dress; [F. je porte le deuil;] 3. p. 1.; p. *netaged*.

Nitagendagwad, u. v. it is desolate, mournful, deserted, lonesome, (a house, place, village, etc.) p. *net.. wak*.

Nitageowin, s. sackcloth, mourner's dress, penitent's dress.

Nitagewaian, s. crape.

Nitagewin, s. mourning; [F. deuil.] Also, killing of animals, butchering.

Nitagewinini, s. a man that kills animals, a butcher; good hunter; pl.–*wag*.

Nitá-gikádj, (*nin*) n. v. I soon feel cold; [F. je suis frileux;] 3. p.–*i*; p. *net..id*.

Nitá-gikáwidam, (*nin*) n. v. I am quarrelsome, I am a quarreler; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ang*.

Nitá-jawendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am charitable, beneficent; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ged*.

Nitám, adv. & adj. first, the first.

Nitámab, (*nin*) a. v. I am in the first place; 3. p.–*i*; p. *net..bid*.

Nitamabikishin awo assin, this stone is placed first, (it is the cornerstone.) P. *net..ing*.

Nitamage, (*nin*) n. v. I kill animals, or I butcher, for people; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ged*.

Nitamas, (*nin*) r. v. I kill animals, or I butcher, for myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *net..sod*.

Nitamasom, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I kill it for myself; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..sod*.—*Nin nitamasom gego*, I kill s. th. for my own use.

Nitamasonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kill some *an*. obj. for myself; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..sod*.—*Makwa nin ginitamasonan*; I killed a bear for me.

Nitamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kill it for him or to him; 3. p. *o nit..n*; p. *net..wad*.

Nitamendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered the first, the foremost ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *net..sid*.

Nitamendagwad, u. v. it is considered the first, the foremost ; p. *net.. wak*.

Nitamendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I consider it the first ; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..ang*.

Nitamenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I consider him to be the first ; 3. p. *o nit..n*; p. *net..mad.*

Nitámiyabaw, (*nin*) n. v. I am standing in the first place, (in a range;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *net..wid.*

Nitamige, (*nin*) n. v. I live in the first house or lodge of a village or camp ; 3. p. l. ; p. *net..ged.*—S. *Ishkwege.*

Nitaminig, (*nin*) n. v. I am the first-born ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *net..gid.*

Nitámissin, u. v. it is the first, the foremost ; p. *nétamissing.*

Nitamónagong, in the foremost part of a canoe, boat, etc.

Nitamónjan, s. the first-born child ; pl.–*ag.*

Nitaóna, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take him up the stream in a canoe or boat, I convey him up against the current ; 3. p. *o nit..n* ; p. *net..nad.*

Nitáonje, (*nin*) n. v. I am often delivered, (of a child ;) 3. p. l.; p. *netáonjed.*

Nitáosse, (*nin*) n. v. (*nin nita-bimosse*,) I walk well, I am used to walking ; 3. p. l. ; p. *netáossed*, a good walker.

Nitawadaga, (*nin*) n. v. I can swim; I swim well ; 3. p. l.; p. *netáwadagad*, a good swimmer.

Nitaway, s. my ear; pl.–*an.*–*Kitawag*, *otawag* ; thy ear, his ear.

Nitáwagimosse, (*nin*) n. v. I walk well with snowshoes ; 3. p. l. ; p. *netáwagimossed*, a good snowshoe-walker.

Nitáwákamigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I can go everywhere without a trail ; 3. p. l. ; p. *net..wed.*

Nitáwandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I like to eat it, I am fond of it; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..ang.*

Nitá-wanendam, (*nin*) n. v. I forget easily, I am forgetful ; 3. p. l. ; p. *net..ang.*

Nitáwe, (*nin*) n. v. I can speak ; I am eloquent ; 3. p. l. ; p. *netawed.*

Nitáwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I know how to make it, I can make it, I use to make it, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. *o nit..n*; p. *netawiad.*—*Ki nitáwia na dibaigisisswan?* Canst thou make a watch ?

Nitáwig, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p.–*i*; p. *netawigid.*—S. *Nitawigigo.*

Nitáwigia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bring him up, I raise him, (a child, etc.) I raise or produce any *an.* vegetable ; 3. p. *o nit. n* ; p. *net..ad.*—*Opinig, mandaminag gaie nin nitawigiag* ; I raise potatoes and corn.

Nitawigigo, (*nin*) pass. v. I am brought up, I am adult ; 3. p. *nitawigia* ; p. *netawigiind.*

Nitawigiidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we increase in population, more being born than die every year ; p. *net.. didjig.*

Nitáwigimin, (*nin*) com. v. S.—*Nitáwigiidimin.*

Nitawigin kitigan, u. v. the field (or garden) yields fruit, it is fertile ; p. *net..ging.*

Nitáwigiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I raise it, I produce it, (by cultivation, agriculture ;) 3. p. *o nit...* ; p. *net..tod.*—*Nibiwa tchiss nin nitawigiton* ; I produce a great deal of turnips.

Nitawigwass, (*nin*) n. v. I sew well, I am used to sewing ; 3. p.–*o*; p. *netáwigwassod*, a good seamstress.

Nitáwiss, s my cousin, (a *male* speaking. A *female* will say : *Nimoshe*, my cousin.—S. Otch. Grammar, Chap. II.) Pl. *nitawissag.*

Nitáwiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I can make it, I know how to make it, I use to make it, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..tod.*

Nitómendam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanagatawendam.*

Nitómendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Nanagatawendan.*

Nitómenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Nanagatawenima.*

Nitómenindis, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Nanagatawenindis.*

Nitómis, (*nin*) n. v. I am pensive ; I am solitary, I like to be alone, I don't like company; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *netomisid.*

Niton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I kill it, destroy it ; 3. p. *o niton* ; p. *nétod.*—*Nin niton niwaw*, I kill myself.

Niwaan, u. v. the swelling ceases, abates ; p. *nawaang.*

Niwaliginan. (*nin*)

Niwahik.

Niwaiagad.

Niwaiagisimin. (*nin*)—S. *Nijwabiginan. Nijwabik*, etc., always changing in English *two* into *four.*

Niwaj, s. my load, my pack, my bundle ; pl.–*an.*–*Kiwaj*, *wiwaj* ; thy pack, his pack.

Niwak. Niwakosimin. Niwakwadon.—S. *Nijwak*, etc., (mutatis mutandis.)

Niwakwéwin, num. v. *an.* & *in.* there are four hundred pair of...

Niwakwoyan, s. four spans, (as measurement.)

Niwanawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I kill him, I knock him down dead ; 3. p. *o niw..n* ; p. *naw..wat* ; imp. *niwaná.*

Niwánje ishkote, u. v. the fire decreases, it goes out ; p. *newanjeg.*

Niwaog (*nin*) n. v. my swelling decreases, abates ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *nawaogod.*

Niwatenan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I unbend it, (the lock of a gun ;) 3. p. *o niw...* ; p. *naw..ang.*

Niwa'ij. Niweg. Niwewan.—S. *Nijwatig*, etc. (mutatis mutandis.)

Niwimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are four of us ; p. *nawidjig.*

Niwin, num. four.

Niwing, num. four times.

Niwing inakakeiu wendanimak, from the four winds ; (from the four principle winds, north, south, east, west.)

Niwinon, num. v. *in.* there are four, (*in.* objects.)

Niwish, s. (seldom used,) my wife.—*Kiwish*, thy wife ; *wiwishan*, or *wiwan*, his wife. *Wiwan* is generally used.—They also say : *Nin mindimoiémish*, *ki mindimoiémish*, *wiwan* ; my wife, thy wife, his wife.—The most polite term for "wife" is. *Widigémagan*, (which also signifies "husband.") *Nin widigemagan*, my wife ; (or, my husband.) *Ki widigemagan*, thy wife, (or, thy husband.) *O widigemaganan*, his wife, (or, her husband.)

Nódab, (*nin*) n. v. I watch, I sit up at night ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *nwadubid.*

Nódabiwin, s. watching, sitting up at night.

Nódajashkwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting or trapping muskrats ; 3. p. l.; p. *nwad..wed.*

Nódam kwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting or trapping beavers, 3. p. l.; p. *nwad..wed.*

Nódikweiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I frequent bad women, I am a libertine, a licentious lascivious man ; 3. p. l.; p. *nwad..wed.*

Nódikweiewéwin, s. licentiousness, lasciviousness.

Nódin, s. wind.

Nódin, u. v. it is windy, it blows ; p. *nwading.*

Nódinish, (*nin*) or, *nin nodinoshka*, n. v. I have wind (on my voyage ;) 3. p.–*i* ; p. *nwadinishid*, or *nwa..kad.*

Nódjajashkwe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nodajashkwe.*

Nódjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I acquire some *an.* object, I procure it by labor for food, (hunting or fishing ;) 3. p. *o nodjian* ; p. *nwadjiad.*—*Giǵóiag nin nodjiag, nimisse dash waboson o nodjian.* I procure fishes, and my sister procures rabbits, (for our living.)

Nodjidikome, (*nin*) n. v. I search lice, I clean myself of lice ; 3. p. l.; p. *nwa..med.*

Nodjikkwewe, (*nin*), n. v S. *Nodikweiwe.*

Nódjim, (*nin*) n. v. I recover from a sickness, I am cured, healed ; 3. p. –*o* ; p. *wnadjimod.*

Nodjinon, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cure or heal him ; I deliver him, save him ; I restore or repair some *an.* obj. ; 3. p. *onod..n* ; p. *nwa..ad.*

Nódjimoiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I heal, cure, restore health; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..wed.*

Nódjimoiwemagad, u. v. it cures; p. *nwa..gak.—Mandan mashkiki kitchi nodjimoiwemagad*; this medicine cures well, (is very wholesome.)

Nodjimoiwewin, s. the act of healing or curing a sick person.

Nódjimotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I heal, cure, or save, s. th. relating to him; 3. p. *o mod..n*; p. *nwa..wad.*

Nójimoton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cure it, I restore it, repair it, mend it; 3. p. *o nod...*; p. *nwa..tod.—Eniwek na ki gi-nódjimoton nin tchiman?* Hast thou mended a little my canoe?

Nódjimowin, s. recovery from sickness; [G. Genesung.]

Nódjishibe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting ducks; ,3. p. 1.; p. *nwad..bed.*

Nódjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I acquire or procure it by labor for food, (hunting or fishing;) 3. p. *o nodjiton*; p. *nwajitod.*

Nódjomimiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting pigeons; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..wed.*

Noe o nábikwan, s. the ark, (Noah's ship.)

Nógendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I desist from it, I drop it; 3. p. *o nog...*; p. *nwagendang.*

Nógenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I desist from him, I drop what I intended to say to him, or to do him; 3. p. *o nog..n*; p. *nwa..mad.*

Nógi, (*nin*) n. v. I stop; I give up; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwagid.*

Nógibato, (*nin*) n. v. I stop running; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..tod.*

Nógigabaw, (*nin*) n. v. I stop walking, I stand still; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nwa..wid.*

Nógina, (*nin*) I stop him; 3. p. *o noginan*; p. *nwaginad.*

Nógishka, or–*magad*, u. v. it stops, (a machine or engine;) p. *nwa..kad*, or–*magak.*

Nógishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I stop it, (a machinery, etc.) 3. p. *o nog...*; p. *nwagishkang.*

Nógisse, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Nogishka.*

Nógiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I stop in making it; 3. p. o *nog...*; p. *nwagitod.*

Nojé, er *nojé-aiaa*, the female of an animal; pl.–*g.*

Nojéiag, s. a she-porcupine, female porcupine; pl.–*wag.*

Nojéiakig, s. a female otter; pl.–*wag.*

Nojék, s. she–bear; pl.–*wag.*

Nojékwaian, s. *an.* skin of a female bear; pl.–*ag.*

Nojémeg, s. a female fish; pl.–*wag.*

Nojémik, s. a she–beaver; pl.–og.

Nojes, s. a hind, the female of the deer-kind, as of a moose, stag, roe-buck, raindeer; also, a mare; pl.–*og.*

Nojésse, s. the female of a bird; pl.–*g.*

Nojéssim, s. a bitch; pl.–*og.*

Nojéwaian, s. *an.* the skin of a female quadruped, not very large, not larger than a deer; pl.–*ag.*

Nojéwegin, s. the skin of a female quadruped of the largest kind, as, buffalo, moose, stag; pl.–*on.*

Nójibadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot put all in, (in a vessel;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged.*

Nojibadjigemagad, u. v. it cannot contain all, (a vessel;) p. *nwa..gak.*

Nojishé, s. my grand-child, (grandson, or grand-daughter;) pl.–*iag.*

Nóka, or–*magad*, u. v. it is soft, tender, weak; p. *nwakag*, or–*magak.*

Nokabigad, u. v. it is soft, weak, (string, cord, etc.)

Nokabigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is weak, tender, (silk, ribbon;) p. *nwa..sid.*

Nokábikad, u. v. it is weak, it is soft, not hard, (metal, glass;) p. *nwa..kak.*

Nokábikisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it weak, I make it soft or softer, by heat, (metal, *in.*) 3. p. *o nok...*; p. *nwa..ang.*

Nokábikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is soft, weak; (silver, stone;) p. *nwa..sid.*

Nokábikiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make it weak or soft, by heat, (metal, *an.*) 3. p. *o nok..n*; p. *nwak..wad*; imp. *nok..wi.*

Nókádad, u. v. it is soft, mild; p. *nwa..dak.*

Nókádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am meek, mild, gentle; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nwa..sid.*

Nókádisitawa, (*nin*) or, *nin nokadisitamawa*, a. v. *an.* I am meek, gentle, patient towards him; 3. p. *o nok..n*; p. *nwa..wad.*

Nokadisiwin, s. meekness, mildness.

Nókágonaga, or–*magad*, u. v. the snow is soft; p. *nwa..gag*, or–*magak.*

Nókaje, (*nin*) n. v. my skin is soft, tender; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwakajed.*

Nókan, u. v. it is soft, tender, weak, feeble; p. *nwakang.*

Nókendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered mild; weak; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nwa..sid.*

Nókendagwad, u. v. it is considered soft, it is soft; it is weak; p. *nwa..wak.*

Nókia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make some *an.* obj. soft, tender, I soften it; 3. p. *o nókian*; p. *nwakiad.*

Nókibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I soften it, I make it tender, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o nok...*; p. *nwa..dod.*

Nókibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I soften some *an.* obj. 3. p. *o nob..n*; p. *nwa..nad;* imp. *nokibij.*

Nókide, or–*magad*, u. v. it is well done, well cooked, it is tender, (meat, etc.) p. *nwakideg*, or–*magak.*

Nókidee, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is soft; it is weak, fickle; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ed.*

Nókigad, it is soft; weak, (stuff, clothing material;) p. *nwakigak.*

Nókigibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it tender or soft, I soften it; 3. p. *o nok...*; p. *nwa..dod.*

Nókigibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make some *an.* obj. soft, I soften it; 3. p. *o nok..n*; p. *nwa..nad;* imp.–*bij.*

Nókigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is soft; it is weak, (stuff, *an.*) p. *nwakigisid.*

Nókigisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it becomes soft, weak; p. *nwa..seg*, or–*magak.*

Nókikwanaie, (*nin*) n. v. I wear soft clothes; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ied.*

Nókinindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are tender; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..id.*

Nókis, (*nin*) n. v. I am tender, delicate, weak, not inured to hardship; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nwakisid.*

Nókisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cook it well, tender, soft, (meat, etc.) 3. p. *o nok...*; p. *nwa..ang.*

Nókisi, n. v. 3. p. it is soft, tender; weak, not strong, (*an.* obj.) p. *nwokisid.*—*Osam nokisi wawashkeshiwaian*; the deer-skin is too soft, too weak.

Nókiside, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are tender; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ed.*

Nókiso, n. v. 3. p. it is well done, well cooked, tender, (*an.* obj.) p. *nwakisod.*–*Gigo nokiso, opinig gaie nokisowag*; the fish is well cooked, and the potatoes are well cooked.

Nókiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cook it well or tender, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o nok..n*; p. *nwa..wad.*

Nókitom, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I soften it, I make it tender; soft; 3. p. *o nok...*; p. *nwakitod.*

Nókiwagad, u. v. it is tender, (meat;) p. *nwa..gak.*

Nókiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am delicate in my eating; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwakiwed.*

Nóko! voc. my grand-mother!

Nókomiss, s. my grand-mother; pl. –*ag.*

Nókwésan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I perfume it; 3. p. *o nok...*; p. *nwa..ang.*

Nokwésigan, s. herb that smells good, [F. foin de senteur;] perfume; frankincense.

Nókwésige, (*nin*) n. v. I perfume, I burn s. th. to give a good odor; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged.*

Nokwesigen, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I burn it as a perfume, to make good odor; 3. p. *o nok...*; p. *nwa..ged.*

Nokwesigenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I burn some *an.* obj. as a perfume, to make a good odor; 3. p. *o nok...*; p. *nwa..ged.*

Nókwéswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I perfume him, I make him inhale the odor of s. th. I burn ; 3. p. *o nok..n* ; p. *nwa..wad*; imp. *nokweswi.*

Nómábikina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I oint or grease some *an.* obj. of stone or metal; 3. p. *o nom..n* ; p. *nwa..nad.*

Nómábikinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I oint or grease some *in.* obj. of metal ; 3. p. *o nom...* ; p. *nwa..ang.*

Nómag, adv. a certain length of time, pretty long.

Nómageh, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting a certain length of time, pretty long; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nwa..hid.*

Nómagewis, (*nin*) n. v. I don't like to give s. th., I am begged a certain length of time for it before I give it; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nwa..sid.*

Nómaia, adv. not long ago, recently, lately.

Nomakona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I grease or oint some *an.* obj. of wood ; 3. p. *o nom..n* ; p. *nwa..nad.*

Nomakonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I grease or oint some *in.* obj. of wood ; 3. p. *o nom...* ; p. *nwa..ang.*

Nómikwen, (*nin*) n. v. I nod with the head, as a sign of affirmation, approbation or salutation; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *nwa..nid.*

Nóminikwétan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I salute it, I make salutes or inclinations towards it ; 3. p. *o nom...* ; p. *nwa..ang.*

Nóminikwétawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I salute him, I make salutations or compliments towards him ; also, I give him signs of affirmation or approbation, nodding with the head; 3. p. *o nom..n* ; p. *nwa..wad.*

Nómina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I grease him, I oint him, I anoint him ; 3. p. *o nom..n*; p. *nwaminad.*

Nóminan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I grease it ; I oint it; 3. p. *o nom...*; p *nwa..ang.*

Nóminigan , s. grease , ointment ; balsam.

Nóminige, (*nin*) n. v. I grease ; I oint; 3. p. 1. ; p. *nwa..ged.*

Nómingwe, (*nin*) n. v. my face is greased; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..wed.*

Nómingwena, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I grease his face ; 3. p. *o nom..n* ; p. *nwa.. nad* ; imp. *nómingwen.*

Nómingwenidis, (*nin*) r. v. I grease my face; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nwa..scd.*

Nomingwewin, s. the act of greasing the face ; also, grease or ointment for the face.

Non, (*nin*) n. v. I suck ; 3. p. *nóni* ; p. *nwánid.*

Nóna, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him suck, I give him suck, I suckle him ; 3. p. *o nónan;* p. *nwanad*; imp. *noj.*

Nónashkine, or–*magad*, u. v. it cannot contain all, all cannot go in, (in a vessel ;) *nwa..neg*, or–*magak.*

Nónáwass, (*nin*) n. v. I give suck, I suckle ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *nwa..sod.*

Nond, adv. before the end, before the due time, before all is over.

Nóndádis, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Nondas.*

Nóndadjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is heard ; p. *nwa..deg*, or–*magak.*

Nóndadjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nwa..sod.*

Nóndáge, (*nin*) n. v. I hear, I am not deaf; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwandaged.*

Nóndágcs, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard ; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nwa..sid.*

Nóndagwad, u. v. it is heard; p. *nwa ..wak.*

Nóndagwaniwan, u. v. it is heard, reported, it is becoming known ; p. *nwa..ang.*

Nondam, (*nin*) n. v. I hear something, a saying, a voice, a noise, etc.; 3. p. 1. ; p. *nwandang.*

Nóndamas, (*nin*) r. v. I hear for myself, (nobody tells it to me, I hear it myself;) 3. p.–*o* ; p. *nwa..sod.*

Nóndamona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I let him hear, I tell him; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..nad.*

Nóndamowin, s. hearing; or any thing heard; pl.–*an.*—*Nin jingendanan nin matchi nondamowinan;* I hate the bad sayings I hear.

Nóndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hear it; 3. p. *o nondan*; p. *nwandang.*

Nóndas, (*nin*) r. v. I hear myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nwandascd.*

Nondass, adv. less, deficiently.

Nóndawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hear him; 3. p. *o non..n;* p. *nwa..wad.*

Nóndé.—This word has the same signification as *nond*; it signifies *giving up, letting off*, or *going away*, before all is over or done, *deficiency.* (Examples in many of the following words.)

Nóndebininike, (*nin*) n. v. I miscarry, I come to a premature abortive delivery or child-birth; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ked.*

Nóndéibanish, (*nin*) n. v. I don't survive the winter, I die before spring; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nwan..id.*—See the contrary, *Nin wábanish.*

Nondéiabas, (*nin*) n. v. I don't survive the night, (a sick person,) I die before daylight; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nwan..sod.*—The contrary, *Nin wábas.*

Nondéna, (*nin*) or, *nin nondenawa*, a. v. *an.* S. *Nanawina.*

Nondénan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Nanawinan.*

Nondé-nigiáwass, (*nin*) n. v. I am delivered of a child before my time; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nwa..sod.*

Nóndéoki, (*nin*) n. v. I have not enough to give to all; or, to give them a full share; (in a distribution;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..id.*

Nondéona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I don't give him enough; (in a distribution;) or, I have not enough to give to him; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..nad.*

Nóndes, (*nin*) n. v. I am deficient, I cannot do it, cannot afford it; 3. p. –*i*; p. *nwandesid.*

Nóndéshima, (*nin*) n. v. *an.* I cannot put it, it is too short, (*an.* obj., as *nabagissag*, a board;) 3. p. *o non n*; p. *nwa..mad.*

Nóndéshima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I leave him behind, he is unable to walk with me; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..mad.*

Nóndéshin, (*nin*) n. v. I become weak, unable to walk any further, (on a voyage;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ing.*

Nóndéshkagon, (*nin*) n. v. pers. it does not reach, it does not come to me; 3. p. *o non...*; p. *nwan..god.*

Nóndéshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I don't come to it; I don't reach it; 3. p. *o non...*; p. *nwa..ang.*

Nóndéshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I don't come to him, I don't reach him; 3. p. *o non..n*; p. *nwa..wad.*

Nóndéssatchige, (*nin*) n. v. I don't put enough, I have not enough to put everywhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged.*

Nóndéssaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I don't put enough of it, I have not enough of it to put it everywhere; 3. p. *o non...*; p. *nwa..tod.*

Nóndésse, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot afford it, my time (or my strength) is not sufficient to do the work; there is not enough of some *an.* obj., it runs out before the right time. 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..sed.*

Nondessé, or–*magad*, u. v. there is not enough of it, (*in* obj.) it runs out before the right time; p. *nwa..seq*, or–*magak.*

Nóndéssin, u. v. S. *Nondesse.*

Nóndéssiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cannot put it, it is too short, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o non..*; p. *nwa..tod.*

Nóndéwakishka, (*nin*) n. v. the night overtakes me before I reach a certain place, I am benighted; 3. p. 1. p. *nwa..kad.*

Nóndjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Nondadjigade.*

Nongom, adv. now, at present, actually; to-day; now-a-days.

Nónishk, (*nin*) n. v. I suck much, too much; 3. p.–*i*; p. *nwa..id.*

Nónishkokadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we crowd too much in a room or house; p. *nwa..didjig.*

Nonokasse, s. wren, honey-bird, (small-bird;) pl.–*g.*

Nópiming, adv. in the woods, in the inland; any distance from the lake-shore.—*Nopiming nawatch aton ki tchiman*; put thy canoe a little further from the shore.

Nopinadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I follow

it, I walk behind it; 3. p. *o nop...*; p. *nwa..ang.*

Nópinaki, (*nin*) n. v. I follow (some person or persons going somewhere;) [L. sequor;] 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..kid.*

Nópinana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I follow him, I walk after him going somewhere; 3. p. *o nop..n*; p. *nwapinanad*; imp. *nopinaj.*

Noshkána, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I van it, (some *an.* produce, as *mandaminag*, Indian corn;) 3. p. *o nosh..n*; p. *nwe..nad.*

Noshkátchigan, or *noshkatchinagan*, s. van for vanning, cleansing wild rice, or other produce; pl.–*an.*

Noshkátchige, (*nin*) n. v. I am vanning, cleansing grain; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwe..ged.*

Noshkaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I van it, cleanse it, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o nosh...*; p. *nwe..tod.*

Nóskwádam, (*nin*) n. v. I lick; [F. je lèche;] 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ang.*

Nóskwádamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I lick s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o nos..n*; p. *nwa..wad.*

Nóskwádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I lick it; 3. p. *o nos...*; p. *nwa..ang.*

Nóskwádjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am licking; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged.*

Nóskwána, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I lick him (with the tongue); 3. p. *o nos..n*; p. *nwaskwanad*; imp. *noskwaj.*

Nóskwás, (*nin*) n. v. I eat the interior bark of a tree containing the sap or vital juice; 3. p.–*o*; p. *nwa..sod.*

Noss, s. my father.—*Koss*, *ossan*; thy father, his father; pl. *nossag.*

Nosse! voc. father!

Nósswáadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Madaadon.*

Nósswáana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I follow his tracks; 3. p. *o noss..n*; p. *nwas..nad*; imp. *nosswáaj.*

Nósswanéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (pr. *nossonewa*,) I pursue him, I go after him; 3. p. *o nos..n*; p. *nwa..wad*; imp. *nosswané.*

Now, s. *an.* cheek.—This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Ninow*, my cheek; *kinow*, thy cheek; *onowan*, his cheek, etc.

Nwadikweved, or *nwadjiikweved*, p. s. a. he that frequents bad women, a libertine, a lascivious man; p.–*jig.*

O.

Some words that might be supposed to be under O, *are to be found under* Wa, *as the syllable* wa *is often pronounced like* o ; *as* ; Wanagek, *is often pronounced*, Onagek, *etc.*

O.—This vowel is always pronounced in Otchipwe like *o* in the English word *bone*.

O, before a consonant, and *od*, before a vowel, signifies, his, her, its or their, when preceding a substantive; and it signifies, him, her, it or them, when before a verb.

O! interj. well! ay, ay!—To express approbation, consent or thanks.

Obijashkissi, s. a kind of gray wild goose; pl.–*wag*.

Obiwai, s. its hair or fur, (of an animal;) pl.–*an*.

Obiwaiáshkina, s. *an*. reed; [F. roseau; L. arundo;] pl.–*g*.

Obodashkwanishi, s. drag o n - fl y ; musketo-eater; pl.–*iag*.

Obwám, s. his thigh; pl.–*an*.—*Nibwam*, *kibwam*; my, thy thigh.

Obwamíma, s. thigh.

Obwámens, s. that part of the gun-lock where the flint sticks in, the cock of a gun; pl.–*an*.

Odabadán, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I draw or drag it after me, I carry or convey it in a carriage; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wed..ang*.

Odában, s. *an*. sled, sleigh; carriage, any vehicle on which s. th. is drawn; pl.–*ag*.

Odábaná, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I draw or drag him after me, I convey him in a carriage, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..nad*; imp. *odabaj*.

Odábanak, s.; pl.–*on*. S. *Odaban*.

Odábaniqo, (*nind*) pass. v. I ride in a sleigh or carriage; 3. p. *odabana*; p. *nin wedabanigoian*, *win wedabanind*, etc.

Odábanike, (*nind*) n. v. I make a sleigh, (or any other vehicle;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ked*.

Odábi, (*nind*) n. v. I draw or drag; 3. p. 1.; p. *wedabid*.

Odábia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him draw or drag s. th.; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..ad*.

Odábi-pijiki, s. draught-ox; [G. Zugochs;] pl.–*wag*.

Odábiwin, s. drawing, dragging, carrying in a sleigh.

Odádjigokan, s. fishing-line with a hook, to catch fish; pl.–*an*.

Odádjigoke, (*nind*) n. v. I am fishing with a hook; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ked*.

Odadjipingwesse, (*nind*) n. v. I lie in ashes; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..sed*.

Odágim, (*nind*) n. v. I walk with snow-shoes; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wedágimid*.

Odagwanibissan, s. S. *Nagwéiab*.

Odaiaáman, s. his property, (*an*. obj.) pl. *odaiaaman*.—*Nindaiaám*, my property; *kidaiaám*, thy property.

Odaian, s. his dog, or his dogs.—*Nindái*, my dog; *kidai*, thy dog.

Odaiim, s. his property, (*in*. obj.) pl. *odaiiman*.—*Nindaiim*, *kidaiim*; my property, thy property.

Odajawameg, or *ajawameg*, s. salmon-trout; pl. *-wag.* (*Majaméguss.*)

Odákan, s. rudder, helm; also, the place where the steersman stands or sits, the stern of a ship, boat, canoe, &c.; pl. *-an.*

Odáke, (*nind*) n. v. I steer a canoe, boat, vessel, &c.; 3. p. l.; p. *wedaked.*

Odáke-abwi, s. steering-paddle, a long and strong paddle to steer with; pl. *-n.*

Odakéekawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I assist him in steering; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..wad.*

Odaken, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I steer it; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wedaked.*

Odakeshkage, (*nind*) n. v. I succeed, I am the successor of somebody; 3. p. l.; p. *wed..ged.*

Odakeshkam, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Odakeshkage.*

Odakeshkawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I succeed in his place, I take his charge, his office, I am his successor; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..wad.*

Odákewin, s. steering, the act or the art of steering.

Odakéwininí, s. steersman, wheelsman; pl. *-wag.*

Odamáganak, or *odamaganatig*, s.; pl. *-on.* S. *Okidj.*

Odamaweshi, s. a small white bird that appears in spring and fall; pl *-iag.*

Odámikan, s. his jaw.—*Nindamikan, kidamikan.*

Odamikanabid, s. his grinder, large tooth; [G. Stockzahn.] pl. *-an.*—*Nindamikanabid*, my grinder.

Odámikigan, s. S. *Odámikigegan.*

Odámikiganima, s. jawbone.

Odámikigegan, s. his jawbone.—*Nindamikigegan*, my jawbone.

Odamin, (*nind*) n. v. I play, (like children;) 3. p. *-o;* p. *wedaminod.*

Odaminowagan, s. plaything for children; pl. *-an.*

Odaminowin, s. children's play, playing.

Odanámissakadoweshi, s. a small bird that remains always near the ground, under fallen trees, a kind of wren; [F. roitelet]; pl. *-iag.*

Odanendan. (*nind*) or, *nind odanamonotan*, a. v. *in.* I sip it, I draw it in my mouth; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wed..ang.*

Odánis, (*nind*) n. v. I have a daughter; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wedánissid.*

Odánissikanan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have her for a goddaughter, she is my goddaughter; also, my adopted daughter; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wed..kad.* (V. Conj.)

Odánissima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have her for a daughter; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..mad.*

Odanissimig, (*nind*) pass. v. I am his daughter; p. *wedanissimid*, he whose daughter I am.

Odánissimigo, (*nind*) pass. v. I am a daughter; 3. p. *odánissima*; p. *nin wedanissimigoiân; win wedanissimind*, &c.

Odánissinan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have her for a daughter, she is my daughter; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wedanissid.* (V. Conj.)

Odápibidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* S. *Odápibinan.*

Odápibina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* (*nind odapina*, I take him; *nin wikobina*, I draw him to me;) I take some *an.* obj. drawing it to me; 3. p. *od od .n*; p. *wed..nad*; imp. *odápibij.*

Odápibinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I take it, drawing it to me; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wed..ang.*

Odápina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I take him, I accept, receive, admit him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wedapinad*; imp. *odápin.*

Odápinámadis, (*nind*) n. v. I take it on me, for me, to me; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wed..sod.*

Odapinamwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I accept it from him, I take or accept s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..wad.*

Odápinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I take it, I accept it, receive it; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wedapinang.*

Odápinan anamiewin, (*nind*) I take religion, I become a Christian.

Odápinan Jawendagoswin, (*nind*) or, *nind odapinan K. Eukaristiwin*, I receive Communion, I receive the H. Eucharist.

Odápinigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is taken, accepted, received; p. *wed.. deg*, or *–magak*.

Odápinigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am accepted, received; 3. p. *–o*; p. *wed.. sod*.

Odápinige. (*nind*) n. v. I take; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ged*.

Odaski, or *–magad nibi*, u. v. the water falls, lowers, the *ebbing* tide; p. *wedaskig*, or *–magak*.—S. *Moshkagami*.

Odatagágomin, s. *an*. a kind of mulberry; [F. mure de ronce;] pl. *–ag*.

Odatagágominagawanj, s. *an*. a kind of mulberry-shrub; pl. *–ig*.

Odatissiwagoma, s. nerve, sinew.

Odé, s. his heart. *Nindé*, *kidé*; my heart, thy heart.

Odéima, s. heart.

Odéimin, s. strawberry; [F. fraise;] (heart-berry;) pl. *–an*.

Odeimini-gisiss, s. *an*. the moon of strawberries, the month of June.

Odem; nind odem. my Indian family-mark; as: *Makwa*, bear; *amik*. beaver; *migisi*, eagle, &c.—*Kid odem*, *od odeman;* thy family-mark, his family-mark.—S. *Ododeminan*.

Odéna, s. village, town, city; pl. *–wan*.

Odenaniwama, s. tongue.

Odénawan, u. v. it is, or there is, a village, a town, a city; p. *wed.. ang*.

Odénawens, s. dim. hamlet, little village, little town; pl. *–an*.

Odéngwai, s. *A'g*. S. *Oshkmjig*.

Odetomin, (*nind*) n. v. pl. we form a village, we live together in a village; pl. *wedetodjig*.

Odikom, (*nind*) n. v. I have lice; 3. p. *–i*; p. *wedikomid*.

Odikwan. s. S. *Wadikwan*.

Odinimanganima, s. shoulder.

Odishiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I arrive; I am a new comer; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..wed*.

Odishkwagami, s. Algonquin Indian; pl. *–g*.

Odishkwagamikwe, s. Algonquin squaw; pl. *–g*.

Odiskinakom, (*nind*) n. v. I have eggs of lice (nits) in my clothes, or on my head; 3. p. *–i*; p. *wed..mid*.

Odiss, s. his navel.—*Nindiss*, my navel; *kidiss*, *odiss*; thy, his, navel.

Odissá, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I come to him; I visit him; 3. p. *od od...n*. p. *wedissad*; imp. *odishi*.

Odissaa niniskigoman, (*nind*) n. v. I draw back my snot; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..ad*.

Odissábama, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I arrive to the point or moment of seeing him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..mad*.

Odissábandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I arrive to the moment of seeing it; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wed..ang*.—*Nin kitchi miwendam odissábándamàn anamikudading*; I am very glad to arrive to the moment of seeing new-year's day again.

Odissigon, (*nind*) u. v. pers. it comes to me, it reaches me; 3. p. *od od...;* p. *wed..god*.

Odissikagon, (*nind*) u. v. pers. S. *Odissigon*.

Oditamadis. (*nind*) r. v. (or, *nind oditamadison*,) a. v. I cause it to myself, I am the cause that it reaches me, I incur it; 3. p. *–o*; p. *wed..sod*.

Oditan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I come to it or into it, I reach it; 3. p. *od oditan*; p. *weditang*.

Oditaowe. (*nind*) n. v. I arrive in a canoe to a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..wed*.

Odjánimakamigad, u. v. there is noise, trouble, excitement; p. *wed..gak*.

Odjánimakwaamog (*animikig*), it thunders frightfully, with great noise.

Odjánimendam, (*nind*) n. v. I am troubled in my thoughts, 3. p. 1. p. *wed..ang*.

Odjánimendamowin, s. trouble, troubled thoughts.

Odjánimia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I trouble him, molest him, plague him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..ad.*

Odjanimiiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I am troublesome; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..wed.*

Odjánimines, (*nind*) n. v. I am troubled and molested by my sickness; 3. p. *–i*; p. *wed..sid.*

Odjánimis, (*nind*) n. v. I am troubled; 3. p. *–i*; p. *wedjanimisid.*

Odjánimitagos, (*nind*) n. v. I make much trouble and noise with my speaking; 3. p. *–i*; p. *wed..sid.*

Odjanimiton, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I trouble it, molest it: 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wed..tod.*

Odjánimwewidam, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Odjanimitagos.*

Odjanj, s. his nose.—*Nindjanj*, my nose; *kidjanj*, thy nose.

Odji, s. fly; pl. *odjig.*

Odjigaden, (*nind*) n. v. I draw back my leg; 3. p. *–i*; p. *wed..nid.*

Odjima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I kiss him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wedjimad.*

Odji-mashkiki, s. blister, visicatory.

Odjimenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I forgive him in my thoughts; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..mad.*

Odjindamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I kiss s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..wad.*

Odjindan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I kiss it; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wed..ang.*

Odjindimin, (*nind*) com. v. we kiss one another; p. *wed..didjig.*

Odjindiwin, s. kiss, kissing.

Odjindiwini-gijigad, s. kissing-day, that is, new-year's day.

Odjina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I feel him, I grope him, I search him by feeling in the dark; 3. p. *od od...n*; p. *wedjinad.*

Odjinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I grope it, I search it by feeling in the dark; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wed..ang.*

Odjinige, (*nind*) n. v. I feel in the dark, I grope, I search by feeling in the dark; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ged.*

Odjiniken, (*nind*) n. v. I draw back my arm; 3. p. *–i*; p. *wed..nid.*

Odjishig, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar; 3. p. *–i*; p. *wed..gid.*

Odjishidjane, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ned.*

Odjishigade, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ded.*

Odjishindibe, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the head; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..bed.*

Odjishingwe, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar in the face; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..wed.*

Odjishinike, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ked.*

Odjishinindji, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..id.*

Odjishisíde, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..déd.*

Odjishiwin, s. scar.

Odjissikagon, (*nind*) u. v. pers. S. *Odissikagon.*

Odjitchia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I appease him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..ad.*

Odjitchisse, or *–magad*, u. v. it arrives, (a certain time, a certain day,) it comes to pass; p. *weg..seg*, or *–magák.*

Odódeminan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have him (her, it) for my family-mark; 3. p. *odod...*; p. *wedodemid.*—*Makwá nind odódeminan*; the bear is my family-mark. *Migisiwan od odódeminan*; the eagle is his family-mark.

Odón, s. his mouth.—*Nindón, kidón*; my mouth, thy mouth.

Odon, at the end of some verbs, alludes to the conveying of s. th. *in.* in a *canoe or boat* to some place; as: *Nind ájawaodon*, I cross it, or take it to the opposite shore, in a canoe or boat. *Nin giweodon;* I take or convey it back again in a canoe or boat; etc.—S. *Ona.*

Odóndan, s. his heel; pl.–*an*.—*Nindondan*, my heel; *kidondan*, thy heel.

Odónima, s. mouth.

Odóskwanáwa,(*nind*)a. v. *an*. I strike him with the elbow; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..wad*; imp. *odoskwaná*.

Odoskwanishin, (*nind*) n. v. I lean on my elbows; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed.. ing*.

Ogá, s. pickerel; (fish;) pl.–*wag*; [C. doré.]

Ogáns, s. young pickerel.

Ogebwamij, s. S. *Pagánimij*.

Ogejagim, s. worm, (in the body of a person,) pl.–*ag*.

Ogejagim, (*nind*) n. v. I have worms, (in my body;) 3. p–*i*; p. *weg.. mid*.

Ogejagimi-máshkiki, s. worm-medicine, medicine to destroy worms, vermifuge.

Ogi, (*nind*) n. v. I have a mother; 3. p. 1.; p. *wegid*.

Ogidabik, adv., or *ogidabikang*, on a rock, upon a rock.

Ogidabikissin, u. v. there is stone upon stone, one stone upon another; p; *wed..ing*.

Ogidadjiw, adv. on a mountain.

Ogidádjiwan, adv. up, upwards, (respecting the course of a river or of rivers,) in the upper country.—S. *Nissádjiwan*.

Ogidadjiwe, (*nind*) n. v.—S. *Ogidakiwe*.

Ogidagimod, s. the second stomac of a ruminating animal.

Ogidakamig, adv. on earth, on the surface of the earth.—S. *Anámakamig*.

Ogidáki, adv. on the hill, on a hill.

Ogidákiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I go up on a hill, I ascend a hill or mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *weg..wed*.

Ogidákiwebato,(*nind*) n. v. I run up on a hill or mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *weg..tod*.

Ogidibig, adv. on the water, on the the surface of the water.—*Jesus ogidibig gi-bimosse*; Jesus walked on the water.

Ogidigamig, adv. on the top of a lodge or house.

Ogidjáii, or *odgidj'*, adv. & prp. on, upon.

Ogidjidon, adv. on the lips, with the lips only, (not with the heart.)

Ogidjina, adv. above, on the surface; on the outside, outwardly, superficially.

Ogikadanangwe, s. lizard; pl.–*g*.

Ogikánan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have her for an adopted mother, she is my adopted mother; also, my godmother; 3. p. *od og...*; p. *wegikad*.

Ogikawin, s. S. *Mamáikawin*.

Ogima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have her for a mother, she is my mother; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *wegimad*. *Kid ogimin*, thou art my mother. *Kin wegiminán*, thou who art my mother. *Kin wegimigoian*, thou who art our mother.

Ogimá, s. chief, chieftain; superior, agent; officer; pl.–*ag*. *Kitchi ogima*, king, emperor.

Ogimá-gijigad, day of the Kings, Epiphany.

Ogimákandage, (*nind*) or, *nind ogimakandamage*, n. v. I am chief or superior over people; I reign; 3. p. 1.; p. *weg..ged*.

Ogimákandamagemagad, u. v. it reigns, it has power over people; p. *weg..gak*.

Ogimákandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I am at the head of it, I am chief over it, I have power over it, it is under my command; 3. p. *od og...*; p. *weg..ang*.

Ogimákandawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am his chief, his master, his superior, his king; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *weg.. wad*.

Ogimákandawe (*nind*) n. v. I command, I reign; 3. p. 1.; p. *weg.. wed*.

Ogimákaniw, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ogimáw*.

Ogimákwe, s. the wife of a chief; a female chief; pl.–*g*. *Kitchi-ogimakwe*, queen, empress.

Ogimákwew, (*nind*) n. v. I am the

wife of a chief; I am a queen, an empress; 3. p.–*i*; p. *weg..wid*.

Ogimákwewia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make her a queen, I crown her; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *weg..ad*.

Ogimaw, (*nind*) n. v. I am chief, I command, I reign; 3. p –*i*; p. *weg.. wid*.

Ogimáwadis, (*nind*) n. v. I live like a chief, or I act like a chief, or king; 3. p–*i*; p. *weg..sid*.

Ogimáwia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him a chief, I make him a king, I crown him; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *weg.. ad*.

Ogimáwigamig, s. th chief's lodge or house; palace, the king's house; pl.–*on*.

Ogimá-wiwakwan, s. the chief's hat; crown; pl.–*an*.

Ogimawiwin, s. chieftainship, the dignity and authority of a chief or king; kingdom, empire; pl.–*an*.

Ogimigo, (*nind*) pass. v. I am a mother. (I am had for a mother;) 3. p. *ogima*; p. *wegimigoàn*; *wegimigoian*, *wegimind*, etc.

Ogin, s. his mother.—*Ningá*, *kigá*; my mother, thy mother.

Ogin, s. *an*. rose; pl.–*ig*.

Oginan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have her for a mother, she is my mother; 3. p. *od og...*; p. *wegid* (V. Conj.)

Oginimínagawáng, s. *an*. rose-tree, rose-bush; pl.–*ig*.

Oginiwabigon, s. rose-flower; pl.–*in*

Oginiwabigoning inand, it is rose-colored. *in*. obj.

Oginiwabigoning inanso, it is rose-colored, *an*. obj.

Ogishkimanissi; s kingfisher, (bird;) pl.–*g*.

Ogitchida, s. a brave warrior, a brave, a hero; pl.–*g*.

Ogitchidaw, (*nind*) n. v. I am a hero, a brave; 3. p.–*i*; p. *weg..wid*.

Ogów, pron. these, these here.

Ogowéssi, s. bed-bug; pl.–*wag*,

Ogwiss, (*n nd*) n. v. I have a son; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wégwissid*, (which is often pronounced *wégossid*.)

Ogwissikanan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. he is my godson; he is my adopted son; 3. p. *od og...*; p. *weg..kad*. (V. Conj.)

Ogwissikawin, s. godson.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nind ogwissikawin*, my godson; *od ogwissikawinan*, his godson, etc.

Ogwissima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have him for a son, he is my son; 3. p. *wegwissimad*, (which is often pronounced *wégossimád*.)

Ogwissimán, s. pumpkin; [F. citrouille;] pl.–*an*.

Ogwissimánishigwan, s. gourd-bottle with some shot in. used as a rattle at the Indian Grand Medicine. Pl.–*an*.

Ogwissimigo, (*nind*) pass. v. I am a son, (I am had for a son;) 3. p. *ogwisssima*; p. *wegwissimigoiàn*, *wegwissimigoian*, *wegwissimind*, (often pronounced *wegossimind*.)

Ogwissinan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have him for a son, he is my son; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *wegwissid*, (which is often pronounced *wégossid*.) V. Conj.

Ojakwess, s. *an*. a kind of small shell; pl.–*ag*.

Ojásha, or–*magad*, u. v. it is slippery: p. *wejashag*, or–*magak*.

Ojashabikishin, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on a *stone*; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing*.

Ojashigoneshin, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on the *snow*; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing*.

Ojashakamigishin, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on the *ground*; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing*.

Ojashakon, s. *an*. trippe de roche.

Ojáshigob, s. *an*. a kind of elm-tree; [C. orme gras.] pl.–*ig*.

Ojashikwishin, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on the *ice*; 3. p. 1.; *wej.. ing*.

Ojáshishin, (*nind*) n. v. I slide or slip and fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing*.

Ojawanashkwakone, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a blue flame; p. *wes.. neg*, or–*magak*.

Ojawano, s. a kind of blue bird, pl.–*g*.

Ojawashkos, (*nind*) n. v. I am green; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wej..sid*.

Ojawashkwa, or–*magad*, u. v. it is green; p. *wej..wag*, or–*magak*.

Ojawashkwabaga, or–*magad*, (pr. *ojawashkobaga*,) u. v. there are green leaves, the leaves on the trees are green; p. *wej..gag*, or–*magak*.

Ojawashkwadissan, (*nind*) or, *nind ojawashkwanean*, a. v. *in*. I dye it green; 3. p. *od oj...*; p. *wej..ang*.

Ojawashkwadissige, (*nind*) or, *nind ojawashkwansige*, n. v. I dye green; 3. p. l.: p. *wej..ged*.

Ojawashkwadisso, or, *ojawashkwanso*, n. v. 3. p. it is dyed green, (*an*. obj., *senibâ*, ribbon; *moshwe*, handkerchief;) p. *wej..sod*.

Ojawashkwadisswa, (*nind*) or, *nind ojawashkwanswa*, a. v. *an*. I dye it green, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *od oj..n*; p. *wej..wad*; imp. *oj..wi*.

Ojawashkwadite, or–*magad*; or, *ojawashkwande*, or–*magad*, u. v. it is dyed green, (*in*. obj.) p. *wej..eg*, or –*magak*.

Ojawashkwa-ginebig, s. green serpent; pl.–*og*.

Ojawashkwanaie, (*nind*) u. v. I am dressed in green, I have a green dress on; 3. p. l.; p. *wej..ied*.

Ojawashkwanigade, or–*magad*, u. v. (pron. *ojawashkonigade*,) it is painted green; p. *wej..deg*, or–*magak*.

Ojawashkwanigaso, n. v. 3. p., (*ojawashkonigaso*,) it is painted green, (*an*. obj.) p. *wej..sod*.

Ojawashkwashka, or–*magad*, u. v. it greens, the grass begins to grow; p. *wej..kag*, or–*magak*.

Ojawashkwasigwa, or–*magad*, u. v. it is green. (ice, etc.) p. *wej..wag*, or–*magak*.

Ojawashkwassaginigade, or–*magad*, (pron. *ojawashkossaginigade*,) u. v. it is painted green, (wood, *in*.) p. *wej..deg*, or–*magak*.

Ojawashkwassaginigaso, n. v. 3. p. (*ojawashkossaginigaso*,) it is painted green, (wood, *an*.)

Ojawashkwawegad, u. v. it is green, (stuff, *in*.) p. *wej..gak*.

Ojawashkwawegisi, n. v. 3. p. it is green, (stuff, *an*.) p. *wej..sid*.

Ojia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *odejian*; p. *wejiad*.

Ojibi imawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I write him or to him; 3. p. *od oj..n*; p. *wej..wad*.

Ojibi in, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I write upon it, I make marks on it; I describe it; 3. p. *od oj...*; p *wej..ang*.

Ojibiigade, or–*magad*, u v. it is written, described; there are marks upon it; p. *wej..deg*, or–*magak*.—S. *Ijibigade*.

Ojibiigan, s. writing, writ, document; pl.–*an*.

Ojibiiganibik, s. steel-pen; pl.–*on*.

Ojibiganabo, ink.

Ojibiigan-assin, s. *an*. slate; pl.–*ig*.

Oji iiganatig, s. pencil; pl.–*on*.

Ojibiigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am written, I am described; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wej..sd*.—S. *Ijibiigas*.

Ojibiige, (*nind*) n. v. I write, I mark; 3. p. l.; p. *wej..ged*.—S. *Ijibiige*.

Ojibigewiyamig, s. writing-house, office; pl.–*on*.

Ojibiigewin, s. writing, the act or art of writing.

Ojibiigewinini, s. writing man, writer, clerk; scribe, (in the Bible;) pl.–*wag*.

Ojibiwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I write or mark on some *an*. obj.; I describe some *an*. obj. 3. p. *od oj..n*; p. *wej..wad*; imp; *ojibi*.

Ojig, (*nind*) n. v. I am formed; 3. p. *ojiji*; p. *wejigid*.

Ojigâigan, s. notch or incision in a maple-tree in making sugar; pl.–*an*

Ojigaige, (*nind*) n. v. I make incisions in maple-trees, to let the sap run out, in making sugar; 3. p. l.; p. *wej..ged*.

Ojige, (*nind*) n. v. I make or build a lodge, or a house; 3. p. l.; p. *wejiged*.

Ojigewin, s. the act of building a lodge; also, carpenter's trade or work, carpentry.

Ojigéwinini, s. builder of houses, carpenter ; pl.–*wag*.

Ojigi abinodji (*ogin wiiawining*,) the child is formed, (in its mother's womb.)

Ojigi mandamin, *ojigiwag mandaminag* ; the corn is formed into ears.

Ojigi ópin, *ojigiwag opinig* (*akikang*,) the potato is formed, the potatoes are formed, (in the ground.)

Ojigin, u. v. it is formed ; p. *wejiging*.—*Ojigin mashkossiw*, an herb is formed. *Ojiginon mashkossiwan* (*mashkodeng* ; the grass is formed, (in the meadow.)

Ojigondagan, (*nind*) n. v. I have a fine voice ; 3. p. l.; p. *wej..ang*.

Ojigwan, s. his tail, (of a fish.)

Ojiiawes, (*nind*) n. v. I have a fine looking appearance ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *wej..sid*.

Ojim, (*nind*) n. v. I fly for safety, I flee, I run away ; I escape ; I take refuge ; 3. p. *ojimo* ; p. *wejimad*.

Ojima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I fly, or run away, from him ; I avoid him, shun him ; 3. p. *od oj..n* ; p. *wejimad*.

Ojimoa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I save him by flight, I cause him to flee, to escape ; 3. p. *od oj..n* ; p. *wej..ad*.

Ojimotan, (*nind*) n. v. *in*. S. *Ojindan*.

Ojimotawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Ojima*.

Ojimowin, s. flight, escape.

Ojindan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I fly from it ; I avoid it, I shun it ; 3. p. *od oj...* ; p. *wej..ang*.

Ojingibiss, (*nind*) n. v. I have a whitlow ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *wej. id*.—S. *Jingibiss*.

Ojinindam, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Naàngab*.

Ojishima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put it right, (*an*. obj.) I prepare it ; 3. p. *od oj..n* ; p. *wej..mad*.

Ojissaga, or–*magad*, u. v. the floor is even ; p. *wej..gag*, or–*magak*.

Ojissagisi nabagissag, n. v. 3. p. the board is even ; p. *wej..sid*.

Ojissin, u. v. it is made, prepared, ready ; p. *wejissing*.

Ojissitamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make or prepare it for him or to him ; 3. p. *od oj..n* ; p. *wej..wad*.

Ojissiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I construct it, prepare it ; I put it right, I establish it ; 3. p. *od oj...* ; p. *wej.. tod*.

Ojita, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting myself ready, I am preparing, (especially for a voyage ;) 3. p. l.; p. *wejitad*.

Ojitaa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cause him to get ready, to prepare ; 3. p. *od oj..n* ; p. *wejitaad*.

Ojitaidis, (*nind*) n. v. I prepare myself, I am getting myself ready ; 3. p. –*o* ; p. *wej..sod*.

Ojitamadis, (*nind*) or, *nind ojitamas*, r. v. I make it to myself, or for myself ; 3. p. –*o* ; p. *wej..sod*.

Ojitamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make it for him, or to him ; 3. p. *od oj..n* ; p. *wej..wad*.

Ojitawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Ojitamawa*.

Ojitawin, s. getting ready, preparing, preparation.

Ojitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is made, constructed, done ; p. *wej.. deg*. or–*magak*.

Ojitchigas, ((*nind*) n. v. I am made; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *wej..sod*.

Ojitchishkiwagina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I knead it, (dough, clay, etc.) 3. p. *od oj..n* : p. *wej..nad*.

Ojitchishkiwaginan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I knead it; 3. p. *od oj...* ; p. *wej.. ang*.

Ojiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it, I do it, I construct it ; 3. p. *od ojiton* ; p. *wejitod*.

Okàd, his leg ; pl. *okádan*.

Okádakil, s. *an*. kettle with legs, broth-pot ; pl.–*og*.

Okadákons, s. radish ; pl –*on*.

Okadéiab, s. a platted cord or string; [F. corde nattée ;] p.–*in*.

Okadenamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I plat it for him or to him ; 3. p. *od ok..n* ; p. *wek..wad*.

Okadenag minessagawanjig, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* pl. I plat thorns together.

Okadenan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I plat it ; 3. p. *od ok...*; p. *wek..ang.*

Okadenige, (*nind*) n. v. I am platting, I plat ; 3. p. 1.; p. *wek..ged.* [Ill. pleteın.]

Okadetchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it has legs, (a table, a stool, etc.)

Okadetchigan, s. leg of a chair, table, etc.; pl.–*an.*

Okádigan, s. shin-bone ; pl.–*an.*

Okádigmebig, s. a kind of serpent with four short legs ; pl.–*og.*

Okádima, s. leg ; pl.–*n.*

Okakiganama, s. breast.—S. *Kakigan.*

Okán, his bone ; pl. *okanan.*

Okanák, s. *an.* the core of an ear of Indian corn ; pl.–*wag.*

Okandikan, s. *an.* buoy, (to mark the place where a net is set ;) pl.–*ag.*

Okandıkan bekodjikosod, s. p. a kind of big round buoy, fisher's buoy.

Okánima, s. bone ; pl.–*n.*

Okanisse, s. a kind of gray bird ; pl. –*g.*

Okaw, (*nind*) n. v. there are my footsteps, my footsteps or tracks are visible, (where I walked in the snow, in mud, in sand, etc.) 3. p.–*i* ; p. *wekawid.*

Okawamo mikana, or–*magad*, u. v. there are tracks on the trail, the trail is visible, it shows ; p. *wek.. mog*, or–*magak.*

Okáwanj, s. *an.* juniper-bush ; pl.–*ig.*

Okáwanjimin, s. juniper-berry ; pl.–*an.*

Okawia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I see his track where he walked ; 3. p. *od ok..n* ; p. *wekawiad.*

Okawinade, or–*magad*, u. v. there are tracks or footsteps, (of persons or animals ;) p. *wek..deg*, or–*magak.*

Okawissin ojibiiganabo, u. v. the ink is black, (the track of the pen is very visible ;) p. *wek..ing.*

Okawiton mikana, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I see the trail ; 3. p. *od ok...*; p. *wek.. tod.*

Okawiwin, s. track, trace, footstep.

Okéwise, s. herring ; pl.–*ag.*

Okéwisab, s. *an.* net with small meshes, for catching herrings ; pl.–*ig.*

Okidj, s. pipe-stem ; pl.–*in.*

Okikándag, s. *an.* cypress-tree ; pl.–*og.*

Okikiwishin. (*nind*) n. v. I lie squat; 3. p. 1.; p. *wek..ing.*

Okishkimanisse, s. fisher, (bird ;) pl.–*g.*

Okitchigadima. s. the right leg, in general, without alluding to any person.

Okitchinikama, s. the right arm, in general, without a report to a person.

Okitchinikamang nakakeia, on the right hand, or to the right.

Okitchinindjima, the right hand, in general.—S. Example at *Onamandjinindjima.*

Okitchinowama, s. the right cheek, in general, without regard to a person.

Okitchishkinjigoma, s. the right eye, in general.

Okitchisidama, s. the right foot, in general.

Okitebago-wassakwane. s. a kind of yellow flower growing in the water ; pl.–*n.*

Okój, s. his bill, his beak, (cf a bird.)

Okonass, s. his blanket, his covering; peel, paring; pl.–*an.*

Okónima, s. liver.

Okwanim, s. (pr. *okonim*,) beaver's dam, or any dam ; pl.–*in.*

Okwanimikade, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a dam made ; p. *wek..deg*, or–*magak.*

Okwanimike, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a dam ; 3. p. 1.; p. *wek..ked.*

Okwe, s. worm coming out of a fly's egg ; pl. *okweg.*

Okwégissin, u. v. it is wrapped together ; p. *wek..sing.*

Okwémij, s. *an.* cherry-tree ; pl.–*ig.*

Okwémin, s. cherry ; pl.–*an*.

Okwík, s. the cross-stick in a snow-shoe ; pl.–*in*.

Okwinomin, (*nind*) or, *nind okwinimin*, n. v. pl. we are many together in one band, one flock, one heap ; p. *wekwinodjig*.—*Manishtanishag wekwinodjig*, a whole flock of sheep.

Okwishimag, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. pl. I put them together in a heap or pile, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *od ok..n* ; p. *wek.. mad*.

Okwishineg, n. v. 3. p. pl. they are together in a heap or pile, (*an*. obj.) p. *wekwishitjig*.

Okwissinam, u. v. pl. they are together in a heap or pile, (*in*. obj.) p. *wekwissingin*.

Okwissitonan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put them together in a heap or pile, (*in*. obj) 3. p. *od ok...* ; p. *wek..tod*.

Omá, adv. here, hither.

Omakaki. s. toad ; pl.–*g*.

Omamikis, (*nind*) n. v. I have the small pox ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *wem..sid*.

Omashkós, s. stag ; pl.–*og*.

Omashkoswanw, s. (proper name of some Indians,) the tail of a stag.

Omashkoswegin, s. the hide of a stag; pl.–*an*.

Omashkoswéshkan, s. *an*. stag's horn, hart's horn ; pl.–*ag*.

Ombaan dassonagan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I set a trap ; 3. p. *od om...* ; p. *wembaang*.

Ombábate, u. v. the smoke ascends ; p *wem..teg*.

Ombábigina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lift him up, I hoist him up ; 3. p. *od om..n* ; p. *wem..nad*.

Ombábiginan (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I hoist or lift it up ; 3. p. *od om..* ; p. *wem.. ang*.

Ombábiginigan, s. pulley ; windlass ; pl.–*an*.

Ombábiginige, (*nind*) n. v I lift up, I hoist, I work at a windlass or pulley; 3. p. l.; p. *wem..ged*.

Ombajeiakis. (*nind*) n. v. my skin is puffed up by a burning ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *wem..sod*.

Ombájis, (*nind*) n. v. I play the buffoon, I droll, I jest ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *wem..sid*.

Ombájisiwin, s. buffoonery, drollery.

Ombákamigis, (*nind*) n. v. I make noise, I play or divert myself in a noisy manner ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *wem.. sid*.

Ombákamigisishk, (*nind*) n. v. I use or like to make noise, to divert myself in a noisy manner ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *wem..kid*.

Ombákamigisishkiwin, s. habit of indulging in noisy amusements.

Ombákamigisiwin, s. noise, noisy play or amusement.

Ombákobidjige, (*nind*) n. v. I hoist the sail ; 3. p. l.; p. *wem..ged*.

Ombákobidun, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lift it up, I hoist it ; 3. p. *od om...* ; p. *wem..dod*.

Ombakobina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lift up or hoist some *an*. object ; 3. p. *od om..n* ; p. *wem..nad*.

Ombákona, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I raise or lift up some *an*. obj. (of wood especially;) 3. p. *od om..n* ; p. *wem ..nad*.

Ombákonan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I raise it up, (especially the mast in a canoe, with the sail tied to it ;) I lift it up, I make it stand ; 3. p. *od om...* ; p. *wem..ang*.

Ombakonige. (*nind*) n. v. I lift up, I hoist; 3. p. l.; p *wem..ged*.

Ombákwaigan, s. lever; pl.–*an*.

Ombákwaige, (*nind*) n. v. I am lifting, raising up, (especially with a lever;) 3. p. l.; p. *wem..ged*.

Ombánite, or–*magad*, u. v. there are optical appearances of land on the surface of a lake or sea, called "mirages" by voyagers. P. *wem.. tag*, or–*magak*. [F. il y a des mirages.]

Ombanitewin, s. mirage; [F. mirage;] pl.–*an*.

Ombaog, (*nind*) n. v. I swell up ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *wem..god*.

Ombásh, (*nind*) n. v. I am lifted up by the wind; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wembashid*.

Ombásoma, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I stir him up, I excite him; 3. p. *od om.. n*; p. *wem..mad.*

Ombásondimin, (*nind*) com. v. we stir up each other, we excite each other to sedition or riot ; p. *wem.. didjig.*

Ombásondiwin, s. stir, tumult, sedition, riot.

Ombásonge, (*nind*) n. v. I stir up people, I cause a riot; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem ..ged.*

Ombássin, u. v. it is lifted up by the wind; p. *wembassing.*

Ombi-i, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I raise him, I incite him to some bad action or mischief ; I cause him to disobey, to revolt; 3. p. *od ombian;* p. *wembiad.*

Ombibide, or–*magad*, u. v. it flies up in the air ; p. *wem..deg*, or–*magak.*

Ombibisigan, s. S. *Ombisigan.*

Ombigamide, or–*magad*; u. v. it rises up boiling; p. *wem..deg*, or–*magak.*

Ombigamisige, (*nind*) n. v. I make boil maple-sirup to make sugar ; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged.*

Ombigia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him cry, I cause him to make noise ; 3. p. *od om..n* ; p. *wem..ad*

Ombigis, (*nind*) n. v. I make noise ; also, I speak imprudently; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wem..sid.*

Ombigisiwin, s. noise ; imprudent language.

Ombigwemagad, u. v. it makes noise; p. *wem..gak.*

Ombima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* S. *Ombia.*

Ombina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I lift or raise him up. (a person or any other *an* obj.) 3. p. *od ombinan ;* p. *wembinad.*

Ombinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I lift or raise it up; 3. p. *od om...* ; p. *wem.. ang.*

Ombiniken, (*nind*) n. v. I lift up my arm; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *wem..nid.*

Ombishin pakwejigan, n. v. 3. p. the bread rises up ; p. *wem..ing.*

Ombishka, (*nind*) u. v. I rise on high; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..kad.*

Ombishkamagad, u. v. it rises, it is lifted up ; p. *wem..gak.*

Ombisiden, (*nind*) n. v. I lift up my foot; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wem..nid.*

Ombisigan, or *ombibisigan*, s. S. *Odji-mashkiki.*

Ombisse, (*nind*) n. v. I fly up in the air; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..sed.*

Ombissitchigan, s. leaven, yest.

Ombissitchigaso pakwejigan, n. v. 3. p. there is leaven or yest in the bread, the bread is leavened ; p. *wem..sod.*—Leavened bread, *wembissitchigasod pakwejigan.* – *Wembissitchigasossig pakwejigan*, unleavened bread.

Ombiwidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I lift it up and carry it away; 3. p. *od om...*, p. *wem..dod.*

Ombiwina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I lift him up and carry him away, (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *od om.. n* ; p. *wem..nad.*

Ombondaa. (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I lay s. th. on him to carry ; 3. p. *od om.. n*; p. *wem..ad.*

Ombwean, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I stir it up, lifting it; 3. p. *od om...;* p. *wem . ang.*

Ombwétagibidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I pluck or pull it out, (thread, etc.) [F. je l'effile;] 3. p. *od om...;*

Ombwéwebinige, (*nind*) n. v. I overthrow, I put in disorder and confusion; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged.*

Omigi, (*nind*) n. v. I am scabby ; 3. p. 1.; p. *wemigid.–Nin kitchi omigi.* I am a leper, I have the leprosy.

Omigiwin, s. scab; [F. gale.] *Kitchi omigiwin*, leprosy.

Omimi, s. pigeon, wild pigeon; turtle-dove ; pl.–*g.* *Omimins*, young wild pigeon ; pl.–*ag.*

Omimi-sibi, s. Pigeon River, Lake Superior.

Omiskossi. s. a poisonous insect that runs on the surface of the water ; [C. petit castor;] pl.–*g.*

Omissadámi, s. belly.

Omissandamo, s. a kind of water-serpent; pl.–*g.*

Omissandamowaian, s. *an.* the skin of the water-serpent ; pl.–*ag.*

Omódai, s. bottle, flagon, flask ; pl.–*an.*

Omódai, s. crop of a fowl.

Omódens, s. dim. vial, small bottle.

Omonsem, s. trail of animals in the woods; deer-trail; pl. –*in.*

Ona, at the end of some verbs, alludes to the conveying of some *an.* obj. in a *canoe or boat* to some place ; as : *Nind ájawaona*, I take or convey him to the opposite shore, in a canoe or boat. *Nin giwéóna*, I take or convey him back again in a canoe or boat ; etc. S. *Odon.*

Onábama. (*ni d*) a. v. *an.* I choose him, I select him ; 3. p. *od on..n* ; p. *wen..mad.*

Onábanad, u. v there is a hard crust on the snow, the snow is hard, a person can walk on it without breaking through or sinking in ; p. *wen..nak.*

Onábandamawin, s. choice, selection.

Onábandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I select it, choose it; 3. p. *od on.* ; p. *wen.. ang.*

Onábandjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is selected, chosen out of others ; p. *wen..deg*, or–*magak.*

Onábandjigan, s. a thing selected or chosen out of others ; pl.–*an.*

Onábandjigan, s. *an.* some *an.* object chosen out of others ; pl.–*ag.*

Onábandjigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am chosen; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wen..sid.*

Onábandjige. (*nind*) n. v. I choose, I select; 3. p. 1 ; p. *wen..ged.*

Onábani qúis, s. *an.* the moon of the crust on the snow, the month of March.

Onábem, (*ni d*) n. v. I have a husband, I am a married woman , 3. p.–*i* ; p. *wendemid.*

Onábemim, s. husband ; pl.–*g.*

Onábide, (*nind*) n. v. I have fine even teeth : 3. p. 1. ; p. *wen..ded.*

Onábikad. u. v. it is even, flat, (metal;) p. *wen..kak.*

Onabikamagad, u. v. it is even ; [F. c'est uni;] p. *wen..gak.*

Onábikisi. n. v. 3. p. it is even, (*an.* obj. *jonija*, silver ; *assin*, stone ;) p. *wen..sid.*

Onádaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I press it down, (in a box, etc.) 3. p. *od ona...*; p. *wen..ang.*

Onadaan biwabik, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I hammer iron, (I beat it down flat); 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang.*

Onadaigade biwabik, or–*magad*, u. v. the iron is hammered, (not cast;) p. *wen. deg*, or–*magak.*

Onádamotin mikana, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I make a road well or even ; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..tod.*

Onádina pakwejigan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I knead bread ; 3. p. *od on..n* ; p. *wen..nad.*

Onádinige, (*nind*) n. v. I am pressing down ; I am kneading bread ; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged.*

Onágan, s. dish ; pl.–*an.*

Onagánike. (*nind*) n v. I make a dish or dishes, (especially of wood;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ked.*

Onágan kewin, s. the act, or art, of making dishes.

Onáganikewinini, s. a man that uses to make dishes, (especially of wood;) pl.–*wag.*

Onágans, s. dim. little dish ; cup ; saucer; bowl; pl. *an.*

Onagaskon, s. *an.* his palate.–*Ninagask*, *kinagask*; my palate, thy palate.

Onagaskwawai. s. fine elegant embroidery with porcupine–quills ; pl.–*an.*

Onagaskwawaie, (*nind*) n. v. I embroider with porcupine–quills, (Indian embroidery;) 3. p. 1. ; p. *wen..ied.*

Onagek, s. *an.* S. *Wanagek.*

Onagij, s. bowels; pl.–*in.*

Onagima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I put a price on some *an.* obj.; also, I judge him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad.*

Onagindamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make a price for him or to him ; 3. p. *od an..n.* p. *wen..wad.*

Onagindan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put a price on it; 3. p. *od on...;* p. *wen..ang*.

Onágosh, s. evening.

Onagoshi, or–*magad*, u. v. it is evening, it is late in the afternoon, towards evening; p. *wen..ig*, or–*magak*.

Onagoshi-anamiang, evening prayer, Vespers.

Onagoshi-wissiniwin, s. evening-meal, supper.

Onágwanaga, or–*magad*, u. v. there is an even snowshoe-trail; p. *wen..gag*, or–*magak*.

Onakákwaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it on the spit, I spit it; 3. p. *od on...;* p. *wen..ang*.

Onakákwâwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him on a spit, I spit him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*; imp. *on..kwâ*.

Onákamiga, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a plain, even, level ground; p. *wen..gag*, or–*magak*.

Onakamigaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it even, I level it, (ground;) 3. p. *od ona...;* p. *wen..ang*.

Onákamigaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is made even, level, (ground;) p. *wen..deg*, or–*magak*.

Onákamiyamo mikana, u. v. the trail or road is even, is level; p. *wen..mog*.

Onákamiyissitchigan, s. the foundation of a house.

Onákona, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I appoint him, (to some place or office;) 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..nad*.—S. *Inakona*.

Onákumamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make a regulation or law for him, or in regard to him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.

Onákunige, (*nind*) n. v. I make appointments, laws, regulations; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.—S. *Inakonige*.

Onákosi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is straight; p. *wen..sid*.

Onákossidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I haft it, I put a handle, haft or crank to it; 3. p. *od on...;* p. *wen..dod*.—S. *Nabákossidon*.

Onáman, s. *an*. red clay, (for painting;) vermillion.

Onamandjigadima, s. the left leg, in general, without regard or report to a person.—S. Example at *Onamandjinindjima*.

Onamandjinikama, left arm, in general.

Onamandjinikamang nakakeia, on the left hand, or to the left.

Onamandjinindjima, s. the left hand, in general, without alluding to a person.—*Sanagad akosing onamandjinindjima, awashime dash sanagad okitchinindjima akosing*. It is hard to have a sore left hand, but it is harder yet to have a sore right hand.

Onamandjinowama, s. the left cheek, in general.

Onamandjishkinjigoma, s. the left eye, in general.

Onamandjisidama, the left foot, generally, without report to a person.

Onámanines, (*nind*) n. v. I have the herpes, (a cutaneous inflammation;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *wen..sid*.

Onamaninsiwin, s. herpes, erysipelas, (an eruption of a hot acrid humor.) [F. erysipèle; G. Rothlauf.]

Onamani-ságaigan, s. Vermillion Lake.

Onanan, s. *an*. the calf of his leg; [G. seine Wade.] *Nínán, kinan*; etc.

Onandewegin, s. dyed cloth; scarlet.

Onániges, (*nind*) n. v. I rejoice; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wen..sid*.

Onánigesiwin, s. joy, rejoicing.

Onánigiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. (*nind onanigwiton*,) I make it joyful, I make it rejoice; 3. p. *od on...;* p. *wen..tod*.—*Nin gad-onanigoton kide*; I will make your heart joyful.

Onanigwendam, (*nind*) n. v. I have joyful thoughts, I rejoice; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.

Onanigwendamowin, s. joyful thought, joy; pl.–*an*.

Onanigwia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him joyful; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad*.

Onansigan, s. dye, color; pl.–*an.*

Onánsige, (*nind*) n. v. I am dying, coloring, I am a dyer; 3. p. 1. p. *wen..ged.*

Onansigéwigamig, s. dye-house; pl.–*on.*

Onansigéwin, s. dyer's business or trade.

Onansigéwinini, s. dyer; pl.–*wag.*

Onapina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I harness him, (a horse or dog;) 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wan..nad*; imp. *onapij.*

Onapis, (*nind*) n. v. I am harnessed; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wan..sod.*

Onapisowin, s. harness; pl.–*an.*

Onáshkinaa apwagan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I fill a pipe; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad.*

Onashkinadass, (*nind*) n. v. I am putting my things in a trunk, box, etc.; I decamp, move off; [F. je plie baggage;] 3. p.–*o*; p. *wen..sod.*

Onashkinade pashkisigan, u. v. the gun is loaded; p. *wen..deg.*

Onashkinadon pashkisigan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I load a gun; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..dod.*

Onaskwéta, or–*magad*, u. v. it is even, (*wigwass*, bark;) p. *wen..ag*, or–*magak.*

Onássa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I put conveniently some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wenassad.*

Onássigan, s. smoked meat.

Onássige, (*nind*) n. v. I smoke meat; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged.*

Onatáwanga, or–*magad*, u. v. the beach is even; p. *wen..gag*, or–*magak.*

Onáte, or–*magad*, u. v. there is soot; [G. Russ;] p. *wenateg*, or–*magak.*

Onáton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put it well, conveniently; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wenatod.*

Ond, *ondj*, in compositions, alludes to the *reason* or *origin* of s. th.; to the *place* from which, or out of which, some object comes or is obtained. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Ondábate, or–*magad*, u. v. the smoke comes from..., or out of...; p. *wen..teg*, or–*magak.*

Ondádad, u. v. it comes from...; p. *wendadak.*

Ondadém, (*nind*) n. v. I weep or cry for a certain reason, (pain, loss, sadness, fear, anger, joy;) 3. p.–*o*; p. *wen..mod.*

Ondadémon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I bewail it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..mod.*

Ondadémonun, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I bewail some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..mod.* (V. Conj.)

Ondádis, (*nind*) n. v. I am born, I descend from... I come from...; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wen..sid.*

Ondádisia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I give him birth, I bring him forth; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad.*

Ondadisike, (*nind*) n. v. I bring forth, (a child,) I give birth, I am delivered, (of a child); 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ked.*—S. *Niqiáwass.*

Ondadisikewin, s. child-birth, birth-giving.

Ondádisiton (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I bring it forth, I bring it into existence; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..tod.*

Ondádisiwin, s. birth.

Ondadisiwini-gijigad, s. birth-day.

Ondagodjin, (*nind*) n. v. I tumble down; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ing.*

Ondáiban, s. a place from which water is obtained, a well; pl.–*an.*

Ondaibi, (*nind*) n. v. I obtain water from...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..bid.*—*Mi oma wendáibiian*; I obtain water from this place; (or, I fetch my water here.)

Ondam, alludes to *occupation*, having no time to spare; or to the *losing* of time. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Ondamakamigis, (*nind*) n. v. I am busy; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wen..sid.*

Ondamendam, (*nind*) n. v. I am distracted in my thoughts, I am occupied by other thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang.*

Ondamendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in* it occupies my mind, I cannot leave it,

I cannot cease to think on it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang.*

Ondamenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* he occupies me in my thoughts, I cannot leave him, (a sick person, etc.) 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad.*

Ondamia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I occupy him; also, I keep him back from his work, I make him lose his work-time; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad.*

Ondamibi, (*nind*) n. v. I am losing my time by drinking liquor; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..bid.*

Ondamibiige, (*nind*) n. v. I am occupied in writing, all my time is taken up by writing; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged.*

Ondamiive, (*nind*) n. v. I occupy people; also, I make people lose their time, I keep them back from their work; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..wed.*

Ondamima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him lose his work-time by talking to him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad.*

Ondamis, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ondamita.*

Ondamishka, (*nind*) n. v. I am absent from home, occupied elsewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..kad.*

Ondamisiwin, s. occupation.

Ondamita, (*nind*) n. v. I am busy, I am occupied, I have no time; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..tad.*

Ondamitagos, (*nind*) n. v. I occupy people by my speaking; 3. p. *–i*; p. *wen..sid.*

Ondamitakas, (*nind*) n. v. feign. I make vain excuses of having no time, I dissimulate occupation; 3. p. *–o*; p. *wen..sod.*

Ondamitchige, (*nind*) n. v. I am busy in doing this or that; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged.*

Ondamonje, (*nind*) n. v. I am occupied or busy in nursing my child, it takes me all my time to take care of my child, (or children;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..jed.*

Ondanam, (*nind*) n. v. I run myself breathless after it, to reach it, to have it; 3. p. *–o*; p. *wen..mod.*

Ondanándan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I starve, in order to have it; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang.*

Ondáshan, come here, come this way.

Ondáshime, adv. this way, nearer to this place here.

Ondáss, come here.

Ondássagam, adv. on this side of a river, bay, lake, etc. S. *Awássagam.*

Ondáss inakakéia, adv. on this side, this way, here, towards this place.

Ondassónag, adv. on this side of the canoe, boat, etc.

Ondé, or *–magad*, n. v. it boils; p. *wendeg*, or *–magak.*

Ondénd, (*nind*) n. v. I am absent from home for such a reason; 3 p. *–i*; p. *wendendid.*

Ondénima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have bad feelings, revengeful thoughts, against him, for a certain reason; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad.*

Ondenindimin, (*nind*) com. v. we have bad feelings against each other, for a certain reason; p. *wen..didjig.*

Ondenindwin, s. anger for such a reason, cause of anger; cause or title of condemnation.

Ondib, s. *Ot.* S. *Oshtigwan.*

Ondina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I get some *an.* obj. from..., or out of...; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wendinad*; imp. *ondin.* —*Atwewigamigong nind ondina kokosh*; I get pork out of the store.

Ondinamuge, (*nind*) n. v. I furnish people s. th, I let them have, I procure them; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged.*

Ondinamas, (*nind*) or, *nind ondinamadis*, r. v. I procure to myself s. th., I earn, I acquire; 3. p. *–o*; p. *wen..sod.*

Ondinamason, (*nind*) or, *nind ondinamadison*, a. v. *in.* I procure it to myself, I earn it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..sod.*

Ondinamasonan, (*nind*) or *nind ondinamudisonan*, a. v. *an.* I procure to myself some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..sod.* (V. Conj.)

Ondinamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I let

him have s. th., I furnish him, procure him s. th.; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.

Ondinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I get it from..., or out of...; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang*.—*Masinaiganing nind gi-ondinan nin kikendassowin*; I got my knowledge from books, (or out of books.)

Ondinigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is got or obtained of..., from...; p. *wen..deg*, or *-magak*.

Ondinige, (*nind*) n. v. I get things from..., of...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.

Ondinimanganima, s. shoulder; pl. *-n*.

Ondis, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ondinige*.

Ondisin, u. v. it is profitable, it brings profit; p. *wendising*.

Ondisin, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have the profit of it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wendisid*.

Ondisinan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have the profit of some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wendisid*.

Ondji, because, for, on acconnt of, for the sake of..., in regard to...; *wendji*. (S. Otch. Gram. Ch. VI. No. III.)

Ondji, through; as: *Bodawaning gi-ondji-pindige, wassetchiganing dash gi-ondji-sagaam*. He came in through the chimney, and went out through the window.

Ondji, (*nind*) n. v. I come from..., out of...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendjid*.—*Wassa wendjidjig*, those that come from far.

Ondji, or *-magad*, u. v. it comes from..., out of...; p. *wendjig*, or *-magak*.

Ondjia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hinder him or forbid him to do s. th., or to go somewhere; 3. p. *cd ondjian*; p. *wendjiad*.

Ondjiba, (*nind*) n. v. I come from...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendjibad*.

Ondjibámagad, u. v. it comes from...; p. *wen..gak*.

Ondjibide, or *-magad*. u. v. it comes flying from..., it flies from...; p. *wen..deg*, or *-magak*.

Ondjiga, or *-magad*; u. v. it leaks, (the water &c., runs out of it, or into it;) p. *wendjigag*, or *-magak*.

Ondjigawiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it run out of it, (liquid;) 3. p. *cd on...*; p. *wen..tod*.

Ondjigidas, (*nind*) n. v. I get angry on account of...; 3. p. *-o;* p. *wen..sod*.

Ondjiiwe, (*nind*) n. v. I hinder people to go somewhere, or to do s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..wed*.

Ondjine, (*nind*) n. v. I die for such a reason, on account of...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendjined*.

Ondjinanu, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I kill him for the sake of...; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad*; imp. *ondjinaj*.

Ondjishkaosse, (*nind*) n. v. I walk against the wind; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..sed*.

Ondjishkawaam, (*nind*) n. v. I have head-wind, contrary wind, (traveling in a canoe, boat, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.

Ondjishkawaanigwad, u. v. the wind is ahead, contrary; p. *wen..ak*.

Ondjissin, u. v. it comes from..., it results from...; p. *wendjissing*.

Ondjitá, adv. purposely, on purpose; much, very; thanks, thank you.

Ondondanama, s. heel, in general, without report to a person.

Ondónje, (*nind*) n. v. I have a child from...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendonjed*.

Ondwéwe, or *-magad*, u. v. a voice or noise comes out of..., or from...; p. *wen..weg*, or *-magak*.—*Wadjiwing ondwéwemagad*, the noise comes from the mountain.

Ondwéwidam, (*nind*) n. v. I speak out of such a place; I speak for such a reason; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.

Onendan. (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I judge it, privately, in thoughts; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang*.

Onenima. (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I judge him, privately, in thoughts; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad*.

Oniamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I set him a trap or snare, to catch him;

3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad.*—*Amik nind oniamawa, wabijeshiwag gaie nind oniamawag*; I set a beaver-trap, and marten-traps, (I set traps to a beaver and to martens.)

Onidjáni, s. the female of an animal, of a quadruped, (not bird;) pl. *-wag.*—S. *Nojésse.*

Onidjaniss, (*nind*) n. v. I have a child, or children; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.. sid.*

Onidjanissikanan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* he is my godchild; also, I adopt him for my child; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen. kad.* (V. Conj.)

Onidjanissikawinan, s. S. *Ninidjanissikawin.*

Onidjanissima, s. child; pl. *-g.*

Onidjanissimig, (*nind*) n. v. I am his child, he has me for a child.

Onidjanissimigo, (*nind*) pass. v. I am child; I am had for a child; 3. p. *onidjanissima*; p. *nin wenidjanissimigoiun*; *win wenidjanissimind.*

Onidjanissinan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have him for a child, he is my child; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ssid.* (V. Conj.)

Onidjanissindan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I have it for a child, I am its father; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang.*—*Wenidjanissindang gaginawishkiwin;* he who has the lie for his child, („the father of lies.")

Onidjániwaian, s. *an.* the skin of a female animal; pl. *-ag.*

Onigadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I carry it on my shoulder; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ang.*

Onigam, s. portage; pl. *in.*—*Kitchi-Onigaming*, at Grand Portage, Lake Superior.

Oniguna, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I carry him on my shoulder; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. p. *weniganad.*

Oniganatig, s. hand-barrow, to carry s. th. on it, pl. *-on.*

Onige, (*nind*) n. v. I make portage, I carry over a portage; 3. p. 1.; p. *weniged.*

Onigiigoma, s. parent; pl. *-g.*

Oniige, (*nind*) n. v. I make traps in the woods, to catch litt'e animals, as martens, minks, etc ; 3. p. 1.; p. *weniiged.*

Onijan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I cut it, (a coat, &c.) 3. y. *od on...*; p. *wenijang.*

Onijige, (*nind*) n. v. I cut, (a coat, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged.*

Onijigan, s. shred; [F. retaille;] pl. *-an.*

Onijish, (*nind*) n. v. I am fair, beautiful, fine; good, (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *-i*; p. *wenijishid.*

Onijishabaminagos, (*nind*) n. v. I have a fine appearance; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen..sid.*

Onijishabaminagwad, u. v. it has a fine appearance, it looks beautiful; p. *wen..wak.*

Onijishendam, (*nind*) n. v. I have fair thoughts, good thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang.*

Onijishiu, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I embellish or adorn some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad.*

Onijishin, u. v. it is fair, fine, beautiful; it is good, useful; it is agreeable; p. *wen..ing.*

Onijishiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I embellish it, adorn it; I make it good, useful; agreeable; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..tod.*

Onijishiwin, s. beauty; usefulness.

Onika, (*nind*) n. v. I have arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *wenikad.*

Onikama, s. arm; pl. *-n.*

Onimik, s. bud; browse, sprout; pl. *-on.*

Onimikoke pijiki, n. v. 3. p. the ox (or cow) eats little branches and shrubs, it browses; [F. bourgeonne.] P. *wen..ked.*

Onina, adv. S. *Wanina.*

Oninasabi, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting a net ready for setting; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..bid.*

Onindji, (*nind*) n. v. I have hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..id.*

Onindjigan, s. its fin, (of a fish;) pl. *-an.*

Onindjima, hand, or finger, s. pl.–*n*.

Oningwi, s. his armpit, his arm-hole; pl.–*n*.

Oningwigan, s. his wing; pl.–*an*.

Oningwigana, (*nind*) n. v. I have wings; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..nad*.

Onishka, (*nind*) n. v. I rise up, (when lying, not sitting;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..kad*.—S. *Pasigwi*.

Onishka, or–*magad*, u. v. it rises up, it comes up; p. *wen..kag*, or–*magák*.

Onishkabato, (*nind*) n. v. I rise up quickly, briskly; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..tod*.

Onishkabina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I raise him up, lift him up; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..nad*.

Onishkabinán, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I raise it up, lift it up; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang*.

Onishkwan, s. *an*. his gland.—S. *Ninishk*.

Onishkwéa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Wanishkwea*, and the Note to it.

Onotagan, s. employed person; pl.–*ag*.

Onów, pron. these, these here.

Onowan, s. *an*. his cheek, or his cheeks.—S. *Now*.

Onsab, (*nind*) n. v. I look from a certain place, from a certain distance; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wensabid*.

Onsábama, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I see him from a certain distance; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad*.

Onsábandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I see it from a certain distance; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang*.

Onsam, adv. S. *Osám*.

Onsan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I boil it; 3. p. *od onsan*; p. *wensang*.

Onsekwe, (*nind*) n. v. I boil s. th. I make boil; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..wed*.

Onsiban, s. sap, vital juice of plants and trees; [F. la sève.]

Onsíka, (*nind*) n. v. I come for some reason; 3. p. 1.; p. *wensíkad*.—*Wegonen ba-onsíkaian?* What is the reason of thy coming here?—S. *Bi-inika*.

Onsika, or–*magad*, u. v. it comes from. ., out of..., p. *wen..kag*, or–*magak*.

Onsitagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am heard out of a certain place; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wen..sid*.—*Tchibegamigong gi-onsitagosi*; he was heard out of the grave; (a man that was burried before he was really dead.)

Onsitagwad, u. v. it is heard out of a certain place, out of s. th.; p. *wen..wak*.—*Giyitowin anakwadong gi-onsitagwad*; a speaking was heard out of the cloud.

Onsitan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I hear a voice or noise coming out of some place; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wensitang*.

Onsitawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hear him out of some place; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.

Onsó akik, n. v. 3. p. the kettle boils; p. *wensod*.

Onsoma, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I reproach him, I scold him for s. th., or in regard to...; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad*.

Onsomáwass, (*nind*) n. v. I scold or reproach, in regard to my children; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wen..sod*.

Onsonge, (*nind*) n. v. I reproach, I scold, for such a reason, in regard to...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.

Onswa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I boil some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od onswan*; p. *wenswad*; imp. *onswi*.

Onwás, (*nind*) n. v. I am lucky; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wenwasid*.

Onwásiwin, s. good luck, chance.

Onwátawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have a foreboding of him, or in regard to him; I augur or foretell of him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.

Onwátchige, (*nind*) n. v. I have a foreboding by some mark, a presentiment; I foretell by that presentiment, or from certain signs, I augur; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.

Onwátchigewin, s. presentiment, foreboding, prognostic, auguration, foretelling from signs.

Onwátchigewinini, s. a man that has presentiments or forebodings by certain marks, and foretells future

events accordingly, an augur, foreteller.

Onwáwe, (*nind*) n. v. I have the hiccough or hickup.

Onwáwewin, s. hiccough, hickup.

Oojisheima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* he is my grandchild; 3. p. *od ooj..n;* p. *weo..mad.*

Oóss, (*nind*) n. v. I have a father; 3. p.–*i*; p. *weossid.*

Oossikanan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have him for my adopted father, he is my adopted father; my godfather; 3. p. *od oos..*; p. *weo..kad.* (V. Conj.)

Oóssima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have him for a father, he is my father; 3. p. *od oos..n*; p. *weossimad.*

Oóssimigo, (*nind* pass. v. I am had for a father, I am father; 3. p. *oossimá*; p. *nin weóssimigoiùn*, *win weóssimind.*

Oóssinan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have him for a father, he is my father; 3. p. *od oos..*; p. *weossid.* (V. Conj.)

Opáma, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I hinder him to sleep, by talking or making noise; 3. p. *od opaman*; p. *wepamad.*

Opáwe, (*nind*) n. v. I hinder people to sleep; 3. p. 1.; p. *wepawed.*

Opigégan, s. his rib; pl.–*an.*—*Nipigégan*, *kipigégan*; my rib, thy rib.

Opikominán, s. stone or kernel in fruits; pl.–*an.*

Opikwad, s. *an.* gut; pl.–*ag.*

Opikwadj, s. air-bladder of a fish; pl.–*in.*

Opikwan, s. S. *Pikwan.*

Opikwanáma, s. back.

Opimeaii, adv. & prp. by, apart, aside, by the side of...; obliquely.

Opimékana, adv. by the way-side.

Opiména, adv. in the side of the body.

Opiméshima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him lie on his side, (not on the back;) I lay him on his side; 3. p. *od op..n;* p. *wep..mad.*

Opiméshin, (*nind*) n. v. I lie on my side, (not on the back;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wep..ing.*

Opimésse, (*nind*) n. v. I fall on my side; 3. p. 1.; p. *wep..ed.*

Opimessidon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I lay it on the side; 3. p. *od op...*; p. *wep..dod.*

Opimessin, u. v. it lies on the side; p. *wep..ing.*

Opin, s. *an.* potato; pl. *opinig.*

Opini-okonass, s. potato-paring; pl.–*an.*

Opiniwigamig, s. root-house; pl.–*on.*

Opitchi, s. thrush; robin; (bird;) [F. grive:] pl.–*wag.*

Opwagan, s. *an.* pipe, (smoking-pipe;) pl.–*ag.*

Opwagan-assin, s. *an.* pipe-stone, (soft white, black or red stone, fit to make a pipe out of it;) pl–*ig.*

Osági, s. Sack Indian; pl.–*g.*

Oságikwe, s. Sack squaw; pl.–*g.*

Oságim, (*nind*) n. v. I speak the Sack language, (the language of the Sack Indians;) 3. p.–*o*; p. *weságimod.*

Oságimowin, s. Sack language.

Oságin, s. his shoulder, (of an animal,) the fourth part of an animal about the shoulder. [C. quartier de devant.]

Osám, adv. too; too much; very much.

Osamakide, or–*magad*, u. v. it is too much burnt; p. *wes..keg*, or–*magak.*

Osamendam, (*nind*) n. v. I have too much care; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..ang.*

Osamendamowin, s. too much care, trouble.

Osamenim, (*nind*) n. v. I am very glad; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wes..mod.*

Osámia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I treat him him too badly; [F. je lui en fais trop;] 3. p. *od os..n*; p. *wesamiad.*

Osámidon, (*nind*) n. v. I speak too much, I am talkative, I prattle, chatter; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..dod.*

Osámidonowin, s. prattling, talkativeness, loquacity.

Osámigidas, (*nind*) n. v. I am too angry; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wes..sod.*

Osaminad, u. v. there is very much of it; (there is too much of it;) p. *wes..nak.*

Osámine, (*nind*) n. v. I am very sick, (too much sick,) I have very much pain, (too much;) 3. p. l.; p. *wes..ned*.

Osaminewin, s. a very great sickness; pl.–*an*.

Osámingwam, (*nind*) n. v. I sleep too much, too long, I rise too late; 3. p. l.; p. *wes..ang*.

Osáminimin, (*nind*) or, *nind osaminomin*, n. v. pl. we are very many, (too many;) p. *wes..djig*.

Osáminowe, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Osamidon*.

Osámis, (*nind*) n. v. I am extravagant, exorbitant; I am too bad, too noisy, too frivolous; 3. p.–*i*. p. *wes..sid*.

Osamišwin, s. extravagancy; excess in making noise, in being frivolous, etc.

Osámitchige, (*nind*) n. v. I act or behave too badly; I do many things which I ought not to do; 3. p. l.; p. *wes..ged*.

Osámiwane, (*nind*) n. v. I carry too heavy a load; 3. p. l.; p. *wes..wed*.

Osam nibiwa nind ani ikit, I say too much of it, I exaggerate.

Osam nin wewibita, I precipitate, I act too much in a hurry.

Osamodama, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I speak too much of him; 3. p. *cd os..n*; p. *wes..mad*.

Osánaman, s. *an*. vermillion, red paint or rouge, to paint the cheeks; [F. fard.]

Osánamani, (*nind*) n. v. I paint my cheeks red; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wes..ni d*.

Osawa, or–*magad* u. v. it is yellow; p. *wesawag*, or–*magak*.

Osawaban, s. *an*. bile; [F. la bile.]

Osawabi, (*nind*) n. v. I am bilious, I have much bile in me; 3. p. l.; p. *wes..bid*.

Osawabigin, s. yellow flannel.

Osawábik, s. yellow metal, brass; also, copper.

Osawábiko-nábikawagan, s. collar of brass-wire, worn by pagan Indians; pl.–*an*.

Osawábikons, s. a cent, copper-cent. —*Nij osawábikonsan*, two cents. *Nisswi osawábikonsan*, three cents, etc.

Osawadissan; (*nind*) *osawansan*. (*nind*)

Osawadissige; (*nind*) *osawansige*. (*nind*)

Osawadisso; *osawanso*.

Osawadisswa; (*nind*) *osawanswa*. (*nind*)

Osawadite; *osawande*.—S. *Ojawashkwadissan*; *ojawashkwansan*, etc; changing in the English signification *green* into *yellow*.

Osawag wawan, or *osawawan*, the yolk of an egg.

Osawaje. (*nind*) n. v. I have a yellow skin; 3. p. l.; p. *wesáwajed*.

Osawa-joniia, s. *an*. gold, (yellow silver.)

Osawa-joniiakadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I gild it; 3. p. *od os...*; p. *wes..ang*.

Osawa-joniiakade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is gilt; p. *wes..deg*, or–*magak*.

Osawa-joniiakaso, n. v. 3. p. it is gilt, (*an*. obj.;) p. *wes..sod*.

Osawa-joniiakana, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I gild some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od os..n*; p. *wes..nad*.

Osawákadakons, s. carrot; pl.–*an*.

Osawanashko-minikan, s. mustard-seed; pl.–*an*.

Osawegin, s. yellow cloth or other yellow stuff; pl.–*on*.

Osawegisan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it yellow by smoke, (stuff;) 3. p. *cd os...*; p. *wes..ang*.

Osawegisige, (*nind*) n. v. I make yellow by smoke; 3. p. l; p. *wes..ged*.

Osawegiswa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make it yellow and soft by smoke, (a deer-skin;) 3. p. *od os..wan*; p. *wes..wad*; imp. *osawegiswi*.

Osawi ginebig, s. yellow serpent; pl. –*og*.

Osawi-makate, s. brimstone, sulphur.

Osáwindibe, (*nind*) n v. my head is yellow, I have yellow hair, flaxen hair; 3. p. l.; p. *wes..bed*.

Osáwines, (*nind*) n. v. I have the jaundice; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wes..sid*.

Osáwinesiwin, s. jaundice; [F. jaunisse; G. Gelbsucht.]
Osawinigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is painted yellow; p. *wes..deg*, or–*magak*.
Osawinigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is painted yellow, (*an*. obj.) p. *wes..sod*.
Osáwis, (*nind*) n. v. I am yellow; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wesawisid*.
Osawissaginigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is painted yellow, (wood, *in*.;) p. *wes..deg*, or–*magak*.
Osawissaginigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is painted yellow, (wood, *an*.)
Osawitchiss, s. rutabaga, yellow turnip; [F. chou de Siam;] pl.–*an*.
Oshaiáwigan, (*nind*) n. v. I have a sharp back, (I am extremely lean, poor;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wesh..ang*.
Oshákawa, (*nind*) or, *nind oshawa*, a. v. *an*. I scare him, I frighten him away, I make him fly; 3. p. *od osh ..n*; p. *wesh..wad*.
Oshédina, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a long narrow ridge of a mountain; [F. il y a une crête de côte;] p. *wesh..nag*, or–*magak*.
Oshiméindimin, (*nind*) com. v. we are brothers together; p. *wesh..didjig*.
Oshkábewiss, waiter or attendant of an Indian Chief; pl.–*ag*.
Oshkákaan, s. new field, newly broken land; [F. terre neuve.]
Oshkákamigaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a new field made, new land broken up; p. *wesh..deg*, or–*magak*.
Oshkákamigaige, (*nind*) n. v. I sow or plant in a new field, I make a new field; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesh..ged*.
Oshkanjikadjigan, s. horse-shoe; pl. –*an*.
Oshkánjima, s. *an*. finger-nail; pl.–*g*.
Oshkánjin, s. *an*. his finger-nail; his hoof; his claw.—*Nishkánj*, *kishkanj*; my finger-nail, thy finger-nail.—In compositions the *k* is soften into *g*; as: *Bebejigoganji*, one-hoofed animal. *Pijikiwiganj*, claw of an ox or cow.
Oshkassim, s. young dog; pl.–*og*.
Oshki, adj. new, recent, fresh, young; first.
Oshki abinodji, s. new-born child, infant, babe, baby; pl.–*iag*.
Oshki-aiaa, s. a new or young *an*. obj.; pl.–*g*.
Oshki-aiians, s. dim. a young animal or bird; pl.–*ag*.
Oshki aii, s. a new *in*. obj.; pl.–*n*.
Oshki aiiwan, u. v. it is new, (not yet used, or not much used;) p. *wesh..ang*.
Oshki-bmadis, (*nind*) n. v. I am young, I begin to live; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wesh..sid*.
Oshki-bmadisiwin, s. youth.
Oshkigaigan, s. fresh notch or incision in a maple-tree, in sugar-making; pl.–*an*.
Oshkigin, s. young shoot; [F. rejeton;] pl.–*on*.
Oshkigin, u. v. it is a young shoot; p. *weshkiging*.
Oshki ijitwawin, s. the New Testament.
Oshkikwanaie, (*nind*) or, *nind oshkigwaje*, n. v. I have a new dress on; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesh..ed*.
Oshkinagosi, n. v. 3. p. it seems new, it looks like new, (*an*. obj.) p. *wesh ..sid*.
Oshkinagwad, u. v. it seems new, it looks like new, (*in*. obj.) p. *wesh.. wak*.
Oshkinawe, s. young man, youth, lad, chap; pl.–*g*.
Oshkinawew, (*nind*) n. v. I am a young man; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wesh..wid*.
Oshkinig, (*nind*) n. v. I am newly born, that is, I am young; I am single, not married; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wesh ..gid*.
Oshkinigikwe, s. grown-up girl, young woman, (not married,) maid, virgin; pl.–*g*.
Oshkinigikwew, (*nind*) n. v. I am a young woman, a maid, a virgin; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wesh..wid*.
Oshkinigiwin, s. youth, young age; single state.
Oshkinj, s. its snout, its muzzle.
Oshkinjig, s. his eye; his face; pl.

oshkinjigon, his eyes.—*Nishkinjig, kishkinjig*; my eye, or face; thy eye, or face.

Oshkinjig, (*nind*) n. v. I have eyes; 3. p.–*o*; 3. p. *wesh..god.*

Oshkinjigokade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is made like an eye; p. *wesh..deg*, or–*magak.*

Oshkinjigokadjigan, s. spectacles; pl. –*an.*

Oshkinjigoma, s. eye; pl.–*n.*

Oshkinjigones, (*nind*) n. v. I have sore eyes; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wesh..sid.*

Oshkisagis, (*nind*) n. v. I have the monthly flowings for the first time; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wesh..sid.*

Oshkitibikad, u. v. it is the beginning of the night; p. *wesh..kak.*

Oshtigwán, s. his head.—*Nishtigwan, kishtigwan*; my head, thy head.

Oshtigwánigegan, s. skull, (the bone of the head.)

Oshtigwanima, s. head.

Oshtigwán-jábonigan, s. pin, (needle with a head;) pl.–*an.*

Osidákwatig, s. handle (of an axe, hoe, etc.) pl.–*on.*

Osidama, s. foot; pl.–*n.*

Osigingwe, (*nind*) n. v. I have a wrinkled face, (from old age;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..wed.*

Osigwákomin, s. *an.* pear; pl.–*ag.*

Osigwákominagawanj, s. *an.* pear-tree; pl.–*ig.*

Ossissigóbimij, s. willow-tree, pl.–*in.*

Oskanabewis, (*nind*) or, *nind oskanis*, n. v. I am lean, poor, thin; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wesk..sid.*

Oskwan, s. the foremost part of the arm, (from the fingers up to the elbow;) elbow;—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nind oskwan*, my elbow; *kid oskwan*, thy elbow; *od oskwan*, his elbow, etc.

Oskweiab, s. vein, pulse; pl.–*in.*—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nind oskweiab*, my vein; *od oskweiab*, his vein, etc.

Osow, s. his tail; particularly the *bone* of the tail.

Ossikawin, s. S. *Babáikawin.*

Ossitawendam. S. *Wassitawendam.*

Ossóssodam, (*nind*) n. v. I cough; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..dang.*

Ossóssodamowin, s. cough.

Ostiwin, s. host.

Otawá, s. Otawa Indian, (or Ottowa Indian;) pl.–*g.*

Otawag, s. ear; powder-pan of a gun; pl.–*an.*—*Nitawag*, my ear; *kitawag*, thy ear, etc.

Otawaga, (*nind*) n. v. I have ears; 3. p. 1.; p. *wetawagad.*

Otawagama, s. ear; pl.–*n.*

Otwagameg, s. a kind of lizard; pl.–*wag.*

Otawakwe, s. Otawa squaw, (or Ottowa squaw;) pl.–*g.*

Otwam, (*nind*) n. v. I speak the Ottowa language; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wet.. med.*

Otawamowin, s. Ottowa language.

Otawáwissiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I translate it in the Ottowa language; 3. p. *od ot...*; p. *wet..tod.*

Otawáwissin, u. v. it is in the Ottowa language; p. *wet..sing.*

Otchibik, s. root; pl.–*an.*

Otchibikawi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree has roots; p. *wet..wid.*

Otchideepinig, (*nind*) n. v. I have spasms, or cramps, at the heart; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wet..god.*

Otchig, s. fisher, (animal;) [C. pécan;] pl.–*ag.*

Otchigalepinig, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps in a leg or in the legs; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wet..god.*

Otchiganang, s. the constellation called "the great bear."

Otchingwan, s. S. *Nin tchingwan.*

Otchingwanigan, s. S. *Nin tchingwanigan.*

Otchinikepinig, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps, or spasms, in my arm; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wet. god.*

Otchinindjipinig, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps in my hand; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wet ..god.*

Otchipinig, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps, spasms, convulsions; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wet..god.*

Otchipiniqowin, s. cramps, spasms, convulsions.

Otchipwe, s. Chippewa Indian ; pl.–*g*.

Otchipwé-kitchigami, s. the great water or sea of the Chippewa Indians, that is, Lake Superior.

Otchipwekwe, s. Chippewa squaw ; pl.–*g*.

Otchipwem, (*nind*) n. v. I speak the Chippewa language ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *wet..mod*.

Otchipwemowin, s. the Chippewa language.

Otchipwew, (*nind*) n. v. I am a Chippewa Indian ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *wet..wid*.

Otchipwewibiigan, s. a writing in the Chippewa language; pl.–*an*.

Otchipwewibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I write in Chippewa ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *wetch..ged*.

Otchipwewissitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is translated in the Chippewa language; p. *wetch..deg*, or–*magak*.

Otchipwewissin, u. v. it is in the Chippewa language ; p. *wet..ing*.

Otchipwewissiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I translate it in the Chippewa language; 3. d. *od ot...* ; p. *wet..tod*.

Otchishibodagan, s. the bone of his hip.

Otchisidepinig, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps in my foot or feet; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *wet..ged*.

Otchitchag, (*nind*) n. v. I have a soul; 3. p.–*o;* p. *wet..ged*.

Otchitchagoma, s. soul; pl.–*g*.

Otchitchingwanab, (*nind*) n. v. I kneel; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wet..bid*.

Otchitchingwanigahaw, (*nind*) n. v. I stand on my knees. I am kneeling; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wet..wid*.

Otchitchingwanigabawitan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I am kneeling before it ; 3. p. *od ot...* ; p. *wet..ang*.

Otchitchingwanigabawitawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I stand on my knees before him, I am kneeling before him; 3. p. *od ot..n* ; p. *wet..wad*.

Otchitchingwanisse, (*nind*) n. v. I fall down on my knees; 3. p. 1. ; p. *wet..sed*.

Otchitchingwanita, (*nind*) n. v. I kneel down; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..tad*.

Otchitchingwanitan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I kneel down before it ; 3. p. *od ot... ;* p. *wet..ang*.

Otchitchingwanitawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I kneel down before him, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. *od ot..n*; p. *wet..wad*.

Otchitchingwanitawin, s. genuflection.

Otetégwan, s. his ear, (of a fish.)

Otig, *otigwag*, roe, eggs of fish.

Ow, pron. *in*. this, this here.

Ow ! here ! here it is!

Owassamigonan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I illuminate it, I light it ; 3. p. *od ow...;* p. *wew..ang*.

Owibida, (*nind*) n. v. I have teeth ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *wewibidad*.

Owidjikiwéima, (*nind*) n. v. *an*. I have him for a brother, he is my brother; my friend ; 3. p. *ód ow..n ;* p. *wew..mad*.

Owidjikiweindimin, (*nind*) com. v. we are brothers together; or friends; p. *wew..didjig*.

Owigiwam, (*nind*) n. v. I have a house; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *wewigiwamid*, the proprietor of a house, or of the house, the landlord.

Owiiass, (*nind*) n. v. I have flesh; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wewiiassid*.–*Ej-owiiassing*, as one has flesh ; [L. secundum carnem.]

Owiiaw, (*nind*) n. v. I have a body ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *wewiiawid*.

Owiiawinodan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have it in my body, I have it in me, it is incorporated to me, it is natural to me ; 3. p. *od ow... ;* p. *weq..ang*.

Owikanissima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have him for a friend, brother, he is my brother, my friend ; 3. p. *od ow..n;* p. *wew..mad*.

Owikanissindimin, (*nind*) com. v. we are brothers or friends together; p. *wew..didjig*.

Owinge, adv. S. *Wawinge*.

Owinges, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Wawinges*.

Owingeswin, s. S. *Wawingeswin*.

P.

Some words which are not found under P, *may be looked for under* B.

PAG

Pabig, s. flea; pl.–*wag*.
Pábige, adv. forthwith. immediately.
Pabigos, (*nin*) n. v. I have fleas; 3. p.–*i*; p. *pcb..sid*.–*Pabigosi animush*, the dog is full of fleas.
Padagwaboéigan, s. cover of a kettle; pl.–*an*.
Padagwanaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cover it; 3. p. *o jad...*; p. *jed..ang*.
Padagwanaígade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is covered over with s. th.; p. *jed..deg*, or–*magak*.
Padagwanaígas, (*nin*) n. v. I am covered over with s. th.; 3. p.–*o*; p. *jed..sod*.
Padagwanâwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cover him, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o jad..n*; p. *jed..wad*; imp. *padagwaná*.
Padagwánishkagun, (*nin*) n. v. pers. it covers me; 3. p. *o jad...*; p. *jed..god*.
Padagwanishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cover him with my body; 3. p. *o jad...*; p. *jed..ang*.
Padagwán.shkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cover some *an*. obj. with my body; 3. p. *o jad..n*; p. *jed..wad*.
Padagwáwajishkum jakaakwe, linéshi, n. v. 3. p. the hen, the bird, is hatching, covering her eggs; p. *jed..ang*.
Padashkáanji, s. woodcock, snipe; pl.–*g*.
Pagaádewan, s. *an*.; pl.–*ag*. S. *Paçaadowanak*.

PAG

Paçaádewanak, s. Indian crosier, to play with; pl.–*on*.
Págeadwe, (*nin*) n. v. I play with crosier and ball, I am playing ball; 3. p. 1; p. *paia..wed*.
Páçaadowewin, s. Indian ball-play, playing with crosier and ball.
Páçaakokwan, s. drum-stick; pl.–*an*.
Paçakábun, u. v. it is broad daylight; p. *jeg..ang*.
Pagakigin, s. S. *Miskweçin*.
Paçakissin, u. v. it shows plainly, it is plainly visible; p. *jeg..ing*.
Pagakisidun nin çigitawin, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I express plainly my speaking, to be easily understood; p. *jeg..ded*.
Paçakitages, (*nin*) n. v. I speak plainly, so as to be well heard. I am well heard; 3. p.–*i*; p. *jeg..sid*.
Paçakitwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I understand him plainly, I hear him well; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jeg..wad*.
Paguk we, (*nin*) n. v. I speak plainly; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..wed*.
Pagakwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I knock with s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..ged*.
Paçamádis, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive somewhere; 3. p.–*i*; p. *jeg..sid*.
Paçamáçan, s. club, cudgel; war-club; pl.–*an*.
Pagamakosse, (*nin*) n. v. I get hurt in falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..sed*.
Pagamámadjwe, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive at the summit of a hill or mountain; 3. p. 1., p. *jeg..wed*.

Pagamanimad, u. v. the wind rises, a strong wind comes on ; p. *peg..mak.*

Pagamásh, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive sailing; 3. p.–*i*; p. *peg..id.*

Pagamássin, u. v. it comes or arrives driven by the wind ; p. *peg..ing.*—*Nábikwan gi-pagamassin* ; a vessel arrived, (driven by the wind.)

Pagami, in the beginning of some verbs, alludes to *arriving, coming on.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Pagami-aiamagad, u. v. it comes to pass, it happens, it arrives ; p. *peg..gak.*

Pagamibato, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive running ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *peg..tod.*

Pagamibssa, u. v. the rain is coming ; p. *peg..ssag.*

Pagamishka, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive, (on foot or in a canoe, by land or by water;) 3. p. 1. ; p. *peg..kad.*

Pagamishka, or–*magad*, u. v. it comes on, it arrives ; p. *peg..kag*, or–*magak.*

Paganishkagon, (*nin*) pers. v. it comes upon me, it happens to me; 3. p. *o pag...;* p. *peg..god.*

Pagamishkawa, (*nin*) a v. *an.* I come upon him; 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *peg..wad.*

Pagamisse, u. v. S. *Pagamishka.*

Pagán, s. *an.* nut, walnut; hazelnut; pl. –*ag.*

Pagának, s. *an;* pl. –*wag.* S. *Pagán.*

Paganakomij, s. a kind of walnuttree; [C. noyer tendre.] pl. –*in.*

Paganakomin, s. *an.*, pl. –*ag.* S. *Pagán.*

Pagándis, (*nin*) n. v. I do nothing, I am good for nothing, I can make nothing, I know no work; 3. p. –*i*; p. *peg..sid.*

Pagándjikwe, s. a woman that knows no work and does not work; pl. –*g.*

Pagándjinini, s. a good-for-nothind fellow, who knows no work ang does nothing; pl. –*wag.*

Paganimij, s. hazel; pl. –*in.*

Pagaskajéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I strike him on the bare skin; 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*; imp. *pagaskajé.*

Pagéssan, s. *an.* plum; pl. –*ag.*

Pagéssanimin, s. S. *Pagéssan.*

Pagessaniminagawanj, s. *an.* plum-tree; pl. –*ig.*

Pagésse, (*nin*) n. v. I play the dish game, (Indian game;) [C. je joue au plat:] 3. p. 1.; p. *pegessed.*

Pagessewin, s. dish-game.

Pagidában, s. line with many hooks on, to catch fish; pl. –*an.*

Pagidábi, (*nin*) n. v. I set a line with hooks, to catch fish; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..bid.*

Pagidánam, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe, I take respiration; I sigh; 3. p. –*o*; p. *peg..mod.*

Pagidanamowin, s. breath, respiration, sigh.

Pagidandjiye, (*nin*) n. v. I abstain from eating, I fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ged.*

Pagidandjigewin, s. privation of eating, abstinence, fasting.

Pagidawa, (*nin*) n. v. I set a net or nets, to catch fish; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..wad.*

Pagidawa assab, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I set a net; 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *pegidawad assabin.*

Pagidawéwin, s. fishing-ground; [F. endroit de pêche;] pl. –*an.*—Bête grise Bay.

Pagidawéwining, s. at, to, from Bête grise Bay. Lake Superior.

Pagidawéwininí, s. a man that sets nets, fisherman; pl. –*wag.*

Pagidéndagus, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered free, I am free, I am released; 3 p. –*i*; p. *peg..sid.*

Pagidéndamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give it to him; I bring him a sacrifice; 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *peg..wad.*

Pagidéndamowin, s. giving, sacrifice; renunciation; burial, funeral.

Pagidéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I give it away, I sacrifice it, offer it; I renounce to it, cede it, reject it, I let it go; 3. p. *o pag...;* p. *peg..ang.*

Pagidénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give him away, I sacrifice him, offer him; I renounce him, I cede him, reject him; I bury him; 3. p. *o pag..n;* p. *peg..mad.*

Pagidénindi, (*nin*) r. v. I sacrifice myself; I give myself up to somebody, or for some purpose, I put myself in the power of...; 3. p. *–o;* p. *peg..sod.*

Pagidina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I let him go, release him, I permit him to do s. th., or to go somewhere; I betray him; also, I sow it, I plant it, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o pag..n;* p. *peg..nad.*

Pagidinamadis, (*nin*) r. v. I give or sacrifice s. th. to myself, to my advantage; 3. p. *–o;* p. *peg..sod.*

Pagidanamadison, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I give it or sacrifice it to myself; 3. p. *o pag...;* p. *peg..sod.*

Pagidinawadisonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give to myself or sacrifice to my advantage some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o pag...;* p. *peg..sod.* (V. Conj.)

Pagidinamage, (*nin*) n. v. I give, I deliver, I sacrifice to somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ged.*

Pagidinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give or deliver it to him, I cede it to him; I permit it to him; 3. p. *o pag..n;* p. *peg..wad.*

Pagidinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I let it go (from my hands,) I release it, I give it up, I desist from it; also, I sow it; 3. p. *o pag...;* p. *peg..ang.*

Pagidina tchi dibénindisod, (*nin*) I give him liberty, I emancipate him.

Pagidinigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is given away; it is sacrificed; p. *peg..deg*, or *–magak.*

Pagidinigan, s. gift; sacrifice, offering, (*in.* obj.) pl. *–an.*

Pagidinigan, s. *an.* gift; sacrifice, offering, (*an.* obj.) pl. *–ag.*

Pagidinigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am given away, I am sacrificed; 3. p. *–o;* p *peg..sod.*

Pagidinigé, (*nin*) n. v. I give, I sacrifice, I bring or make an offering, a sacrifice, I immolate; also, I sow, I plant; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ged.*

Pagidinigé-adopowin, s. altar.

Pagidinigéwin, s. sacrificing, sacrifice, offering, immolation.

Pagidinigéwinikan, s. place where a sacrifice is made, altar, sacrificing altar, in the Old Testament.

Pagidinigéwinini, s. a man that performs sacrifices, sacrificer; jewish priest in the Old Testament; pl. *–wag.*

Pagidinissan, s. the quantity of wood that is put in the fire at one time.—*Ningo pagidinissan, nijo pagidinissan, nisso pagidinissan*, &c.; wood enough to put in the fire once, twice, three times, &c.

Pagidinisse, (*nin*) n. v. I put wood in the fire to keep up the fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..sed.*

Pagidjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Pagidina.*

Pagidji-aia, (*nin*) n. v. I am free, I am loose, released; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..iad.* — *Bebejigoganji pagidjiaia*, the horse is loose, not tied.

Pagidjidinimanganeonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I lay him on my shoulder and carry him; 3. p. *o pag...;* p. *peg..od.* (V. Conj.)

Pagidjigan, s. *in.* & *an.* S. *Pagidinigan.*

Pasidjigé, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Pagidinigé.*

Pagidjigé-adopowin, s. S. *Pagidinigé-adopowin.*

Pagidjigewin, s. S. *Pagidinigewin.*

Pagidjigewinikan, s. S. *Pagidinigewinikan.*

Pagidjigewinini, s. S. *Pagidinigewinini.*

Pagidjinige, (*nind*) n. v. I put down a load I carried on my shoulder; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..ged.*

Pagidjinindjitawa, (*nin*) or *nin paginindjitawa*, a. v. *an. Alg.* I lay my hand or hands upon him; 3. p. *o pag..n;* p. *peg..wad.*

Pagidjinotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I come upon him; 3. p. *o pag..n;* p. *peg..wad.*

Pagidjiwanan, s. stopping or resting-place in a portage, where the pack is put down; [C. pause;] pl. *-an.*

Pagidjiwane, (*nin*) n. v. I put down a pack I carried on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ned.*

Pagidjwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I let him go suddenly; 3. p. *o pag..n;* p. *peg..nad.*

Pagidjwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I let it go suddenly; 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *peg..ang.*

Pagidóma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put him down, (carrying him on my back;) 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *peg..mad.*

Pagidóndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put my pack down (from my back); 3. p. *o pag...*; p. *peg..ang.*

Pagis, (*nin*) n. v. I bathe; 3. p. *-o;* p. *pegisod.*

Pagisikagon, (*nin*) n. v. pers. it releases me, it lets me go; 3. p. *o pag...*; p. *peg..god.*

Pagisikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I let it go, I let it come up, (when I had kept it down;) 3. p. *o pag...*; p. *peg..ang.*

Pagisikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I let him go, I let him come up, (when I had kept him down;) 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *peg..wad.*

Pagisówigamig, s. bathing-house, bath; pl. *-on.*

Pagisówimakak, s. bathing-tub; pl. *-on.*

Pagisowin, s. bathing.

Pagissab, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Ishkatawab.*

Pagiw, s. *an. Ot.* S. *Pigiw.*

Pagossábama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I look at him with the hope that he will give me something, (when he is eating, counting money, &c.) 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *peg..mad.*

Pagossábange, (*nin*) n. v. I look on with the hope of obtaining s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ged.*

Pagossendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am desirable, I am considered worth to be desired; 3. p. *-i*; p. *peg..sid.*

Pagosséndagwad, n. v. it is desirable, it is worth asking, it is considered worth to be asked and hoped for; p. *peg..wak.*

Pagosséndam, (*nin*) n. v. I ask with hope; I hope; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ang.*

Pagosséndamowin, s. asking, request, petition; hope.

Pagosséndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I ask or pray for it; I hope for it; 3. p. *o pag...*; p. *peg..ang.*

Pagosséndjige, (*nin*) n. v. I beg, pray, ask; hope, 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ged.*

Pagossénim, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. *-o;* p. *peg..mod.* S. *Pagossendam.*

Pagossénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I ask him for s. th. with confidence, with hope; 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *peg..mad.*

Pagwádakamig, adv. in the desert, in the wilderness.

Pagwádakamigawan,, u. v. there is a wilderness, a desert; p. *peg..wang.*

Pagwádassim, s. wild dog, a dog that remains rather in the woods than about houses; pl.*-og.*

Pagwádj, adv. somewhere in a desert wild place, far from human habitations.

Pawádj-aiaá, s. wild animal, not tamed; or any *an.* obj. in a wild natural state; as, a wild fruit-tree, a wild potato, etc.; pl.*-g.*

Pagwádj-aii, s. any *in.* obj. in a wild natural state; as, herbs and plants, etc.; pl.*-n.*

Pagwádji-bebejigoganji, s. wild horse; [F. cheval marron;] pl.*-g.*

Pagwádji-bimiskodissi, s. wild small snail; pl.*-g.*

Pagwádj-ikwe, s. wild woman, living in the woods, in the wilderness; pl.*-g.*

Pagwádji-kokosh, s. wild boar; pl. *-ag.*

Pagwádji-manishtanish, s. wild goat, (on the Rocky Mountains, etc.;) pl.*-ag.*

Pagwádji-misissé, s. wild turkey; pl.*-g.*

Pagwádji-mitig, s. wild tree; pl.*-og.*

Pagwádj-inini, s. wild man, living in the wilderness; pl.*-wag.*

Pagwakide, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Pagwanéiakide.*

Pagwaná, adv. by heart ; at random, in a guessing manner ; without knowing or seeing.

Pagwana nin debwetam, I believe without seeing.

Pagwana nind ikit, I say it without knowing it well.

Pagwana nin wawindan, I guess, I conjecture.

Pagwanawádis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Pagwanawis.*

Pagwanawis, (*nin*) n. v. I am uneducated, I am ignorant, I am in a wild natural state, untutored ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *peg..sid.*

Pagwanawisiwin, pagwanawadisiwin, s. ignorance, wild natural state, savage life.

Pagwanawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I don't know how to make it, or how to do ; 3. p. *o pag...* ; p. *peg..tod.*

Pagwanéan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pierce it, I bore it through, I make a hole in it ; 3. p. *o pag...* ; p. *peg..ang.*

Pagwanébidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pierce it with my finger ; 3. p. *o pag...* ; p. *peg..dod.*

Pagwanébitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I bore, I make a hole ; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ged.*

Pagwanégaigan, s. S. *Pagwanéigan.*

Pagwanégaige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Pagwanéige.*

Pagwanéia, or–*magad*, u. v. it is perforated, there is a hole in ; p. *peg..iag*, or–*magak.*

Pagwanéiabika, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a hole in a rock ; p. *peg..kag*, or–*magak.*

Pagwanéiakide, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a hole burnt in it or through it ; p. *peg..deg*, or–*magak.*

Pagwanéiakisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I burn it through, or I burn a hole in it ; 3. p. *o pag...* ; p. *peg..ang.*

Pagwanéiakiso, n. v. 3. p. a hole is burnt in it or through it, (*an.* obj.) p. *peg..sod.*

Pagwanéiakiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I burn a hole in some *an.* obj. ; *o pag..n* ; p. *peg..wad.*

Pagwanéigan, s. a tool to make a hole or mortise with, a chisel; pl.–*an.*

Pagwanéige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a hole, a mortise ; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ged.*

Pagwané-jayigamiwan, u. v. there are holes or openings in the ice on the lake ; p. *peg..wang.*

Pagwanés, (*nin*) n. v. I have a hole or holes in some limb or limbs of my body ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *peg..sid.*

Pagwanéshka, or–*magad*, u. v. it has a hole, it is torn; it is pierced, it is perforated ; (a vestment, a shoe, or any other *in.* obj.) p. *peg..kag*, or–*magak.*

Pagwanéshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wear it out, I wear a hole in it, (garment, shoe, boot ;) I pierce it, bore it through, perforate it ; 3. p. *o pag,..* ; p. *peg..ang.*

Pagwanéshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wear out, I pierce or perforate, some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o pag..n* ; p. *peg..wad.*

Pagwanéssidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Pagwanéshkan.*

Pagwanéssin, u. v. S. *Pagwanéshka.*

Pagwanêwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pierce or perforate some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o pag..n* ; p. *peg..wad* ; imp. *pagwané.*

Pagwanoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak of him in his absence, I speak ill of him, I backbite him ; 3. p. *o pag..n* ; p. *peg..mad.*

Pagwanondan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I speak of s. th. when absent from it, I backbite it ; 3. p. *o pag...* ; p. *peg..ang.*

Pagwanonge, (*nin*) n. v. I backbite ; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ged.*

Pagwanoshka, or–*magad*, u. v. it is notched, small hollows are cut in; p. *peg..kag*, or–*magak.*

Pagwanoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I notch it, I cut small hollows in ; 3. p. *o pag...* ; p. *peg..ang.*

Pagwanoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I

notch some *an.* obj. 3. p. *o pag..n* ; p. *peg..wad.*

Pagwanotam, (*nin*) n. v. I listen stealthy, unperceived ; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ang.*

Pagwanotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hear him stealthy, unperceived by him, I overhear him ; 3. p. *o pag..n* ; p. *peg..wad.*

Pagwishia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (pron. *nin pagoshia*,) I beg him for s. th. to to eat, or for other things ; 3. p. *o pag..n* ; p. *peg..ad.*

Pagwishiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. (pron. *nin pagoshiiwe*,) I beg s. th. to eat, or other things ;) 3. p. 1.; p. *peg.. wed.*

Pagwishiiweshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in the habit of begging s. th. to eat, etc., I act the parasite, I am a parasite ; 3. p. *i* ; p. *peg..kid.*

Pagwishiweshkiwin, s. the habit of asking for s. th. to eat, the practice of a parasite.

Pagwishiiwewin, s. begging for s. th. to eat, etc.

Pagwishiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I use it, (I require it to give me s. th.) I have the profit of it ; 3. p. *o pag...*; p. *peg..tód.—Nin pagwishiton iw kitigan*; I have a good profit of that field.

Paiepeshowed, p. s. a. one who scarifies somebody, to bleed him, a scarifier ; pl.–*jig.*–S. *Pepeshowe.*

Pájidji, adv. above, over ; (over another person or thing.)

Pajidji-gwashkwanodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I jump over it ; 3. p. *o paj...*; p. *paiaj..ang.*

Pajidji-gwashkwanodawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I jump over some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o paj..n* ; p. *paiaj..wad.*

Pajigwadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I persist upon my opinion or thought ; also, I intend to make haste ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *paiaj..ang.*

Pajigwadis, (*nin*) n. v. I persist, I persevere ; also, I make haste, I am diligent ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *paiaj.. sid.*

Pak, s. Easter. *Pak-gijigad*, Easter-Sunday.

Pakaakwawawan, s. hen's egg ; pl.–*on.*

Pakaákwê, s. cock; hen; pl.–*iag.*

Pakaákwens, s. dim. young chicken ; pl.–*ag.*

Pakaákwe-wawan, s. hen's egg ; pl.–*on.*

Pakaákwewigamig, s. hen-house, poultry-house, hen-roost ; pl.–*on.*

Pakabagwe, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer thirst; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..wed.*

Pakagwajena, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I uncover him ; 3. p. *o pak..n* ; p. *paia.. nad.*

Pakagwajenidis, (*nin*) r. v. I uncover myself ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *paia..sod.*

Pakajawe, (*nin*) n. v. I clean or dress fish ; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..wed.*

Pakajwa gigo, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I clean and wash a fish ; 3. p. *o pak..n* ; p. *pek..wad* ; imp. *pakajwi.*

Pákakab, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes are open ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *paia..bid.*

Pakákados, (*nin*) n. v. I am lean, poor ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *pek..sod.*

Pakákadoswin, s. leanness.

Pakákadwabewis, (*nin*) n. v. I am extremely lean, poor, I have nothing but the bones ; 3. p.–*i*; p. *pek.. sid.*

Pakákadwengwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a lean face ; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..wed.*

Pakakendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am sure, I know plainly ; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia.. ang.*

Pákakendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am sure, I know it for certain, (it is open before me ;) 3. p. *o pak...* ; p. *paia..ang.*

Pákakomawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I open it to him, (especially a door ;) 3. p. *o pak..n* ; p. *paia..wad.*

Pákakoman, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I open it, (especially a door ;) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *paia..ang.*

Pákakonigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is open ; p. *paia..deg*, or–*magak.*

Pákakonigan, s. the latch of a door ; pl.–*an.*

Pákakoshka, or–*magad*, u. v. it is

open, it is opened ; p. *paia..kag*, or *–magak*.

Pákakoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open it, (especially a door;) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *paia..ang*.

Pákakossin, u. v. it is open ; p. *paia..ing*.

Pakákwaan, s. shield, buckler ; pl.–*an*.

Pákatawab, (*nin*) n. v. I open my eyes; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *paia..bid*.

Pákatch, adv. absolutely, resolvedly, expressly, once.

Pákawán, u. v. the fog disappears ; p. *paiákawang*.

Pakéswin, s. limb ; [F. membre ;] pl.–*an*.

Pakibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it, break it, (a string, cord, etc.) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..dod*.—The freq. v. of it is: *Nin papakibidon*, I tear it to *pieces*.

Pakibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear some *an*. obj. (*senibâ*, ribbon;) 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..nad*.—The *freq*. v. of it is: *Nin papakibina*, I tear it to pieces.

Pakibinindjibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dislocate or sprain his hand by pulling; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..nad*.

Pakibode, or–*magad*, u. v. it breaks by rubbing, (thread, cord, etc.) p. *pek..deg*, or–*magak*.

Pakibodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear or break it by rubbing, I rub it through, (cord, string, etc.) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..dod*,

Pakibona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear or break some *an*. stuff by rubbing, (*seniba*, ribbon, silk;) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..nad*.

Pakiboso, n. v. 3. p. it breaks by rubbing, (*an*. obj. *seniba*, ribbon, *moshwe*, handkerchief;) p. *pek..sod*.

Pakidadjiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I pass a mountain, I am over it on the other side; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..wed*.

Pakidonemagad, n. v. it opens its mouth; p. *paia..gak*.—*Aki gi-pakidonemagad*, the earth opened its mouth.

Pákidonen, (*nin*) n. v. I open my mouth; 3. p.–*i*; p. *paia..nid*.

Pakidonena, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open his mouth; 3. p. *o pak..n;* p. *paia..nad*.

Pakidonetawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open my mouth to him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..wad*.—*O kinawa Korinthing endanakiieg, ki-pakidonetagom!* O ye Corinthians, our mouth is open unto you !

Pakigadebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dislocate his leg by pulling; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..nad*.

Pákiginan masinaigan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open a book, a letter, or any other folded paper; 3. p. *o pak..*; p. *paia..ang*.

Pakinage, (*nin*) n. v. I surpass people, I excel, I gain the advantage over others; 3. p. 1.; p. *pekinaged*.

Pákinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open it to him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..wad*.

Pákinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open it; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *paiákinang*.

Pakinassabi, (*nin*) n. v. I break or tear a net; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..bid*.

Pakinawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I surpass him, I beat him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..wad*.

Pákindenan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open or lift the door of a lodge; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *paia..ang*.

Pákingwen, (*nin*) n. v. my face is uncovered; 3. p.–*i*; p. *paia..nid*.

Pákingwenidis, (*nin*) r. v. I uncover my face; 3. p.–*o*; p. *paia..sod*.

Pákinigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is opened, (the door of a lodge;) p. *paia..deg*.

Pakinwadis, (*nin*) r. v. I ruin myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *paia..sod*.

Pakisaginebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break his shoulder-blade; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..ang*.

Pakishka, or–*magad*, u. v. it breaks,

(string, rope, etc.;) it opens; p. *paia..kag*, or–*magak*.

Pakishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it, tear it, (a string, etc.) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..ang*.

Pakisidebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sprain his foot by pulling it; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..nad*.

Pakissagaan makak, (*nin*) a. v. *in*, I open a barrel or a wooden box; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *paiuk..ang*.

Pakisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it breaks open, p. *paiuk..seg*, or–*magak*.

Pakissin, u. v. it is open, it opens; p. *paiakissing*.

Pakissitamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open or uncover it to him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..wad*.

Pakissitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is opened, uncovered; p. *paia..deg*, or–*magak*.

Pakissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open it; I uncover it; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *paia ..tod*.

Pakitéakoshima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw down some *an*. obj. on a *rock* or *log*; I knock him down, throw him down; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..mad*.

Pakitéoshimigon (*nin*) a. v. pers. it throws me down; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..god*.—*Akosiwin nin gi-pakiteoshimigon*; a sickness threw me down.

Pakitean, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strike it 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pekiteang*.

Pakitéianimad, u. v. there is a sudden squall of wind; p. *pek..mak*.

Pakitéiassin, u. v. the wind strikes something; p. *pek..ing*.

Pakitéigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is beaten, it is hammered, p. *pek..deg*, or–*magak*.

Pakitéigan, s. hammer; pl.–*an*.

Pakitéigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am beaten; 3. p.–*o*; p. *pek..sod*.

Pakiteige, (*nin*) n. v. I strike, beat, knock; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ged*.

Pakitéigewin, s. striking, knocking.

Pakitéodis, (*nin*) r. v. I strike myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *pek..sod*.

Pakitéoman, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike some *an*. obj. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek.. mad*.—*Nin gi-pakitéoman onidjanissan*; I struck his child.

Pakiteoshima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw him down, I knock him down; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..mad*.

Pakiteossidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I throw it down, knock it down; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..dod*.

Pakitéshima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him fall; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek.. mad*.

Pakitéshin, (*nin*) n. v. I fall hard, I tumble; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ing*.

Pakitéshkawa, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I knock him with my shoulders; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..wad*.

Pakitéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike him; 3. p. *o pak..n;* p. *pek..wad*; imp. *pakité*.

Pakojishib, s. a duck when it be comes so fat that it cannot fly; pl.–*ag*.

Pakona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I flay or skin him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pekonad*; imp. *pakón*.

Pakonige, (*nin*) n. v. I flay, I skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *pekoniged*.

Pakwanagemak, s. *an*. red pine; pl.–*og*.

Pakwándibejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scalp him, I take off his pericranium; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek. wad*; imp. *pakwandibejwi*.

Pakwándj, s. a tree with its roots, (thrown down by the wind;) pl.–*in*.

Pakwáni mitig, n. v. 3. p. the bark of the tree can be taken off; p. *pekwánid*.

Pakwásika, or–*magad*, (pron. *pakósika*,) u. v. it unglues; p. *pek..kag*, or–*magak*.

Pakwatchikiwagishka, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Pakwasika*.

Pakwéamo s. a kind of wood-pecker; pl.–*g*.

Pakwébidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break off a piece; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek.. dod*.—The *freq*. verb of it, *nin*

papakwébidon, signifies, I break it in severel pieces.

Pakwebigad, u. v. it is turbid, (any liquid; p. *pek..gak*.

Pakwebigami nibi, u. v. the water is turbid, not clear: p. *pek..mig*.

Pakwebigamissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it turbid, (any liquid;) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..dod*.

Pakwébina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break off a piece of some *an*. ob.; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..nad*.—The *freq*. verb of it, *nin papakwebina*, signifies, I break it in several pieces.

Pakwégaan mitig, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break off a piece of that wood; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..ang*.

Pakwégáwa mitig, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break off a piece of that wood. (*an*.) 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..wad*; imp. *pakwegâ*.

Pakwéjan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it, I cut a piece off from it; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..ang*.

Pakwéjigan, s. *an*. bread; flour.—When the Indians first saw white people cutting pieces off from a loaf a bread, they called the bread *pakwéjigan*, that is to say, *a thing from which pieces are cut off*. S. *Pakwéjige*.

Pakwéjiganabo, s. flour-pap; [F. bouillie; Ill. mozhnik.)

Pakwéjiganashk, s. straw, or stalk of wheat; also, wheat, (improperly;) pl.–*on*.—S. *Pakwéjiganimin*.

Pakwéjiganikan s. oven for baking bread; pl.–*an*.

Pakwéjiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I bake, I make bread, cakes, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ked*.

Pakwejiganikewigamig, s. bakery, bake-house; pl.–*on*.

Pakwejiganikewin. s. baking, making bread, etc.; trade or occupation of a baker.

Pakwejiganikewinini, s. a man that makes bread, baker; pl.–*wag*.

Pakwejiganimin, s. *an*. a grain of wheat; pl. *pakwejiganininag*, wheat.—This word is often used in the diminutive, *pakwéjiganiminens*, pl.–*ag*.

Pakwejiganiwaj, s. flour-bag; pl.–*an*.

Pakwéjigans, s. *an*. dim. a small bread, biscuit, cake, cracker; pl.–*ag*.

Pakwéjige, (*nin*) n. v. I cut off a piece, or pieces; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek.. ged*.—From this word is derived *pakwéjigan*, bread; which see.

Pakwéjodiwin, s. circumcision; also, castration.

Pakwejwa. (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut off a piece from some *an*. obj.; I circumcise him; also. I geld him. castrate him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek .wad*; imp. *pakwejwi*.

Pakwekotchigan, s. *an*. potato-germ, potato-bud; pl.–*ag*.

Pakwéma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bite off a piece from some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..mad*.—*Pakwejigan nin pakwema; asseman o pakweman*. I bite off a piece of bread; he bites off a piece of tobacco.

Pakwéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bite off a piece from it; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..ang*. [Ill. odgrisnem.]

Pakwéndjige, (*nin*) n. v. I bite off; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ged*.

Pakwéne, u. v. there is smoke; p. *pekwéneg*.

Pakwenessaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cense it, or incense it; 3. p. *o pak ...*; p. *pek..tod*.

Pakwenessatawa. (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cense him, or incense him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..wad*.

Pakwenessatchigan, s. censer, incensory; pl.–*an*.

Pakwenessatchige, (*nin*) n. v. I incense with a censer; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ged*.

Pakwénibi (*nin*) n. v. I am choked by swallowing water; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..bid*.

Pakwénishkag, (*nin*) n. v. I am choked by eating s. th.; 3. p.–*o*; p. *pek..god*.

Pakwénishkagon, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it chokes me, eating it; 3. p. *o pak ...*; p. *pek..god*.

Pakwénishkodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I choke it, I suffocate it; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..dod*.

Pakwénishkona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I choke him, by giving him s. th. to eat or to drink, (a child;) 3. p. *o pak..n;* p. *pek..nad*.

Pakwénishkonidis, (*nin*) r. v. I choke myself by swallowing s. th., eating or drinking; 3. p.–*o*; p. *pek..sod*.

Pakweshka onagek, n. v. 3. p. the cedar-bark can be taken off from the tree; p. *pek..kad*.

Pakweshka, or–*magad*, u. v. it breaks off, falls off; p. *pek..kag*, or–*magak*.

Pakwesideshin, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt my foot in walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ing*.

Pak-wissiniwin, s. the Passover; [F. la Pâque.]

Pama, adv. S. *Panima*.

Panadjà, s. young chicken; young bird; pl.–*iag*.

Pangaan miskweiab, or *oskweiab*, the pulse is beating; p. *pengaang*.

Pangaan nind oskweiab, my pulse is beating; 3. p. *pangaanini od iskweiab*.

Pangaog, (*nin*) my pulse is beating; 3. p.–*o*; p. *pen..god*.

Pangi, adv. a little.

Pángiga, or–*magad*, u. v. it drops once, a drop falls out; p. *paiangigag*, or–*magak*.—The *freq.* verb, *papángiga*, signifies, it drops often, it falls in drops; p. *pepangigag*.

Pángigag, drop; [F. goutte.] *Abiding pangigag*, one drop; *nijing, nissing, midatching pangigag*: two, three, ten drops. *Midatching ashi nijing pangigag*, twelve drops. *Nijtana dassing pangigag*, twenty drops.

Pángigawisibingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I shed a tear; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..wed*.—*Nin papángigawisibingwe*, freq. v. I shed tears, my tears are falling in drops; 3. p. 1.; p. *pepang..wed*.

Pangi nind akos, I am unwell, indisposed.

Pangishé, adv. very little.

Pangishéwagad, u. v. there is very little of it; p. *pen..gak*.

Pangishéwagisi, n. v. 3. p. there is very little of it, (*an*. obj.) p. *pen..sid*.

Pangishewagisimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are very little, in a very small number; p. *pen..sidjig*.

Pangishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him fall to the ground, I drop him, lose him, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o pan..n*; p. *pen..mad*.—*Pangi joniia nin gi-pangishima pitchinago*; I dropped some money yesterday, (I lost it.)

Pangishimo gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun sets; p. *pengishimod*.

Pangishin, (*nin*) n. v. I fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *pengishing*.

Pangishkones, (*nin*) n. v. I fall sick suddenly; 3. p.–*i*; p. *peng..sid*.

Pangissin, u. v. it falls; p. *pengissing*.

Pangissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it fall to the ground, I drop it, I lose it; 3. p. *o pan...*; p. *pen..tod*.

Pangi wabishkamagad, it is whitish.

Pangi wabishkisi, it is whitish, (*an*. obj.)

Pangiwagad, u. v. there is little of it; p. *pen..gak*.

Pangiwagisi, u. v. 3. p. there is little of it, (*an*. obj.) p. *pen..sid*.—*Pangiwagisi joniia oma endaiàn*; there is only a little money here in my house. *Pangiwagisiwag opinig*, there are a few potatoes.

Pangiwagisimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are in a small number; p. *pen..sidjig*.

Pangiwagiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I reduce it to little, I lessen it, diminish it; 3. p. *o pan...*; p. *pen..tod*.

Pangiwisi, n. v. 3. p. S. *Pangiwagisi*.

Pangwi, s. *an*. *Ot*. S. *Pingwi*.

Panibigaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a hole in it, or through it, with a chisel; 3. p. *o pan...*; p. *pen..ang*.

Panibigaigan, s. chisel; pl.–*an*.

Panibigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a hole or holes with a chisel; 3. p. 1.; p. *pen..ged*.

Panigâwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make a hole in it, or through it, with a chisel, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o pan..n*; p. *pen..ad*; imp. *panigâ.*

Pánima, adv. by and by, later, afterwards, not before a certain time or a certain event.

Panima, nind ikit mojag, I say always, by and by, that is, I delay always, I postpone, (in *words.*)

Panima, nind inendam mojag, I think always, by and by, that is, I delay always, I postpone, (in *thoughts.*)

Panossim, s. sea-dog; [F. chien marin;] pl.–*og.*

Pantkot, or *Pantkot-gijigad*, s. Pentecost or Whit-Sunday.

Pápagaan ishkwandem, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I knock at a door; 3. p. *o pap ...*; p. *paia..ang.*

Papagábidewadj, (*nin*) n. v. I chatter with the teeth being cold; 3. p.–*i*; p. *pep..djid.*

Pápagakwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Papagaan.*

Pápagakwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I knock (at a door); 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..ged.*

Papágimak, s. *an.* a kind of ash-tree; [C. franc frêne;] pl.–*wag.*

Papágiwaian, s. cotton, shirt; pl.–*an.*

Papágiwaianegamig, s. house of cotton, a tent; pl.–*on.*

Papágiwaianeshkimod, s. bag made of cotton; pl.–*an.*

Papágiwaianigin, s. S. *Papágiwaian.*

Pápagwash, adv. always, continually, incessantly.

Papákanje, or–*magad*, u. v. the sparks fly up; p. *pep..jeg*, or–*magak.*

Papákine, s. cricket; grass-hopper; pl.–*g.*

Papákine, or–*magad ishkote*, u. v. the fire crackles; p. *pep..neg*, or–*magak.*

Papákwaam, (*nin*) n. v. I come out of the woods; 3. p. 1.; p. *pep..ang.*

Papakwánadji, s. bat, flitter-mouse; [G. Fledermaus;] pl.–*iag.*

Papángibissa, u. v. it begins to rain, drops of rain are falling here and there; p. *pep..sag.*

Papángiga, u. v. *freq.* S. *Pangiga.*

Papáshkigiw, s. *an.* pitch of the fir-tree, balsam.

Papáshkisiganak, s. elder-tree; pl.–*on.*

Papáshkisige-gijigad, s. gun-firing day, that is, the fourth of July.

Papashkisige-gisiss, s. *an.* the gun-firing month, July.

Papashkojan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I shear it thoroughly, I take all off; 3. p. *o pap...*; p. *pep..ang.*

Papashkojwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I shear him thoroughly, close to the skin; 3. p. *o pap..n*; p. *pep..wad*; imp. *papashkoj.*

Papashkwákamiga, or–*magad*, u. v. there is clear ground, a clearing, (the trees have been cut down and taken away.) P. *pep..gag*, or–*magak.*

Papashkwákondibe, (*nin*) n. v. I am bald, bald-headed; 3. p. 1.; p. *pep..bed.*

Papashkwákondibewin, s. baldness.

Papashkwámagad, u. v. there is a clearing, a place in the woods where the trees have been cut down and taken away. P. *pep..gak.*

Papassábiganate, or–*magad*, u. v. the ground cracks or splits from heat and dryness; p. *pep..teg*, or–*magak.*

Papassábiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I stretch it; 3. p. *o pap...*; p. *pep..ang.*

Papassákamigadin, u. v. the ground splits from cold; p. *pep..ing.*

Papássangwab, (*nin*) or, *nin papassangwáanab*, n. v. I blink with the eyes; 3. p.–*i*; p. *pep..bid.*

Papásse, s. a kind of small woodpecker; pl.–*g.*

Papassinindjiodis, (*nin*) r. v. I clap my hands together; 3. p.–*o*; p. *pep..sod.*

Papigwingwe, (*nin*) n. v. my face is full of small pimlpes, I am marked or pitted with the small pox; I am

stung by musketoes, etc. 3. p. 1.; p. *pep..wed.*

Papikwadina, or–*magad*, u. v. it is hilly, it is mountainous; p. *pep..nag*, or–*magak.*

Papikwakamiga, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a rough killy ground, not even; p. *pep..gag*, or–*magak.*

Pápindigawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I go often to his house, to his dwelling, I make him frequent visits; *fig.* I enter in his heart, in his mind; 3. p. *o pap..n;* p. *paiá..wad.*

Pápindige, (*nin*) n. v. I use to go in, I go in frequently; 3. p. 1.; p. *paiá ..ged.*

Pasagóbidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I scratch it; 3. p. *o pas...*; p. *pes..dod.*

Pasagóbijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I scratch; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..wed.*

Pasagóbina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I scratch him; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..nad*; imp. *pasagobij.*

Pasagwágami, or–*magad*, u. v. it is thick, (some liquid;) p. *pes..mig*, or–*magak.*

Pasagwámiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it thick, (some liquid;) 3. p. *o pas ...*; p. *pes..tod.*

Pashagishka, or–*magad*, u. v. it is dark; p. *pesh..kag*, or–*magak.*

Pashagishkanakwad, s. a dark cloud; pl.–*on.*

Pashagishkanakwad, u. v. there is a dark cloud ; p. *pesh–wak.*

Pashagishkibikad, u. v. it is a dark night; it is very dark; p. *pesh..kak.*

Pashagishkinam, (*nin*) n. v. I am in darkness, I cannot see immediately, coming in a house from sunshine, I am dazzled ; 3. p. *–o ;* p. *pesh..mod.*

Pashagishkinamowin, s. darkness.

Páshkab, (*nin*) n. v. I am blind on one eye, I am one-eyed ; 3. p.–*i ;* p. *paiáshkabid.*

Páshkabawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him one-eyed, I knock him an eye out; 3. p. *o pash..n*; p. *paia..wad.*

Pashkábide, (*nin*) n. v. my teeth are distant from each other ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *pesh..ded.*

Pashkábideia, or *–magad*, u. v. its teeth are distant from each other, (rake, harrow, etc.) p. *pesh..iag*, or–*magak.*

Páshkabidjin, (*nin*) n. v. I burst one of my eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..ing.*

Pashkabis, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes are spoiled (or lost) by too much smoke; 3. p.–*o;* p. *paia..sed.*

Pashkakwadin, u. v. it bursts by freezing; p. *paia..ing. Gi-pashkakwadin omodai ;* the bottle burst, (by the freezing of the water that was in.)

Pashkakwadji mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree cracks or splits by extreme cold; p. *paia..djid.*

Pashkandamo, s. a kind of bird ; pl.–*g.*

Páshkap, (*nin*) n. v. I burst into laughter; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *paiashkapid.*– S. *Nanissap.*

Páshkaweo panadjâ, n. v. 3. p. the small young bird or chicken comes out of the egg, is hatched out ; p. *paia..od.*

Páshkide, or–*magad*, u. v. it bursts by extreme heat ; p. *paiashkideg*, or–*magak.*

Pashkidjikome, (*nin*) n. v. I am cracking lice; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..med.*

Páshkika, or–*magad*, u. v. it bursts, cracks, breaks asunder ; p. *paiá.. kag*, or–*magak.*

Páshkikawag tigowag, n. v. 3. p. pl. the waves on the lake (or sea) are white, they flourish; p. *paia..djig.*

Pashkikwaamog (*animikig*), n. v. 3. p. pl. it thunders with a great crash , there are great peals of thunder.

Pashkiminassanan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* pl. I make them burst; I confect them, I make sweetmeats or preserves of them, (of *in.* berries) 3. p. *o pash...*; p. *paia..ang.*

Pashkiminassigan, s. sweetmeats, preserves ; [F. des confitures.]

Páshkiminassige, (*nin*) n. v. I confect,

I make preserves ; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia ..ged.*

Páshkiminasswag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make them burst ; I confect them, I make preserves of them, (of *an.* berries.) 3. p. *o pash..wan* ; p. *paia ..wad.*

Páshkiminishka, (*nin*) n. v. my abscess or ulcer bursts ; 3. p. 1 ; p. *paia..kad.*

Páshkinawe, (*nin*) n. v. I make smoke; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..wed.*

Páshkine, or–*magad*, u. v. there is smoke, smoke is ascending ; p. *paiá..neg*, or–*magak.*

Páshkingwen, (*nin*) n. v. I look only with one eye, (closing the other one ;) also, I aim at s. th. with a gun ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *paia..nid.*

Páshkingweso nisakosi, n. v. 3. p. the corn on the ear bursts at the fire ; p. *paia..sod.*

Páshkisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I shoot at it, I shoot it; 3. p. *o pash...*; p. *paia ..ang.*

Páshkisi assáb, n. v. 3. p. the net has large meshes ; p. *paia..sid.*

Páshkisigan, s. gun, rifle, musket ; pl.—*an.*—*Kitchi-pashkisigan*, cannon.

Páshkisiganatig, s. the stock of a gun; pl.–*on.*

Páshkisiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I make guns. I am a gun-smith ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *paia..ked.*

Pashkisiganikewin, s. trade, work and occupation of a gun-smith.

Pashkisiganikewinini, s. a man that makes guns, gun-smith ; pl.–*wag.*

Páshkisigans, s. pistol; pl.–*an.*

Páshkisigans nessoshkak, naoshkak, nanoshkak, nenaotwassoshkak, revolver with 3, 4, 5, 6 barrels.

Páshkisige, (*nin*) n. v. I shoot, I am shooting; 3. p. 1. ; p. *paia..ged.*

Páshkisige-gijigad, s. S. *Papashkisige-gijigad.*

Páshkisigewin, s. the act of shooting with a gun, etc.; also, powder and shot, or either of these articles, ammunition.

Páshkiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I shoot him; 3. p. *o pash..n*; p. *paiashkiswad*, imp. *pashkis.*

Páshkobidjigaso bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird is picked, its feathers are plucked out ; p. *paiá..sod.*

Pashkobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pluck it out, I weed a field; 3. p. *o pash...*; p. *paia..d.d.*

Pashkobina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pick him, (a bird,) I strip a bird of his feathers; 3. p. *o pash..n* ; p. *paia.. nad*; imp. *páshkobij.*

Pashkodon, (*nin*) n. v. I have no beard ; 3. p. 1.; p. *péshkodong.*

Pashkodonebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pull his beard out; 3. p. *o pash..n* ; p. *pesh..nad* ; imp. *pash..bij.*

Pashkodonebinidis, (*nin*) r. v. I pull my beard out; 3. p.–*o*; p. *pesh..sod.*

Páshkojan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* See the freq. v. *Papashkojan.*

Pashkojwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Papashkojwa.*

Pashkósi aw bineshi, or *papashkósi*, n. v. 3. p. that bird is naked, has no feathers ; p. *pesh..sid.*

Pashkwadashi, s. a kind of wolf almost without hair, prairie-wolf ; [loup de prairie ;] pl.–*wag.*

Pashkwadikwebigisi aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. that animal has no hair or fur ; p. *pesh..sid.*

Pashkwakobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pull it out, I weed ; 3. p. *o pash...* ; p. *pesh..ded.*

Pashkwashkijan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I mow it; I reap it; 3. p. *o pash..*; p. *pesh.. ang.*

Pashkwashkijigan, s. scythe or sithe; sickle ; pl.–*an.*

Pashkwashkijige, (*nin*) n. v. I mow ; I reap; 3. p. 1. ; p. *pesh..ged.*

Pashkwashkijigewikwe, s. a reaping, harvesting woman ; pl.–*g.*

Pashkwashkijigewin, s. mowing, haymaking ; reaping, harvest.

Pashkwashkijigewinini, s. mower ; harvester, reaper; pl.–*wag.*

Pashkwawejigan, s. a skin or hide without the hair, pl.–*an.*

Pashkwawejonge, (*nin*) n. v. I shear ; 3. p. 1, ; p. *pesh..jed.*

Pashkwawejongewininí, s. shearer; pl.–*wag*.

Pashkwégin, s. *an*. leather.

Pashkwegino-babisikawagan, s. coat made of leather; pl.–*an*.

Pashkwegino-midáss, s. legging made of leather; pl.–*an*.

Pashkwegin-omódai, s. leather-bottle; [L. uter; G. Schlauch;] pl.–*an*.

Pasigwao bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird starts, flies away; p. *pes..od*.

Pasigwi, (*nin*) n. v. I rise up, I stand up; [F. je me mets debout;] 3. p. 1.; p. *pesigwid*.

Pasigwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him rise up, stand up; I rouse him; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..ad*.

Pasigwindina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lift him up, I raise him up; 3 p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..nad*.

Pasigwindjisse, (*nin*) n. v. I rise up quickly, briskly; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..sed*.

Pasigwiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it stand up, 3. p. *o pas...*; p. *pes..tod*.

Passaágime, (*nin*) n. v. I cut and split wood for snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..med*.

Pássaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it, (a plate, glass, etc.) 3. p. *o pas...*; p. *paiassaang*.

Passábika, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a cleft, gap or fissure in a rock; there is a steep rock; p. *pes..kag*, or–*magak*.

Passábikang, in a place where there is a steep rock.

Passábika-sibi, s. Graverod River, Lake Superior.

Passádina, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a low place between two mountains, a valley; p. *pes..nag*, or–*magak*.

Pássadin makakossag, *omodai*, etc., the barrel, the bottle, etc., bursts by cold; p. *paia..ing*.

Passáginiken, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my arm; 3. p.–*i*; p. *pes..nid*.

Passaginikena, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stretch out his arm; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..nad*.

Passáginindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I open my hand; 3. p.–*i*; p *pes..nid*.

Passáginindjina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open his hand; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..nad*.

Passagita, (*nin*) n. v. I erect myself, I stand upright; 3. p. 1.; p *pessagitad*.

Passáidabane, (*nin*) n. v. I cut and split wood for a sleigh; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ned*.

Passáige, (*nin*) n. v. I cut and split cedar-wood, to make a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ged*.

Passákadem, (*nin*) n. v. *Alg*. I sigh; 3. p.–*o*; p. *pes..mod*.

Passákamiga, or–*magad*, u. v. there is narrow hollow valley, a ravine; p. *pes..gag*, or–*magak*.

Passákonandawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fillip him; [F. je lui donne une chiquenaude;] 3. p. *o pas..n;* p. *pes..wad*.

Passakonandjigan, s. filip; [F. chiquenande; G. Nasenstieber;] pl. –*an*.

Passakonandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I filip; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ged*.

Passángaanab, (*nin*) n. v. I twinkle or blink, (once;) 3. p. –*i*; p. *pes..bid*.—See the *freq*. v. of it, *nin papassangaanab*.

Passángaanabiwin, s. twinkling, the twinkling of an eye, a moment.

Passangwab, (*nin*) n. v. I shut my eyes, I keep my eyes shut; [Ill. meshim:] 3. p. –*i*; p. *pes..bid*.

Passangwábishka, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes shut against my will, I am sleepy, I am drowsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..kad*.

Passanikadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a ditch in it or through it; 3. p. *o pas...*; p. *pes..ang*.

Passanikade, or, *passanikaigade*, or –*magad*. u. v. there is a ditch made; p. *pes..deg*, or –*magak*.

Passanikan, or *passanikaigan*, s. ditch, trench; [F. rigole, fossé;] pl. –*an*.

Passanike, (*nin*) or, *nin passanikaige*, n. v. I am digging a ditch or trench; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ed*.

Passanowéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I strike him or the cheek, I buffet him; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..wad*; imp. *passanowé.*

Passátawanga, or *–magad*, u. v. there is a small valley of sand; p. *pes..gak*, or *–magak.*

Pássáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I break some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *paia..wad*; imp. *passá.*

Passekának, s. a kind of frog; pl. *–wag.*

Passibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break it to pieces with my hands; 3. p. *o pas...*; p. *paia..dod.*

Passibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I break some *an.* obj. to pieces with my hands; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *paia..nad.*

Passidón, (*nin*) n. v. my lip is cloven, split; 3. p. 1.; p. *pessidong.*

Passidoneganama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give him a *violent* blow on the mouth; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..mad.*

Passidonêwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I strike him on the mouth; 3. p. *o pas..n;* p. *pes..wad*; imp. *passidonê.*

Passigaigan, s. iron cleaver used especially by shingle-makers to split pine-blocks into shingles; [F. coudre;] pl. *an.*

Pássigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I am spliting with a cleaver; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..ged.*

Pássika, or *–magad*, u. v. it breaks, it splits, rends; p. *paia..kag*, or *–magak.*

Pássikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break it, (split it); 3. p. *o pas...*; p. *paia..ang.*—*Nin pápassikan*, freq. v. I break it into several pieces.

Passikawan, s. *an.*; pl. *–ag*; or *passikawanak*, s.; pl. *–on*, the stick or rod used by the squaws in playing their play.

Passikawe, (*nin*) n. v. (*nin papassikawe*, freq. v.) I am playing the Indian women's play; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..wed.*

Passikawewin, s. Indian women's play, corresponding to the Indian ball-play which is played by men only.

Pássikwad, u. v. S. *Tashkikwad.*

Passikwébodjigan, s. sling; [F. fronde; G. Schleuder;] pl. *–an.*

Passikwébodjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am throwing with a sling; 3. p. 1.; p. *pess..ged.*

Passiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break it, (split it); 3. p. *o pass...*; p. *paia..tod.*—*Nin papassiton*, freq. v. I break it in several pieces.

Passwéwe, or *–magad*, u. v. it re-echos, it resounds; p. *pess..weg*, or *–magak.*

Passwéweshin, (*nin*) n. v. I create echo, I make resound my voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *pess..ing.*

Passwéweton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it re-echo, resound; 3. p. *o pas...*; p. *pes..tod.*

Patabinan musinaigan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I close a book *slightly;* 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet..ang.*

Patabiwebinan masinaigan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Patakowebinan.*

Patagwakonindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I close my hand; 3. p. *–i*; p. *pet..nid.*

Patakuan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I sting it, I prick it, I pick it up with something pointed; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet..ang.*

Patakáigan, s. fork, table-fork; pl. *–an.*

Patakáige, (*nin*) n. v. I pick it up or take it up with a fork; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ged.*

Patakákamigissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I stick it in the ground; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet..dod.*

Patakákodjin. (*nin*) n. v. I am stung by it, I have it sticking in me; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ing.*—*Nin patakakodjin minessagawanj nishtigwaning*; I have a thorn sticking in my head. (III. Conj.)

Patakashkaigan, s. hay-fork; pl. *–an.*

Patakáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I sting some *an.* obj., I pick it up or take it up with a pointed object; 3. p. *o pat..n*; p. *pet..wad;* imp. *patakâ.*—*Opin nin patakawa*; I sting and pick up a potato.

Patakibidjigan, s. harpoon; iron hook

for catching sturgeon; [F. gaffe;] pl. *–an.*

Patakibidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am harpooning; I am hooking with an iron hook; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ged.*

Patakibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I harpoon it, or hook it and draw it to me; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet..dod.*

Patakibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hook him and draw him to me, I hook and grapple him; 3. p. *o pat..n*; p. *pet..nad*; imp. *patakibij.*

Patakibinwcon, s. plume of feathers; head-ornament of feathers; [F. panache; G. Federbusch;] pl. *–an.*

Patakide, or *–magad*, u. v. it sticks in s. th., it is erected, it stands up; p. *pet..deg*, or *–magak.*

Patakidjin, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Patakakodjin.*

Patakidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I stick it in s. th., I erect it, I make it stand up in s. th. or somewhere; 3. p. *o pat...*; *pet..dod.*

Patakinödjishkadjigan; s. a thing that is stuck in the belly of an animal, that is, a spur; pl. *–an.* (*Mödji*, the belly of an animal.)

Patakina, (*nin*) a v. *an.* I stick some *an.* obj. in s. th., I put up, I erect some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o pat..n*; p. *pet..nad*; imp. *patakij.*

Patakinindjidjin, (*nin*) n. v. I have it sticking in my hand, it sticks in my hand; 3. p. 1. p. *pet..ing.*

Patakinindjiodis, (*nin*) r. v. I thrust s. th. in my hand; 3. p. *–o*; p. *pet.. sod.*

Patakinindjiwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I drive or thrust s. th. in his hand; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..wad;* imp. *patakinindji.*

Patikishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I stick or thrust some *an.* obj. in s. th.; 3. p. *o pat..n;* p. *pet..mad.*

Patakishin, n. v. 3. p. some *an.* obj. sticks in s. th.; it stands up in s. th.; p. *pet..ing.*

Patakisidedjin, (*nin*) n. v. I have it sticking in my foot, it sticks in my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ing.*

Patakisideodis, (*nin*) r. v. I thrust s. th. in my foot; 3. p. *–o*; p. *pet..sod.*

Patakisidewa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I thrust s. th. in his foot; 3. p. *o pat..n*; p. *pet..wad*; imp. *patakiside.*

Patakiskwaigan, s. grapple, to be tied on the feet in walking on smooth ice; [C. grappin;] pl. *–an.*

Patakiso, n. v. 3. p. S. *Patakishin.*

Patakissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I stick or thrust it in s. th.; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet..dod.*

Patakissin, u. v. S. *Patakide.*

Patakiwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I stick it in s. th. threwing it, (*an.* obj.) I make it stand up with force; 3. p. *o pat..n;* p. *pet..nad.*

Patakiwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I stick or thrust it in by throwing, or with force; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet..anq.*

Patakowebinan masinaigan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I close a book somewhat briskly; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet..ang.*

Patashkanje, s. long-billed curlew, (water fowl;) [F. courlis;] pl. *–wag.*

Patchishka, or *–magad*, u. v. it is pointed; p. *pet..kag*, or *–magak.*

Patchishkabikad, u. v. it is pointed, (metal, *in.*) p. *pet..kak.*

Patchishkabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is pointed, (stone, silver;) p. *pet..sid.*

Patchishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I sting it, pierce it; 3. p. *o pat...;* p. *pet.. anq.*

Patchishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I prick him, sting him, pierce him; 3. p. *o pat..n*; p. *pet..wad.*

Patchishkibodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut it pointed; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet..dod.*

Patchishkibona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut some *an.* obj. pointed; 3. p. *o pat..n*; p. *pet..nad*; imp. *patchishkiboj.*

Patchishkigaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut it pointed with an axe; 3. p. *o pat...* ; p. *pet..ang.*

Patchishkigad, u. v. it is cut pointed, (wood,) it is pointed ; p. *pet..gak.*

Patchishkigad, u. v. it is cut pointed, (stuff;) p. *pet..gak.*

Patchishkigawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut

it pointed with an axe, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o pat..n*; p. *pet..wad*; imp. *patchishkigá.*

Patchishkigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is cut printed, (stuff, *an.*) p. *pet..sid.*

Patchishkigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is cut pointed, it is pointed, (wood, *an.*) p. *pet..sid.*

Patchishkijan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut it pointed, 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet..ang.*

Patchishkijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut it pointed, (*an.* obj.) p. *pet..wad.*

Patchishkikodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut it pointed with a knife; 3. p. *o pat...*; p. *pet..ang.*

Patchishkikona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut some *an.* obj. pointed, with a knife; 3. p. *o pat..n*; p. *pet..nad*; imp. *patchishkikoj.*

Patchishkiwine gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the moon has pointed horns, (first or last quarter;) p. *pet..ned.*

Pawengwai, adv. asleep, in sleep, sleeping.

Pawengwai nin bimosse, I walk in sleep.

Pawengwai nin gigit, I speak in sleep.

Pawindeige, (*nin*) n. v. I sweep a chimney; 3. p. 1.; p. *pew..ged.*

Pawindeigewinini, s. chimney-sweeper; pl.–*wag.*

Pegwishiiweshkid, p. s. a (pron. *pegoshkiiweshkid*,) he that is in the habit of begging s. th. to eat, parasite; [F. écornifleur;] pl.–*jig.*

Pekitéiged, p. s. a. he who strikes, striker, striker in a blacksmith's shop; pl.–*jig.*

Pekwawigang, p. s. a. he that is humpbacked; camel; pl.–*ig.*

Pekwejiganiked, p. s. a. he that bakes bread; baker; pl.–*jig.*

Pepangi, adv. (the *frequentative* of *pangi*,) by little and little, a little every time, a little each.

Pepangi nin wissin, I am frugal, (I eat only a little every time, at every meal.)

Pepeshodis, (*nin*) r. v. I scarify myself, in order to bleed; 3. p.–*o*; p. *paie..sod.*

Pepeshowe, (*nin*) n. v. I scarify people for bleeding, I let blood by incisions of the skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *paiep..wed.*

Pepeshowewin, s. scarification of the skin, for letting blood.

Pepeshwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bleed him, by scarifying, by incisions of the skin; 3. p. *o pep..n*; p. *paié..wad*; imp. *pepeshwi.*

Pepigwed, p. s. a. player on the flute, flute-player; pl.–*jig.*

Péshkwe, s. a kind of owl; pl.–*g.*

Pigidjissag, rotten wood.

Pigidjissagad, u. v. it is rotten, (stick, pole, or any wooden obj.) p. *peg..gak.*

Pigidjissagisi nabagissag, n. v. 3. p. the board is rotten; p. *peg..sid.*

Pigikádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pitch it; I tar it; I putty it; 3. p. *o pig...*; p. *peg..ang.*

Pigikána, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pitch or tar some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o pig..n*; p. *peg..nad*; imp. *pigikaj.*

Pigike, (*nin*) n. v. I make or gather pitch; 3. p. 1.; p; *pegiked.*

Pigike, (*nin*) n. v. I pitch; I tar; I putty; 3. p. 1.; p. *pegiked.*

Pigikéwanissag, s. firebrand used in pitching a canoe; pl.–*on.*

Pigishkanad, u. v. it is rotten, putrefied, corrupted; p. *peg..nak.*

Pigishkanan, (*nin*) n. v. I am rotten, putrefied, I mortify; 3. p.–*é*; p. *peg..nid.*

Pigishkani-opin, s. *an.* a rotten potato; pl.–*ig.*

Pigishkibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I break it off by small pieces; 3. p. *o pig...*; p. *peg..dod.*

Pigishkibina assema, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I break off tobacco by small bits; 3. p. *o pig..n*; p. *peg..nad.*

Pigishkishin, (*nin*) n. v. I fracture my body by falling from a certain height; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ing.*

Pigishkissin, u. v. it breaks to pieces, falling from a height; p. *peg..ing.*

Pigiw, s. *an.* pitch.

Pigiwisigan, s. maple sugar made to

resemble pitch; [C. sucre en gomme.]

Pigongweigan, s. hoe; pl.–*an*. S. *Bimidjiwagakwad*.

Pigonekwe, s. a kind of small frog; pl.–*g*.

Pigwawe aw animosh, n. v. 3. p. this dog has long hair, (poodle-dog;) p. *paq..wed*.

Pijigókwe, s. a woman that has no more a husband, that does not live with her husband, (not a widow.) Pl.–*g*.

Pijigókwew, (*nin*) n. v. I am a woman who has no more a husband, (but not a widow;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *peq..wid*.

Pijigwábe, s. a man who has no more a wife, (but not a widower,) or who does not live with his wife; pl.–*g*.

Pijigwabew, (*nin*) n. v. I am a man who has no more a wife, or who does not live with his wife; 3. p. –*i*; p. *pej..wid*.

Pijiki, s. ox, bull; cow; buffalo; pl. –*wag*.

Nabé-pijiki, bull. *Ikwé-pijiki*, cow. *Mashkodé-pij ki*, buffalo. *Odábi-pijiki*, draught-ox.

Pijiki masitagosi, n. v. 3. p. the ox (or cow) bellows; p. *mes..sid*.

Pijikins, s. dim. calf; pl.–*ag*.

Pijikiwanow, s. the tail of an ox or cow; pl.–*an*.

Pijikiwegin s. ox-hide, cow-hide, buffalo-robe; pl.–*on*.

Pijikiwigamig, s. stable; pl.–*on*.

Pijikiwiganj, s. *an*. the claw of an ox or a cow; pl.–*ig*.

Pijikiwimo, s. dung.

Pijikiwitotoshim, s. *an*. the udder of a cow; pl.–*ag*.

Pijikiwiass, s. beef.

Pijikiwi-wissiniwagan, s. manger; pl.–*an*.

Pijishig, adv. alone, only; without a load, empty.

Pijishigónagaam, (*nin*) n. v. I have nothing in my canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *pej..ang*.

Pijishigowis, (*nin*) n. v. I am alone, I have no wife; I have no husband; 3. p.–*i*; p. *pej..sid*.

Pikikiwe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Pikikiweta*.

Pikikiwepogosi, n. v. 3. p. it has the taste of an animal that was tired out before it was killed; p. *pek..sid*.

Pikikiwepogwad, u. v. it has the taste of the flesh of an animal which was tired out before it was killed; p. *pek..wak*.

Pikikiweta, (*nin*) n. v. I am tired from *laboring*, (not from walking;) 3. p. 1.; p. p. *pek..tad*.

Pikissanagokadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a partition in a house; 3. p. *o pik...*; p. *pek..ang*.

Pikissanagokade, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a closet made, a small room in a house; p. *pek..deg*, or–*magak*.

Pikissanagokan, s. partition in a house; pl.–*an*.

Pikissanagoke, (*nin*) n. v. I make a partition in a house; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ked*.

Pikissanagong, in the closet.

Pikodjan, s. a ball of thread; pl.–*an*.

Pikodjane, (*nin*) n. v. I have a knob on my nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ned*.

Pikodjanoadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wind it on a ball, (thread, cord, etc.) 3. p. *o pik...*; p. *pek..dod*.

Pikodji (*nin*) n. v. I have a big fat belly; 3. p. 1.; p. *pekodjid*.

Pikonágiji, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Pikodji*.

Pikoganán, or *pikwakoganán*, s. ankle-bone; pl.–*an*.

Pikwabikisse, or–*magad*, n. v. it tumbles; [F. il s'ecroule;] p. *pek..seg*, or–*magak*.

Pikwadiná, u. v. S. *Papikwadina*.

Pikwadj, s. fish-bladder; pl.–*in*.

Pikwadjish, s. a kind of mushroom; pl.–*an*.

Pikwagondagan, s. big throat.

Pikwajeshka, (*nin*) n. v. *nin papikwajeshka*, freq. v. I have pimples or pustules on my skin; 3. p. 1.; *pek..kad*.

Pikwák, s. arrow, made of wood only ; [F. matras ;] pl.–*on*.–S. *Assawan*.

Pikwákamiga, or–*magad*, u. v. it is a hilly ground, there are small hills; p. *peg..gag*, or–*magak*.

Pikwakokweweshi, s. jay, (bird ;) [F. geai ;] pl.–*iag*.

Pikwákonindj, s. fist ; pl.–*in*.

Pikwákonindjitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cuff him, I strike him with the fist ; 3. p. *o pik..n* ; p. *pek..wad*.

Pikwákoshib, s. a kind of wild duck, an autumn-duck ; pl.–*ag*.

Pikwákóssagidíe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large rump, large buttocks ; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ied*.

Pikwakwad, s. knob on a tree ; playball ; pl.–*on*.

Pikwakwado-pagamagan, s. Indian war-club, with a big knob on the end ; pl.–*an*.

Pikwan, s. back.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word ; as : *Nin pikwan*, my back ; *o pikwan*, his back, etc.

Pikwanénindj, s. the back of the hand.—There is always a possessive pronoun before this word ; as: *Nin pikwanenindj*, *ki pikwanenindj*, *o pikwanenindj* ; the back of my, thy, his hand.

Pikwanénindjitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike him with the back of my hand ; 3. p. *o pik..n* ; p. *pek..wad*.

Pikwáwigan, s. humpback.

Pikwáwigan, (*nin*) n. v. I am humpbacked; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ang*.

Pinaamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put or thrust it in for him ; 3. p. *o pin..n* ; p. *pan..wad*.

Pinaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put or thrust it in ; I take it down ; 3. p. *o pinaan* ; p. *panaang*.

Pinawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put or thrust some *an*. obj. in some vessel ; I take it down ; 3. p. *o pinawan* ; p. *panawad*; imp. *piná*.

Pinawe aw awéssi n. v. 3. p. that animal is shedding its hair, it is moulting ; p. *penawed*.–S. *Pinigwane*.

Pinaweshka, n. v. 3. p. S. *Pinawe*.

Pindaadon (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I catch it in a net ; 3. p. *o pin...* ; p. *pan..dod*.

Pindaam, (*nin*) n. v. I catch in my net or nets ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *pandaang*.

Pindaana, (*nin*) n. v. I catch in a net or in nets ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *pan..nad*.

Pindaas, (*nin*) n. v. I am caught in a net ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *pan..sod*.–*Nibiwa gigoiag pindaasowag* ; many fishes are caught in the net.

Pindábawadjigan, s. clyster-pipe; p. pl.–*an*.

Pindábawadjigan, s. injection, (given to a sick person,) clyster ; [F. lavement; G. Klystier.]

Pindábawadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am giving an injection; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..ged*.

Pindabawana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him an injection; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..nad*; imp. *pindabawaj*.

Pindabawanigo, (*nin*) pass. v. I receive an injection; 3. p. *pindabawana*; p. *pan..nind*.

Pindágan, s. S. *Mashkimod*.

Pindáganiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I put in a bag; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..wed*.

Pindáganiwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in a bag; 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..wed*.

Pindáganiwenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put some *an*. obj. in a bag; 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..wed*.

Pindakatewan, s. *an*. powder-horn; pl.–*ag*.

Pindakatewe, (*nin*) n. v. I am filling my powder-horn; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..wed*.

Pindakodjane, (*nin*) n. v. I take snuff; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..ned*.

Pindákoshima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put it in a mortise, etc. (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..mad*.

Pindákoshin, n. v. 3. p. it is in a mortise, etc. (*an*. obj.) p. *pan..ing*.

Pindákosse, or–*magad*, u. v. it is in the mortise, etc. (*in*. obj.) p. *pan..seg*, or–*magak*.

Pindakossiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in a mortise, etc., (*in*. obj.) 3. p; *o pin...*; p. *pan..tod*.

Pindákwe, (*nin*) n. v. I snuff, I take snuff, (the same as, *nin pindakodjane*;) 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..wed*.

Pindákwewin, s. the act, or habit, of taking snuff; snuff; [F. tabac en poudre.]

Pindanikanisse, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or slide in a hole, or in a ditch, or in any hollow place; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..sed*.

Pindanikanisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it falls or slides in some hollow place; p. *pan..seg*, or–*magak*.

Pindanona, (*nin* or, *nin pindanobina*, a. v. *an*. I put my finger (or hand) in his mouth, (or in a trap or snare;) 3. p. *o pin..n;* p. *pan..nad*.

Pindanonikade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is put in, or shoved in; p. *pan..deg*, or–*magak*.

Pindanonikadjigan, s. case; scabbard; pl.–*an*.

Pindunwan, s. *an*. quiver, case for arrows; pl.–*ag*.

Pindaode, or–*magad*, u. v. it is in a case, cover or scabbard; p. *pan..deg*, or–*magak*.

Pindaodjigan, s. cover or scabbard of a gun, etc.; pl.–*an*.

Pindaodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in a scabbard or cover, (a gun, etc.) 3. p. *o pind...*; p. *pan..dod*.

Pindashkwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stuff it; [F. je le bourre;] 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..ang*.

Pindashkwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stuff some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..nad*; imp. *pindashkwaj*.

Pindashkwe, (*nin*) n. v. I stuff; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..wed*.

Pindassa, s. *an*. a bar in a canoe or boat; pl.–*ag*.

Pindassinan, or *pindassinadjigan*, s. shot-pouch; pl.–*an*.

Pinde, or–*magad*, u. v. it is in s. th.; p. *pandeg*, or–*magak*.

Pindig, adv. in, within, inside.

Pindigade, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Pindigadjigade*.

Pindigadesse, (*nin*) n. v. I slide in, or sink in some place, with one leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..sed*.

Pindigadjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is brought in, it is entered; p. *pan..deg*, or–*magak*.

Pindigadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bring it in, I carry it in, I enter it; 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..dod*.

Pindigamig, adv. in the lodge or house.

Pindigana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bring him in, I carry him in, I lead or conduct him in; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..nad;* imp. *pindigaj.–Endaiàn nin pindigana;* I take him to my house, (I take him in.)

Pindigawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to his house, to his dwelling, I visit him; *fig*. I enter into him, in his heart, in his mind; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..wad*; imp. *pindigaw*.

Pindigé, (*nin*) n. v. I go in, I come in, I enter; 3. p. 1.; p. *pandiged*.

Pindigébato, (*nin*) n. v. I run it, I rush in; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..tod*.

Pindigéiate, or–*magad*, u. v. the heat comes in; p. *pan..teg*, or–*magak*.

Pindigémagad, u. v. it goes in, it comes in; p. *pan..gak*.

Pindigenisse, (*nin*) n. v. I bring in, or carry in, wood for fuel; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..sed*.

Pindigéshkagon, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes in me, (in my body;) 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..god*.

Pindigéshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go or come in it, I enter it; 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..ang*.—*Nin baba-pindigeshkanan kakina wigiwaman;* I go from house to house, or, I go in all the houses, (or lodges.)

Pindigéshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I go or come into him; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..wad*. S. *Pindjinaweshkawa*.

Pindigésse bineshi, n. v. 3. p. a bird flies in; p. *pan..sed*.

Pindigéwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw him in; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..nad;* imp. *pindigewebin*.

Pindigéwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I throw it in; 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan.. ang.*

Pindig nakakeia, adv. inside, towards the inside.

Pindikomin, s. knife-sheath, scabbard for a knife; pl.*-an.*

Pindj', or *pindji*, adv. in, inside. (Always connected with a substantive.)

Pindjaii, adv. inside, within, interiorly.

Pindjibide, or*-magad*, u. v. it flies in; p. *pan..deg.* or*-magak.*—*Biwigaigan gi-pindjibide*; a chip flew in.

Pindjidawamagad sibi, u. v. the river has an entrance, a mouth; p. *pan ..gak.*

Pindjidawaam, (*nin*) n. v. I go in, or I come in, in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..ang.*

Pindjideeshkagon, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes in my heart; 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..god.*

Pindjideeshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I come in his heart; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..wad.*

Pindjidikibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put s. th. in his wound; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..nad;* imp. *pindjidikibij.*—*Pindjidikibijishin kinindj oma qa-inaganamigoian*; put thy hand here where I was wounded.

Pindjidjanj, inside the nose, nostril.

Pindjidon, inside the mouth.

Pindjidonebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Pindanona.*

Pindjigone, or *-magad*, u. v. it comes in the throat; p. *pan..neg*, or *-magak.*

Pindjigoneweshkagon, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes in my throat; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..god.*

Pindjigossan, s. medicine-bag, pl. *-an.*

Pindjina, adv. inside, in the interior, inwardly.

Pindjinaweshkagon, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes into me, it is in me; 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..god.*

Pindjinaweshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I come into him, I enter into him, I abide in him; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pan..wad.*—*Matchi manitog o gi-pindjinaweshkawawan kakoshan*, the evil spirits entered into the swine.

Pindjineshkagon, (*nin*) a. v. pers. S. *Pindjinaweshkagon.*

Pindjineshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Pindjinaweshkawa.*

Pindjinindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I put my finger in...; (or my hand;) 3. p. *i.*; p. *pan..nid.*

Pindjisideshin, (*nin*) n. v. I put my foot in...; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..ing.*

Pindjisidesse, (*nin*) n. v. I slide in, or fall in, with one foot; 3. p. 1.; d. *pan..sed.*

Pindjisse, (*nin*) n. v. I slide or fall in...; 3. p. 1.; p. *pandjissed.*

Pindjisse, or*-magad*, u. v. it slides or falls in..; p. *pandjisseg*; or*-magak.*

Pindjissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it in; 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan. tod.*

Pindjwakaigan, in the fort, within the enclosure or fortification.

Pindjwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Pindigewebina.*

Pindijwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Pindigewebinan.*

Pindomowin, s. bosom.—*Abraham o pindomowining*, in Abraham's bosom.

Pindónag, adv. in a canoe, boat, etc.

Piudónag nabikwaning, in the hold of the vessel.

Pingeweiwem, (*nin*) n. v. I am tired of weeping; 3. p.*-o*; p. *pan..mod.*

Pingosh, s. a kind of stinging fly, sandfly; [C. moustique;] pl.*-ag.*

Pingoshens, s. dim. a very small stinging fly; [C. brulot;] pl. *-ag.*

Pingwabik, s. *an.* sand-stone; pl. *-og.*

Pingwabo, s. lie, (ash-water;) [F. lessive; G. Lauge.]

Pingwáodis, (*nin*) r. v. I powder myself; I put ashes on me; 3. p. *-o*; p. *pen..sod.*

Pingwaodiwin, s. the act of powdering one's self; hair-powder.

Pingwashagid, (*nin*) n. v. I am nak-

ed, or dressed only a little; 3. p. *-i*; p. *pen..did.*

Pingwashágidab, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting naked, (I am destitute of clothes;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *pen..bid.—Mikwendan wendji-pingwashagidabiian nongom. Ki gi-minikwadanan sa kakina kid aiiman.* Remember why thou art now sitting naked.—Thou hast given away all thy clothes for liquor.

Pingwashágidiwin, s. nakedness.

Pingwashágidobina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put him naked, I strip him; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pen..nad.*

Pingwashágidoosse, (*nin*) n. v. I walk naked, or only a little dressed, poorly dressed; 3. p. 1.; p. *pen..sed.*

Pingwashagidoshin, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying naked; 3. p. 1.; p. *pen..ing.*

Pingwâwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw ashes on him; 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pen..wad*; imp. *pingwâ.*

Pingweombassin, n. v. the dust is raised and driven by the wind; p. *pen..ing.*

Pingwi, s. *an.* ashes; fine white sand.

Pingwi-gijigad, s. Ash-wednesday;

Pingwi-kisibigaigan, s. liquid soap; [C. potasse.]

Pingwiwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I powder him; also, I put ashes on him, (as on Ash-wednesday in the Church,) 3. p. *o pin..n*; p. *pen..nad*; imp. *pingwiwin.*

Pingwiwinigo, (*nin*) pass. v. ashes are put upon me, (on Ash-wednesday in the Church;) 3. p. *pingwiwina*; p. *pen..nind.*

Piniqwane aw bineshi, n. v. 3. p. that bird is shedding its feathers; it is moulting; p. *pen..ned.*—S. *Pinawe.*

Pinishi, adv. S. *Anisha.*

Pinomon, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put it in my bosom; 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *panomod.*

Pinomonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put some *an.* obj. in my bosom; 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *panomod.* (V. Conj).

Pins, (*nin*) n. v. I am in s. th.; 3. p. *pinso*; p. *pansod.—Anindi kissaie?—Ningotchi sa pinso.* Where is thy brother?—He is in some place, (or house.) [G. Er steckt irgendwo.]

Pinsab, (*nin*) n. v. I peep out from under s. th. (from under a blanket, etc.) 3. p.–*i*; p. *pansabid.*

Pinsibadjigan, s. funnel; [F. entonnoir; G. Trichter;] pl.–*an.*

Pinsibadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am pouring through a funnel; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..ged.*

Pinsibadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pour it in a vessel through a funnel; 3. p. *o pin...*; p. *pan..dod.*

Pipigwis, s. S. *Migisananissi.*

Pipigwan, s. flute, fife, flageolet; pl. *-an.*

Pipigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I play on the flute, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *pep..wed.*

Pipigwewanashk, s. elder-shrub; pl. *-on.* (Properly, flute-reed.)

Pipigwewin, s. playing on the flute, etc.

Pipigwewinini, s. musician, flute-player, fifer; pl.–*wag.*

Pipiwige, s. a kind of sparrow-hawk; pl.–*g.*

Pisikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hit it, (not purposely;) 3. p. *o pis...*; p. *pesikang.*

Pisikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hit him, (accidentally;) 3. p. *o pis..n;* p. *pes..wad.*

Pisindam, (*nin*) n. v. I listen; 3. p. 1.; p. *pesindang.*

Pisindán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I listen to it, (to a sermon, a lecture, etc.) 3. p. *o pis...*; p. *pesindang.*

Pisindawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I listen to him; 3. p. *o pis..n*; p. *pen..wad.*

Pit. S. *Pitchi.*

Pitaganama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I strike him accidentally; 3. p. *o pit..n*; p. *pet..mad.*

Pitagunandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I strike it accidentally; 3. p. *o pit...*; p. *pet..ang.*

Pitawajan, s. over-vestment, to be put on over all the rest, overcoat, blanket; pl.–*an.*

Pitawashka, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a shallow place in the lake where the waves break; p. *pet..kag*, or–*magak*.

Pitawigade, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a shed made at the entrance-door of a house; [C. il y a un tambour;] 3. p. *pet..deg*, or–*magak*.

Pitawigan, shed at the entrance-door; pl.–*an*.

Pitawigwiwin, s. S. *Pitawajan*.

Pitchá, or–*magad*, u. v. it is long; it is distant, far; p. *petchag*, or–*magak*.

Pitcha, or–*magad gijigad*, the day is long, (in summer.)

Pitcha, or–*magad mikana*, the road is long, (a far distance to walk.)

Pitcha, or–*magad sigwan*, the spring is long, (the warm summer-season comes late this year.)

Pitcha, or–*magad tibikad*, the night is long, (in winter.)

Pitchi, or *Pit*.—This word gives to the verb or substantive that follows it, the signification of *mistake*, *accident*, *involuntary action*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Pitchib, (*nin*) n. v. I poison myself, I eat or drink poison in my food; 3. p.–*o*; p. *petchibod*.

Pitchibojiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I administer poison, I give poison to people in their food; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..wed*.

Pitchibona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him poison, I poison him; 3. p. *o pit..n*; p. *pet..nad*; imp. *pitchibo*.

Pitchibonidis, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Pitchib*.

Pitchi-bos, (*nin*) *n* v. I embark in a wrong canoe, (not in that in which I ought;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *pet..sid*.

Pitchibowin, s. poison. S. *Matchimashkiki*.

Pitchi-dodam, (*nin*) n. v. I do it by mistake, not purposely; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ang*.

Pitchi-dodamowin, s. unvoluntary action, mistake; pl.–*an*.

Pitchidon, (*nin*) n. v. I say s. th. by mistake, or by want of attention; 3. p. 1.; p. *petchidong*.

Pitchi-ikit, (*nin*) n. v. I say s. th. by mistake, I did not mean to say that; 3. p.–*o*; p. *pet..tod*.

Pitchi-ikitowin, s. unvoluntary word, mistake in speaking, blunder; pl.–*an*.

Pitchi-midjin, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I eat it by mistake, I don't know or remember that I ought not to eat it; 3. p. *o pit...*; p. *pet..ip*.

Pitchinag, adv. now only, not before this time; soon; by and by.

Pitchinago, adv. yesterday.

Pitchi-pindiye, (*nin*) n. v. I go in or come in by mistake, 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ged*.

Pitchissanagokade, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a partition made in the house; p. *pet..deg*, or–*magak*.

Pitendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am mistaken in my calculations or thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ang*.

Pitigossagishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tread hard on the floor; 3, p. *o pit ...*; p. *pet..ang*.

Pitigwessab, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting on my heels; 3. p.–*i*; p. *pet..bid*.

Pitijan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it involuntarily, by accident; 3. p. *o pit...*; p. *pet..ang*.

Pitijodis, (*nin*) r. v. I cut myself accidentally; 3. p.–*o*; p. *pet..sod*.

Pitijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut him accidentally; 3. p. *o pit...*; p. *pet..wad*; imp. *pitijwi*.

Podjishema, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak very close to his ear; 3. p. *o pod..n*; p. *pwad..mad*.

Podjidiie, (*nin*) n. v. I commit sodomy; 3. p. 1.; p. *pwa..ied*.

Podjidiiewin, s. sodomy.

Potch, or *potchige*, or *poshke*, adv. still, yet; notwithstanding; at all events, at any rate.

Potch gaie kin, as thou pleasest.

Potch gaie kinawa, as you please.

S.

Sa, or *isa*; particle used in answers. It signifies nothing in itself, nor is it absolutely necessary in answers, but usual. (It sometimes signifies, *because*, or, *for;* as: *Kitchi kashkendam aw ikwe, gi-nibowan sa onidjanissan*; this woman is very much afflicted, because her child is dead.) It follows immediately the first verb of the answer; and when that verb ends in a consonant, a euphonical *i* is ordinarily (although not necessarily) prefixed to this syllable; as: *Ki nondaw ina?–Ki nondon isa.* Dost thou hear me? — I hear thee. (This remark has also report to the interrogation–particle *na*, or *ina.*)

Sábadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am strong: 3. p.–*i;* p. *saia..sid.*

Sabadisiwin, s. strength.

Sábendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Babamendan.*

Sábenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Babamenima.*

Sábigane, (*nin*) n. v. I have strong bones, I have much strength in my bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..ned.*

Sagaákwaam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Papákwaam.*

Ságaam, (*nin*) n. v. I go out; 3. p. 1.; p. *saiagaang.*

Ságaamomagad, u. v. it goes out; p. *saia..gak.*

Ságábide, (*nin*) n. v. my teeth begin to come forth; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia.. ded.*

Ságábigina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I lead him or conduct him away, on a string or cord; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..nad.*

Sagabiginigan, s. handle of a pot, kettle, etc.; pl.–*an.*

Ságadina, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a group of mountains or hills, of which the summits only are seen; p. *saia..nag*, or *magak.*

Ságadinang, s. a mountain, or a certain spot on a mountain, from where such a place can be seen.

Ságadjiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive to the summit of a mountain, or to some other spot on the mountain, from where I can see a certain place. 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..wed.*

Ságagwinde, or–*magad*, u. v. it is half in the water and half out of the water; p. *saiá..deg*, or–*magak.*

Ságaigadeg biwabik, cast iron.—S. *Wenadaigadeg.*

Ságaigan, s. inland lake; pl.–*an.*

Sagáigan, s. nail; pl.–*an. Kitchi sagáigan*, large nail, spike.

Sagáiganike, (*nind*) n. v. I make nails, I am a nail-maker; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ked.*

Sagaiganikewin, s. nail-making, trade or work of a nail-maker.

Sagaiganikewinini, s. nail-maker, nail-smith; pl.–*wag*

Sagáigans, s. dim. small nail; shingle-nail; tack; pl.–*an.*

Sagáigans menomágwak, clove; [F. clou de girofle.]

Sagakámis, (*nin*) n. v. I am careful and orderly about my things, keeping them in good order; 3. p.–*i*; p. *seg..sid.*

Sagakámiswin, s. carefulness, good order.

Sagakátch, adv. orderly, put in good order, orderly together.

Ságaki, or–*magad*, u. v. it comes out of the ground, it grows; p. *saiagakig*, or–*magak*.

Sagákinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in order; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *seg..ang*.—*Nin wi-sagákinanan nind aüiman*; I will put my things in order.

Sagákinige, (*nin*) n. v. I put in order; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ged*.

Sagakisinebison, s. shoe-buckle: pl. *–an*.

Sagakissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Sagakinan*.

Sagakissin, u. v. it is put in good order, it is well arranged; p. *seg..ing*.

Sagákomin, s. berry growing on the weed used for smoking; pl.–*an*.

Sagákominagawanj. s. a kind of weed used by the Indians to smoke with tobacco.

Sagakwaigade, or–*magad*, n. v. it is pegged; p. *seg..deg*, or–*magak*.

Sagákwaigan, s. peg, large wooden pin; [F. cheville;] pl.–*an*.

Sagákwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I peg, I pin with wooden pins; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ged*.

Sagákwaon, or *sagákwaonens*, s. pin; pl.–*an*.

Sagánikamambis, (*nin*) n. v. I tie my blanket under my chin, (Indian fashion;) 3. p.–*o*; p. *seg--sod*.

Sagánikwena, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take him by the hair; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *seg..nad*.

Ságanimíkwi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree begins to bud; p. *saia..wid*.

Ságanwi, s. germ; bud; pl.–*n*.

Ságanwi, n. v. 3. p. it sprouts, it germinates; p. *saiaganwid*.—*Jaigwa opinig ságanwiwag*, the potatoes sprout already.

Ságanwi, or–*magad*, u. v. it sprouts or germinates; p. *saia..wig*, or–*magak*.–*Jaigwa tchiss saganwimagad*; the turnip sprouts already.

Ságanwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it sprout or germinate, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..ad*.

Ságanwissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it sprout or germinate, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..tod*.

Ságashka, or–*magad*, n. v. the grass begins to grow; p. *saia..kag*, or–*magak*.

Sagaskwádjime, s. leech; [G. Blutegel; Ill. pijavka;] pl.–*g*.

Sagaskwádjimeka, or *–magad*, there are leeches; p. *seg..kag*, or–*magak*. *Gasagaskwadjimekag*, Leech-Lake.

Sagassan[illegible]*jebison*, s. string to hold up the leggings; pl.–*an*.

Ságassige gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun comes out of the clouds; p. *saiagassiged*.

Sagásswá, (*nin*) n. v. I smoke tobacco; 3. p. 1.; p. *segasswad*.

Sagasswáwin, s. smoking, the act or habit of smoking tobacco.

Sagasswéidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we smoke together; p. *seg..didjig*.

Sagasswéidiwin, s. smoking of several persons together, that is, an Indian assembly or council, where every Indian present lights his pipe and smokes. [C. fumerie.]

Sagatágan, s. *an*. tinder, destined to catch fire from a spark falling on it by striking a flint. [G. Feuerschwamm.]

Sagatáganishíb, s. teal, (a kind of wild duck;) [F. cercelle;] pl.–*ag*.

Sagate gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or moon) shines; p. *saiagated*.

Sagate, or–*magad*, u. v. it shines, it gives light. (the sun or the moon;) p. *saiagateg*, or–*magak*.

Ságewessidon, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to discover (to discern) a certain point of land, (in traveling;) 3. p. 1.; p. *saiag..dod*.

Sági, s. the mouth of a river. *Ságing*, at the mouth of a river.

Ságia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I love him, I am attached to him; 3. p. *o sagian*; p *saiágiad*.

Sagibádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it a little; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *seg..ang*.

Sagibádjige, (*nin*) n. v. I sew a little, I make a few stitches; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ged*.

Ságibaga, or *–magad*, u. v. the leaves come forth, (in spring;) p. *saia..gag*, or *–magak*.

Ságibagisi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is getting new leaves; p. *saia..sid*.

Sagibána, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew it a little; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *seg..nad*.

Ságibi, (*nin*) n. v. I am partly out of the water, (and partly in it;) 3. p. 1.; p. *saiágibid*.

Ságibi, or *–magad*, u. v. it is partly out of the water; p. *saiágibig*, or *–magak*.

Sagibidjigan, s. string or cord to tie with; pl. *–an*.

Sagibidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I tie, I bind; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ged*.

Sagibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tie it, bind it; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *seg..ded*.

Ságibimagisi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree has young shoots; p. *saiag..sid*.

Sagibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tie him, I bind him, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *seg..nad*; imp. *sagibij*.

Ságida, s. the place in the lake round the mouth of a river.

Ságidaganama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I beat him out of doors, I turn him out beating him; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..mad*.

Ságidashkinadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill it so much that it runs over; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..ded*.

Ságidashkine, or *–magad*, u. v. it is so full that it runs over; p. *saia..neg*, or *–magak*.

Ságidawidjiwan, u. v. the current of a river comes out in the lake; p. *saia..ang*.

Ságidenaniwen, (*nin*) n. v. I show my tongue; 3. p. *–i.*; p. *saia..nid*.

Ságidenaniwetawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I show him the tongue, (through contempt;) 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*.

Ságidikwanagisi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree has branches; p. *saia..sid*. —Figuratively, *Nin sagidikwanagis*, signifies, I have children. (*Wadikwan*, branch of a tree.)

Ságidina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry him out of doors: I turn him out; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*.

Ságidinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it out of doors; I turn it out; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..ang*.

Ságidjibide, or *–magad*, u. p. it flies out; p. *saia..ded*, or *–magak*.

Ságidjideeshkagon, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it goes out of my heart, it leaves my heart; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..god*.

Ságidjideeshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I go out of his heart, I leave his heart; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*. —*Wenijishid—Manito o sagidjideeshkawan baiata-ijiwebisinidjin*; the Holy Ghost abandons the heart of the sinner, (he goes out of it.)

Ságidjidjiwan sibi oma, here the river flows out, (here is the mouth of the river.)

Ságidjigidas, (*nin*) n. v. I go out angry; 3. p. *–o*; p. *saia..sod*.

Ságidjinajawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send him out of doors, I bid him go out; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*; imp. *sagidjanaja*.

Ságidjinaweshkágon, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it goes out of me, it leaves me; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..god*.—*Apitchi nongom akosiwin nin gi-sagidjinaweshkagon*; the sickness is now perfectly gone out of me.

Ságidjinaweshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go out of it; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..ang*.

Ságidjinaweshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go out of him; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*.—*Matchi manito o gi-sagidjinaweshkawan iniw ininiwan*; the evil spirit went out of that man.

Ságidjinotagon, (*nin*) pers. v. S. *Sagisinotagon*.

Ságidjinotan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Sagisinotan*.

Ságidjinotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Sagisinotawa*.

Ságidjisikwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spit it out; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..ang*.

Ságidjisikwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spit him out; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..nad.*

Ságidjisse, or *–magad*, u. v. it comes out; p. *saia..seg*, or *–magak.*

Ságidjiwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw him out, I turn him out; 3. p. *o sag..n;* p. *saia..nad.*

Ságidjiwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I throw it out; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia.. ang.*

Ságidjiwebishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Sagidjiwebinan.*

Ságidjiwidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I carry it out; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..dod.* —*Nin bi-ságidjiwidon*, I bring it out.

Ságidjiwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I lead or conduct him out, 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..nad.*

Ságidode, (*nin*) n. v. I leave home, I go from my family, I leave my father and mother, &c.; also, I move, I go out of one house and move into another; 3. p. *–o*; p. *saiágidodeod.*

Ságidóde, (*nin*) n. v. I creep out, (*nin bimóde*, I creep, I cannot walk;) 3. p. *–o*; p. *saia..od.*

Sagidonebidjigan, s. bridle; pl. *–an.*

Sagidonebidjigaso bebejigoganji, n. v. 3. p. the horse has a bridle on; p. *saia..sod.*

Ságidwewidam, (*nin*) n. v. I walk out talking; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..ang.*

Ságienima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I love him in my thougts, with affection; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..mad.*

Ságiganagisi aw gigo, n. v. 3. p. this fish is full of bones; p. *saia..sid.*

Ságiganeshin, (*nin*) n. v. a bone comes out of me, (out of some part of my body;) 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..ing.*

Ságigin, u. v. it comes forth from..., it grows from...; p. *saia..ing.*—*Wadikwan sagigin mitigong*; a branch grows out from the tree.

Sagigondaganena, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take him by the throat; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*; imp. *sag..nen.*

Ságiidi-mashkiki, s. S. *Sagiiwe-mashkiki.*

Ságiidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we love each other; p. *saiá..didjig.*

Ságiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I love myself; 3. p. *–o*; p. *saiá..sod.*

Sagiidiwin, s. love, mutual love, friendship.

Ságiigos, (*nin*) n. v. I am loved, I am amiable; 3. p. *–i*; p. *saia..sid.*

Ságiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I love, (in a good or evil sense;) 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..wed.*

Sagiiwé-mashkiki, or *gegibadak mashkiki*, s. Indian love-medicine, by which, (according to the superstitious belief of pagan Indians,) a female, by carrying it about her person, will charm a man, and influence and induce him to love her.

Sagiiwé-masinaigan, s. love-letter; pl. *–an.*

Ságiiwewin, s. love, affection, (in a moral or immoral sense.)

Ságikwegom, (*nin*) n. v. my head only is out of the water, (the rest of my body is in the water;) 3. p. *–o*; p. *saia..mod.*

Ságikwen, (*nin*) n. v. my head only is out of s. th., (the rest of my body is in;) 3. p. *–i*; p. *saia..nid.*—*Nin saságikwen*, freq. v. I reach out my head from time to time, and draw it back again; for instance, through a window.—*Wawabigonodji bi-sasagikweni oma*; a mouse comes here from time to time, and shows her head only, (reaches only her head out.)

Ságima, s. an Indian not belonging to the Grand Medicine, yet knowing well medicines; pl. *–g.*—S. *Midé.*

Sagimakwe, s. a squaw not belonging to the Grand Medicine; pl. *–g.*

Ságimaw, (*nin*) n. v. I am an Indian not of the Grand Medicine; 3. p. *–i*; p. *saia..wid.*

Sagimawinini, s. S. *Sagima.*

Sagimé, s. muskoto; pl. *–g.*

Sagiméka, or *–magad*, u. v. there are musketoes; p. *seg..kag*, or *–magak.*

Sagimẽwaian, s. musketo-bar, musketo-gauze.

Saginá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I keep some *an.* obj. slightly with my fingers; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *seginad*; imp. *sagin.*

Saginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I keep it slightly with my fingers; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *seginang.*

Saginéshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him pleasure with my arrival; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *seg..wad.*

Ságiniken, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my arm; I show forth my arm; 3. p. *–i*; p. *saia..nid.—Nibikang gipangishin kwiwisens, saginikeni dash*; a boy fell in the water, but he stretches his arm out of the water.

Ságinikena, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take him by the arm; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*; imp. *saginiken.*

Ságinimikwi mitig, n. v. 3. p. S. *Saganimikwi.*

Ságinindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I reach forth my hand; 3. p. *–i*; p. *saia..nid.*

Ságinindjina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I reach him my hand; I shake hands with him; I take him by the hand; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..nad.*

Ságisia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I carry him out, I lead or take him out; 3. p. *o sag..n;* p. *saia..ad.*

Ságisidabadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I drag it out of doors; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..ang.*

Ságisidabana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I drag him out of doors; 3. p. *o sag..n;* p. *saia..nad.*

Ságisibato, (*nin*) n. v. I run out, I rush out; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..tod.*

Ságisinotagon, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it goes out of me; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..god.*

Ságisinotan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I go out of it, I leave it; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..ang.*

Ságisinotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I go out of him; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..wad.*

Ságisiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I carry it out of doors, I put it out; 3. p. *o sag....* p. *saia..tod.*

Ságiskwagis, (*nin*) n. v. my blood is coming out; 3. p. *–i*; p. *saia..sid.*

Ságiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I like it, I love, I am attached to it; 3. p. *o iag...*; p. *saiágitod.*

Ságiwan nibi, n. v. the water comes out of a vessel; p. *saiágiwang.*

Ságiwun sibi oma, the river runs into the lake here, here is its mouth.

Ságiwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I sacrifice some *an.* obj., (according to pagan rites;) 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..ad.*

Ságiwitawa, (*nin*) or, *nin ságiwitamawa*, a. v. *an.* I make him an offering, I offer him a sacrifice, (a pagan sacrifice;) 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..wad.*

Sagiwitchigan, s. See the freq. *Saságiwitchigan.*

Sagiwitchige, (*nin*) n. v. See the freq. *Saságiwitchige.*

Sagiwitchigewin, s. S. *Sasagiwitchigewin.*

Sagiwitchigewinini, s. S. *Sasagiwitchigewinini.*

Ságiwiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I sacrifice some *in.* obj. (according to pagan rites;) 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saia..tod.*

Sagósi assab, n. v. 3. p. the net has small meshes; p. *segosid.*

Sagwábide, (*nin*) n. v. my teeth are close together; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ded.*

Sagwábide-binákwan, s. fine comb, dandruff-comb; pl. *–an.*

Sagwandagá, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a thick forest, p. *seg..gag*, or–*magak.*

Sagwandagáwinini, s. Indian from the thick woods, from the back woods; pl.–*wag.*

Saiágiived, p. s. a. he that loves, lover; pl.–*jig.*

Sakaágadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I prop it, support it; 3. p. *o sak...*; p. *sek.. ang.*

Sakaágade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is propped or supported; p. *sek..deg*, or–*magak.*

Sakaágadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I prop; 3. p. 1.; p. *sek..ged*.

Sakaágan, s. prop, support, post; pl. *–an*.

Sakaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I light it, I kindle it, I set it on fire; 3. p. *o sakaan*; p. *sekaang*.

Sakáigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is lit or lighted, fire is set to it; p. *sek..deg*, or–*magak*.

Sakáige, (*nin*) n. v. I set on fire, I am an incendiary; 3. p. 1.; p. *sek..ged*.

Sakaigewin, s. the act of setting on fire; the work of an incendiary.

Sakaígéwinini, s. incendiary; pl.–*wag*.

Sakaipwagane, (*nin*) n. v. I light my pipe; 3. p. 1.; p. *sek..ned*.

Sakaón, s. cane, walking-stick; pl.–*an*.

Sakáon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I use it as a cane, as a walking-stick; 3. p. *o sak...*; p. *sekaod*.

Sakaowe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Sakaige*.

Sakáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I set him on fire, I make him burn; also, I set his house on fire; 3. p. *o sak..n*; p. *sekawad*; imp. *sakâ*.

Sakawé, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Sakaige*.

Sakide, or–*magad*, u. v. it catches fire; p. *sekideg*, or–*magak*.

Sakis, (*nin*) n. v. I catch fire, I begin to burn; also, my lodge or house begins to burn, it is on fire; 3. p.–*o*; p. *sekisod*.—*Kotaging sakisowag*; the house of our neighbors is on fire. *Ki sagikcsimin gosha*; our house is on fire.

Sakremâ, s. Sacrament; pl.–*ian*.

Sanagád, u. v. it is difficult, disagreeable, painful, inconvenient, troublesome, hard; it is dear, high, costly, precious; p. *senegak*.

Sanagagindass, (*nin*) n. v. I sell at high prices; 3. p.–*o*; p. *sen..sod*.

Sanagaginde, or–*magad*. u. v. it is high, costly, it is sold at a high price; p. *sen..deg*, or–*magak*.

Sanagagins, (*nin*) n. v. I am of a high price, I cost much; 3. p.–*o*; p. *sen..sod*.–*Kitchi sanagaginso nin bebejigoganjim*; my horse costs very much.

Sanagápine, (*nin*) n. v. I have a hard, painful, disagreeable sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *sen..ned*.

Sanagáj inewin, s. hard, difficult, painful sickness, great infirmity.

Sanagéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I have thoughts of difficulty; 3. p. 1.; p. *sen..ang*.

Sanagendamowin, s. difficulty and trouble in thoughts.

Sanagéndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I find it difficult, hard, etc., I think it is difficult, painful, etc.; 3. p. *o san ...*; p. *sen..ang*.

Sanagénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I find him difficult, I think he is difficult, intractable, not easy to be dealt with, severe, strict; 3. p. *o san..n*; p. *sen..mad*.

Sanagis, (*nin*) n. v. I am difficult, particular, severe, strict, exact; I am intractable, not easy to be dealt with, of ill humor, troublesome, insupportable; also, I have difficulties. I am in a difficult awkward situation; 3. p.–*i*; p. *sen..sid*.

Sanagishka, (*nin*) or, *nin bi-sanagishka*, n. v. I come to tell s. th. difficult, painful, disagreeable; 3. p. 1.; p. *sen..kad*.

Sanagishkawa, (*nin*) or, *nin bi-sanagishkawa*, a. v. *an*. I come to tell him s. th. painful, etc.; 3. p. *o san ..n*; p. *sen..wad*.

Sanagisia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cause him difficulties, trouble, pain; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *sen..ad*.

Sanagisiwin, s. intractableness, ill humor, difficult indisposition of mind; also, difficulty, awkward situation.

Sanagitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling difficult things, what I say, or recommend, is difficult; 3. p.–*i*; p. *sen ..sid*.

Sanagitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I listen to him with the impression that what he is saying, or recommending, is difficult; 3. p. *o san..n*; p. *sen..wad*.

Sanagwe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Sanagagindass.*

Sanagwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak a difficult language; 3. p. 1.; p. *senagwed.*

Sanagwewin, s. difficult language.

Sángwewe, or–*magad*, or *sangwewessin*, u. v. it sounds, (metal, being moved or struck;) p. *saia..weg*, or–*magak.*

Sángwewéshin joniia, or *sangwesse*, n. v. 3. p. a piece of silver sounds, (being moved or struck;) p. *saia..ing.*

Saninind pijiki, s. milch-cow; pl.–*saninindjig pijikiwag.*

Sasaga, or–*magad*, u. v. it is full of brushwood, of underwood, (a place in the woods;) p. *sesagay*, or–*magak.*

Saságakwane, or–*magad*, u. v. the flame is ascending high; p. *ses..neg*, or–*magak.*

Saságis, (*nin*) n. v. I am avaricious; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ses..sid.*

Saságisibingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have tears in my eyes, tears come out of my eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..wed.*

Saságisibingweiakas, (*nin*) n. v. tears come out of my eyes by smoke; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ses..sod.*

Saságisiwin, s. avarice.

Sasagiwinigowin, s. the gift received in a sacrifice, or as a sacrifice.

Saságiwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give it to him in a sacrifice, or as a sacrifice; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..nad.*

Saságiwitchigan, s. pagan offering, sacrifice for the preservation of life; pl.–*an.*

Saságiwitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I give s. th. or contribute towards a sacrifice for the preservation of life; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ged.*

Saságiwitchigewin, s. the act of sacrificing, according to pagan rites.

Saságiwitchigewinini, s. pagan sacrificer or sacrificator, pagan priest, Indian sacrificer; pl.–*wag.*

Saságwana, adv. often, frequently, repeatedly.

Sasássagibina assab, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fix a net to set it, I tie the stones and the floats to the net; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..nad*; imp. *sa..bij.*

Saségá, or–*magad*, u. v. it is fair, it it is ornamented, splendid; p. *sesegag*, or–*magak.*

Sasega-babissikawagan, s. a fine splendid coat; pl.–*an.*

Saséga-ikwe, a beautiful woman; pl.–*g.*

Saséga-inini, s. a fine-looking splendid man; pl.–*wag.*

Sasegakwanaie, (*nin*) n. v. I am dressed vainly, with many ornaments, I dress splendidly; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..sed.*

Sasega-misisse, pea-cock; pl.–*g.*

Sasegana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I adorn it, I ornament or embellish it, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..nad.*

Sasegatchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is adorned, ornamented; p. *ses..deg*, or–*magad.*

Sasegatchigan, s. ornament, embellishment, adornment, decoration; pl.–*an.*

Sasegatchige, (*nin*) n. v. I ornament, I adorn; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ged.*

Sasegaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I adorn it, ornament it, embellish it; 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *ses..ted.*

Sasegawendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think it is fair; 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *ses..ang.*

Sasegawendan niiaw, (*nin*) I am proud, I am self-conceited.

Sasegawenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I think he is fair, (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..mad.*

Sasegawenindis, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Sasegawendan niiaw.*

Sasegawenindisowin, s. pride, self-conceit.

Sasikis, (*nin*) n. v. I am older, I am the oldest; I am the first-born; 3. p.–*i*; p. *sesikisid.*

Sasikisiwin, s. greater age; also, primogeniture or first-birth.

Sasina, s. a kind of nightingale; pl.–*g.*

Sássabikona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make his head perspire, in order to cure

him, to deliver him from headache; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *saia..nad*.

Sássabikwan, s. a medical root which the Indians use to burn on coal, to cure head-ache; pl.–*an*.

Sássabikwe, (*nin*) n. v. I make my head perspire for a cure; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..wed*.

Sássabis, (*nin*) n. v. I am dazzled by it, I cannot look on it, (sun, etc.;) 3. p.–*o* p. *saia..sod*.

Sassagâkwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I nail it to s. th., I nail it down; 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *ses..ang*.

Sassagâkwaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is nailed down, nailed to s. th.; p. *ses..deg*, or–*magak*.

Sassagâkwaigan, s. S. *Sagakwaigan*.

Sassagâkwaigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am nailed to s. th.; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ses..sod*.

Sassâgakwaige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Sagakwaige*.

Sassâgakwaodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pin it, (a vestment, etc.) 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *ses..dod*.

Sassagâkwâwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I nail him to s. th.; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses.. wad*; imp. *sass..kwâ*.

Sassagibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I tie it in different places; 3. p. *o sass ..*; p. *ses..dod*.

Sassagibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I tie some *an*. obj. in different places; 3. p. *o sass..n*; p. *ses..nad*; imp. *sass..bij*.

Sassâgigwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it slightly with wide stitches; 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *ses..ang*.

Sassâgigwade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is sewed slightly; p. *ses..deg*, or–*magak*.

Sassâgigwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew some *an*. stuff with wide stitches, or slightly; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses.. nad*; imp. *sass..waj*.

Sassagigwass, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew slightly with wide stitches; 3. p. –*o*; p. *ses..sod*.

Sassagódis, (*nin*) n. v. I am a magician; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ses..sid*.

Sassagódisiwin, s. Indian magic.

Sassagódisiwinini, s. Indian magician; pl.–*wag*.

Sassákab, (*nin*) n. v. I feel a burning pain in my eyes; 3. p.–*i*; p. *ses.. bid*.

Sassákingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have sore eyes, I am snow-blind, (from walking on snow in sunshine;) 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..wed*.

Sassákingwewin, s. snow-blindness; [C. mal de neige.]

Sassakisibingweiabas, (*nin*) n. v. I feel a burning pain in my eyes from much smoke; 3. p. –*o*; p. *ses..sod*.

Sássakokwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fry it; 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *saias..ang*.

Sássakokwadjigan, s. S. *Abwewin*.

Sássakokwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fry some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *saias..nad*.

Sássakokwe, (*nin*) n. v. I fry; 3. p. 1.; p. *saias..wed*.

Sassákwe, (*nin*) n. v. I shout with joy, [Ill. ukam;] 3. p. 1.; p. *ses.. wed*.

Sassákwewin, s. joyful shouting.

Sassássabis, (*nin*) n. v. freq.–S. *Sassabis*; 3. p.–*o*; p. *ses..sod*.

Saswébigaandaigan, s. S. *Saswebigaandjigan*.

Saswébigaandaige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Saswebigaandjige*.

Saswébigaandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sprinkle or water it, I asperse it; 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *ses..ang*.

Saswebigaandawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sprinkle or water some *an*. obj., I asperse him; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses.. wad*.

Saswébigaandjigan, s. watering-pot, watering-cart; sprinkling-pot and brush.

Saswebigaandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I sprinkle, water, asperse; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ged*.

Saswebigaandjigewin, s. sprinkling, aspersion.

Saswéshkamagad, u. v. it is scattered about dispersed; p. *ses..gak*.

Sasweshkan, (*nin*) or, *nin saswénan*, a. v. *in*. I scatter it, I disperse it,

squander it ; 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *ses..ang.*

Saswéshkawa, (*nin*) or, *nin saswéna*, a. v. *an.* I scatter about or disperse some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..wad.*—*Ondjita ki saswéshkawa jonia;* thou scatterest money about purposely.—*Maingan o saswéshkawan manishtanishan*; the wolf scatters the sheep.

Saswéwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw about some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o sas..n*; p. *ses..nad.*

Saswéwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I throw it about ; 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *ses..ang.*

Saswéwebinige, (*nin*) n. v. I am throwing about ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ged.*

Sáténagosi, n. v. 3. p. it looks rancid, (*an.* obj.) p. *saiat..sid.*—*Satenagosi aw kokosh* ; this pork looks rancid.

Sáténagwad, u. v. it looks rancid, (*in.* obj.) p. *saia..wak.*

Sátépogosi, n. v. 3. p. it tastes rancid, (*an.* obj.) p. *sara..sid.*

Sátépogwad, u. v. it tastes rancid, (*in.* obj.) p. *saia..wak.*

Sátéshin, n. v. 3. p. it is rancid, (*an.* obj.) p. *saiateshing.*

Sátéssin, u. v. it is rancid ; p. *saia..ing.*

Se! interj. shame !

Ségéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am dreadful, fearful, to be feared; 3. p.–*i*; p. *saie..sid.*

Ségéndagwad, u. v. it is fearful, dreadful, it is to be feared; p. *saieg..wak.*

Ségéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I fear, I have fearful thoughts ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *saie..ang.*

Ségéndamowin, s. fear, (especially in thoughts,) apprehension.

Ségia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I frighten him, I intimidate him by my threats, I alarm him ; 3. p. *o segian* ; p. *saiégiad.*

Ségibanwa, (*nin*) n. v. I wear a cue, (a tuft of hair ;) 3. p. 1.; p. *saieg..wad.*

Ségibanwan, s. (pron. *segibanon*,) cue, tuft of hair [G. Zopf ; Ill. kita ;] pl.–*an.*

Ségibanwanishi, s. a kind of small black bird ; [C. récollet ;] pl.–*iag.*

Ségima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Segia.*

Séginagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look frightened ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *saié..sid.*

Ségis, (*nin*) n. v. I fear, I am afraid ; 3. p.–*i;* p. *saiégesid.*

Ségisiwin, s. fear.

Ségitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak so as to excite fear, to make somebody afraid of me; 3. p.–*i*.; p. *saie..sid.*

Ségitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I listen to him with fear, he excites fear in me by his speaking; 3. p. *o seg..n* ; p. *saie..wad.*

Sekaiged, or *sekawed*, p. s. a. he who sets fire to s. th., incendiary ; pl.–*jig.*

Sekwadjiged, p. s. a- spitter ; pl.–*jig.*

Senibá, s. *an.* silk, silk-stuff ; ribbon, riband ; pl.—*iag.*

Seniba kepagigisid, ferret, (a kind of narrow ribbon ;) [F. padou.]

Seniba-moshwe, s. *an.* silk-handkerchief, silk-shawl ; pl.–*g.*

Senibawassabab, s. sewing-silk.

Senibawegin, s. silk, silk-stuff.

Sesagisid, p. s. a. he that is avaricious, avaricious person, miser ; pl.–*jig.*

Sésika, adv. suddenly, unforeseen, instantly, in a moment, in an instant.

Sesika-nibowin, s. sudden death.

Sesika nin nishkadis, I am passionate, irrascible, choleric, of a quick temper.

Sésikisid, p. s. a. the oldest; the first born of a family ; pl.–*jig.*

Sességan, s. little hail.

Sésségan, u. v. it hails ; p. *saiessegang.*

Sességandag, s. *an.* white spruce ; [C. epinette blanche ;] pl.–*og.*

Sésségidee, (*nin*) n. v. my heart beats violently ; 3. p. I. ; p. *saie..ed.*

Sességideewin, s. violent beating of

the heart; [F. battement de coeur.]

Sessessakis, (*nin*) n. v. I burn and weep; 3. p.–*o*; p. *saie..sod*.

Sessessima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I insult him and make him weep; 3. p. *o ses..n*; p. *saie..mad*.

Siamo, s. a kind of wild duck which alights sometimes on a tree, what other ducks never do; wood-duck; [C. canard branchu;] pl.–*g*.

Sibi, s. river, stream; pl.–*wan*.

Sibikade, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a river made, that is, a canal; p. *sab..deg*, or–*magak*.

Sibikadjigan, s. a made river, that is, a canal, a trench; pl.–*an*.

Sibikadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I dig a canal, or a trench: 3. p. 1.; p. *sab..ged*.

Sibingwai, s. *an*. the under part of the eyelid; pl.–*ag*.

Sibingwai, s. *an*. tear; pl.–*ag*.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin sibingwai*, my tear; *nin sibingwai-ag*, my tears. *O sibingwaian*, his tear or his tears.

Sibiskadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am not well, I am indisposed; 3. p.–*i*; p. *sab..sid*.

Sibiskadisiwin, s. indisposition, little sickness.

Sibiskadj, adv. slowly, slightly.

Sibiskágad, u. v. it is flexible, it does not break when bent; p. *sab..kag*.

Sibiskan, u. v. it is viscous, tenacious; p. *sabiskang*.

Sibiskanamowin, s. phlegm; [F. pituite.]

Sibiskendam, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer a long time; 3. p. 1.; p. *sab..ang*.

Sibiskendamowin, s. long suffering, continued sorrow and affliction.

Sibiwassab, s. *an*. river-net, small net, fit to be set in a river; pl.–*ig*.

Sibiwishé, s. small river, rivulet, brook, creek; pl.–*ian*.

Sibwágan, s. *an*. corn-stalk; sugar-cane; pl.–*ag*.

Sibwáganabo, s. molasses; (molasses of the sugar-cane, not maple-sugar molasses; for which see *Jiwágamisigan*.)

Sibwágani-sisibákwat, s. cane-sugar, brown sugar, Havannah sugar.

Sibwágans, s. *an*. sprout or bud of the corn-stalk; pl.–*ag*.

Sidoqawishkode, or–*magad*, u. v. it is ballasted; p. *sad..deg*, or–*magak*.

Sidoqawishkodjigan, s. ballast.–*Nind agwássiton sidoqawishkodjigan*, I take out the ballast.

Sidoqawishkodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I ballast it; 3. p. *o sid...*; p. *sad..od*.

Siguabowe, (*nin*) n. v. I mould, I cast; 3. p. 1.; p. *sag..wed*.

Siguan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I mould it, cast it; 3. p. *o siguan*; p. *sagaang*.

Siguanduduiwin, s. baptism, by pouring water on the person to be christened.

Siguandage, (*nin*) n. v. I pour water on s. th.; I baptize, I christen; 3. p. 1.; p. *sag..ged*.

Siguandagewin, s. the act of baptizing or christening, baptism *given*.

Siguandagowin, s. baptism *received*.

Siguandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pour water on it; also, I bless it, sprinkling it with holy water; 3. p. *o sig...*; p. *saguandang*.

Siguandas, (*nin*) n. v. I am baptized; 3. p.–*o*; p. *saguandasod*.

Siguandasowin, s. S. *Siguandagowin*.

Siguandawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pour water on him; I baptize him, I christen him; 3. p. *o sig..n*; p. *sag..wad*.—This word also signifies, I bless some *an*. obj., sprinkling it at the same time with holy water.

Siguandjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is blessed, (and sprinkled with holy water;) p. *sag..deg*, or–*magak*.

Siguandjigan, s. S. *Saswebiguandjigan*.

Siguandjigas, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Siguandas*.

Siguandjiguso, n. v. 3 p. it is blessed, (*an*. obj.) p. *sag..sod*.—*Tchibaiatigons siguandjiguso*; *anamieminag siguandjigusowag*. The litt-

le cross is blessed ; the beads are blessed.

Sigaandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I pour water on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *sag..ged*.

Sigaandjigen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pour it ; 3. p. *o sig...* ; p. *sag..ged*.

Sigaanowa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pour him s. th. in the mouth ; 3. p. *o sig..n*; p. *sag..wad* ; imp. *sigano*.

Sigaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is moulded or cast; p. *sag..deg*, or–*magak*.

Sigaigan, s. maple-sugar cake, moulded in s. th. ; or any thing moulded, cast; pl.–*an*.

Sigaiganatig, s. wooden mould for casting maple-sugar cakes; pl.–*on*.

Sigaigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is moulded or cast, (*an*. obj.) p. *sag..sod*.

Sigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I mould or cast; 3. p. 1.; p. *sag..ged*.

Sigaog, (*nin*) n. v. the waves leap in my canoe, or boat ; 3. p. *sigaogo* ; p. *sagaogod*.

Sigashkinadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill it so that it runs over; 3. p. *o sig...*; p. *sag..dod*.

Sigashkine, or–*magad*, u. v. it it so full that it runs over, it is overrunning, (a vessel or measure;) p. *sag..neg*, or–*magak*.

Sigawa opwagan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lead or plumb a pipe, I ornament it with lead; 3. p. *o sig..n*; p. *sagawad*; imp. *sigá*.

Sigibadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it so full (with a liquid) that it runs over, (a vessel ;) 3. p. *o sig...* ; p. *sag..dod*.

Sigigamide, or–*magad*, u. v. it overflows in boiling ; p. *sag..deg*, or–*magak*.

Siginamadiwin, s. the act of pouring out to or for somebody ; the act of giving an injection to a sick person ; also, a large syringe, clyster-pipe.

Siginamage, (*nin*) n. v. I shed or pour out s. th. for somebody; also, I give an injection ; 3. p. 1.; p. *sag..ged*.

Siginamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shed it or pour it out to him or for him; alo, I syringe him, I give an injection, a clyster; 3. p. *o sig..n*; p. *sag..wad*.

Siginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pour it out, I shed it, spill it ; 3. p. *o sig...* ; p. *saginang*.

Siginige, (*nin*) n. v. I pour out, I shed ; I keep tavern, or a dram-shop; I deal in liquor ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *saginiged*.

Siginigé-masinaigan, s. license for selling liquor; pl.–*an*.

Siginigéwigamig, s. a house where liquor is poured out, (sold,) tavern, dram-shop, liquor-house; pl.–*on*.

Siginigéwikwe. or *siginigekwe*, s. a woman that sells liquor, wine, etc.; or the wife of a dram-shop or tavern keeper ; pl.–*g*.

Siginigewin, s. the act of pouring out ; liquor-selling, the trade of a dram-shop keeper.

Siginigéwinini, s. a man that sells liquor, wine, etc., a dram-shop or tavern keeper; pl.–*wag*.

Sigiskwena, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shed his blood; 3. p. *o sig..n*; p. *sag..nad*: imp. *sigiskwen*.

Sigisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it is overflowing, it runs over; it is shed; p. *sagisseg*, or–*magak*.

Sigwan, s. spring, the spring of the year.

Sigwan, u. v. it is spring ; p. *sagwang*.–*Sigwang*, in spring. *Sagwangin*, when it is spring, or every time when it is spring, every spring. *Sigwanong*, last spring.

Sigwaningwewadj, (*nin*) n. v. I am brown, (of a brown complexion, by the warm air of the spring.) 3. p.–*i*; p. *sag..djid*.

Sigwanish, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the spring in such a place, or in such a manner ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *sag..id*.—*Ki kitchi mino sigwanishimin nongom;* we spend this spring in a very good and comfortable manner. *Wikwedong nin gi-sigwanish* ; I spent my spring at L'Anse.

Sigwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pour out some *an*. obj., I make it fall out of

a vessel; 3. p. *o sig..n*; *–Jonita nin sigwebina*; *mandaminag nin sigwebinag*; I pour out money (of some vessel or bag;) I pour out corn.

Sigwebinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pour out, I shed or spill any thing belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o sig..n*; p. *sag..wad.*

Sigwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pour it out, I shed it, I spill it; 3. p. *o sig..*; p. *sag..ang.*

Sigwebinigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is spilt, shed; p. *sag..deg*, or–*magak.*

Sik, (*nin*) n. v. I spit; 3. p. *sikó*; p. *sekod.*

Sikapidan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I drink it all up; 3. p. *o sik..*; p. *sak..ang.*

Sikawidjane, (*nin*) or, *nin sikawiniskigome*, n. v. the snot is running from my nose, I snivel; 3. p. l.; p. *sak..ed.*

Sikawidon, (*nin*) u. v. the spittle is running out of my mouth; 3. p. l.; p. *sak..ong.*

Sikawiniskigomewadj, (*nin*) n. v. the snot is running from my nose by *cold*; 3. p.–*i*; p. *sak..djid.*

Sikobigagode, or–*magad*, u. v. it is hung up to let the water drop out; p. *sak..deg*, or–*magak.*

Sikobigagodjin, n. v. 3. p. it is hung up to let the water drop out of it, (*an.* obj.) p. *sak..ing.*

Sikobigina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hang it up, (*an.* stuff,) to let the water drop out; 3. p. *o sik..n*; p. *sak..nad*, imp. *sikobigin.*

Sikobiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hang it up to let the water drop out of it; 3. p. *o sik..*; p. *sak..ang.*–This word also means, I decant it, I pour out what is clear and settled, and leave the dregs or sediment in. [C. je le tire au clair.]

Sikowagan, s. spittle.

Sikowin, s. spitting.

Sikowini-makak, s. spit-box; pl.–*on.*

Sikwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I spit it; 3. p. *o sik..*; p. *sek..ang.*—*Miskwi nin sikwadan*; I spit blood.

Sikwadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am spitting; 3. p. l.; p. *sek..ged.*

Sikwadjige-makak, s. S. *Sikowini-makak.*

Sikwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spit upon him; 3. p. *o sik..n*; p. *sek..nad.*

Sikwaningwingwéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spit in his face; 3. p. *o sik..n*; p. *sek..wad*; imp. *sik..gwé.*

Simádis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Simis.*

Simingwash, (*nin*) n. v. I have not slept enough, I am yet very sleepy; 3. p.–*i*; p. *sam..id.*

Simis, (*nin*) n. v. I feel sick; 3. p. –*i*; p. *samisid.*

Sinakode, or–*magad mishi*, u. v. a piece of wood whistles in the fire; p. *san..deg*, or–*magak.*

Sinduagan, s. a kind of press; [F. serre;] pl.–*an.*

Sindabiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I contract it, make it tighter, (a cord, string, etc.) 3. p. *o sin...*; p. *san.. ang.*

Sindabimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are sitting close together; p. *san..djig.*

Sindagaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I press it together, I compress it; 3. p. *o sin ...*; p. *san..ang.*

Sindagawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I press it together, I compress it, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *san..wag*; imp. *sindaga.*

Sindaigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is pressed together, (*an.* obj.) p. *san..sod.*

Sindaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is pressed together; p. *san..deg*, or–*magak.*

Sindaige, (*nin*) or *nin sindakwaige*, n. v. I press together, compress; 3. p. l.; p. *san..ged.*

Sindakwaigan, s. S. *Sindaagan.*

Sindapis, (*nin*) n. v. I gird myself very strongly; 3. p.–*o*; p. *san..sod.*

Sindji, (*nin*) n. v. I overstrain myself, I make too violent efforts; 3. p. l.; p. *sandjid.*

Sindjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I overstrain him, I cause him to make too violent efforts; 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sandjiad.*

Sindjigabawimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we stand close together, we are crowded, standing somewhere; p. *san..djig.*

Sindjishinimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are lying close together, crowded; p. *san..gig.*

Singa, u. v. *Ot.*; p. *sengag.* S. *Neiishiwan.*

Sinigogadebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rub his leg (with some medicine); 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sen..nad.*

Sinigona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rub him with s. th.; 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sen..nad.*

Sinigonamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rub him some part of the body, (with some medicine or ointment); 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sen..wad.*

Sinigonikebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rub his arm, (with some medicine, etc.) 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sen..nad.*

Sinigonindjama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rub him, (with my hand only); 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sen..mad.*

Sinigonindjibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rub his hand, (with some medicine, etc.) 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sen..nad.*

Sinigoshkinjigwena, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rub his eyes, (with some medicine); 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sen..nad.*

Sinigosidebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rub his foot, (with some medicine, etc.) 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sen..nad.*

Sinigwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I rub it with s. th.; 3. p. *o sin...*; p. *sen..ang.*

Sinigwaige, (*nin*) n v. I am rubbing; 3. p. 1.; p. *sen..ged.*

Sinigwajebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rub his skin with s. th.; 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*; imp. *sinigwajebij.*

Sinigwakwishimon, (*nin*) n. v. I rub myself on some object; 3. p.–*o*; p. *sen..nod.*

Sinigwingwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rub his face, (with medicine, etc.) 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sen..nad.*

Sinigwissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I rub it on s. th.; 3. p. *o sin...*; p. *sen..dod.*

Sinigwissin, u. v. it rubs; p. *sen..ing.*

Sinina pijiki, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I milk a cow; 3. p. *o sininan*; p. *saninad.*

Siniskigoman, s. *an.* snot; [G. Rotz.]

Siniskigoman, (*nin*) n. v. I am snotty; 3. p.–*i*; p. *sen..nid.*

Siniskigome, (*nin*) n. v. I blow my nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *sen..med.*

Sinsigabawimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. S. *Sindjigabawimin.*

Sinsigawiskigome, (*nin*) n. v. *Sikawiniskigome.*

Sinsikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I press upon it; also, I fill it too much (with my body), it is too narrow for me, too small, (some vestment, or shoe, etc.) 3. p. *o sin...*; p. *sansikang.—Nin sinsikan ow babisikawagan, onow gaie makisinan nin sinsikanan*; this coat is too narrow (too small) for me, and these shoes (or moccasins) are too small for me.

Sinsikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I press upon him; also, it is too small for me; 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *san..wad.—Nin sinsikawag nin mindjikawanag*; my mittens are too small for me, (for my hands.)

Sinsikodadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we press upon each, we are crowded, we throng; p. *san..didjig.*

Sinsiningwama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hold under my arm, or I carry under my arm, some *an.* obj. 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *san..mad.*

Sinsiningwandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hold it or carry it under my arm; 3. p. *o sin...*; p. *san..ang.*

Sinsiningwandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I hold or carry under my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *san..ged.*

Sinsishinimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. S. *Sindjishinimin.*

Sinsóbina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I dress his wound, I tie it up; 3. p. *o sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*; imp. *sinsobij.*

Sinsóbis, (*nin*) n. v. my wound is dressed, tied up; 3. p.–*o*; p. *sen..sod.*

Sinsobiswin, s. bandage of a wound; pl.–*an.*

Sinsokwebina, (*nin*) a. v. I tie up his

head, (in head-ache;) 3. p. *osin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.

Sinsókwebis, (*nin*) n. v. I tie up my head, (in head-ache;) 3. p.–*o*; p. *sen..sod*.

Sisibákwat, s. sugar.

Sisibákwatabo, s. sugar-water, sap from maple-trees.

Sisibákwatokan, s. place where sugar is made, sugar-camp, sugar-bush; [C. sucrerie;] pl.–*an*.

Sisibákwatoke, (*nin*) n. v. I make sugar; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ked*.

Sisibákwatokewin, s. sugar-making.

Sisibákwatonsan, s. pl. confectionary articles; [F. dragée; G. Zuckerwerk.]

Sissawémin, s. a kind of wild cherry; [C. cerise à grappe;] pl.–*an*.

Sissawéminagawanj, s. *an*. wild cherry shrub; pl.–*ig*.

Sissibodjigan, or, *biwabiko-sissibodjigan*, s. file; rasp; pl.–*an*.

Sissibodjige, (*nin*) n. v. I file; I rasp; I sharpen; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ged*.

Sissibodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I file it; I rasp it; I sharpen it; 3. p. *o sis...*; p. *sis..ded*.

Sissibona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I file some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o sis..n*; p. *ses..nad*; imp. *sissiboj*.

Sissigaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *Alg*. I make a clearing in the woods, I clear it, (a place in the woods;) 3. p. *o sis ...*; p. *ses..ang*.

Sisswama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spit cold water on him, (as the Indians do to persons that faint;) 3. p. *o sis..n*; p. *ses..mad*.

Sisswamingwena, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spit cold water in his face; 3. p. *o sis..n*; p. *ses..nad*.

Siwakwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I suck it out; 3. p. *o siw...*; p. *saw..ang*.

Siwakwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I suck some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o siw..n*; p. *saw..nad*.

Siwakwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am sucking the sap or juice of s. th., 3. p. 1.; p. *saw..wed*.

Sóbama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lick and suck some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o sob..n*; p. *swabamad*.

Sóbandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lick and suck it; 3. p. *o sob...*; p. *swab..ang*.

Sógipo, or–*magad*, n. v. it snows; p. *swagipog*, or–*magak*.

Songadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am strong, stout, robust; 3. p.–*i*; p. *swa..sid*.

Sóngan, adv. strongly, firmly.—*Songan nin debwetán*. I believe it firmly.

Sónganj, u. v. it is strong, durable; it is hard, firm, solid, steady; p. *swangang*.

Sónganamia, (*nin*) n. v. I pray strongly, that is, I am a good staunch Christian, I am religious, devout, pious; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan..ad*.

Songanamiawin, devotion, piety.

Songaona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him a good large share, (in a distribution;) 3. p. *o song..n*; p. *swan..nad*: imp. *songaoj*.

Songaonidis, (*nin*) r. v. I take a good large share for myself, (in a distribution which I make;) 3. p.–*o*; p. *swang..sod*.

Sóngendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered strong, I am strong, firm; 3. p. 1.; p. *swang..sid*.

Sóngendagwad, u. v. it is considered strong, it is strong; p. *swan..wak*.

Songendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have strong thoughts, I am firmly resolved; I am constant; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan..ang*.

Songendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him have strong thoughts, a firm resolution, I fortify his mind; 3. p. *o son..n*; p. *swang..ad*.

Songendamowin, strong thought, firm resolution; constancy.

Sóngendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is strong; also, I think on it strongly; I resolve it firmly; 3. p. *o son...*; p. *swan..ang*.

Sóngenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is strong; also, I think firmly on him; 3. p. *o song..n*; p. *swan..nad*.

Songidee, (*nin*) n. v. I am strong-hearted, I am brave, courageous, fearless, intrepid, audacious, daring; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan..ed*.

Songideeshkage, (*nin*) n. v. I make the heart of somebody strong; I give fortitude, courage, strength of mind, I comfort, I console; 3. p. 1. p. *swan..ged*.

Songideeshkagewin, s. fortification of the heart, giving strength of mind; the Sacrament of Confirmation.
Nin miǧiwe Songideeshkagewin, I give Confirmation, I confirm.
Nin mina Songideeshkagewin, I confirm him.
Nin miniǧo Songideeshkagewin, I receive Confirmation.

Songideeshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make his heart strong, I fortify his heart, his mind; I comfort him; 3. p. *o son..n*; p. *swang..wad*.

Songideeshkawe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Songideeshkage*.

Songideeshkawenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him strong thoughts, a firm resolution in his heart, a firm will; 3. p. *o song..n*; p. *swang..mad*.

Songideewin, s. fortitude of heart, courage, bravery, fearlessness, intrepidity; audacity.

Songigabaw, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mashkawigabaw*.

Songigade, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mashkawigade*.

Songigane, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mashkawigane*.

Songigawishka, or–*magad*, u. v. it is sure, not rolling, (a canoe or boat;) p. *swang..kag*, or–*magak*.—S. *Kitagwinde*.

Sóngigi, (*nin*) n. v. I grow stronger, I increase in size and strength; 3. p. 1.; p. *swangigid*.

Songigondagan, (*nin*) n. v. I have a strong brave voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan..ang*.

Songigwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it stro..g; 3. p. *o son...*; p. *swan..ang*.

Songigwawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew some *an*. obj. strong; 3. p. *o son. n*; p. *swan..nad*.

Songigwass, (*nin*) n. v. I sew strongly; 3. p.–*o*; p. *swan..sod*.

Songinages, (*nin*) n. v. I look strong, I have the appearance of a strong man; 3. p.–*i*; p. *swan..sid*.

Songinagwad, u. v. it looks strong, durable, lasting; p. *swan..wak*.

Songingwam, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep strongly, I am not easy to awaken; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan..ang*.

Sóngis, (*nin*) n. v. I am strong; 3. p. –*i*; p. *swangisid*.

Sóngishin, n. v. 3. p. it is placed solidly, assuredly, (*an*. obj.) p. *swan.. ing*.

Sóngisi, n. v. 3. p. it is strong, (*an*. obj.) p. *swan..id*.—*Songisi nin mashwem*, my handkerchief is strong.

Sóngisia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him strong, I strengthen him, fortify him: 3. p. *o son..n*; p. *swan..ad*.

Sóngissin, u. v. it is placed strongly, solidly, assuredly; p. *swan..ing*.

Sóngitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is strengthened, fortified, confirmed, ratified; p. *swan..deg*, or–*magak*.

Sóngiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it strong, I strengthen it, I fortify, confirm, ratify it; 3. p. *o songiton*; p. *swangitod*.

Ssag, *ssaga*, at the end of some substantives and verbs, alludes to *wood*; as: *Ininatigossag*, maple-wood; *mitigomijissag*, oak-wood; *nabagissag*, a flat piece of wood, (a board;) *binissaga*, the floor is clean; etc.

Sse, as end-syllable of some verbs, denotes *flying*; as: *Bineshi bimisse*, *kijisse*, *nanjisse*, etc.; the bird flies, flies quick, flies down, etc.

Swanganamiad, p. s. a. strong good Christian, firm in his religion; pl.–*jig*.

Swangideed, p. s. a. he that has a strong heart, a brave, courageous person; or audacious person; pl.–*jig*.

Swangideeshkawed, p. s. a. he who makes the heart strong; a comforter, consoler; pl.–*jig*.—*Swangideeshkawed Wenijishid–Manito*, the Comforter the Holy Ghost.

T.

Some words which are not found under T, *may be looked for under* D.

Ta.–This particle marks the third person of the future tense. (S. the Conj. in Otchipwe Gram.)

Tabás, (*nin*) n. v. I lower myself, to avoid a blow, or some other thing that is flying towards me; 3. p.–*o*; p. *tebasod.*

Tabashish, adv. below, low.

Tabassá, or-*magad*, u. v. it is low; p. *tebassag*, or–*magak.*

Tabassábid, s. undertooth, a tooth of the under jawbone; pl.–*an.*

Tabassadina, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Tabassakamiga.*

Tabassádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am low, abject, mean, humiliated; 3. p.–*i*; p. *teb..sid.*

Tabassákamiga, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a low ground; p. *teb..gag*, or–*magak.*

Tabassákumigaigade, or–*magad*, u. v. the ground is lowered; p. *teb.. deg.* or–*magak.*

Tabassakwa, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a low forest, low trees; p. *teb.. wag*, or–*magak.*

Tabassákwaamog (*animikig*), n. v. pl. it thunders low; a low thunderstorm, (the thunders make noise low.)

Tabassansika, or –*magad*, u. v. it is low, thin, (a book, etc.) p. *teb..kag*, or–*magak.*

Tabassashkad, u. v. it is narrow, (stuff, cloth, mat;) p. *teb..kad.*

Tabassendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am esteemed low, mean, I am despisable, despicable, I am despised; 3. p.–*i*; p. *teb..sid.*

Tabassendagwad, u. v. it is esteemed low, mean, it is despisable, despicable, it is despised; p. *teb..wak.*

Tabassendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I esteem it low, I despise it; 3. p. *o tab...*; p. *teb..ang.*

Tabassénim, (*nin*) n. v. I have humble thoughts of myself, I humble myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *teb..mod.*

Tabassenimowin, s. humble conceit of one's self.

Tabassénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I esteem him low, I think little of him, I despise him; 3. p. *o tab..n*; p. *teb.. mad.*

Tabassénindis, (*nin*) r. v. I esteem or think myself low, I humble myself, I am humble; 3. p.–*o*; p. *teb.. sod.*

Tabassénindisowin, s. humility.

Tabássia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I lower or abase some *an.* obj. I put it lower; 3. p. *o tab..n*; p. *teb..ad.*

Tabassigabawi aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. this animal stands low, that is, it is short-legged; p. *teb..wid.*

Tabássina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Tabassia.*

Tabássinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it lower, I lower it; 3. p. *o tab...*; p. *teb..ang.*

Tabassipagidendan, (*nin*) or, *nin tabassipagidinan*, a. v. *in.* I humbly submit it, I subject it; 3. p. *o tab...*; p. *teb..ang.*

Tabassipagidenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I humbly submit him, I subject him; 3. p. *o tab..n*; p. *teb..mad.*

Tabassipagidenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I humbly submit myself, I subject myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *teb..sod.*

Tabassipagidenindisowin, s. humble submission, subjection.

Tabassissé aw bineshi, n. v. 3. p. that bird flies low, near the ground; p. *tebassissed*.

Tabassiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lower or abase it, I put it lower; 3. p. *o tab...*; p. *tebassitod*.

Tabassónagad, u. v. it is low, (canoe, boat, vessel;) p. *teb..gak*.

Tabássowe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak with a big thick voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *teb..wed*. —S. *Ishpowe*.

Tabasswéweton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sing it low; 3. p. *o tab...*; p. *teb..tod*.

Tabinóige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a shelter or shade against the wind, or the sun; 3. p. 1.; p. *teb..ged*.

Tabinóon, s. shelter against the wind, or the heat of the sun; pl. *–an*.

Tabinónikade, or *–magad*, u. v. there is a shelter made; p. *teb..deg*, or *–magak*.

Tabinónike, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Tabinóige*.

Tabinóshimon, (*nin*) n. v. I shelter myself, I am behind a shelter against the wind, or under a shade against the sun; 3. p. *–o*; p. *teb..nod*.

Tábishkotch, adv. likewise, equally.

Tagá! or *tága tága!* interj. well! halloo! let me see!

Tagokoman, s. *Alg*. S. *Mojwagan*.

Tágos, at the end of some neuter verbs, alludes to *being heard*; and the first part of the verb denotes the *manner* in which one is heard; as: *Nin jingítagos*, they hate to hear me, I am heard with displeasure, with disgust. *Nin nibwakatagos*, I am heard speaking prudent words, I speak wisely. *Nin minotagos*, I am heard with pleasure. —S. *Tawa*.

Tagosideshkawa, (*nin*) or *nin tagwasidcshkawa*, a. v. *an*. I tread on his toes; 3. p. *o tag..n*; p. *teg..wad*.

Tagwaudonenak, s. mallet used in making a canoe; pl. *–on*.

Tagwuanabo, s. corn soup, Indian corn-soup.

Tagwági, s. fall, the fall of the year, autumn.

Tagwági, u. v. it is fall, it is the fall of the year; p. *tegwagig*.—*Tegwagigin*, in fall; *dassing tegwagigin*, every fall. *Tagwagong*, last fall.

Tagwágish, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the fall of the year in such a place, or in such a manner, 3. p. *–i*; p. *teg.. id*.—*Minong nin wi-tagwágish*; I intend to spend the fall at Isle Royal.

Tagwakonindjishkos, (*nin*) n. v. my hand (or finger) is caught between the door, in shutting it; 3. p. *–o*; p. *teg..sod*.

Tagwakonindjiwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch or crush his hand (or finger) between the door, in shutting it; 3. p. *o tag..n*; p. *teg..wad*.

Tagwáwag mandaminag, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stamp or crush Indian corn with a stone; p. *teg..wad*.

Taiá! interj. S. *Ataiá!*

Taiashkibodjiged, p. s. a. he that saws, a sawyer; pl. *–jig*.

Taiatagádisid, p. s. a. he who is lazy, a lazy person; pl. *–jig*.

Tajwabikinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it straight, (metal,) I straighten it; 3. p. *o taj...*; p. *tej..ang*.

Tajwakogabaw, (*nin*) n. v. I stand up straight; 3. p. *–i*; p. *tej..wid*.

Tajwakota, (*nin*) n. v. I straighten up, and stand upright; 3. p. 1.; p. *tej..tad*.

Takabáwadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wet it with cold water, cooling it by wetting it; 3. p. *o tak...*; p. *tek.. dod*.

Takabáwanu, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wet him with cold water, I cool him by wetting him; 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tek..nud*.

Takábikad, u. v. it is cold, (metal;) p. *tek..kak*.

Takábikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is cold, (metal, *an*.) p. *teb..sid*.

Takágami, or *–magad*, u. v. it is cool or cold, (some liquid;) p. *tek..mig*, or *–magak*.

Takágamishkodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Takibadon.*

Takaia, or *–magad*, u. v. it is cool; p. *tekaiag*, or *–magak.*

Takamadasi, (*nin*) or, *nin takamagasi*, n. v. I wade through a river, I ford it; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..sid.*

Takánimad, u. v. there is a cold wind; p. *tek..mak.*

Takásh, (*nin*) n. v. I catch cold; 3. p. *–i*; p. *tekashid.*

Takáshima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him catch cold, I expose him to cold; 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tek..mad.*

Takássin, u. v. it is cold by the wind; p. *tek..ing.*

Takaté, or *–magad*, u. v. it is cold, (in a building;) p. *tekateg*, or *–magak.*

Takénis (*nin*) n. v. I feel cold in my whole body; 3. p. *–i*; p. *tek..sid.*

Takib, s. a spring of cold water; pl. *–in.*

Takibadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cool it pouring cool water in; 3. p. *o tak...*; p. *tek..dod.*

Takibissa, u. v. the rain is cold; p. *teb..sag.*

Takidee, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is cold; p. *tek..ed.*

Takideeiabawana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cool his heart, by giving him cold water to drink; 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tek..nad.*

Takideeiabawanidis, (*nin*) r. v. I refresh my heart, by drinking cold water; 3. p. *–o*; p. *tek..sod.*

Takidjane, (*nin*) n v. my nose is cold; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ned.*

Takigade, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is cold, (or my legs are cold;) 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ded.*

Takigami, s. cold spring-water.

Takijeiabawanidis, (*nin*) r. v. I cool my skin with cold water; 3. p. *–o*; p. *tek..sod.*

Takinibin, u. v. it is a cool summer; p. *tek..ing.*

Takinike, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is cold, (or my arms are cold;) 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ked.*

Takinindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is cold, (or my hands are cold;) 3. p. 1 ; p. *tek..id.*

Takinikwan, (*nin*) n. v. my back is cold; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ang.*

Takis, (*nin*) n. v. I am cold, my body is cold; 3. p. *–o*; p. *tekisod.*

Takishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cool some *an.* obj ; 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tek..mad.*

Takiside, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is cold, (or my feet are cold;) 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ded.*

Takissidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I cool, I make cool s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.. ged.*

Takissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cool it; 3. p. *o tak...*; p. *tek..dod.*

Takissin, u. v. it is cold, (any *in.* obj.) p. *tekissing.—Takissin nin midjim;* my meat is cold.

Takitawage, (*nin*) n. v. my ear is cold, (or my ears are cold;) p. *tek..ged.*

Takóbidawa, (*nin*) or, *nin takobidamawa*, a. v. *an.* I tie s. th. to him or for him, or s. th. relating to him; I tie some remedy to his wound or on his wound. 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tek..wad.*

Takóbide, or *–magad*, u. v. it is tied, it is bound up; p. *tek..deg*, or *–magak.*

Takobideg (*mashkossiwan*), *in.* obj. bundle (of hay). *Abiding takobideg, nissing takobideg, naning takobideg*, etc. One bundle, three bundles, five bundles, etc.

Takobidjigade, or *–magad*, u. v. S. *Takobide.*

Takobidjigan, s. tying-string, any thing to tie with, a cord, a string, pack-thread, etc.; pl. *–an.*

Takobidjigan, or *makakossag-takobidjigan*, s. hoop, barrel-hoop; pl. *–an.*

Takobidjigas, (*nin*) or, *nin takobiigas*, n. v. I am tied, I am bound; 3. p. *-o*; p. *tek..sod.*

Takóbidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I tie, I bind; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ged.*

Takobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I tie it; 3. p. *o tak...*; p. *tek..dod.*

Takobiigade, or *-magad*, u. v. S. *Takobidjigade.*

Takóbma, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I tie him, I bind him; I swathe him, (a child;) 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tek..nad*; imp. *takobij.*

Takobiniige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Takobidjige.*

Takobinigewin, or *takobidjigewin*, s. tying, binding.

Takobinigowin, s. tie, being tied; bond.—*Sanagad nin takobinigowin*; *mínatch nin wi-ganawendan.* My bond (obligation) is difficult; but still I will keep it.

Takobis, (*nin*) n. v. I am tied, I am tied up in a cradle, (a child;) 3. p. *-o*; p. *tekobisod.*

Takobisowag, (*nabagissag o n s a g*), they are tied up in a bundle, (shingles.) *Abiding takobisowad*, as they are bound up once, that is, one bundle. *Nijing, nissing, niwing takobisowad*; two, three, four bundles.

Takobodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I shorten it by sawing a piece off; 3. p. *o tak...*; p. *tek..dod.*

Takobona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I shorten some *an.* obj. by sawing a piece off; 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tek..nad.*

Takodjane, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ned.*

Takogade, (*nin*) n. v. I am short-legged; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ded.*—*Nin takogade* also signifies: One of my legs is shorter than the other.

Takokádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I tread on it; I trample it; 3. p. *o tak...*; p. *tek..ang.*

Takokádjigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is trodden upon; p. *tek..deg*, or *-magak.*

Takokadjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am trodden upon, I am trampled; 3. p. *-o*; p. *tek..sod.*

Takokána, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tread upon him; I trample him; (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tek..nad.*

Takoki, (*nin*) n. v. I tread, I step; 3. p. 1.; p. *tekokid.*

Takokiwin, s. step, pace.

Takona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hold him; I seize him; I take him up, I arrest him; I make him a prisoner; also, I am his sponsor at baptism, his godfather or godmother; 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tekonad.*

Takónagad, u. v. it is short, (canoe, boat, vessel etc.) p. *tek..gak.*

Takonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hold it, I seize it, I distrain it; 3. p. *o tak...*; p. *tek..ang.*

Takonáwass, (*nin*) n. v. I hold a child in my arms; also, I am a sponsor at baptism. godfather or godmother.

Takonde, or *-magad*, u. v. it is short, (a building;) p. *tekondeg*, or *-magak.*

Takonidiwin, s. seizure, arrest, distraint.

Takonigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is seized, arrested, distrained; p. *tek..deg*, or *-magak.*

Takonigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am taken up, seized, arrested, I am made a prisoner; 3. p. *-o*; p. *tek..sod.*

Takonige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Takoniwe.*

Takonike, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short arm, or one shorter than the other; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ked.*

Takonindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..id.*

Takoniwé, (*nin*) n. v. I take up, I seize, I arrest; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..wed.*

Takoniwéwin, s. arrest, seizure.

Takoniwéwinini, s. a man that seizes or arrests, a constable; a distrainer; pl. *-wag.*

Takós, (*nin*) n. v. I am short, I am small; 3. p. *-i*; p. *tekosid.*

---

* NOTE. The simple verb alludes rather to *one* limb only, and the frequentative to *both* limbs.—*Nin tatakogade*, I have short legs. *Nin tatakonike*, I have short arms, etc.

Takóside, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short foot; 3. p. l.; p. *tek..ded.*

Takwá, or *–magad*, u. v. it is short; p. *tekwag*, or *–magak.*

Takwabáwis, (*nin*) n. v. I am short and thick; [F. courtaud;] 3. p. *–i*; p. *tek..sid.*

Takwabigad, u. v. it is short, (thread, string, etc.) p. *tek..gak.*

Takwabigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (some *an.* stuff, *seniba*, etc.) p. *tek..sid.*

Takwábikad, u. v. it is short, (metal, glass;) p. *tek..kak.*

Takwábikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (*an.* obj., *assin*, etc.) p. *tek..sid.*

Takwaganama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I strike him too much; 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tek..mad.*

Takwakinindjwadj, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are very cold, benumbed with cold; [F. j'ai l'onglée;] 3. p. *–i*; p. *tek..id.*

Takwakisideiabawe, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are cold being wet; 3. p. l.; p. *tek..wed.*

Takwakisidewadj, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are extremely cold, benumbed with cold; 3. p. *–i*; p. *tek..id.*

Takwákosi, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (a board, etc.) p. *tek..sid.*

Takwákwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I shorten it by cutting off a piece with an axe; 3. p. *o tak..*; p. *tek..ang.*

Takwákwad, u. v. it is short, (a wooden object;) p. *tek..wak.*

Takwákwawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I shorten some *an.* obj. by cutting off a piece with an axe; 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tek..wad*; imp. *takwákwá.*

Takwamá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bite him; 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tek..mad.*

Takwámbis, (*nin*) n. v. I wear a short petticoat or frock, (a woman;) also, I tie or gird up high my blanket; 3. p. *–o*; p. *tek..sod.*

Takwamig, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. *–o*; p. *tek..god.*–S. *Miniwapine.*

Takwanam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short respiration, short breath; 3. p. *–o*; p. *tek..mod.*

Takwandán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bite it; 3. p. *o tak...*; p. *tek..ang.*

Takwándjigan, s. tongs; [F. tenaille;] pl. *–an.*

Takwándjigans, s. dim. pincers, nippers; pl. *–an.*

Takwangé, (*nin*) n. v. I bite; 3. p. l.; p. *tek..ged.*

Takwangéshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of biting; 3. p. *–i*; p. *tek..kid.*

Takwánikwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have short hair; 3. p. l.; p. *tek..wed.*

Takwánowe aw animosh, n. v. 3. p. that dog has a short tail; p. *tek..wed.*

Takwáton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I shorten it; 3. p. *o tak...*; p. *tek..tod.*

Takwéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I keep in memory; 3. p. l.; p. *tek..ang.*

Takwéndamowin, s. memory, keeping in memory.

Takwéndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I keep it in memory, I think on it; 3. p. *o tak...*; p. *tek..ang.*

Takwégad, u. v. it is short, (stuff, vestment, etc.) p. *tek..gak.*

Takwégisi, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (*an.* stuff, *seniba*, etc.) p. *tek..sid.*

Takwénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I keep him in memory, I think on him; 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tek..mad.*

Takwindima, u. v. S. *Ginwindima.*

Tán. This end-syllable of some *in.* verbs, is the *inanimate* of *tawa*, which see for an explanation.—*Nin jingitán*, I hate to hear it; *nin minotán*, I like to hear it; etc.

Tánapi? adv. *Ot.* when?

Tanássag, adv. like..., like as..., I may say...

Tándi? adv. where?

Tángagwindjima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I dip him a little in water, I touch the water with him, (a person, or some other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o tan..n*; p. *taian..mad.*

Tángagwindjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I dip it a little in water, I touch the water with it; 3. p. *o tang...*; p. *taian..tod.*

Tángama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I taste it,

I eat a little of it, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o tan..n;* p. *taia..mad.*

Tángandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I taste it, I eat a little of it, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *o tan...;* p. *taia..ang.*

Tánginа, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I touch him; [L. tángo ;] 3. p. *o tanginan ;* p. *taia..nad.*

Tánginamadis, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Tanginidis.*

Tánginamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I touch him s. th., I touch s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o tang ..n;* p. *taian..wad.*

Tánginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I touch it ; 3. p. *o tan...* ; p. *taia..ang.*

Tánginidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we touch one another ; p. *taia..didjig.*

Tánginidis, (*nin*) r. v. I touch myself; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *taia..sod.*

Tangishkáge, (*nin*) n. v. I kick ; 3. p. 1.; p. *ten..ged.*

Tangishkáge bebejigoganji, n. v. 3. p. the horse kicks ; p. *ten..ged.*

Tangishkán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I kick it; 3. p. *o tan...* ; p. *ten..ang.*

Tangishkáwá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I kick him; 3. p. *o tan..n;* p. *ten..wad.*

Tangishkigade, or–*magad,* or *tangishkitchigade,* or–*magad,* u. v. it is kicked; *fig.* thrown about and despised ; p. *ten..deg,* or–*magak.*

Tangishkigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am kicked, I am kicked about; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *ten..sod.*

Tangishkige, (*nin*) n. v. I kick, I am kicking; I stamp with the foot ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *ten..ged.* (The same as *tangishkage.*)

Tángissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it touch s. th., I bring it in contact with s. th.; 3. p. *o tan...;* p. *taian.. tod.*

Tani ? adv. *Ot.* how ? what ?

Tanish? (or, *tani dash?*) adv. *Ot.* but how? how ?

Tapáb, (*nin*) n. v. I peep in, look in, (through the door or window ;) 3. p.–*i;* p. *tepabid.*

Tápi ? adv. *Ot.* when ?

Tapikwen, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch my head through a window or other opening, to see s. th. 3. p.–*i ;* p. *tep..nid.*

Tapikweshin, (*nin*) n. v. I peep in a house or lodge through a window or door; 3. d. 1.; p. *ep..ing.*

Tashkaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Tashkinan.*

Táshkábikad, u. v. it is cracked or split, (rock or metal;) p. *taia..kak.*

Táshkábikishka, or –*magad ;* u. v. there is a fissure or gap in a rock; p. *taia..kag,* or–*magak.*

Táshkabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is cracked or split, (rock or metal, *an.*) p. *taia..sid.*

Táshkábikisse, or—*magad,* u. v. it rends, splits, cracks, (metal, rock:) p. *taia..seg,* or–*magak.*

Tashkama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I split some *an.* obj. with the teeth; 3. p. *o tash..n;* p. *taia..mad.*

Tashkanashkidieweian, s. coat, overcoat, overall ; [F. surtout ;] p.–*an.*

Tashkandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I split it with the teeth, I bite it through ; 3. p. *o tash...* ; p. *taia..ang.*

Táshkatawangibidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I plough in a sandy ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ged.*

Táshkibodjigan, s. splitting-saw, split-saw; pl.–*an.*

Táshkibodjigan, or *tashkigibodjigan,* s. *an.* saw-mill ; pl.—*ag.*—*Ishkotetashkibodjigan,* steam saw-mill.

Táshkibodjige, (*nin*) or, *nin tashkigibodjige,* n. v. I saw with a whip-saw or splitting-saw ; I saw in a saw-mill ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *taia..ged.* — S. *Kishkibodjige.*

Táshkibodjigewin, s. sawing (along, not across); saw-mill business, occupation or work of a sawyer.

Tashkibodjigewinini, s. sawyer; sawyer in a saw-mill, also, proprietor of a saw-mill; –pl.–*wag.*

Táshkibodon, (*nin*) or, *nin tashkigibodon,* a. v. *in.* I saw it (along) ; 3. p. *o tash...;* p. *taia..dod.*

Táshkibona, (*nin*) or, *nin tashkigibona,* a. v. *an.* I saw some *an.* obj. (along) ; 3. p. *o tash..n* ; p. *taia.. nad;* imp. *tashkiboj.*

Tāshkigaigun, s. wedge to cleave with, frower; pl.–*an*.

Tāshkigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I cleave, I split; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ged*.

Tashkigaisse, (*nin*) n. v. I split wood for fuel; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..sed*.

Tāshkigán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I split it; 3. p. *o tash...*; p. *taia..ang*.

Tāshkigawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I split some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o tash..n*; p. *taia..wad;* imp. *tashkiga*.

Tāshkigishka, n. v. 3. p. it is split or rent, (*an*. obj.) p. *taia..kad*.

Tāshkigisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it splits or rends; p. *taia..seg*, or–*magak*.

Tashkijan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I split it or divide it in two, cutting it; 3. p. *o tash...*; p. *taia. ang*.

Tashkijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I split or divide in two some *an*. obj., cutting it; 3. p. *o tash..n;* p. *taia..wad*; imp. *tashkijwi*.

Tashkika, or–*magad*, u. v. it is split or rent, (*in*. obj.) p. *taia..kag*. or–*magak*.

Tashkikamigibidjigun, s. a thing to rend the ground, with, that is, a plough; pl.–*an*.

Tashkikamigibidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I rend or tear the ground, that is, I plough; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ged*.

Tāshkikwad, u. v. there is a fissure or crevice in the ice; p. *taia..wak*.

Tāshkikwadin, u. v. the ice splits, rends, opens; p. *taia..ing*.

Tāshkina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I split some *an*. obj. in the middle, I divide it in two; 3. p. *o tash..n*; p. *taiashkinad*.

Tāshkinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I split it in the middle, I divide it in two; 3. p. *o tash...*; p. *taia..ang*.

Tātagádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am inactive, not working, sluggish, indolent, lazy; 3. p.–*i*; p. *taia..sid*.

Tatagádisiwin, or *tatagadjiwin*, s. sluggishness, inactivity, indolence.

Tatagágwan, s. backbone, spine.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin tatagágwan*, *ki tatagagwan*, *o tatagagwan*; my, thy, his backbone.

Tatagonindjiodis, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my hand, (or finger,) 3. p.–*o*; p. *taiat..sod*.

Tatagogunjicdis, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my nail, (on hand or foot;) 3. p. –*o*; p. *taiat..sod*.

Tatagagomin. S. *Odatagagomin*.

Tatagosideodis, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my foot; 3. p.–*o*; p. *taia..sod*.

Tatagwa, or–*magad*, u. v. S. *Jingakamiga*.

Tatāngishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I kick it repeatedly; 3. p. *o tat...*; p. *tet..ang*.

Tatāngishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I kick him repeatedly; 3. p. *o tat ..n*; p. *tet..wad*.

Tatawábide, (*nin*) n. v. freq. S. *Tawabide*.

Tatawákwissin, u. v. there are breaches where we can go through, (fence, wall;) p. *tet..ing*.

Tatawibissa, u. v. it rains by intervals, (not continually;) p. *tet. sag*.

Tatchigade, (*nin*) n. v. I am lame in one leg, I have a crooked leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..ded*.

Tatchigashim, (*nin*) n. v. I dance like a lame person, (with one leg *bent*;) 3. p.–*o*; p. *tet..mod*.

Tatongab, (*nin*) or, *nin tatwangab*, n. v. I look with widely opened eyes, amazed; 3. p.–*i*; p. *tet..bid*.

Tatoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it, I burst it; 3. p. *o tat...*; p. *tet..ang*.

Tāwa! interj. (used by males only,) helas! ha!

Tawa. at the end of some *an*. verbs, signifies *hearing*; and the first part of the verb denotes the *manner* in which one hears somebody; as: *Nin gimitawa*, I hear him in a stealthly manner, I overhear him. *Nin minotawa*, I hear him with pleasure; etc. S. *Tágos*.

Tawábide, (*nin*) a. v. or, *nin tatawabide*, I lost several teeth, I have gaps or vacant places in the rows of my teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *tew..ded*.

Tawábika, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a

crevice or opening in a rock, through from one side to the other; p. *tew..kag*, or–*magak*.

Tawábikad, u. v. it is cracked through, (metal;) p. *tew..kak*.

Tawabitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make room for him to sit down; 3. p. *o taw..n*; p. *tew..wad*.

Tawadina, u. v. there is a low place between mountains, a valley; p. *tew..nag*.

Táwan, (*nin*) n. v. I open my mouth; [Ill. sinem;] 3. p.–*i*; p. *taiáwanid*.

Táwanobidon dassónagan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open an iron trap, I set it; 3. p. *o taw...*; p. *taia..dod*.

Táwanona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open his mouth; 3. p. *o taw..n*; p. *taiá.. nad*; imp. *tawanon*.

Táwanongwam, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep with my mouth open; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ang*.

Tawigábaw, (*nin*) n. v. I make room in stepping aside; 3. p.–*i*; p. *tew.. wid*.

Tawishkáde, or–*magad*, u. v. there is room, (in a lodge, house, etc.) p. *tew. deg*, or–*magak*.

Tawissaga, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a crack or opening in a piece of wood, in a floor, etc.; p. *tew..gag*, or–*magak*.

Tawissin, u. v. there is room; p. *tewissing*.

Tchág, or *tchági*, in composition, alludes to *consuming, spending*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Tchágae, (*nin*) n. v. my provisions, ammunition, etc. are at an end, are gone; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchaiágaed*.

Tchágakateweshin, (*nin*) n. v. my powder is all gone; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchaia..ing*.

Tchágakide, or–*magad*, u. v. it is consumed by fire, it burns up entirely; p. *tchaia..ded*, or–*magak*.

Tchágakis, (*nin*) n. v. the fire consumes me, I burn all up; 3. p.–*o*; p. *tchaia..sod*.

Tchágakisama, (*nin*) n. v. I burn up all my wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchaia.. nad*. (I. Conj.)

Tchágakisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I burn it entirely; 3. p. *o tchag...*; p. *tchaia ..ang*.

Tchágakiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I burn some *an*. obj. entirely; 3. p. *o tchag..n*; p *tchaia..wad*; imp. *tchagakiswi*.

Tcháganwissin, (*nin*) n. v. my shot and balls are all gone; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchaia..ing*.

Tchágidabadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have drawn all of it, I have nothing more to draw, (on a sleigh;) 3. p. *o tchag...*; p. *tchaia..ang*.

Tchágidabana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have drawn, or fetched on a sleigh, all of it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o tcha..n*; p. *tchaia..nad*.

Tchágide, or–*magad*, n. v. it burns; p. *tchaiágideg*, or–*magak*.

Tchágidjiwan, u. v. it runs out entirely, (liquid;) p. *tchaia..ang*.

Tchágimodina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I steal all his things from him; 3. p *o tcha..n*; p. *tchaia..mad*.

Tchágina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spend or consume all of it, (*an*. obj.) I exterminate some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o tcha..n*; p. *tchaiáginad*.

Tcháginago, (*nin*) pass. v. I lose all, in gaming; 3. p. *tchaginawa*; p. *tchaiáginawind*.

Tcháginan. (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spend it all, I consume or use up all of it; 3. p. *o tchag...*; p. *tchai..ang*.

Tcháginemin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we die all away; [G. wir sterben aus;] p. *tchaiáginédjig*.

Tcháginíge, (*nin*) n. v. I spend all, I consume all; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchai..ged*.

Tchágínigeshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of spending too much, I waste, I am a spendthrift; 3. p.–*i*: p. *tchai..kid*.

Tchágínigeshkiwin, s. extravagant spending, squandering, waste.

Tchágis, (*nin*) n. v. I burn; 3. p.–*o*; p. *tchaiágisod*.

Tchágisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I burn it; 3. p. *o tcha...*; p. *tchaia..ang*.

Tchágishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wear it out entirely, (clothing, shoes, etc.) 3. p. *o tcha...*; p. *tchaia..ang.*

Tchágishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wear out entirely some *an.* obj., (as *moshwe*, etc.) 3. p. *o tcha..n*; p. *tchaia..wad.*

Tchágisige, (*nin*) n. v. I burn s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchaia..ged.*

Tchágisige-pagidiniyewin, s. burnt-sacrifice, burnt-offering, holocaust; pl.–*an.*

Tchágisowin, s. a burn; a hurt caused by scalding or burning; pl.–*an.*

Tchágisse, n. v. 3. p. it is used up, all is gone, (*an.* obj.) p. *tchaiágissed.*

Tchágisse, or–*magad*, u. v. it is used up, all spent, all gone; p. *tchiágisseg*, or–*magak.*

Tchágiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I burn him, I scald him; 3. p. *o tcha..n*; p. *tchai..wad*; imp. *tchagiswi.*

Tcháins, s. a kind of prey-bird; pl. –*ag.*

Tchakiwi, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt myself by working too hard, or by lifting up some heavy object; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchaiakiwid.*

Tchamaniked, p. s. a. he that makes a canoe or canoes, or boats, canoe-maker, boat-maker, boat-builder; pl.–*jig.*

Tchátcham, (*nin*) n. v. I sneeze; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchaiatchang.*

Tchatchangakoshkamadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we play see-sawing; pl. *tche..didjig.*

Tchatchangakoshkamadiwin, s. see-sawing.

Tchacthingwakamiga, or–*magad*, u. v. freq. there is a shaking of the earth from a cause above ground, in different parts, or at different times; p. *tche..gag*, or–*magak.*

Tchékagamina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I dip him in water, etc.; 3. p. *o tche..n*; p. *tchaie..nad*; imp. *tche..min.*

Tchékagaminan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I dip it in water or some other liquid; 3. p. *o tche....* p. *tchaie..ang.*

Tchekagwindjima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Tchekagamina.*

Tchekagwindjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Tchekagaminan.*

Tchékash, (*nin*) n. v. I run aground with a canoe or boat, *sailing*; 3. p. –*i*; p. *tchaiekashid.*

Tchékibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I draw it a little out of the water, not entirely; 3. p. *o tche...*; p. *tchaie..dod.*

Tchékibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I draw some *an.* obj. a little out of the water, not entirely; 3. p. *o tche..n.* p. *tchaie..ad.*

Tchékisse, (*nin*) n. v. I run aground with a canoe or boat, *paddling*; also, I arrive briskly to the shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchaiékissed.*

Tchéssakid, p. s. a. he who performs jugglery, Indian juggler; pl.–*jig.*

Tchétchatchibán, adv. dispersedly, in different directions, in different places or to different places.

Tchi, conj. that, to, in order to.

Tchibai, s. corpse, dead person; ghost, spectre, phantom; pl.–*ag.*

Tchibaiátig, s. *an.* wood of the dead, wood to be placed on a grave, that is, a cross; pl.–*og.*

Tchibaiátigonamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make the sign of the cross upon him, or over him; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tchab..wad.*

Tchibaiátigonige, (*nin*) n. v. I make the sign of the cross with my arm, I bless myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab.. ged.*

Tchaibaigan, s. dead person's bone; [G. Todtenbein;] pl.–*an.*

Tchibaigijigad, s. the day of the dead, All Souls day; [L. Comm. Omn. Fid. Def.]

Tchibai-makak, s. box of the dead, that is, a coffin; pl.–*on.*

Tchibai-oniganatig, s. hand-barrow of the dead, that is, a bier; [G. Todtenbahre;] pl.–*on.*

Tchibakwas, (*nin*) r. v. I cook for myself, I cook my own meals; 3. p.–*o*; p. *tcha..sod.*

Tchibakwâwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cook

for him; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..wad;* imp. *tchibakwâ*.

Tchibákwe, (*nin*) n. v. I cook; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchabakwed*,

Tchibakwéikwe, s. woman that cooks, cook, cook-maid; pl.–*g*.

Tchibakwe-kijabikisigan, s. cook-stove, cooking-stove; pl.–*an*.

Tchibakwéwigamig, s. cook-house kitchen; pl–*on*.

Tchibakwewin, s. cookery, cooking, occupation or art of a cook.

Tchibakwewininí s. a man that cooks, cook; pl–*wag*.

Tchibatáko, in composition, signifies *stiff*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Tchibatakogade, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff leg, or legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..ded*.

Tchibatakogweiawe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff neck; 3. p. 1. p. *tchab..wed*.

Tchibatakonike, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff arm, or arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..ked*.

Tchibatakonindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff hand or finger; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..id*.

Tchibatakoside, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff foot, or feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..ded*.

Tchibatchigad; u. v. it is stiff, (stuff;) p. *tchab..gak*.

Tchibatchigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is stiff, (silk-stuff;) p. *tchab..sid*.

Tchibégamig, s. house of the dead, grave; graveyard, cemetery; pl.–*on*.

Tchibékana, s. road of the dead, that is, the Milky Way, (according to Indian notions.)

Tchibenake, (*nin*) n. v. I make a feast of the dead, (according to the Indian superstition;) 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..ked*.

Tchibenakewin, s. Indian feast of the dead.

Tchibinqwén, (*nin*) n. v. I wink or twinkle with the eyes; 3. p.–*i*; p. *tchab..nid*.

Tchibingwenowin, s. a wink, a twinkl e of the eyes; pl.–*an*.

Tchibingwétawa, (*nin*) a v. *an*. I wink him with the eyes; 3. p. *o tchib..n;* p. *tcha..wad*.

Tchi bwa wabang, before daylight.—S. *Waban*.

Tchig', or *tchigaii*, prp. & adv. near, close by, nigh, by, at.

Tchigaana gigô, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take the scales of the fish off, I scale it; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tchag..ad*.

Tchigaawe, (*nin*) n. v. I scale; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..wed*.

Tchigadjiwan, adv. along the rapid of a river.

Tchigaémikwan, s. a kind of hollow chisel for making wooden spoons; pl.–*an*.

Tchigagám, adv. on the lake near the shore.

Tchigaii. S. *Tchig'*, etc.

Tchigakwa, adv. near the wood, the forest.

Tchiganagekwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it off, (the bark of a tree;) 3. p. *o tchig..*; p. *tchag..ang*.—*Wigwass nin tchiganagekwaan*; I take off the bark of a birch-tree.

Tchiganagekwawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take it off, (*an* bark;) 3. p. *o tchig..n*; p. *tchag..wad*; imp. *tchig..kwa*.—*Nin tchiganagekwawa wanagek*; I take off the bark of a cedar-tree.

Tchigandaweige, (*nin*) n. v. I cut down branches from trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchag..ged*.

Tchigandawéwa mitig, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut down the branches of a tree; 3. p. *o tchig..n*; p. *tchag..wad*; imp. *tchig..wé*.

Tchigapidan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *Alg*. S. *Wébikodan*.

Tchigapijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *Alg*. S. *Wébikona*.

Tchigataan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sweep it; 3. p. *o tchig...*; p. *tcha..ang*.

Tchigataigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is swept; p. *tchag..deg*, or–*magak*.

Tchigataigan, s. broom; pl.–*an*.

Tchigataiganak, or *tchigataiganatig*, s. broomstick; pl.–*on*.

Tchigataige, (*nin*) n. v. I sweep; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchag..ged*.

Tchigatig, adv. near a piece of wood.

Tchigewaam, (*nin*) n. v. *Ot.* S. *Jijodewaam*.

Tchigibig, adv. on the beach, on the lake-shore, near the lake on the shore.

Tchigigaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I square it; 3. p. *o tchi...*; p. *tchag..ang*.

Tchigigaigan, s. axe for squaring timer, broad axe, squaring-axe; pl.–*an*.

Tchigigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I hew timber. I cut it square; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchag..ged*.

Tchigigaigewin, s. squaring timber, cutting it square.

Tchigigaka mitig, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I square a log; 3. p. *o tchig..n;* p. *tchag..wad*: imp. *tchigiga*.

Tchigikana, adv. by the way-side.

Tchigikitchigami, adv. along the great lake.

Tchigine, (*nin*) n. v. I groan; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchagined*.

Tchigishkwand, adv. near the door.

Tchigwadjiw, adv. near a mountain, in the vicinity of a mountain.

Tchigwakamigishin, n. v. 3. p. it falls to the ground *hard*, (*an*. obj.) p. *tchag..ing*.

Tchigwalamigissin, u. v. it falls to the ground *hard*, (*in*. obj.) p. *tchag..ing*.

Tchimaagan, s. *an*. large draw-net; [F. seine;] pl.–*ag*.

Tchiman, s. canoe; pl.–*an*.

Tchimanijig, s. canoe-bark, birch-bark for a canoe, to make a bark-canoe; pl.–*on*.

Tchimanike, (*nin*) n. v. I make a canoe, or canoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..ked*.

Tchimanikewin, s. canoe-making, work or art of a canoe-maker.

Tchimaa, (*nin*) n. v. I am fishing with a large draw-net; [F. je seine;] 3. p. 1.; p. *tchamaad*.

Tchime, (*nin*) n. v. I paddle; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchamed*.

Tchimemagad, u. v. it paddles, (the wheel of a steamboat;) p. *tcham..gak*.

Tchingidaabowe. (*nin*) n. v. I tumble over head. playing; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchan..wed*.—S. *Abodjigwanisse*.

Tchingidjisse, (*nin*) n. v. I fall on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchan..sed*.

Tchingwakamiga, u. v. there is a shaking of the earth from a cause above ground, thunder, etc., p. *tchan..gag*.

Tchingwamagad, u. v. the ground shakes, trembles; p. *tchan..gak*.

Tchingwan, s. meteor; pl.–*an*.

Tchingwan, s. thigh, the upper part of the leg, up from the knee. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin tchingwan*, my thigh; *ki tchingwan*, thy thigh, etc.

Tchingwanigan, s. thigh-bone. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin tchingwanigan*, my thigh-bone; etc.

Tchishajeshka, or–*magad*, u. v. the skin goes off by scalding; p. *tcha..kag*. or–*magak*.

Tchishakwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scrape it, (a skin *in*., *pijikiwegin*, *in*. ox-hide;) 3. p. *o tchi...*; p. *tcha..ang*.

Tchishakwaigan, s. scraper; pl.–*an*.

Tchishakwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape, (a skin;) 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..ged*.

Tchishakwawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scrape it; (a skin *an*., *wawashkeshiwaian*, *an*. deer-skin;) 3. p. *o tchi..n;* p. *tcha..wad*; imp. *tchi..kwâ*.

Tchishataan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Tchigataan*.

Tchishataigade, u. v. S. *Tchigataigade*.

Tchishataigan, s. S. *Tchigataigan*.

Tchishaitaige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Tchigataige*.

Tchisika, or *tchesika*, adv.. S. *Sesika*.

Tchiss, a. turnip; pl.–*an*.

Tchissakan, s. juggler's lodge; pl.–*an*.

Tchissaki, (*nin*) n. v. I perform the Indian jugglery, in order to know the future, or to know events that happened at a distance; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchassakid*.

Tchissakiwin, s. Indian jugglery, to know the future, or distant events.

Tchissakiwinini, s. juggler; pl.–*wag*.

Tchissibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pinch him; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..ad*; imp. *tchissibij*.

Tchissiga, or–*magad*, u. v. the water drops out of s. th.; p. *tchassigag*, or–*magad*.

Tchissigabaw, (*nin*) n. v. I stand on tiptoe; 3. p.–*i*; p. *tchas..wid*.

Tchissigawisibingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am blear-eyed; [G. ich bin triefæugig;] 3. p. 1.; p. *tchass..wed*.

Tchissigawisibingwewin, s. blearedness.

Tchissikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I surprise him by my coming, I arrive unexpectedly to him; 3. p. *otchi..n*; p. *tcha..wad*.

Tchissi-minikan, s. turnip-seed; pl.–*an*.

Tchitanendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered serious, grave, I am grave; 3. p.–*i*; p. *tchat..sid*.

Tchitchag, s. soul. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin tchitchag*, *ki tchitchag*, *o tchitchagwan*, etc.; my, thy, his soul, etc.

Tchitchibakona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rock him, (a child;) 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tche..nad*; imp. *tchitchibakon*.

Tchitchibakonogan, s. cradle; pl.–*an*.

Tchitchibi, in compositions, alludes to *convulsion*; [G. Zuckung.] (Examples in some of the following words.)

Tchitchibigadeshka, (*nin*) n. v. I have convulsions in my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchatch..kad*.

Tchitchibinikeshka, (*nin*) n. v. I have convulsions in my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.

Tchitchibinindjishka, (*nin*) n. v. I have convulsions in my hand, or in my fingers; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.

Tchitchibishka, (*nin*) n. v. I have convulsions in my body; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.

Tchitchibishkawin, s. convulsion, the state of being convulsed in any part of the body.

Tchitchibisideshka, (*nin*) n. v. I have convulsions in my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.

Tchitchibiwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shake it together; 3. p. *o tchi...*; p. *tcha..ang*.

Tchitchiboan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Tchitchibogwadan*.

Tchitchibogwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it slightly, with wide stitches; [F. je le faufile;] 3. p. *o tchi...*; p. *tcha..ang*.

Tchitchibogwade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is sewed slightly; p. *tcha..deg*, or–*magak*.

Tchitchibogwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew slightly some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..nad*; imp. *tchi..gwaj*.

Tchitchibogwass, (*nin*) n. v. I sew slightly with wide stitches; 3. p. *o*; p. *tcha..sod*.

Tchitchiboige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Tchitchibogwass*.

Tchitchibowa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Tchitchibogwana*.—Imp. *tchitchibó*.

Tchitchigi, (*nin*) n. v. I scratch myself slightly with my nails; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchatchigid*.

Tchitchigibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scratch him slightly; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..nad*; imp. *tchitchigibij*.

Tchitchigibinidis, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Tchitchigi*.

Tchitchigindibebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scratch his head with my nails; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..nad*; imp. *tchi..bij*.

Tchitchigindibebinidis, (*nin*) r. v. I scratch my head; 3. p.–*o*; p. *tcha..sod*.

Tchitchigom, s. *an*. wart; [F. verrue; G. Warze;] pl.–*ag*.

Tchitchikinjean, ishkote, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I stir the fire ; 3. p. *o tchi...*; p. *tcha..ang.*

Tchitchikinjéigan, s. poker to stir the fire ; pl.–*an.*

Tchitchikinjéige, (*nin*) n. v. I am stirring a fire ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *tcha.ged.*

Tchitchwishkiwé, s. plover, (bird ;) pl.–*iag.*

Tébinak, adv. negligently, badly ; at least.

Tékassing, p. s. a. something cool or cooling, peppermint.

Tekobisod abinódji, an infant yet in the cradle.—S. *Takobis.*

Tekoniwed, p. s. a. he that takes up, seizes, arrests, that is, a constable ; pl.–*jig.*

Tekosid, p. s. a. he that is short, a small person ; pl.–*jig.*

Ténde, s. a very big toad ; [C. vavaron;] pl.–*g.*

Téssab, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting on a bench ; also, I am on horseback, sitting in the saddle ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *taiéssabid.*

Téssában, s. shelf, a board fixed so that things may be put upon it, cupboard ; pl.–*an.*

Téssabadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it on a shelf or cupboard ; 3. p. *o tess...*; p. *taies..ang.*

Téssabana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put some *an.* obj. on a shelf or cupboard ; 3. p. *o tess..n*; p. *taie..nad*; imp. *tessabaj.*

Téssabik, s. flat stone ; pl.–*on.*–*Nij tessabikon,* two tables of stone, (the two Tables of the Covenant.)

Téssabikad, u. v. it is flat, (metal, stone ;) p. *taie..kak.*

Téssabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is flat, (metal or stone, *an.*) p. *taié..sid.*

Téssabiwin, s bench ; saddle ; pl.–*an.*

Téssákonigan, s. hand-barrow ; pl.–*an.*

Téssákwaigan, s. scaffold to put s. th. on it, to preserve it from damage by water, by wild beasts, etc. ; pl. –*an.*

Téssanakwe, s. virgin, maid, unacquainted with man ; pl.–*g.*

Téssanakwew, (*nin*) n. v. I am a virgin, (a female speaking,) unacquainted with man ;) 3. p.–*i* ; p. *taies..wid.*

Téssanaw, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a virginal state, (a male speaking,) unacquainted with woman ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *taie..wid.*

Téssigina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spread out somewhere some *an.* stuff ; 3. p. *o tes..n* ; p. *taie..nad*; imp. *tessigin.*

Téssiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I spread it out somewhere, (cotton, linen, etc.) 3. p. *o tes...*; p. *taie..ang.*

Téssina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spread out some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o tes..n*; p. *taiéssinad.*

Téssinagan, s. plate ; [F. assiette ;] pl.–*an.*–*Ningo tessinagan,* a plate full ; *nijo tessinagan, nisso tessinagan,* etc.; twice a plate full, three times a plate full, etc.

Téssinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I spread it out ; 3. p. *o tes...*; p. *taié..ang.*

Téssinawa, (*nin*) or, *nin tessina,* a. v. *an.* I take too much care of him, I spoil him, (especially a child ;) 3. p. *o tes..n* ; p. *taie..ad.*

Téssinidis, (*nin*) r. v. I take too much care of myself, I study too much my own comforts ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *taie..sod.*

Téssinigade, or *–magad,* u. v. it is spread out, made flat ; p. *taie..deg,* or–*magad.*

Téssinigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is spread out or made flat, (*an.* obj.) p. *taie..sod.*

Téssinindj, s. the flat hand. *Nin téssinindj, ki tessinindj, o téssinindj ;* my, thy, his flat hand.

Téssinindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I open my hand, I spread it out flat ; 3. p.–*i*; p. *taie..nid.*

Téssinindjitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I stretch my open flat hand towards him, or over him ; 3. p. *o tes..n*; p. *taie..wad.*

Téssitchigade, or–*magad*, there is a porch made ; p. *taïé..deg*, or–*magak*.

Téssitchigan, s. porch ; [F. portail;] pl.–*an*.

Téssiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it flat, I flatten it ; 3. p. *o tes...*; p. *taïe..tod*.

Téssiwakwan, s. flat low hat, or flat cap; pl.–*an*.

Tetebaagwinde, or–*magad*, u. v. it is floating about ; p. *taïetc..deg*, or–*magak*.

Tetebaagwindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I am floating about on the surface of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *taïe..ing*.

Tétebikinak, s. a kind of tortoise with a soft shell; pl.–*wag*.

Tetibibaginigasod assema, tobacco in rolled leaves, cigar. S. *Titibibaginigaso*.

Tétibinawe, adv. S. *Tibinawe*.

Tétibishko, adv. equally.

Tetissanimad, u. v. there is a light wind, raising no sea, a smooth wind ; p. *taïe..mak*.

Tewéigan, s. *an*. drum ; tambarine ; tabouret, tabret; pl.–*ag*.

Téwéige, (*nin*) n. v. I beat the drum, I drum ; 3. p. 1.; p. *taïe..ged*.

Teweigéwininí, s. drummer, tabourer, tabrer ; pl.–*wag*.

Tewessekaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *Alg*. S. *Madwessitòn*.

Tewessekaigan, s. *Alg*. S. *Kitotagan*.

Tibabadjigan, s. *Alg*. S. *Dibabishkodjigan*.

Tibabadjige, (*nin*) *Alg*. S. *Dibabishkodjige*.

Tibi; adv. This adverb cannot be given in English with a corresponding adverb. It signifies, "I don't know where." *Anindi koss ?–Tibi*. Where is thy father ?—I don't know where he is. *Tibi gedapinewànen*; I don't know where I shall die.

Tibijigan, s. pattern for cutting a coat, or any other vestment ; pl.–*an*.

Tibik, s. night.

Tibikabaminagosi gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun is darkened ; p. *teb..sid*.

Tibikabaminagwad, u. v. it is twilight, it is crepusculous ; p. *teb..wak*.

Tibikádis, (*nin*) n. v. I am benighted, I live in darkness, I am ignorant ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *teb..sid*.

Tibikgisiss, or *tibikigisiss*, s. *an*. night-sun, that is, the moon ; which is also called *gisiss* ; only for a distinction from the sun, they will call the moon *tibikgisiss*, when a distinction becomes necessary.

Tibikinam, (*nin*) n. v. I have dim eyes, I cannot see distinctly ; 3. p. 1.; p. *tebikinang*.

Tibikong, last night, or last evening.

Tibinawe, adv. self ; properly, as a property.

Tibinawewidis, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself master or proprietor of s. th. ; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *teb..sod*.

Tibinawewisiwin, s. property.

Tibishka, (*nin*) n. v. I come to my anniversary ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *tebishkad*.

Tibishka abinodji, n. v. 3. p. the child comes to the same time in the year at which it was born last year, to its anniversary, it is just one year old. P. *tebishkad*.–*Nijing tibishka, nissing tibishka*, etc.; he comes to his second, to his third anniversary, etc.

Tibishkamagad, u. v. it comes to the same time in the year, to its anniversary : also, it is fulfilled, accomplished ; p. *teb..gak*.

Tibishkó, adv. & prp. likewise, just so, equally ; equivalent, tantamount ; opposite, [F. vis-à-vis.]

Tibishko minik, as much, or as many.

Tibishkókan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am opposite to it, or I arrive opposite to it, (in walking ;) [F. vis-à-vis ;] 3. p. *o tib..*; p. *teb..ang*.

Tibishkokawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am equal to him, I equal him ; 3. p. *o tib..n*; p. *teb..wad*.

Tibishkósse, or *–magad*, n. v. it arrives again, (a certain periodical time or event;) or a foretold event comes to pass; p. *teb..seg*, or *–magak*.

Tibishkóssitchigade, or *–magad*, u. v. it is fulfilled; it is made or put equal; what was lost is regained; p. *teb..deg*, or *–magak*.

Tibishkossiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fulfil or accomplish it I put or make it equal; I regain what I had lost; 3. p. *o tib...*; p. *teb..tod*.

Tibishkowendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered equal to somebody, I am compared to somebody; 3. p. *–i*; p. *teb..sid*.

Tibishkowendagwad, u. v. it is esteemed equal to s. th., or compared with s. th.; p. *teb..wak*.

Tibissaton, (*nin*) or, *nin tibissiton*, a. v. *in*. I fulfil it, (a promise, a vow;) 3. p. *o tib...*; p. *teb..tod*.

Tigów, s. *an*. wave, billow; pl. *–ag*.

Tigweia, at the end of some unipersonal verbs, alludes to a *river*; as: *Waiekwatigwcia*, it is the end of the river. *Manétigweia*, there is scarcity of rivers, (in a country.) *Giwitatigweia*, the river turns round (or back again) in its course.

Tikinágan, s. Indian cradle; pl. *–an*.

Tikináganike, (*nin*) n. v. I am making an Indian cradle; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ked*.

Tipa, or *–magad*, u. v. it is much damp, it is moistened; p. *tepag*, or *–magak*.

Tipabaga, or *–magad*, u. v. the leaves of a tree or shrub are damp, wet, (from dew or rain;) p. *tep..gag*, or *–magak*.

Tipabagisi aw assema, n. v. 3. p. this tobacco is fresh, (not too dry;) p. *tep..sid*.

Tipabawadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I moisten it; 3. p. *o tip...*; p. *tep..dod*.

Tipabawana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I moisten some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o tip..n;* p. *tep..nad*; imp. *tipabawaj*.

Tipashka, or *–magad*, u. v. the grass is wet (from dew or rain;) p. *tep..kag*, or *–magak*.

Tipweban, s. *Alg. S. Gawissagang*.

Titibábissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I twist it around s. th.; 3. p. *o tit...*; p. *tet..dod*.

Titibakossatchigan, s. roller; pl. *–an*.

Titibakossatchige, (*nin*) n. v. I roll; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..ged*.

Titibakossatwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I roll it, I move it on rollers; 3. p. *o tit...*; p. *tet..ang*.

Titibakossatwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I roll some *an*. obj. on rollers; 3. p. *o tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*; imp. *tit..waj*.

Titibakwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I twist it up, I curl it; 3. p. *o tit...*; p. *tet..ang.—Nin titibakwaanan ninissan*; I twist or curl my hair.—S. *Babisigakwaan*.

Titibanowe, n. v. 3. p. it has a curled or twisted tail; p. *tet..wed*.

Titibaode, or *–magad*, u. v. it is twisted; p. *tet..deg*, or *–magak*.

Titibaodjigan, s. reel; [G. Haspel;] pl. *–an*.

Titibaodjige, (*nin*) n. v. I wind up (thread or twine, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..ged*.

Titibaodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wind it up, (on a ball;) 3. p. *o tit...*; p. *tet..dod*.

Titibaona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wind it up, (*an*. obj., *seniba*, etc.) 3. p. *o tit..n*; p. *tet..nad;* imp. *titibaoj*.

Titibashka, or *–magad*, u. v. the surf or swell of the sea beats against the shore and returns; p. *tet..kag*, or *–magak*.

Titibashkwemaginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I roll it up, I roll it together, (birch bark, paper etc.) 3. p. *o tit...*; p. *tet..ang*.

Titibew, adv. *Ot*. S. *Jijodew*.

Titibewaam, (*nin*) n. v. *Ot*. S. *Jijodewaam*.

Titibewe, (*nin*) n. v. *Ot*. S. *Jijodewe*.

Titibibagina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I roll together a leaf or leaves, (*bag*, alludes to leaves,) tobacco leaves, *an.;* 3. p. *o tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*.

Titibibaginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I roll together a leaf or leaves *in.*; 3. p. *o tit...*; p. *tet..ang.*

Titibibaginigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is rolled together, (*in.* leaf,) p. *tet..deg*, or *-magak.*

Titibibaginigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is rolled together, (*an.* leaf;) p. *tet..sod.*

Titibibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it roll or fall down, with my *hand*, I roll it down; 3. p. *o tit...*; p. *tet... dod.*

Titibibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make roll down some *an.* obj., with my *hand*, I roll it down; 3. p. *tet..nad.*

Titibidaban, s. *an.* wagon, cart, coach, carriage, pl. *-ag.*

Titibidábanike, (*nin*) n. v. I make wagons, etc., I am a cartwright; 3. p. 1., p. *tet..ked.*

Titibidábanikewin, s. business or trade of a cartwright.

Titibidábanikewinini, s. a man that makes wagons, carts, etc., cartwright, wheelwright; pl. *-wag.*

Titibigina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I roll together some *an.* stuff, (*seniba*, etc.) I wind it up; 3. p. *o tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*; imp. *titibigin.*

Titibiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I roll it together, wind it up, (*in.* stuff;) 3. p. *o tit...*; p. *tet..ang.*

Titibigwadan, (*nin*) a v. *in.* I sew it all round, that is, I hem it; 3. p. *o tit...*; p. *tet..ang.*

Titibigwade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is hemmed; p. *tet..deg*, or *-magak.*

Titibigwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I sew all round some *an.* stuff, I hem it; 3. p. *o tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*; imp. *titibigwaj.*

Titibigwaso, n. v. 3. p. it is hemmed, (*an.* stuff, *seniba*, *moshwe*;) p. *tet.. sod.*

Titibigwass, (*nin*) n. v. I sew all round, I hem s. th. 3. p. *-o*; p. *tet.. sod.*

Titibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I roll some *an.* obj. (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*; imp. *titibij.*

Titibinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I roll some object belonging to him, or relating to him, I roll it for him; 3. p. *o tit..n*; p. *tet..wad.*

Titibinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I roll it, (a barrel, etc.) 3. p. *o tit...*; p. *tet..ang.*

Titibingwebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wrap up his face in s. th.; I cover his eyes with s. th.; 3. p. *o tit..n*; p. *tet..nad;* imp. *titibingwebij.*

Titibingwebis, (*nin*) n. v. my face is wrapped up in s. th.; my eyes are covered with s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *tet..sod.*

Titibinigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is rolled, removed by rolling; p. *tet.. deg*, or *-magak.*

Titibinigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am rolled; 3. p. *-o;* p. *tet..sod.*

Titibiniqe, (*nin*) n. v. I roll, I move s. th. by rolling; I wind up; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..ged.*

Titibinindjipison, s. a thing that is wrapped around a finger, that is, a finger-ring; pl. *-an.*

Titibishaweon nind agwiwin, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wrap or cast around me my garment or vestment; p. *tet..od.*

Titibishimon, (*nin*) n. v. I roll about lying, I wallow in s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *tet..nod.*

Titibishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I made it roll or fall down, with my *body*, (touching or pushing it;) 3. p. *o tit...*; p. *tet..ang.*

Titibishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make roll down some *an.* obj., with my *body*; 3. p. *o tit..n*; p. *tet..wad.*

Titibisse, (*nin*) n. v. I roll down, I roll off; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..sed.*

Titibisse, or *-magad*, u. v. it rolls off; p. *tet..seg*, or *-magak.*

Titibisse-odaban, s. *an.* S. *Titibidaban*, etc.

Titibita, (*nin*) n. v. I roll or turn from one side to the other, lying; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..dad.*

Titibitchipina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wrap him up, I swathe him, (a child; 3. p. *o tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*; imp. *titibitchipij.*

Titibitchipis, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapped up in s. th., I am swathed, (a child;) 3. p. *–o*; p. *tet..sod.*

Titissawe aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. the hair or fur of this animal is short; p. *tet..wed.*

Tiwé ! interj. used by males only, to express admiration, astonishing; reprimand; pain, sorrow. (The females say, *nià !*)

Toskab, (*nin*) n. v. I look with scarcely a little opened eyes, with almost closed eyes; also, I aim at s. th. (with a gun, etc.;) 3. p. *–i*; p. *twaskabid.*

Toskabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I look at him with only a little opened eyes, with almost closed eyes; I aim at him; 3. p. *o tosk..n*; p. *twa.. mad.*

Toskabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I look at it with only a little opened eyes; I aim at it; 3. p. *o tosk...*; p. *twa..ang.*

Toskabandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I look with scarcely a little opened eyes; I aim, (with a gun, &c.); 3. p. 1.; p. *twa..ged.*

NOTE. This and the preceding two words, are sometimes also employed for "looking through a spy-glass." But the best expression for that is, *Nin jibaiabama*, &c.; which see.

Totógan, s. a trembling piece of ground, in a marsh or swamp; pl. *–on.*

Totóganowan, u. v. there is a trembling piece of ground; p. *twet..ang.*

Totokwewessin kitotagan, u. v. the bell tolls, it is struck only on one side; p. *twet..ing.*

Totokwewessiton kitotagan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am striking the bell only on one side; [F. je tinte;] 3. p. *o tot...*; p. *twet..tod.*

Totosh, s. *an.* woman's breast, dug; also, the udder or dugs of a cow, or other quadruped; pl.–*ag.*

Totoshabo, s. milk.

Totoshabo-bimide, s. butter, (milk-grease.)

Totoshabówigamig, s. milk-house, dairy; pl.–*on.*

Totoshíke, (*nin*) n. v. I suck; 3. p. 1.; p. *twet..ked.*

Towéigan, s. *an.* a top whirling about, (boy's plaything;) pl.–*ag.*

Towéige, (*nin*) n. v. I play with a top, I make it whirl round; 3. p. 1.; p. *twewéiged.*

Totowesi, s. moth; pl.–*wag.*

Twáan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make a hole in it; 3. p. *o twaan*; p. *twaiáang.*

Twáibun, s. a hole in the ice for water; pl.–*an.*

Twáibi, (*nin*) n. v. I make a hole in the ice to have water; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiáibid.*

Twáige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a hole in the ice; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiáiged.*

Twáwa mikwám, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut the ice through, I make a hole in it; 3. p. *o twawan*; p. *twaiáwad*; imp. *twá.*

Twáshin, (*nin*) n. v. I break through the ice, walking on it; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiáshing.*

Twatwaskobiginam, (*nin*) n. v. I walk in the water on the ice; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiat..ang.* (II. Conj.)

W.

Some words that might be supposed to be under Wa, *are to be found under* O, *as the syllable* wa *is often pronounced like* o, *and* o *like* wa.

WAB

Wa? adv. what?
Wa–, the *Change* of *wi–*, which see.
Waaw, pron. *an.* this one, this here.
Wab, (*nin*) n. v. I see; 3. p. *wábi*; p. *waiábid.*
Wábabigan, s. *an.* white clay; lime.
Wábabiganige, (*nin*) n. v. I white-wash; 3. p. l.; p. *waiáb..ged.*
Wababiganikan, s. place where lime is made; limekiln; pl.–*an.*
Wababiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I burn lime; 3. p. l.; p. *waiab..ked.*
Wababiganikewin, s. business or trade of a lime-burner.
Wababiganikewinini, s. lime-burner; pl.–*wag.*
Wababik, s. tin, (white iron.)
Wábadjidjak, s. a white crane; pl. –*wag.*
Wabado, s. *an.* rhubarb.
Wabagamishkinjigwan, s. the white of the eye.
Wábajashki, s. white mud; white clay for dishes and plates.
Wábakik, or *wababikwakik*, s. *an.* white kettle, that is, a kettle made of tin, tin-kettle; pl.–*og.*
Wábakosi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is whitish; p. *waia..sid.*
Wábakwa, or–*magad*, u. v. the forest has a white appearance; p. *waia..wag.* or–*magak.*
Wábama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I see him; 3. p. *o wab..n;* p. *waiábamad.*
Wábamegoshin gigô, n. v. the fish looks whitish, (spoiled;) p. *waia..ing.*
Wábaminagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am visible, I appear; 3. p.–*i;* p. *waia..sid.*
Wabaminagosiwin, s. visibility.

WAB

Wábaminagwad, u. v. it is visible, it shows, it appears; p. *waia..wak.*
Wábaminagwiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself visible, I appear; 3. p.–*o*; p. *waia..sod.*
Wábban, s. east, orient.
Wábban, u. v. it is twilight, (in the morning;) p. *waiabang.*—*Bi-waban* daylight is approaching.
Wábánakwad, s. east-cloud, cloud coming from the east; pl.–*on.*
Wábanang, s. *an.* morning-star.
Wábandaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I let him see s. th., I show him s. th.; 3. p. *o wab..n;* p. *waia..ad.*
Wábandaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I show it; 3. p. *o wab...;* p. *waia..ang.*
Wábandaiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I show, I let see; I manifest; I prove; 3. p. l.; p. *waia..wed.*
Wabandaiwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I show it, I manifest it; I prove it; 3. p. *o wab...;* p. *waia..wed.*
Wabandaiwenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I show him, I bring him to light, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o wab..;* p. *waia ..wed.* (V. Conj.)
Wábandaiwewin, s. showing, show; manifestation; proving, proof; pl. –*an.*
Wabandaiwewini-pakwejigan, s. *an.* Show-bread, (in the Old Testament.)
Wábandama, (*nin*) n. v. I am in my monthly flowings, (a woman;) 3. p. l.; p. *waia..mad.* (I. Conj.)
Wábandamadis, (*nin*) r. v. I see s. th. belonging or relating to me; I see myself, I cast immodest looks upon myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *waia..sod.*

Wábandamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I see s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o wab..n*; p. *waia..wad.*

Wábandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I see it, I perceive it; 3. p. *o wab...*; p. *waia ..ang.*—*Nin wábandan masinaigan*, I read, I am reading.

Wábandis, (*nin*) r. v. I see myself, (in a looking-glass, in the water, etc.) 3. p.–*o*; p. *waia..sod.*

Wábandjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is seen; p. *waia..deg*, or–*magak.*

Wábandjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am seen, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p.–*o*; p. *waia..sod.*

Wabandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I see (some obj.); 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ged.*

Wábang, adv. to-morrow. *Wabang kigijeb*, to-morrow morning; *wabang onagoshig*, to-morrow night, (evening.)

Wábange, (*nin*) n. v. I look on, I am a spectator; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiábanged.*

Wábanibissa, u. v. the rain comes from the east, or, it rains in the east, east-rain; p. *waia..sag.*

Wabanimassige, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the whole night with an indecent woman; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ged.*

Wabaningosi, s. snow-bird, (a small white bird who makes his appearance in fall, a short time before it begins to snow; and afterwards disappears, and appears in spring again a short time.)Pl.–*g.*

Wábaninodin, s. eastwind.

Wábanish, (*nin*) n. v. I pass the winter, I survive the winter, I am spared to see the spring again; 3. p.–*i*; p. *waia..shid.* S. *Nondéiabanish.*

Wábanómin, s. rice.

Wábanong, in the east; from the east.

Wábanow, (*nin*) n. v. I am a sorcerer, (after the Indian notion;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *waia..wid.*

Wabanowiwin, s. Indian sorcery.

Wabanowiwinini, s. Indian sorcerer; pl.–*wag.*

Wabanowe, n. v. 3. p. it has a white tail; p. *waia..wed.*

Wábansig, s. a kind of white duck; pl.–*wag.*

Wábas, (*nin*) n. v. I survive the night, I see the day once more, (a sick person;) 3. p.–*o*; p. *waia..sod.* S. *Nondéiabas.*

Wábashkad mashkossiw, u. v. the herb is whitish; p. *waia..kak.*

Wábashkiki, s. swamp, marsh, morass, bog; pl.–*wan.*

Wábashkikoman, pewter; [F. étain; G. Zinn.]

Wábassim, s. a white dog; pl.–*og.*

Wábassin, s. *an.* white stone; alabaster.

Wabassini-makak, s. alabaster-box.

Wábáwan, s. the white of the egg.

Wábia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him see, I open his eyes; 3. p. *o wábian*; p. *waiábiad.*

Wábide, or–*magad*, u. v. it is ripe; p. *waiabideg*, or–*magak.*—*Mano min wabidemagad*; the wild rice is ripe.—S. *Wábiso.*

Wábidwi, s. long potato-sprout; pl. *–ian.*

Wábidwi, n. v. 3. p. *an.* it sprouts (in long sprouts;) p. *waiabidwid.*

Wabidwimagad, u. v. *in.* it sprouts; p. *waia..gak.*

Wabigad ojigaigan, u. v. the incision in the maple-tree is whitish, (the running of the sugar-sap is near its end.) P. *waiabigak.*

Wábigama, or–*magad*, u. v. there are straits between two lakes; p. *waia..mag*, or–*magak.*

Wábigan, s. *an.* clay; [F. terre glaise.]

Wábigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I plaster with clay, I put clay on; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia ..ged.*

Wabigaigewin, s. plastering with clay, clay-pastering.

Wabigan-minikwadjigan, s. earthen pitcher; pl.–*an.*

Wabigan-omodai, s. jar, jug; pl.–*an.*

Wabigan-onagan, s. earthen plate or dish; pl.–*an.*

Wabigan-onaganike, (*nin*) n. v. I make earthen plates and dishes, I am a potter; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ked.*

Wabigan-omaganikewinini, s. a man that makes earthen dishes, a potter; pl.–*wag*.

Wabigin, s. flannel.

Wabigin bebigwatagak, soft flannel, swanskin; [F. molleton.]

Wábigon, s. flower, bloom, blossom; pl.–*in*.

Wabigoni-gijigad, s. day of flowers, (the holiday of Corpus Christi.)

Wabigoni-gisiss, or *wabigon-gisiss*, s. *an*. the moon of flowers and blooms, the month of May.

Wábigonike, (*nin*) n. v. I make flowers, (artificial flowers;) 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ked*.

Wábigonikewikwe, s. a woman making artificial flowers; pl.–*g*.

Wábigoniwi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is blooming, is flourishing; p. *waia ..wid*.

Wabigwan, s. *an*. white feather; pl.–*ag*.

Wabijakwe, s. a kind of eagle, with a white head and white tail; pl.–*g*.

Wabijéshi, s. marten; pl.–*wag*.

Wabijéshiwaian, s. *an*. martenskin; pl.–*ag*.

Wabijéshiwatchâb, s. ivy; [G. Epheu; F. lierre.]

Wábikadin, or *wábikamigadin*, u. v. S. *Nigigwakamigadin*.

Wabikwanaie, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wabishkikwanaie*.

Wábikwe, (*nin*) a. v. I have white hair, (a white head,) I am gray-headed; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiabikwed*.

Wábikwewin, s. gray head, gray age; [L. canities.]

Wábinagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look pale; white; 3. p.–*i*; p. *waia..sid*.

Wábinéwadengwe, (*nin*) n. v. my face is pale, wan; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia ..wed*.

Wábinewis, (*nin*) n. v. I am pale; 3. p.–*i*; p. *waia..sid*.

Wabinewisiwin, s. paleness.

Wábinigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is painted white; p. *waiag..deg*, or–*magak*.

Wábinigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is painted white, (*an*. obj.) p. *waia..sod*.

Wabininishib, s. a kind of large white duck; pl.–*ag*.

Wabipapasse, s. a kind of white wood-pecker; pl.–*g*.

Wábishka, or–*magad*, u. v. it is white; p. *waia..keg*, or–*magak*.— *Wabishkamagad nishtigwan*; my head is white, gray.

Wábishkaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I whiten it; I make it white; 3. p. *o wab...*; p. *waia..ang*.

Wabishkabigibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it white, (a string, cord, etc.) 3. p. *o wab...*; p. *waia..dod*.

Wábishkágami, u. v. a whitish liquid, or weak liquid; p. *waia..mig*.

Wabishkag wawan. S. *Wabawan*.

Wabishkaigan, s. whitewashing-brush; pl.–*an*.

Wabishkaje, (*nin*) n. v. I have a white skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.. jed*.

Wábishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I whiten it, make it white; 3. p. *o wa..n*; p. *waiabishkawad*.

Wabishkia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it white, in making it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o wab..n*; p. *waia..ad*.

Wabishkibejibiigan, s. chalk, Spanish white.

Wabishkibeshaigan, s. S. *Wabishkibejibiigan*..

Wabishkigin, s. white cotton or linen.

Wábishkigiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it white, (stuff,) I bleach it; 3. p. *o wab...*; p. *waia..tod*.

Wabishki-papagiwaian, s. S. *Wabishkigin*.

Wabishkikwanaie, (*nin*) n. v. I am dressed in white; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.. ied*.

Wabishkingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a white face, I am wan, I am pale-faced; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed*.

Wábishkis, (*nin*) a. v. I am white; 3. p.–*i*; p. *waiabishkisid*.

Wabishkisigwa, or–*magad*, u. v. it is white; p. *waia..wag*, or–*magak*.

Wabishkitchiss, s. turnip, (white tur-

nip;) pl.–*an.*—S *Miskotchiss. Osawitchiss.*

Wabishkiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it white, in making it; 3. p. *o wab..*; p. *waia..tod.*

Wabishkiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am a white person, (not an Indian or negro;) 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed.*

Wábisi, s. swan; pl.–*g.* *Wabisins*, a young swan; pl.–*ag.*

Wábisipin, s. *an*, swan's potato, (an eatable root growing in the water;) pl.–*ig.*

Wábiso, n. v. 3. p. it is ripe. (*an.* obj.) p. *waiábisod.*—*Pakwejiganiminag wabisowag*, the wheat is ripe.—S. *Wábide.*

Wábissaginigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is painted white, (wood, *in.*) p. *waia..deg*, or–*magak.*

Wábissaginigan, s. a white wall, or any thing whitened; pl.–*an.*

Wabissaginigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is painted white, (wood, *an.*)

Wábitchiia, or–*magad*, u. v. it becomes whitish, it fades, (stuff;) p. *waia..iag*, or–*magak.*

Wabitchiiabawe, or–*magad*, u. v. it fades or becomes whitish, in *washing*; p. *waia..wag*, or–*magak.*

Wabitchiiate, or–*magad*, u. v. it fades or becomes whitish by the *sun*; p. *waia..teg*, or–*magak.*

Wabmimi, *s.* white turtle-dove, that is, a dove, a domestic pigeon; pl.–*g.*—(*Omimi*, wild pigeon.) *Wabmimins*, young pigeon; pl.–*ag.*

Wábmotchitchagwan, s. looking-glass, mirror; pl.–*an.*

Wabo, at the end of some compound substantives, denotes *liquid*, *fluid*; where the preceding part of the compound word ends in a *vowel*; as: *Anamiewabo*, holy water; *mashkikiwabo*, liquid medicine; *ishkotewabo*, firewater, ardent liquor; etc.—S. *Abo.*

Waboiakisin, s. (*waboian*, blanket; *makisin*, shoe;) a shoe made of a piece of blanket, blanket-moccasin: pl.–*an.*

Waboiakisine, (*nin*) n. v. I wear moccasions made of a piece of blanket; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed.*

Waboian. s. blanket; pl.–*an.*

Wábomimi, s. S. *Wábmimi.*

Wábos, s. rabbit; pl.–*og.* *Wabosons*, young rabbit; pl.–*ag.*

Wabosanaman, s. *an.* *Alg.* hair-powder.

Wabósomin, s. rabbit's berry; black berry; pl.–*an.*

Waboswaian, s. *an.* rabbitskin; pl.–*ag.*

Waboswekon, s. coat made of rabbitskins; pl.–*an.*

Waboswekonike, (*nin*) n. v. I make a coat of rabbitskins; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ked.*

Wabwewe s. a white goose; pl.–*g.*

Wadema, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put it in my belly, in my stomach, (I eat it up,) I have it in my belly, *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o wademan*; p. *wed..ad.*—*Anindi kokosh ga-aiad oma?*—*Nin gi-wadema.* Where is the pork that was here?—I put it in my belly, (I ate it up.)

Wadendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it in my belly, (I eat it up,) I have it in my belly; *in.* obj.; 3. p. *o wad...*; p. *wed..ang.*

Wadi, *wadibi*, adv. *Ot.* S. *Wedi.*

Wádiged ikwe, married woman, wife; pl. *wadigedjig ikwewag.*

Wádiged ininí, married man, husband; pl. *wadigedjig ininiwag.*

Wadigessig ininí, bachelor; pl. *wadigessigog ininiwag.*

Wadikwan, s. (often pronounced, *Odikwan*,) branch of a tree; pl.–*an.*

Wadikwani mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree has branches or boughs; p. *wed..nid.*

Wadjépadis, (*nin*) or, *nin wadjépi*, n. v. I am nimble, light, flexible; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wed..id.*

Wádji–, is the *Change* of *widji–*; which see.

Wadjiw, s. mountain; pl.–*an.*

Wadjiwan, u. v. there is a mountain; p. *wedjiwang.*

Wadó, s. *an.* coagulated blood.

Wadokasod, p. s. a. helper, assistant; pl.–*jig*.

Wadóp, s. alder-tree; pl.–*in*.

Wadópika, or–*magad*, u. v. there are alder-trees; p. *wed..kag*, or–*magak*.

Wadopikang, in a place where there are alder-trees.

Wadópiki, s. a forest of alder-trees, alder-forest; pl.–*wan*.

Wágákosi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is crooked; p. *waia..sid*.

Wágákwad, s. axe; pl.–*on*.

Wagakwadons, s. dim. hatchet, tomahawk; pl.–*an*.

Wáganabitawanan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. we are sitting around him in a *semicircle*; p. *waiag..wadjig*.—S. *Giwitabitawanan*.

Wáganagabawitawanan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. we are standing around him in a *semicircle*; p. *waia..wadjig*.—S. *Giwitagabawitawanan*.

Waganakibitchigan, s. a kind of crooked war-club, on which the Indian warriors hang the scalps of their slain enemies; pl.–*an*.

Wáganakisi, s. L'Arbre-croche, Mich. (The name of a large Indian Settlement and Mission in Michigan.)

Wáganakisi aw mitig, n. v. 3. p. the top or head of that tree is crooked or bent; p. *waiá..sid*.

Wágashkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I remain about him, in walking; 3. p. *o wag..n*; p. *waia..wad*.

Wágénis, (*nin*) n. v. I am bent forward, inclined; 3. p.–*i*; p. *waia.. sid*.

Wágidjane, (*nin*) n. v. I have a crooked nose, an aquiline nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ned*.

Wágigiká, (*nin*) n. v. I am bent forward, by age; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.. kad*.

Wágikoman, s. crooked knife; pl.–*an*.

Wágina, s. *an*. rib of a canoe, etc.; [F. varangue;] pl.–*g*.

Wágina, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bend it, I make it crooked, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o wag..n*; p. *waiaginad*.

Wáginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bend it, I bow it; (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o wag...*; p. *waia..ang*.

Wáginige, (*nin*) n. v. I bend; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ged*.

Wáginindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have crooked fingers; *fig*. I am a thief; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..id*.

Waginogán, s. round Indian lodge; pl. *an*. S. *Nassawáogán*.

Wáginoge, (*nin*) n. v. I build a round lodge; or, I live in a round lodge; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ged*.—S. *Nassawáoge*.

Wágishka, (*nin*) n. v. I am bent, bowed; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..kad*.

Wagishkamagad, u. v. it is bent or bowed; p. *waia..gak*.

Wagisi, s. *an*. Indian silver ornament in the shape of a half moon; pl.–*iag*.

Wagitchibik, s. crooked root, rib of a boat or barge; [C. courbe;] pl. –*on*.

Wágiwine, n. v. 3. p. it has crooked or bent horns; p. *waiá..ned*.

Wágosh, fox; pl.—*ag*. *Wagoshens*, young fox; pl.–*ag*.

Waiábaminagosissig, p. s. a. he that is not visible, the invisible; pl. –*og*.

Waiábaminagwassinog, p. s. a. invisible *in*. object; pl.–*in*.

Waiábanged, p. s. a. he that looks on, a spectator; pl.–*jig*.

Waiábandang masinaigan, p. s. a. he that looks in the paper, a reader; pl.–*ig*.

Waiábishkag masinaigan, s. white paper, not written upon. (Or, *wejibizgadessinog masinaigan*.)

Waiábishkisigwag mashkéki, s. alum. –S. *Jiwabik*.

Waiábishkiwed, p. s. a. a white, a white man or a white woman; pl. *waiábishkiwedjig*, white people, the whites.

Waián, skin. This word is never used alone, but is always attached to the name of an animal, to sig-

nify its skin; as: *Wawashkeshiwaián*, deer-skin; *makwawaián*, bear-skin; *wabijeshiwaián*, marter-skin; etc. Pl.–*ag.*–S. *Wégin.*

Waiánag, p. & s. basin of water; pl.–*in*–S. *Wána.*

Waiánag kakábikawang, a basin of water where there is a waterfall over steep rocks, that is, Niagara Falls.

Waiáwanendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered imperfect, I am imperfect, wicked; 3. p.–*i*; p. *weia..sid.*

Waiawanendagwad, u. v. it is esteemed imperfect, it is imperfect, bad, good for nothing; p. *weia..wak.*

Waiba, or *waiéba*, adv. soon, shortly.

Waiba nin nishkadis, I am soon angry, I am passionate, choleric.

Waiébinang od anamiewin, he who rejects his religion, an apostate, renegado.

Waiéjima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cheat him, I defraud him; I deceive him; I seduce him; 3. p. *o wa..n*; p. *weiéjimad.*

Waiéjindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cheat, deceive it; 3. p. *o wai...*; p. *wei..ang.*–*Ki gi-waiejindan ninde*; thou hast deceived my heart.

Waiéjindis, (*nin*) r. v. I deceive myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wei..sod.*

Waiéjindisowin, s. self-deceit, illusion.

Waiéjinge, (*nin*) n. v. I cheat, deceive, seduce; I swindle, I defraud, I embezzle; 3. p. 1.; p. *wei..ged.*

Waiejinge–, in compositions, signifies *false, deceiving;* as: *Waiejinge-Kristag*, false Christs; *waiejinge-niganadjimowininiwag*, false prophets; *waiejinge-gagikwewin*, false deceiving preaching; etc.

Waiejingeshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of cheating, etc., (as above under *Waiejinge*;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *wei..kid.*

Waiéjingewin, s. cheating, deceit, shuffling, cheat, fraud, imposture; swindling, embezzlement, trick; seduction.

Waiéjitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I deceive or seduce with my words; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wei..sid.*

Waiékwa, in compositions, alludes to the *end* of s. th. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Waiekwá-akiwan, u. v. it is the end of the world, p. *weiek..ang.*

Waiekwá–akiwang, or *ishkwá–akiwang*, at the end of the world.

Waiékwagam, adv. at the end of a lake.

Waiékwaia, or–*magad*, u. v. it has an end, or there is an end; p. *weié ..iag*, or–*magad.*–S. *Weiekwaiassinog.*

Waickwaiabiki-assin, s. *an.* cornerstone; [L. lapis angularis;] pl.–*ig.*

Waiékwaiaii, adv. at the end.

Waiekwaiendagwad, u. v. it is considered the end of it; p. *weiek.. wak.*

Waiekwaiendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think it is the end of it; 3. p. *o wai...*; p. *weiek..ang.*

Waiekwákamiga, u. v. it is the end of the earth, of the ground; p. *weie ..gag.*

Waiekwákitchigami, s. the end of the great lake, [C. Fond du Lac.]

Waiekwáminiss, s. the end of the island.

Waiékwashkan, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive to the end of it; 3. p. *o wai...*; p. *weié..ang.*

Waiékwasse, or–*magad*, u. v. it comes to an end, it arrives to its end; p. *weie..seg*, or–*magak.*

Waiékwassiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bring it to an end, I finish it; 3. p. *o wai ...*; p. *weie..tod.*

Waiékwatigweia sibi, u. v. it is the end of the river; p. *weiek..iag.*

Waiekwaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Waiekwassiton.*

Waiéshkat, adv. in the beginning, at first.

Waj, s. den, abode or hole of a wild animal; pl.–*an.*

Wajáshk, s. musk-rat; pl.–*wag.*

Wajashkobiwai, s. pl.–*an.*, the fur of a musk-rat.

Wajashkwaian, s. *an.* musk-rat's skin; pl.–*ay.*

Wajashkwaj, s. hole (not lodge) of a muskrat; pl.–*an.*

Wajashkwédo, s. *an.* mushroom growing on a tree, or on the ground; cork; pl.–*wag.*

Wajashkwédo-gibákwaigan, s. cork-stopper to a bottle, etc.

Waje S. *Aje.*

Wajibiia, s. pond, pool; pl.–*n*; *Wajibiians*, a little pond or pool; pl.–*an.*

Wak, s. *an.* spawn, roe, (eggs of a fish or frog;) pl. *wákwag.*

Wakabitawanan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. we are sitting around him; 3. p. *o wak..wan*; p. *waiak..djig.*

Wakagabawitawanan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. we are standing around him; 3. p. *o wak..wan*; p. *waiak..djig.*

Wákaiákossitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is fenced in; p. *waia..deg*, or–*magak.*

Wákaiákossitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I fence in; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ged.*

Wákaigan, s. fort, fortress, redoubt; house.

Wakaiganak, s. *an.*; pl.–*og.* S. *Wakaiganatig.*

Wakaiganatig, s. log for a house; pl.–*on*

Wákaige, (*nin*) n. v. I build a log-house, or a frame-house; also, I live in a house, (not in a lodge;) 3. p. 1.; p. *waiákaiged.*

Wakaigewin, s. building, carpenter's work or trade, carpentry.

Wakaigewinini, s. a man that builds houses (log-houses or frame-houses,) carpenter; pl.–*wag.*

Wákáikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I remain about him or around him; 3. p. *o wak..n*; p. *waiá..wad.*

Wákakina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fence him in, I put him in an enclosure or park; 3. p. *o wak..n*; p. *waiak..ad.*

Wakakinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fence it in, I enclose it; 3. p. *o wak...*; p. *waia..ang.*

Wákami, or–*magad*, u. v. the water is clean, clear; p. *waia..mig*, or–*magak.*

Wakamissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it clear or clean, (liquid,) I let it settle; 3. p. *o wak...*; p. *waia..tod.*

Waké–, in compositions, signifies *often, habitually*; *weakness.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Waké-dodam, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. often, habitually.

Wakéiawishib, s. a kind of small duck, very difficult to shoot, and therefore called *shot-eater*; [C. mangeur de plomb;] pl.–*ag.*

Waké-ijiwebis, (*nin*) n. v. I use to be so, or to do so...

Waké-mamikaw, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I think always on home and on my relations, when abroad; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wek..wid.*

Waké-mamikwendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* freq. I think always on it when abroad; 3. p. *o wak...*; p. *wek..ang.*

Waké-mamikwenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* freq. I think always on him when abroad; 3. p. *o wak..n*; p. *wek..mad.*

Waké-pangishin, (*nin*) n. v. I fall often.

Wakeshka, or–*magad*, u. v. it is shining; p. *waia..kag*, or–*magak.*

Wakéwadj, (*nin*) n. v. I feel soon cold, I cannot endure much cold, 3. p.–*i*; p. *wek..id.*

Wakéwakis, (*nin*) n. v. I feel soon warm, I cannot endure much heat; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wek..sod.*

Wakéwan, u. v. it is weak, easily torn, (stuff;) p. *wekéwang.*

Wakéwanamos, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot endure much smoke; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wek..sod.*

Wakéwine, (*nin*) n. v. I am of a weak constitution, delicate health; 3. p. 1.; p. *wek..ned.*

Wakéwis, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak, delicate, I cannot endure hardship, 3. p.–*i*; p. *wekewisid.*

Wakéwissin, u. v. it is weak, it is not durable; p. *wek..ing.*

Wakomind, p. s. a. he who is invited to a meal, a guest; p.–*jig.*

Wákon, s. *an.* moss of cedar, and some other trees. (It is eaten by the Indians.) pl.–*ag.*

Wakwágami níbi, u. v. the sap of the maple-trees is whitish, is spoiled; p. *wek..mig.*

Wakwi, s. Ot. paradise, heaven. *Wakwing*, in heaven, or to heaven, or from heaven.

Wána, or–*magad*, u. v. it is hollow, deep; also, there is a basin of water. p. *waiánag*, or–*magak.*

Wanáadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I lose the track or trace; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged.*

Wanáadon mikana, (*nin*) n. v. I lose the trail; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *wen.. dod.*

Wanaám, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake or commit a blunder in singing; 3. p. 1.; p. *wenaang.*

Wanáamowin, s. mistake in singing.

Wanadeshkodjigan, s. *an.* model of a canoe or boat, etc. [F. gabari;] pl. –*ag.*

Wánadina, u. v. the mountain is hollow, there is a cavern in the mountain; p. *waia..nag.*

Wánadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am wealthy, rich; 3. p.–*i*; p. *waia..sid.*

Wánadisia, (*nin*) or, *nin wánadisiwia*, a. v. *an.* I make him rich; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waia..ad.*

Wanadisiwin, s. wealth, riches.

Wanádjim, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake in telling or relating s. th.; 3. p.–*o;* p. *wen..mod.*

Wánadjissaga, or–*magad*, u. v. there is plenty of wood; p. *waia..gag*, or –*magak.*

Wanagáai, s. *an.* fish-scale; pl.–*ag.*

Wanagákisid, s. the sole of the foot; pl.–*an.*

Wanagék, s. *an.* (often pronounced and written, *onagék*,) cedar-bark; pl.–*wag.*—*Wanagek meskwanagékosid*, cinnamon.

Wanagékogamig, s. bark-lodge, lodge made of cedar-bark; pl.–*on.*

Wanagima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I mistake in counting some *an.* obj. as, *jonsia*, money; 3. p. *o wa..n*; p. *wen.. mad.*

Wanagindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I mistake in counting it, I count more or less than there is of it; 3. p. *o wan ...*; p. *wen..ang.*

Wanagindass, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake in counting, or in making up an account; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wen..sod.*

Wanagindassowin, s mistake in counting, or in making up an account.

Wánakamiga, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a low ground; p. *waia..gad*, or –*magak.*

Wánaki, (*nin*) n. v. I inhabit a place in peace, undisturbed, I live somewhere in peace; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiánakid.*

Wánakia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him live in peace, I procure him peace and tranquillity; 3. p. *o wan ..n*; p. *waia..ad.*

Wanakiwendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am appeased in my thoughts, in my mind, I am out of danger, out of trouble; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ang.*

Wanakiwidee, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is in peace, it is contented; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ed.*

Wanakiwideewin, s. peace of the heart, tranquillanimity.

Wánakiwin, s. peace, tranquillity; quiet inhabitation of a place.

Wanakodjaonag, s. the foremost part of a canoe; [C. pince du canot;] pl.–*on.*

Wanakong, at the top or head of a tree.

Wanákosid, s. the point or extremity of the foot; pl.–*an.*

Wanakowin, s. *Alg.* top, extremity, summit, pinnacle.

Wanakowiwan, u. v. *Alg.* there is a top, a summit; p. *wen..ang.*—*Wanakowiwang anamiewigamig*; there where the temple has its summit, (on the pinnacle of the temple.)

Wanakwatig, s. the end of a tree or log; pl.–*on.*

Wanashkid, the tail of a bird; pl. –*in.*

Wanashkobia, or–*magad*, u. v. there

is a reservoir or basin of water; p. *waia..ag*, or–*magak*.

Wanasid, s. the foot or paw of an animal; pl.–*an*.

Wanatan, u. v. there is a whirlpool, where the water turns round; p. *waia..ang*.

Wanendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am forgotten, neglected; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wen..sid*.

Wanéndagwad, u. v. it is forgotten, as well as forgotten, obliterated; p. *wen..wak*.

Wanéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I forget, 3. p. 1.; p. *wenendang*.

Wanéndama, (*nin*) n. v. I lose my senses, I faint; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..mad*.

Wanéndamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forget s. th. in regard to him, (a fault, an offence, etc.) I forgive him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..wad*.

Wanéndamowin, s. forgetting, for getfulness.

Wanéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I forget it; 3. p. *o wa...*; p. *wenendang*.

Wanéndjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is quite forgotten; p. *wen..deg*, or–*magak*.

Wanéndjigas, (*nin*) I am quite forgotten; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wen..sod*.

Wanénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forget him, I forget his name; I neglect him, omit him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..mad*.

Wanénindis, (*nin*) r. v. I forget myself, I neglect myself, omit myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wen..sod*.

Wángawia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tame him, I break him, (a horse, an ox, etc.) I subdue him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waia..ad*.

Wangawima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I appease him, I pacify him with good soft *words*; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waia..mad*.

Wángawina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I appease him, or make him quiet, caressing him with my *hand*; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waia..nad*.

Wángawisi, or *wawangawisi*, *aw bebejigoganji*, n. v. 3. p. this horse is well broken, is gentle; p. *waia..sid*.

Wángawitchigaso aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. this animal is tamed; p. *waian..sod*.

Wángawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tame it, I subdue it; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *waia..tod*.—*Kawin awiia o dagashkitossin tchi wangawitod o denaniw*; nobody can tame his tongue.

Wangoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I adopt him or her, (for a father, mother, child, brother, sister;) I take him (her) to me; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waiángomad*.

Wángondán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I adopt it, I take it for me; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *waia..ang*.

Wani, (*nin*) n. v. I disguise myself; 3. p. *wanio*; p. *weniod*.

Wani..., in compositions, signifies *mistake, error*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Waniá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lose him; I miss him, I perceive or notice his absence; 3. p. *o wanian*; p. *weniad*.

Wanibiigan, s. mistake, blunder or error in a writing; pl.–*an*.

Waniblige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a mistake in writing; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.

Wanibligewin, s. blunder in writing; the act of making a blunder or mistake.

Wanidodam, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. through mistake, 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..dang*.

Wanidodamowin, s. mistake or error in action; pl.–*an*.

Wanigijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I make a mistake or blunder in speaking; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..wed*.

Wanigijwewin, s. blunder in speaking; pl.–*an*.

Wanigika, (*nin*) n. v. I speak nonsense, (through old age;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..kad*.

Waniidis, (*nin*) r. v. I seduce myself in error; I lose myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wen..sod*.

Wánikade, or–*magad*, u. v. there is

a hole dug in the ground, or a grave dug; p. *waia..deg*, or–*magak*.

Wánikan, s. a hole in the ground, a grave, etc.; pl.–*an*.

Wánike, (*nin*) n. v. I dig a hole in the ground, I dig a grave, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiániked*.

Wanike, (*nin*) n. v. I forget to take s. th. along with me, I leave s. th. somewhere by mistake, or forgetting; 3. p. 1.; p. *weniked*.

Waniken, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I forget it somewhere, I leave it behind, forgetting; 3 p. *o wan...*; p. *weniked*.

Wanikenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forget or leave somewhere some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *weniked*. (V. Conj.) *Nin gi-wanikenag nin mindjikawanag gabeshiwining*; I forgot my mittens in the camp.

Wanimik. S. *Onimik*.

Wanimikaw, (*nin*) n. v. I faint, I swoon away; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wen..wid*.

Wanimikawiwin, swoon, fainting.

Wanimod, Indian sack made of the inner part of the elm-bark; pl.–*an*.

Wanina, adv. much, strongly.

Waninawéan, a. v. *in*. I stir it, I mix it; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *wen..ang*.

Waningwash, (*nin*) n. v. I walk round in sleep, (somnambule;) 3. p.–*i*; p. *wen..id*.

Wánínishka, (*nin*) n. v. I follow a circuitous route; I go round; [F. je fais une tournée;) 3. p. 1.; p. *waiá..kad*.

Wanishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lead him astray; I pervert him, seduce him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..mad*.

Wanishin, (*nin*) n. v. I go astray, I get lost; 3. p. 1.; p. *wenishing*.

Wanishindis, (*nin*) r. v. I cause myself to go astray, to get lost; 3. p. –*o*; p. *wen..sod*.

Wanishkwea,* (*nin*) or, *nin wanishkwema*, a. v. *an*. I disturb and trouble him in his doings, or in his speech, lecture or prayer, by my speaking or laughing, I cause him to make mistakes; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..ad*.

Wanishkweiendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am troubled in my thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.

Wanishkweiendamowin, s. troubled thoughts, trouble of mind.

Wanishkwekamigad, u. v. there is trouble, noise, disturbance; p. *wen..gak*.

Wanishkwés, (*nin*) n. v. I am disquiet, troublesome, frivolous, wild, never quiet and still; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wen..sid*.

Wanishkwésiwin, s. disquietness, turbulence, troublesome disposition or behavior.

Wanishkwetagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am noisy and turbulent in my speaking, I cause trouble with my words; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wen..sod*.

Wanishkwetawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. he causes me trouble with his words, I hear him or listen to him with a troubled mind ; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..wad*.

Wanishkweton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I disturb it, (an assembly, etc.) 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *wen..ted*.

Wánisid ikwe, s. dirty woman, slut; [G. Schlampe.]

Wanisid manito, s. unclean spirit, evil spirit, devil.

Wanisse, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake, I commit a blunder; 3. p. 1.; p. *we nissed*.

Wanissin, u. v. it gets lost; p. *wenissing*.

Wanitage, (*nin*) n. v. I lose s. th belonging to some person; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.

Wanitage, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake in hearing people, that is, I misunderstand somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.

Wanitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am not well understood in my speaking, I am misunderstood; 3. p. –*i*; p. p. *wen.. sid*.

Wanitum, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wanitage*.

*Note. This and the eight following words, are more conveniently placed here under *Wani*, than under *Oni*, (although the pronunciation remains the same,) because *Wani*.. alludes to *mistake*, *trouble*, etc.

Wanitán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I don't understand it right, I misunderstand it; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *wen..ang.*

Wanitass, (*nin*) n. v. I lose s. th. belonging to me, I suffer a loss; 3. p. *–o*; p. *wen..sod.*

Wanitawa, (*nin*) or, *nin wanitamawa*, a. v. *an.* I lose s. th. belonging to him, or any way relating to him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..wad.*

Wanitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I mistake in hearing him, that is, I misunderstand him; 3. p. *o wan..n;* p. *wen..wad.*

Wanitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I act by mistake; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged.*

Wanitchigewin, s. S. *Wanidodamowin.*

Waniton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I lose it; I miss it; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *wenitod.*

Wano, at the end of some substantives, signifies the *tail* of an animal, and more especially the *hair* of the tail; as: *Bebejigoganjiwano*, the tail of a horse; *pijikiwano*, the tail of an ox or cow; *kagwano*, the tail of a porcupine, (so dangerous to hunting dogs, because the porcupine, when persuit, will shoot the quills of its tail in the head of the dog, and injure, or even destroy the dog.)—S. *Osów.*

Wanowe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wanigijwe.*

Wanowewin, s. S. *Wanigijwewin.*

Wapagakindibe, (*nin*) n. v. *Alg.* my head is half bald; 3. p. 1.; p. *wep..bed.*

Wapagessi, s. a kind of large carp, (fish;) [C. carpe de France;] pl. *–wag.*

Wápidassabi, (*nin*) n. v. I mend a net; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..bid.*

Washkeiubikıshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it bright, I make it shine, by walking often over it, (metal;) 3. p. *o wash...*; p. *waia..ang.*

Washkidjane, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wagidjane.*

Washkika, (*nin*) or *nin washkosse*, n. v. I make a crooked route; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesh..d.*

Washkobitchigasod pakwejigan, s. *an* sweet bread, sweet cake; gingerbread.

Washtanong, s. at Grand River, Mich.

Wa-sigaandasod, p. s. a. he that is to be baptized, a catechumen, a person receiving religious instruction, and preparing for baptism; pl. *–jig.*

Wasisswan, s. bird's nest; pl. *–an.*

Wasisswanike bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird builds its nest; p. *wes..ked.*

Wass. S. *Awass*, at the end of some neuter verbs, &c.

Wássa, adv. far, afar off, a great way off, distant.

Wássaakwakwa, or *–magad*, u. v. the wood, or forest, is far; p. *waias..wag*, or *–magak.*

Wassakodewan wigwassan, the birch-trees are white.

Wassakone, or *wassakwane*, s. bloom or flower of a pumpkin; pl. *–n.*

Wassakwaam, lightning. (*Wassakwaamog animikig*, there are lightnings.)

Wassákwaigan, s. blaze on a tree to indicate the right road in the woods; pl. *–an.*

Wássákwaigaso mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is blazed; p. *waiá..sod.*

Wássákwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I blaze trees to indicate the right road or trail through the woods; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiás..ged.*

Wassakwaneamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I light it for him, or to him, or in regard to him; 3. p. *o was..n;* p. *waia..wad.*

Wassakwaneun, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I light it, I make it light, (for instance a house, by lighting a candle, or building a fire in the chimney.) 3. p. *o was...*; p. *waia..ang.*

Wassakwanendamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I enlighten his mind, his thoughts; 3. p. *o was..n*; p. *waia..wad.*

Wassakwanendjigan, s. candle; lamp; lantern; also, a lighthouse; pl. *–an.*

Wassakwanendjiganabik, s. candlestick of iron, brass, &c.; pl. *–on.*

Wassakwanendjiganatig, s. a candlestick made of wood; pl. *–on.*

Wassakwanendjigan-bimide, s. lamp-oil.

Wassakwanendjiganeiab, s. wick; [F. mêche.]

Wassakwanendjiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I make candles, I am a candle-maker; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ked.*

Wassakwanendjiganikewinini, s. a candle-maker; chandler; pl. *–wag.*

Wassakwanendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I make light, (some place) by burning a candle or lamp; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ged.*

Wassakwanendjigen, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I use it for a light, I burn it; 3. p. *o was...;* p. *waia..ged.* — *Gigobimide nin wassakwanendjigen*; I burn fish-oil. *Ka gego nin wassakwanendjigessi*, I have no light, no candles or oil.

Wassamowag animikig, n. v. 3. p. pl. it lighteus.

Wassamowin, s. lightning; thunderbolt; pl. *–an.*

Wassa nin takoki, I make a long step. *Wawassa nin takoki*, or, *wassa nin tatakoki*, I make long steps in walking.—S. *Besho nin takoki.*

Wassashka, or *–magad*, u. v. there are foaming billows or waves on the lake, the lake is white; [F. il y a des moutons sur le lac;] p. *waia ..kag*, or *–magak.*

Wassawad, u. v. it is far, far off, distant; p. *waia..wak.*

Wassawekamig, adv. far off.

Wassawendagwad. u. v. it is considered far, they think it is far off; p. *waia..wak.*

Wassawendam, (*nin*) n. v. I think it is far; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ang.*— *Pabige ki wassawendam, kishpin ningotchi ininajuogoian*; thou thinkest immediately, it is far, when thou art sent somewhere.

Wassawendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I find it far, I think it far, (the distance from one place to another, in walking, sailing, etc.) 3. p. *o wass...;* p. *waia..ang.*

Wásséia, s. light.

Wásséia, or *–magad*, u. v. it is light; p. *waiassétag*, or *–magak.*

Wásséiadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am in the light, I am not in darkness; 3. p. *–i.*; p. *waia..sid.*

Wásséiab, (*nin*) n. v. I see clearly, plainly; 3. p. *–i.*; p. *waia..bid.*

Wasséiabia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him see clearly, I enlighten him; 3. p. *o was..n*; p. *waia..ad.*

Wásséias, (*nin*) n. v. I am resplendent, I shine; 3. p. *–i*; p. *waia..sid.*

Wasseiasiwin, s. light, splendor, shine, brightness.

Wasseiassige gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or moon) shines; p. *waia..ged.*

Wásséiendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I enlighten his understanding, his thoughts; 3. p. *o was..n*; p. *waia.. ad.*

Wásséingwe, (*nin*) n. v. my face is resplendent, shining, radiant; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed.*

Wasséinangoshka aning. n. v. 3. p. the star is bright, shining much; p. *waia..kad.*

Wásséinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I enlighten him; 3. p. *o was..n;* p. *waia..wad.*

Wasseinamowin, s. light.

Wasseshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it light, I enlighten it; 3. p. *o was...*; p. *waia..ang.*

Wasseshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make some *an.* obj. light, I enlighten some person, I cause him to be enlightened; 3. p. *o was..n*; p. *waia..wad.*

Wassesi gisiss. n. v. 3. p. the sun is brilliant; p. *waiassesid.*

Wassétchigan, s. window: pl. *–an.*

Wassétchiganabik, s. window-glass, pane; pl. *on.*

Wassétchiganatig, s. window-frame, sash; shutter; pl. *–on.*

Wassétchigan-pigiw, s. *an.* putty, (window-pitch.)

Wássétemagad, u. v. it is light, (in a building;) p. *waia..gak.*

Wassidjiwan, u. v. there is a strong foaming current in a river; p. *waia..ang.*

Wassikogamissin, u. v. the water is calm like a mirror; p. *waia..ing.*

Wássikogide, or *–magad*, u. v. it shines, (rotten wood;) p. *waia..deg*, or *–magak.*

Wássikwábikaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it shine, I make it bright, (metal;) 3. p. *o was...*; p. *waia..ang.*

Wássikwábikad, u. v. it is shining, it is bright, (metal;) p. *waia. kak.*

Wassikwabikaigan, s. any thing to polish metal with, to make it bright; also, black lead for polishing stoves.

Wassikwabikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make it shine, I make it bright, (*an.* obj. *joniia*, silver;) 3. p. *o was..n*; p. *waia..wad.*

Wassikwabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is shining, bright, (metal, *an.*) p. *waia..sid.*

Wassikwade, or *–magad*, (pr. *wassikode*,) u. v. it shines, it is polished, (a polished table, &c.) p. *waia..deg*, or *–magak.*

Wassikwadewaigan, s. (pr. *wassikodewaigan*, black-lead for polishing stoves.

Wassikwadjigan, (*makisin–*) s. shoe-brush; pl. *–an.*

Wássikwadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I polish, I make shine, I give lustre to s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ged.*

Wassikwadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I polish it, I make it shine; 3. p. *o was...*; p. *waia..dod.*

Wassikwégaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it shine, I give it a lustre, (stuff;) 3. p. *o was...*; p. *waia..ang.*

Wássikwégad, u. v. it has a lustre, (stuff;) p. *waia..gak.*

Wassikwegawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make it shine, I give it a lustre, (stuff, *an.*) 3. p. *o was..n*; p. *waiá..wad*; imp. *was..ga.*

Wássikwégisi, n. v. 3. p. it has a lustre, (stuff, *an.*) p. *waia..sid.*

Wassikwegiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it bright or lustrous, (stuff;) 3. p. *o was...*: p. *waia..tod.*

Wassingwes, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p.–*o*; S. *Wásséingwe.*

Wassitá, (often pronounced *ossita*,) alludes to *grief, sorrow, affliction.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Wassitáwendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad, I am sorrowful, mournful, afflicted; 3. p. 1.; p. *wess..ang.*

Wassitáwendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him sad, I cause him grief and sorrow, I afflict him ; 3. p. *o was..n*; p. *wess..ad.*

Wassitawendamowin, s. sadness, grief, affliction, chagrin, sorrow.

Wassitáwendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I feel sad against it, I feel antipathy against it 3. p. *o was...*; p. *wess..ang.*

Wassitáwenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I feel sad against him, I have antipathy against him ; 3. p. *o was..n*; p. *wess..mad.*

Wassitáwidce, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is afflicted, is sorrowful ; 3. p. 1.; p. *wess..ed.*

Wassitáwideewin, s. sorrow or affliction of heart.

Wassitáwitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak in a manner as to cause sorrow and affliction, I am heard with sadness, with grief ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *wess..sid.*

Wassitáwitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I listen to him with grief and sorrow ; 3. p. *o was..n* ; p. *wess..wad.*

Wásswa, (*nin*) n. v. I am spearing fish at night by the light of a torch; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiásswad.*

Wasswágan, s. torch, flambean ; pl.–*an.*

Wasswágan, s. Torch Lake, (Indian village.) *Wasswaganing*, at Torch Lake, from or to Torch Lake.

Wasswáganak, s. torch-stick, a stick or pole to fasten a torch to one end of it ; pl.–*on.*

Wasswewin, s. spearing fish at the light of a torch.

Wasswewin, s. Torch Lake, on Keewenaw Point, or Lake Houghton. — *Wasswewining*, at Lake Houghton, to or from Lake Houghton.

Watáb, s. *an.* the root of small trees of the fir-kind or pine-kind, used to sew a bark-canoe with.

Watabimakak, s. basket ; pl.–*on.*

Watapin, s. *an.* a small eatable root; pl.–*ig.*

Watebaga, or–*magad* u. v. the leaves on the trees become yellow, (in the fall of the year;) p. *waia..gag*, or–*magak.*

Watig. S. *Atig.*

Watikwaumawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I nod him, as a sign of affirmation or approbation ; also, I beckon him, I wink him, I make him a sign to come to me; 3. p. *o wat..n*; p. *waia.. wad.*

Watikwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I nod ; I beckon, I wink ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *waia.. ged.*

Watikwan, etc. S. *Wadikwan*, etc.

Wawabijagakwaigan, s. S. *Wassakwaigan.*

Wawábigonodji, s. mouse ; pl.–*iag.*

Wawabishkabide, (*nin*) n. v. I have white teeth ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *wew..ded.*

Wawagaami, (*nin*) n. v. I walk with my toes turned inside ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *wew..mid.*—S. *Jajashagaami.*

Wawaiba, adv. (the frequentative of *waiba*,) soon one after another, in quick succession.—*Wawaiba ginibowag nossiban, ningiban gaie*; my father and my mother died soon one after another.

Wáwan, s. egg ; pl.–*on. Wawanons*, small egg. *Wawanosh*, spoiled egg.

Wawánendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am embarrassed in my thoughts, I do'nt know what to think ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *wew..ang.*

Wawánendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cause him to be embarrassed in his thoughts, I embarrass him ; 3. p. *o waw..n* ; p. *wew..ad.*

Wawangawisi. S. *Wangawisi.*

Wawáni-dodam, (*nin*) n. v. I am at a loss to do s. th.; 3. p. 1. ; p. *wew.. ang.*

Wawánima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I embarrass him with my words, he cannot answer, I silence him ; 3. p. *o waw..n* ; p. *wew..mad.*

Wawánimotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I beg his aid or assistance, I embarrass him by my request ; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..wad.*

Wawánis, (*nin*) n. v. I am in want of..., I am at a loss for..., I want badly s. th.; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *wew..sid.*

Wawan onagaawang, shell of an egg.

Wawashkakosi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is all crooked, in different ways ; p. *wew..sid.*

Wawashkamo, or–*magad mikuna*, u. v. the road or trail is crooked ; p. *waiuw..mog*, or–*magak.*

Wawáshkeshi, s. deer ; pl.–*wag.*

Wawashkeshiwaian, s. *an.* deerskin ; pl.–*ag.*

Wawashkeshiwano, s. tail of a deer.

Wawashkeshiwigan, s. bone of a deer; pl.–*an.*

Wawashkeshiwiniass, s. deer-meat.

Wawassa, adv. far from each other, one far from another.

Wawassamowag (*animikig*) n. v. 3. p. pl. freq. S. *Wassamowag.*

Wawatessi, s. glow-worm ; pl.–*wag.*

Wawétendum, (*nin*) n. v. I think it is so ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *wew..ang.*

Wawejaaton nin tchiman, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I mend and fix my canoe ; 3. p. –*o* ; p. *wew..nod.*

Wawéji, (*nin*) n. v. I dress elegantly, I adorn myself; I paint my face; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *wewejiod.*

Wawéjiu, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I dress and adorn him well, nicely ; 3. p. *o waw..n* ; p. *wew..ad.*

Wawéjikama, (*nin*) n. v. I take s. th. without permission ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *wew..mad.* (I. Conj.)

Wawéjikaman, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I take it without permission ; 3. p. *o waw...* ; p. *wew..ang.* (VI. Conj.)

Wawéjikamanan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take some *an.* obj. without permission; 3. p. *o waw..*; p. *wew.. mad.* (V. Conj.)

Wawéjikwanaie, (*nin*) n. v. I have elegant clothes on; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ied.*

Wawéjinigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is fixed nicely, it is adorned; it is painted; p. *wew..deg*, or–*magak.*

Wawéjinigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am adorned nicely, I am painted; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wew..sod.*

Wawejinige, (*nin*) n. v. I use ornaments, I adorn myself; I paint myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ged.*

Wawejindawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I prepare and adorn myself for him, (to receive or meet him, etc.) 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..wad.*

Wawéjissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I prepare it, I fix it; I adorn or dress it nicely; 3. p. *o waw..*; p. *wew..tod.*

Wawéjita, (*nin*) n. v. I make myself ready, I prepare myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..tad.*

Wawéjitaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cause him to be prepared, to be ready; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..ad.*

Wawéjitaidis, (*nin*) r. v. I get myself ready; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wew..sod.*

Wawejitamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I prepare s. th. to him or for him; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..wad.*

Wawéjitawin, s. preparing, getting ready.

Wawejiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Wawejissiton.*

Wawekwadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fix, I repair it, sewing; 3. p. *o waw..*; p. *wew..ang.*

Wawekwana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fix some *an.* obj. sewing; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..nad.*

Wawekwass, (*nin*) n. v. I fix or repair sewing; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wew.. sod.*

Wawénab, (*nin*) n. v. I sit down; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wewenabid.*

Wawénabama,* (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I choose him amongst many others, I select him; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..mad.*

Wawénabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I choose it amongst many other objects, I select it, I pick it out; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew..ang.*

Wawenabandamowin, s. selection, choice amongst many objects; election.

Wawenabandjigade, or–*magad* u. v. it is chosen or selected out of many other obj.; p. *wew..deg*, or–*magak.*

Wawénabandjigan, s. *an.* some *an.* obj. selected from many others; pl.–*ag.*

Wawénabandjigan, s. *in.* some *in.* obj. selected or chosen out of many others; pl.–*an.*

Wawenabandjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am chosen, selected from many others; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wew..sod.*

Wawenabandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I choose, select, pick out; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ged.*

Wawenadamoton mikana, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I repair a road or trail; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew..tod.*

Wawénadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I settle it, determine it; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew..ang.*

Wawenadjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is settled, fixed, determined; p. *wew..deg*, or–*magak.*

Wawenapidamawa wiwaj, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fix better his pack, I tie it over again, I tie it well; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..wad.*

Wawenapidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bind or tie it again, I tie it well; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew..ded.*

Wawenapina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tie him over again, I tie him well, (a child, etc.) 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew.. nad*; imp. *wawenapij.*

*Note. This and some of the following verbs are rather *frequentative*; the *simple* verbs occur under *Onabama*, etc.

Wawenendam, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect. consider; choose; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ang.*

Wawenendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think it over again, I reflect upon it; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew..ang.*

Wawépina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put him his clothes on, I dress him; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..nad*; imp. *wawepij.*

Wawépis; (*nin*) n. v. I put my clothes on; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wewepisod.*

Wa-widiged, p. s. a., a person that intends to get married, bridegroom; bride; pl.–*jig.*

Wawiiadendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered droll, curious, I am droll; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wew..sid.*

Wawiiadendagwad, (*nin*) u. v. it is droll, curious, considered droll; p. *wew..wak.*

Wawiiadendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think it curious or droll; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew..ang.*

Wawiiadenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I think him curious, droll, (a person or some other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o waw ..n*; p. *wew..mad.*

Wawiiadenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I think myself curious or droll, in doing s. th.; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wew..sod.*

Wawiiadis, (*nin*) n. v. I wrong myself, I cause to myself s. th. disagreeable; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wew..sid.*

Wáwiiag gego, several things, all kinds of things.

Wáwiiagim, (*nin*) n. v. I say what I ought not to say, it is not my business to say that; 3. p.–*o*; p. *waiaw..mod.*

Wáwiiagis, (*nin*) n. v. I do (or say) what is not my business; 3. p.–*i*: p. *waiaw..sid.*

Wawiiaj, adv. curiously. *Wawiiaj nind ijiwebis*, I act or do curiously.

Wawiiajitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak curiously, I make drolleries in speaking, jokes; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wew.. sid.*

Wawiiatan, s. the city of Detroit.

Wawiiatanong, in or at Detroit, to or from Detroit.

Wawiiawama. Wawiiawe, etc. *Ot.* S. *Mamoiawama. Mamoiawe.* etc.

Wawiiebiigan, s. compass, the instrument with which circles are drawn; pl.–*an.*

Wáwiiéia, or–*magad*, u. v. it is round or *circular*; p. *waiáwiiéiag*, or–*magak.*

Wáwiiékodán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut it round, in a circular or semi-circular form; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *waiaw ..ang.*

Wáwiiékona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut some *an.* obj. in a circular or semi-circular form; 3. p. *o waw.. n*; p. *waia..nad.—Pakwejigan nin wawiiékona*; I cut a piece of bread round.

Wawiiemigan, s. *an.* a kind of seashell; pl.–*ag.*

Wáwiiéminagad, u. v. it is round or *globular*; p. *waiaw..gak.*

Wawiieminagisi mishimin, n. v. 3. p. the apple is round.

Wawiiendagan, s. *Alg.* S. *Makakossag.*

Wáwiiés, (*nin*) n. v. I am round, of a round shape; 3. p.–*i*; p. *waiáwiiésid.*

Wáwiieton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it round; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *waia.. tod.*

Wawij, adv. S. *Memindage.*

Wawijendam, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice, I am glad, I am proud of joy; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ang.*

Wawijendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him rejoice; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..ad.*

Wawijendamowin, s. joy, rejoicing.

Wawijenim, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p.–*o*; S. *Wawijendam.*

Wawijenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I praise him in *thoughts*; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..mad.*

Wawijia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I please him, I say what pleases him; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wewijiad.*

Wawijigade, (*nin*) n. v. I have fine straight legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ded.*

Wawijigijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak ele-

gantly; vainly, with researched words; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..wed.*

Wawijim, (*nin*) n. v. I glory, I boast, I praise myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wew..od.*

Wawijindiwin, s. praise, flattery.

Wawika, adv. (the frequentative of *wika*,) seldom, very seldom, once in a long time.

Wawikawind, p. s. a. an Indian to whom a woman is given to marry her, nolens, volens; pl.–*jig*.—S. *Wiwikawa.*

Wáwikweia, or–*magad*, u. v. there is a corner; p. *waiá..iag*; or–*magak.*

Wáwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* freq. I name him often, I call upon his name, I mention him frequently; 3. p. *o wawinan*; p. *waiáwinad*; imp. *wawij.*—S. *Wina.*

Wawinákе, (*nin*) n. v. I am a good archer or bowman; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew ..ked.*

Wawinawea, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I approve him; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *waia ..ad.*

Wáwindaganes,(*nin*) n. v. I am much named, I am renowned, celebrated, famous; 3. p.–*i*; p. *waia..sid.*

Wawindaganesiwin, s. renown,fame, celebrity.

Wáwindamadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we promise each other; p. *waiáw.. didjig.*

Wáwindamadiwin, s. mutual promise, or promise made to several persons; pl.–*an.*

Wáwindamage, (*nin*) n. v. I promise; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiá..ged.*

Wawindamagewin, s. promise; pl.–*an.*

Wáwindamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I promise him; 3. p. *o waw..n;* p. *waia..wad.*

Wáwindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* freq. I name it or mention it often; I promise it; 3. p. *o wa...*; p. *waia.. ang.*

Wáwindjigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is much named, it is told often; it is renowned, famous; p. *waia..deg*, or–*magak.*

Wawindjigadewin, s. renown or fame of some *in.* object.

Wawindjigas (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am frequently named, I am renowned; 3. p.–*o*; p. *waia..sod.*

Wawinge, adv. (often pronounced, *owinge*,)well, perfectly, thouroughly, exactly, entirely, fully, precisely.

Wawingeikan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I do it well; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew.. ang.*

Wawinges, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. to perfection, I am skillful, precise, able, I am a master, I am perfect in doing or saying s. th.; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wew..sid.*

Wawingesiwin, s. precision in working or speaking, skill, skilfulness, ability, perfection, exactness.

Wawingetchige, (*nin*) n. v. I act with precision, exactness, skill; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ged.*

Wawingeton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fix it well, I make it sure, I arrange it exactly; 3. p. *o waw...*; p. *wew.. tod.*

Wawinikab, (*nin*) n. v. I have hollow eyes; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wen..bid.*

Wawon, (*nin*) n. v. I howl, (like a dog or wolf,) 3. p. *wawono*; p. *waiawonod.*

Wawonowin, s. repeated howling.—S. *Wonowin.*

Webabog, (*nin*) n. v. I am carried away by the current of a river; 3. p.–*o*; p. *waieb..god.*

Wébagodjin, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Pakiteshin. Gawisse.*

Wébash, (*nin*) n. v. I am carried away by the wind; 3. p.–*i*; p. *waiébashid.*

Wébassin, u. v. it is carried away by the wind; p. *waié..ing.*

Wébendam, (*nin*) n. v. I made up my mind, I am resolved; 3. p. 1.; p. *waié..ang.*

Webi–, *Ot.* S. *Mádji–.*

Webigaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut off

with an *axe*, what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. *o web...*; p. *waie..ang.*

Wébigawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut off with an axe, from some *an.* obj., what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. *o web .n*; p. *waie..wad.*

Wébijan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut off with a *knife*, what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. *o web...*; p. *waiébijang.*

Wébijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut off with a knife, from some *an.* obj., what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. *o web..n;* p. *waié..wad*; imp. *webijwi.*

Wébikodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Webijan.*

Wébikona, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Webijwa.*

Wébina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw him away. I reject him, abandon him; 3. p. *o web..n*; p. *waiébinad.*

Wébinamagowini-jawendagosiwin, s. indulgence; pl.–*an.*

Wébinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw away s. th. belonging or relating to him; also, I forgive him, I pardon him; 3. p. *o web..n*; p. *waié..wad.*

Wébinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I throw it away, I cast it off; I abandon it, reject it; I wean myself of a habit or practice; 3. p. *o web...*; p. *waiébinang.*

Webinan nind anamiewin, (*nin*) n. v. I apostatize, (I reject my religion.)

Wébinidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we reject or abandon each other, we separate; p. *waie-didjig.*

Webinidiwi-masinaigan, or *webinidiwi-ojibiigan*, s. bill of divorce; pl.–*an.*

Webinidiwin, s. separation (of persons that lived together,) mutual rejection; divorce.

Wébinigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is thrown away, rejected; it is abandoned, forsaken, given up; it is forgiven, pardoned; p. *waie..deg*, or–*magak.*

Wébinigan, s. *an.* abandoned or rejected person; or any other *an.* obj. thrown away, rejected or abandoned; pl.–*ag.*

Wébinigan, s. *in.* any *in.* object thrown away or cut off, pl.–*an.*

Wébinigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am rejected, cast off, abandoned; 3. p.–*o*; p. *waie..sod.*

Wébinige, (*nin*) n. v. I throw away, I reject; also, I confess my sins; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie..ged.*

Wébinigewin, s. the act of throwing away; also, confession.

Wébishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw him down to the ground; 3. p. *o web..n*; p. *waié..mad.*

Wébissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it fall down, or fall off; 3. p. *o web...*; p. *waie..tod.*

Wedabaniked, p. s. a. he that makes a sleigh, a cart, a wagon, etc., cartwright; pl.–*jig.*

Wedabiad bebejig-ganjin, p. s. a. he that makes horses draw, coachman, cartman, driver; pl.–*jig beb...*

Wedabiad pijikiwan, p. s. a. he that makes oxen draw, oxen-driver; pl –*jig pij...*

Wedaked, p. s. a. he that steers, steersman, pilot; pl.–*jig.*

Wedapinang anamiewin, p. s. a. he that takes religion, a convert; pl. –*ig ana...*

Wedapinang jawendagosiwin, p. s. a. he that takes communion, communicant; pl.–*ig jaw...*

Wédi, adv. there.

Wedi nakekana, adv. on that side of the road.

Wégin, skin, hide. This word is never used alone; it always occurs attached to the name of some *large* quadruped, and signifies its hide or skin; as: *Pijikiwegin*, oxhide, cowhide; buffalo-robe. *Monswegin*, the hide of a moose. *Omashkoswegin*, the hide or skin of a stag or hind. Pl.–*on.*–S. *Waián.*

Wegingin, like one's own mother.—*Wegingin nind iji saqia aw ikwe*; I love that woman like my own mother.

Wégonen ? pron. what ? how ?
Wegonen wendji–... ? why ?– *Wegonen wendji-ikitoian iw?* Why dost thou say that ?
Wégotogwen, I don't know what.— *Wegotogwen ged-ikitogwen* ; I don't know what he will say.
Wegotogwen wendji–..., I don't know why.— *Wegotogwen wendji-nishkadisigwen* ; I don't know why he is angry.
Wegotogwenish, s. *an.* any *an.* object little respected, considered as a trifle; pl.—*ag.*— *Wegotogwenishing nin dodawa* ; I trifle with him, I make light of him, I respect him little
Wegotogwenish, s. *in.* any *in.* object littled considered, trifle ; pl.–*an.*— *Wegotogwenishing nin dodan* ; I treat it as a trifle, as a worthless thing.
Wegwági ! interj. lo ! see ! *Wegwági badassamosse !* See, he is coming !
Wegwissimind, (pron. *wegossimind*,) p. s. a. he that is a son, a son ; pl. —*jig*.
Weiejingeshkid, p. s. a. he that is cheating habitually, cheater, swindler, embezzler; deceiver, impostor, seducer; pl.–*jig*.
Weickwaiassinog, p. *neg.* that which has no end, endless, eternal.
Wejawashkwasigwag mashkiki, s. green medicine, vitriol.
Wejibabandam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a beautiful dream ; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiej ..ang*.
Wejibabandamowin, s. the act of dreaming a delightful dream.
Wejibabandjigan, s. beautiful, delightful dream ; pl.–*an*.
Wejibabandjige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wejibabandum*.
Wejibiigadessinog masinaigan, s. unwritten paper, white paper.
Wejibiiged, p. s. a. he that marks or writes, writer, clerk, pl.–*jig*.
Wejina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I paint some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o wej..n*; p. *waiejinad*.
Wejinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I paint it ; 3. p. *o wej...*; p. *waie..ang*.
Wejinigade, or–*magad*, n. v. it is painted; p. *waie..deg*, or–*magak*.
Wejinigan, s. paint; pl.–*an*.
Wejinige, (*nin*) n. v. I paint; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiejiniged*.
Wejinigewinini, s. painter ; [G. Anstreicher.]
Wemakwaiani, s.; pl.–*wag*. S. *Baiatinogaded*, and *Batinogade*.
Wembissitchigasossig pakwejigan, s. *an.* unleavened bread; [F. azyme.]
Wemigid, p. s. a. he that has the scab, scabious, mangy ; leper ; pl. —*jig*.
Wimitigoji, Frenchman; Canadian ; pl.–*wag*.
Wemitigoji-anamia, (*nin*) n. v. I pray French, that is, I profess the Rom. Catholic religion. 3. p. 1. ; p. *waiem..ad*.
Wemitigoji–anamiewigamig, s. French church, that is, a Catholic church; pl.–*on*.
Wemitigoji–anamiewin, s. the Roman Catholic religion. — The Indians call it so from the circumstance that the Canadians, whom they call *Wemitigojiwag*, (Frenchmen,) are all Catholics, with very rare exceptions.
Wemitigojikwe, s. Frenchwoman ; pl.–*g*.
Wemitigojikwens, s. a young French girl; pl.–*ag*.
Wémitigojim, (*nin*) n. v. I speak French; 3. p.–*o* ; p. *waie..med*.
Wemitigoji masinaigan, s. a French book, or letter.
Wemitigoji-mekatewikwanaie, s. Catholic priest; pl.–*g*.
Wemitigojimowin, s. French language.
Wemitigojins, s. a little Frenchman; a French boy; pl.–*ag*.
Wemitigójiwaki, s France, (land of the French.) *Wemitigojiwaking*, in France, to or from France.
Wemitigojiwibiigan, s. a French writing, any writ in the French language ; pl.–*an*.
Wemitigojiwibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I write in French ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *waie..ged*.

Wemitigojiwissin. u. v. it is written (or printed) in French ; p. *waiem.. ing.*

Wemitigojiwissitchigade, or–*magad,* u. v. it is translated into French; p. *waiem..deg,* or–*magak.*

Wemitigojiwissitòn, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I translate it into French ; 3. p. *o wem... ;* p. *waie..top.*

Wenadaigadeg biwabik, hammered iron, (not cast iron,) wrought iron.

Wenáganiked, p. s. a. maker of wooden dishes ; pl.–*jig.*

Wéndad, u. v. it is easy; it is cheap, low; p. *waiéndak.*

Wéndeg nibi, s. boiling water ; [Ill. krop.]

Wéndis (*nin*) n. v. I sell cheap ; 3. p.–*i*; p. *waiéndisid.*

Wéndisi, n. v. 3. p. it is cheap, low, (any *an.* obj.) p. *waiendisid.*– *Wendisi kokosh, wendisiwag opinig;* pork is cheap, potatoes are cheap.

Wendji–, the *Change* of *ondji;* which see.

Wendji-mokaang, where the sun rises, east, orient.

Wendjita ! wendjita ! very well ! thanks ! thank you !

Wendjita, properly, proper, simple. – *Wendjita anamiegijigad,* properly Sunday, (not a holiday.)

Wéndwe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wendis.*

Weni ? pron. *Ot.* who ?

Wénìban ! gone ! disappeared ! — *Anindi nin mokoman gu-ateg oma?– Weniban ! Kawin nin mikansin.* Where is my knife that was here ? –It is gone ! I cannot find it.

Wénibik, adv. a short time, a moment.

Wenidjanissingin, like one's own child or children.– *Wenidjanissingin nind iji sugia ;* I love him like my own child. *Wenidjanissingin ki dodagonan Kije–Manito ;* God treats us like his own children.

Wenijishid, p. S. *Onijish.*

Wenijishid-Manito, s. Holy Ghost.

Wenijishing, p. S. *Onijishin.*

Wénipaj, or *wénipunaj,* adv. easily, without much labor or cost ; for nothing.

Wénipanad, u. v. it is easy ; it is cheap; p. *waié..nak.*

Wénipanendam, (*nin*) n. v. I think s. th. is easy; 3. p. l.; *waié..ang.*– *Osam ki wanipanendam iko;* thou thinkest all things to be easy.

Wénipanendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think it is easy, or cheap, I find it easy, or cheap ; 3. p. *o wen...* ; p. *waié..ang.*

Wénipanenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I think it is cheap, I find it cheap, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o wen..n* ; p. *waié.. mad.*

Wénipanis, (*nin*) n. v. I am cheap ; 3. p.–*i*; p. *waié..sid.*

Wenish? Ot. (abridged from *weni dash?*) who ?

Weossimind, p. s. a. he that is a father, a father; pl.–*jig.*

Weossingin, like one's own father.– *Weossingin babamitaw aw inini ;* be obedient to that man like to thy own father.

Wesawag degwandaming, p. s. a. the yellow thing that is eaten with other things, mustard.

Weshki-anamiad, p. s. a. he that prays of late, a new convert to religion, a new Christian, a neophyte ; pl.–*jig.*

Weshkiging mitigons, s. *an.* young shoot. (The same as *oshkigin.*)

Weshkinigid, p. s. a. he that is born of late, a young person, a young man, a lad, a youth ; or a young woman, a maid, a grown girl. Pl. *weshkinigidjig,* young folks.

Weshki-tibikak, in the beginning of the night.

Wéshowab, (*nin*) n. v. I keep prepared, (for death, etc.) 3. p.–*i* ; p. *waiéshowabid.*

Wéshowinidis, (*nin*) r. v. I prepare myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *waié..sod.*

Wéshowissitom (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I prepare it; 3. p. *o wes...* ; p. *waié. tod.*

Wéshowita, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Weshowinidis*

Wesseun, u. v. there are trees blown

down by the wind; [C. il y a un renversi;] p. *waiesseang.*

Wéwe, s. goose; pl. *weweg.*

Wewebagode, or–*magad*. u. v. it does not hang well, it will fall down; p. *waie..deg*, or–*magak.*

Wewébanaban, or *wewebanabagan*, s. implement necessary for fishing with a kook.

Wewébanabanak, s. the stick or rod on which the line with the fishing-hook is fastened; pl.–*on.*

Wéwébanabi, (*nin*) n. v. I am fishing with a hook; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie..bid.*

Wéwébanoweni animosh, n. v. 3. p. the dog wags his tail; p. *waiew.. nid.*

Wewébikwen, (*nin*) n. v. I wag my head to signify, *no!* 3. p.–*i*; p. *waiew..nid.*

Wewebikwetawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wag my head to him, in sign of negation; 3. p. *o wew. n*; p. *waiew.. wad.*

Wewebina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I swing him, I rock him on a rocking chair; 3. p. *o wew..n*; p. *waie..nad*; imp. *wewebij.*

Wewebis, (*nin*) r. v. I swing or rock myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *waie..sod.*

Wewebison, s. a swing; pl.–*an.*

Wewebisoni-apabiwin, s. rocking-chair; pl.–*an.*

Wewendjigano, s. great horned owl; pl.–*g*

Weweni, adv. well, right, just, exactly, diligently.

Wewepotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an. Ot.* S. *Pakitewa.*

Wewesseidis, (*nin*) r. v. I move the air with a fan to cool myself, I fan myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *waie..sod.*

Wewesseigan, or *wewesseowin*, s. fan; pl.–*an.*

Wewesseige, (*nin*) n. v. I move the air with a fan, I fan; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie..ged.*

Wewessèwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fan him, I cool him with a fan; 3. p. *o wew..n*; p. *waie..wad*; imp. *wewessè.*

Wewib, adv. immediately, quickly, soon.

Wewibendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a hurry to return home; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie..ang.*

Wewibendamowin, s. hurry to return home.

Wewibia, (*nin*) or, *nin wewibima*, a. v. *an.* I hurry him; 3. p. *o wew..n*; p. *waiewibiad.*

Wewibiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I hurry myself, I make haste; 3. p.–*o*; p. *waie ..sod.*

Wewibingwange, s. teal, a kind of wild duck; [F. sarcelle;] pl.–*g.*

Wewibinige, (*nin*) n. v. I make haste in *carrying* s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie..ged.*

Wewibis, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a hurry; 3. p.–*i*; p. *waiewibisid.*

Wewibishka, (*nin*) n. v. I make haste to go somewhere, or to return home, (traveling by land or by water;) 3. p. 1; p. *waie..kad.*

Wewibisiwin, s. hurry, haste.

Wewibitu, (*nin*) n. v. I make haste in *doing* s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie.. tad.*

Wewibituwin, s. hurry or haste in *doing* s. th.

Wewiiwamid, p. s. a. he who owes a house, the proprietor of a house, or of the house, the landlord; p. *–jig.*

Wi–, particle denoting will, desire, intention, resolution; p. *wa–.*—*Nind ija*, I go; *nin wi–ija*, I intend to go. *Wa-ijad*, he who intends to go; [L. iturus.]

Wibéma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I sleep with him; 3. p. *o wib..n*; p. *wabemad.* (*Wibémagan*, bed-fellow. See Note to *Widjanokimagan.*)

Wibendimin, (*nin*) com. v. we sleep together in the same bed; p. *wab.. didjig.*

Wibid, s. his tooth; pl.–*an.*—*Nibid, kibid*, my tooth, thy tooth; pl.–*an.*

Wibidáma, s. tooth; pl.–*n.*—*Sanagad wibidaman akosing*; it is hard (painful) to have tooth-ache.

Wibidá-mashkiki, s. medicine for

tooth-ache, anodyne drops for tooth-ache.

Wibidékade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is laced, it is ornamented with lace; p. *wab..deg*, or–*magak*.

Wibidekadjigan, s. lace, [F. dentelle.]

Wibona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it narrower, I straighten it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o wib..n*; p. *wabonad*.

Wibonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it narrower, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o wib...*; p. *wab..ang*.

Wibwamagad, u. v. it is made narrower, it is straitened; p. *wab..gak*.

Wid, *widj*, *widji*, in compositions, signifies *association*, *accompanying*, *co-operation*. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Widabima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am sitting with him, or by his side; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wadabimad*.

Widakamigisima, (*nin*) I play or amuse myself together with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.

Widam, at the end of verbs, alludes to *speaking*; as: *Nind inápinéwidam*, I use bad language, offengive words, in a certain manner.—*Nind ajidewidam*, I gainsay. *Nin danwewidam*. I speak in such a place.

Wi-débwe, (*nin*) n. v. I will say the truth, that is, I persist upon what I say, I obstinately maintain it, I urge it, I want to have it believed, or done: 3. p. l.; p. *wa-debwed*.

Widige, (*nin*) n. v. I cohabit, I live together in the same room with another, or with others; also, I am married; 3 p. l.; p. *wadiged*.

Widigéma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I live with her (him) in the same room; also, I am married to her, (him;) 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.

Widigémagan, s. cohabitant, a person that lives together with another, or with others; also, husband; wife.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, *nin widigémagan*, *ki widigémagan*, *o widigémaganan*, etc.—S. *Niwish*.

Widigendaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I join him (her) in marriage with another person, I marry him (her) to some person; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..ad*.

Widigendimin, (*nin*) com. v. we co habit, we live together in the same room; we are married together; p. *wad..didjig*.

Widigendiwin, s. cohabitation; marriage, wedding; married state.—*Anamic-widigendiwin*, Christian marriage.

Widigendiwini-titibinindjipison, s. wedding-ring, nuptial-ring; pl.–*an*.

Widigendiwini-wikondiwin, s. wedding-feast, nuptials; pl.–*an*.

Widigewin, s. cohabitation, or marriage, in regard to *one* of the parties; (in regard to *both* parties it is *widigendiwin*.) *Minwendagw a d nin widigewin* ; my cohabitation (or marriage) is agreeable. *Minwendagwad nin widigendiwininan*; our marriage is agreeable.

Widigewini-agwiwin, or, *widigendiwini-agwiwin*, or, *widigendiwini-babisikawagan*, s. wedding-garment, nuptial robe; pl.–*an*.

Widj' or *widji–*, is the third person of *nidj'* or *nidji–*; which see.—(*Widj' ikwewan*, a woman like herself. *Widj' anokitagewininiwan*, his fellow-servant. *Widjikwiwisensan*, his fellow-boy.—Consult Otchipwe Gram. Chapt. II. Of the Third Persons.)

Widjaiawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have him with me, or, I am with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..wad*.

Widjanimisima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I suffer with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad .mad*.

Widj'anishinaben, s. his fellowman, his neighbor.

Widjanokima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I work with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad.. mad*.

Widjanokimagan,* s. fellow-laborer; pl.*-ag*.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin widjanokimagan*, my fellow-laborer; *o widjanokimaganan*, his fellow-laborer, etc.

Widjibibonishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spend the winter with him, I winter with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.* (*Widjibibonishimagan*,* fellow-winterer.)

Widjibima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I drink together with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.* (*Widjibimagan*, compotator.)

Widji-bimadisin, s. his fellow-liver, his neighbor.

Widjibindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we are drinking together; p *wad..didjig.*

Widjibindiwin, s. compotation.

Widjidukiwema, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I live with him (her) in the same country or place; he is my countryman, (she is my countrywoman,) I am a native of the same country or place as he (she) is; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.* (*Widjidakiwemagan*, countryman; fellow-citizen.)

Widjideéma, (*nin*) a. v. I have the same heart with him, I love him from all my heart, and he loves me, we have but one heart together; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.*

Widjidonama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I accompany him with my mouth, I converse with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad .mad.*

Widjigabawitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am standing with him, or by his side; 3. p. *o wid..n;* p. *wad..wad.*

Widjigwabaamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I dip my hand in the same vessel with him, to draw s. th. out of it; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..wad.*

Widjiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I accompany, I keep company; 3. p. 1.; p. *wadjiiwed.*

Widjiiwemagad, pers. v. it accompanies, it goes with...: p. *wad..gak.*

Widjiiwewin, s. keeping company, accompaniment.

Widj' ijinikasoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I have the same name as he; he is my namesake; (my patron-saint;) 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.*

Widjikiwéian, s. his brother; his comrade.—S. *Nidjikiwé.*

Widjiminikwewa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Widjibima.*

Widjindaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I send him along with somebody, I make him go with somebody; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..ad.*

Widjindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it come with me, I come with it; 3. p. *o wid...*; p. *wad..ang.—Jesus tabi-dagwishin ishpiming anakwadong, o ga-bi-widjindan gashkiewisiwin, kitchi kitchitwawisiwin gaie*; Jesus shall come in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.

Widjindimagad, u. v. it goes together, it has communication with s. th., it agrees well; p. *wad..gak.*

Widjindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we go together somewhere; we help or assist each other; we are in company together; p. *wad..didjig.*

Widjind nowagan, s. companion; pl. *-ag.*—There is always a possessive pronoun before his word; as. *Nin widjindinowagan*, my companion; etc.

Widjindiwin, s. mutual accompaniment.

Widjinibishima, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the summer with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.*—(*Widjinibishimagan*, fellow-summerer. S. *Widjanokimagan*, and the *Note* to it.)

Widjiniboma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I die with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.*—(*Widjinibmagan.*)

Widjipasigwima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rise up with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.*

*See Otch. Gram. Chap. I. Formation of Substantives; Rule 8.

Widjipindigema, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I go in with him, I accompany him going in; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad.. mad.*

Widjishimotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I dance with him (her;) 3. p. *o wid..n;* p. *wad..wad.*

Widjisiqwanishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spend the spring with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.*

Widjitaqwagishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spend the fall-season with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.*

Widjiwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am with him, I accompany him, I go with him somewhere; or he goes with me, I take him along with me; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wadjiwad.*

Widjiwagan, s. companion, associate, partner; husband; wife; comrade; pl.–*ag.*—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, as: *Nin wdjiwagan, o widjiwaganan*, etc.

Widjiwikngema, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I feast together with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.*

Widjogima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I have the same mother as he has; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.*

Widjogindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we have all of us the same mother; p. *wad..didjig.*

Widjonwatoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rejoice with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.*

Widjoossema, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I have the same father as he has; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.*

Widjoossendimin, (*nin*) com. v. we have the same father, all of us; p. *wad..didjig.*

Widokage, (*nin*) n. v. I help somebody, I take party; 3. p. 1.; p. *wad..ged.*

Widokagewin, s. help, single help, (not mutual.)

Widokamadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we help each other; we are in company; p. *wad..didjig.*

Widokamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Widokawa.*

Widokas, (*nin*) n. v. I help, I keep company, I do or say as others do; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wad..sod.*

Widokawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I help him; assist him I take his party; 3. p. *o wid..n;* p. *wad..wad.*

Widokawenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I assist his thoughts, his mind; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.—Debendjiged ki widokawenimigonan*; the Lord assists our mind (with his grace.)

Widokodadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we help each other, we are associated, allied; p. *wad..didjig.*

Widokodadiwin, s. mutual help, association, alliance.–*Ketchitwawen dagosidjig o widokodadiwiniwa*, the Communion of Saints.

Widopama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I eat with him, at the same table or out of the same plate or dish; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad.*

Widossema, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I walk with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad.. mad.*

Wigimagan, s. husband; wife.—There is always a possessive pronoun before this word; as: *Nin wigimagan, ki wigimagan*, etc. (*Widigémagan* is more commonly used for "husband" or "wife," than *wigimagan.*)

Wigiwam, s. lodge; house; pl.–*an.*

Wigob, s. the bark of a linden-tree, basswood; pl.–*in.*

Wigobimij, s. large linden-tree; basswood; pl.–*in.*

Wigobiminiss, s. Bois-blanc Island, opposite Mackinac.

Wigwass, s. *an.* birch-tree; pl.–*ag.*

Wigwass, s. the bark of a birch-tree, birch-bark; pl.–*an.*

Wigwassapakwei, s. *an.* several large pieces of birch-bark sewed together in one long piece, for the construction of a lodge; pl.–*ag.*

Wigwassika, or–*magad*, u. v. there are birch-trees, or, there is birch-bark in abundance; p. *weg..kag*, or *–magak.*

Wigwassikang, in a place where there are birch-trees.

Wigwássike, (*nin*) n. v. I am taking off the bark from birch-trees ; 3. p. 1.; p. *weg..ked*.

Wigwássi-makak, s. box made of birch-bark, a mawkawk ; [C. casseau ;] pl.–*on*.

Wigwassiwigamig, s. lodge of birch-bark ; pl.–*on*.

Wigwáss-onagan, s. dish made of birch-bark ; pl.–*an*.

Wigwáss-tchiman, s. bark-canoe ; pl. –*an*.

Wiiagad, u. v. it is a pity ; p. *waiagak*.

Wiiagassiian, dust.

Wiiagassiiman, s. pl. rags, tatters ; trifles.

Wiiagi, adj. several, of different kinds, of all kinds.—*Wiiagi bineshiiag*, different kinds of birds.—*Wiiagi awessiiag*, all kinds of beasts.

Wiiagia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defile him, I injure him ; I spoil or damage some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o wi..n*; p. *waiagiad*.

Wiiagiaii, adv. all kinds of things ; [G. allerlei ; L. quodlibet.]

Wiiagiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I defile, injure, damage myself ; 3. p.–*o*; p. *waia..sod*.

Wiiagigon, (*nin*) a. v. pers. S. *Wiiagishkagon*.

Wiiagiminan, s. pl. different kinds of fruit.

Wiiagishkagon, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it defiles me, it stains me ; 3. p. *o wiia...*; p. *waiag..god*.

Wiiagishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I defile it, stain it, pollute it ; 3. p. *o wi...*; p. *waiag..ang*.

Wiiagishkanowe, (*nin*) n. v. I have dirty cheeks ; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiag..wed*.

Wiiagishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defile, stain, pollute him ; 3. p. *o wii..n* ; *waia..wad*.

Wiiagiskendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am troublesome, noisy, plaguy ; 3. p. –*i* ; p. *waiag..sid*.

Wiiagiskendagosiwin, s. troublesomeness, importunity, vexation.

Wiiagiskima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Migoshkasoma*.

Wiiagiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I defile it, I injure it, I spoil it, damage it; 3. p. *o wiia...*; p. *waiagitod*.

Wiiagweveto bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird sings, warbles ; p. *waia..tod*.

Wiiass, s. meat, his flesh.—*Niiass*, *kiiass*, *wiiass* ; my, thy, his flesh.

Wiiassabo, s. water in which meat was boiled, broth.

Wiiássike, (*nin*) n. v. I make meat that is, I procure meat by hunting, and preserve it by drying and smoking ; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiássiked*.

Wiiássima, s. flesh, in general, without regard to a person or animal.

Wiiássiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am flesh ; 3. p.–*i* ; p. *waiiassiwid*.

Wiiassiwidis, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself flesh, I incarnate myself ; 3. p.–*o*; p. *waias..sod*.

Wiiassiwidisowin, s. the incarnation of the Son of God.

Wiiaw, s. his body ; himself. *Niiaw*, my body ; *kiiaw*, thy body.

Wiiaweeian, s. his namesake. S. *Niiawee*.

Wiiiwima, s. body.

Wijama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I persuade him to go with me somewhere, I request, invite or excite him to go with me ; 3. p. *o wij..n*; p. *Wajamad*.

Wijigan, s. skull. (His skull, *o wijigan*.)

Wijiganika, or–*magad*, u. v. there are skulls; p. *waj..kag*, or–*magak*.

Wijiganikan, s. a place where there are skulls, Calvary ; [F. Calvaire; G. Schædelstætte.]

Wijina, s. *an*. beaver's kidney ; pl.–*g*.

Wijinawassema, s. *an*. roll of tobacco.

Wika, adv. seldom ; late. *Wika go*, very seldom; *ka wika*, or *kawin wika*, never.

Wika nin dagwishin, I tarry, I come late.

Wiké, s. *an.* angelica-root, a medical root; [F. belle angélique.]

Wi-kikendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I learn it, I want to know it; 3. p. *o wi...*; p. *wa-k..ang.*

Wikobidjigade, or–*magad.* u. v. it is drawn, pulled; p. *wak..deg*, or–*magak.*

Wikobidjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am drawn or pulled, hauled, (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p.–*o*; p. *wak..sod.*

Wikobidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I draw, pull, haul; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged.*

Wikobidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I draw it to me, I pull it, haul it; 3. p. *o wik...*; p. *wak..dod.*

Wikobina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I draw or pull him to me, I attract him; 3. p. *o wik...*; p. *wak..nad.*

Wikobinigon, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it draws me, it attracts me, allures me; 3. p. *o wik...*; p. *wak..god.*

Wikodenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wish he would come, I long after him; 3. p. *o wik..n*; p. *wak..mad.*

Wikoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I invite him to a meal, or to a feast; 3. p. *o wik..n*; p. *wakomad.*

Wikonawis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wikoshka.*

Wikondimin, (*nin*) com. v. we feast together; p. *wak..didjig.*

Wikondiwin, s. a feast of several persons together; pl.–*an.*

Wikondiwini-agwiwin, s. feast-garment.

Wikondiwini-babisikawagan, s. feast-coat.

Wikonge, (*nin*) n. v. I make a feast; also, I invite to a feast; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged.*

Wikongewin, s. feast; inviting to a feast. invitation.

Wikoshka, (*nin*) n. v. it attracts me, it draws me; 3. p. 1.; p. *wakoshkad.* (1. Conj.)

Wikotawagebina. (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pull him by the ear; 3. p. *o wak..n*; p. *wak..nad*; imp. *wik..bij.*

Wikwabigina, (*nin*) or, *nin wikwabigibina*, a. v. *an.* I draw him up to me on a rope, chain, &c.; 3. *o wik..n*; p. *wak..nad*; imp. *wikwabigin.*

Wikwabiginan, (*nin*) or, *nin wikwa bigibidon*, a. v. *in.* I draw it up to me on a rope, &c.; 3. p. *o wik...*; p. *wak..ang.*

Wikwakwaun bonakadjigan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I lift the anchor; 3. p. *o wik...*; p. *wak..ang.*

Wikwam, (*nin*) n v. I draw s. th. in my mouth, sucking; 3. p. –*o*; p. *wakwamod.*

Wikwama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I suck him, (her;) I draw in my mouth s. th. cut of him, (her;) 3. p. *o wik..n*; p. *wak..mad.—Nin wikwama aw aiakosid inini*; I suck some blood out of this sick man. *Abinodji o wikwaman ogin*; the child sucks its mother, (it draws into his mouth some milk out of its mother.)

Wikwandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I draw it in my mouth, I suck it in; also, I draw it out with the teeth; 3. p. *o wik..*; p. *wak..ang.*

Wikwandjigan, s. Indian sucking-horn, to suck the blood out, in bleeding a sick person; pl. –*an.*

Wikwandjige, (*nin*) a. v. I am sucking out, (especially the blood of a sick person;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged.*

Wikwasoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I entice him, allure him, I entreat him or urge him to follow me, I try to gain him over; 3. p. *o wik..n*; p. *wak..mad.*

Wikwasondimin, (*nin*) com. v. we entreat or entice each other to some action or entreprise; p. *wak..didjig.*

Wikwasondiwin, s. persuasion, entreating to some action, enticing, allurement.

Wikwasonge, (*nin*) n. v. I entice, allure, I try to gain over somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged.*

Wikwasongewin, s. enticing, allurement; (in regard only to the person enticing; *wikwasondiwin*, in

regard to the person enticing, and the person enticed.)

Wikwatchi, (*nin*) n. v. I try, I endeavor, (especially to go over or through s. th., or to get out of s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wak..od*.

Wikwatchia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I endeavor to prevail upon him, to gain him, (in any thing, good or evil,) I solicit him; 3 p. *o wik..n*; p. *wak..ad*.

Wikwatchitamas, (*nin*) r. v. I earn or gain s. th.; I deserve, I cause s. th. to myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wak..sod*.

Wikwatchitamason, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I earn it, I gain it; I deserve it, I cause it to me; 3. p. *o wik...*; p. *wak..sod*.

Wikwatchitamasonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I earn it or gain it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o wik...*; p. *wak..sod*. (V. Conj.)

Wikwatchitamaswin, s. earning; merit, desert, deserving.

Wikwatchitas, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Wikwatchitamas*.

Wikwatchito, (*nin*) n. v. I endeavor, I try, I strive, I make efforts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wakwatchited*.

Wikwatchiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I try it, I essay it, I endeavor to effect it; 3. p. *o wik...*; p. *wak..tod*.

Wikwatchiwikwandamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try to draw him out s. th. with the teeth, (a thorn, &c.) 3. p. *o wik..n*; p. *wak..wad*.

Wikwatchiwina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I endeavor to lead him away, I try to make him go with me; 3. p. *o wik..n*; p. *wak..nad*.

Wikwatendam, (*nin*) n. v. I try or strive in my thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ang*.

Wikwatenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I endeavor to get some *an*. obj.; *o wik..n*; p. *wak..mud*.

Wikwatendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I endeavor to get it, to obtain it; 3. p. *o wik ..*; p. *wak..ang*.

Wikwed, s. bay; [F. anse.] *Wikwedong*, in a bay.

Wikwed, s. L'Anse, or Keewenaw Bay, Lake Superior. *Wikwedong*, at L'Anse, from or to L'Anse.

Wikwéia, or *-magad*, u. v. it forms a bay, there is a bay; p. *wak..iag*, or *-magak*.

Wikwekamigag aki, in a corner of the earth.

Wikwessagag, in a corner of the room.

Wikwikwassimwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am calling a dog; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..wed*.

Wikwingodee, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is beating much; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ed*.

Wimbabika, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a hollow in a rock, cave, cavern, grotto; p. *wam..kag*, or *-magak*.

Wimbabikaamadis, (*nin*) r. v. I make to myself a hollow into a rock; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wamb..sod*.

Wimbabikaan ajibik, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a hollow in a rock; 3. p. *o wim...*; p. *wam..ang*.

Wimbagodjin mikwam, n. v. 3. p. the ice on the ground is hollow, (there is no water under it;) p. *wam..ing*.

Wimbakamiga, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a hollow or opening in the ground; p. *wam..gag*, or *-magak*.

Wimbanikade, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a hollow made in the ground; p. *wam..deg*, or *-magak*.

Wimbashk, s. (hollow herb,) reed; [F. roseau;] pl. *-on*.

Wimbashkad, u. v. it is hollow, (herb, plant) p. *wam..kak*.

Wimbigaan mitig, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a hole in a piece of wood, a mortise; 3. p. *o wim...*; p. *wam..ang*.

Wimbigaige, (*nin*) n. v. I make mortises; 3. p. 1.; p. *wam..ged*.

Wimbinikisi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is hollow; p. *wam. sid*.

Wimbissagashk, s. S. *Pipigwewanashk*.

Wimbweve, or *-magad*, u. v. it gives a hollow sound; p. *wam..weg*, or *-magak*.

Win, s. marrow; (in the bones of the body,) pith.

Win, pron. he, she. *Nin win*, I for my part.

Win, or *wini*, in compositions, signifies *unclean, impure.* (Examples in some of the following word .)

Wina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I name him, I pronounce his name; 3. p. *o winan*; p. *wanad;* imp. *wij.*—(S. the freq. verb, *nin wawina.*)

Winab, (*nin*) n. v. I am in dirt, in filth, it is dirty where I am, or live; 3. p. *–i;* p. *wanabid.*

Winad, u. v. it is dirty, filthly; impure; p. *wának.*

Winadis, (*nin*) n. v. I behave unchastely, my conduct is impure; 3. p. *–i*; p. *wan..sid.*

Winádiswin, s. impure life, unchaste conduct.

Winadjim, (*nin*) n. v. I tell a dirty story, my discourse is filthy, indecent; 3. p. *–o;* p. *wan..mod.*

Winádjimowin, s. filthy story, indecent narration or discourse; pl. *–an.*

Winagami, or *–magad*, u. v. it is unclean, dirty, (liquid;) p. *wan.. mig*, or *–magak.*

Winange, s. a kind of vulture with a naked head; pl. *–g.*

Winashágandiban, s. the filth of the head.

Winássag, s. the paunch of an animal.

Winawa, pron. they.

Windamadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we tell each other; we give word or warning to one another; p. *wan.. dídjig.*

Windamadiwin, s. mutual telling, or warning.

Windamage, (*nin*) n. v. I announce, I tell, I relate, I make known s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..ged.*

Windamagen, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I announce it, I tell or relate it, I communicate it, I make it known, I publish it, (with words only;) 3. p. *o win...;* p. *wan..ged.*

Windamagewin, s. information *given*, telling, announcing, publication, (by words, not by writing,) communication; warning.

Windamagowin, s. information *received.*

Windumagwis, (*nin*) n. v. I receive a supernatural warning or communication; 3. p. *–i*; p. *wan..sid.*

Windamagosiwin, s. supernatural warning or communication.

Windamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tell him, I announce, communicate, explain, declare it to him; I inform him; I warn him; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *wan..wad.*

Windamawewis, (*nin*) n. v. I understand, I am informed by words or signs; 3. p. *–i*; p. *wan..sid.*

Windamawewisiwin, s. information; communication, obtained by words or signs.

Windan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I name it, I tell its name; 3. p. *o win...*; p. *wandang.*

Windibegan, s. scull, or his scull, brainpan.

Windigo, s. fabulous giant that lives on human flesh; a man that eats human flesh, cannibal; pl. *–g.*

Windigobineshi, s. giant's bird, (a blue bird:) pl. *–iag.*

Windigokwe, s. fabulous giantess living on human flesh; pl. *–g.*

Windigowakon, s. *an.* a large kind of "tripes de roche", or moss, which the Indians eat when they are starving; pl. *–ag.*

Win dowan, one like himself. S. *Dowa.*

Winéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think it is impure; dirty, filthy; 3. p. *o win...*; p. *wan..ang.*

Winenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I think he is impure, or unclean; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *wan..mad.*

Winéwis, (*nin*) n. v. I am in my monthly flowings, (a female;) 3. p. *–i*; p. *wanewisid.*

Winewishkote, s. impure fire, (the fire of a pagan Indian woman which she is obliged to make out of doors, during her monthly flow-

ings, and where she cooks her meals.)

Winewishkotewan, u. v. there is an impure fire, or, the fire is impure; p. *wan..ang.*

Winéwisiwin, s. monthly flowings of a female, catamenia.

Wingágamandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I like liquor; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged.*

Wingágami, or *–magad*, u. v. it is an excellent liquid; p. *wen..mig*, or *–magak.*

Wingashk, s. aromatic herb; [C. foin de senteur;] pl.–*on.*

Winges, (*nin*) n. v. S. the freq. *Wawinges.*

Wingesinina pijiki, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I milk a cow thoroughly, leaving no milk in her; 3. p. *o win..n;* p. *wan..nad.*

Wingipogosi, n. v. 3. p. it has an excellent taste, (*an.* obj.) p. *wan..sid.*

Wingipogwad, u. v. it has an excellent taste, (*in.* obj.) p. *wan..wak.*

Wingogane, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibushk.*

Wingoganewin, s. S. *Nibushkiwin.*

Wingosh, s. *an.* drowsiness, inclination to sleep, sleepiness.— *Wingoshan o badagoshkugon*; sleepiness oppresses him, he is overwhelmed with sleep.

Wingwai, s. *an.* S. *Wingosh.*

Winia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him dirty; I defile him; 3. p. *o winian*; p. *waniad.*

Wi-niba, (*nin*) n. v. I want to sleep, I am drowsy, sleepy; 3. p. 1.; p. *wa-nibad.*

Winibassige gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or moon) has a circle; p. *wani..ged.*

Winidee, (*nin*) n. v. I have an unclean, impure heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *wanideed.*

Winideewin, s. the state of having an impure heart, uncleanness of the heart.

Winidenigome, (*nin*) n. v. I have an unclean nose, a sniveling nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..med.*

Winidimagad, u. v. it is named often; p. *wan..gak.*

Winidis, (*nin*) r. v. I name myself, I call myself so...; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wanidisod.*

Winidjishkiwaga, or–*magad*, u. v. there is mire; p. *wan..gag*, or–*magak.*

Winidon, (*nin*) n. v. I have an unclean mouth; also, I speak dirty words; 3. p. 1.; p. *wanidong.*

Winigan, s. marrow-bone, a bone full of marrow; pl.–*an.*

Winigijwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak impurely, unchastely, indecently; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..wed.*

Winigijwewin, s. unchaste, impure speaking, indecent, filthy lan guage.

Winiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself unclean, I defile myself; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wan..sod.*

Winiigon, (*nin*) pers. v. it make me unclean, it defiles me; 3. p. *o win ...*; p. *wan..god.*

Winiiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I make dirty or unclean somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *waniiwed.*

Winikwai, s. the skin of the skull.

Winima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak to him bad impure words; 3. p. *o win ..n*; p. *wanimad.*

Winin, s. fat, the fat part of meat.

Winin, (*nin*) n. v. I am fat; 3. p. *winino*; p. *waninod.*

Winindib, s. his brain. *Ninindib, kinindib.*

Winindibegan, s. his skull. S. *Windibegan.*

Winingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dirty face; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..wed.*

Wininindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have dirty hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..id.*

Wininoa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fatten him; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *waninoad.*

Wininodjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am fattened; p. *wan..sod.*

Wininwingwe, (*nin*) I have a fat full face; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..wed.*

Winis, (*nin*) n. v. I am dirty, filthy, unclean, sluttish, nasty; indecent, unchaste, impure; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wani-*

sid.— *Wanisid manito*, the unclean spirit.

Winishkage, (*nin*) n. v. I make dirty somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..ged.*

Winishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it dirty; 3. p. *o win...*; p. *wan..ang.*

Winishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make dirty some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *wan..wad.*

Winiside, (*nin*) n. v. I have dirty feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..ded.*

Winisik, s. wild cherry-tree; pl.–*an.*

Winisikensibaq, s. a certain leaf used for tea and for medicine; pl.–*on.*

Winisiss, s. his hair of the head; pl. –*an.*—*Ninisiss*, my hair; *kinisiss*, thy hair; etc.

Winisiwin, s. uncleanness, dirtiness, sluttishness; impurity, unchastity.

Winiskigomanan, s. *an.* his snot.

Winissaga, or–*magad*, u. v. the floor is dirty; p. *wanissagag*, or–*magak.*

Winissagisi nabagissag, n. v. 3. p. the board is dirty; p. *wan..sid.*

Winissibag, s. a kind of Indian tea, wintergreen; pl.–*on.*

Winissimin, s. a kind of small red berry, the fruit of wintergreen; pl. –*an.*

Winitagos, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Winigijwe.*

Winitagosiwin, s. S. *Winigijwewin.*

Winitam, he now, now he in his turn. S. *Ninitam.*

Winitamawa, they now in their turn.— *Winitamawa ta-manissewag*, let them now chop in their turn.

Winitchigade, or–*magad*, u. v. it is made unclean, dirty, it is soiled; p. *wan..deg*, or–*magak.*

Winitchigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am made unclean, filthy, I am soiled, polluted, stained; 3. p.–*o*; p. *wan..sod.*

Winitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I make dirty; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..ged.*— *Geget winitchigewag mamig abinodjiiag*; these children make all dirty.

Winitomagad, u. v. it makes dirty, it defiles, pollutes, makes unclean, p. *wan..gak.*—*Ki denaniwinan winitomagad kakina kiiawinan*; our tongue defiles our whole body.

Winiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it dirty, filthy, I pollute it, soil it; 3. p. *o win...*; p. *wanitod.*

Winiwi paganens, n. v. 3. p. the hazelnut begins to ripen; p. *waniwid.*

Winjide, s. soot, (in a chimney or stove-pipe.)

Winjide, or–*magad*, u. v. there is soot, or it is sooty, (a chimney or pipe;) p. *wanjideg*, or–*magak.*

Winomasoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak to or of him impurely, unchastely; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *wan..mad.*

Wins, (*nin*) n. v. I am called; [G. ich heisse;] 3. p. *winso*; p. *wansod.*

Winsop, s. gall, his gall.—*Ninsop*, my gall; *kinsop*, thy gall.—S. *Osawaban.*

Wish, s. lodge of a beaver or musk rat; pl.–*an.*

Wishagomagos, (*nin*) n. v. I smell bad from much perspiration; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wash..sid.*

Wishagoningwi, (*nin*) n. v. I smell bad from perspiration in the armpit; 3. p. 1.; p. *wash..wid.*

Wishagwagami, u. v. the liquid smells the sweat; p. *wash..mig.*

Wishdanakima, (*nin*) or, *nin wishdanakiwema*, a. v. *an.* I inhabit the same country or the same place with him; 3. p. *o wish..n*; p. *wash..mad.*

Wishdanakiwemagan, s. cohabitant of the same country or place, fellow-citizen; pl.–*ag.*—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, *nin*, *ki*, *o.*

Wishkobad, u. v. it is sweet; p. *washkobak.*

Wishkobagami, or–*magad*, u. v. it is sweet, (liquid;) p. *wash..mig*, or–*magak.*

Wishkobimin, s. *an.* sweet corn; pl. –*ag.*

Wishkobipogosi, n. v. 3. p. it has a sweet taste, (*an.* obj.) p. *wash..sid.*

Wishkobipogwad, u. v. it has a sweet taste; p. *wash..wak.*

Wishkobisi pakwejigan, n. v. 3. p. the bread is sweet; p. *wash..sid.*—*Washkobisid pakwejigan*, sweet-cake.

Wishkobiwagad wiiass, u. v. the meat is sweet; p. *wash..gak.*

Wishkobiwe makwa, or *wishkobiwagisi*, n. v. 3. p. bear-meat is sweet; p. *wash..wed.*

Wishkons, s. Wisconsin.—*Wishkonsing*, in Wisconsin, from or to Wisconsin.

Wishkonsi-sibi, s. Wisconsin River.

Wiskibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Tchissibina.*

Wiss, s. spleen, milt.

Wissaga, or–*magad*, u. v. it is bitter; p. *wassagag*, or–*magak.*

Wissagagami, or–*magad*, u. v. it is bitter, (liquid;) p. *wass..mig*, or–*magak.*

Wissagaganama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cause him much suffering by striking him; 3. p. *o wis..n* ; p. *was.. mad.*

Wissaguje, (*nin*) n. v. I feel pain on my skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *was..jed.*

Wissagak, s. *an.* ash-tree; [C. frêne gras;] pl.–*wag.*

Wissagakis, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer bitterly from burning, I burn; 3. p.–*o*; p. *was..sod.*

Wissagakiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him suffer bitterly by burning him, I burn him; 3. p. *o wis..n*; p. *was..wad*; imp. *wissagakiswi.*

Wissagan, u. v. it is bitter; p. *wassagang.*

Wissagate, or–*magad*, u. v. it is extremely hot weather; p. *was..teg*, or–*magad.*

Wissagatewin, exceeding heat of weather.

Wissagendam, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer bitterly; 3. p. 1.; p. *wass..ang.*

Wissagendamia, a. v. *an.* I make him suffer much; 3. p. *o wis..n*; p. *was..ad.*

Wissagendamiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it suffer severely; 3. p. *o wis ...*; p. *was..tod.*

Wissagendamowin, s. great bitter suffering.

Wissagendagwad, u. v. it is considered very painful, it is very hard, painful, bitter; p. *was..wak.*

Wissagendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I find it painful, bitter, I think it is painful; 3. p. *o wis...*; p. *was..ang.*

Wissagibag, u. v. it is bitter (a leaf or leaves;) p. *was..bak.*

Wissagines, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wissagakis.*

Wissagipogosi, n. v. 3. p. it has a bitter taste, (*an.* obj.) p. *was..sid.*

Wissagipogwad, u. v. it has a bitter taste, (*in.* obj.) p. *was..wak.*

Wissagishin, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt myself in falling, I fall hard; 3. p. 1.; p. *was..ing.*

Wissagisi, n. v. 3. p. it is bitter, (*an.* obj.) p. *wassagisid.*—*Pakwejigan kitchi wissagisi;* the bread is very bitter.

Wissagisiwin, s. bitterness.

Wissakode, s. burnt forest, or part of a forest burnt, trees burnt partly or entirely; (C. un brûlé;) *Wissakodeng*, in a burnt forest, to or from a burnt forest.

Wissakodewan, u. v. there is a burnt forest, or part of a forest burnt; p. *was..deg*, or–*magak.*

Wissakodewikwe, s. half-bread woman, (of half white and half Indian origin;) half-burnt-wood-woman; pl.–*g.*

Wissakodewinini, s. half-breed man, half whiteman and half Indian, (from a white father and an Indian mother, or vice versa;) half-burnt-wood-man; pl.–*wag.*—They call the half-breeds so, because they are half dark, half white, like a half-burnt piece of wood, burnt black on one end, and left white on the other.

Wissin, (*nin*) n. v. I eat, I am eating; 3. p.–*i*; p. *wassinid.*

Wissiniwagan, s. manger; trough; pl.–*an.*

Wissiniwigamig, s. eating-house, boarding-house, hotel, pl.–*on.*

Wissinâwin, eating, boarding; food.

Wissókan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I keep up company with it, I like it, I frequent it, I use it frequently; 3. p. *o wis...*; p. *wassokang.*—*Osam o wissokan ishkotéwabo, siginigéwigamig gaie*; he likes too much ardent liquor, and frequents too much the tavern.

Wissokawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I keep up company with him, I am frequently with him; I like him; 3. p. *o wiss..n*; p. *wass..wad.*

Wissoke, (*nin*) n. v. I frequent; 3. p. 1.; p. *wassoked.*

Wiw, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wife; 3. p. *wiwi*; p. *wâwid.*

Wiwaj, s. his pack, carried on a portage-strap; pl.–*an.*

Wiwajima, s. pack; pl.–*n.*

Wiwakwan, s. hat, cap; bonnet, hood; capuchin, [F. capuchon;] pl.–*an.*

Wiwakwenindibis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wiwindibebis.*

Wiwakwéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cover his head; 3. p. *o wiw..n*; p. *waw..wad*; imp. *wiwakwé.*

Wiwan, s. his wife; or *wiwishan*; which is seldom used.

Wiwegina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I swathe him; 3. p. *o wiw..n*; p. *waw..nad.*

Wiweginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wrap it up; 3. p. *o wiw...*; p. *waw..ang.*

Wiweginigade, or–*magad*, it is wrapped up in s. th.; p. *waw..deg*, or–*magak.*

Wiweginigas (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapped up; 3. p.–*o*; p. *waw..sod.*

Wiweginiye, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapping up s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waw..ged.*

Wiwegishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying wrapped up; 3. p. 1.; p. *waw..ing.*

Wiwikage, (*nin*) n. v.; I give in marriage (some person;) 3. p. 1.; p. *waw..ged.*

Wiwikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give him a wife, I let him have a wife; 3. p. *o wiw..n*; p. *waw..wad.*

Wiwikodadimin (*nin*) com. v. we marry, we give a wife to each other; p. *wa..didjig.*

Wiwikodadis, (*nin*) r. v. I give to myself a wife, I marry; 3. p. –*o*; p. *waw..sod.*

Wiwima; s. wife; pl.–*g.*

Wiwima (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take her for a wife, I marry her; 3. p. *o wiw..n*; p. *wawimad.*

Wiwinan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I marry her; 3. p. *o wiw...*; p. *wâwid.* (V. Conj.)

Wiwindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I guess it; [F. je le dévine;] 3. p. *o wiw*; p. *waw..ang.*

Wiwindibebis, (*nin*) r. v. I have my head wrapped up in s. th.; 3. p.–*o*; p. *waw..sod.*

Wiwishan, s. (not much used,) his wife. *Niwish*, *kiwish*; my wife, thy wife.

Won, (*nin*) n. v. S. the frequentative, *Nin wawon.*

Wonongwam, (*nin*) n. v. I howl in sleep, dreaming; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang.*

Wonowin, or *wawonowin*, s. howling.

End of the First Part.

A

DICTIONARY

OF THE

OTCHIPWE LANGUAGE,

EXPLAINED IN ENGLISH.

PART II.

ENGLISH-OTCHIPWE.

A

DICTIONARY

OF THE

SPOKEN LANGUAGE,

EXPLAINED IN ENGLISH.

BY

ENGLISH-OTOMPWE.

NOTICE.

The reader must not expect to find **all** the words of the English language in this Second Part of the Otchipwe Dictionary, but, of course, only such as can be given in Otchipwe. There are thousands of technical expressions and scientific words in English, (and in every other civilized language,) for which the uncultivated and unlearned Indian languages have no terms.

Many English words are abbreviated in the different articles of this Part, which, however, will be easily understood by the *first* word of the article. For instance, in the article „*A*bolish", you will find, „I ab. it"; which means, I abolish it. — And so on respectively.

A.

A, an, *bejig.*

Abandon; I abandon, I give up, *nind anawendjige, nind anijitam.* I abandon him, (her, it,) *nin nagana, nin webina, nind iniwea; nin nugadan, nin webinan, nind iniwean.* I abandon myself. *nind iniweidis.* I abandon it, (a habit,) *nin bonitón.*

Abandoned, (in s. in.) S. Rejected.

Abase, (in s. in.) S. Lower.

Abhor, (hate;) I abhor him, (her, it), *nin gagwánissagenima ; nin gagwánissagendan.*

Abide ; I abide in him or with him. S. Enter into him.

Ability, *wawingesiwin.*

Abject. S. Low, (mean.)

Able, (skilful;) I am able, *nin wawinges.*

Able; I am able to do it, *nin gaskkiton.*

Abolish; I ab. it, *nind angoton, nind angoshkan.* I abolish it for him, or s. th. relating to him, *nind angotamawa.*

Abolished; it is ab., *angoskkamagad, angotchigade.*

Abominable, (in s. in.) S. Hateful.

Abominable ; I am (it is) abom., *nin gagwánissagendagos, nin gagwánissagis; gagwánissagendagwad, gagwánissagad.*

Abortive fruit of the womb, *maskkijan.*

Abound; it abounds, (there is much of it,) *mǽskinad, batainad.*

About, (almost,) *géga.*

Above, *pagidji ; ishpiming.*

Abridgment of s. th., *eji-takwag.*

Abscess with matter, *mini.* I have an abscess, *nin miniw.* Matter or pus is running out of an abscess or ulcer, *miniwan.* My abscess bursts, *nin pashkiminishka.*

Abscond; I abscond, *nin kas; nin kakis.*

Absent ; I am (it is) absent so long, *nind inénd; inendomagad.* I am absent for so many days, *nin dassogwanend.* I am ab., *kawin nind abissi.* I am ab. for a night, *nikanend.* I am ab. two days, three days, etc., *nin nijogwanend, nin nissogwanend,* etc. I am ab. from home, *nin ondamishka.* I am ab. for such as reason, *nind ondend.*

Absolutely, *ápitchi, pákatch.*

Absolution. S. Blotting out.

Absolve. S. Blot out.

Abstain; I abstain, *nin nindjiminidis.* I abst. from it ; (I don't eat it, *in., an.*) *nin gonwápon ; nin gonwáponan.*

Abstemious person, (never drinking wine,) *menikwessig jominabo.*

Absterge. S. Wipe.

Abstinence, *gonwápowin.*

Absurd ; it is absurd, *gagibadad.*

Absurdity, *gagibadisiwin.*

Abundance, *débesiwin.*

Abuse, bad use, *matchi aiowin.* I make a bad use of it, abuse it, (*in., an.*) *nin matchi-aion ; nin matchiawa.*

Abuse, (treat ill;) I abuse him, (her, it,) *nind ábindjia; nind ábindjiton.* I abuse with words, *nind ábinsonge.* I abuse him (her, it) with words, *nind abinsoma ; nind ábinsondan.*

Abuse, abusive words, (in s. in.) S. Insult.

Abyss, *gondakamigissan.* There is an abyss, *gondakamigissemagad.*

Accept. Accepted. S. Take, (accept.) Taken.

Accident; frightful accident, *gagwánissagakamig ejiwebak.*

Accompany; I accompany, *nin widjiiwe.* It accompanies, *widjiiwemagad.* I acc. him, *nin widjiwa.* We acc. each other, *nin widjindimin.* I acc. him a little distance through politeness, *nin midjissikawa.* I acc. him going about, *nin babawidjiwa.* We acc. each other going about, *nin babawidjindimin.*

Accompaniment, *widjiiwewin*; *widjindiwin*; *babawidjindiwin.*

Accomplish; I acc., *nin gijitá.* I make him accomplish s. th., *nin gijitaa.* I make myself acc. s. th., *nin gijitaidis, nin gijitas.*

Accroach; I accr., *nind adjigwadjige.* I acc. him, (her, it,) *nind adjigwana; nind adjigwadan.*

Accumulate. S. Gather.

Accusation (causing condemnation,) *batangewin.*

Accuse; I accuse, *nin batange*; *nind anaminge.* I accuse him, (and cause by it his condemnation, or a penalty, etc.) *nin batama.* I am in a habit of accusing, *nin batangeshk.*

Accuse; I acc. him (her, it) in *thoughts* of some fault, *nind anámenima; nind anámendan.* I acc. him (her, it) in *words* of some fault, *nind anámima*; *nind anámindan.* I acc. him *falsely*, *nin binishima, nin mamijima.* I acc. him (her) of an unlawful intercourse with a person of the other sex, *nind agwadamawá ikwewan,* (*nind agwadamawa ininiwan.*)

Accuse, (impute;) I acc. him of it, (impute it to him,) *nind apagadjissitawa, nind apagadjissitamawa.*

Accuser, *baiatangeshkid; baiatanged.*

Accustomed; I am acc., *nin nagadis, nin nagadéndam.* The state or disposition of being acc., *nagadéndamowin.* I am acc. to him, (her, it,) *nin nagadenima; nin nagadéndán.* I feel acc. to s. th., *nin nagadénindis.* I endeavor to get acc. to s. th., *nin nagadjiidis.* I am acc. to do it, to make it, *nin nagadjiton.*

Acid. S. Sour.

Acorn, *mitigomin.*

Acquire, (in s. in.) S. Gain. Earn. Procure.

Acquire for food; I acq. it for food, (*an., in*) *nin nodjia*; *nin nodjiton.*

Acquisition, *gashkitchigewin.*

Across a river, etc., I carry or convey him (her, it) across a river, &c., *nind ajawaona, nind ajawaa; nind ajawaodon, nind ajawaan.* I am (it is) carried or conveyed across, *nind ajawaodjigas*; *ajawaodjigade.*

Act; I act, *nind ijitchige, nind anoki.* I act by mistake, *nin wanitchige.* I act foolishly, *nin gagibadjige.* I act right, exactly, *nin nissitádodam.* I act so..., *nind ijitwa, nind inanoki.* I act strangely, curiously, *nin mamandáwitchige.* I act well, *nin minotwa, nin minotchige.* I act wickedly, *nin matchitwa, nin matchitchige.* I act with patience, *nin minwadjito.* I act wrongly, *nin mánádjitchige, nin manjitchige.* We act (or work) together, *nin mámawitchigemin.*

Action, acting, *dodamowin, ijitchigewin.* Strange acting or manners, *mamandáwitchigewin, mamandáwitchigan.* Impure action, *bishigwadodamowin, bishigwadj-dodamowin.* I commit an impure action, *nin bishigwadodam, nin bishigwadjdodam.*

Active; I am active, (diligent,) *nin nitá-anoki.*

Actually, *nongom.*

Add; I add, (I put more, *in., an.*) *nawatch nibiwa nind aton*; *nawatch nibiwa nind assa.* I add to it, *nind aniketon. nin gikissiton.*

Added; there is s. th. added to it, *aniketchigade.*

Addition, *aniketchigan.* There is an addition made, *aniketchigade.*

Address ; I address him, (her, it,) *nin ganona*; *nin ganodán.*
Administration. Administrator. S. Stewardship. Steward.
Admirable ; I am (it is) adm., *nin mamakadendagos*; *mamakadendagwad.*
Admirably, *mamakádakamig.*
Admiration, *mamakadendamowin.*
Admire ; I admire, *nin mamakádendam*, *nin mamakádenim.* I make him admire, *nin mamakádendamia*, *nin mamakádenimoa.* I admire him, (her, it,) *nin mamakádenima* ; *nin mamakádendán.*
Admirer, *maiamakádendang.*
Admit; I admit him, *nind odapina.*
Adopt; I ad. him, (her, it,) *nin wangoma* ; *nin wangondan.*
Adopted father, mother, child, son, daughter ; the same as, godfather, godmother, godchild, godson, goddaughter; which see respectively.
Adorn. Adorned, (in s. in.) S. Ornament. Ornamented.
Adorn, (also, paint ;) I adorn, *nin wawejinge.* I adorn him, (her, it,) *nin wawejia* ; *nin wawejiton.* I adorn myself for him, (her,) *nin wawejinoduwa.*
Adorned, (also, painted;) I am (it is) ad., *nin wawejinigas* ; *wawejinigade.*
Adore; I ad. him, *nind anamietawa*, *nin manadjia*, *nin gwanwadjia.*
Adorer of God, *enamietawad Kije-Maniton.*
Adorer of idols, *enamietawad masininin.*
Adult; I am adult, *nin gijig*, *nin nitawig*, *nin nitawigiigo.*
Adulterer, *bishigwadjinini*, *ketchibishigwadisid inini*, *kekenimad bekanisinidjin ikwewan.*
Adulteress, *bishigwadjikwe*, *ketchibishigwadisid ikwe*, *kekenimad bekanisinidjin ininiwan.*
Adultery, *bishigwadisiwin*, *kitchi bishigwadisiwin.*
Advance; in advance, *kija*, *nigan.*
Adversary. S. Enemy.
Adversity. S. Suffering.
Afar off, *wassa.*
Affection, *sagiiwewin.*
Affirm; I affirm, *e nind ikit*, (I say yes.)
Afflict; I afflict him, *nin kashkendamia*, *nin kotagia.* I afflict him with words, *nind inápinema.*
Afflicted; I am aff., *nin kashkendam*, *nin mamidawendam*, *nin gissadendam.*
Afflicted. Afflicting. Affliction.—S. Sad. Sadness.
Affliction, *mamidawendamowin*, *gibendamowin* , *gissadendamowin*, *kashkendamowin.*
Affliction; (in s. in.) S. Suffering.
Afford; I can afford it, *nin gashkiton*; *nin debisse.*
Affront, *bissongewin.*
Afraid, (in s. in.) S. Fear.
Afraid: I am afraid, *nind agoski.* I am af. about him, *nind agoskana.* I am afraid for myself. *nind agoskanidis.* I make him afraid by my words, *nin gotásoma.*
Afternoon. *gi-ishkwa-nawakweg.*
After three days, *kitchi awasswabang.*
After to-morrow; *awasswabang*, *ajawi-wabang.*
Afterwards, *nágatch*, *pánima*, *pama.*
Again, *minawa*, *andj. minawa andj*; *biskab*; *nassab*, *neiab.*
Age; I am of age, or, I am of such an age, *nind apitis.* I am at the age of discretion, *nin bisiskadis.*
Aged. *kitchi;* aged person, *kitchi anishinabe.* I am an aged person, *nin kitchi anishinabew.*
Agent, *ogima.*—S. Indian Agent. Mining Agent.
Agitate; I agitate it, (liquid,) *nin mamadagamissidon.*
Agitated; it is ag. by the wind, (liquid,) *mamadágamisse.* It is ag. by the wind, (a reed, etc.) *mamádassin.*
Aggress; I aggress, *nin mádjita.*
Aggression. *madjitawin.*
Aggressor; *maiadjitad.*
Agree; we agree together, *nin bejig-*

wendamin, nin minowidjindimin. It agrees together, *widjindimagad.*

Agreeable; I am (it is) agr., *nin minwendagos, nind onijish; minwendawad, onijishin.*

Agreeableness, *minwendagosiwin.*

Agreeably, *minwendugwakamig.*

Agriculture, *kitigewin.*

Agriculturer, *kitigewinini.*

Aground; I run aground paddling, *nin tchékisse.* I run ag. sailing, *nin tchékash.*

Aha! ah! *átaiá! tiwe!—Nià! ningè! ningò!*

Ahead, *nigan.*

Aim, of an archer, *bimódjigan.*

Aim, on a gun, *kikinawádjitchigan.*

Aim, at, (with a gun, etc.) I aim at s. th., *nin jigwéiabandjige, nin pashkingwen.* I aim at him, (her, it,) *nin jigwéiabáma; nin jigwéiabandan.*

Air; in the air, *ishpiming; gijigong.*

Air-bladder of a fish, *opikwadj,* (its air-bladder.)

Alabaster, *wábassin,* (white stone.)

Alabaster-box, *wabassini-makak.*

Alarm, *amanissowin, gotádjiwin.*

Alarm. S. Intimidate.

Alarmed; I am al., *nin migoshkadjiaia.* I am al. by s. th. I heard, *nind amaniss.* It alarms me, *nin migoshkadji-aiawigon.*

Alder-forest, *wadópiki.*

Alder-Point, *Nedópikan.* At, to or from Alder-Point, *Nedópikang.*

Alder-tree, *wadóp.* There are alder-trees, *wadópika.* Place where there are alder-trees, *wadópikang.*

Algonquin Indian, *Odishkwagami.*

Algonquin squaw, *odishkwagámikwe.*

Alight; I alight upon him, *nin bónindawa.* The bird alights, *bóni bineshi.*

Alive, *gigibimadis.* I am alive, *nin bimadis.* It is alive, *bimadad, bimadisimagad.*

All, *kakina, misi, misi gego, kakina gego.* All of it, (*in., an.*) *endassing; endashid.* All of us, *endashiiang.*

All, (in compositions,) *kabé-*

Alliance, *widokodadiwin.*

Allied. S. Associated.

All kinds, *anótch, wiiagi.*

Allow; I allow it to him, *nin mina.*

Allow, (in s. in.) S. Permit.

All Saints day, *kakina ketchitwawendagosidjig gijigong ebidjig o gijigadomiwa.*

All Souls day, *tchibaigijig.*

All is spent, all spent, (*an., in.*) *tchagisse; tchagissemagad.*

Allure. Allurement.—S. Entice. Enticing.

Almighty, *misi gego netawitod.*

Almost, *gega.*

Alms; I give alms, *nin jajawendjige, ketimagisid nin mina gego.*

Almsgiving, *jajawendjigewin.*

Alone, *nijike.* I am alone, *nin nijikewis, nin bejig.* I am alone in a canoe, *nin bejigókam, nin nijikeókam.* I am alone in a house, *nin nijikéwub.* I am alone, I have no more a wife; I have no more a husband, *nin bishigowis.*

Already, *jaigwa, jigwa, ajigwa; aji, jaie, jajaie.*

Also, *gaie.*

Altar, *anamessike-adopowin, anamessikan.—Pagidinige-adopowin, pagidjige-adopowin.*—S. Sacrificing-altar.

Altar-cloth, *anamessike-adopowinigin.*

Alter. S. Change.

Altercation. S. Quarrel.

Altered; I am (it is) alt., *nind andjigas, nind andjitchigas; andjigade, andjitchigade.*

Alternately, *memeshkwat.*

Although, *ano, missawa.*

Alum, *jiwabik, mikwaming ejinagwak mashkiki, waiabishkisigwag mashkiki.*

Always, *mójag, apine, kaginig, papagwush.*

Always the same, *mi apine.*

Am; I am, *nind aw, nind aia.* I am with him, *nin widjiaiawa.* I am

in a certain place, *nin dajike, nin danis.* I am so, *nind ijiwebis.* I use to be so, *win nita-ijiwebis, nin waké-ijiwebis.*

Amability. S. Amiableness.

Ambition, *askwanisiwin.*

Ambitious; I am amb., *nind askwanis.*

Ambush, lying in ambush, *akandowin.* I lie in ambush, *nind akando.* I lie in ambush for him, *nind akdamawa.*

Amen, *mi ge-ing.*

American, *Kitchimokoman,* (Big-Knife.)

American boy, *Kitchimokomanens.*

American girl, *Kitchimokomanikwens.*

American woman, *Kitchimokomanikwe.*

Amiable; I am amiable, *nin minwendagos, nin sagiigos.*

Amiableness, *minwendagosiwin, sagiigosiwin.*

Amicability, *kijadisiwin, kijewadisiwin.*

Amicable; I am amicable, *nin kijadis, nin kijewadis.*

Amidst, among, *mégwaii.*

Ammunition, (powder and shot,) *pashkisigewin.*

Among, amongst, *megwe.* I am somewhere amongst others, *nin dagoaia.* It is somewhere amongst other things, *dagoaiamagad.* I am sitting somewhere among others, *nin dagwab.* I count him (her, it) among others, *nin dagogima; nin dagogindan.* I count myself amongst others, *nin dagogonidis.* I die amongst others, *nin dagoné.* I name him (her, it) among other words I pronounce, *nin dagowina; nin dagowindan.* I put him (her, it) somewhere among other objects, *nin dagossa; nin dagoton.* I stand somewhere amongst others, *nin dagogabaw.* I swallow it amongst other objects, (*an., in.*) *nin dagógona; nind dagógondan.*

Amuse. Amusement, (in s. in.) S. Noisy amusement.

Ancester, *kitisim.*

Anchor, *bonakadjigan.* I cast anchor, *nin bonakadjige.* I lift the anchor, *nin wikwakwaan bonakadjigan.*

Anchor; I anchor it, (*in., an.*) *nin bonakadon; nin bonakana.*

Ancient, *geté.*

And, *gaie; achi; dash.*

Andiron, *agwitchikijeigan.*

Anew, *minawa, minawa andj, néiab.*

Angel, *Anjeni.* I am an Angel, *nind Anjeniw.*

Angelica-root, *wike.*

Anger, (rancor,) *nishkendjigewin, nishkadisiwin, bitchinaweswin.* I keep anger a long time, I am rancorous, *nin nishkeninge, nin nishkendjige.* I use to keep anger a long time, *nin nishkendjigeshk.* Bad habit of keeping anger, *nishkendjigeshkiwin.* I keep anger or rancor towards him, (her, it,) *nin nishkenima; nin nishkendan.* We keep anger towards each other, *nin nishkenindimin.* Mutual anger or rancor, *nishkenindiwin.* Anger in the heart, *nishkideewin.* I hear him with anger, *nin nishkadisitawa.* We hear each other with anger, *nin nishkadisitadimin.* I provoke him to anger, *nin nanishkadjia.* We provoke each other to anger, *nin nanishkadjiidimin.*

Angry; I begin to be angry, *nin mádjigidas.* I am an., *nin nishkadis, nin bitchinawes, nind iniwes.* I come here an., *nin bidjigidas.* I get an. on account of..., *nind ondjigidas.* I am too an., *nind osamigidas.* I go out an., *nin sagidjigidas.* I use to be an., *nin nishkadisishk.* I look an., *nin nishkadjingwe, nin nishkadjingweshka.* I am an. being sick, *nin nishkine.* I make people an., *nin nishkiiwe.* I make him an., *nin nishkia, nin bitchinawea, iniwesia.* I make him an. holding him, *nin nishkina.* I make him an. with my words, *nin bitchinawema, nin nishkima.* We make each other an. with our

words, *nin nishkindimin*. My heart is angry, *nin nishkidee*.

Animal, *awessi*. Small animal, *manitoweish*. Wicked dangerous animal, *matchi aiaâwish*.

Animate; I animate, *nin gagánsonge*. I an. him, *nin gagánsoma*.

Ankle-bone, *pikoganán, pikwakoganán*.

Annoy. Annoying. Annoyance, (in s. in.) S. Trouble. Troublesome. Troublesomeness.

Annihilate; I an. it, (*an., in*) *nind apitchi banadjia*; *nind apitchi banadjiton*.

Anniversary; I come (it comes) to the anniversary, *nin tibishka*; *tibishkamagad*.

Announce; I an., *nin windamage, nin kikendamiiwe, nin kikendamodjiwe*. I an. him s. th., *nin windamawa*. I an. it, *nin windamagen*.

Announcing, *windamagewin*.

Annunciation of the B. V. Mary, *Kitchitwa Marie od anamikagowin*.

Anodyne drops for tooth-ache, *wibida-mashkiki*.

Anoint; I anoint him, (her, it,) *nin nomina*; *nin nominan*. I anoint his head, (grease it,) *nin namákona*. Grease to anoint the head, *namákwiwin*. I anoint (or grease) my head, *nin namákonidis*.

Anon, *naningotinong, naningotinongin*.

Another; I am another person, *nin bakánis*. Another one, *bekanisid*. It is another thing, *bakánad*. Another thing, *bekanak*. I am of another nation, *nin bakánwaiagis*. It is of another sort, *bakánwaiagad*. I take another route, *nin baké. nin bakéwis*.

Answer, *nakwétamowin*. I give him an answer, *nin nakwétawa*. I give bad disrespectful answers, *nind ajidewe, nind ajidewidam*. I give him bad answers, *nind ajidema*.—(S. Gainsay.)

Answer; I answer, *nin nakwetage, nin nakwétam*. I answer him, *nin nakwétawa*.

Ant, *enigó*.

Anticipation; by anticipation, *kija, nigan*.

Antipathy. S. Hatred.

Ant's hill, *enigowigamig*, (ant's house.)

Anvil, *ashótataigan*.

Anxious; I am an. about him, *nind agoskana*. I am an. about myself, *nind agoskanidis*.

Apart, *opimeaii, maién*.

Ape, *nandomakomeshi*.

Ape; I ape him, imitate him, *nind ainawa*.

Apostate, *waiébinang od anamiewin*.

Apostatize; I ap., *nin webinan nind anamiewin*.

Apostle, *Jesus o kikinoamaganan*.

Apostume, *mini*.

Apothecary, *mashkikikéwinini*. Female apothecary, *mashkikikéwikwe*.

Apothecary's art or trade, *mashkikikéwin*.

Apothecary's laboratory, *mashkikikewiyamig*.

Apothecary's shop, *mashkikiwigamig*.

Apparition. S. Vision.

Appear; I appear, *nin nágwi, nin nágos*. It appears, *nágwad*. I appear so..., *nind ijinagwi*. I make myself appear, (in a vision,) *nin nágwiidis*. I appear (it appears) changed, different, *nind andjinagos; undjinagwad*.

Appear, (in s. in.) S. Visible.

Appearance, *nágosiwin*. I have (it has) an astonishing app., marvellous app., *nin mamandáwinagos; mamandáwinagwad*. I have (it has) a beautiful app., *nind onjishabaminagos; onjishabaminagwad*. I have (it has) a changed app., *nind andjinagos; andjinagwad*. I give him (her, it) a changed or another app., *nind andjinagosia, nind andjinagwia; nind andjinagwiton*. I take another app., *nind andjinagwi, nind andjinagwiidis*. I have (it has) a clean app., *nin bininagos; bininagwad*. I have a curious ri-

diculous app., *nin goshkonágos.* I have a fine-looking app., *nind ojiiawes, nin mikawádis.*, I have (it has) a fine app., *nin minwabaminagos; minwabaminagwad.* I have (it has) a frightful app., *nin gagwánissaginagos, nin gotásinagos; gagwánissaginagwad , gotásinagwad.* I cause him (her, it) to have a frightful app., *nin gotásinagwia; nin gotásinagwiton.* I have a roguish app., *nin mamandéssadendagos.* I have a sickly app., *nind ákosinagos.* I have (it has) such an app., *nind ijinagos; ijinagwad.* I give to myself such an app., *nind ijinagwiidis.* I have (it has) an ugly app., *nin manabaminagos, nin maninagos, nin manjiiawes; manabaminagwad, maninagwad.*

Appease; I appease, *nin gágisonge.* I appease him, *nin gagisoma, nin gagidjiu, nind odjitchia; nin wangawima; nin wanguwina.* I app. him for somebody, *nin gágisondamawa.* I app. myself, *nin gágisondis.*

Appeased; I am app., *nind anissendam, nin wanakiwendam.* The waves are app., *anwaweiashka.*

Appellation, *ijinikasowin.*

Apple, *mishimin.* Dry apples, *batémishiminag.*

Apple-peel, *mishimini-okonass.*

Apple-tree, *mishiminatig.*

Appoint; I appoint him, *nind onakona.* I appoint him to s. th., *nind inakona.*

Appointment, *onakonigewin, inakonigewin.*

Appreciate; I app. him, (her, it,) *nind apitenima; nind apitendan.*

Apprehend; I app., *nin segendam.*

Apprehend danger. S. Fear.

Apprehension, *segendumowin.*

Apprentice, *kikinoamagan, kikinoamawind.*

Approach; I app., *nin nasikage.* I app. him, (her, it,) *nin nasikawa, nin béshodjia, nin béshosikawa; nin nasikan, nin béshodjiton, nin béshosikan.* We app. each other, *nin nasikodadimin, nin beshosikodadimin.*

Appropriate; I app. s. th. to me, *nin dibendamonidis.*

Approve; I app. him, *nin wawinawea.* I approve of it, *nin minwabandan.*

Approve, (in. s. in.) S. Permit.

April, *bebokwedagiming-gisiss.*

Apron, *inapisowin.*

Archangel, *Kitchi Anjeni.*

Archbishop, *Naganisid Kitchi-mekatewikwanaie.*

Archer; I am a good archer, *nin wawinake.* I am a poor archer, *nin mamanáke.*

Ardent liquor, *ishkotewabo.*

Ark, *Noe o nabikwan.*

Ark of the covenant, *Gaiat-ijitwawini-makak.*

Arm, *onikama.* The right arm, *kitchinik, okitchinikama.* The left arm, *namándjinik, onamándjinikama.* My, thy, his arm; *ninik, kinik, onik.* I have arms, *nind onika.* I have a dead arm, *nin nibówinike.* I have hairy arms, *nin mishinike, nin memishinike.* I have large arms, *nin mamánginike.* I have a long arm, *nin ginónike*; I have long arms, *nin gagánonike.* One of my arms is longer than the other, *nin nabanéginonike.* I have only one arm, *nin nabanénike.* I have a short arm, *nin takonike*; I have short arms, *nin tatakonike.* One of my arms is shorter than the other, *nin nabantátakonike.* I have a small arm, *nind agassinike*; I have small arms, *nin babiwinike.* I have a stiff arm, *nin tchibatakanike.* I have strong arms, *nin mashkawinike.*—I have convulsions in my arm, *nin tchitchibinikeshka.* I have pain in my arm, *nin dewinike.* I have a scar on my arm, *nind odjish-*

*Note. To form the respective substantives corresponding to the verbs of this article, you have only to annex *iwin* to the *animate* verb, and you have the substantive. As: *Nin mamandawinagos; mamandawinagosiwin*, astonishing appearance.

inike. I have spasms or cramps in my arm, *nind otchinikepinig.* I have my arm stretched out in a certain manner, *nind ijiniken.* I stretch out my arm, *nin jibiniken*; *nin passaginiken.* I stretch out my arms, *nin jinginike.* I stretch my arm out towards him, *nin jibiniketawa*; I stretch out his arm, *nin passaginikena.*—I break my arm, *nin bokonikeshin.* My arm is broken, *nin bokonike.* I dislocate my arm, falling, *nin kotigonikeshin.* My arm is dislocated, *nin kotigoniketa.* I dislocate my arm, *nin gidiskakonikeshin, nin bimiskonikeshin.* My arm is dislocated, *nin gidiskakoniketa, nin bimiskoniketa.* I draw back my arm, *nind odjiniken.* I feel his arm, *nin godjinikena.* I hold or carry under my arm s. th., *nin sinsiningwandjige.* I hold or carry him (her, it) under my arm, *nin sinsiningwáma*; *nin sinsiningwandan.* I lift up my arm, *nind ombiniken.* I make him move his arm, *nin nanginikeshkawa.* I put my whole arm in, *nin nikinisse.* I rub his arm with medicine, *nin sinigonikebina.* I show forth my arm; *nin saginiken.* I stretch out my arm, *nin dajóniken.* I have my arm stretched out, *nin dajónikeshin.* I sit with down-hanging arms, *nin jinginikeb.* I walk with down-hanging arms. *nin jinginikeosse.* My arm is stretched and hanging down, *nin jibinikegodjin.* My arms are stretched and hanging down, *nin jinginikegodjin.* I take him by the arm, *nin saginikena.* I tire his arm, *nind aiekonikewina, nind ishkinikewina.* It tires my arm, *nind aiekonikewinigon, nind ishkinikewinigon.*—My arms are cold, *nin takinike.* My arm is cut off, *nin kishkinike.* I cut off his arm, *nin kishkinikejwa.* My arm is pierced, *nin jibanikejigas.* My arm shakes, *nin nininginike.* My arm is swollen, *nin báyinike.* My arm is much tired, *nind apitchinikeb.* My arms are warm, *nin kijonike.* My arm is wounded, *nin mákinike.*—The other arm, *nabanénik, ágawinik.*

Armed; I am armed, *nind áshwi.* I am well armed and dangerous, *nind akótewagis.*

Armpit; my, thy, his armpit, *nininǵwi, kininǵwi, oninǵwi.*

Arms of a warrior, armor, *ashwiwin.*

Around, *giwitaii.*

Arrange; I arrange, *nind inakonige, nin dibowe.* I arr. it in a certain manner, *nind inakonan.* I arr. him, (her, it,) *nin dibowana*; *nin dibowadan.* I arr. it right, *nin gwaiakoton.* I arr. it well, put it up well, (*an., in.*) *nin naakona*; *nin naakonan, nin naakossidon.*

Arrange, (mend;) I arr. it (*an., in.*) *nin nanáána*; *nin nanáiton.*

Arranged; it is arr., *inakonigade, naakonigade.*

Arrest. Arrested, (in s. in.) S. Seize. Seized.

Arrive; I arrive, *nind odishiwe, nind oditaowe.* I arr. by land, *nin dagwishin.* I arr. by water; *nin mijaga, nin mijagamekwajiwe, nind oditaowe.* It arrives, *dagwishinomagad.* I arr. in the night, by land, *nin nibáoditaowe, nin bi-nibaam.* I arr. in the night, by water, *nin nibámijaga.* I arr. at halfway, *nind abitossemagad.* It arrives at halfway, *abitossemagad.* I arr. to the shore, walking on the ice, *nind agwaiadagak, nin mijagak.* I arr. at the summit of a mountain, *nin pagamamadjiwe, nin gijamadjiwe.* I arr. sailing, *nin pagamash.* It arrives by the wind, *pagamassin.* I arr. running, *nin pagamibato.* I arr. here in passing by, *nin bimidagwishin.* I arr. in due time, *nin géssikage.* I arr. to him (her, it) in due time, *nin géssikawa*; *nin géssikán.* I arr. to him in good time, *nin géssikona.* I arr. too late, *nin médassikage.* I arr. too late to him, (her, it,) *nin médassikawa; nin médassikan.* I arr. to him (her, it)

in the night, *nin nibáoditawa*; *nin nibáoditan*. I arr. to the momentof seeing him, (her, it,) *nind odissabama*; *nind odissabandan*. I arr. at home, *nin pagamadis*. I make him arr. somewhere, *nin dagwishima*. I arr.somewhere, *nin pagamishka*, *nin pagamisse*. It arrives, (happens,) *pagami-aiamagad*, *pagamishkamagad*, *pagamissemagad*. The time arrives *kabessemagad*. It arrives, (a certain time) *odjitchisse*. It arrives again, *tibishkosse*.

Arrogant; I am arr., *nin gotamigwenim*.

Arrogant. Arrogance. S. Proud. Pride.

Arrow, *mitigwanwi*.

Arrow-head, arrow-point, *nabowewanwi*.

Arrow made of wood, *pikwak*.

Arrow with an iron head or point, *assawán*. Long arrow, *ginwakwanwi*.

Arse, (buttocks,) *miskwassab*.

Artery, *kitchi miskweiab*.

Artful; I am artful, cunning, *nin gagaiénis*.

Artfulness, *gagaiénisiwin*.

Ascend; I ascend a mountain or hill in a certain way, *nind inamádjiwe*. I ascend a mountain, *nind amádjiwe*, *nind ogidadjiwe*, *nind ogidakiwe*. I ascend a mountain or hill running, *nind amádjiwebato*. I ascend a mountain carrying s. th. on my shoulder, *nind amádjiwenige*.

Ascension-day, *api Jesus gijigong ejad*.

As far as, *binish*.

Ashamed; I am ash., *nind agátch*, *nin ménissendam*. I am ash. before him, *nind agatchitawa*. I am ash. of him (in thoughts,) *nind agatenima*, *nin ménissenima*. I am ash. of myself, or before myself, *nind agatenindis*, *nin ménissenindis*. I am ash. of it, *nind agatchitan*, *nin ménissendán*. I am ash. of it (in thoughts,) *nind agatendan*, *nin ménissendán*. I make him ash., *nind agatchia*, *nin ménishea*. I make him ash. with my words, *nind agásoma*, *nin ménishima*. It makes me ashamed, *nind agatchiigon*, *nind agasomigon*, *nin ménishimigon*.

Ash-colored; it is ash-colored, (stuff, *in., an.*) *jipingwegad*; *jipingwegisi*. It is ash-col., (*in., an.*) *jipingwande*, *jipingwadite*; *jipingwadisso*, *jipingwasso*. I dye ash-colored, *nin jipingwasige*. I dye it ash.col., (*in., an.*) *nin jipingwadissan*, *nin jipingwansan*; *nin jipingwadisswa*, *nin jipingwanswa*.

Ashes, *pingwi*; *pangwi*. On ashes, *mitchipingwi*. The upper white part of ashes, *jigwapingwane*. Ashes are put on me, *nin pingwiwinigo*. I put ashes upon him, *nin pingwiwina*. I throw ashes on me, *nin pingwaodis*. I throw ashes upon him, *nin pingwawa*. I have ashes on my face, *nin jipingwingwe*. I slide and fall in ashes, *nind odadjipingwesse*.

Ash-tree, *agimak*. Another kind of ash-tree, *gawákomij*. Another kind, *papagimak*. Another kind again, *wissagak*.

Ash-Wednesday, *pingwi-gijigad*.

Aside, *opiméaii*, *atchitchaii*, *bakéaii*, *maién*. I step aside, *nin bakégabaw*. I step aside for him, (I go out of his way,) *nin bakégabawitawa*.

As it were, *nindigo*.

Ask; I ask, *nin nandotamage*, *nin nandotam*. I ask him for s. th., *nin nandotamawa*.

Ask; I ask a question or questions, *nin gagwedwe*. I ask him a question, *nin gagwedjima*. We ask each other questions, *nin gagwedjindimin*.

Ask alms. S. Beg.

Ask for s. th. to eat. I ask for s. th. to eat, *nin pagwishiiwe*. I ask him (her, it) for s. th. to eat, *nin pagwishia*; *nin pagwishiton*. I am in a habit of asking to eat, *pagwshiiweshk*.

Asking, *nandótamowin, nandotamugewin.* Asking for s. th. to eat, *pagwishiiwewin.* Habit of asking for s. th. to eat, *pagwishiiweshkiwin.*

Ask with hope; I ask with hope, *nin pagossendam, nin pagossenim, nin pagossendjige.* I ask him, *nin pagossenima.* I ask for it, *nin pagossendan.*

Asking with hope, *pagossendamowin.* I am (it is) worth asking, *nin pagossendagos; pagossendagwad.*

Asleep, *pawengwai.* I fall asleep, *nin bishkongwash.* I am asleep, *nin niba.*

As much, as many, *tibishko minik.*

Aspen-tree, *usádi.* Another kind of aspen-tree, *manasádi.*

Asperse. Aspersion.—S. Sprinkle. Sprinkling.

Ass, *memangishe; mengishkatui.*

Assemble. Assembly.—S. Meet together. Meeting.

Assiduous working, *nita-anokiwin.*

Assist; I assist him, *nin widokawa, nin widjiwa, nin nijokawa, nin nijokamawa.* We assist each other, *nin widokodadimin, nin widjindimin.*

Assist, (in. s. in.) S. Help.

Assistant, *wadokasod.*

Associate, *widjiwagan.*

Associate. S. Company.

Associated; we are associated, *nin widokodadimin.*

Association, *widokodadiwin.* — S. Company.

Assumption of the B. V. Mary, *api kitchitwa Marie gijigong ejad.*

Asterisk, *anangons.*

Astonish; I ast. him, *nin mámakádendamoa.*

Astonished; I am ast., *nin mámakádendam.*

Astonishing, *mamakadakamig.* It is ast., *mamakadendagwad.* I do astonishing things, *nin mámandadodam.* Astonishing doing, *mamandadodamowin.*

Astonishment, *mamakadendamowin.*

Astray. S. Go astray.

Astronomer, *anangon kekenimad.*

At, *tchig', tchigaii.*

At all events, at any rate, *potch.*

At first, *waiéshkat.*

At last, at length, *gégapi, ishkwàtch.*

At once, *sésika, gésika.*

Attached; I am attached to him, (her, it,) *nin sagia, nin maminawenima; nin sagiton, nin maminawendan.*

Attack, (in s. in.) S. Insult.

Attack. Attacker.—S. Aggress. Aggression. Aggressor.

Attendant, *oshkabewiss.*

Attention, *babamendamowin, aiangwamendamowin, angwamendamowin.* I pay attention, *nind aiangwamendam, nind angwamendam, nin babamendam, nin babamindam.* I pay attention to him, (her, it,) *nind aiangwamenima, nind angwamenima, nin babamenima, nin babamima; nind aiangwamendan, nind angwamendan, nin babamendan, nin babamindan.* We turn our attention to one another, *nin babamenindimin, nin babamendamadimin.* I turn my attention to myself, *nind aiangwamenindis, nin babamenindis.* I pay att. to s. th. relating to him, *nin babamendamawa.* Attention is paid to me, *nin babamendagos.* Att. is paid to it, *babamendagwad.*

At that time, *iwapi.*

At the top, *ishpiming.*

Attract; I attract him, *nin wikobina.* It attracts me, *nin wikobinigon, nin wikoshka, nin wikonawis.*

Attract, (in s. in.) S. Tempt.

Auction, *bibágatandiwin.* I sell at auction, *nin bibágatawe.*

Audacious; I am audacious, *nin songidee.* Audacious person, *swangideed.*

Audacity, *songideewin.*

Auger, *biminigan, kitchi biminigan.*

Augment. S. Increase.

Augur, *onwatchigewinini.*

Augur; I augur, *nind onwatchige.* I augur of him, *nind onwatawa.*

Auguration, *onwatchigewin.*

August, *min-gisiss.*

Aunt, (father's sister,) my, thy, his aunt, *'ninsigoss, kisigoss, osigossan.*

Aunt, (mother's sister,) my, thy, his aunt, *ninoshe, kinoshe, onoshéian.*

Authority, (power,) *gashkiewisiwin.* I have authority, *nin gashkiewis.*—S. Power.

Avarice, *saságisiwin.*

Avaricious ; I am av., *nin saságis.* Avaricious person, *sesagisid.*

Avenge ; I avenge a bad doing on him, (I render him evil for evil,) *nind ajédibaamawa.* I avenge it, *nind ajédibaan.*

Avidity. S. Covetousness.

Avoid, (in s. in.) S. Fly.

Avowal, sincere avowal, *gwaiak dibadjimowin, gwaiakwadjimowin.*—I make a sincere avowal, *nin gwaiakwadjim.*

Await ; I await him, (her, it,) *nin bia ; nin bitom.*

Awake ; I awake, *nin goshkos, nind amádjisse, nind amásika.* I awake starting up, *nin goshkongwash.* I awake perfectly, *nind abisingwash.*—I awake him, *nind amádjin, nind amádina, nin goshkosia.* I awake him by pulling or pushing, *nind amádjibina.* I awake him briskly, *nind amádjiwebina.* I awake him by making noise, *nind amadwewéwa.*

Aware ; I am aware of it, *nin kikendan.*

Away, *atchitchaii ; awáss.*

Awful ; it is awful, *gotamigwendagwad.*

Awkward. Awkwardness.—S. Stupid. Stupidity.

Awkward situation, *sanagisiwin.* I am in an awkward difficult situation, *nin sanagis.* I put him in an awkward situation, I cause him trouble, *sanagisia.*

Awl, *migóss.*

Axe, *wagákwad.* Small axe, *wagákwadons.* Old bad axe, *wagákwadosh.*

Ay, ay ! *o !*

B.

Babe, baby, *oshki-abinodji.*

Bachelor, *wadigessig inini.*

Back, *opikwanáma, pikwan.* My, thy, his back, *nin pikwan, ki pikwan, o pikwan.* I fall on my back, *nind ájigidjisse.* I have pain in the back, *dewipikwan.* My back is cold, *nin takipikwan.* I have a sharp back, *nind oshaiawigan.*

Back again, *néiab.* I come back again, *nin bi-giwe,* or, *neiab nin bija.*

Back and forward, *ajaok.*

Backbasket, or any thing to carry s. th. in it, *awadjiwanagan.*

Backbite ; I backbite, *nin pagwanonge, nin dajinge.* I backbite him, (her, it,) *nin pagwanoma, nin dajima ; nin pagwanondan, nin dajindan.* We backbite one another, *nin pagwanondimin, nin dajindimin.*

Backbiting, *pagwanondiwin, dajindiwin.*

Backbone, *tatagágwan, nawáwigan.*

Back of the hand, *pikwanenindj.* I strike him with the back of my hand, *nin pikwanénindjitawa.*

Backslider, *ejéssed,* I slide back, *nind ajésse.*

Backsliding, *ajéssewin.*

Backwards ; I draw (move) backwards, *nind ajéta.* I fall backwards, (on my back,) *nind ájigidjisse.* It falls backwards, *ájigidjissemagad.* I am driven backwards by the wind, *nind ajéiash.* It is driven b. by the wind, *ajéiassin.* I move him (her, it) backwards, *nind ajébina ; nind ajébinan, nind ajébidon.* I move backwards, sitting, *nind ajéb.* I run backwards, *nind ajébato.* I walk backwards, *nind ajéosse.*

Bad, *matchi.* It is bad, *manádad.* I am (it is) bad or disagreeable, (considered such,) *nin mánéndagos ; mánéndagwad.* I think he (she, it) is bad, *nin mánádenima ; nin mánádendan.*

Bad being, *matchi aiaawish.*

Badger, *missákakwidjish.*

Bad language, offensive words ; I use bad language in a certain manner, *nind inápinewidam.* I use bad l. towards him, (her, it,) *nind inápinema ; nind inápinendan.*

Bad language, wicked speaking ; *matchigijwewin, mánádwewin, mánágidowin, mánásitagosiwin.* I use bad wicked l., *nin mánádwe, nin mánágidon, nin mánásitagos.*

Bad life, *matchi bimadisiwin.* I live a bad life, *nin matchi bimadis.*

Bad luck, *massagwadisiwin.* I cause him bad luck, *nin massagwia.*

Badly, *mámanj, tébinak.*

Bad-mouth, *matchi odon.*

Badness, *matchi ijiwebisiwin.*

Bad River, *Mashki-sibi.*

Bag, *mashkimod, pindágan.* Bad old bag *mashkimodash.* Small bag, *mashkimodens.* So many bags full, *dassóshkin.* One bag full, *ningotóshkin.* Two bags full, etc., *nijóshkin,* etc. I put in a bag, *nin pindagániwe.* I put it in a bag, (*in., an.*) *nin pindaganiwen ; nin pindaganiwenan.* I make a bag or bags *nin mashkimodake.* It is sewed up in the shape of a bag,

mashkimodégwade. Stuff for bags, *mashkimodéwegin.*

Bait (in a trap), *midjimikandjigan.*

Bait; I bait a trap, *nin midjimikandán dassonagan.*

Bake. S. Cook.

Bake, (in s. in.) S. Stew.

Bake bread; I bake bread, *nin pakwéjiganike.*

Bake in hot ashes; I bake in h. a., *nin ningwaabwe.* I bake it in h. a., (*in., an.*) *nin ningwaabwen*; *nin ningwaabwenan.*

Bake-house, bakery, *pakwéjiganikewigamig.*

Baker, *pakwejiganikewinini, pekwejiganiked.*

Baking, bread-baking, *pakwejiganikewin.*

Baking-oven, *pakwejiganikan.*

Balance. S. Scale.

Bald; I am bald, *nin papashkwákondibe.* Bald person, *pepashkwákondibed.* I am half bald, *nin jishigaanikwe, nin wapagakindibe.*

Baldness, *papashkwákondibewin.*

Ball, *nimiidiwin.* I give a ball, *nin nimiiwe.*

Ball. S. Musket-ball. Playing-ball.

Ballast, *sidogawishkodjigan.*

Ballast; I ballast it. *nin sidogawishkodon.*

Ballasted; it is ball., *sidogawishkode.*

Ball of thread, *pikodjan.* I wind it up on a ball, *nin pikodjanoudon.*

Ball-play. *pagaadowewin.*–S. Crosier.

Ball-room, *nimiidiwigamig*, (dance-house.)

Balsam, *papashkigiw*; *nominigan.*

Bandage of a wound, *sinsibisowin.*

Bank, (sand-bank.) S. Shoals.

Banner, *kikinawadjion, kikinawadjiowin, kikiweon.*

Bans of marriage; I publish his bans, *nin bibagima anumiewigamigong.* I publish bans of marriage, *nin bibagimag wa-widigendidjig.* Publication of bans, *bibagiwin.*

Baptism, *sigaandadiwin.*–S. Private baptism.

Baptism *given, sigaandagewin.*

Baptism *received, sigaandagowin, sigaandasowin.*

Baptize; I baptize, *nin sigaandage.* I bap. him, *nin sigaandawa.*

Baptized; I am bap., *nin sigaandas, nin sigaandjigas.*

Bar. S. Shut up.

Barber, *gashkibasowinini.*

Barber-shop *gashkibasowigamig.*

Barber's trade or occupation, *gaskkibasowin.*

Bare-armed; I am b. a., *nin jáshágininike.*

Barefoot; I am b., *nin jáshágininisidé.*

Bare hands; I have b. h., *nin jáshágininindji.*

Bare-headed; I am b. h., *nin jáshágininindibe.*

Bare-legged; I am b. l., *nin jásháginigade.*

Barge, *mitigo-tchiman, nabagitchiman.*

Bark; the dog barks, *migi animosh.* The dog barks at him, (her, it,) *animosh o miginan*; *o migidan.*

Bark, *wigwass; onagek.* I take off the bark from trees, *nin babagwaajigwe.* I take it off, (bark, *in., an.*) *nin tchiganagekwaan*; *nin tchiganagekwawa.* The bark cannot be taken off, *pakwani mitig.* I eat the interior bark, *nin nóskwas.*

Bark-canoe, *wigwass-tchiman.*

Bark for smoking, *apákosigan.* I mix my tobacco with bark, *nind apákosige.*

Barking, *migiwin.*

Bark-shelter, *agwanapakwasowin.* I put myself under a bark-shelter, *nind agwanapakwas.*

Barley, *manomin wesowawang.*

Barn. (thrashing-floor,) *apagandaigewigamig.*

Bar of a canoe, *bimidassa, pindassa.*

Barrel, *makák, makákossag*; *wawiiendagan.* Under a barrel, *anamimakak.* So many barrels full, *dassossag.* One barrel full, *ningotossag.* Two barrels full, etc., *nijossag*, etc. I make a barrel or barrels, *nin makakoke.*

Barrel-bottom, barrel-head, *gashki-*

sagaigan. I put the bottom or the head to a barrel, or box, *nin gushkissagaan makak.*

Barrel-staff, *makakossagwatig.*

Barrow carried on the shoulder, *biminiganak.*

Base. S. Bad.

Base-viol, *kitchi-najabiigan, kitchikitotchigan.*

Bashful; I am bashful, *nind agatchishk. nind agatchiwadis, nind agatchiwis.* I am bashful in speaking, *nind agasom, nind agatchim, nind agatchitagos.*

Bashfulness, *agatchishkiwin.*

Basin of water, *watánag.* There is a basin of water, *wánamagad, wanashkobiamagad.*

Basis, *ashotchissitchigan.*

Basket, *akókobinagan, watabimakak.* I make baskets, *nind akókobinaganike, nin watabimakakoke.*

Bassfish, *ashigan; manashigan.*

Basswood, *wigob, wigobimij.* Bark of basswood, *wigob.*

Bastard, *giminidjagan.* I give birth to a bastard, *nin giminidji.*

*B*astard-loon, *ashimang.*

*B*at, *papakwánadji.*

*B*ath, bathing-house, *pagisowigamig.*

*B*athe; I bathe, *nin pagis.*

*B*athing, *pagisowin.*

*B*athing-tub, *pagisowimakak.*

*B*attle. S. Fight.

*B*ay, *wikwed.* In a bay, from or to a bay, *wikwedong.* There is a bay, *wikweia.* I walk around a bay, *nin giwitaiajagame.* I go in a canoe around a bay, *nin giwitaam.*

*B*ayonet, *nabadjashkaigan, nimashkaigan.*

Be; I am, *nind aia.* I am so..., *nind ijiwebis.* It is, *áwan.* It is so..., *ijiwebad.* It was, *iban.* I am (it is) thought to be in such a place, *nin danendagos; danandagwad.* There is, *dagó, dagómagad, aiamagad, ate, atemagad.*

*B*each; on the beach, *agaming.* Along the beach, *jijodew; titibew.* I walk on the beach, *nin jijodewe; nin titibewe.* I coast, (near the beach or shore,) *nin jijodewaam*; *nin titibewaam.* There is a fine even beach, *onatamanga.*

*B*eadle, *genawendang ishkwandem anamiewigamigong.*

*B*eads, (rosary,) *anamieminag.*

*B*eak; its beak, (of a bird,) *okoj.* It has a long beak, *ginikoje.* It has a short beak, *takokoje.*

*B*eam, *agwawanak; bimidaagan.*

*B*ean, *miskodissimin.*

*B*ear, *makwá.* Young bear, *makóns.* Male bear, *nabék.* Skin of a male bear, *nabékwaian.* Female bear. *nojek.* Skin of a female bear, *nojékwaian.* I hunt bears, *nin nandawákwe.*

*B*eard, *mishidonagan.* I have a beard around the mouth, *nin mishidon.* I have a b. around the chin, *nin mishidamikan.* I have a b. on the cheeks, (whiskers,) *nin mamishanowe.* I have a b. on the throat, *nin mishigondagun.* — I have no beard, *nin pashkodon.* I pull my beard out, *nin pashkodonebinidis.* I pull his b. out, *nin pashkodonebina.*

*B*ear-meat, *makówiiass.*

*B*ear's bone, *makógan.*

*B*ear's claw, *makogánj.*

*B*ear's croup, *makojigan.*

*B*ear's den or hole, *makwáj.*

*B*ear's head, *makoshtigwan.*

*B*ear-skin, *makowaian, makwaian.* A small bear-skin, *makwaianens.*

*B*ear-snowshoe, *makwassagim.*

*B*ear's potato, *mukopin.*

*B*ear's tree, *makwatig.*

*B*east, *awessi.*

*B*eat; I beat, (strike,) *nin pakiteige.*

*B*eat, (in s. in.) S. Surpass.

*B*eat; the sea beats against s. th., (the waves beat,) *apagadashku.* The waves beat against my canoe, *nind apagadjiwebaog.* It is beating against s. th., *apagadjissemagad.* The waves are beating against s. th., *apagadashkwag tigowag.*

*B*eaten; I am (it is) beaten, *nin pakitéigas; pakitéigade.*

*B*eautiful, *gwanátch.* I am (it is) beautiful, *nin gwanátchiw, nind onijish, nin bishigendagos; gwanatchiwan, onijishin, bishigendagwad.*

*B*eauty, *gwanátchiwin, onijishiwin, bishigendagosiwin.*

*B*eaver, *amik.* Young beaver, *amikons.* Young beaver under two years, *awenishé.* Young beaver between two and three years, *abóiawe.* Young beaver of three years, *bakémik.* Male beaver, *nabémik.* Female beaver, *nojémik.* Female beaver bearing young ones, *andjimik.* I hunt beavers, *nin nandomikwe, nin noanmikwe.* I live like a beaver, *nind amikwagis.*

*B*eaver-duck, *amikoshíb.*

*B*eaver-fur, *amikobiwai.*

*B*eaver Island, in Lake Michigan, *Amikogenda.*

*B*eaver's bone, *amikógan.*

*B*eaver's dam, *okwanim.*

*B*eaver's hole, (not lodge,) *amikwaj.*

*B*eaver's kidney, *wijina.*

*B*eaver-skin, *abiminikwai.*

*B*eaver's lodge, *amikwish.*

*B*eaver's tail, *amikosow, amikwano.*

*B*ecause, *ondji, wendji–, sa.*

*B*eckon; I beckon, *nind aininige.* I beckon him, *nind aininamawa.*

*B*eckon, (in s. in.) S. Nod.

*B*ed, *nibagan.* Under the bed, *anámibagan.* I go to bed, *ningawishim.* Any thing used as a bed to lie upon, *apishimon.*

*B*ed-bug, *minágodjissi, ogowessi, maiajimagosid manitons,* (the stinking insect.)

*B*ed-fellow, *wibémagan.*

*B*edsheet, *nibáganigin.*

*B*edstead, *nibáganatig, nibáganak.*

*B*ee, *amo.*

*B*eech-nut, *ajawémin.*

*B*eech-tree, *ajawémij.*

*B*eef, *pijikiwiwiiass.*

*B*eer, *jingobabo, kitchi jingobabo.* *B*eer made of fir-branches, *jingobabo.*

*B*eet, beetroot, *miskokáduk, miskotchiss,* (*miskwatchiss.*)

*B*efore, *nond; bwa, tchi bwa, bwa mushi.*

*B*efore, beforehand, *kija; naiág; nigan.*

Before all, *nakawé.*

Before, (formerly,) *gaiat.*

Before me, *enassamiiàn; enassamabiiàn; enassamigabawiiàn; enassamishinàn.*

Before my eyes, in my face, *enassamishkinjigweiàn.*

Before something, *enassamimagak; enassamissing.*

Beg; I beg for s. th. to eat, weeping, *nin mokonem.* I beg him for s. th to eat, weeping, *nin mokonemotáwa.*

Beg, (mendicate;) I beg, *nin nandotamage.* I am in a bad habit of begging, *nin nandotamageshk.* I beg him for s. th., *nin nandotamawa.* I beg him for help, *nin nanándoma.* I beg for it, (*in., an.*) *nin nandotan, nin nandotamagen; nin nandotamagenan.*

Beg, (in s. in.) S. Ask with hope.

Beggar, *nendotamaged, bebánandotamaged.*

Beggary, begging, *nandotamagewin; nandotamageshkiwin.*

Beg for s. th., (in s. in.) S. Ask for s. th. to eat.

Begging for s. th.—S. Asking for s. th. to eat.

Begin; I begin, *nin madjita.* I begin some work, *nin madjikan.* It begins, *madjissenagad, madjissin; madjikamigad.*

Beginning, *madjitawin; madjikamowin.* In the beginning, *madjitang; waieshkat.*

*B*ehave; I behave, *nind ijiwebis, nin bimadis, nind inadis.* I behave so..., *nind ijiwebis.* I behave otherwise, *nind andjijiwebis, nind andji-bimadis.* I beh. decently, chastely, *nin binadis.* I beh. impurely, *nin winadis, nin bishigwadj-ijiwebis, nin gagibadis.* I beh. badly, *nin matchi ijiwebis.* I beh. well, *nin mino ijiwebis.* I beh. too badly, *nind osamitchige.* I

make him beh. so, or be so, *nind ijiwebisia.*

Behavior, *ijiwebisiwin bimadisiwin, inadissiwin.* Good beh., *mino ijiwebisiwin.* Bad behavior, *matchi ijiwebisiwin.* Changed beh., *andji-bimadisiwin, andjijiwebisiwin.* I change my beh., *nind andji-bimadis, nind andjijiwebis.* Decent chaste beh., *binadīsiwin.* Impure beh., *bishigwadj-ijiwebisiwin, winadisiwin, gagibadisiwin.*

Behind, *ajawaii, agawaii.* Behind the logde or house, *awassigamig, agawigamig.* Behind the island, *agawiminiss.* Behind the others, *ishkweiang, ishwéaii.*

Behold! *bina! nashké!*

Being, *aiaa.* Young being, *aiaans.* Great being, *kitchi aiaa.* Wicked being, *aiaawish, matchi aiaawish.*

Be it so. *mi ge-ing; apeingi.*

Belch; I belch, *nin mégandji; nin babisibi.*

Belfrey, *kitotagan agodeg.*

Belie; I belie him, *nin giwanima.*

Belief, *debweiendamowin.*

Believe; I bel., *nin debwetam, nin debweiendam.* I believe in him, *nin debweienima.* I bel. him, *nin debwetawa.* I bel. it, *nin debwetán.*

Believer, *daiebwetang, gagikwewin daiebwetang.*

Bell, *kitotagan; tewessekaigan.* Small globular bell, *jinawaodjigan.*

Bellow; the ox or cow bellows, *masitagosi pijiki.*

Bellows, *bódadjishkotawan.*

Belly, *omissadama, missád.* My, thy, his belly, *nimissad, kimissad, omissad.* I have pain in the belly. *nind akoshkade.* I have a big fat belly, *nin pikcdji, nin pikonagiji.* I have a large belly, *nin mangimissade. nin manginagiji, nin mangidji.* I have a red belly, *nin miskwashkade.* My belly is swollen up, *nin bodadjishka.* I put it in my belly, or I have it in my belly, (*in.. an.*) *nin wadendan; nin wadenima.*

Belly of an animal, *módji.*

Below, *tabashish, nissaii, nissáki, nissádjiwan.*

Belt, (girdle,) *kitchipisowin.* Woolen belt, *miskogad.* Wool for belts, *mishkogadeiab.* I make a belt, *nin miskogadike.*

Bemoan. S. Weep over... Weeping over...

Bench, *apabiwin, tessabiwin.*

Bend, (bow;) I bend, *nin wáginige.* I bend it, (*in., an.*) *nin wáginan, nin jawáginan, nin saweshkan; nin wáginu, nin jawáginu, nin sawéshkawa.* I bend it towards me, *nin bidaginan.* It bends, *jashawabissemagad.*

Bend, (fold;) I bend it, (*in., an.*) *nin biskinan; nin biskina.* I bend my arm. *nin biskiniken.*

Bend; I bend or incline myself, *nin naweta.*

Beneath, (under,) *anámaii, anáming.*

Beneficence, *jawéndjigewin, jajawéndjigewin, nitá-jawendjigewin.*

Beneficent; I am ben., *nin jajawéndjige, nin nitá-jawendjige.*

Beneficial. S. Useful.

Benefit, *mino dodamowin. jawendjigewin.* I bestow a benefit, *nin jawendjige.* I bestow benefits, *nin jajawendjige.*

Benefit; I benefit him, *nin jawenima, nin mino dodawa.* I benefit myself, *nin jawenindis, nin mino dodas.* The act of benefitting, *jawendjigewin, jajawandjigewin.*

Benevolence, *kijadisiwin, kijewadisiwin.*

Benevolent; I am ben., *nin kijadis, nin kijewadis.*

Benighted; I am ben., *nin nondétibishka.*

Benighted, (ignorant;) I am ben., *nin tibikadis.*

Benignity. S. Benevolence.

Bent, (bowed;) I am (it is) bent, *nin wagishka; wagishkamagad.*

Bent, (folded;) it is bent, *biskamagad, biskigishka, biskinigade.*

Bent backwards; I am bent b., *nin jashagita.*

Bent forwards; I am bent f., *nin wagenis.* I am bent by old age, *nin wagigika.*

Benumbed; I am ben., *nin gikimanis.* My arm is ben., *nin gikimaninike.* My foot is ben., my feet are ben., *nin gikimaniside, nin babisigisidewadj.* My hand is ben., my hands are ben., *nin gikimaninindji, nin babisiginindjiwadj.* My leg is ben., *nin gikimanigade.*

Berry; a kind of red berry, *winissimin.*

Bet, *atádiwin.*

Bet; I bet, *nind atáge.* I bet it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind átagen, nind aton; nind atagenan, nind atawá.*

Bête grise Bay, *Pagidawewin.* At. to or from Bête grise Bay, *Pagidawewining.*

Betray; I bet. him, *nin pagidina.*

Better; a little better, *babénag.*

Between, *nawaii, nassawaii.*

Bewail; I bew. him, (her, it,) *nin mawima, nind ondadémonan; nin mawindan, nind ondadémon.*

Bewail. Bewailing.—S. Weep over ...Weeping over...

Bewilder; I bew. him, *nin giwashkweiendamia.* I am bewildered, *nin giwashkweiendam.*

Beyond, *awáss wedi.*

Bible, *Kije-Manito o masinaigan.* I swear on the Bible, *Kije-Manito o masinaigan nind odjindan.*

Bid; I bid him go home, or back, *nin giwénájáwa.*

Bier, *tchibaí-oniganatig.*

Big, *kitchi.* I am big, *nin mindid.* It is big, *mitchamagad.*

Bigamist, *najokwewid.* I am a bigamist, *nin nijokwew.*

Bilberry. S. Whortleberry.

Bile, *osawaban.*

Bilious; I am bilious, *nind osawabi.*

Bill, *masinaigans.*

Bill, (beak;) its bill, (of a bird,) *okoj.*

Bill of divorce, *webinidiwi-masinaigan, webinidiwi-ojibiigan.*

Billow, (wave,) *tigow.*

Bind; I bind, *nin sagibidjige, nin mindjimapidjige.* I bind him, (her, it,) *nin sagibina, nin mindjimapina; nin sagibidon, nin mindjimapidon.* I bind him, fetter him, *nin mamandjigwapina.* I bind him (her, it) well, *nind aindapina, nin wawenapina ; nind aindapidon, nin wawenapidon.* I bind or tie well his pack, *nin wawenapidamawa wiwaj.* I bind it in the middle, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind abitotchipidon ; nind abitotchipina.* I bind it again or otherwise, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind andapidon; nind andapina.* I bind them together, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind ansapinadonun; nind ansapinag.*

Bind, (in s. in.) S. Tie.

Bind; I bind or fetter his hands, his feet. S. Hand. Foot.

Birch-bark, *wigwass.* Birch-bark for a lodge, *wigwassapakwei.* I look for birch-bark, *nin nandokwam.* I am taking off birch-bark, *nin wigwassike.*

Birch-bark box, *wigwassi-makak.*

Birch-bark canoe, *wigwass-tchiman.*

Birch-bark dish, *wigwass-onagan.*

Birch-bark lodge, *wigwassiwigamig.*

Birch-tree, *wigwass.* There are birch trees, *wigwassika.* In a place where there are birch trees, *wigwassikang.* The birch-trees are white, *wassakodewan wigwassan.*

Bird; a *small* bird, *binéshi*; a *large* bird, *binéssi.* Young little bird, *panadjá.* A kind of bird, *pashkandamo.* The bird flies quick, *kijisse bineshi.* The bird flies low, *tabassisse bineshi.* The bird has his wings closed, *nabwangeshka bineshi.* The bird is naked, has no feathers, *pashkosi, papashkosi bineshi.* The bird carries s. th. in his beak, *nimaige bineshi.* The bird starts, *pasigwao bineshi.*

Bird; a kind of black bird, *segibanwanishi.* A kind of blue bird, *ojawane.* A kind of gray bird, *okanisse.* A kind of white bird, *odamaweshi.*

Birth, *ondadisiwin, nigiwin.* I give birth, *nind ondadisike, nin nigiawass.* I give him (her, it) birth,

nind ondadisia, nin nigia; nind ondadisiton, nin nigiton. I give birth to a child for him or to him, *nin nigitawa.* Premature abortive birth, *nishiwin.*

Birth; I give birth, (in. s. in.) S. Delivered.

Birthday, *nigiwini gijigad, ondadisiwini-gijigad.*

Birth-giving, *nigiawassowin, ondadisikewin.*

Biscuit, (sea-bread,) *anákona.*

Biscuit, (small cake,) *pakwéjigans.*

Bishop, *Kitchi-mekatewikwanaie.*

Bitch, *nojessim, gishkishé, animosh.* The bitch is to have young ones, *andjissimo animosh.*

Bite; I bite, *nin takwange.* I am in a habit of biting, *nin takwangeshk.*—I bite him, (her, it,) *nin takwama; nin takwandán.* I bite him much, cruelly, *nind abindama.*

Bite off; I bite off, *nin pakwendjige.* I bite off a piece of it, (*an., in.*) *nin pakwema; nin pakwendan.*

Bitter; it is bitter, (*in., an..*) *wissagan, wissaga; wissagisi.* It is bitter, (liquid,) *wissagagami.* It is bitter, (leaf,) *wissagibag.*

Bittern, (bird,) *moshkaossi, ganawabimogisissweshi.*

Bitterness, *wissagisiwin.*

Black, *makate-...* I am black, *nin makatéwis, nin makatéwiwe.* It is black, (*in., an.*) *makatéwa; makatéwisi.* It is black: Metal, *in.. an., makatéwabikad; makatéwabikisi.* Thread, *in., an., makatewabigad; makatewabigisi.* Liquid, *makatewagami.*

Black; I dye black, *nin makatewadissige, nin makatewansige.* I dye it black, (*in., an.,*) *nin makatewadissan, nin makatewansan; nin makatewadisswa, nin makatewanswa.*

Black; I paint it black, (*in., an.*) *nin makatekodon; nin makatekona.*—It is painted black: Metal, *in., an., makatewabikinigade; makatewabikinigaso.* Wood, *in., an., makatewakonigade, makatewissaginigade; makatewakonigaso, makatewissaginigaso.*

Blackbird, a kind of blackbird, *makateianak.*

Black cloth, *bosmakatewegin.*

Black dog, *makatewassim.*

Black duck, *makateshib.*

Blacken; I blacken, *nin makatéwitchige.* I blacken him, (her, it,) *nin makatéwishkawa, nin makatewishima; nin makatéwishkan, nin makatewissiton, nin makatewiton.*

Blacken, (in s. in.) S. I paint it black.

Blackfoot Indian, *Gaiatchinini.*

Blacking, (especially for boots or shoes,) *makatewitchigan, mitigwakosini-makatewitchigan.*

Black-lead for polishing stoves with, *apissabik, wassikwadewaigan, wassikwadewaigan, wassikwabikaigan.*

Black River, *Makatewagami, Makatewagamiwisibi.*

Black serpent, *makateginebig.*

Blacksmith, *awishtoia,* I am a blacksmith, *nind awishtoiaw.*

Blacksmith's shop, *awishtoiawigamig.*

Blacksmith's trade, *awishtoiawiwin.*

Bladder. S. Urine-bladder.

Blame; I blame him, (her, it,) *nind ánwenima; nind ánwendan.*

Blanket, *waboian.* My, thy, his blanket; *nikonass, kikonass, okonass.* I tie up high my blanket, *nin takwambis.* I tie my blanket under my chin, *nin sagánikamambis.*

Blanket moccasin, *waboiakisin.* I wear blanket-moccasins, *nin waboiakisine.*

Blaspheme; I blas., *nin bata-gijwe, nin matchigijwe, nind inápinewinam.* I blas. him, (her, it,) *nind inápinema; nind inápinendán.*

Blaspheming, *bata-gijwewin, inápidewin.*

Blaze; I make the fire blaze, *nin biskakonendjige, nin biskakoneton* or *nin biskakoneun ishkote.* The fire blazes, *mishwakone, biskakone* or *biskane ishkote.* The fire blazes up high, *namatákone ishkote.* The fire

blazes up by the wind, *biskaneiassin ishkote.*

Blaze on a tree, *wassákwaigan, wawabijagakwaigan, kikinawad a kwaigan.*

Blaze trees; I blaze trees, *nin wassakwaige, nin kikinawadakwaige.* The trees are blazed, *kikinawadakwaigade.*

Bleach; I bleach it, *nin wabishkigiton.*

Blearedness, *tchissigawisibingwewin.*

Blear-eyed; I am bl., *nin tchissigawisibingwe.*

Bleed; I bleed, (let blood,) *nin báskikweige.* I bleed him, *nin báskikwêwa.*—Bleeding, the act of bleeding somebody, *baskikweigewin.*

Bleed; I bleed, (shed blood,) *nin mishwiw.* I make him bleed, *nin miskwiwia.*—I bleed at the nose, *nin gibitan.* I bleed at the nose by a fall, *nin gibitaneshin.* I make him bleed at the nose by a blow, *nin gibitaneganama.*

Bless; I bless him, (her, it,) *nind anamietawa*; *nind anamietan.* I bless it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin sigaandan*; *nin sigaandawa.*

Blessed; it is blessed, (*in.*, *an.*) *sigaandjigade*; *sigaandjigaso.*

Blessed water, *anamiewabo.*

Blind; I am blind, *nin gagibingwe.* I make him blind, I blind him, *nin gagibingwea.*

Blindfold; I bl. him, *nind agwingwebina, nin gagibingwebina.*

Blindfolded; I am bl., *nind agwingwebis, nin gagibingwebis.*

Blindness, *gagibingwewin.*

Blind person, *gegibingwed.*

Blink; I blink with the eyes, *nin papássangwab, nin passanguanab, nin papássanguanab.*

Blister, S. Visicatory.

Blister; I have a blister; *nind abishkwebigis.* I have a blister on my hand, *nind abishkwebiginindjishin.* I have a blister on my foot, *nind abishkwebigisideshin.*

Block, *kotawan.*

Block; in a block, *mámawi.*

Blood, *miskwi.* Coagulated blood, *wadó.* (Let blood. S. Bleed.) My blood is coming out, *nin ságiskwagis.* I stain him (her, it) with blood, *nin miskwiwia*; *nin miskwimiton.*

Bloody, (stained with blood;) I am (it is) bloody, *nin miskwiw*; *miskwiwan.* I strike him bloody, *nin miskwiwaganama.*

Bloody flux, *miskwabiwin.* I have the bloody flux, *nin miskwabi.* (S. Dysentery.—S. Issue of blood.)

Bloom, blossom, *wabigon.*

Blot out; I blot out, *nin gassiamage.* I blot it out, *nin gassian.* I blot it out to him, (forgive him,) *nin gassiamawa.* We blot out to each other, (pardon each other.) *nin gassiamadimin.*—I blot out a writing, *nin gassibian.* I blot him out, strike out his name, *nin gassibiwa.*

Blotted out; it is blotted out, *gassigade.* It becomes blotted out, *gassikamagad.*

Blotting out, *gassiamagewin, gassiamadiwin.*

Blow; I blow, *nin bodadjige.* I blow him, (her, it,) *nin bodána*; *nin bodádan.* I blow a sick person, *nin babwedana,* (*nin babodana.*) I blow the fire with bellows, *nin bodadjishkotawe.*—It blows, (it is windy,) *nodin*; *animad.*

Blue. S. Sky-blue.

Blunder. S. Mistake.

Blunt; it is blunt, *ajiwa, ájiwassin, ajiiabikissin.*

Bluntish; it is bl., *pangi ajiiabikissin.*

Blush; I blush, *nin miskwingwesse.*

Board; I go on board, *nin bos.* I put him (her, it) on board, *nin bosia*; *nin bositon.* It is on board, (*in.*, *an.*) *bositchigade*; *bositchigaso.*

Board, (plank,) *nabagissag.* Small board, *nabagissagons.* I make it of boards, *nabagissagokadan.* It is made of boards, *nabagissagokade.* Hut or house made of boards only, *nabagissagówigamig.*—The board

is narrow, *agassadesi nabagissag.* The board is wide, *mangadesi nabagissag.* Under a board, *anámissag.* In the middle of a board, *náwissag.*

Boarding, *ashangewin, ashandiwin; wissiniwin.*

Boarding-house, *áshangewigamig.*

Boarding-master, *ashangewinini.*—

Boarding-mistress, *ashangekwe.*

Board-road. S. Plank-road.

Boast; I boast of..., *nin mamikwas, nin wawijim.*

Boaster. S. Braggart.

Boasting, *mamikwasowin.*

Boat, *mitigo-tchiman.*

Boat-builder, boat maker, *tchamaniked, tchimanikewinini.*

Bodkin, *migoss.*

Body, *wiawima.* My, thy, his body, *niiaw, kiiaw, wiiaw.* I have a body, *nind owiiaw.* I have it in my body, (in me,) *nind owiiawinodan.*—In the side of the body, *opiména.* I make him lie on his side, *nind opiméshima.* I have convulsions in my body, *nin tchitchibishka.*

Body; in a body, *námawi.*

Bog, *wábashkiki.*

Boil; I boil s. th., *nind onsekwe.* I boil it, (*in., an.*) *nind onsan; nind onswa.* It boils, *ondémagad.* The kettle boils, *onso akik.*

Boiling water, *wéndeg nibi.*

Bois-blanc Island, *Wigobimininss.*

Bomb, *bimoshkodawan.*

Bombasin, *gaskigin.*

Bond, *takobinigowin.*

Bone, *okanima.* My, thy, his bone, *nikán, kikán, okán.* A bone comes out of my body, *nin sagiganeshin.* A certain bone in the leg, *nitchishibodagan.* I have pain in the bones, *nin dewigane.*—I have large bones, *nin mamangigane.* I have small bones, *nin biwigane,* or, *nin babiwigane.* I have strong bones, *nin mashkawigane, nin songigane.*

Bonnet, *wiwakwan.*

Book, *masinaigan.* A small book, *masinaigans.* I open a book, (or letter,) *nin pakiginan masinaigan.* I close a book slightly, *nin patabinan masinaigan.* I close it briskly, *nin patabwebinan,* or, *nin patgkwebinan.*

Book-case, *masinaigani-tessaban.*

Boot, *mitigwakisin.*

Bore; I bore him (her, it) through, *nin jabopagwanéwa; nin jabopagwanean.*

Bore, (in s. in.) S. Pierce.

Born; I am (it is) born, *nin nig, nind ondadis; nigimagad, ondadisimagad.*

Born again. S. Reborn.

Born with; I am born with it, *nin giginig.*

Borrow; I borrow, *nind atawange.* I borrow of him, *nind atawama.* I borrow it, (*in., an.*) *nind atawangen; nind atawangenan.* I am in a habit of borrowing, *nind atawangeshk.* Bad habit of borrowing, *atawangeshkiwin.*

Borrowed; any thing borrowed, *awiigowin.*

Borrowing, *atawangewin.*

Bosom, *pindomowin.* I put it in my bosom, (*in., an.*) *nin pinomon; nin pinomonan.*

Boss, *náganisid, ogima.*

Boss in a copper-mine, *miskwabikokeogima.*

Both, (in compositions,) *etawa..., etawi...*

Both, *naienj, néienj, eij.* On both sides, *etawaii.* Both sides of the body, *etawina.*

Bother; I bother him, *nin migoshkadjia.* It bothers me, *nin migoshkadjiigon.*

Bottle, *omodai.* Little bottle or vial, *omodens.*

Bottom; I bottom a barrel, *nin gibidean makak.*

Bought; I am (it is) bought, *nin gishpinadjigas; gishpinadjigade.* A bought object, *gishpinadagan.* It is a bought object, *gishpinadaganiwan.*

Bound; I am bound, or fettered, *nin mamandjigwapis, nin mamandjig-*

wapidjigas, nin mindjimapis, nin mindjimapikaigas, nin mindjimapidjigas. It is bound, *mindjimapide, mindjimapidjigade.*

*B*ounty. S. *B*enevolence.

*B*ow, *mitigwab. B*ow over the Indian cradle, *agwingweon.*

*B*ow. *B*owed, (in s. in.) S. *B*end. *B*ent.

*B*ow down; I bow down, *nin jagashkita.* I bow down before him, (her, it,) *nin jagashkitawa*; *nin jagashkitan.*

*B*owels, *onagij.* I exonerate the bowels, *nin misi.* I exonerate the bowels in my bed, *nin mitingwam.* I have pains in the bowels, *nind akoshkade.* Pain in the bowels, *akoshkadewin.*

*B*owl, *onágans.*

*B*owman. S. Archer.

*B*owsprit, *niganákwaigan.*

*B*ow-string, *atchâb.*

*B*ox, *makak.* Small box, *makakons.* Wooden box, *makakossag.*

*B*oy, *kwiwisens.* I am a boy, *nin kwiwisensiw.* The first-born boy of a family, *madjikiwiss.* I am the first-born boy of the family, *nin madjikiwissiw.*

*B*racelet or ring around the wrist, *anán;* around the arm, *kitchiwebison.*

*B*rag; I brag of myself, *nin mamikwas.*—S. Praise, (flatter.)

*B*raggart, bragger, *mamadágowinini, memikmasod.* I am a braggart, *nin mamikwas.*

*B*ragging, *mamikwasowin.*

*B*rain; my, thy, his brain, *ninindib, kinindib, winindib.*

*B*rainpan. S. Skull.

*B*ranch, *wadikwan, odikwan.* There are branches, *bigwebimagad.* The tree has branches, *bigwebimagisi mitig.* I cut off branches, *nin majidikwanaige, nin tchigandaweige.* I cut off the branches of a tree, *nin majidikwanewa mitig, nin tchigandawewa mitig.* The tree has large branches, *mamangidikwanagisi mitig.*

*B*rand, *keshkakideg.*

*B*randy, *ishkotewabo, meshkawagamig ishkotewabo*, (strong fire-water.)

*B*rass, *osawabik.*

*B*rass-wire, *osawabikons.*

*B*rass-wire collar, *osawabiko-nabikawagan.*

*B*rave; I am brave, *nin songidee. B*rave courageous person, *siwangideed.*

*B*rave. *B*ravery. — S. Courageous. Courage.

*B*rave. *B*rave warrior.—S. Hero.

*B*ravery, *songideewin.*

*B*rawl. *B*rawling. — S. Quarrel. Quarreling.

*B*razenfaced. S. Shameless person.

*B*razier, *akikokewininí.*

*B*razier's trade, work, business, *akikokewin.*

*B*reach; there are breaches, *tatawakwissin.*

*B*read, *pakwéjigan.* Unleavened bread, *wembissitchigasossig pakwejigan.* Leavened bread, *wembissitchiyasod pakwejigan.* (S. Leavened.)

*B*readth; one breadth, (of stuff or cloth,) *bejigoshk.* Two breadths, etc., *nijoshk*, etc. So many breadths *dassoshk.*

*B*reak; I break it, (*in., an.*) *nin bigoshkan, nin bigwaan*; *nin bigoshkawa, nin bigwawa.* I break it to pieces, (*in., an.*) *nin bigonan*; *nin bigona.* I break it by letting it fall down, (*in., an.*) *nin bigwissidon*; *nin bigwishima.* It breaks falling down, (*in., an.*) *bigwissin*, (*bigossin*;) *bigwishin*, (*bigoshin,*) *bigwenishin.* I break it in two, (*in., an.*) *nin bokobidon*; *nin bokobina.* I break it to small pieces, (*in., an.*) *nin bissaan*; *nin bissawa.* I break it to small pieces in my hand, (*in., an.*) *nin bissibidon*; *nin bissibina.* I break it, (a dish, *in.*, a watch, *an.*) *nin pássaan*; *nin passawa.* I break it to pieces by striking, (*in., an.*) *nin bissaganandan*; *nin bissaganama.* I break some *long* object, (*in., an.*)

nin bokossidon, nin bokoshkan ; nin bokoshima , nin bokoshkawa. It breaks, *bokotchishka, bokwasika.* – I break a bone, *nin bokwaigane.* I break branches on the road, *nin bokonige.* I break my canoe, *nin bigoneshin, nin bokoshin nin tchiman.* I break a commandment, *nin bigobidon ganusongewin.* I break a field, *nin bigwakamigaan kitigan.* I break my nose falling, *nin bissagidjaneshin.* I break the point of s. th., *nin bokokojenun.* The tree breaks, *biskibagishka mitig.* Sticks break under the feet, *bokwemagad.*

Break, (in s. in.) S Tear.

Break down ; I break down, (I am ruined,) *nind angoshka, nin bigoshka.* It breaks down, (it is ruined,) *angoshkamagad, angomagad. bigoshkamagad.* I break it down, *nin bigobidon, nin nissakobidon.* I break it down by striking, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bigoganandan ; nin bigoganama.*

Breakfast, *kigijeb-wissiniwin.* I take my breakfast, *nin kigijeb-wissin.*

Break off ; I break it off, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bokoshkobinan, nin bokwanwissidon ; nin bokoshkobina, nin bokwanwishima.* I break off a piece, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pakwebidon; nin pakwebina.* I break off a piece of wood, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pakwégaan; nin pakwégawa.* I break it off by small pieces, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pigishkibidon; nin pigishkibina.* It breaks off, (falls off.) *pakweshkamagad.*

Break open ; I break it open, *nin nassidiéan.* It breaks open, *nassidiéssin, nassidiéshka.*

Break, (split;) I break it, *nin passikan, nin passiton.* It breaks, *passikamagad.*

Break through ; I break through s. th. with my foot, *nin bokisse.* I break through the ground, *nin bokakamigisse.*

Break to pieces; I break it to pieces, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin passibidon ; nin passibina.* It breaks to pieces falling from a height, (*in.*, *an.*) *pigishkissin ; pigishkishin.*

Breakers. S. Shoals.

Breast, *okakiganama, kakigan.* My thy, his breast, *nin kakigan, ki kakigan, o kakigan.* I have pain in my breast, *nin dewakigan.* I have hair on the breast, *nin mishakigan.* I warm my breast, *nin kijakiganes.* I cover my breast, *nin kashkakiganedis.* I uncover my breast, *nin mijishakiganebinidis, nin mijishakiganenidis.* My breast is uncovered, *nin mijishakiganeshin, nin mitakiganeshin.* My breast is uncovered indecently, *nin nibadakigan.* I uncover his (her) breast, *nin mijishakiganebina, nin mijishakiganena.*

Breast, woman's breast, *totosh.*

Breast-pin, *kashkakiganeon.*

Breast-plate, *essimig.* Breast-plate of silver, *joniiawessimig.* Breast-plate of porcelain, *migissiéssimig.*

Breath, *nessewin, pagidanamowin.* My breath is short, *nin takwanam.* My breath smells bad, *nin manjimaswanam.*

Breathe; I breathe, *nin nesse, nin pagidanam.* I breathe forth, *nin nassanam.* I breathe into him, *nin nessenodawa.* I breathe otherwise, *nind andanam.* I breathe deeply, *nin jóganam.* I breathe interruptedly, *nin kishkanam.* I br. by long intervals, *nin jujibanam.* I br. with difficulty, *nind akwanam, nind ishkanam, nind aiekwanam.* I can be long without breathing, *nin jibanam.* I br. my last, *nind ishkwanam.*

Breechcloth, *ansian.*

Breeches, *gibdeiégwasson.*

Brick, *miskwábiganowussin.*

Bride, *wa-widiged ikwe.*

Bridegroom, *wa-widiged inini.*

Bridge, *ajogan.* There is a bridge made, *ajoganikade.* I make a bridge, *nind ajoganike.* I walk over a bridge, *nind ajoge.*

Bridle, *sagidonebidjigaa.* The horse has a bridle on, *sagidonebidjigaso bebejigoganji.*

Brigand, *makandwewinini.*

Bright ; I make it bright, *nin washkeiabikishkan.*

Bright, (in s. in) S. Shine. Shining.

Brightness, *wasseiasiwin.*

Brim ; I brim it, (*in., an.*) *nin nassabashkinadon ; nin nassabashkinaa.*

Brimstone, *osawi-makate.*

Brine, *jiwitaganabo.*

Bring ; I bring, *nin bidass.* I bring him, (her, it,) *nin bina, nin bidoma ; nin bidon, nin bidondan.* I bring him s. th., *nin bidawa, nin bidamawa.* I bring him (her, it) to some place, *nin dagwishima ; nin dagwissiton.* I bring him (her, it) ashore on my back, from a canoe or boat, *nind agwaóma ; nind agwaóndan.*

Bring back ; I bring him (her, it) back again, *nin bi-giwewina, neiab nin bina ; nin bi-giwewidon, neiab nin bidon.*

Bring down ; I bring him (her, it) down, *nin bi-nissiwina; nin bi-nissiwidon.*

Bring forth, (in s. in.) S. Birth.—S. Yield fruit.

Bring in ; I bring him (her, it) in, *nin pindigana; nin pindigadon.* I bring in wood. *nin pindigenisse.*

Bring to light ; I bring him (her, it) to light, *nin mokawa, nin mokina ; nin mokaan, nin mokinan.*

Bring up ; I bring him (her, it) up, *nind ikwigiia, nin nitawigia ; nind ikwigiton, nin nitawigiton.*

Bring with ; I bring with me, *nin bigigis.* I bring him (her, it) with me, *nin bi-gigisinan; nin bi-gigisin.* I cause him to bring along with him s. th., *nin bi-gigisia.* It brings along with it, *bi-gigisimagad.*

Brittle ; it is brittle, (*in., an.*) *kápan, kapadad ; kapisi, kapadisi.*

Broad, (in s. in.) S. Wide.

Broad axe, *tchigigaigan.*

Broil ; I broil it, (*in., an.*) *nin ban san ; nin banswa.*

Broken ; it is broken, *bigoshka, makishka, bigobidjigade.* It is broken to pieces, (*in., an.*) *bissaigade; bissaigaso.* It is broken to pieces by s. th. that fell on it, (*in., an.*) *bissikode ; bissikoso.* The ground or soil is broken up, *bigwakamigaigade.* Something is broken in my body, *nin bokodjishka.*

Broken. S. Infirm.

Broken branch on the road, *bokonigan.*

Brook, *sibiwishé.*

Broom, *tchigataigan, tchishataigan.*

Broomstick, *tchigataiganak, tchigataiganatig.*

Broth, *nabób, wiiassabo.*

Brother ; my, thy, her brother, *nind awema, kid awema, od aweman.* My, thy, his *older* brother, *nissaie, kissaie, ossaieian.* My, thy, his *younger* brother, *nishime, kishime, oshimeian.* We are brothers, *nind oshimeindimin.*

Brother-in-law ; my, thy, his brother-in-law, *nita, kita, witan.* My, thy, her brother-in-law, *ninim. kinim, winimon.*

Brother, (or friend ;) my, thy, his brother, (friend,) *nidjikiwé, kidjikiwé, widjikiwéian* ; or, *nikaniss, kikaniss, wikanissan.* He is my brother, (friend,) *nind owidjikiwéima, nind owikanissima.* We are brothers, (friends,) *nind owidjikiweindimin, nind owikanissindimin.*

Broth-pot with legs, *okadakik.*

Brought ; it is brought here, (*in., an.*) *bidjigade ; bidjigaso.* It is brought somewhere, (*in., an.*) *dagwissitchigade ; dagwissitchigaso.*

Brought in ; I am brought in, *nin pindiganigo.* He (she, it) is brought in, *pindigana ; pindigade, pindigadjigade.*

Brought up ; I am brought up, *nin nitawigiigo, nin nitawig.*

Brow. S. Forhead.

Brown; I am brown, *nin sigwaningwewadj.*
Browse, *kibins, onimik.*
Browse; it browses, (a beast,) *onimikoke, gishkákwandjige.*
Bruise, *jashagoshkosowin, dassosowin.*
Bruise; I bruise him, (her, it,) *nin banasikawa*; *nin banasikun.*
Bruised; I am bruised by s. th. that fell upon me, *nin jashagoshkos.*
Brush, clothes-brush, *binawéigan.*
Brush; I brush clothes, *nin binawéige.*
Brush, painting-brush, *bijijobiigan.*
Bucket, for fetching water, *nadoban, nimibagan.*
Buckle, *adabikissidjigan.*
Buckler, *pakákwaun.*
Bud, *onimik, wanimik.*—S. Germ.
Buffalo, *mashkodé-pijiki.*
Buffalo-robe, *pijikiwegin.*
Buffet; I buffet him *nin passanowéwa, nin nabagaskinindjitawa.*
Buffoon, *wembájisid.* I play the buffoon, *nind ombájis, nin babapinwe.*
Buffoonery, *ombajisiwin, babapinwewin.*
Bugbear, *gagawetadjitchigan.*
Bugle, *bodadjigan.*
Build; I build a lodge, *nind ojige.* I build a house, *nin wakaige.*
Builder, *ojigewinini, wakaigewinini.*
Building, *ojigewin, wakaigewin.*
Bulky; I am (it is) bulky, *nin mindid*; *mitchá.*
Bull, *nubé-pijiki.*
Bullet, *anwi.*
Bullet-mould, *anwikadjigan.*
Bundle, of hay or some other *in.* obj., *takobideg.*
Bundle, of shingles or some other *an.* obj. *takobisowag.*
Bundle or packet of fur, *mikindaqan.*
Buoy to a net, *okandikan.* Another kind of buoy, *okandikan bekodjikosod.*
Buoy. S. Sea-mark.
Burbot *awássi, awássissi.*
Burial, *pagigendamowin.*
Burn, *tchagisowin.*
Burn; I burn, *nin tchagis.* I burn and weep, *nin sessessakis.* It burns, *tchagide.* I burn s. th.. *nin tchagisige.* I burn him, (her, it,) *nin tchagiswa*; *nin tchagisan.* I burn myself, *nind agwábikis.* I burn him, *nind agwábikiswa.* I burn (it burns) in a certain place, *nin danakis*; *danakide.* I burn entirely, to coal, *nind akakanakis.* It burns to coal, *akakanakide, akakanakate.* I burn him (her, it) to coal, *nind akakanakiswa*; *nind akakanakisan.* I burn (or make) coal, *nind akakajeke.*—I burn (it burns) all up, *nin kashkakis, nin tchágakis*: *kashkakide, tchágakide.* I cease (it ceases) burning, *nind ishkwaiakis; ishkwaiakide.* It burns through, *kishkakide, bigade.* I burn it through, (*in.*, *an.*) *kishkakisan*; *kishkakiswa.*—I burn it for fuel, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bodawen, nin bodawenan.*—I burn s. th. to make a good odor, *nin minomagwakisige.* I burn s. th. on metal to make a good odor, *nin minomagwabikisige.* I burn it on metal (*in.*, *an.*) to make a good odor, *nin minomagwabikisan*; *nin minomagwabikiswa.*
Burn up; I burn (it burns) up entirely, *nin tchagakis*; *tchagakide.* I burn him (her, it) up entirely, *nin tchagakiswa*; *nin tchagakisan.* I burn up all my fuel, *nin tchagakisama.*
Burnt; it is burnt in a certain manner, *inidemagad.* It is too much burnt, *osamakidemagad.*
Burnt forest, *wissakode.* There is a burnt forest, *wissakodewan.*
Burnt-sacrifice, *tchagisige-pagidinigewin.*
Burst; I burst it, *nin tatoshkan.* It bursts, *pashkikamagad.* It bursts by freezing, *pashkakwadin, passadin.* It bursts by heat, *pashkide,* I make burst, (berries,) *nin pashkiminassige.* I make them burst. (berries, *in.*, *an.*) *nin pashkiminassanan*; *nin pashkiminasswag.*

*B*urst asunder; I burst (it bursts) asunder, *nin nanawisse*; *nanawissemagad.*

*B*ury; I bury him, *nin pagidenima.* I bury him (her, it) under s. th., *nin ningwawa, nin ningwaakana*; *nin ningwaan, nin ningwaakadan.*

*B*urying-place, *ningwaakan, tchibégamig.*

*B*ush, *kibinsan.* In the bushes, *anibishikang.*

*B*ushel, *dibaigan, dibaiminan.*

*B*usiness, *anokiwin, inanokiwin.* Troublesome difficult business, *animakamigisiwin.* I have a difficult business, *nind animakamigis.*

*B*ustle; I bustle about, *nin babáijita.*

*B*usy; I am busy, *nind ondamita, nind ondamis, nind ondamakamigis, nind akamigis.* I am busy at s. th., *nind ondamitchige.* I am busy at my child, (children,) *nind ondamonje.* I am no more busy, *nind ishkwakamigis.*

*B*ut, *dash, anisha dash.*

Butcher, *nitagewinini.*

*B*utcher. S. Kill animals.

*B*utchering, *nitagewin.*

*B*utter, *totoshabo-bimide, osawa-bimide.* I butter bread, *nin jijowa pakwejigan.* The bread is buttered, *jijoigaso pakwejigan.*

*B*utterfly, *memengwa.*

*B*uttocks, *miskwassab.* I have large buttocks, *nin pikwakossagidiie.*

*B*utton, *boto.* I button myself up, *nin gibwandjakwaodis.*

*B*uy; I buy, *nin gishpinage, nin gishpinadjige.* I buy him, (her, it,) *nin gishpinana; nin gishpinadon.* I buy for myself, *nin gishpinamadis.* I buy him (her, it) for myself, *nin gishpinamadisonan*; *nin gishpinamadison.* I buy it for him, *nin gishpinadawa, nin gishpinadamawa.*

*B*uzz; it buzzes, *gaskwemagad.*

*B*uzzing fly, *kitchi amo.*

*B*y-and-by, *nágatch, pitchinag, gomápi, pama, panima.*

*B*y heart, *pagwana.*

*B*y little and little, *pepangi; gegapi.*

*B*y-meat, *apándjigan.*

*B*y no means, *kawin bapish, kawéssa*

*B*y the side of..., *opiméaii.*

C.

Cabbage, *kitchi anibish.*
Cable, *kitchi biminakwan.*
Cake, *pakwejigans.*
Calash, *titibidaban, babamibaigo-titibidaban.*
Calender, *gijigado-masinaigun.*
Calf, *pijikins.*
Calf of the leg ; the calf of my, thy, his leg; *ninán, kinán, onánan.*
Calico, *kitagigin.* Calico for curtains, *agobidjiganigin.*
Call, *nandomigosiwin.*
Call; I call, *nin nandwewem.* I call for him, (her, it,) *nin nandwewema; nin nandwewendan.*
Call loud ; I call loud, *nin bibag.* I call him (her, it) loud, *nin bibagima ; nin bibagindun.* It calls me, *nin bibagimigon.*
Call, (name ;) I call him, (her, it,) *nind ijinikana, nind ina, nin wina; nind ijinikadan, nind idán, nin windan.* I call myself so..., *nind ijinikanidis, nin winidis.*
Call, (summon, invite ;) I call, *nin nandonge, nin nandondjige.* I call him, *nin nandoma.* I call them together, *nin mawandonandomag.* I call by firing guns, *nin nandwéwesige.*
Call upon; I call upon his name, *nin wawina.*
Called; I am called in a certain manner, *nind ijinikanigos.* I am (it is) called so..., *nind ijinikas, nin wins, nind ijiwins; ijinikade, ijiwinde.*
Called, (summoned, invited ;) I am called, *nin nandomigo, nin nandomigos, nin nandondjigas.*
Calling, *bibagiwin.*

Calm ; I calm myself, *nind anissendam.*
Calm ; it is calm, *anwatin ; dogissin.* The water is calm like a mirror, *wassikogamissin.* It is calm after a heavy sea, *ishkwaiagamisse.*
Calumet of red stone, *miskwassinopwagan.*
Caluminate ; I cal., *nin dajinge.* I caluminate him, (her, it,) *nin dajima, nin madjimotawa; nin dajindan.* We cal. each other, *nin dajindimin.*
Calumniation, calumny, *dajindiwin.*
Calumniator, *dejingeshkid.* I am a calumniator, *nin dajingeshk.*
Calumnious ; I am cal., *nin dajingeshk.*
Calvary, *wijiganikan.*
Camel, *pekwawigang, megwawigang awessi.*
Camp, *gabéshiwin, nibewin.*
Camp ; I camp, *nin gabésh.* I camp from distance to distance, *nin bimodegos.*
Camphor, *gwedasseg.*
Camping, *gabéshiwin.* Camping from distance to distance, *bimodegosiwin.*
Can; I can, *nin gashkiton.* I can do nothing with him, (her, it,) *nin bwanawia ; nin bwanawiton.*
Canada, *Monia.* In, from or to Canada, *Moniang.*
Canadian, *moniwinini, wemitigoji.*
Canadian woman, *moniakwe, wemitigojikwe.*
Canal, *sibikadjigun.* I dig or make a canal. *nin sibikadjige.* There is a canal made, *sibikade.*

Cancer, *manadapinewin emowemagak.* I have a cancer, *nind amóg.*
Cancerous; I am can., *nind amóg.*
Candle, *wassakwanendjigan.*
Candlestick of metal, *wassakwanendjiganabik.*
Candlestick of wood, *wassakwanendjiganatig.*
Cane, (walking-stick,) *sakaon.* I use it as a cane, *nin sakaon.*
Cane-sugar, *sibwagani-sisibakwat.*
Cannibal, eater of human flesh, *windigo*; *windigokwe.*
Cannot; I cannot, *nin bwanawi, kawin nin gashkitossin.* I cannot make it. or get it, *nin bwanawiton.*
Canon, *kitchi-pashkisigan.*
Canon-ball, *kitchi-pashkisigan anwi.*
Canoe, *tchiman.* A small canoe, *tchimanens.* A bad old canoe, *tchimanish.* So many canoes, *dassonag.* Two canoes, three canoes, etc., *nijonag, nissonag,* etc. I have a large canoe, *nin mangón.* I have a small canoe, *nind agasson.*—The canoe is high, *ishponagad tchiman*; it is low, *tabassonagad.* The canoe is large, *mangónagad tchiman*; it is small, *agassónagad.* The canoe is long, *gonónagad tchiman*; it is short, *takónagad.* The canoe is sure, (not dangerous,) *kitagwinde tchiman;* it is not sure, (it is rolling,) *gokokwamagad.*–In the canoe, *pindonag.* I am alone in a canoe, *nin bejigokam, nin nijikeokam.* We are two, three, etc., in a canoe, *nin nijókumin, nin nissókamin,* etc. We are so many in a canoe, *dassókamin.* – In the foremost part of a canoe, *wanakodjaonag, nitamonagong;* in the stern, *odákaning.* –Under the canoe, *anámonag.* On this side of the canoe, *ondassónag*; on the other side, *awassónag.*—I carry a canoe to the water, *nin madádon tchiman,* or, *nin madássidon.* I push my canoe from the shore, *nin niminaweshka.* The canoe goes out into the lake, *niminaweshkamagad tchiman.* I have nothing in my canoe, *nin pijishigónagaam.* My canoe breaks, *kishkissin nin tchiman.* I mend my canoe, *nin wawejaaton nin tchiman.*
Canoe-bark, *tchimanijig.*
Canoe-maker, *tchamaniked, tchimanikewinini.* I make a canoe, *nin tchimanike.*
Canoe-making, *tchimanikewin.*
Canoe-measure, *dibamon.*
Canoe-model, *wanadeshkodjigan.*
Canvass, (sail-cloth,) *ningassimononigin.*
Cap, *wiwakwan, nebágag wiwakwan.* Cap made of cloth, *manitowegenowiwakwan.*
Capable. S. Able.
Cape. S. Point of land.
Capricious; I am cap., *nin bashigwadis.*
Captive, *awakan.* I am a captive, (in Indian captivity,) *nind awakaniw.*
Capsize; I cap., (in a canoe, boat, etc.) *nin gonabishka.* I cap. in a rapid, *nin gonababog.* I capsize (upset) him, (her, it,) *nin gawina*; *nin gawinan.*—S. Overthrow.
Capuchin, *wiwakwan.*
Carabine, *bemidekadeg pashkisigan.*
Carbonized; it is car., *akakanakide, akakanute.* I am car., *nind akakanadis.*
Carcass, *jigoshigan.*
Card-playing, *atádiwin, atagewin.*
Card. S. Playing-card.
Care; I care, *nin babamendam.* I care for him, (her, it,) *nin babamenima, nin sabenima*; *nin babamendan, nin sabendan.* I don't care for him, *nind ajidema.* I care for myself, *nin babamenindis.*—I take care of somebody, *nin bamiiwe.* I take care of him, (her, it,) *nin bamia; nin bamiton.* I take care of myself, *nin bamiidis, nin bamikodadis.* I am taken care of, *nin babamendjigas.* It is taken care of. *babamendjigade.*—I take well care, *nind angwamis, nind aiangwamis.* I take well care of it, *nind aiangwamendan, nind aiangwaminan, nind angwamendan, nind angwa-*

minan.—I take care of it, (*in.*, *an.*) in order to conserve it long, *nin manadjitonan*; *nin manadjia.*—I have too much care, *nind osamendam.* Too much care, *osamendamowin.* I take care of sick persons, *nin gatiniwe.* I take care of him in his sickness, *nin gatina.*

Care, (in s. in.) S. Take care.

Careful, (orderly;) I am careful, *nin insagákamis.*

Carefulness, (good order,) *sagákamisiwin.*

Careless; I am careless, *kawin nin sagákamisissi.*

Carelessly, *mamanj.*

Carnage, *nissidiwin.*

Carp, (fish,) *namébin.* Large carp, *papagessi.*

Carp-bone, *namebinigan.*

Carpet, for a floor, *apishimonigin.*

Carp-River, *Namebini-sibi.*

Carpenter, *wakaigewinini, ojigewinini.*

Carpenter, (in s. in.) S. Joiner.

Carpentry, *wakaigewin, ojigewin.* I work carpentry, (build houses,) *nin wakaige.*

Carriage. S. Cart.

Carried away; I am (it is) carried away, *nin madjidjigas, nin madjiwidjigas; madjidjigade, madjiwidjigade.*

Carrot, *osawákadakons.*

Carry; I carry (or convey) him, (her, it,) *nind ijiwina; nind ijiwidon.* I carry it to him, *nind ijiwidawa, nind ijiwidamawa.* I carry s. th. in a basket, *nind awadjiwane.* I carry it for him, *nind awadjiwanawa, nin bimiwidawa, nin babimiwidawa.* We carry it for each other, *nin babimiwidadimin.* I carry it elsewhere, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bakéwidon; nin bakéwina.* I carry it to him, *nin madjidawa, nin madjiwidawa, nin madjiwidamawa.* I carry it on s. th., (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nimaan; nin nimaa.* I carry (or convey) him (her, it) further than I ought, *nind answewina; nind answewidon.* I carry in a canoe, *nind áwadaqáodass.*

Carry away; I carry him (her, it) away, *nin madjina, nin mudjiwina, nin bimiwina; nin madjidon, nin madjiwidon, nin bimiwidon.* I carry myself away, *nin madjiwinidis.* I carry him (her, it) away in a canoe or boat, *nin madjióna; nin madjiódon.* I carry him (her, it) away on my back, *nin madjióma, nin madóma; nin madjiondan, nin madondan.* I cannot carry him (her, it) away, *nin bwawina; nin bwawidon.*

Carry back again; I carry (lead or convey) him (her, it) back again, *nin giwewina ; nin giwewidon.*

Carry down; I carry him (her, it) down, *nin nissandawaa; nin nissandawaton.*

Carry in; I carry him (her, it) in, *nin pindigana; nin pindigadon.*

Carry in or on a carriage or sled or sleigh; I carry in a carriage, *nind áwadass, nind áwadjidabi.* I carry it in or on a carriage, etc., (*in.*, *an.*) *nind áwadon; nind áwana.* I carry stones, *nind áwadassini.* I carry wood, *nind áwadanisse.* I carry for myself, *nind áwadjiwanadis.* I carry for somebody, *nind áwadjiwanage.* I carry for him, *nind áwadjiwanawa.*—Carrying in or on a carriage, etc., *awadjidubiwin, odabiwin.*

Carry in or on one's self; I carry in or on me, *nin gigishkage.* I carry him (her, it) in me or on me, *nin gigishkawa; nin gigishkan.*

Carry in the mouth; I carry in my mouth, *nin nimandjige.* I carry him (her, it) in my mouth, *nin nimama; nin nimandan.*

Carry on the back; I carry a pack or load on my back, *nin bimiwane, nin bimóndan.* I make him carry a load on his back, *nin bimiwanea, nin bimondaa.* I carry somebody on my back, (a child,) *nin bimomáwass.* I carry him (her, it) on my back, *nin bimóma; nin bimón-*

dan.—I carry a heavy pack, *nin kosigowane.* I can hardly carry my load, *nin bwawane.* I can hardly carry him, (her, it,) *nin bwaóma*; *nin bwaóndan.* I carry too heavy a load on my back, *nind osámiwane.* I carry it all at once, *nin débiwane.* I can carry the whole of it, *nin gashkiwane.* I can carry him (her, it) on my back, *nin gashkóma*; *nin gashkóndán.* I carry a load in advance, *nin bidjitass.*

Carry on the shoulder; I carry on my shoulder, *nin biminige.* I carry him (her, it) on my shoulder, *nin biminigana, nind onigana*; *nin biminigadan, nind onigadan.* I make him carry s. th. on his shoulder, *nin biminigadamoa, nind onigadamoa.*

Carry out; I carry him (her, it) out of doors, *nin sagisia, nin sagidina, nin sagidjiwina*; *nin sagisiton, nin sagidinan, nin sagidjwidon.*

Cart, *odaban, titibisse-odaban, titibidaban.* I make carts, I am a cartwright; *nind odabanike, nin titibidabanike.*

Cartilage, *kakáwandjigan.*

Cartman, *wedabiad hebejigoganjin.*

Cartwright, *titibidabanikewinini, odabanikewinini, wedabaniked.*

Cartwright's business or trade, *odabanikewin, titibidabanikewin.*

Carve; I carve, *nin masinikodjige.* I carve it, (*in., an.*) *nin masinikodán*; *nin masinikona.*

Carved; it is carved (*in., an.*) *masinikode, masinitchigade*; *masinikoso, masinitchigaso.*

Carved image, (statue,) *masinikodjigan.*

Carver, *masinikodjigewinini.*

Carver's chisel, *masinikodjigan.*

Carving, *masinikodjigewin.*

Cascade, cataract; there is a cascade, a cataract, *kakábika, kakábikawan.* In a place where there is a cataract, to or from such a place, *kakábikang, kakabikawang.*

Case, *pindanonikadjigan.* I put it in a case or cover, (*in., an.*) *nin pindaodon*; *nin pindaona.* It is in a case, (*in., an.*) *pindaode; pindaoso.*

Case for arrows, *pindanwan.*

Casern, *jimaganishi-wakaigan.*

Cash, *gwaiak joniia.*

Cask, *makákossag.*

Cassock, *mekatewikwanaie o babisikawagan.*

Cast; I cast, *nind apagijiwe.* I cast him (her, it) somewhere, *nind apagina*; *nind apagiton, nind apagitan.*—S. Throw.

Cast, (in s. in.) S. Mould. Moulded.

Casting-house, *ningikosigewigamig.*

Cast iron, *ságaigadeg biwabik.*

Castor-oil, *bimide-jabosigan.*

Cast off. S. Throw away.

Castrate; I castrate him, *nin pakwejwa, nin kishkijwa.*

Castrated; I am cast., *nin kishkijigas.*

Castration, *pakwejodiwin, kishkijigasowin.*

Cat, *gajagens, minons.* Male cat, *nabé-gabagens.* Female cat, *ikwegajagens.*

Catamenia. S. Monthly flowings.

Cataract. S. Cascade.

Catarrh, *agig, agigokawin.*

Catch; I catch him (her, it) with my hand, *nin debibiná*; *nin debibinan.* I catch him (her, it) with my hand hastily, *nin nawádina*; *nin nawádinan.* I catch it for him, *nin nawadinamawa.*

Catch, (crush;) I catch his hand (or finger) between the door, *nin tagwakonindjiwa.* My hand or finger is catched, *nin tagwakonindjishkos.*

Catch fish; I catch so many fishes in my net, *nin dassóbina.*

Catch in a net; I catch in a net, (or nets,) *nin pindaan.* I catch him (her, it) in a net, *nin pindaana*; *nin pindaadon.* I catch myself (or I am caught) in a net, *nin pindaas.*

Catch in the air; I catch it, (*in., an.*) *nakwébidon; nin nakwébina.*

Catch with a hook; I catch with a hook, *nind adjigwadjige.* I catch

him (her, it) with a hook, *nind adjigwana; nind adjigwadan.* It catches, *adabikissin.*

Catechumen, *wa-sigaandosod.*

Catechism, *Kateshim.*

Catholic, *katolik.*

Catholic Christian, *katolik enamiad.*

Catholic religion, *katolik enamiewin.*

Cause; I cause it to him, (her, it,) *nin dodawa, nind inikawa, nin mina; nin dodan, nind inikan.* I cause it to myself, *nin dodas, nin minidis.* It causes me s. th., *nind inikagon.*

Cause of anger or condemnation, *ondenindiwin.*

Cause to one's self. S. Deserve.

Cave. S. Cavern.

Cavern; there is a cavern in a rock, *wimbabikamagad.* There is a cavern in a mountain, *wanadinamagad.*

Cease; I cease, *nind anwata, nin bisanab.* I cease working, *nin bonita.* I cease speaking, *nin bonwewidam.* It ceases, *bisanabimagad, anwatamagad.*

Cease, *boni-*, (in compositions.) I cease to be thirsty, *nin boni-nibagwe*; etc.

Cedar. S. Cedar-tree.

Cedar-bag, cedar-sack, *gijikashkimod.*

Cedar-bark, *wanagek, onagek.* I take off cedar-bark, *nin gashkaunagekwe.* The cedar-bark can be taken off, *pakweshka wanagek.*

Cedar-branch, *gijikándag.* I break and gather cedar-branches, *nin manájide.*

Cedar-forest, cedar-swamp, *gijikiki.*

Cedar-tree, *gijik.* Young small ceder, *gijikens.*

Cedar-wood, *gijik.*

Cede, (deliver;) I cede him, (her, it,) *nin pagidenima; nin pagidendan.* I cede it to him, *nin pagidinamawa.*

Celebrated. Celebrity.—S. Renown. Renowned.

Cellar, (under the floor of a house,) *anamissag-wanikan.*

Cemetery, *tchibegamig.*

Cense. S. Incense.

Censer, *pakwenessatchigan, minomagwabikisigan.*

Censure; I censure him, *nin dajima.* We censure one another, *nin dajindimin.*

Census; *agindjigadewin.*

Cent, copper-cent, *jománike, miskwabikons, osawabikons.*

Centre; in the centre, *nawaii.* It is the centre, *nawaiiwan, nassawaiiwan, nissawaiiwan.*

Certain, *gwaiak.* A certain, *bejig.*

Certainly, *abidékamig, geget, angwamass, gwaiak.* Yes certainly, *e nange ka, aningwana.*

Certificate, *debwewini-masinaigan.*

Cerumen. S. Ear-wax.

Chagrin. S. Sadness.

Chair, *apabiwin.* I take chair, *nin namádab.*

Chalice, *anamie-minikwatchigan.*

Chalk, *wabishkibejibiigan, wabishkibeshaigan.*

Chambermaid, *anokitagekwe, bamitagekwe.*

Chance, *jawendagosiwin, minwabamewisiwin.* I have a good chance, *nin jawendagos, nin minwabamewis.*

Chandler, *wassakwanendjiganikewinini.* I am a chandler, (I make candles,) *nin wassakwanendjiganike.*

Change; I change it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind andjiton; nind andjia.* I change (or alter) s. th. for him, *nind andjitawa, nind andjitamawa.*—I change my clothes, *nind andjikwanaie.* I change my life, my conduct, *nind andji-bimadis, nind andjijiwebis.* I change my lodge, *nind andjige.* I change my mind, *bukan nind inendam.* I change my mind often, *nind aiajawendam, nin bináiendam, nin binassawagendam.* I change my name, *nind andjinikanidis.* I change his (her, its) name, *nind andjinikana; nind and-*

jinikadan. I change my shoes, *nind andakisine.* I change a writing, *nind andjibian.*

Change, exchange; I change it, (for some other object, *in., an.*) *nin meshkwatonan; nin meshkwatona.* I change it to him, *nin meshkwatonamawa.*

Changed; I am (it is) changed, *nin andjiaiā; andjigade, andjitchigade.* Changed life or conduct, *andji-bimadisiwin.* Changed name, *andjinikasowin, andjiwinsowin.* I have (it has) a changed name, *nind andjinikas; andjinikade.* Changed writing, *andjibiigan.*

Change, exchanged; it is changed into..., *meshkwatosse.*

Changed, strange; I am (it is) changed, strange, *nin maiagendagos; maiagendagwad.* I find him (her, it) changed, *nin maiagenima; nin maiagendán.* I find myself changed, *nin maiagenindis.* I look (it looks) changed, strange, *nin maiaginagos; maiaginagwad.* I see him (her, it) changed, *nin maiaginawa; nin maiaginan.*

Changing; it is changing fur, (an animal,) *andawe.*

Changing-house, change-house, *andjikwanaiewigamig.*

Changing of mind, inconstancy, *aiajawendamowin.*

Channel, *inánan.* Channel between islands, *jibatig.*

Chap, *oshkinawe.*

Chapel, *anamiewigamig, anamiewigamigons.*

Chapped. S. Cracked.

Charcoal, *akakanje.* I burn (or make) charcoal, *nind akakanjeke.* Place where they burn charcoal, *akakanjekan.*

Charcoal-man, *akakanjekewinini.*

Charcoal-man's business or trade, *akakanjekewin.*

Charitable; I am ch., *nin kijadis, nin kijewadis, nin nita-jawendjige.* I am ch. to him, *nin kijewadisitawa.* We are ch. to each other, *nin kijewadisitadimin.*

Charitable heart, *jawendamideewin.* I have a ch. heart, *nin jawendamidee.*

Charitable person, *kejewadisid, netájawendjiged.*

Charity, *kijewadisiwin, kijadisiwin, jawendjigewin, jajawendjigewin, jawenindiwin, jajawenindiwin.* I practise charity, *nin jajawendjige, nin jajaweninge, ketimagisid nin jawenima.* We do charity to each other, *nin jawenindim'n, nin jajawenindimin.* I ask him charity, *nin kitimagimotawa.*

Charity of heart, heartfelt charity, *jawendamideewin.*

Chaste; I am chaste, *nin binis, nin binidee, nin nibwaka.*

Chastely; I behave ch., *nin binadis.*

Chastise; I chastise, *nin bashanjeige.* I ch. him, *nin bashanjêwa.*

Chastised; I am ch., *nin bashanjeigas.*

Chastisement, *bashanjeigewin; bashanjeogowin.*

Chastity, *binadisiwin, binisiwin.*

Chasuble, *anamessike-agwiwin.*

Chatter; I chatter, I speak too much, *nind osamidon.*

Chatter; I chatter with the teeth, *nin madweiabideshin, nin madweiabideshimon, nin papagabidewadj.*

Cheap; I am (it is) cheap, *nin wendis, nin wenipanis; wendad, wenipanad.* I think it is cheap, (*an., in.*) *nin wenipanenima; nin wenipanendan.* I sell cheap, *nin wendwe, nin wendis.*

Cheat; I cheat, *nin waiéjinge.* I use to cheat, *nin waiejingeshk.* I cheat him, (her, it,) *nin waiéjima; nin waiéjindan.*—S. Deceive.

Cheated; I am ch., *nin nanbánis.*

Cheated, (in s. in.) S. Deceived.

Cheater, *weiejinged, weiejingeshkid.*

Cheating, *waiéjingewin, waiéjingeshkiwin.*

Cheek, *onowama.* My, thy, his cheek, *ninow, kinów, onowan.* The right cheek, *okitchinowama, kitchinow.* The left cheek, *onamandjinowama, namandjinow.* My cheeks are

red, *nin miskwanowe.* I paint my cheeks red, *nind osánamani.* My ch. are swollen, *nin baganowe.* I have dirty ch., *nin wiiagishkanowe.* I have hollow ch., *nin gwawabanowe.* I have large ch., *nin mamánigánowe.* The other cheek, *nabanénow.*

Cherry, *okwémin.*

Cherry-tree, *okwémij.*

Chest, *makak.*

Chesnut, *kitchi jawemin.*

Chew; I chew, *nin jashagwandjige.* I chew it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jashagwandan*; *nin jashagwama.* I chew pitch, *nin jashagwamigiwe.*

Chewed object, (*in.* & *an.*) *jashagwanendjigan.*

Chicken, *panadjá, pakaakwens.*

Chief, *ogima.* Second chief, *anikéogima.* I am a chief, *nind ogimaw, nind ogimakaniw. nind ogimakandage, nind ogimakandawe, nind ogimakandamage.* I make him a chief, *nind ogimawia.* I am chief over him, (her, it.) *nind ogimakandawa*; *nind ogimakandun.* I live or act like a chief, *nind ogimawadis.*

Chief, (in s. in.) S. Superior.

Chief's hat, (crown,) *ogimá-wiwakwan.*

Chief's lodge or house, (palace,) *ogimawigamig.*

Chief's wife, *ogimakwe.* I am the chief's wife, or a female chief, *nind ogimakwew.* I make her a female chief, *nind ogimakwewia.*

Chieftain. S. Chief.

Chieftainship, *ogimawiwin, niganisiwin.*

Child, *abinodji, onidjanissima.* My, thy, his child, *ninidjaniss. kinidjaniss, onidjanissan.* Adopted child, *nidjanissikawin.* Like a child, *abinodjiing.* I am a child, *nind abinodjiiw.* I play the child, *nind abinodjiikas.* I am with child, *nind adjik, nind aiawa abinodji, nin gigishkawa abinodji.* I have a child from ..., *nind ondónje.* I have only one child, *nin bejigonje.* I have many children, *nin bissagonje, nin niskonje.* I have a child (or children), *nind onidjaniss.* I have no children (or a few children), *nin manéonje.* I have two children, three children, &c., *nin nijónje, nin nissonje, &c.* All the children of a family, *ningotónjan.* I am child to somebody, *nind onidjanissimigo.* I am his (her) child, *nind onidjanissimig.* I have him, (her, it) for a child, *nind onidjanissinan*; *nind onidjanissindan.*

Child; like one's own child, *wenidjanissingin.*

Childhood, *abinodjiiwin.*

Childish; I am ch., *abinodjiing nind ijiwebis.*

Childishness, *ubinodji-ijiwebisiwin.*

Chimney, *bodawan.* I make a chimney, *nin bodawanike.*

Chimney-sweeper, *pewindeiged, pawindeigewinini.* I am a chimney-sweeper, I sweep chimneys, *nin pawindeige.*

Chin; my, thy, his chin, *nindamikan. kidumikan. odamikan.*

Chinaware. S. Porcelain.

Chine. S. Backbone.

Chip, *biwigaigan.* I make chips, *nin biwigaige.*

Chippewa Indian, *Otchipwe.* I am a Chippewa Indian, *nind otchipwem.*

Chippewa language, *otchipwemowin.* I speak the Chippewa language, *nind otchipwem.* I translate it in the Ch. language, *nind otchipwewissiton.* It is translated in the Ch. language, *otchipwewissitchigade.* It is in Chippewa, *otchipwewissin.*

Chippewa squaw, *otchipwekwe.*

Chippewa writing, *otchipwewibiigan.* I write in Chippewa, *nind otchipwewibiige.*

Chisel, *pagwanégaigan, panibigaigan.* Hollow chisel, *tchigaémikwan.* Hollow chisel to make incisions in maple-trees, *negwakwani-biwabik.*

Chocolate, *miskwabo.* I make (or cook) chocolate, *nin miskwaboke.*
Choice, *onabandomowin, wawenabandomowin.*
Choke, (eating or drinking;) I choke him, (her, it.) *nin pakwenishkona; nin pakwenishkodon.* I choke myself, *nin pakwenishkonidis.* It chokes me, *nin pakwenishkagon.*
Choke, (suffocate;) I choke him with a rope, *nin kashkabiginamawa.* I choke myself with a rope, *nin kashkabiginamas.*
Choke, (in s. in.) S. Hang. Strangle.
Choked, (eating or drinking;) I am ch., *nin pakwenishkag, nin pakwenibi.*
Choleric. S. Passionate.
Choose; I choose, *nind onabandjige, nin wawenabandjige*; I choose him, (her, it,) *nind onabama. nin wawenabama*; *nind onabandan, nin wawenabandan.*
Chop; I chop wood, *nin manisse, nin kishkigaige.* I chop green wood, *nind ashkotigoke.* I chop dry wood, *nin mishiwatigoke.* I chop into small sticks, *nin bissigaige, nin biwigaisse.* I chop into chips, *nin biwigaisse.* I chop it into chips, *nin biwigaun.* — I chop for people, *nin manissage.* I chop for him, *nin manissawa.* I chop for myself, *nin manissas.*
Chopper, *menissed.* Somebody's chopper, *manissagan.*
Chopping, *manisseewin.*
Chosen; I am (it is) chosen, *nind onabandjigas, nin wawenabandjigas; onabandjigade, wawenabandjigade.*
Chosen object, *onabandgigan, wawenabandjigan.*
Church, *anamiewigamig.*
Church-banner, *anamié-kikinawadjon.*
Church-organ, *kitchi-pipigwan.*
Church-steeple, *kitotagan agodeg.*
Church-tithes. S. Tithes.
Christen. S. Baptize.
Christian, *enamiad.* I am a Christian, *nind anamia.* I am no Ch., *kawin nind anamiassi.* I become a Ch., *nind odapinan anamiewin.* I am a good strong Ch., *nin songanamia.* A good strong Ch., *swanganamiad.*
Christianity, Christian religion, *anamiewin.*
Christmass, *Niba-anamiégijigad.*
Cigar, *tetibibagiwigasod assema.*
Cinnamon, *miskwanagek, meskwanagekosid wanagek.*
Cipher, *agindassowin, agindassobiigan.*
Cipher; I cipher, *nind agindass, nind agindassobiige, agindassowinan nind ojibiianan.*
Ciphering, *agindassobiigewin.*
Circumcise; I cir. him, *nin pakwejwa.*
Circumcised; I am cir., *nin pakwejog, nin kikinawadji, nin kikinawadendagos.*
Circumcision, *pakwejodiwin; kikinawadjiwin, kikinawadendagoswin.*
Cite. S. Call.
City, *odena, kitchi odena.* There is a city, *odenawan.*
Clandestinely. S. Secretly.
Clap; I clap my hands together, *nin papassinindjodis.*
Claw; its claw, *oshkanjin.* Claw of a cow or ox, *pijikiwiganj.*—S. Hoof.
Clay, *wabigan.* White clay, *wababigan.* Red clay, *meiswabigan, osaman.* I put clay on, I plaster with clay, *nin wabigaige.*
Clay-bank; there is a clay-bank, *kishkabanonikaga.*
Clay-plastering, *wabigaigewin.*
Clean; I am (it is) clean, *nin binis*; *binad.* It is clean: A board, *binissagisi*; a floor, *binissaga*; a house or room, *binate*; a liquid, *binagami*; stuff, *in., binigad*; stuff, *an., binigisi.* — I clean him, (her, it,) *nin binia; nin biniton.* I clean it, (a board,) *nin binissagia.* I clean it, (a floor,) *nin binissagiton.* I clean s. th. for him, *nin binitawa, nin binitamawa.*
Clean or dress fish; I clean fish, *nin*

pakajawe. I clean a fish, *nin pakajwa gigó.*.

Clean, (in s. in.) S. Wipe.

Cleanness, cleanliness. *binisiwin.*

Cleanness of heart, *binideewin.* I have a clean heart, *nin binidee.*

Cleanse; I cleanse him, (her, it,) *nin binia*; *nin binitun.*

Cleanse, (in s. in.) S. Wash clean.

Cleansed; I am (it is) cleansed, *nin biniigos*; *biniigade.*

Cleansed by fire; I am (it is) cl. by f., *nin gassiiakis*; *gassiiakide.*

Clear; it is clear, (in the woods,) *jibeiamagad, jishigaakwaigade.* I clear land, *nin majiige, nin majiiakonige.* The act of clearing land, *majiigewin, majiiakonigewin.*

Clearing, *majiigan, majiiakonigan,* There is a clearing, *papashkwamagad, papashkwakamiga.* There is a clearing made, *majiigade, papashkwaigade.* I make a clearing, *nin majiige. nin papashkogaige.* A clearing is seen through the woods, *babawasse, jajibawassakweia.*

Cleaver, *passigaigan.*

Cleave, (split;) I cleave, *nin passigaige.*—S. Split.

Cleave, (stick;) I cleave to s. th., *nind agoke.* It cleaves to s. th., *agogin, agokemagad.*

Clemency, *minwadendamowin, kijewadisiwin, kijadisiwin.*

Clement; I am cl., *nin kijewadis, nin kijadis. nin minwadendam.*

Clerk, *ojibiigewinini, wejibiiged.*

Clerk's office, *ojibiigewigamig.*

Cliff, clift, *ajibik.* There is a cliff, *ajibikoka, kishkabika.*

Climb up; I climb up on a tree, etc., *nind akwandawe.*

Cloak, *kitchi babisikawagan.*

Clock, *dibaigisisswan.* I make clocks, *nin dibaigisisswanike.*

Clock-manufactory, *dibaigisisswanikewin.*

Clock-manufacturer, *dibaigisisswanikewinini.*

Clog, *mitigo-makisin.*

Close by, *tchig', tchigaii.*—S. Near.

Closet; there is a closet made, *pikissanagokade.* In the closet, *pikissanagong.*

Cloth, *manitowegin.* Black cloth, *bosmakatewegin.* Red cloth, *miskwegin.*

Clothe; I clothe him, (her, it,) *nin bisikona, nind agwia*; *nin bisikonan, nind agwiton.* I clothe myself, *nind agwiidis.* We clothe one another, *nind agwiidimin.*

Clothe, (in s. in.) S. Dress.

Clothes, *agwiwin, madindagan.* I put my clothes on, *nin bisikwanaie, nin wawepis.* I put him his clothes on, *nin bisikona, nin wawepina.* I change clothes, *nind andjikwanaie.* I have double clothes on, *nin bitokwanaie.* I have many clothes, *nin madindass.* I give him clothes, *nind agwia, nin madindamawa, nin madimona.*

Clothing, *madindagan, bisikagan, agwiwin.* The giving or receiving of clothing, *agwiidwin.* I give him clothing, *nind agwia.*

Clothing-store, *madindaganiwigamig.*

Cloud, *anakwad.* Black cloud, (mourning cloud,) *nitaganakwad.* Dark cloud, or, there is a dark cloud, *pashagishkanakwad.* There are small curled clouds, *gitchiganakwad.* The clouds are red, *miskwanakwad.* (Cloud from the north, west, etc. S. North. West, etc.)

Cloudy; it is cloudy, *anakwad, ningwakwad.*

Clove, *sagáigans menomagwak.*

Clover, *nessobagak.*

Clyster. S. Injection.

Clyster-pipe, *pindabawadjigan, siginamadiwin.*

Coach. S. Cart.

Coachman. S. Cartman.

Coal, *akakanje.* I burn (or make) coal, *nind akakanjeke.* Place where coal is burnt, *akakanjekan.* I burn him (her, it) to coal, *nind akakanakiswa*; *nind akakanakisan.* I am (it is) burnt to coal, or, I burn (it burns) to coal, *nind akakanakis; akakanakide, akakanate.*—

There are coals, *akakanjeka*, *akakanjewan*. I gather burning coals together, *nin mawandokije*.
Coal-house, *akakanjewigamig*.
Coal, red-hot coals, *miskokinje*.
Coal. S. Pit-coal.
Coarse; it is coarse, thin, light, (stuff,) (*in.*, *an.*) *babigwétagad*; *babigwetagisi*.
Coast; I coast, *nin bimájaam*, *nin jijodewaam*, *nin tchigewaam*.
Coat, *babisikawagan*, *bisikawagan*.
Coat of cloth, *manitowegino-babisikawagan*.
Cobweb, *assabikeshiwassab*.
Cock, *pakaakwe*, *nabé-pakaakwe*.—Cock's crest, *pakaakwe o patakibinweon*.
Cock of a gun, *obwamens*.
Cock; I cock a gun, *nind ajigidabikinan pashkisigan*.
Coffee, *makate-mashkikiwabo*. I make coffee, *nin makate-mashkikiwaboke*.
Coffee-house, *makate-mashkikwabokewigamig*.
Coffee-mill, *bissibodjigans*.
Coffer, *makak*.
Coffin, *tchibai-makak*.
Cohabit; I cohabit, *nin widige*. I cohabit with her, (him,) *nin widigema*. We cohabit, *nin widigendimin*.
Cohabitant, *widigemagan*.
Cohabitation, *widigendiwin*, *widigewin*.
Colander, *jabwajigawitchigan*.
Cold, bad cold, *agig*, *agigokawin*. I have a bad cold, *nind agigoka*.
Cold, *gikadjiwin*.
Cold; it is cold, *kissina*. It is cold by the wind, *takassin*. It is cold (in a building), *takate*. It is a cold night, *kissintibikad*.—I am cold, I feel cold, *nin gikadj*, *nin bingedj*, *nin takénis*. I am very cold, *nin niningadj*. I am cold, my body is cold, *nin takis*. I soon feel cold, *nin nitá-gikadj*, *nin wakéwadj*. I can endure much cold, *nin jibadj*.—I catch cold, I become cold, *nin takash*. I make him catch cold, *nin takashima*. My hands are cold, *nin gikadjinindjiwadj*. My feet are cold, *nin gikadjisidewadj*. My ears are cold. *nin gikadjitawagewadj*. I weep from cold, *nin mokawadj*.—It is cold, (liquid,) *takagami*. It is cold, (metal, *in.*, *an.*) *takabikad*; *takabikisi*.
Colic, *akoshkadewin*. I have colics, *nind akoshkade*.
Collar, *nabikawagan*, *nabikagan*.
Collar-bone, clavicule, *bimidákiganan*.
Collar of a coat, etc., *apikweiawegwasson*.
Collect. Collected.—S. Gather. Gathered.
Collectively, *mámawi*.
Colored; I am colored, a colored person, *nin makatéwis*, *nin makatéwiwe*.
Colored person, *mekatewisid*, *mekatewiwed*, *makatewiiass*.
Color of ripeness; it has the color of r., (*in.*, *an.*) *gijande*; *gijanso*.
Colt, *bebejigoganjins*; *manijins*.
Comb, *binákwan*. Large dressing-comb, *pashkábide-binákwan*, *nassaigan*.—Comb for horses, *nasikwégan*.
Comb; I comb myself, *nin nasikwé*. I comb him, *nin nasikwéwa*.
Combat. S. Fight.
Come down; I come down, *nin binissandawe*. I come down on a rope, *nin nissabigita*. I come down flying, *nin bi-nanjisse*.
Come forth; I come forth, *nin moki*, *nin mokas*. It comes forth, *mokissemagad*, *mokishkamagad*. I come forth by the current of a river, *nin mokabog*. I come forth, (out of the water,) *nin mokibi*, *nin moshkam*. I come (it comes) forth to the surface of the water, *nin mokigisse*; *mokigissemagad*. I come (it comes) forth to the surface of the water, and *float*, (*floats*,) *nin moshkaagwindjin*; *moshkaagwinde*.—The water comes forth, *mokidjiwan nibi*. It comes forth, *sagijin*.
Come from; I come from..., *nind ondji*, *nind ondjiba*, *nind ondadis*.

It comes from..., *ondjimagád, ondjibamagad, ondadad, ondjissin, onsíkamagad.*

Come here; come here, *ondáss, ondashan.* I come here, *nin bi-ija; nin bidjija.* I come here for some reason, *nin bi-inika, nin bi-onsika.* I come here weeping, crying *nin bidadem.* I come here speaking, talking, *nin bidwewidam.* I come to tell s. th., *nin bidadjim, nin bidadjimotage.* I come to tell it, *nin bidadjimotan.* I come to tell him, *nin bidadjimotawa.* I come here to trouble him, *nin bi-mígoshkasikawa.*—I come with snowshoes, or on snowshoes, *nin bidagimosse.* I come here running, *nin bidjibato.* I come here dragging s. th., *nin bidjidabi.* It comes sliding, *bidjibide.*

Come in; I come in, *nin pindige.* It comes in, *pindigemagad.* I come in to him, *nin pindigawa.* I come (or go) into him, (her, it,) *nin pindigeshkawa; nin pindigeshkan.* It comes in me, *nin pindigeshkagon.* I come in (or go in) in a canoe or boat, *nin pindjidawaam.*

Come out; I come out, *nin bi-sagaam.* It comes out, *bi-sagaamomagad, bi-sagidjissemagad.* I come out of the water, *nind agwata, nind agwabita.*

Come to...; I come to him, (her, it,) *nin bi-nasikawa, nin bi-odissa; nin bi-nasikan, nin bi-oditan.* I don't come to him, (her, it,) *nin nondéshkawa; nin nondéshkan.* It comes to me, *nind odissigon, nind odissikagon, nind odjissikagon.* It does not come to me, *nin nondeshkagon.*—I come to the shore, *nind agwaam.* I come to the shore out of the water, *nind agwaiadagas.* It comes to the shore by the wind, *agwaiassin.*—I let it come to him from hand to hand, *nind aniknámawa.*

Come upon; I come upon him, *nin pagidjinotawa, nin pagamishkawa.* It comes upon me, *nin pagamishkagon.* It comes to pass, *pagamishkamagad.*—I come upon him and make him fall, *nind apagasikawa.* It comes upon me and makes me fall, *nind apagasikagon.*

Come with. S. *Bring with.*

Comer, *biwide.*

Comfort; I comfort, *nin songideeshkage, nin songideeshkawe.* I comfort him, *nin songideeshkawa.*

Comfortable life, *mino aiawin.*

Comforter, *swangideeshkawed.*

Coming; I am coming here, *nin bidassamosse.* I am (it is) coming on, *nind apisika; apisikamagad.* I am coming on the ice, *nin bidadagak.* I am coming here in a canoe or boat, *nin bidassamishka.* I am (it is) coming with the wind, *nin bidash; bidassin.* The wind is coming, *bidanimad.*

Command; I command him s. th. urgently, *nin bapijima.* I com. it urgently, *nin bapijindan.*

Command, (in s. in.) S. Reign.

Commander, *niganosseuinini.*

Commandment, *ganásongewin.* I make commandments, *nin ganásonge.*

Commence. Commencement.—S. *Begin. Beginning.*

Commerce, *atandiwin, atiwewin.*

Commission, (word sent,) *mitchitwewin.* I give or send a commission, *nin mitchitwe.* I give or send him a commission, *nin mitchitchima.* I give or send a com. for it, (*in., an.*) *nin mitchitwen; nin mitchitwenan.*

Commit; I commit, *nin dodum.* I make him commit some action, *nin dodamoa.*

Commit; I commit or intrust s. th. to his care, *nin ganawendaa, nin ganawendamona.*

Common; in common, *mámawi.*

Common-hall. S. Judgment-house.

Communicate; I com. it, *nin windamagen.* I com. it to him, *nin windamawa.*

Communicant, *wedapinang Jawendagosiwin.*

Communication, *windamagewin.*
Communion, *Jawendagosiwin.* I take Communion, *nin jawendagos, nind odapinan Jawendagosiwin.*
Communion of Saints, *ktchitwawendagosidjig o widokodadiwiniwa, anamié-widokódadiwin.* We are in the Communion of Saints, *nind anamié-widokodadimin.*
Companion, *widjiwagan, widjindinowagan.*
Company, *anikominodewiwin.* There is a company, *anikominodemagad.* We form a company, *nind anikominodewimin.*—I keep company with him, *nin widjiwa, nin widokawa.*—I keep comp. with him in religious respect, *nind anamie-widokawa.*
Company, (in s. in.) S. Keep company.—S. Help.
Compared to... S. Esteemed equal.
Comparison, *awétchigan.* I make a comparison, *nind awétchige.*
Compass, *wawiibiigan.*
Compass ; it compasses me, *nin giwitashkagon.*
Compassed. S. Enclosed.
Compassion, *kitimageningewin, kitimagendjigewin, kitimagenindiwin, jawendjigewin, kijewadisiwin,* I have comp. on him, (her, it,) *nin kitimagenma, nin jawenima ; nin kitimagendan, nin jawendan.*—I excite comp. with my words, *nind inigatagos, nin kitimagitagos.*
Compassionate; I am comp., *nin kitimagendjige, nin jawendjige, nin kijewadis.*
Complaint, *gagimidonowin.*
Complaisant ; I am comp., *nin minwéwis.*
Compliments, *anamikagewin ; anamikagowin.* I give him my compl., *nind anamikawa.* We give or send compl. to each other, *nind anamikodadimin.*
Compliments, (in s. in.) S. Nod with the head.
Comport ; I comport myself in a certain manner, *nind ijiwebis.*
Comportment, *ijiwebisiwin.*
Compotation, *widjibindiwin.*—S.—Drink together.
Compotator, *widjibimagan.*
Comprehend ; I comp. it, *nin nissitotân.*
Comprehend, (in s. in.) S. Understand.
Comprehensible ; it is comp., *nissitotagwad.*
Compress. S. Press together.
Comrade, *widjiwagan.*
Comrade ; my comrade, *nidji ; nidjikiwê, nidjikiwesi.*
Conceal. S. Hide.
Conceive ; I conceive it, *nin nissitotan.*
Conceive, (in s. in.) S. Understand.
Conclude. S. Consolidate.
Concord, *bejigwendamowin.*
Concord, (in s. in.) S. Peace.
Concubinage, *anisha widigendiwin, matchi widigendiwin.* We live together in concubinage, *anisha nin widigendimin.*
Concubine ; I am a con., *anisha nin widigema inini.* I keep a con., *anisha nin widigema ikwe.*
Concupiscence, *missawenimowin.* I look at her (him) with conc., *nin mi-sawiganawabama.*
Condemn ; I condemn him, *nin banadjia, nin banásoma, nin mamijima.* I condemn myself, *nin banadjiidis.* I condemn him to death, *nin niboma, nin naniboma.*
Conduct, *ijiwebisiwin, bimadisiwin.* Decent chaste conduct, *binadisiwin.* Changed conduct, *andjiwebisiwin, andji-bimadisiwin.* Wise prudent conduct, *nibwaka-ijiwebisiwin.* Indecent unchaste conduct, *gagibadisiwin.* My cond. is shameful, is considered shameful, *nind agatendagos.*
Conduct, (in s. in.) S. Behave. Behavior.
Conduct ; I conduct him, *nin bimiwina.*
Conduct away. S. Lead away.
Conduct in ; I cond. him in, *nin pindigana.*

Conduct out ; I cond. him out, *nin sagidjiwina.*
Conduct. Conductor.—S. Guide.
Conduct. S. Oversee.
Confect, *pashkiminassigan.*
Confect ; I confect, *nin pashkiminassige.* I confect them, (berries, *in., an.*) *nin pashkiminassanan* ; *nin pashkiminasswag.*
Confectionary articles, *sisibakwatonsan.*
Confess, declare ; I confess sincerely, *nin gwaiakwadjim.*
Confess sins ; I confess my sins, *nin webinige.*
Confession, *webinigewin.*
Confidence. S. Trust.
Confidence, (in s. in.) S. Ask with hope.
Confirm. S. Consolidate.
Confirm ; I confirm, *nin migiwen Songideeshkagewin.* I confirm him, *nin mina Songideeshkagewin.*
Confirmation, *Songideeshkagewin.* I give Conf., *nin migiwen Songideeshkagewin.* I receive Conf., *nin minigo Songideeshkagewin.*
Confirmed ; I am conf., *nin gi-minigo Songideeshkagewin.*
Confirmed, ratified ; it is conf., *songitchigade.*
Confronted ; we are conf. together, *nind asaamábandimin.*
Conscience ; I have bitter remorses of conscience, *nind inigáwagendam.*
Consent, *minwendamowin.*
Consent; I consent,I am willing, *nin minwendam.*
Consent to do. S. Promise.
Conservation, *ganawendamowin.*
Conserve ; I conserve him, (her, it,) *nin ganawenima*; *nin ganawendan.* I conserve to me, *nin ganawendamas.* I conserve it to me, (*in., an.*) *nin ganawendamason* ; *nin ganawendamusonan.*—I conserve or put up provisions, *nind atwab.*
Conserve, (in s. in. S. Live, I make live.
Consider. Consideration.—S. Reflect. Reflection.
Consider. Considered.—*Remark.* In regard to the expressions : I am considered to be so and so, or to be this or that, we remark here that these expressions are to be found under their respective *substantives, verbs* or *adjectives.*—For instance,I am considered superior, or to be a superior, *nin niganendagos.* You will find it under "Superior."–It is considered shameful, *agatendagwad.* You will find this under "Shameful."—Etc.
Consolator, *aiabisiwingeu.*
Consolation, *abisindiwin.*
Console ; I console, *nind abisiwinge, nin gágisonge; nin songideeshkage, nin songideeshkawe.* I console him, *nind abisiwima, nin songideeshkawa, nin gágisoma, nin minodeea, nin gagánoma.* I console myself, *nin gágisondis.*
Consoler, *swanqideeshkawed, gaiágisonged, aiabisiwinged.*
Consolidate; I cons. it, *nin songiton, nind aindjissiton.*
Consoling, consolation, *abisindiwin.*
Constable, *takoniwewinini, tekoniwed.*
Constancy, *songendamowin, bejigwendamowin.*
Constant; I am constant, *nin songendam, nin bejigwendam.*
Constant at work ; I am con., *nin minwéwis.*
Constantly, *mojag, apine, bejigwanong.*
Constipated ; I am con., *nin mamidawitchi.*— S. Costive.
Constipation. S. Costiveness.
Constitution, *inakonigewin.*
Construct, (in s. in.) S. Make. Build.
Constructed; it is con. (*in., an.*) *ijitchigade, gijitchigade ; ijitchigaso, gijitchigaso.*
Consume. (in s. in.) S. Eat up.
Consume. S. Spend all.
Consumption, *miniwapinewin.* I have the consumption, *nin miniwapine.*
Contain, (hold ;) it contains, *débashkine, débibi.* It does not contain much, (*in., an.*) *náwadad* ; *náwa-*

disi. It cannot contain all, *nonashkinemagad, nojibadjigemagad.* I cannot it make it contain all, (I cannot put all in,) *nin nojibadjige.*

Contemn. S. Despise.

Contemplate. Contemplation, (in s. in.)–S. Reflect. Reflection.

Content, *minwendamowin.*

Content ; I content him, *nin debia, nin minwendamia.*

Contented ; I am con., *nin minwendam, nin minawas, nin débagenim, nin débenim, nin débendam, nin débis, nin naéndam.* I make him contended, *nin minwendamia, nin maminwendamia, nin minwendaa, nin minonawea, nin minawasia, nin naéndamia.* I make it contented, *nin minwendamiton, nin naéndamiton.* We make each other contented, *nin maminwendamiidimin,* etc.

Contentedness, *débenimowin, minwendamowin.*

Contention. S. Dispute.

Continent ; it is the continent, *kitakamiga.* On the continent, *kitakamigang.*

Continually, *kaginig, apine, bejigwanong, mojag.*

Continue; I continue long, *nin ginwatchita.*

Contract ; I contract it, *nin sindabiginan.*

Contradict ; I contradict, *nind ajidewe, nind ajidewidam, nind agonwetam, nind agonwetuge.* I contradict in thoughts, *nind ajidéendam, nind agonwéiendam.* I contradict him, *nind agonwetawa, nind ajidema.* I contradict him in thoughts, *nind ajidenima.* I cont. it, *nind agonwetán.* We cont. each other, *nind agonwetadimin, nind ajidendimin.* I cont. myself, *nind agonwetadis.* I am in a habit of contradicting, *nind agowetageshk.* Bad habit of contradicting, *agonwetageshkiwin.*

Contradicter, *neta-agonwetang.*

Contradiction, *agonwetamowin, ajidewidamowin, agonwetadiwin.* Cont. in thoughts, *agonwéiendamowin, ajidéendamowin.*

Contribute. Contribution.—S. Give. Gift.

Contrite ; I am contrite, *nind anwenindis.*

Contrition, *anwenindisowin.*

Conversation, *ganonidiwin, gaganonidiwin.*

Converse ; I conv., *nin gágigit.* I con. with him, *nin gaganona, nin widjidonama.* We converse together, *nin gaganonidimin.*

Conversion, *anwenindisowin, andjibimadisiwin, andjijiwebisiwin.*

Convert, *wedapinang anamiewin.*

Convert; I convert myself, *nind anwenindis, nind andjiton nind ijiwebisiwin; nind odapinan anamiewin.* I convert him, *nin gashkia tchi andjijiwebisid ; nin gashkia tchi anamiad.*

Converted ; I am con., *nind andjibimadis, nind andjijiwebis ; nind anamia.*

Convey; I convey him (her, it) on or in a carriage, *nind odabana; nind ddabadan.* I convey him (her, it) in a canoe or boat from the lake to the shore, *nind agwaona ; nind agwaodon.* I convey him (her, it) in a canoe or boat over a river or bay, *nind ajawaa, nind ajawaona; nind ajawaan, nind ajawaodon.*

Convey back; I convey him (her, it) back, *nind ajéwina; nind ajéwidon.* I convey him (her, it) back again in a canoe or boat, *nin giweona ; nind giweodon.*

Convey in; I convey him (her, it) in, *nin pindigana; nin pindigadon.*

Convey, (in s. in.) S. Carry. Carry away. Conduct.

Conveyance in a carriage, *awadjidabiwin.*

Conviction, *abéidiwin.* I give testimony to conviction, *nin batange.* Testimony to conviction, *batangewin.*

Convince; I convince him, *nind abea.*

Convoke ; I conv., *nin nandonge.* I conv. them, *nin nandomag.*

Convulsion, *tchitchibishkawin.* — S. Spasms.

Cook, *tchibakwewinini*; *tchibakweikwe*; *tchabakwed.*

Cook; I cook, *nin tchibakwe, nin gisisekwe.* I cook for him, *nin tchibakwawa, nin gisisama, nin gisidebona.* I cook for myself, *nin tchibakwas.* I cook it, (*in., an.*) *nin gisisun*; *nin gisiswa.* I cook it tender, (*in., an.*) *nin nokisan*; *nin nokiswa.*

Cooked; it is cooked, (*in., an.*) *gijide*; *gisiso.* It is cooked in a certain manner, *inidemagad.* It is well cooked, well done, (*in., an.*) *minodemagad*; *minoso.* It is cooked tender, (*in., an.*) *nokide*; *nokiso.*

Cookery, cooking, *tchibakwewin, gisisekwewin.*

Cook-house, kitchen, *tchibakwewigamig.*

Cook-maid, *tchibakweikwe.*

Cook-stove, cooking-stove, *tchibakwe-kijabikisigan.*

Cool; it is cool or cold, *takissin.* It is cool, *takaiamagad.* It is cool, (liquid,) *takágami.*

Cool; I cool, *nin takissidjige.* I cool him, (her, it,) *nin takishima*; *nin takissidon.*

Cool, (by wetting;) I cool him, (her, it,) *nin takabáwana*; *nin takabawadon.* I cool it, pouring cold water in, *nin takagamishhodon, takibadon.*

Cool, (in s. in.) S. Cold.

Cooper, *makakokewinini.* I am a cooper, (I make barrels,) *nin makakoke.*

Cooper's business, trade, work, *makakokewin.*

Cooper-shop, *makakokewigamig.*

Copper, *miskwabik, osawabik.*

Copper-mine, *miskwábikokan, biwábikokan.* I work in a copper-mine, *nin miskwábikoke, nin biwábikoke.* Miner in a copper-mine, *miskwabikokewinini, biwabikokéwinini.*

Copper-mining business, *miskwábikokewin.*

Copper-mining Agent or Superintendent, *miskwábikoké-ogima.*

Copper-cent, *jomanike, miskwabikons, osawabikons.*

Copy, *nassábiigan, nabibiigan, andjibiigan.*

Copy, (in s. in.) S. Writing.

Copy, (transcribe;) I copy, *nin nassábiige, nin nabibiige, nind andjibiige.* I copy it, *nin nassábian, nin nabibian, nind andjibian.*

Copy, imitate;) I copy it, *nin kikinowabandan, nassab nind ojiton.*

Copying, *nassabiigewin, nabibiigewin, andjibiigewin.*

Cord of wood, *atawissan.*

Cord. S. Rope.

Core of a corn-ear, *okanák.*

Cork, *wajashkwedo, kitchi-wajashkwedo.*

Cork-screw, *gitaigan.*

Cork-stopper, *wajashkwedo-gibakwaigan.*

Cormorant, *kagagishib,* (raven-duck.)

Corn. S. Indian corn.

Corn-ear, (of Indian corn,) *nisakosi.* The corn-ear bursts at the fire, *pashkingweso nisakosi.*

Cornel-tree, *mánan.*

Corner; there is a corner, *wawikweia.* In a corner of the room, *wikwessagag.* In a corner of the earth, *wikwekumigag aki.*

Corner-stone, *waiekwaiabiki-assin, wikweiabikissitchigan, maiawaiekwaiabikissi assin, netamabikishing assin.* Chief corner-stone, *niganiwikweiabikissitchigan.*

Corn-meal, *bissibodjigan.*

Corn-soup, corn-mash. — S. Indian corn-soup.

Corn-stalk, *sibwagan.* Sprout of the corn-stalk, *sibwagans.*

Costive; I am costive, *nin gibissagaje.*

Costiveness, *gibissagajewin.*

Costly. S. High.

Corpse, *tchibai.*

Corpus Christi day, *wabigoni-gijigad.*

Correct, *gwaiák.*

Correct; I correct it, *nin gwaiakoton, nin nanaïton.* I correct a writing, *nin nanáibiige*; I correct it, *nin nanáibian.* Corrected writing, *nanáibigan.*

Correct. Correcting, (in s. in.) S. Repair. Repairing.

Corrupt; I corrupt him, *nin matchi ijiwebisia, nin banadjia, nin gagibasoma.*

Corrupted; it is corrupted, (liquid,) *ajágamissin.* It is corr., (*in., an.*) *pigishkanad*; *pigishkanani.*

Cotton, *papagiwaian, papagiwaianigin.*

Cotton-bag, made of cotton, *papagiwaianeshkimod.*

Cough, *ossossodamowin.*

Cough; I cough, *nind ossossodam.*

Council, *gigitowin.*

Council-house, *gigitowigamig.*

Counsel; I counsel him, *nin gagansoma.*

Count; I count, *nind agindass.* I mistake in counting, *nin wanagindass.* I mistake in counting it, (*in., an.*) *nin wanagindan*; *nin wanagima.* I count him, (her, it,) *nind agima*; *nind agindan.*

Counted; I am (it is) counted, *nind agindjigas*; *agindjigade.*

Countenance; I have a smiling countenence, *nin babapingwe.*

Counting, *agindjigadewin.*

Country, *aki.*

Countryman, *widjidakiwemagan.*

Couple; so many couple, *dasswéwan.*

Couple. S. Pair.

Courage, *songideewin, mangotassiwin, mangideewin.*

Courageous; I am cour., *nin songidee, nin mangotáss, nin mangidee.* I make him cour., *nin songideea, nin mangideea.*

Courageous man, *mangotassiwinini, swangideed ininí.*

Courageous person, *swangideed, mengotassid.*

Court, *dibakonidiwin.*

Cousin, (he-cousin;) my, thy, his cousin, *ninimoshe, kinimoshe, winimosheian*; or, *nitawiss, kitawiss, witawissan.*

Cousin, (she-cousin;) my, thy, her cousin, *nindangoshe, kidangoshe, odangosheian.*

Cover; cover of a kettle, etc., *dibobowéigan, padagwabwéigan, gibabikaigan, gibakwaigan, gibabwéigan.* Cover of a powder-pan, *agwanakokweigan.*

Cover; I cover him (her, it) with s. th. *nin padagwanawa; nin padagwanaan.* I cover him (her, it) with my body, *nin padagwanishkawa*; *nin padagwanishkan.* It covers me, *nin padagwanishkagon.* I cover him, (her, it,) with some article of clothing, *nind agwajêwa, nind agwanâwa*; *nind agwanuan.*—I cover myself, *nin naagwaje, nind agwaje.* I cover my head, *nind agwanikweodis.* I cover my breast, *nind agwaiakiyaneedis.*

Cover, (roof;) I cover, *nind apakodjige.* I cover it, (a lodge or house,) *nind apakoden.*

Cover with bark; I cover, *nin ningwanapakwe.* I cover it, *nin ningwanapakwadan.*

Covered; I am (it is) covered with s. th., *nin padagwanaigas*; *padagwanaigade.* I am (it is) covered, *nind agwanaigas*; *agwanaigade.*—All is covered with it, *misiweshkamagad.*

Covered, (roofed;) it is covered, *apakode, apakodjigade.*

Covet; I covet, *nin missawendam, nin missawendjige, nin missawinage.* I covet him, (her, it,) *nin missawenima, nin missawinawa*; *nin missawéndan, nin missawinan.* I covet s. th. belonging to him, (*in., an.*) *nin missawendamawa*; *nin missawinamawa.*

Covetous; I am covetous. S. Covet.

Covetous desire, *missawendamowin.* I look at him (her, it) with a covetous desire, *nin missawiganawabama; nin missawiganawabandan.*

Covetousness, *missawendjigewin, missawenindiwin, missawendamowin.*

Cow, *pijiki, ikwé-pijiki.* The cow is to have a calf, *andjiso pijiki.* The cow has a calf untimely, abortively, *nishi pijiki.* The cow has a calf, *onidjanissi pijiki.*

Coward, *jaiagodeed.* I am a coward, *nin jagodee.*

Cowardice, *jagodeewin.*

Cow-hide, *pijikigewin.*

Cow-pox, *mamakisiwin.* I inoculate with the cow-pox, *nin mamakisiiwe.* I inoculate him with the cow-pox, *nin mamakisia.* I am inoculated with the cow-pox, *nin mamakisiigo.*—Inoculating, inoculation, *mamakisiiwewin.*

Cow-pox inoculator, *mcmakissiiwed, mamakisiiwewinini.*

Crab. S. Craw-fish.

Crack; I crack or craunch, *nin madwendjige.* I crack or craunch it, (*in., an.*) *nin madwendán*; *nin madwema.* I make crack my fingers, *nin madwéganenindjibinidis.* The joints of my limbs crack, *nin madwéganeskka.* It cracks, *madweshka, mamadweshka.* The ice cracks, *madwékwadin.*

Crack, (split;) *gipisiwin, gagipisiwin.* There is a crack or split in a piece of wood, *tawissaga.*

Cracked; my feet, my hand, my legs, etc., are cracked.—S. Foot. Hand. Leg, etc.

Cracked through; it is cr. thr., (metal,) *tawábikad.* It is cr. thr., (rock,) *tawábikamagad.*

Cracker, *anákonans, pakwejigans.*

Crackle: the fire crackles, *pakine* or *papakine ishkote.*

Cradle, *tchitchibakonagan.* Indian cradle, *tikinagan.*

Crafty. S. Artful.

Cramps. S. Spasms.

Cranberry, *mashkigimin.* There are cran., *mashkigiminika.* Place where there are cran., *mashkigiminikan.* I gather cran., *nin mashkigiminike.*

Cranberry-River, *Mashkigiminikaniwi-sibi.*

Crane, *adjidjad.*

Crane-popato, *adjidjakopin.*

Crank, *kijibawebinigan.* I turn a crank, *nin kijibawebinige.*

Crank, (in s. in.) S. Handle.

Crape, *nitagewaian.*

Craunch. S. Crack.

Craw-fish, *ajageshi.*

Crawl. S. Creep.

Crazy, I am crazy, *nind agawadis, nin giwánadis.*

Cream; I take off the cream, *nin bimaan.*

Creator, *misi gego ga-gijitod.*

Credit; I give credit to people, *nin masinamagos.* I take on credit, *nin masinaige.* I collect my credits, (my active debts,) *nin nandoskkamage.* I ask him to pay his credit, (his debt,) *nin nandoskkamawa.* I try to get my credits paid, *nin nandoshkas.*

Creditor, *mesinaamagosid, mesinaumawind.*

Credulous surpersticious person, *anotch gego duiebwetang.*

Cree Indian, *Kinishtino.*

Creek, *sibi.*

Creep; I creep, *nin bimode, nin babáinode.* I creep about, *nin babamode.* I creep out, *nin sagidode.*

Cree squaw, *kinishtinokwe.*

Crepusculous; it is crep., *tibikabaminagwad.*

Crevice; there is a crevice in the ice, *tashkikwad, passikwad.*

Cribble. S. Sieve.

Cricket, *papákine.*

Crime, *batadowin, batajitwawin, matchi dodamowin.* I commit a crime, *nin bata-dodam, nin matchi dodam.*

Cripple; I am a cripple, *nin mákis.* I make him a cripple by striking him, *nin mákinana.*

Cripple, (unable to walk,) *bémossessig, memándjigosid.*

Crooked knife, *wagikoman, jashagashkadekoman.*

Crooked root, *wagitchibik.*

Crop. S. Harvest.

Crop or craw of a bird, *omodai.* This

bird has a large crop, *mangomodaie aw bineshi.*

Crosier, (Bishop's staff,) *Kitchi-mekatewikwanaie o sakaon.*

Crosier, (Indian crosier,) *pagaadowan, pagaadowanak.* I play with crosier and ball, *nin pagaadowe.* The play itself, *pagaadowewin.*

Cross, *tchibaiatig, ajideiatig; anamiewatig.* I make the sign of the cross upon myself, (I bless myself,) *nin tchibaiatigonige.* I make the sign of the cross upon him or over him, *nin tchibaiatigonamawa.*

Cross-bill, cross-beak, (bird,) *ajidékoneshi.*

Cross, (peevish;) I am cross, wicked, *nin mishidee,* (I have a hairy heart.)

Cross-saw. S. Log-saw.

Cross-stick in the snowshoe, *okwik.*

Cross, (traverse;) I cross a river, in a canoe or boat, *nind ájawâ. nind ajawaam, nin niminam.* I cross him (convey him) over a river, etc., *nind ajawaa.* I cross it, (a river, etc.) *nind ájawaun.* I cross a river swimming, *nind ájawadaga.* I cross it walking on the ice, *nind ajawadagak, nind ajawagak.* I cross it walking over a bridge, *nind ajoge.* I cross it walking over a tree or log, *nind ajawandawe, nind ajogéiandawe.*—I cross or convey people over a river in a canoe or boat, *nind ajawaodjige.* I get myself crossed over a river, *nind ajawaonigos.* I cross over sailing, *nind ajawash.*—It crosses, *ajidesse.*

Croup; my, thy, his croup, *nijigan, kijigan, ojigan.*

Croup-bone; my, thy, his croup-bone, *nijiganigan, kijiganigan, ojiganigan.*

Crow, *andek.* Young crow, *andekons.*

Crow; the cock crows, *masitagosi pakaakwe.*

Crowd; we crowd too much, *nin nonishkodadimin.*

Crowded; we are crowded, *nin moshkinemin.*

Crown. *ogima-wiwakwan, kitchi-ogima wiwakwan.*

Crown; I crown him, (her,) *nind ogimawâa; nind ogimakwewia.*

Crown of the head, *nawisiyokwandjb, maiaoshtigwan.*

Crucible. S. Melting-pot.

Cruel. Cruelty. S. Wickedness of heart.

Crumb, *biwandjigan.*

Crumb; I crumb it, (*in., an.*) *nin gapinan; nin gapina.*

Crumble; I crumble it, (*in., an.*) *nin biwidon, nin bissibidon; nin biwina, nin bissibina.* The bread crumbles, *biwishka pakwejigan.* The bread crumbles into small pieces, *biwisse pakwejigan.*

Crush; I crush (or bruise) him, (her, it,) *nin banasikawa; nin banasikan.* I crush him, putting myself upon him, *nin badagoshkawa;* I crush it, *nin badagoshkan.* I crush it to small pieces, to powder, (*in., an.*) *nin bissaan; nin bissáwa.* I crush his head, *nin jigoshtigwaneshka.* I crush it with my hand, (*in., an.*) *nin jishigonindjandan; nin jishigonindjima.* I crush it with my foot, (*in., an.*) *nin jishigosidandan; nin jishigosidama.* I crush it with my foot or body, (*in., an.*) *nin jajagoshkan; nin jajagoshkawa.*

Crutch, *gwashkwandaon.*

Cry; I cry, *nin masitagos.* I cry loud, *nind aiájikwe.* I cry out, *nin bibag.* I cry selling, (at an auction,) *nin bibágatawe.*

Cry, (in s. in.) S. Weep.

Crying sale, (auction,) *bibágatandiwin.*

Cubit, *biminik, biskinikenowin, ekodóskwaning.* One cubit, *ningobiminik.* Two, three cubits, etc. *niyobiminik, nissobiminik,* etc.

Cucumber, *eshkandaming.*

Cudgel, *pagamagan.*

Cudgel, (round stick, not split,) *misátig.*

Cue, (tuft of hair,) *segibanwan.* I wear a cue, *nin segibanwa.*

Cuff; I cuff him, *nin pikwakonindjitawa.*

Cumin, *memive.*

Cunning. S. Artful. Artfulness.

Cup, *onágans, anibishabo-onagans.*

Cupboard, *téssában.* I put it on a cupboard, (*in., an.*) *nin tessabadan; nin tessabana.*

Cup-shot; I am cup-shot, *nin giwashkwebi.*

Cure; I cure, *nin nódjimoiwe.* It cures, *nodjimoiwemagad.* I cure him, *nin nodjimoa.* I cure for him or to him, *nin nódjimotawa.*

Cured; I am cured, *nin nódjim, nin nanándawis.*

Curing, *nodjimoiwewin.*

Curiosity. (inquisitiveness;) bad curiosity. *mamakasabangeshkiwin, mamakasinamowin.* I use to look on with too much curiosity, *nin mamakasabangeshk.*

Curious! *ashinangwana!*

Curious, *mamakádakamig, mamakadjaii.* I am (it is) curious, (astonishing,) *nin mamakadendagos, nin mamakadis,; mamakadendagwad, mamakadad.* I find him (her, it) curious, (astonishing,) *nin mamakadenima; nin mamakadendán.*

Courious, (in s. in.) S. Droll.

Couriously, *wawiiaj.*

Curl. Curled, (in s. in.) S. Twist. Twisted.

Curled hair; I have curled hair, *nin babisigindibe.*

Curlew, *patashkanje.*

Currant-berry, *mishidjimin.*

Currant-shrub, *mishidjiminagawanj.*

Current; the current of a river is heard, *madwédjiwan.* There is a strong foaming current, *wassidjiwan.* The current carries me away, *nin webabog.* The current of a river comes out of the woods and falls in the lake, *sagidawidjiwan.*

Currycomb, *nasikwéigan, bebejigoganji-nasikwéigan.*

Curse; I curse, *nin matchi-inapinendjige.* I curse him, (her, it,) *nin matchi-inapinema; nin matchi-inapinendan.*

Curtain, *ayobidjigan.* Calico for curtains. *agobidjiganigin.*

Curtain, as a partition, *gibagodjigan.* I hang up a partition-curtain, *nin gibagodjige.*

Cushion, *apikweshimon.*

Custom, *nagadisiwin.*—S. Accustomed.

Cut; I cut him, (her, it,) *nin kishkijwa, nin biwikona, nin kishkáwa; nin kishkijan, nin biwikodan, nin kishkaan.* I cut myself, *nin kijaodis, nin kishkijodis.* I cut it with a knife, *nin kishkikodan.* I cut it with the teeth, *nin kishkandan.* I cut it with a scythe, *nin kishkashkijan.* I cut grass; *nin kishkashkossiwe.* I cut his skin, *nin kishkajéwa.* It cuts, *ginashkad.*—I cut it to make it smaller, (*in., an.*) *nind agassikodan; nind agassikona.* I cut it with difficulty, *nin gashkaan.*—I am (it is) cut, *nin kishkijigas; kishkijigade.* I am (it is) cut by accident, *nin kijaigas; kijaigade.* I am cut to the bone, *nin mitchiganeshin.* It is cut, (metal,) *kishkabikad.*

Cut, (a coat, etc.) I cut, *nind onijige.* I cut it, *nind onijan.*

Cut accidentally; I cut him, (her, it,) *nin pitijwa; nin pitijan.* I cut myself, *nin pitijodis.*

Cut down; I cut down a tree, *nin gawawa mitig, nin kishkigawa mitig.* I cut down trees, *nin gawaisse, nin gawakwaige, nin gawaakwandjige.* I cut down a birch tree to get the bark, *nin gawaijigwe.* The tree is cut down, *gawaigaso mitig.* Many trees cut down, *gawaakwandjigan.* Many trees are cut down, *gawaakwandjigade.*

Cut long; I cut it long, (*in., an.*) *nin giwakwaan; nin giwakwáwa.*

Cut off; I cut off what is spoiled, (*in., an.*) *nin gagigkodan; nin gagigikona, nin gagigijwa.* I cut

off a piece or pieces, *nin pakwéjige.* I cut off a piece from it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pakwejan*; *nin pakwejwa.* —I cut it off with an *axe*, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin webigaan*; *nin webigawa.* I cut it off with a *knife*, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin webijan*, *nin webikonan*, *nin tchigapidan*: *nin webijwa*, *nin webikona*, *nin tchigapijwa.* I cut it off, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin kishkigaan*, *nin kishkigadan*; *nin kishkigana.*—I cut his tongue off, *nin kishkidenaniwejwa.* My tongue is cut off, *nin kishkidenaniwe.* I cut his nose off, *nin kishkidjanejwa.* My nose is cut off, *nin kishkidjane.* I cut my nails off, *nin kishkiganjisodis.*

Cut off hand, foot, leg. S. Hand. Foot. Leg.

Cut pointed; I cut it pointed, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin patchishkijan*, *nin patchishkibodon*; *nin patchishkijwa*, *nin patchishkibona.* I cut it pointed with an *axe*, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin patchishkigaan*; *nin patchishkigâwa.* I cut it pointed with a *knife*, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin patchishkikodan*; *nin patchishkikona.* It is cut pointed, (stuff, *in.*, *an.*) *patchishkigad*; *patchishkigisi.* It is cut pointed, (wood, *in.*, *an.*) *patchishkigad*; *patchishkigisi.*

Cutler, *mokomanikewinini.* I am a cutler, (I make knives,) *nin mokomanike.*

Cutler's shop, *mokomanikewigamig.*

Cutlery, cutler's work or trade, *mokomanikewin.*

Cypress-tree, *okikándag.*

D.

Dagger, *ajaweshkons.*

Daily, every day, *endasso-gijigak.*

Dainty; I am fond of dainties, *nin maminadjib.* Fondness of dainties, *maminadjibowin.* I feed myself daintily, *nin maminoponidis.*

Dairy, *totoshabowigamig.*

Dam, *okwanim, gibagawaigan.* I make a dam, *nind okwanimike, nin gibagawaige.* There is a dam made, *okwanimikade, gibagawaigade.*

Damage, *banadjitassowin, banadjitchigewin.* I suffer damage, *nin banadjitass.* I make damage, *nin banadjitchige.* I make damage to people, *nin banadjitage.* I make or cause him damage, *nin banadjitawa, nind agawadjia.* I cause damage to myself, *nin banadjitas, nind agawadjiidis.*

Damage; I damage it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin mijiton, nind enapinadon; nin mijiu, nind enapinana.*

Damage, (in s. in.) S. Injure. Defile.

Damaged; is is dam., (*in.*, *an.*) *banadjitchigade; banadjitchigaso.*

Damaging, *banadjitchigewin.*

Damnation, *banadjiiwewin, banadisiwin.* I cause his damnation. *nin banadjia.* I cause my own damnation, *nin banadjiidis.* It causes damnation, *banadjiiwemagad.*

Damp; it is damp, *nissabawemagad.* It is much damp, *nibiwan, tipamagad.* It is a little damp, *awissamagad.*—S. Moistened.

Dance, *nimiwin, nimiidiwin.* Dance with a scalp, *gamádjiwin.*

Dance; I dance, *nin nim.* I make him dance; *nin nimia.* I dance with her, (him,) *nin widjishimotawa.* We dance together, *nin nimiidimin.* I make people dance, (I give a ball,) *nin nimiiwe.* I dance for him, *nin nimitawa.* I dance with a scalp in my hand, *nin gamádj.* I come to him dancing with a scalp, *nin gamádjinotawa.* I dance around s. th., *nin giwitashim.* I dance like a lame person, *nin tatchigashim.*

Dancer, *námid, netá-nimid, námishkid.*

Dancing, (ball,) *nimiidiwin, nimiiding.* I am too much in a habit of dancing, *nin nimishk.* Habit of dancing, *nimishkiwin.*

Dancing-house, *nimiidiwigamig.*

Dandruff-comb, *sagwabide-binakwan, binaidikoman.*

Danger, *nanisanisiwin.* Eminent danger, dangerous thing, *bapinisiwagan.* I am in danger, *nin nanisanis.* I put him (her, it) in danger, *nin nanisania; nin nanisaniton.* I put myself in danger, *nin nanisaniidis.* I am in danger of perishing, *nin bajine, nin babanadis.* I put him in danger of perishing, *nin bajinana.*

Dangerous; it is dangerous, (*in.*, *an.*) *nanisanad; nanisanisi.* I am (it is) considered dang., *nin nanisanendagos, nin nisaiendagos; nanisanendagwad, nisaiendagwad.* I consider him (her, it) dang., *nin nanisanenima; nin nanisanendan.* I am dang. by my speaking, *nin nanisanitagos.* I think there is s. th. dangerous, *nin nanisanendam.* I look (it looks) dang., *nin nanisaninagos; nanisaninagwad.*

Dangerously, *babanadj.*
Dare; I dare not, *nin jagwenim.*
Daring; I am daring, *nin songidce.*
Dark; it is dark, *pashagishka, kashkitibikad.*
Dark-blue; it is dark-blue or livid, *apissin, apissamagad.* I have a dark-blue eye, *nind apissab.* I have a dark-blue spot, *nind apissabawe.* My skin is dark-blue, *nind apissage.* I have a dark-blue face, *nind apissingwe.* I am of a dark-blue color, *nind apissis.* It is dark-blue, (metal,) *apissabikishka.*
Dark-colored, *makuté—...*
Darkness; there is darkness, *pashagishkibikad, kashkitibikad, pashagishkinamowin.* I am in darkness, *nin pashagishkinam.*
Dash. (in s. in.) S. Knock.
Daughter, *odanissima.* My, thy, his daughter, *nindániss, kidániss, odánissan.* His adult daughter, *odánan.* I have a daughter, *nind odaniss.* I have her for a daughter, *nind odanissinan, nind odanissima.* I am a daughter, *nind odamissimigo.* I am his daughter, *nind odanissimig.*
Daughter-in-law; my, thy, his daughter-in-law, *nissim, kissim, ossimin.* The daughter-in-law in a family, *naánganikwe.* I am daughter-in-law in a family, *nin naánganab, nind ojinindam.*
Dawn; it begins to dawn, *bidaban.*
Day, *gijig, gijigad.* So many days, *dassogwan.* Two days, *nijogijig, nijogwan,* etc. It is so many days, *dassogwanagad.* It is two days, *nijogijigad, nijogwanagad,* etc. I am so many days old, *nin dassogwanagis.* I am two days old, *nin nijogwanagis,* etc. I am two days absent, *nin nijogwanend,* etc. — Good day! *bojo!* I bid him good day, *nin bojoa.*
Daylight; it is daylight, *wában.* Before daylight, *tchi bwa wabang.* It is broad daylight, *pagakaban.*
Day of judgment, *dibakonige-gijigad.*
Day of resurrection, *abitchibawinigijigad.*
Dazzled; I am daz., *nin jiwas, nin pashagishkinam.* I am daz. by it, I cannot look at it, *nin sussabis.*
Dead; he is dead, *nibo, gi-nibo.*
Dead person, *tchibai. nebod, ga-nibod.*
Dead person's bone, *tchibaigan.*
Dead-smell; *nibasomagosiwin.* I smell like a dead person, *nin nibasomagos.*
Deaf; I am deaf, *nin gagibishe.* I feign to be deaf, *nin gagibishekas.*
Deafness, *gagibishewin.*
Deaf person. *gegibished.*
Deal; I deal, *nind atawe.*
Dealer, *atawewinini.*
Dealth with; I am not easy to be dealt with, *nin sanagis.* I think he is not easy to be dealt with, *nin sanagenima.*
Dear, (of a high price;) it is dear, (*in., an.*) *sanagad, sanagaginde, mamissaginde; sanagisi, sanagaginso, mamissaginso.*
Death, *nibowin.* Sudden death, *sesika-nibowin, kakaminewin, kaiakamisiwin.*
Death from hunger, *gawanándamowin.*
Death-whoop, *bibágotamowin.* I raise the death-whoop, *nin bibagotam.*
Debate; we debate with each other, *nind aiajindendimin.*
Debauch; I debauch him, *nin gagibasoma.*
Debt, *masinaigan, masinaigewin.* I make debts, *nin masinaige.* Making debts, *masinaigewin.*
Debtor, *mesinaiged.*
Decamp; I decamp, *nin gos.*
Decamping, decampment, *gosiwin.*
Decant; I decant it, *nin sikobiginan.*
Decay; it decays, *anawissemagad, angomagad.* It decays, (clothing,) *gawanad.* It decays, (flower, herb.) *nibwashkissin.*
Decease, *nibowin.*
Deceased. S. Dead person.
Deceit, *waiéjingewin.*
Deceive; I deceive, *nin waiéjinge.* I deceive him, (her, it,) *nin waiéji-*

ma; *nin waiéjindan*. I deceive with my speaking, *nin waiéjitagos*. I use to deceive, *nin nitá-waiéjin ge*, *nin waicjingeshk*. I deceive myself, *nin waiéjindis*.

Deceiver, *weiéjinged*, *weiéjingeshkid*.

Deceiving, *waiéjingewin*. Habit of deceiving, *waiéjingeshkiwin*.

Deceiving; I am dec., I look better than I am, *nind agawinagos*. It is dec., *agawinagwad*.

December, *manitogisissons*.

Decent behavior, *binadisiwin*. I behave decently, *nin binadis*.

Decent narration, *binadjimowin*. I tell decently, *nin binadjim*.

Decide. S. Resolve.

Declare. S. Explain.

Decline; the sun is on his decline, *giwéiassam gisiss*. The winter is on its decline, *giwébibon*. The summer is on its decline, *giwénibin*.

Decoration. S. Ornament.

Decorticate; I dec. ceder-trees, *nin gashkaanagekwe*.

Decrepit; I am dec., *nin kitchi gika*.

Decry. Decried. — S. Defame. Defamed.

Deed, (action,) *dodamowin*.

Deed, (writing, document,) *débwéwini-masinaigan*.

Deep; I deep him (her, it) a little in water, *nin tangagwindjima*; *nin tangagwindjiton*.

Deep; it is deep, (water,) *dimi*, *dimitigweia*, *ginwindima*, *takwindima*.—It is deep, *bosika*. I make it deep, *nin bosikiton*. It is made deep, *bosikitchigade*. So deep in the ground, *epitakamig*.

Deep, (hollow;) it is deep, *wánamagad*.

Deer. *wawashkeshi*. Young spotted deer, *kitagákons*.

Deer-meet, *wawashkeshiwiiass*.

Deer-bone, *wawashkeshiwigan*.

Deer-skin, *wawashkeshiwaian*.

Deer's tail, *wawashkeshiwano*.

Deer-trail, *omonsom*.

Defamation, *matchi-wawindjigadewin*.

Defame; I defame him, (her, it,) *nin matchi-wina*, *nin matchi-wawina*; *nin matchi-windan*, *nin matchi-wawindan*.

Defame, (in s. in.) S. Tell bad reports.

Defamed; I am (it is) defamed, *nin matchi-wawindjigas*; *matchi-wawindjigade*.

Defend; I defend him, *nin nádamawa*.

Defend, (resist;) I def. myself, *nin nanákwi*. I def. myself against him, (her, it,) *nin nanákona*; *nin nanákonan*. Self-defence, *nanákwiwin*.

Deficient; I am def., *nin nóndes*.

Deficient, (in s. in.) S. Unprofitable.

Deficiently, *nondáss*.

Defile; I defile him, (her, it,) *nin winia*, *nin wiiagia*, *nin wiiagishkawa*; *nin winiton*, *nin wiiagiton*, *nin wiiagishkan*. It defiles me, *nin winiigon*, *nin wiiagiigon*. *nin wiiagishkagon*. I defile myself, *nin wiiagiidis*.

Defraud. Defrauder.—S. Deceive. Deceiver.

Defunct. S. Dead. Dead person.

Dejected. S. Sad.

Delay; I delay, (in words,) *panima*, *nind ikit mojag*. I delay, (in thoughts,) *panima*, *nind inendam mojag*.

Deliberate. Deliberation.—S. Reflect. Reflection.

Delicacy, (weakness of constitution,) *gagidisiwin*.

Delicate, (weak of constitution;) I am del., *nin gagidis*, *nin neshangadis*, *nin nokis*.—I am del. in my eating, *nin nokiwe*.

Delicate. Delicious.—S. Taste, good taste.

Delight. S. Joy. Joyful.

Delightful; it is del., *modjigendagwad*, *minwendagwad*.—S. Joyful.

Deliver, (give;) I deliver, *nin pagidinamage*. I deliver him, (her, it,) *nin pagidina*; *nin pagidinan*. I deliver it to him, *nin pagidinamawa*.

Deliver, (untie, save, etc.) I deliver him, *nind ábiskona*. I deliver him from s. th., *nind ikonawa, nind ikonamawa, nin midágwenamawa*.

Delivered, (of a child;) I am del., *nin nigiáwass, nind ondadisike*. I am del. of a boy, *nin kwiwisensike, nind ininionje*. I am del. of a girl, *nind ikwesensike, nind ikwéonje*. I am del. of twins, *nin nijodeike*. I am often del., *nin nitáonje*. I am del. before my time, *nin nondé-nigiawass*.

Delivery. S. Birth.

Deluge, *aki gi-moshkaang*.

Delve, *wanikan*.

Delve; I delve, *nin wanike*.

Delver, *waianiked*.

Den, *waj*

Depart; I dep. from him, *nin bakéwina*. I dep. from it, *nin bakéwinan*.

Deplore. Deploration.—S. Weep over... Weeping over...

Depth; in the depth, (in deep water,) *midjindim, anámindim*.

Deride; I deride him, (her, it,) *nin bapia, nin bapinodawa; nin bapiton, nin bapinodán*.

Derision, *bapinodagewin, bapinodamowin*.

Derision. S. Sing mocking.

Descend; I desc. a hill or mountain, *nin nissákiwe, nin nissadjiwe*. At the foot of a hill or mountain, *nissáki*.

Descend; I descend upon him, *nin bonindawa*.

Descend, (go down;) I desc., *nin nissandawe*. I descend a step, *nin nissátakoki*.

Descent; there is a steep descent of a mountain, *anibédina*.

Describe; I describe him, (her, it,) *nind ojibiwa; nind ojibian*.

Described; I am (it is) descr., *nind ojibiigas, ojibiigade*.

Desert; in the desert, *pagwádakamig, pagwádj, megwékamig*. There is a desert, *pagwadakamiqwan*.

Desert; I desert, *nin gimi*. I make him desert, *nin gimia*.

Deserter, *gamid, ga-gimid*.

Deserted; it is deserted, *nitagendagwad*.

Desertion, *gimiwin*.

Deserve; I des., *nin wikwatchitas, nin wikwatchitamas*. I des. it., *nin wikwatchitamason*.

Deserving, desert, *wikwatchitamasowin*.

Desirable; I am (it is) des., *nin nandawendagos, nin pagossendagos; nandawendagwad, pagossendagwad*.

Desire, *nandawendamowin, nandawendjigewin*.

Desire; I desire, *nin nandawendam, nin nandawendjige, nin nandawendass*. I desire him, (her, it,) *nin nandawenima; nin nandawendan*. —It desires, *nandawendamomagad*.—I desire strongly, *nin kijigendam*. I des. him (her, it) strongly, *nin kijigenima; nin kijigendan*.

Desired; I am (it is) des., *nin nandawendjigas, nin nandawendagos; nandawendjigade, nandawendagwad*.

Desist; I desist from him, (her, it,) *nin nogenima, nin pagidina; nin nogendan, nin pagidinan*.

Desist. S. Let alone.

Desolate; it becomes desolate, *angomagad*.

Desolate, (lonesome;) it is des., *nitagendagwad*.

Desolation, *banadjitchigewin*.

Despair, *anawendjigewin*.

Despair; I despair, *nin banadendam, nind anawendam, nind anwendam, nind anawendjige, nind anawabandjige*. I despair of him, (her, it,) *nin banadenima; nin banadéndán*. I desp. of myself, *nin banadenindis*.—I desp. of him by his appearance, *nind anawabama*. I desp. of it by its app., *nind anawabandan*. I am (it is) despaired of by the app., *nind anawabaminagos; anawabaminagwad*.—I desp. of him by his voice, *nin babanasitawa*. I am

desp. of by my ▾ ice, *nin babanasitagos.*

Despatch, (send;) I despatch him, *nind ininajáwa.*

Despicable, despisable; I am (it is) desp., *nind agatendagos, nin tabassendagos; agatendagwad, tabassendagwad.*

Despise; I despise, *nin kopadjiiwe, nind abinsonge, nin kopasonge, nin nishiwanasonge.* I des. him (her, it) in thoughts, *nin tabassenim;a nin tabassendán.* I despise myself, *nin tabassenindis, nin tabassenim.* —I despise him (her, it) with words, *nin kopasoma, nind abinsoma, nin nishiwanasoma; nin kopasondan, nind abinsondan, nin nishiwanasondan.* I despise myself, *nin kopasondis, nind abinsondis, nin nishiwanasondis.*

Destine; I destine him (her, it) to s. th., *nind inenima; nind inendan.* I dest. myself, *nind inenindis.*

Destined; I am (it is) destined, *nind inendagos; inendagwad.*

Destroy; I destroy, *nin banadjiiwe, nin kopadjiiwe, nin banadjitchige.* I destroy him, (her, it,) *nind angoa, nind angoshkawa, nin kopadjia, nind apitchi banadjia; nind angoan, nind angoshkan, nin kopadjiton, nind apitchi banadjiton.*— I destroy the dam of a beaver, *nin banaige.*

Destroy, (in s. in) S. Kill.

Destroyed; I am (it is) des., *nin banadjitchigas; banadjitchigade.*

Destruction, *banadjiiwewin, banadjitchigewin.*

Destruction, (death;) I wish his (her, its) destruction, *nin nibóma; nin nibóndan.* We wish each other's dest., *nin nibóndimin.*

Detect., Detected.—S. Find. Found.

Determine; I det. it, *nin wawénadan.*

Determine. Determination.—S. Resolve. Resolution.

Determined; it is det., *wawenadjigade.*

Detest; I detest him, (her, it,) *nin jingenima; nin jingendan.*

Detour, *giwedéonan.*

Detraction, *dajindiwin, matchi dajindiwin, dajingeshkiwin.*

Detractor. *dejingeshkid.*

Detroit, *Wawiiatan.* At, from or to Detroit, *Wawiiatanong.*

Devastation, *banadjitchigewin.*

Devil, *matchi manito, manisiwinissi, matchi aiaawish, wanisid manito.*

Devoted; I am dev. to him, (her, it,) *nind angwamikawa; nind angwamikan.*

Devotion, *songanamiawin.*

Devour; I devour him, (bite him much,) *nind abindama.*

Devout. S. Religious.

Dew; there is dew on the ground, *mindókad.*

Diarrhoea, *jabokawisiwin.* I have the diar., *nin jabokawis.*

Dictionary, *ikitowini-masinaigan.*

Die; I die, *nin nib.* It dies, (perishes,) *nibomagad.* It dies from heat, (*in., an.*) *nibode; nibodeso.* I die suddenly, *nin kakamine, nin kaiákamis.* I die in a certain place, *nin dapine.* I make him die in a certain place, *nin dapinea.* I die on account of..., *nind ondjine.* I die for somebody, *nin nibotage.* I die for him, *nin nibctawn.* I die of hunger, *nin gawanándam.* We die all away, *nin tchaginemin.* I remain while the others die, *nind ishkone.*—I wish he would die, *nin niboma, nin nanibcma.* I wish he would die, (in thoughts,) *nin nibówenima,*

Die with...; I die with..., *nin gigine, nin giginib.* I die with him, *nin widjinibcma, nin giginenan.* I die with it, *nin giginen.*

Differently, in a different manner, *bebikinong, bakan.* In different directions, in diff. places, *bekakan.*

Difficult; I am (it is) diff., *nin sanagis; sanagad.*

Difficulty; I have difficulties, *nin sanagis.* I cause him diff., *nin sanagisia.*

Difficulty in thoughts, *sanagendamowin.* I have thoughts of diff., I am troubled, *nin sanagendam.*

Difficulty of temperament, *sanagisiwin.* I am of a difficult temperament, *nin sanagis.*

Difformed; I am (it is) difformed, *nin manadis*; *manadad.*

Difformed; (in s. in.) S. Ugly.

Diffornity, *manadisiwin.*

Dig; I dig, *nin wanike.* I dig a deep hole in the ground, *nin dimiianike, nin ginwanike, nind ishpanike.* It is dug deep, *dimiianikade, ginwanikade, ishpanikade.*

Dig out; I dig out potatoes, *nin monáapini.* I dig out medical roots, *nin monáashkikiwe.*

Dig up, (in s. in.) S. Bring to light.

Digest; I digest it well, *nin minokagon.* I cannot digest it, *nin mánikagon.*

Diligent; I am dil. at work, *nin nitáanoki, nin pajigwadis.*

Dilute; I dilute it (*in., an.*) *nin ningabawadon; nin ningabawana.*

Dim; I have dim eyes, *nin bigisawab, nin bigisawinam.*

Dimnish; I diminish it, *nin pangiwagiton.*

Dinner, *nawakwe-wissiniwin.* I take my dinner, *nin nawakwe-wissia.*

Disorder; it is in disorder. *biwissin.* I put it in dis., *nin biwissidon.*

Dip in; I dip him (her, it) in water, *nin gógina, nin tchekagamina, nin tchekagwindjima; nin góginan, nin tchekagaminan, nin tchekagwindjiton.* I dip him (her, it) in s. th., *nin gindábiyina; nin gindábiginan.* — I dip my hand in the same vessel with him, *nin widjigwabaamawa.*

Dipped; it is dipped in s. th., (*in., an.*) *gindabiginigade; gindabiginigaso.*

Dirt, *ajishki* (mud); *wanak.* I am in dirt, I live in dirt, *nin winab.* Dirt, (excrement,) *mo.*

Dirtiness, *winisiwin.*

Dirty; I am dirty, *nin winis*; *nin mowidjiw, nin mowidjiwis.* It is dirty, *winad.* I think he (she, it) is dirty, impure, *nin winenima*; *nin winendan.* It is dirty, (liquid,) *winagami.* It is dirty, (wood, (*in., an.*) *winissaga*; *winissagisi.* — I make dirty somebody, *nin winishkage, nin winiiwe.* I make him (her, it) dirty, *nin winia, nin winishkawa*; *nin winiton, nin winishkan.* I make myself dirty, *nin winiidis.* It makes me dirty, *nin winiigon, nin winishkagon.* I am (it is) made dirty, *nin winitchigas*; *winitchigade.*—I make things dirty, *nin winitchige.* It makes dirty, *winitomagad.*

Dirty, (muddy;) is is dirty, *ajishkiwika.*

Dirty house or lodge, *mówigamig.*

Dirty story, *winadjimowin.* I tell a dirty story, *nin winadjim.*

Disagreeable; I am (it is) dis., *nin sanagis*; *sanagad.* I am (it is) considered disagreeable, *nin jingendagos, nin manendagos, nin sanagendagos*; *jingendagwad, manendagwad, sanagendagwad.* — My speaking is dis., *nin jingitagos.* Its sound is dis., *jingitagwad.*

Disappear; I dis., *nind angwanagos, nin boninagos, nin nawinagos.* I dis. under the water, *nin nikibishin, nin nikagwindyin.* He (she, it) disappears to me, *nind angwabama*; *nind angwabandan.* It dis., *angwanagwad, boninagwad.*

Disappeared! gone! *weniban!*

Discern; I discern, *nin maminowab, nin nissitawab.* I discern him, (her, it,) *nin maminonabama, nin nissitawabama*; *nin maminowabandan, nin nissitawabandan.*

Disciple, *kikinoamagan.*

Discontented; I am dis., *kawin nin minwendansi.* I am dis. in my mind, *nin mánendam.* I have discontented thoughts towards him, (her, it,) *nin mánenima*; *nin mánendán.*

Discontinuance, *anijitamowin, anawendjigewin.*

Discontinue; I dis., *nind anijitam.*

Discourage; I disc. him, *nind anishima, nin jágwenimoa.*

Discouraged; I am disc., *nin jágwenim.*

Discourse, *gigitowin.* Prudent wise discourse, *nibwakatagosiwin.* Foolish imprudent discourse, *gagibasitagosiwin.*

Discover; I begin to discover (to discern) a certain point of land, *nin ságewessidon.*

Discover. Discovered, (in s. in.) S. Find. Found. Invent. Invented.

Discoverer, (inventor,) *mekawashitod.*

Discredit. S. Defame.

Discreet; I am discreet, *nin nibwaka.*

Disease, *akosiwin; inapinewin.*

Disembarrass; I dis. him from s. th., *nin midágwenamawa.*

Disentangle. S. Unravel.

Disguise; I dis. myself, *nin wani.*

Disgust, *jigadendamowin.*

Disgusted; I am dis., *nin jigadendam.*—S. Tired of...

Dish, *onágan.* A little dish, *onágaus.* Earthen dish, *wabigan onagan.* I make dishes, *nind onáganike.* The making of dishes, *onáganikewin.* I wash or rinse dishes, *nin kisihiginagane.* I wipe dishes, *nin kisiinagane.*

Dish-clout, *kisiinaganán, gassiigan.*

Dishful; a dishful, *ningotonagan.*

Dish-game, *pagéssewin.* I play the dish-game, *nin pagésse.*

Dish-maker, *onáganikewininí, wenáganiked.* I am a dish-maker, *nind onáganike.*

Dishonor; I dishonor him, (her, it,) *nind agatchio, nind agasoma; nind agatchiton, nind agasondan.*

Dishonorable; my conduct is dis., *nind agatendagos.* It is dis., *agatendagwad.*

Dish-water, *kisibiginaganabo.*

Dislocate. Dislocated.—I dislocate my arm, leg, etc. My arm, leg, etc. is dislocated. S. Arm. Leg, etc.

Dislocated; I have some limb dislocated, *nin kotigota, nin kotigoshka.*

Dislocation (of limbs in the body,) *kotigoshkawin.*

Disobedience, *agonwetamowin.*

Disobedient; I am dis., *nind agonwetam, nin nita-agonwetam.* Disobedient person, *aiagonwetang, neta-agonwetang.*

Disobey; I disobey, *nind agonwetam, nin gagansitam, nind ajidenge.* I use to disobey, *nin nita-agonwetam, nind ajidengeshk.* I disobey him, *nind agonwetawa, nin gagansitawa.*

Disperse; I disperse, *nin biwiwebinige.* I dis. it, (*in., an.*) *nin biwiwebinan, nin biwissidon; nin biwiwebina, nin biwishima.*

Disperse. Dispersed, (in s. in.) S. Scatter about. Scattered about.

Dispersed; it is dis., (*in., an.*) *biwissin. biwiwebinigade; biwishima, biwiwebinigaso.*

Dispersedly, *tchétchatchiban.*

Displeasure. S. Discontent.

Dispose; I dispose of him, (her, it,) *nind atawenan, nin migiwenan; nind atawen, nin migiwen.*

Disposed; I am well disp., *nin minoijiwebis.* I am evil disp., *nin matchi ijiwebis.*

Disposition of mind, *ijiwebisiwin.* Good disp., *mino ijiwebisiwin.* Bad disp. *matchi ijiwebisiwin.*

Dispute, *agonwetadiwin, aiajindendiwin.*

Dispute; I dispute, *nin gikawidam; nind ajidewidam. nind ajidewe.*

Dispute; we dispute with one another, *nind agonwetadimin, nind aiajindendimin.*

Dispute, (in s. in.) S. Quarrel.

Disquiet; I am disquiet, *nin wanishkwes.*

Disquietness, *wanishkwesiwin.*

Disrespectful answer, *ajidewidamowin.* I give him disrepectful answers, *nind ajidema.*

Dissatisfied; I am diss.. *kawin nin minwendansi, nin mindawe.* I look diss., *nin mindawewinagos.*

Dissemble; I dissemble sickness, *nind akosikas.*

Dissention,(confusion;) there is diss., *nishiwanadakamig.*

Dissipate; I dissipate, *nin banadjitchige.* I diss. it, (*in., an.*) *nin banadjitom, nin nishiwanadjiton; nin banadjia, nin nishiwanadjia.*

Dissuade; I diss. him from s. th., *nind anijitamoa.*

Dissuade, (in s. in.) S. Discourage.

Distance; from dist. to dist., *aiápi.* It is of such a distance, *apitchamagad.* The distance of a place, *epitchag.*

Distant, far, *wassa.* It is distant, *wassaiád, apitcha, pitcha.*

Distil; I distil,(I make ardent liquor,) *nind ishkotewaboke.*

Distiller, *ishkotewábokewinini.*

Distillery, *ishkotewabokewigamig.*

Distort. S. Dislocate.

Distracted; I am dist. in my thoughts, *nind ondamendam.* I am dist. in listening, *nin bebishkwendam.* I am dist. in listening to him, *nin babishkotawa.* I am dist. in listening to a sermon, *nin babishkotan gagékwewin.*

Distrain, etc.—S. Seize, etc.

Distress, *animisiwin.*—S. Suffering.

Distribute, *nin mádaoki.* I dist. it, (*in., an.*) *nin mádaoken; nin mádaokenan.* I dist. it amongst them, *nin mádaonamawag.* We dist. it amongst us, *nin mádaonidimin.*

Distribute, (in s. in.) S. Divide.

Distribution, *madaokiwin, madaonidiwin, nenawitagewin.*

Disturb; I disturb him in his speaking; *nin wanishkwea.* I disturb him in his sleep, *nin niskasoma.* I dist. it, *nin wanishkweton.*

Disturbance, (in s. in.) S. Riot. Trouble.

Ditch, *passanikan, passanikaigan.* I dig a ditch, *nin passanike, nin passanikaige.* I make a ditch through it, *nin passanikadan.* There is a ditch made, *passanikade,passanikaigade.*—I dig a ditch around him, (her, it,) *nin giwitaianikana; nin giwitaianikadan.*

Dive; I dive, *nin gogi.*

Diver, *gogiwinini.* I am a good diver, *nin jibanabawe.*

Divers, *anótch.*

Divide; I divide amongst people, *nin nenawitage.* I divide it, (*in., an.*) *nin nenawinan; nin nenawina.* I divide it to him, *nin nenawinamawa, nin nenawitawa.* I divide it to them or amongst them, *nin nenawitawag.* We divide it amongst us, *nin nenawinamadimin.*—I divide myself, *nin nenawiidis, nin nenawinidis.* It divides itself, *nenawiidisomagad, nenawinidisomagad.*

Divide, (in s. in.) S. Distribute.—S. Open.

Divided; I am (it is) divided, *nin nenawinigas; nenawinigade.*—I am div. in my thoughts, *nin bakanenim.* I am div. against myself, *nin bakanenindis.* It is div. against itself, *bakanenindisomagad.*

Divinity, divine nature, *Kije-Manitowiwin.*

Division, (in s. in.) S. Distribution.

Divorce, *bakeshkodadiwin. webinidiwin.* We make a divorce. *nin bakeshkodadimin, nin webinidimin.*

Dizzy. Dizziness.—S. Giddy. Giddiness.

Do; I do, *nin dodam, nind ijitchige, nin dodage.* It does, *dodagemagad, ijitchigemagad.* I make him do s. th., *nin dodamoa.* I do him s. th., *nin dodawa.* I does me s. th., *nin dodagon.* We do s. th. to one another, *nin dodadimin.*—I do s. th. by mistake, *nin wanidodam, nin pitchi-dodam.* I don't dare do it, *nin manádodam.* I do s. th. in such a place, *nin danakamigis.* I do s. th. often, *nin wakédodam, nin nitá-dodam.* I do it instead of him, *nin nabishkamawa.* I do (or say) what is not my business, *nin wawiiagis.*

Doctor, *mashkikiwinini, nanandawiiwewinini, nenandawiiwed.*

Doctor; I doctor, (I give medicines,) *nin nanandawiiwe.* I doctor him, *nin nanándawia, nin nanándawitwa.*

Doctored; I am doc., *nin nanándawiigos.* Doctored person, *nanándawitchigan.*

Doctoring, a doctor's art, science, business, *nanándawiiwewin, nanándawitwawin.*

Document, (deed,) *debwewini-masinaigan.* Any writing *ojibiigan.*

Do evil; I do evil, *nin matchi dodam, nin matchitwa.* I do him evil, *nin matchi dadawa.* We do evil to each other, *nin matchi dodadinin.* Mutual evil doing, *matchi dodadiwin.*

Dog, *animosh,anim,animokadji.* I am a dog, *nind animoshiw.* My, thy, his dog, *nindái, kidái, odaian.* French dog, *jonjo, jonjowassim.* Male dog, *nabéssim.* Female dog, (bitch,) *nojéssim.* Young dog, *oshkassim.* This dog is a good pointer, a good sporting dog, *mikwádísi aw animosh.* I call a dog whistling, *nin wikwikwassimwe.* The dog wags his tail, *wewebanoweni animosh.*

Dog-train, dog-sled. *nabágadabanak.*

Doing, *dodamowin, ijitchigewin.* Doing by mistake, *wanidodamowin, pitchi-dodamowin.*

Domination, *dibendjigéwin.*

Done! *apiné!*

Done; it is done or placed, *gijitchigade, gijilkigade, gijissitchigade.*

Done. S. Cooked.

Don't, *kego.*

Door, *ishkwandem.* I make a door or doors, *nind ishkwandemike.* There is a door, *ishkwandemiwan.* There is a large door, *mangishkwandeia.* There is a small door, *agassishkwandeia.* I fix the door, *nin naishkwandenan.* Near the door, *tchigishkwand.*

Dormitory, *nibéwin.*

Dotted. S. Spotted.

Double-barreled gun, *najoshkak pashkisigan.* It is a double-barreled gun, *nijoshkad pashkisigan.*

Doubt, *giwadendamowin.*

Doubt; I doubt, *nin giwadendam.* I doubt whether I am able to do it or not, *nind anawenim.*

Doubtful; it is doubtful, *giwadendagwad.*

Doubtless, *gwaiak, geget, e nangé ka.*

Dough; I make up flour into dough, *nin misiwetchishkiwagina pakwejigan, nin misiwedina pakwejigan.*

Dove, (domestic pigeon,) *wabomimi.*

Down, (soft underfeather,) *misségwanan.*

Down, *nissaii, mitchaii.*—Down, (respecting rivers,) *nissádjiwan.*

Down-hanging; I have down-hanging lips, *nind dbodjidon.*

Down the stream; I go down the stream in a canoe or boat, *nin nissábon, nin bimábon.* I go down over a rapid, *nin nishibon.* I take him down the stream in a canoe or boat, *nin nishibona.*

Doze; I doze, *nind asingwam.*

Dozen, *midasswi ashi nij.*

Drag; I drag myself about, *nin babamode, nin babainode.* I drag s. th. with great difficulty, *nind animidabi.*

Drag, (in s. in.) S. Draw.

Drag-net, *agwabinagan.* S. Draw-net.

Dragon-fly, *obodashkwanishi.*

Drag out; I drag him (her, it) out. *nin sagisidabana; nin sagisidabadan.*

Dram-shop, *minikwéwigamig, siginigéwigamig.*

Dram-shop keeper, *siginigéwinini.*

Draught-board, *gándinigan, joshkonigan.* I draw on a draught-board, *nin gandinige, nin joshkonige.*

Draught of air; there is a dr. of air, *jabadéiassin.*

Draught-ox, *odabi-pijiki.*

Draw ; I draw, *nind odabi.* I make him draw, *nind odabia.* I draw him, (her, it,) *nind odabana* ; *nind odabadan.* I draw a load, *nind awadjidabi.* I make him draw a load, *nind awadjidabia.* I cannot draw him. (her, it,) *nin bwawibina*; *nin bwawibidon.* I have drawn all of it, (*in., an.*) *nin tchagidabadan : nin tchagidabana.*—I draw back or aside, sitting, *nind ikwab.*

Draw. Drawing.—S. Paint. Painting.

Draw along ; I draw or drag him (her, it) along, *nin bimidabana* ; *nin bimidabadan.*

Draw away ; I draw or drag away, *nin mádjidabi.* I draw or drag him (her, it) away, *nin mádjidabana ; nin mádjidabadan.*

Drawers, *bitawigibodeiegwasson.*

Drawing, *odabiwin.*

Drawing-knife, *mókodjigan, kitchiwágikoman.*

Draw in the mouth. S. Suck.

Draw liquid; I draw, *nin gwábaam.* I draw it, (liquid,) *nin gwabaan, nin gwabandan.* I draw water. *nin gwabaige.* I draw water out of a fountain. *nin gwabaibi.* I draw broth, etc., *nin gwabaabowe.* I draw a fish out of the water, *nin gwabáwa gigo.*

Draw-net, large draw-net, *tchimaagan.* I am fishing with a draw-net, *nin tchimaa.*

Draw out ; I draw it out, (*in., an.*) *nin gitaan, nin gitinan, nin gitchigobidon, nin gissigobidon, nin gitchigwakonan, nin gissigwakonan, nin nanikibidon* ; *nin gitawa, nin gitina, nin gitchigobina, nin gissigobina, nin gitchigwakona, nin gissigwakona, nin nanikibina.* I draw it out for him, *nin gitchibitawa, nin gitchigobidamawa.*—I draw it out with the teeth, *nin wikwandán.* I try to draw him out s. th. with the teeth, *nin wikwatchiwikwandamawa.*—I draw it out of a vessel, (*in., an.*) *nind agwabian, nind agwabiwa.* I draw him (her, it) out of a kettle, etc., *nind agwáwa : nind agwaan.*—I draw out the threads of it, *nind abibidon.*

Draw over ; I draw s. th. over a string, *nin nájabiige.* I draw it over a string or cord, *nin nájabian.* (I play on the violin, *nin nájabiige.*—S. Violin, *najabiigan.*)

Draw to... ; I draw to me, *nin wikobidjige.* I draw him (her, it) to me, *nin wikobina*; *nin wikobidon.* I am (it is) drawn to..., *nin wikobidjigas* ; *wikobidjigade.*

Draw up ; I draw him (her, it) up on a rope, *nind ikwabigina, nin wikwabigina, nin wikwabigibina* ; *nind ikwabiginan, nin wikwabiginan, nin wikwabigibinan.*

Dread ; I dread him, (respect him,) *nin goshima.* I dread it, (respect it,) *nin gossitan.* I dread him (her, it) in thoughts, *nin gotanenima* ; *nin gotanendán.*

Dread. Dreaded, (in s. in.) S. Fear. Feared.

Dreaded ; I am (it is) dreaded, considered dreadful, *nin gotanendagos ; gotanendagwad.*

Dreadful. S. Frightful.

Dream, *inabandamowin, inabandjigan, bawádjigan.*—Bad dream, *mánásabandamowin.* I have a bad dream, *nin mánásabandam.* Beautiful dream, *wejibabandjigan, wejibabandamowin.* I have a beautiful dr. *nin wejibabandjige, nin wejibabandam.*—Good dream, *minwabandamowin.* I have a good dream, *nin minwabandjige, nin minwabandam.*—Impure dream, *bishigwasabandamowin.* I have an impure dream, *nin bishigwasabandam.*—Onimous unlucky dream, *ápawewin.* I have an ominous unlucky dream, *nind ápawe.*—Painful dream, *kotagábandamowin.* I have a painful dream, *nin kotagábandam.*

Dream ; I dream, *nind inábandam, nind inábandjige, nin bawádjige.* I dream often, *nin nitá-inábandam, nin nitá-bawádjige.* I dream of

him, (her, it,) *nind inabama, nin bawana; nind inabandan, nin bawadan.*

Dreamer, *enabandang, bewadjiged.* Great dreamer, *netá-inabandang, netá-bawadjiged.*

Dreaming. S. Dream.

Dregs; there are dregs, *jigossemagad.*

Drenched; I am dr. with rain, *nin bosabawe.* I am (it is) dr. through, *nin jabwabawe; jabwabawemagad.*

Dress, *agwiwin.* I have a new dress on, *nind oshkikwanaie, nind oshkigwaje.*

Dress; I dress myself, *nin bisikwanaie, nin bisikonidis, nind agwiidis.* I dress him (her, it,) *nin bisikona, nind agwia; nin bisikonan, nind agwiton.* I dress myself in a certain manner, *nind ijikwanaie.* I dress it (or clothe it) in certain manner, *nind ijikwanaieton.* I dress like..., *nind iji, nind ijikwanaie.* It dresses (is dressed) like..., *ijiomagad, ijikwanaiemagad.*—I dress elegantly, *nin wawejji, nin wawejikwanaie.* I dress him elegantly, *nin wawejia.* I dress gloriously, *nin bishiyendagwi.* I dress in black, *nin makatewikwanaie.* I dress in green, *nind ojawashkwanaie.* I dress in red, *nin miskwakwanaie.* I dress in white, *nin wabikwanaie, nin wabishkikwunaie.* I dress vainly, splendidly, *nin saségakwanaie.* I dress warmly, *nin kijópis.*

Dress a wound; I dress his wound, tie it up, *nin sinsobina.* My wound is dressed, *nin sinsobis.* The dressing of a wound, *sinsobisowin.*

Dress. S. Tan.

Dressed; I am dressed. S. I dress.

Dressed; poorly dressed. S. Naked.

Dressed. S. Tanned.

Dried fish, *batégigó, naméteg.*

Dried meat, *batéwiiáss.*

Drink, *minikwewin.* It is drink, *minikwewiniwan.*

Drink; I drink, *nin minikwe, nin minikwadjige.* I drink in such a place, *nin dajibi.* I drink in different places, *nin babáijibi.* I drink it, *nin minikwen.* I drink it, (spend it for drinking,) (*in., an.*) *nin minikwadan; nin minikwana.*

Drink. S. Give to drink.

Drink all; I drink it all up, *nind iskandan, nind iskapidan, nin sikapidan.*

Drink-house, drinking-house, *minikwéwigamig, siginigéwigamig.*

Drinking, *minikwewin.* Bad habit of drinking, habitual drinking, *minikweshkiwin.* I am in a bad habit of drinking, *nin minikweshk.*

Drinking-vessel, *minikwadjigan.*

Drink together; I drink together with him, *nin widjiminikwema, nin widjibima.* We drink together, *nin widjibindimin.*

Driven by the waves; I am (it is) driven by the waves, *nin babamiwebaog; babamiwebaan.* I am (it it) driven away by the waves, *nin bimiwebaog; bimiwebaan.*

Driven by the wind; I am (it is) dr. about by the w., *nin babamash; babamassin.* I am (it is) dr. aside by the w., *nin bimidash; bimidassin.* I am (it is) dr. backwards by the w., *nind ajéiash; ajéiassin.* I am (it is) dr. by the w. to the shore, *nind agwaiash; agwaiassin.*

Drive off; I drive him off, (away,) *nind ikonajáwa, nin madjinajikawa.*

Driver. S. Cartman.

Droll; I droll, *nin babápinis.*

Droll, (curious, comical;) I am (it is) droll, considered droll, *nin wawiiadendagos; wawiiadendagwad.* I find him (her, it) droll, *nin wawiiadenima; nin wawiiadendán.* I find or think myself droll, *nin wawiiadenindis.*

Droll. Drollery, (in s. in.) S. Buffoonery.

Drollery, *babapinwewin, wawiiajitagosiwin.* I am telling drolleries, *nin babapinwe, nin wawiiajitagos.*

Drop, *pangigag.*

Drop ; it drops, *pangiga*.

Drop, (let fall ;) I drop it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin baninan*; *nin banina*.—S. Fall, let fall down.

Dropsy, *missidjiwin*. I have the dropsy, *nin missidji*.

Drought ; there is a dr., *bibinekamate*.

Drown ; I drown him, *nin gibwanábawana*.

Drowned ; I am dr., *nin gibwanámabawe*, *nin nissabawe*.

Drowsy. Drowsiness.—S. Sleepy, Sleepiness.

Drum, *teweigan*, *mitigwakik*.

Drum ; I drum, *nin teweige*.

Drummer, *tatéwéiged*, *tewéigewinini*.

Drum-stick, *pagaakokwan*.

Drunk ; I am drunk, *nin giwashkwebi*.

Drunkard, *menikweshkid*. Confirmed habitual drunkard, *gawashkwebishkid*, *netá-giwashkwebid*. I am a habitual drunkard, *nin nita-giwashkwebi*, *nin giwashkwebishk*. I make him a perfect drunkard, *nin giwashkwebishkia*.

Drunken person, *gawashkwebid*.

Drunkenness, *minikweshkiwin*, *giwashkwebiwin*. Habitual drunkenness, *giwashkwebishkiwin*.

Dry; I dry myself, I become dry. *nin bass*. I try it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bassan*; *nin basswa*. I dry meat, etc., *nin bassama*.

Dry; I am (it is) dry, *nin benjos*, *nin bass*; *bengwan*, *bate*. The ground is dry, *bengwákamiga*, *bibinékamate*. It is dry, (the water dried up,) *iskatemagad*, *iskabimagad*. It dries and dies, *nibóbate*.

Dry. S. Thirsty.

Drying, *bássamawin*.

Dry in smoke; I dry s. th. in smoke, *nin mawákadosama*, *nin gaskisige*. I dry it in smoke, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin gáskisan*; *nin gaskiswa*.

Duck, *jishib*, A large kind of duck, *ininishib*. Another kind of wild duck, *ansig*, Another kind, *jingibiss*. Duck with a long neck, *ginogweiaweshib*. Another kind of duck, *kinishtinokweshib*. Another kind, *siamo*. Another kind again, *wakéiawishib*. A kind of autumn-duck, *pikwakoshib*. A very fat duck, *pakojishib*. — I hunt ducks, *nin nandoshibe*, *nin nodjishibe*.

Dug; it is dug deep, *ginwanikade*, *dimiianikade*, *ishpanikade*.

Dug. S. Woman's breast.

Dull; it is dull, blunt, *ojássin*, *ajiwassin*, *ajiiabikissin*. I am dull at work, *nin babégikadis*, *nin babédjinawis*.

Dull (in s. in.) S. Stupid.

Dulness at work, *babégikadisiwin*, *babédjinawisiwin*.

Dung, *pijikiwimo*.

Duplicate, *anbjibiigan*. — S. Copy.

Durable; I am dur., of a strong constitution, *nin jibinawis*. It is durable, (*in.*, *an.*) *sougan*; *songisi*. It is dur., (wood,) *jibigissin*. It is dur., (metal,) *jibabikissin*.

During, *megwa*, *apitch*.

Dusky; I am dusky, *nin makatéwis*.

Dust, *wiiagassiian*. The white dust on the head of a person, *akinikwan*. The dust is raised by the wind, *pingwémbassin*. The dust falls on s. th., *binakamigishka*. I wipe the dust off, *nin binawean*. I shake the dust off from it, (*in*, *an.*) *nin baweginan*; *nin bawegina*.

Dusty; I make it dusty, *nin binakamigishkan*.

Dwell; I dwell, *nin da*, *nind ab*. I dwell in him, (her, it,) *nind abitawa*; *nind abitan*.

Dwelling. S. Habitation.

Dye, (color,) *onansigan*, *adissigan*.

Dye, (color;) I dye, *nind onansige*, *nind adissige*. I dye ash-colored, black, etc. S. Ash-colored, Black, etc.

Dyed; it is dyed, (*in.*, *an.*) *adite*; *adisso*. It is dyed so..., (*in.*, *an.*,) *inande*; *inanso*. It is dyed green, red, etc. S. Green. Red, etc.

Dying; I am dying, *nin giwine*, *nin nib*, *nin bábanadis*.

Dyeing, (coloring,) *adissigewin*, *onansigewin*.

Dyer, edissiged, adissigewinini, onansigewinini.
Dyer's business or trade, adissigewin, onansigewin.
Dyer's shop, dye-house, adissigewigamig, onansigewigamig.

Dye-stuff, adissigan, onansigan.

Dysentery, jabondeshkawin. I have the dys., *nin jabondeshka.*

Dysury, *gibijigiwineshkawin.* I have the dysury, *nin gibijigiwineshka.*

E.

EAR

Eagle, *migisi.* Young eagle, *migisins.* Another kind of eagle, *wabijakwe.* Black eagle, *missansi.*
Eagle's claw, *migisiwiganj.*
Eagle-fighter, *migisananissi, pipigiwis.*
Eagle-Harbor, *Migisiwiwikwed.* At Eagle-Harbor, from or to Eagle-Harbor, *Migisiwiwikwedong.*
Eagle-River, *Migisiwisibi.* At, from or to Eagle-River, *Migisiwisibing.*
Ear, *otawaguma.* My, thy, his ear, *nitawag, kitawag, otawag.* I have ears, *nind otawaga.* I have large ears, *nin mamangitawage.* I have a long ear, *nin ginotawage;* I have long ears, *nin gaganotawage.* I have a small ear, *nind agassitawage;* I have small ears, *nin babiwitawage.* I have ugly ears, *nin mamánjitawage.* — My ear is cold, (my ears are cold,) *nin takitawage, nin tatakitawage.* My ear is cut off, *nin kishkitawage.* I cut off his ear *nin kishkitawagejwa.* I strike off his ear, *nin kishkitawagegana-ma.* My ear is frozen, (my ears are frozen,) *nin mashkawadjita-*

EAR

wagewadj. My ear is stopped, *nin gibitawage;* my ears ar stopped, (I am deaf,) *nin gagibitawage.* I stop my ear, *nin gibitawageodis;* I stop my ears. *nin gagibitawageodis, nin gagibishebinidis.* I stop his ear, *nin gibitawagéwa;* I stop his ears, *nin gagibitawagéwa, nin gagibishebina.* My ear is swollen, *nin bagitawage.*—I have only one ear, *nin nabanétawage.* The other ear, or only one ear, *nabanétawag.* I pull his ear, *nin wikotawagebina, nin jibitawagebina.*
Ear-hanging. S. Ear-ring.
Earn; I earn, *nin gashkitchige.* I earn to myself, or for myself, *nin gashkitas, nin gashkitamas, nin gashkitamadis, nin wikwatchitas, nin wikwatchitamadis.* — I earn it. (*in., an.*) *nin gashkitchigen, nin gashkiton; nin gashkitchigenan, nin gashkia.* I earn it to myself, (*in., an.*) *nin gashkitamason, nin wikwatchitamason; nin gashkitamasonan, nin wikwatchitamasonan.* I earn it for him, *nin gashkitawa, nin gashkitamawa.*

Earn, (in s. in.) S. Gain. Procure.
Earned; it is earned, (*in., an.*) *gashkitchigade*; *gashkıa.*
Earning, *gashkitchigewin*, *wikwatchitamasowin.*
Earnings, *gashkitchigan.*
Ear of fish, *otetégwan.*
Ear of Indian corn, *nisákosi.*
Ear-ring, *nabishebison.*
Earth, *aki.* On earth, *aking*, *ogidakamig.* The opposite side of the earth, *ajawakamig.* I am earth, *nind akiw.* It is earth, or there is earth, *akiwan.* The earth quakes, or shakes, *niningikamigishka aki*; *gwingwan*, *tchingwan*, *tchingwakamiga.*
Earthen dish or plate, *wabigan-onagan.* I make earthen dishes and plates, *nin wabigan-onaganike.* A man that makes earthen dishes and plates, a potter, *wabiganonaganikewinini.*
Earth-house, (under ground,) *akiwigamig.*
Earthquake; ther is an earthquake, *niningakamigishka aki*, *niningishkamagad aki.*
Ear-wax, *mowidjitawagan.*
Easily, *wenipaj*, *wenipanaj.*
East, *waban*, *wendji-mokaang.* In the east, from or to the east, *wabanong.*
East-cloud, *wábánakwad.*
Easter, *Pak.* Easter-Sunday, *Pakgijigad.*
East-rain, *wábanibissa.*
East-star, (morning-star,) *wábanang.*
East-wind, *wábaninodin.*
Easy; it is easy, *wenipanad.* I think s. th. is easy, *nin wenipanendam.* I think it is easy, *nin wenipanendan.*
Eat; I eat, *nin wissin.* I eat it, (*in., an.*) *nin midjin*; *nind amwa.* I eat with him, *nin widópama.* I eat (or fare) so..., *nind inandjige.* *nind indanandjige.* I eat good things, *nin minwandjige.* I begin to eat, *nin madandjige.* I eat before I start, *nin nawadji.* I eat as long as..., *nind apitandjige.* I eat it raw, (*in., an.*) *nind ashkandan*; *nind ashkama.* I eat secretly, (in a stealthy manner,) *nin gimodandjige.* I eat slowly, *nin babégikadandjige*, *nin bedjissin.* I eat fast and much, *nin gájage.* I eat s. th. with some other thing, *nind apándjige*, *nin dagwandjige.* I eat it (*in., an.*) with some other thing as a by-meat, *nind apándjigen*, *nin dagwandjigen*, *nin dagwandán*; *nind apándjigenan*, *nin dagwandjigenan*, *nin dagwama.* I look for s. th. to eat, *nin nandawissin.* I go somewhere to get s. th. to eat, (or to drink,) *nin nadabowe.* I ate sufficiently, *nin debissin.* I make him eat sufficiently, *nin debissinia.* — I give to eat, *nind ashange.* I give him (her, it) to eat, *nind ashama*; *nind ashandan.*
Eat up, (consume;) I eat up, *nin gidawe.* I eat it all up, (*in., an.*) *nin gidan*; *nin gidamwa.* I eat all up, s. th. belonging to him, *nin gidamawa.* It eats me up, *nin gidamogon.*
Eatable root; a small eatable root, *watapin.*
Eatables, (provisions,) *midjim.*
Eating, *wissiniwin.*
Eating-house, *wissiniwigamig*, *ashangewigamig.*
Ebb, ebbing tide; it is the ebbing tide, *odaskimagad nibi.*
Echo. S. Resound.
Eclipsed; the sun (or moon) is eclipsed, there is an eclipse, *gisiss nibo.*
Edification, *mino kikinowabamigowin.*
Edify; I edify, *nin mino kikinowabandaiwe.* I edify him, *nin mino kikinowabamig.* He edifies me, *nin mino kikinowabama.*
Edge of a tool, *gánag*, *ganamagak.* It has such an edge, (or such teeth,) *inabidéiamagad.*
Eel, *bimisi.*
Efface. Effaced. S. Blot out. Blotted out.

Effect; it makes a good effect, (medicine, etc.) *minoshkagemagad*. It makes a good effect in me, *nin minokagon*; it makes a bad effect, *nin manikagon*.

Effect; I effect it, *nin gashkiton*. I cannot effect it, *nin bwanawiton*. I eff. little, *nind inwás*. It eff. little, *inwasomagad*. I eff. nothing with my working,) *nind anawewis*, *nind ashkonawis*. It effects nothing, *anawewisimagad*.

Effort; I make efforts, *nin mashkawis*, *nin wikwatchito*.

Egg, *wanan*. Small egg, *wawanons*. Bad spoiled egg, *wananosh*. Hen's egg, *pakaakwawawan*.

Eight, *nishwasswi*. We are eight of us, *nin nishwatchimin*. There are eight *in*. obj., *nishwatchinon*.

Eight, *nishwasso...*, in compositions; which see in the First Part.

Eight every time, eight each or to each, *nenishwasswi*.

Eighth, *eko-nishwatching*. The eighth time, *nishwatching*.

Eighthly, *eko-nishwatching*.

Eight hundred every time, eight hundred each or to each, *nenishwasswak*.

Eight thousand, *nishwatching midaswak*.

Eight times, *nishwatching*.

Eight times every time, eight times each or to each, *newishwatching*.

Eighty, *nishwassimidana*. We are eighty, *nin nishwassimidanawemin*. There are eighty *in*. obj., *nishwassimidanawewan*.

Eighty every time, eighty each or to each, *nenishwassimidana*.

Eighty hundred, *nishwassimidanak*. We are eighty hundred of us, *nin nishwassimidanakosimin*. There are eighty hundred *in*. obj., *nishwassimidanakwadon*.

Eking piece, *aniketchigan*. There is an eking piece, *aniketchigade*.

Elapsed. S. Passed, (past.)

Elbow, *biminik*, *biskinikenowin*, *oskwan*. I lean on my elbows, *nind odoskwanishin*. I strike him with the elbow, *nind odoskwanáwa*.

Elder-tree, elder-shrub, *papashkisiganak*, *pipigwewanashk*, *wimbissagashk*.

Election. S. Choise.

Elephant, *ketchi aussi*.

Elevated; I am elevated, *nin kitchitwawis*.

Eleven, *midasswi ashi bejig*.

Elk. S. Moose.

Elm or elm-tree, *anib*. Another kind of elm-tree, *ojáshigob*.

Elm-bark, *anibiwnagek*. Sack of elm-bark, *wanimod*.

Elm-forest, elm-grove, *anibiki*.

Elm-River, *Anibinsiwi-sibi*.

Eloquent; I am el., *nin nitáwé*.

Elsewhere, *ningotchi bakan*.

Emaciated; I am em., *nin jashagwabewis*.

Emancipate; I em. him, *nin pagidina tchi dibenindisod*.

Embark; I embark, *nin bos*. I emb. with somebody, *nind aduwáwi*. I emb. him, (her, it,) *nin bosia*; *nin bositon*. I em. with him, *nind adawaama*. I bid him embark, *nin bosinujáwa*. I em. him by force, *nin boswebina*. I am embarked by force, *nin boswebinigas*.

Embarkation, *boswin*.

Embarrass; I emb. him with my words, *nin wawanima*. I emb. him by my requests, *nin wawanimotawa*.

Embarrassed; I am emb. in my thoughts, *nin wawanendam*. I cause him to be emb. in his thoughts, *nin wawanendamia*.

Embellish; I em him, (her, it,) *nind onijishia*, *nin sasegaa*; *nind onijishiton*, *nin sasegaton*.

Embellishment. S. Ornament.

Embezzle. Embezzlement. Embezzler.—S. Cheat. Cheating. Cheater.

Embrace. S. Hug.

Embroider; I embroider or ornament, *nin niskágwaige*. I embroider, making flowers, etc., *nin masinigwadam*. I embroider it, (*in*.,

an.) *nin masinigwádán*; *nin masinigwana*. I emb. with porcupine-quills, *nin bimig*, *nind onagaskwawaie*. I emb. with small glass-beads, *nin masiniminensike*, *nin niskiminesike*. I embr. or ornament it with small glass-beads, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin niskiminensikadan*; *nin niskiminensikana*.

*E*mbroidered; it is embr. or ornamented, *niskagwaigade*, *niskamagad*. It is emb. with flowers, etc., (*in.*, *an.*) *masinigwade*; *masinigwaso*. It is embr. with small glass-beads, (*in.*, *an.*) *masiniminensikade*, *niskiminensikade*; *masiniminensikana*, *niskiminensikana*.

*E*mbroidery; fine embr. with porcupine-quills, *onagaskwawai*.

*E*merge; I emerge, *nin moshkaagwindjisse*. It emerges, *moshkaagwindjissemagad*.

*E*metic, *jashigagowesigan*.

*E*minently, *apitchi*.

*E*mmet, *enigo*.

*E*mperor, *kitchi-ogima*.

*E*mpire, *ogimawiwin*.

*E*mploy; I employ him, *nind anona*. I empl. him (her, it) in a certain manner, *nind inawémikana*; *nind inawémikadan*.

*E*mployed; employed person, *anonogan*, *anonam*, *enonind*, *onotagan*. Employed (used) thing, *aiowin*, *anokasowin*. I am employed, *nind anoniqo*. I am empl. in a certain manner, *nind inawémikas*.

*E*mployer, *enókid*.

*E*mployment, *anonigosiwin*, *anonidiwin*.

*E*mpress, *kitchi-ogimakwe*.

*E*mpty, (without a load,) *pijishig*.

*E*nable; I enable him, *nind inenima*.

*E*ncamp. *E*ncampment. S. Camp.

*E*ncampment, *nibéwin*.

*E*nclose. S. Fence in.

*E*nclosure, *atchikinigan*, *giwitakinigan*.—S. Fence.

*E*ncourage; I enc., *nin gagansonge*. I enc. him, *nin gagansoma*.

*E*ncourage, (console;) I enc., *nind abisiwinge*. I enc. him, *nind abisiwima*, *nin gagánoma*.

*E*ncourage to do evil; I enc. him to do evil, *nind ashia*, *nind ashiwima*.

*E*ncouraging, *gagánsondiwin*, *gagansongewin*, *abisiwingewin*; *ashidiwin*

*E*ncumber; I enc., *nin niskikage*. I encumber him, (her, it,) *nin niskia*, *nin niskikawa*; *nin niskikan*. It enc. me, *nin niskikagon*.

*E*ncumber, (in s. in.) S. Obstruct.

*E*nd, *waiékwa*—, (in compositions.) There is an end, *waiekwaiamagad*. At the end, *waiékwaiuii*. It is considered the end of it, *waiekwaiendagwad*. I think it is the end of it, *nin waiekwaiendan*. I go to the end of it, *nin kabeshkan*. I arrive at the end, *nin waiekwashkan*. I bring it to an end, *nin waiekwasiton*, *nin waiekwatom*. It comes to an end, *waiekwassemagad*.—It is the end of the world, *waiekwaakiwan*, *ishkwa-akiwan*, *boni-akiwan*. —The end of an action or work, *ishkwakamigisiwin*, *ishkwatawin*; *anwatawin*.

Endeavor; I endeavor, *nin wikwatchi*, *nin wikwatchito*, *nin wikwatchitom*, *nind aiangwamendam*, *nind aiangwamis*. I end. in vain to have it, *nind agawadan*. I end. (or work) in vain, *nind anawewis*. I end. without much effect, *nind inwas*.—I end. to get, (in thoughts,) *nin wikwatendam*. I end. to get him, (her, it.) *nin wikwatenima*; *nin wikwatendan*.

Endeavor, (in s. in.) S. Try.

Endless, *weiekwaiassinog*.

Endure; I can endure much cold, *nin jibadj*. I can end. much hunger, *nin jibanandami*. I can end. much smoke, *nin jibanamoss*.

Enemy, *jangendjiged*. I am enemy, *nin jingendjige*.

Engage; I engage in a service, *nind anonigos*.

Engagement, *anonigosiwin*.

England, Great Britain and Ireland, *Jaganashiwaki*. In, from or to England, *Jaganashiwaking*.

English; it is English, (written or printed in English,) *jaganashiwissin, jaganishimomagad.* I translate it in Eng., *nin jaganashiwissiton.* It is translated in Eng., *jaganashiwissitchigade.*

English boy, or a little Englishman, *jaganashins.*

English girl, *jaganashikwens.*

English language, *jaganashimowin.* I speak English, *nin jaganashim.* It speaks Engl., (it is in Eng.,) *jaganashimomagad.*

Englishman, *Jaganash.*

English minister, *Jaganashi-mekatewikwanaie.*

English religion, (Church of England,) *Jaganashi-anamiewin.* I profess the Eng. religion, *nin jaganashi-anamia.*

Englishwoman, *jaganashikwe.*

English writing, *jaganashiwibiigan.* I write in Eng., *nin jaganashiwibiige.*

Engrave; I engrave, *nin masinibiige.*

Engraved; I am (it is) engr., *nin masinas, nin masinibiigas; masinade, masinibiigade.*

Engraving, *masinibiigewin; masinibiigan, masinitchigan.*

Enkindle; I enk. it, *nin biskakondan.*

Enlargen. S. Widen.

Enlighten; I enl. him, *nin wasséiabia, nin wassenamawa.* I enl. his mind, *nin wassèiendamia, nin wassakwanendamawa.*

Enmity. S. Hatred.

Enormity. S. Horror.

Enormous. S. Frightful.

Enough, *mi minik, mi iw.* There is enough of it, (*in., an.*) *débissémagad; débisse.* I have enough, *nin débis.* I think I have enough, or, I think it is enough, *nin débénim, nin débendam, nin débagenim.* I talk enough, *nin débánagidon.* I drank enough, *nin délibi;* I ate enough, *nin débissin.*—We are just enough, *nin minodashimin.* There is just enough of it, *minodassin.*

Enraged person, very angry, *ketchinishkadisid.* I am enraged, very angry, *nin kitchi nishkadis.*

Enslave; I ens. him, *nind awakana.* It enslaves me, *nind awakanigon.* I ens. myself, *nind awakanidis.*

Engtangled; I am ent. in a cord, *nin biswabigishin.*

Enter, (go in;) I enter somewhere, *nin pindige.* It enters, *pindigemagad.* I enter into him, *nin pindigawa, nin pindigeshkawa, nin pindjinaweshkawa, nin pindjineshkawa.* It enters into me, *nin pindigeshkagon, nin pindjinaweshkagon, nin pindjineshkagon.*

Enter, (take in or bring in;) I enter him, (her, it,) *nin pindigana; nin pindigadon.*

Entice; I entice, *nin wikwasonge.* I ent. him; *nin wikwasoma.* We ent. each other, *nin wikwasondimin.*

Enticing, *wikwasongewin, wikwasondiwin.*

Entire. S. Whole.

Entirely, *kakina, wawinge, apitchi.*

Entreat. Entreaty.—S. Entice. Enticing.—S. Bequest.

Envelop. S. Wrap up.

Envy, *kijawenindiwin, kijawendjigewin, gagawenindiwin, gagawendjigewin.*

Envy; I envy, I am envious, *nin gagawendjige, nin kijawendjige.* I envy him, (her, it,) *nin kijawenima, nin gagawenima; nin kijawendan, nin gagawendan.*

Epaulet, *niskitenimanganedjigan.*

Epidemy, *mejikágemagak inapinewin.*

Epiphany, *Ogima-gijigad.*

Equal; I equal him, *nin tibishkokawa, nind adima.*

Equally, *tibishko, tetibishko, tabishkotch, nassab.*

Equivalent, *tibishko.* It is eq. (*in., an.*) *tibishko apitendagwad; tibishko apitendagosi.*

Erect; I erect him, (her, it,) *nin maiawakona, nin maiawishima, nin maiawina; nin maiawakonan, nin maiawissiton, nin maiawinan.* I

erect myself, *nin maiawita, nin mawawishka, nin maiawishin, nin passagitu.* He erects himself, *namatchigabawi.* (a beast.) It erects itself, *maiwishkamagad.*—I erect it, (*in., an.*) *nin patakidon; nin patakina.*

Erected; I am (it is) erected by the wind, *nin maiawash; maiawassin.* It is erected, (*in., an.*) *maiawissin, maiawissitchigade; maiawissitchigaso.*

Erected, (in s. in.) S. Stand up.

Errand, *ininajaogowin.*

Erysipelas. S. Herpes.

Escape, *ojimowin.*

Escape; I escape, *nind ojim, nin giiwe, nin gidiskiiwe. nin jabwi, nin jabwiiwe, nin gidiskiidis.* I escape out of his hands, *nin gia, nin gidiskia.* I make him escape, *nind ojimoa, nin jabwia.*

Escaped; a person esc. from a massacre, *ishkwatagan, ishkwatchigan.*

Especially, *memindage, memdage, wâwij.*

Esquimau Indian, *Eshkibod,* (raw-eater.)

Essay. S. Try. Endeavor.

Essential. S. Foremost.

Establish; I est. it, *nind ojissiton, nind aindjissiton.*

Established; it is est., *aindjissitchigade.*

Esteem; I esteem, *nind apitendam.* I esteem or respect him, (her, it,) *nind apitenima, nin gokwadenima; nind apitendan, nin gokwadendan.* I esteem myself, *nind apitenim, nind apitenindis, nin gokwadenim, nin gokwadenindis.* I esteem myself as high as him, *nind apitenimonan.*—I est. him (her, it) in a certain manner, *nind inassagadenima; nind inassagadendan.* I est. him (her, it) little, *nin bewenima; nin bewendan.*

Esteem, (in s. in.) S. Respect, High esteem.

Esteem little. Esteemed little, (in s. in.) S. Insignificant.

Esteemed; I am (it is) esteemed in a certain manner, *nind inassagadendagos; inassagadendagwad.*

Esteemed, (in s in.) S. Respectable. Highly esteemed.

Esteemed equal; I am (it is) est. equal to..., *nin tibishkowendagos; tibishkowendagwad.*

Estimate. S. Value.

Eternal, *Kaigige-bimadisid.*

Eternal, *weiekwaiassinog, kagige, kagini.* Life eternal, *kagige bimadiswin.* Eternal welfare, eternal salvation, *kagige jawendagoswin, kagige mino aiawin.* Eternal misery, eternal damnation, *kagige kotagitowin, kagige banadjiidiswin.*

Eternally, *kagigékamig, kaginig, kagini.*

Eternity, *kagige bimadiswin.*

Eucharist; the holy Eucharist, *kitchitwa Eukaristiwin.* I receive the holy Eucharist, *nind odapinan kitchitwa Eukaristiwin.*

Eunuch. S. Castrated.

Europe, *Kitchi agaming, Agaming kitchigami.*

Evangely. S. Gospel.

Evaporate; it evap., *anississin, anissassin.*

Even; it is even. (bark, etc.) *onashkwêiamagad.* It is even, (wood. *in., an.*) *ojissaga; ojissagisi.* It is even, flat, (metal, *in., an.*) *onabikamagad, onabikad; onabikisi.*

Even if..., *missawa, missawa gaie.*

Evening, *onagosh, onagwish.* It is evening, *onagoshi, onagwishi.* Evening is approaching, towards evening, *ani-onagoshi, eni-onagoshig.*

Evening-meal, *onagoshi-wissiniwin.*

Evening-prayer, *onagoshi-anamiang, onagoshi-anamiwin.*

Event; good event, *mino inakamigad.* Sad event, *matchi inakamigad.*

Ever; ever since, *apine.* For ever, *apine, kaginig.*

Everlasting, *kagige.*

Every day, *endasso-gijigak.*

Every night, *endasso-tibikak.*

Every second day, *nenassawigijig, nenijogijig, nenijogwan.*

Every time, *dassing.*

Everywhere, *misi, misiwe.* There is of it every where, *misiweshkamagad.* Everywhere on earth, *misi eniyokwag aki, misakamig.*

Evil, *maianadak, matchi aiiwish.* My evil (in sickness) increases when I speak, *nin gidjim, nin gidowe.*

Evil, *matchi.* It is evil; *manadad, matchi ijiwebad.*

Evil spirit, *matchi manito, matchi aiaawish.*

Eviscerate. S. Gut.

Exact, exactly, *gwaiak, nissita, wawinge.* I arrange it exactly, *nin wawingeton.*

Exact; I am exact, *nin wawinges.*

Exact, (in s. in.) S. Severe.

Exactness, *wawingesiwin.* I act with exactness, *nin wawinges, nin wawingetchige.*

Exaggerate; I ex., *osam nibiwa nind ani-ikit, osam nibiwa nin dibadjim.*

Exalt; I exalt him, *nind ishpenima, nind ishpia, nin kitchitwawia, nin kitchitwawendagosia.* I exalt it, *nind ishpendan, nin kitchitwawendan, nin kitchitwawitom.* I exalt myself. *nind ishpenindis, nind ishpenim, nin kitchitwawenindis, nin kitchitwawenim.*

Examen of conscience, *nanagatawenindisowin.* I examine my cons., *nin nanagatawenindis.*

Examine; I examine him, (her. it,) *nin godji-kikenima; nin godji-kikendan.*

Examine, (in s. in.) S. Try. Seek.

Example, *kikinowabamigowin, kikinowabandaiwewin, kikinowabandjigan.*—Good example, *mino kikinowabamigowin, mino kikinowabandaiwewin.* I give a good ex., *nin mino kikinowabandaiwe.* I give him a good ex., *nin mino kikinowabamig.* He gives me a good ex., *nin mino kikinowabama.*—Bad example, *matchi kikinowabamigowin, matchi kikinowabandaiwewin.* I give a bad ex., *nin matchi kikinowabandaiwe.* I give him a bad ex., *nin matchi kikinowabamig.* He gives me a bad ex., *nin matchi kikinowabama.*

Example, imitate example; I imitate his ex., *nin kikinowabama.* He imitates my ex., *nin kikinowabamig.* I give an example, *nin kikinowabandaiwe.* I regelate my mind after his ex., *nin kikinawenima.*

Exceedingly, excessively, *apitchi.*

Excel. S. Surpass.

Excellent, *kitchi onijishin.*

Exchange. S. Change.

Excite ; I excite or push him to s. th., *nind ashia, nind innashia.*

Excite, (in s. in.) S. Provoke to anger.

Excitement. S. Trouble, (noise.) S. Stir up.

Excrement, *mo.*

Excuse ; I ask excuse for not being able to do s. th., *nin jagwenimotages*

Execution, (hanging,) *agojiwewin, agonidiwin.*

Executioner, (hangman,) *agojiwewinini, agonidiwinini.*

Exhale, it exhales, *anississin, anissassin.*

Exhausted ; I am exh., *nind apitchi aiekos, nind akwiwi.*

Exhort; I exhort, *nind aiangwamige, nind angwamige, nind aiangwamitagos, nind angwamitagos, nin gagansonge, nin gagikwe, nin ganojiwe.* I exhort him, *nin gagikima.* I exh. him to do s. th., *nin gagánsoma.* We exh. each other, *nin gagikindimin, nin gagansondimin.* I exhort myself, *nin gagikindis.*

Exhortation , *aiangwamitagosiwin, gagansongewin, gagikindiwin, gagikwewin.*

Exist; I exist, *nind aiá.*

Existence, *aiawin.*

Exonerate ; I exonerate the bowels, *nin misi.*

Exorbitant. S. Extravagant.

Expand. S. Extend.

Expect ; I expect, *nind akawab.* I exp. him, (her, it,) *nind akawabama; nind akawabandan.*

Expedition, (haste,) *dadatabiwin.*

Expeditious; I am exp., *nin dadátabi, nin gwashkwes.*–S. Quick.

Expeditious working, *gwashkwesiwin, dadátabiwin.*

Experience; I know it by exp., (I tried it,) *nin gotamandan, nin gotamandjiton.* I experienced it, *nin kikendan.*

Experiment. S. Trial.

Expire; I expire, *nin nib, nind ishkwa-bimadis.*—S. Finish.

Explain; I explain it to him, *weweni nin windamawa.*

Expose; I expose myself, *nind iniwéidis.*

Expose to the sight of people.—S. Lay open.

Expressly, mijisha, pákatch.

Extend; I extend it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jibadaan, nin jibadawa.* I ext. it by pulling, (*in.*, *an.*) *ninjibabigibidon; nin jibabijibina.* It extends, *jibabishkamagad.*

Extensive, kitchi. It is extensive, *mitchamagad.*

Extent; its extent, *ekwag.*

Exterminate. S. Spend all.

Externally, on the outside, *agwatchaii.*

Extinguish; I extinguish, *nind atéige.* I ext. it, *nind átéan.*

Extinguisher, atéigan.

Extravagancy, osamisiwin.

Extravagant; I am ext., *nind osamis.* *Extravagant* spending, *tchaginigeshkiwin.*

Extremely, apitchi.

Extremety, (end, summit,) *wanakowin.*

Extreme-Unction, Anamie-nominidiwin.

Eye, *oshkinjigoma.* The right eye, *kitchishkinjig, okitchishkinjigoma.* The left eye, *namandjishkinjig, onamandjishkinjigoma.* My, thy, his eye, *nishkinjig, kishkinjig, oshkinjig.*–I have eyes, *nind oshkinjig.* I have dim eyes, *nin tibikinam.* I have good eyes, *nin nuáb.* I have hollow eyes, *nin wawinikab.* I have large eyes, *nin mamangishkinjigwe.* I have only one eye, *nin nabanéshkinjigwe.* The other eye, or one eye only, *nabanéshkinjig.* I have small eyes, *nind agassishkinjigwe, nind babiwishkinjigwe.* I have sore eyes, *nind oshkinjigones, nin sassakingwe, nind ashkashkanagingwe.* I have weak eyes, *nin biswab, nin bigisawab, nin bigisawinam.* — My eyes are filled with tears, *nin moshkinésibingwe.* My eyes are open, *nin pákakab.* I open my eyes, *nin pakatawab.* I open his eyes, *nin wabia.* My eyes are spoiled by smoke, *nin pashkabis.* My eye is swollen, *nin bágigoshkinjigwe.* My eyes are tired, *nind ishkatawab, nin pagissab.*— I burst one of my eyes, *niu pashkabidjin.* I cover his eyes with s. th., *nin titibingwebina.* I cover my eyes with s. th., *nin titibingwebis.* I feel a burning pain in my eyes, *nin sassakab.* I feel a burning pain in my eyes from smoke. *nin sassakisibingweiabas.* I hurt my eye fal'ing, *nin gidjabishin.* I keep my eyes shut, *nin passangwab.* I look with one eye only, *nin pashkingwen.* I look with almost c'osed eyes, *nin toskab, nin toskábandjige.* I look with almost closed eyes at him, (her, it,) *nin toskabama; nin toskabandan.* I have a mote in my eye, *nin binsin.* I pluck my eye out, *nin gidjabacdis.* I pluck his eye out, *nin gidjábawa.* I rub his eyes with some medicine, *nin sinigoshkinjigwena.* My eyes shut against my will, *nin passangwabishka.*–It is made like an eye, *oshkinjigokade.*

Eye-apple, apple of the eye, *makatewagamishkinjigwan.*

Eyebrow, *mámá.* My, thy, his eyebrow, *nimáma, kimáma, omáman.* My eyebrows are bristled up, *nin niskimamawe.*

Eyelid; the under part of the eyelid, *sibingwai.* The hair of the eyelid, *mishábiwinán.*

F.

Fable, *adisokan.* I tell a fable or fables, *nind adisoke.*

Fabulous giant, *windigo.*

Fabulous giantess, *windigokwe.*

Face; my, thy, his face, *nishkinjig, kishkinjig, oshkinjig*; or, *nindengwai, kidengwai, odengwai.* – I have an angry face, *nin nishkadjingwe, nin nishkadjingweshka.* I have a black face, *nin makatewingwe.* I have a clean face, *nin biningwe.* I have a dark-blue face, *nind apissingwe.* I have a dirty face, *nin winingwe, nin mowingwe, nin mowidjiwingwe.* I have a fat full face, *nin winiwingwe.* I have a greased face, *nin nomingwe.* I grease his face, *nin nomingwena.* I grease my face, *nin nomingwenindis.* Greasing the face, or grease for the face, *nomingwewin.* I have a large face, *nin mangadengwe.* I have a lean face, *nin pakakadwengwe.* I have a face like..., *nind inadengwe.* I have a long face, *nin ginwingwe.* I have pimples or pustules on my face, *nin mossewingwe, nin babigwingwe.* I have a scar in my face, *nind odjishingwe.* I have a small face, *nind agassadengwe.* I have a strange or changed face, *nin maiaqishkinjigwe.* I have a wrinkled face, *nind osigingwe.*—My face is cracked, *nin gipingwe.* My face is frozen, *nin mashkawadjingwewadj.* My face is marked with sadness, *nin naninawingwe.* I mark my face with sadness, *nin naninawingwéidis.* My face is marked with the small pox, *nin mamakingwe.* My face is pale, *nin wabishkingwe, nin wabidewadengwe.* My face is red, *nin miskwingwe.* My face is shining, radiant, *nin wasséingwe, nin wassingwes.* My face is swollen, *nin bagingwe.* My face is uncovered, *nin pakingwe.* I uncover my face, *nin pakingwenidis.*—I bruise my face, *nin jashingwingwéidis.* I bruise his face, *nin jashingwingwéwa.* I disfigure my face, *nin munadjingwéidis.* I disfigure his face, *nin manadjingwéwa.* I paint my face, *nin wawejı.* I paint my face black, *nin makateke; nin makatekonidis.* I rub his face with medicine, etc., *nin sinigwingwebina.* I rub my face, *nin sinigwingwebinidis.* I wash my face, *nin kisibigingwe.* I wipe my face, *nin kisingwe.* I wrap up my face in s. th., *nin titibingwebis.* I wrap up his face, *nin titibingwebina.*

Fade; it fades; *anoshka.* It fades in washing, *kisiabawe.*—S. Whitish.

Fail; it fails, it gives no profit, *anawewisimagad.*

Faint; I faint, *nin wanimikaw, nin wanendama.* I faint and have a vision, *nin nikabandam.*

Fainting, *wanimikawiwin.*

Fair, *gwanátch.* I am fair, *nin gwanátchiw, nind onijish, nin mikawadis.* It is fair, *gwanátchiwan, onijishin, saségamagad.* I am (it is) considered fair, *nin bishigendagos*; *bishigendagwad.* I think it is fair, (*in., an.*) *nin sasegawéndán*; *nin sasegawenima.*

Fairness, *gwanátchiwin, onijishiwin, bishigendagosiwin.*

Faith, *debweiendamowin.* I have faith, *nin debweiendam.*

Fall, *tagwági.* In fall, *tagwagig.*—Last fall, *tagwagong.* The fall before last, *awáss-tagwágong.* I spend the fall in such a place, *nin tagwagish.* I spend the fall with him, *nin widjitagwagishima.*

Fall; I fall, *nin pangishin.* It falls, *pangissin.* I fall, *nin gawisse, nin webagodjin.* It falls, *gawanad, gawissemagad.* I fall (it falls) somewhere, *nind apangishin; apangissin.* I fall (it falls) in a certain manner, *nind ijisse; ijissemagad.* I fall being drunk, *nin gawibi.* I fall hard, *nin pakiteshim, nin wissagishin, nin tchigwakamigishin, nind aptchishin.* It falls hard, *tchigwakamigissin.* I make him fall, *nin pakiteshima.* I make it fall, *nin pangissiton.* I make him (her, it) fall, *nin gawishkawa; nin gawishkan, nin gawiton.* I make it fall to the ground, (*in., an.*) *nin webissiton; nin webishima.* I make it fall from its place, (*in., an.*) *nin binishkan; nin binishkawa.* I fall often, *nin nitá-pangishin, nin waké-pangishin.* I fall on him, *nind ashosikawa.* I fall on my back, *nind atawasse.* I fall on my face, *nin tchingidjisse, nind atchitchingwesse, nind animikosse.* I fall on my feet, *nin nibawakisse.* I fall (it falls) by the wind, *nin gawásh; gawássin.* It will fall, *gawishkamagad.*

Fall, let fall; I let him (her, it) fall, *nind apitchishima, nin banina, nin pangishima; nin baninan, nin pangissiton.* I let fall fire, *nin binanjenan ishkote, nin gwashkwanjenan ishkote.*

Fall down; I fall (it falls) down, *nin nissakoshka; nissakoshkamagad.* I let him (her, it) fall down, *nin nissakoshkawa; nin nissakoshkan.* I fall down headlong, *nind atchitakisse.* I fall down before him, *nin gawitawa, nin gawitamawa.*

Fall in; I fall in, *nin pindjisse, nin gindjidasse.* It falls in, *pindjissemagad.* I fall (it falls) in a hole, *nin bodakwesse; bodakwessemagad.* I let it fall in, (*in., an.*) *nin bodákwen; nin bodákwenan.* I fall (it falls) in the water, *nin bakobisse, nin gógisse; bakobissemagad, gogissemagad.* I fall (it falls) in the water out of a canoe or boat, *nin gidónagisse; gidónagissemagad.*—I fall and hurt myself, *nin bawénishin.* I fall stumbling, *nin bisogeshin.* I fall through, *nin jabosse, nin jabwi, nin jabwiiwe.* It falls through, *jabossemagad.*

Fallacious; I am fall. (I look better than I am,) *nind agwawinagos.* It is fall., *agwawinagwad.*

Falsehood. S. Lie.

False prophet, *geginawishkid niganadjimowinini.*

Fame. Famous.—S. Renown. Renowned.

Family, *inodewisiwin.* One family, *niŋgotódc.* Two, three families, etc., *nijódc, nissódc,* etc. We are two, three, four families, etc. *nin nijodewisimin, nin nissodewisimin, nin niodewisimin,* etc.—My whole family, *endashiiàn, enigokodewisiiàn, enigokwiniiàn, enodewisiiùn.* My family is so large..., *nind inigokodewis, nind inigokwin, nind inodewis.* I move with my whole family, *nin kigodewishka.* I come with my whole family, *nin dassoka, nin bi-dassoka.*

Family-mark, *odem.* I have him (her, it) for my family mark, *nind odódeminan.*

Family way; I am in a f. w., *nind aiwa abinodji, nin gigishkawa abinodji.*

Famine, *bakadéwin.* There is a famine in a country or place, *bakadéwinagad, bakadékamigad, bakadéwiniwan.*

Fan, *wewésséigan, wewésséowin.*

Fan; I fan, *nin wewesséige.* I fan him,

nin wewesséwa. I fan myself, *nin wewesséidis.*

Far, *wassa, wassawekamig.* It is far, *wassawad, wassa, pitcha.* It is considered or thought far, *wassawendagwad.* I think it is far, I find it far, *nin wassawéndán.* I find distances far, *nin wassawendam.*

Far from each other, *wawassa.*

Far yet, but not very far *nagéwassa.* It is far, but not very far, *nagéwassawad.*

Fare; I fare (or eat) so.. *nind inandjige.* I fare well, *nin minwandjige.*

Farewell-visit, *anamikagewin.* I make my farewell-visit, *nin bianamikage nakawe.*

Farm, *aki.*

Farm; I farm, *nin kitige.*

Farmer, *kitigewinini.*

Farming, *kitigewin.*

Fart, farting, *bogidiwin.*

Fart; I fart, *nin bogid, nin nessediie.*

Fast, *giigwishimowin.*

Fast; I fast. *nin giigwishim, nin pagidandjige, nin bakade, nin bakadéidis.* I fast one day, *nin ningotogwane.* I fast two, three, four days, etc., *nin nijogwane, nin nissogwane, nin niogwane,* etc. I make him fast, *nin giigwishimoa, nin bakadéa.*

Fast, fast-day, *giigwishimo gijigad.*

Fasten; I fasten it to the end of s. th. (*in., an.*) *nin nábuan; nin nábâwa.* I fasten it to the end of a stick, (*in., an.*) *nin nabakwaan; nin nabakwâwa.* I fasten it to the end of s. th. so as to be able to take it off again, *nin nabadjashkaan.*

Fasten with a hook; I fasten it hooking it, *nind adabikaan.* I fasten with a small hook, *nind adjibidjige.* I fasten it, *nind adjibidon.*

Fasting, *giigwishimowin, pagidandjigewin.*

Fat, *winin, bimide.*

Fat; I am fat, *nin winin.*

Father, *oóssima, weóssimind.* I am father, *nind oóssimigo.* My, thy, his father, *noss, koss, ossan.* I have a father, *nind oós.* He is my father, *nind oóssima, nind oóssinan.*— I have the same father with him, *nin widjoóssema.* We have all the same father, *nin widjoóssendimin.* Like one's own father, *weóssingin.*

Father, papa, *nósse, bába, déde.*

Father-in-law; my, thy, his father-in-law, *ninsiniss, kisiniss, osinissan.*

Father or mother of my son-in-law or daughter-in-law, *nindindawa.*

Fathom; one fathom, *ningotonik.*— Two, three fathoms, etc, *nijonik, nissonik,* etc. So many fathoms, *dassonik.*— I measure by the fathom, *nin dibinikandjige.* I measure it by the f., (*in., an.*) *nin dibinikandan; nin dibinikama.*

Fatigue. S. Tiredness. Tire.

Fatigued. S. Tired.

Fatten; I fatten him, *nin wininoa.*

Fattened; I am f., *nin wininodjigas.*

Fault, *matchi dodamowin, batadowin, indowin.* I commit a fault, *nin matchi dodam, nin bata-dodam.* I find fault with him, (her, it,) *nind anwenima; nind anwendan.* I lay the fault of it upon him, *nin bimondaa.*

Fawn. yet dotted, *kitagakons.*

Fear, *segisiwin, gotidjwin, gossidiwin, segendamowin, gossitawendamowin, ashwamanissowin.* I tremble with fear, *nin niningisegis.* I am in fear of the enemy, *nind ashwámaniss.*

Fear; I fear, *nin ségis, nin gotádj, nind agoski, nind atchinis, nin goshiwe, nin segendam.* I fear him, (her, it,) *nin gossa; nin gotan.* It fears me, *nin gossigon.* I fear him (her, it) in thoughts, *nin gossitawenima; nin gossitawendan.* We fear one another, *nin gossidimin.* I fear for him, or in regard to him, *nin gossitawa, nin gossitamawa, nin gotumawa.*—I fear death, *nin manenawenim.*

Fear; I fear, I dare not, *nin jágwe-*

nim. I make him fear, *nin jâgwenimoa.* I fear myself, *nin jâgwenindis.*

Fear, (mistrust,) *nisaiendamowin.*

Fear; I fear, I mistrust, *nin nisaiendam.* I fear him, (her, it,) *nin nisaienima*; *nin nisaiendân.*

Feared; I am feared, *nin gossitaganes, nin gotadjiganes.* I am (it is) to be feared, *nin gotamigwendagos; gotamigwendagwad.*

Feared; I am (it is) feared, mistrusted, *nin nisaiendagos*; *nisaiendagwad.*

Fearful, (dreadful;) I am (it is) fearful, *nin segendagos; segendagwad.*

Fearful. S. Timid. Timerous.

Fearless; I am f., *nin songidee.*

Fearlessness, *songideewin.*

Feast, *wikongewin, wikondiwin.* I make a feast, or invite to a feast, *nin wikonge.* I invite him, *nin wikoma.* We make a feast or feasts, *nin wikondimin.*—Indian religious feast, *magoshewin.* I make an Ind. rel. feast, *nin magoshe.*

Feast; we feast together, *nin wikondimin.* I feast with him, *nin widjiwikongema*

Feast-coat, feast-garment, *wikondiwini-babisikwagan, wikondiwiniagwiwin.*

Feast of the dead, *tchibekanakewin.* I make a feast of the dead, *nin tchibekanake.*

Feather, *migwan.* Feather of a small bird, *bineshiwigwan*; of a large bird, *binéssiwigwan*,—Large feather, *kitchigwánán*; small soft feather, (down,) *missegwanán.*

Feather-bed, *migwani-nibagan, migwan-apishimowin.*

Feather-cushion, *migwan-apikwéshimowin.*

February, *namebini-gisiss.*

Feeble; I am feeble, *nin bwanawito.* S. Weak.

Feed, (give to eat;) I feed, *nind ashange.* I feed him, (her, it,) *nind ashama*; *nind ashandân.* I feed myself, *nind ashandis.*

Feel; I feel, *nin gagwédinige.* I feel him, (her, it,) *nin gagwedina*; *nin gagwedinan.* I feel him (her, it) on me, about me, in me, *nin mojiu*; *nin mojiton.*

Feelings; I hurt his feelings, *nin ka shkendamia.* He hurts my f., *nin kashkendamiig.*—I have bad feelings (anger) against him for such a reason, *nind ondenima.* We have bad f. towards one another for a certain reason, *nind ondenindimin.*

Feign; I feign to be a child, *nind abinodjiikas.* I f. to be sick, *nind akosikas.*

Fellow-citizen, *widjidakiwemagan, wishdanakiwemagan.*

Fellow-laborer, *widjanokimagan.*

Fellow-liver, (neighbor;) my, thy, his fellow-liver. *nidji-bimadisi, kidji-bimadisi, widji-bimadisin.*

Fellow-man; my, thy, his fellow-man, *nidj'anishinabe, kidj'anishinabe, widj'anishinaben.*

Fellow-summerer, *widjinibishimagan*

Fellow-winterer, *widjibibonishimagan.*

Fell trees. S. Cut down trees.

Female, (woman,) *ikwé*; *akwé.*

Female bear. Female beaver. &c.—S. Bear. Beaver, &c.

Female being, *ikwé-aiua.*

Female of animals, quadrupeds, *nojé, nojé-aiaa, ikwé-aiaa, onidjani.*

Female of birds, *nojésse.*

Female of deer, of the deer-kind, *nojés.*

Female of fish, *nojémeg.*

Female's skin, *nojéwaian, onidjaniwaian.*

Female's skin of the largest quadrupeds, *nojéwegin.*

Fence, *mitchikan, mitchikanakobidjigan.* I make a fence, *nin mitchikanakobidjige.*

Fence; I fence it all round, *nin giwita-mitchikanakobidon.* I fence in, *nin wakaiakossitchige.* I fence him (her, it) in, *nin mitchikanakobina, nin wakakina, nind atchikina*; *nin mitchikanakobidon, nin wakakinan, nind atchikinan.*

Fenced in; it is fenced in, *wakaiakossitchigade.*
Fence-rail, *mitchikanatig, mitchikanakobidjiganatig.*
Fern, *anâganashk.*
Ferret, *senîba kepagigisid.*
Ferry-boat, *ajawaodjigan, ajâwaosowagan.*
Ferryman, *ajawaodjigewinini.*
Fertile; the field is fertile, *nitawigin kitigan.*
Festival, *kitchitwagijigad.*
Fetch; I fetch him, (her, it,) *nin nana; nin nadin.* I come to fetch him, (her, it,) *gin bi-nuna; nin binadin.* I fetch, carrying on my back, *nin nâdjiwane, nin nadondam.* I fetch him (her, it) on my back, *nin nadoma; nin nadondan.* I fetch s. th. in a canoe or boat, *nin nâdaadass.* I fetch him (her, it) in a canoe or boat, *nin nadawa; nin nadaan.* I fetch a canoe, *nin nadon;* I fetch, dragging, *nin nâdjidabi.* I fetch him (her, it) dragging or drawing, *nin nadjidabuna; nin nadjidabadan.* I fetch fire, *nin nâdishkatawe.* I fetch hay, or reed for mats, *nin nadashkossiwe.* I fetch liquor, (in a canoe or boat,) *nin nadjibiam.* I fetch liquor, (walking,) *nin nadibishkam.* I fetch (or collect) the maple-sap, *nin nâdjibi, nind âwasibi.* I fetch a net or nets, *nin nâdassabi.* I fetch what is owed me, *nin nadasinaigane.* I fetch what he owes me, *nin nudasinaiganawa.* I fetch water, *nin nâdobi.* I fetch wood, *nin nâdinisse.* I fetch wood in a canoe or boat, *nin nâdaisse.* I fetch wood in a canoe or boat, sailing, *nin nâdaisseiash.* I fetch a trap or traps, (or I go to visit my traps,) *nin nâdassonagane.*
Fetter. Fettered.—S. Bind. Bound.
Fetters, *mamandjigwapidjigan.*
Fever, *kijisowin.* I have the fever, *nin kijis.*
Fever with heat, *kijisowapinewin.* I have the fever with great heat, *nin kijisowapine.*
Few, a few, *bebejig, pangi.* We are a few of us, *nin pangiwagisimin, nin pangiwisimin, nind agassinomin* or *nind agassinimin, nin manéinomin* or *nin manéinimin.* There are a few, *in.* obj., *pangiwagadon.*
Fickle-minded; I am f., *nin nôkidee.*
Field, *kitigan.* New field, *oshkâkaan.* I make a new field, *nind oshkakamigaige.* There is a new field made, *oshkakamigaigade.*
Field-house, *kitiganiwigamig.*
Field-mouse, *nenapatchinikessi.*
Fiend, *jangendjiged.*
Fife, *pipigwan.*
Fifer, *pipigwewinini.*
Fifth; the fifth, *eko-nânaning.* The fifth time, *naning.*
Fifthly, *eko-nânaning.*
Fifty, *nânimiduna.* We are fifty of us, *nin nanimidanawemin.* There are fifty *in.* obj., *nanimidanawewan.*
Fifty every time, fifty each or to each, *nênanimidana.*
Fifty hundred, or five thousand, *nanimidanak.* We are five thousand in number, *nin nanimidanakosimin.* There are five thousand *in.* obj. *nanimidanakwadon.*
Fig, *kitchi-jomin.*
Fight, *migudiwin; migasowin.*
Fight; I fight, *nin migos.* It fights, *migadimagad.* We fight together, *nin migadimin.* I fight him, (her, it,) *nin migana; nin migadan.* I fight (or beat) my wife, *nin migakikwewe.* I fight myself, *nin miganidis.* I am in a bad habit of fighting, *nin migasoshk.* Bad habit of fighting, *migasoshkiwin.*
Fight, (for joke,) *mamigasowin.*
Fight, (for joke;) I fight or wrestle, *nin mamigas.* I fight him, for play, *nin mamigana.* I am too much in a habit of fighting, for play, *nin mamigasoshk.*
Fighter, *migasowinini.*
Fighting-ship, (war-vessel,) *migadinabikwan.*

Fighting-time, (time of war,) *migadinaniwan.*
Fig-tree, *kitchi jominatig*, *kitchi-jominagawanj.*
Figure, *agindassowin*, *agindassobiigan.*
Figure. S. Form.
File, *sissibodjigan*, *biwabiko-sissibodjigan.*
File; I file, *nin sissibodjige.* I file it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin sissibodon*; *nin sissibona.*
Filedust, filings, *biwabiko-biwibodjigan.*
Fill; I fill it (*in.*, *an.*) with *dry* things, *nin moshkinadon*; *nin moshkinaa.* I fill it for him, *nin moshkinadawa*, *nin moshkinadamawa.* I fill it (*in.*, *an.*) with some *liquid*, *nin moshkinébadon*; *nin moshkinébana.* I fill up vessels, *nin moshkabowe.* I fill it up with another vessel, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin moshkabowadan*; *nin moshkabowana.*—I fill it with a heap, not overflowing, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin gwashkwashkinadon*; *nin gwashkwishkinaa.* I fill it to overflow, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bajidebadon*; *nin bajidébana.* I fill him with s. th., *nin moshkineshkawa.* It fills me, *nin moshkineshkagon.*
Filled; I am filled with s. th., *nin moshkine.* It is filled, *moshkine*, *moshkinebi.* It is filled with smoke, *moshkineabate.* I am filled with it, (penetrated,) *nin bosakagon.* I am filled with liquor, *nin débibi.* It is filled up with a heap, *gwashkwashkinemagad.*
Fillip, *passakonandjigan.*
Fillip; I fillip, *nin passakonandjige.* I fillip him, *nin passakonandawa.*
Filly, *bebejigoganjins*, *ikwé-bebejigoganjins.*
Filtering-vessel, *jabwajigawitchigan.*
Filth. Filthy.—S. Dirt. Dirty.
Filth of the head, *winashágandíban.*
Fin of a fish; its fin, *onindjigan.*
Finally, *gégapi*, *ishkwátch.*
Find; I find, *nin mikage.* I find him, (her, it,) *nin mikawa*; *nin mikan.* I find s. th. for him, *nin mikamawa.* I find to myself, *nin mikamas*, *nin mikamadis.* I find him (her, it) to myself or for myself, *nin mikamasonan*, *nin mikamadisonan*; *nin mikamason.* *nin mikamadison.* I find him (her, it) by feeling or groping, *nin mikodjina*; *nin mikodjinan.* I find him (her, it) among other objects, *nin mikona*; *nin mikonan.*
Findling, *mikágan.* I am a findling, *nin mikaganiw.*
Fine, *gwanatch.* I am (it is) fine, *nind onijish*, *nin gwanatchiw*; *onijishin*, *gwanatchiwan.* I make him (her, it) fine, *nind onijishia*; *nind onijishitom.* I have (it has) a fine appearance, *nind onijishabaminagos*; *onijishabaminagwad.*
Fine; it is fine, (thread, *in.*, *an.*) *agassabigad*; *agassabigisi.* It is fine, (stuff, *in.*, *an.*) *bissatagad*; *bissatagisi.*
Fine looking child, *mikawadj-abinodji.*
Fine looking man, *mikawadjininí*, *sasega-ininí.*
Fine looking woman, *mikawadjikwe*, *sasega-ikwe.*
Finger, *onindjima*, *nibinakwaninindj.* My, thy, his finger, *ninindj*, *kinindj*, *onindj.* The small finger, *ishkwénindj.* I stretch out my fingers, *nin naniskakonindjin.*—I have long fingers, *nin gaganonindji*; fig. I am a thief. I have crooked fingers, *nin wáginindji*; fig. I am a thief.
Finger-nail. S. Nail.
Finger-ring, *titibinindjipison.*
Finish; I finish, *nind ishkwata*, *nind anwata.* It finishes, *ishkwassin*, *anwatamagad.* I finish it, (*an.*, *in.*) *nin dé-gijia*; *nin dé-gijiton*, *nin waiekwassiton*, *nin waiekwaton.*—It finishes, *angomagad*, *angoshkamagad.*
Finish, (doing or placing s. th.) I finish, *nin gijissitchige*, *nin gijiton*, *nin gijita.* I make him finish, *nin gijitua.* I make myself finish, *nin gijitaidis*, *nin gijitas.*

Finished ; it is f., *gijissitchigade*, *gijitchigade*.
Finishing, *ishkwatawin*, *anwatawin*.
Fire, *ishkote*, *ashkote*. I make fire, *nind ishkoteke*, *nin bodawe*. I have no fire, *nind anissab*. The fire goes out, *atemagad ishkote*, *niwanje ishkote*. My fire goes out, or is gone, *nind atawe*.—I make a large fire, *nin kijikinjawe*. The fire blazes up, *biskakone ishkote*, *namatakonc*. I catch (it catches) fire, *nin nawadis*, *nin sakis* ; *nawadide*, *sakide*. In the midst of a fire, *nawishkote*. The fire crackles, *papakinemagad ishkote*. The fire makes noise, *bidikwakone ishkote*.—I set fire, *nin sakaige*, *nin sakaowe*. I set fire to him, (her, it,) *nin sakawa*; *nin sakaan*. Fire is set to it, *sakaigade*. The act of setting fire, *sakaigewin*.
Fire ; I fire a gun, *nin pashkisige*, *nin madwesige*. I fire guns, *nin papashkisige*.
Firebrand, *keshkakideg*.
Firebrand for pitching a canoe, *pigikewanissaq*.
Fire-place, *bodawan*.
Fire-poker, *naikinjeigan*, *nanaikinjeigan*, *nunaikinjeiganak*, *tchitchikinjeigan*. I stir or repair the fire with a poker, *nin naikinjeige*, *nin nanaikinjeige*, *nin tchitchikinjeige*; *nin naikinjean*, or *nin nanaikinjean ishkote*, *nin tchitchikinjean ishkote*.
Fire-steel, *ishkotekan*.
Fire-steel River, *Nibegomowini-sibi*.
Fire-vessel, (steamboat,) *ishkoté-nabikwan*.
Firing-day, (the fourth of July,) *madwesige-gijigad*, *papashkisige-gijigad*.
Firing guns, *madwesigewin*.
Firm, (strong ;) it is firm, (*in.*, *an.*) *songan* ; *songisi*.
Firmament, *gijig*.
Firmly, *songan*.
First, *nakawe*, *nitam*. The first, *nitam*, *netamissing*. It is the first, *nitamissin*. I consider him (her, it,) the first, *nin nitamenima* ; *nin nitamendan*. I am (it is) considered the first, *nin nitamendagos* ; *nitamendagwad*. I am the first after him, *nind akawishkawa*.
First, (new,) *oshki*.
First-birth, *sasikisiwin*.
First-born ; the first-born, *netaminigid*, *sesikisid*. I am the first-born, *nin nitaminig*, *nin sasikis*. The first-born child, *nitamonjan*.–First-born boy. First–born girl.—S. Boy. Girl.
Fir-tree, *ininandag*. Any kind of fir-tree, *jingob*. A branch of a fir-tree, *jingobakon*. Little fir-branch, or cedar-branch, *jingobins*.—Shelter or hut made of fir–branches, *jingobigan*. I make a shelter of fir-branches, or I am under such a shelter, *nin jingobige*.
Firy ; it is firy, *ishkotewad*.
Fish, *gigó*. A kind of small fish, *nigidji*. Dried fish, *namitcg*. Dried smoked fish, *gaskidé-gigó*. I dry and smoke fish, *nin gaskidé-gigóike*. There is plenty of fish, *gigóika*. The fish leaps up, *gogaam gigó*.—The fish is soft, *jigosi gigo*. The fish looks whitish, *wabamégoshin gigó*. The fish has many bones, *sagiganagisi gigó*.—I catch a very large fish, *nin kagabadjibina*. I caught so many fishes. S. *Bina*.
Fish–bladder, *pikwadj*.
Fish–bone, *gigowigan*.
Fisher, (animal,) *otchig* ; *akakwidjish*.
Fisher, (bird,) *okishkimanisse*.
Fisher-line with many hooks, *pagidaban*. I set a line with hooks, *nin pagidabi*. I haul out a fisher–line, *nin nadaabi*.
Fisherman, *gagoiked*, *gigoikewinini*, *pegidawad*, *pagidawewinini*.
Fisher's buoy. S. Buoy.
Fishery, fishing, *gigoikéwin*.
Fish–hawk, *mitchigigwane*.
Fish–hook, *migiskan*.
Fish–hook line, *migiskanéiab*.
Fishing ; I am fishing, *nin gigoike*. I

am fi. with a drag-net or draw-net, *gigóiag nind agwabinag.* I am fishing with a hook, *nin wewebanabi.* I am f. with a hook in the night, *nin nibáwewebanabi.* I am f. with a hook in a canoe or boat, *nind agomówewebanabi.*

Fishing-ground, *pagidawewin.*

Fishing-implement, *wewebanaban, wewebanabagan.*

Fishing-line with a hook, *odadjigokan.* I am fishing with a hook, *nind odadjigoke*; *nin wewebanabi.*

Fishing-rod or stick, *wewebanabanak.*

Fishnet, *assáb.* A small net, *assabins.* An old useless net, *assabish.*

Fish-oil, *gigo-bimide.*

Fish-scale, *wanagaai.*

Fish-store, *gigowigamig.*

Fissure; there is a fissure in a rock, *tashkabikishka, passábika.*

Fist, *pikwakonindj.* I strike him with the fist, *nin pikwakonindjitawa.*

Fit; it fits well, *minokamagad.* It fits me well, *nin minokagon, nin debishkan.* It fits well in, *minoshkine.*

Fitchat, fitchew, *jikág.*

Five, *náno...*, in compositions; which see in the First Part.

Five, *nánan.* We are five, *nin nánanimin.* There are five *in.* obj., *nánaninon.*

Five every time, five each or to each, *nenanan.*

Five hundred, *nánwak.*

Five hundred every time, five hundred each or to each, *nenanwak.*

Five thousand, *naning midasswak, nanimidanak.* We are five thousand in number, *nin nanimidanakosimin.* There are five th. *in.* obj., *nanimidanakwadon.*

Five times, *naning.*

Five times every time, five times each or to each, *nenaning.*

Fix; I fix it right, *nin gwaiakoton.* I fix it in a certain manner, *nind ijissiton.*

Fix, (in s. in.) S. Repair.

Flabby; I am flabby, *nin jagos.*

Flag. S. Banner.

Flageolet, *pipigwan.*

Flag-staff, *kikiwematig.*

Flail, *apagandaigan, apagandaiganak, gitchiminaigan.*

Flail or stick, to knock out wild rice, *bawáigan, bawaiganak.*

Flambeau. S. Torch.

Flame, the flame is ascending high, *saságakwane.* There is a blue flame, *ojawanashkwakone.*

Flame. S. Blaze.

Flank. (side of the body;) my, thy, hi flank, *ninbimébigwadai, kibimébigwadai, obimébigwadaian.*

Flannel, *wabigin.* Yellow flannel, *osawabigin.* Red flannel, *miskwabigin.*

Flask, flagon, *omodai.*

Flat; it is flat, (*in.*, *an.*) *nabaga*; *nabagisi.* It is flat, (metal, *in.*, *an.*) *nabagábikad, tessábikad*; *nabagábikisi, tessábikisi.*

Flat grass or herb, *nabagashk.*

Flat hand, *nabagáskinindj, téssinindj, nagákinindjan.* I strike him with the flat hand, *nin nabagáskinindjitawa.*

Flat hat or cap, *téssiwakwan.*

Flat-head Indian, *Nebagindibe.*

Flat-iron, *joshkwáigaigan.*

Flat pipe-stem, *nabagakokidj.*

Flat stone, *tessabik, nabagabik.*

Flatten; I flatten it, (*in.*, *an*) *nin tessiton, nin nabagadaan*; *nin tessia, nin nabagadáwa.*

Flatten with an iron; I flatten, *nin joshkwaigaige* I flatten it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin joshkwaigaan*; *nin joshkwaigáwa.*

Flatter. Flattery, (in s. in.) S. Praise.

Flattery, *wawijindiwin.*

Flat tobacco, *nebagibagisid assema.*

Flavor. S. Taste, good taste.

Flay; I flay, *nin pakonige.* I flay him, *nin pakona, nin bishagibina, nin bishagigijwa.*

Flea, *pabig.* I have fleas, *nin pabigos.*

Flea-herb, *animikibag.*

Flee; I flee, *nind ojim.* I make him

flee, or I save him by flight, *nind ojimoa*.

Flesh, *wiiass*, *wiiassima*. My, thy, his flesh, *niiass*, *kiiass*, *wiiass*. I have flesh, *nind owiiass*. I am flesh, *nin wiiassiw*. As one is flesh, *ejiwiiassing*. I make myself flesh, *nin wiiassiwiidis*.—I take the flesh off, *nin qitchiganejan wiiass*. I take off his flesh, *nin qitchiganejwa*.

Fleshy part of the leg, of my, thy, his leg, *ninásid*, *kinásid*, *onásid*.

Flexible, I become fl. again, *nin jejawishka*. My leg becomes fl. again, *nin jejawigadeshka*.—It is flexible, *sibiskagad*.

Flight, *ojimowin*.

Flight, (of birds,) *bimissewin*.

Flint, *hwánag*.

Flittermouse, *papakwanadji*.

Float; I float, I am on the surface of the water, *nind agóm*. I float, being partly in the water, *nind agwindjin*. It floats, being partly in the water, *agwinde*. I float (it floats) down with the current, *nin bimábog*; *bimátan*.

Float about; I float (it floats) about, *nin tetebaagwindjin*; *tetebaagwinde*.

Float, for a net, *agwindjónagan*.

Flood, *nikibiwin*, *moshkaang*. There is a flood, *moshkaan*, *nikibimagad*.

Flood, flowing tide; it is the fl. tide, *moshkagami nibi*.

Floodwood, *angwássag*. There is floodwood, *angwássagcka*. In a place where there is much floodwood, *angwássagokang*.

Floor; there is a floor, *apishimonikade*. I make a floor, *nind apishimonike*. I make a floor in it, *nind apishimonikadan*.–Under the floor, *anámissag*. On the fl., *mitchissag*. In the middle of the fl., *náwissag*. The fl. is dirty, *winissaga*. I wash the fl., *nin kisibigissaginige*. The floor is wet, *nibiwissaga*. The fl. is clean, *binissaga*.

Floor-board in a house, *apishimonak*, *apishimon*.

Floor-branch in a lodge, *apishimon*.

Floor-carpet, *apishimonigin*.

Floor-mat, *anákan*.

Flour, *pakwejigan*, *bassisid pakwejigan*.

Flour-bag, *pakwejiganiwaj*.

Flour-mill, *bissibodjigan*.

Flour-pap, *pakwejiganabo*.

Flower, *wabigon*. A kind of yellow flower, *okitchagewassakwane*. Another kind, *monawingwabigon*. The fruit of it, *monawing*.—I make flowers, *nin wabigonike*. Woman that makes fl., *wabigonikewikwe*.

Flowings; I am in my monthly flowings, *agwatching nind aia*, *agwatching nin bodawe*.

Flute, *pipigwan*. I play on the flute, *nin pipigwe*.

Flute-player, *pipigwéwinini*, *pepigwed*.

Flute-playing, *pipigwewin*.

Flute-reed, elder-shrub, *pipigwéwanashk*.

Fly, *odji*. Small fly, *ojins*.

Fly; I fly, *nin bimisse*. It flies about, (a bird,) *babamisse*. It flies around s. th., *giwitasse*. It fl. from..., *ondjisse*. It fl. hither, *bidjisse*. It fl. round, *bijibasse*.–It flies off, (something,) *mádjibide*. It flies from..., *ondjibide*. It fl. hither, *bidjibide*.

Fly down, (in s. in.) S. Slide down.

Fly in; it flies in, (a bird,) *pindigesse*. It flies in, (something,) *pindjibide*.

Flying, *bimissewin*.

Flying squirrel, *jagáshkandawe*.

Fly for safety; I fly, *nind ojim*. I fly from him, (her, it,) *nind ojima*, *nind ojimotawa*; *nind ojindan*, *nind ojimotan*. I make him fly, *nind ojimoa*. I fly to him, (her, it,) *nin nádjinijima*; *nin nádjinijindan*. I fly to some place, *nind ininijim*.

Fly out; it flies out, (a bird,) *sagidjisse*. It flies out, (something,) *sagidjibide*.

Fly up; I fly up in the air, *nind ombisse*. It flies up, *ombibide*.

Foam, *bité*. My mouth is full of foam, *nin bitéwidon*. My mouth is full of

foam from anger, *nin bitéwidonegidas.*
Foam; I foam at my mouth in running, *nin bitéwanam.*
Fog, *awán.* The fog is falling, *binawán.* The fog disappears, *pákawán.*
Foggy; it is foggy, *awán.*
Fold; I fold, *nin biskitenige.* I fold it, *nin biskitenan.* I fold it, (stuff *in.*, *an.*) *nin nabwéginan*; *nin nabwégina.*
Folded; it is f., *biskinigade, biskissin.*
Folks, *bemadisidjig.*
Follow; I follow, *nin nópinaki.* I follow him, (her, it,) *nin nópinana, nind ishkwékawa*; *nin nópinadan, nind ishkwékan.* I follow it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nagatwaodon*; *nin nagatwàwa.* I follow his track, *nin bimaana, nin máduana, nin nosswaana.* I follow a road or trail, *nin bimaadon mikana, nin mádaadon mikana, nin nosswaadon mikana.* I follow a certain trail, *nind inamodjige.*
Follow in succession; I follow in suc., *nind anikeshkage.* I follow him, *nind anikeshkawa.* It follows, *anikessin.*
Fond; I am fond of it, *nin nitáwandán.*
Fond of..., (in s. in.) S. Attached to...
Fond du Lac, *Waiekwákitchigami.*
Fond du Lac, *Nagádjiwan.* At, to or from Fond du Lac, *Nagádjiwanang.*
Food, *midjim.* It is food, *midjimiwan.* I gather or collect food, (provisions,) *nin naénim.* I collect it for food, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin naénimon*; *nin naénimonan.*
Fool, *gawanadisid, gegibadisid.* I am a fool, *nin giwanadis, nin gagibadis.*
Foolish; I am f., *nin gagibadis, nin bisinadis, nind agawadis.* It is foolish, *gagibadad.* I make him foolish, *nin gagibadisia, nin gagibasoma.*
Foolishly; I act or behave foolishly, *nin gagibadjige.*
Foolishness, *gagibadisiwin, agawadisiwin, gagibadjigewin, bisinadisiwin.*
Foolish noise, *kiwanisiwin.* I make noise foolishly, *nin kiwanis.*
Foolish person, *gegibadisid.*
Foot, *osidama.* My, thy, his foot, *nisid, kisid, osid.* The right foot, *kitchisid, okitchisidama.* The left foot, *namandjisid, onamandjisidama.*—I have feet, *nind osid.* I have clean feet, *nin biniside.* I have convulsions in my foot or feet, *nin tchitchibisideshka.* I have cramps in my foot or feet, *nind otchisidepinig.* I have a dead foot, *nin nibowiside.* I have dirty feet, *nin winiside.* I have hairy feet, *nin mishiside, nin memishiside.* I have large feet, *nin mamángiside.* I have a long foot, *nin ginoside.* I have long feet, *nin gagánoside.* One of my feet is longer than the other, *nin nabanéginoside.* I have only one foot, *nin nabanéside.* I have pain in my foot, *nin dewiside.* I have a scar on my foot, *nind odjishiside.* I have a short foot, *nin takoside.* I have short feet, *nin tatakoside.* One of my feet is shorter than the other, *nin nabanétakoside.* I have a small foot, *nind agassiside.* I have small feet, *nin babiwiside.*—My foot is bloody, *nin miskwiwiside.* My feet are bound, *nin mamándjigosidebis.* I bind or fetter his feet, *nin mamandjigosidebina, nin mamándjigwapisidebina.* My foot is bruised, *nin jashágosideshkos.* I bruise my foot, *nin tatagosideodis.* My feet are cold, *nin takiside, nin tatakiside.* My feet are cold being wet, *nin takwakisideábawe.* My feet are benumbed with cold, *nin takwakisidewadj.* My feet are cracked, *nin gipiside, nin gagipiside.* My foot is cut off, *nin kishkiside.* I cut off my foot, *nin kishkisideodis.* I cut off his foot, *nin kishkisidejwa.* My foot is dislocated, *nin kotigosiketa.* I dislocate my foot, *nin kotigosideshin,*

nin gidiskakosideshin, nin bimiskosideshin. My foot is frozen, *nin mashkawadjisidewadj.* My foot is pierced, *nin jibanisidejigas.* My foot is swollen, *nin bagiside.* My foot is stiff, *nin tchibatakoside.* My foot is tender, or my feet are tender, *nin nôkiside.* My feet are warm, *nin kijôside.* My feet are wet, *nin nibiwiside.* My foot is wounded, *nin mâkiside.* — At my feet, *ejisidebiian.* I burn my foot, *nin badagosides.* I hurt my foot, *nin nangisideshin.* I hurt my foot walking, *nin bitâkosideshin, nin pakwesideshin.* I lift up my foot, *nind ombisiden.* The other foot, *ajawisid, nabanêsid.* I press his foot, *nin magosidena.* I put my foot on s. th. sitting, *nind agwitchisideshimon.* In put my foot in..., *nin pindjisideshin.* I slide or fall in with one foot, *nin pindjisidesse.* I rub his foot or feet with some medicine, *nin sinigosidebina.* I sprain his foot by pulling, *nin pakisidebina.* I have it sticking in my foot, it sticks in my foot, *nin patakisidedjin.* I thrust it in my foot, *nin patakisideodis.* I thrust it in his foot, *nin patakisidewa.* I wash my feet, *nin kisibigiside.* I wash his feet, *nin kisibigisidena.* I wipe my feet, *nin kisiside.* I wipe his feet, *nin kisisidewa.*—The extremity of the foot, *wunâkosid.*—At the foot of a hill or mountain, *nissâki.*

Foot, (12 inches;) one foot, *ningotosid.* Two; three, four feet, etc., *nijosid, nissosid, niosid,* etc. So many feet, *dassosid.*

Foot-bath; I take a warm foot-bath, *nind abakamass.* I give him a warm f., *nind abakamasswa.*

Footboard of the Indian cradle, *atchisidebison.*

Footing; I have a good footing, *nin minôkami.* I have a bad footing, *nin mânikami.*

Footman, *bamitagan, bamitagewinini.*

Foot-rag, *ajigan.*

Footstep; I make small footsteps, *nind agâssikam, nin babiwishkam.* —S. Track.

Footstool, *agwitchisideshimonowin, apisidebiwin.*

For, (because,) *sa.*

Forbear; I forbear with him, *nin ganabitawa, nin babimiwidawa.*— We forbear with one another, *nin ganabitadimin, nin babimiwidadimin.*

Forbear, Forbearance, (in s. in.) S. Patient. Patience.

Forbid; I forbid, *nin ginaamage.* I forbid him, (her, it,) *nin ginaamawa; nin ginaamadan, nin ginaamawadan.* I forbid it to myself, *nin ginaamadis.*—It forbids, *ginaamagemagad.*

Forbiddance, *ginaamagewin, ginaamadiwin.*

Forbidden; any thing forbidden, *ginaamagowin.* I am forb., *nin ginaamago.* It is forb., *ginaamagemagad.*

Forbidder, *genaamaged.*

Force. S. Power.

Ford; I ford a river, *nin takumadasi.*

Foreboding. S. Augur. Auguration.

Forefinger, (showing-finger,) *inôinindj.*

Forehead, *katigwan.*

Foreigner, stranger, *maiâginini.*— Foreign woman, *maiâgikwe.* I am a foreigner, (man or woman,) *nin maiagis, nin maiatawis.*

Foreman, *nagânisid.*

Foremost, *niganendagwakamig.* I am foremost, *nin niganis.* I am (it is) foremost, considered foremost, *nin niganendagos, nin nitamendagos, nin maiawendagos; niganendagwad, nitamendagwad, maiawendagwad.* I consider him (her, it) foremost, *nin niganenima; nin niganendan.*—I am foremost, (traveling by water,) *nin niganâ.* —The foremost *in.* object, *nêtamissing.*

Forerunner, *naganishkad.*

Forepart; in the forepart, *nigan.*

Forenoon; a forenoon, or half a day,

ningo-nawakwe. In the forenoon, *tchi bwa nawakweg.*

Forest, *mitigwaki.* There is a forest, *bimakwa.* In the middle of a forest, *nawakwa.* I walk on the border of a forest, *nin jijodakwaam.*— Near the forest, *tchigakwa.* The forest is far, *wassaakwakwa.* The forest has a white appearance, *wabakwamagad.* The for. is low, *tibassakwa.* The for. is thick, *gibakwa, sagwandaga.* Indian from the thick forests, *Sagwandagawinini.* Burnt forest. S. *Burnt.*

Foretell; I foretell, *nin niganadjim.*

Foretell. Forteller. Fortelling, (in s. in.) Augur. Auguration.

Foreteller, *niganádjimawinini.*

Foretelling, *niganádjimowin.*

Foretelling woman, *niganádjimowikwe.*

Forget; I forget, *nin wanéndam, nin bónéndam.* I forget him, (her, it,) *nin wanenima, nin bonenima; nin wanéndán, nin bonendán.* I forget myself, *nin waennindis. nin boneninds.* I for. s. th. relating to him. *nin wanendamawa, nin bonendamawa·* We for. our mutual offences, *nin bonenindimin.*

Forgetful; I am for., *nin nitá-wanendam.*

Forgetfulness, *wanéndamowin, nitáwanéndamowin.*

Forgetting, *wanéndamowin, bónendamowin.*

Forget to take; I for. to take, *nin wanike.* I for. to take him, (her, it,) *nin wanikenan; nin waniken.*

Forgive; I forgive, *nin bonigidetage, nin bónendam.* I forgive it, *nin bónendán, nin wébinán.* I for. him *nin bónigidetawa, nin wébinumawa, nin wanéndamawa, nin bónendam, awa, nind odjimenima.* We for. each other, *nin bónigidetadimin, nin webinamadimin, nin bónenindimin.*

Forgiven; I am for., *nin bonigidetagos, nin gassiamago.* It is for., *bonendjigade, webinigade, gassiigade.*

Forgiven, (in s. *in.*) S. Rejected. Thrown away.

Forgiveness, *bonendamowin, bonigidetagewin, bonigidetagowin, gassiamagewin, gassiamagowin.* Mutual forgiveness, *bonenindiwinbonigidetadiwin, wébinamadiwin.*

Forgotten; I am (it is) forg., as well as forg., *nin wanendagos; wanendagwad.* I am (it is) quite forgotten, *nin wanendjigus; wanendjigade.*

Fork, *nassawabidéigan, patakashkaigan,* hay-fork.

Fork, table-fork, *patakáigan.* I pick up with a fork, *nin patakaige.* I pick it up, (*in., an.*) *nin patakaan; nin patakâwa.*

Form, *ijinágosiwin.*

Form; I form it, (*in., an.*) *nin masídinan; nin masidina.* I form it for him, *nin masidinamawa.*

Formed; I am (it is) formed, *nind ojig; ojigin.*

Former, *geté—.*

Formerly, *gaiát, méwija.*

Formidable. S. Feared..

Fornication, *bishigwadisiwin, gagibadisiwin.*

Fornicator, *bishigwadjinini, gagibadjinini.*

Fornicatress, *bishigwadjikwe, gagibadjikwe.*

Forsake; I for. him, (her, it,) *nin nagana; nin nagadan.*

Forsake. Forsaken, (in s. in.) S. Throw away. Thrown away.

Fort, fortress, *wakaigan, akobimwan.* In the fort, *pindjwakaigan.* Out of the fort, *agwatchiwakaigan.*

For the sake of..., *ondji.*

Forthwith, *wewib, pabige, kejidin.*

Fortify; I for. him, (her, it,) *nin songisia, nin mashkawisia; nin songiton, nin mashkawiton.*

Fortify the heart or mind; I fortify, *nin songideeshkage.* I for. him, *nin songideeshkawa, nin mashkawendumia.*

Fortitude of the heart, *songideewin.* I give him fortitude, *nin songideeshkawa.* Giving fortitude of the heart, *songideeshkagewin.*

Fortnight, *nijo-anamiegijigad.*

Fortunate; I am for., *nin jawendagos.*

Fortune. S. Riches.

Fort William, *Gamanétigweiag*, or *Kamanétigweiag*.

Forty, *nimidana*. We are forty, *nin nimidanawemin*. There are forty *in.* objects, *nimidanawéwan*. There are forty pair, *nimidanawéwán*.

Forty every time, forty each or to each, *nenimidana*.

Forty hundred, or four thousand, *nimidanak*. We are four thousand of us, *nin nimidanakosimin*. There are 4000 *in.* objects, *nimidanakwadon*.

Found; I am (it is) found, *nin mikas*, *nin mikadjigas*; *mikade*, *mikadjigade*. Found thing, *mikagan*. It is a found thing, *mikáganiwan*.

Foundation, *ashotchissitchigan*.

Foundation of a house, *onákamigissitchigan*.

Foundation-stone, *ashotchissitchiganabik*, *ashotabikissitchigan*.

Founded: it is well founded, *mindjimossitchigade*.

Founder. Foundry.—S. Smelter. Smelting-house.

Fountain. S. Spring.

Four, *nío...*, in compositions; which see in the First Part.

Four. *niwin*. We are four, *nin niwimin*. There are four *in.* objects, *niwinon*.

Four every time, four each or to each, *neniwin*.

Four hundred, *niwak*. We are four hundred in number, *nin niwakosimin*. There are 400 *in.* objects, *niwakwadon*. Four hundred pair, *niwakwéwán*.

Four hundred every time, 400 each or to each, *neniwak*.

Fourth; the fourth. *eko-niwing*. The fourth time, or four times, *niwing*.

Fourthly, *eko-niwing*.

Fourth of July, *pushkisige-gijigad*. *papushkisige-gijigad*, *madwesige gijigád*.

Four times, *niwing*.

Four times every time, four times each or to each, *neniwing*.

Fox, *wágosh*. Young fox, *wagoshens*.

Fragment, *bokwaii*.

Frame-house, *wakaigan*, *mitigo-wakaigan*.

France, *Wemitigojiwaki*. In France, to or from France, *Wemitigojiwaking*.

Frankincense, *minomagwakisigan*. I burn frankincense, I incense, *nin minomagwakisige*.—S. Perfume.

Fraud. S. Cheat. Cheating.

Free; I am free, *nin dibénindis*.

Freedom, *dibenindiswin*.

Freeze; I freeze to death, *nin gawádj*, *nin mashkawadj*. I begin to feel that a part of my body is freezing, *nin mikawadj*.—It freezes over, *gashkadin*, *gibadin*.

Freezing, *mashkawadjiwin*, *gawadjiwin*.

Freezing-moon, (November,) *gashkadini-gisiss*.

French; I speak French, *nin wemitigojim*.

French book or letter, *wemitigojimasinaigan*.

French boy, or a little Frenchman, *Wemitigojins*.

French church, *wemitigoji-anamiewigamig*.

French girl, *wemitigojikwens*.

French language, *wemitigojimowin*.

Frenchman, *Wemitigoji*.

French priest, (Catholic priest,) *wemitigoji-mekatewikwanaie*.

French religion, (Catholic religion,) *wemitigoji-anamiewin*.

Frenchwoman, *wemitigojikwe*.

French writing, *wemitigojiwibiigan*. I write in French, *nin wemitigojiwibiige*. It is written (or printed) in French, *wemitigojiwissin*. I translate it into French, *nin wemitigojiwissiton*. It is translated in French, *wemitigojiwissitchigade*.

Frequent; I freq. bad women, *nin nodikwewe*, *nin nodjikwewe*.

Frequent. S. Keep company.

Frequently, *naningim*, *ningim*, *saságwana*.

Fresh, *oshki-*.

Fret; I fret him, *nin nishkia*. It frets me, *nin nishkiigon*.—S. Angry.

*F*riend; my friend, (or brother,) *nikaniss, nidjikiwé.* Thy friend, *kikaniss, kidjikiwé.* His friend, *wikanissan, widjikiwéian.* I am his friend, (or he is my friend,) *nin mino-inawema.* I am its friend, *nin mino-inawendan.*

*F*riend, (in s. in.) S. Comrade. Brother, (friend.)

*F*riendship, *inawendiwin, mino-inawendiwin, sagiidiwin.*

*F*right, *amamissowin, gotadjiwin, kitchi segisiwin.*

*F*righten; I fr. him, *nin ségia, nin ségima, nind ámawa.*

*F*righten, (startle;) I frighien it, (an animal,) *nind oshawa, nind oshakawa, nin nanumáa.*

*F*rightened; I am fr., *nin segendam, nin migoshkadji-aia.* I am fr. by s. th. I heard, *nind amaniss.* I look frightened, *nin seginagos.*

*F*rightened animal, *nanamádjigan.*

*F*rightful; I am (it is) frightful, *nin gotámigos; gotámigwad.*—S. Horrible.

*F*rightful or enormous number or quantity. There is a fr. number of us, *nin gagwánissaginomin,* or, *nin gagwánissaginímin.* There is a fr. quantity of it, *gagwánissaginad.*

*F*rivolous; I am fr., *nin bisinadis, nin gagibadis.* I make him friv., *nin bisinadjia* —S. Disquiet.

*F*rivolousness, *bisinadisiwin, gagibadisiwin.*

*F*rock for men, *babisikawagan.*

*F*rock for women, *góduss.* I wear a long frock, *nin ginwambis.*

*F*rog, *omakaki.* A kind of green frog, *jashagawashkogissi.* Another kind of frog, *passekának.* A small kind of frog, *pikonekwe.*

*F*rost; there is glazed frost (or rime) on the ground, *gaskwewemagad.*

*F*rower, *tashkiguigan.*

*F*rozen; I am frozen, *nin mashkawadj.* It is frozen hard, *mashkawadin.* It is frozen over, *gashkadin, gibadin.* It is frozen thick, *kipagadin.*

*F*rugal; I am frugal, *pepangi nin wissin.*

*F*ruit; different kinds of fruit, *wiiagiminan.*

*F*ruit of the tree, *maniwang mitig.*

*F*ruit-tree, *maniwid mitig.*

*F*ry; I fry, *nin sássakokwe.* I fry it, (*in.*, *an*) *nin sassakokwadan; nin sassakokwana.*

*F*rying-pan, *sássakokwadjigan, abwéwin.* *F*rying-pan with a short handle, *abwéwinens.*

*F*uel, wood, *missán.* I have no fuel, *nind átawe.*

*F*ull; it is full in a certain manner, *inashkine.*

*F*ull. S. *F*illed.

*F*ulfil; I fulfil it, *nin tibishkossiton.* I fulfil a promise, *nin tibissaton, nin tibissiton,*

*F*ulfilled; it is fulfilled, *tibishkossitchigade.*

*F*ully, *wawinge, upitchi.*

*F*uneral. S. Burial.

*F*unnel, *pinsibadjigan.* I am pouring through a funnel, *nin pinsibadjige.* I pour it through a funnel, *nin pinsibadon.*

*F*ur, (hair of animals,) *bíwai.* Its fur, *obíwai.* It has no fur or hair, *pashkwadikwebigisi.*—This animal has a black fur, *bosmakatewawe aw awessi.* It has a fine fur; *bissibiwaie.* It has a good fur, *minwawe.* It has a long fur, *gagánobiwaie, ishpawe.* It has a short fur, *titissawe.* It has a thick and profitable fur, *bissagwawe.*

*F*ur, given as payment to a fur-trader, *atawágan.*

*F*urnish; I furnish to people, *nind ondinamage.* I fur. it to him, *nind ondinamawa.* I fur. to myself, *nind ondinamudis, nind minidis.* I furnish it to myself, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind ondinamadison, nin minidison; nind ondinamadisonan, nin minidisoman.*

*F*urther, or farther, *awáss.*

*F*urther there, *awáss wedi.*

G.

GAL

Gaiety. S. Gayness.

Gain; I gain it,(*in.*, *an.*)*nin gashkiton*; *nin gashkia*. I gain nothing, *nind agawis*, *nind agawishka*, *nind agawita*, *nind anawewis*. I gain, (in a play,) *nin pakinage*, *nin mijagado*.

Gain ; I gain, (endeavoring,) *nin wikwatchi*. I gain it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin wikwatchiton*; *nin wikwatchia*. I gain to myself, *nin wikwatchitas*, *nin wikwatchitamas*. I gain it to myself, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin wikwatchitason*, *nin wikwatchitamason*; *nin wikwatchitasonan*, *nin wikwatchitamasonan*.

Gain, (in s. in.) S. Earn.

Gained; it is gained, (*in.*, *an.*) *gashkitchigade*; *gashkitchigaso*. Gained object, *gashkitchigan*.

Gaining, *gashkitchigewin*.

Gain over. S. Prevail.

Gainsay; I gainsay, *nind ajidewidam*. *nind ajidewe*, *nind ajidenge*, *nin gagánsitam*, *nin nakwetage*, *nin nakwetam*, *nind agonwetage*, *nind agonwetam*. I use to gainsay, *nind ajidengeshk*, *nin nakwetangeshk*, *nind agonwetangeshk*. — I gainsay him, *nind ajidema*, *nin gagansitawa*, *nin nakwetawa*, *nind agonwetawa*. I gainsay in thoughts, *nind ajidéiendam*, *nind agonwéiendam*. I gainsay against it, *nin gagansitán*.

Gainsayer, *aiagonwetang*.

Gainsaying, *agonwetamowin*.

Gait, walking, *bimossewin*.

Galilean; *Galiléwinini*.

Gall, *winsop*.

Gallon, *minikwadjigan*.

GAT

Gallows, *agonidiwi-mitig*.

Gamble; I gamble, *nind atáge*, *nin nitá atage*, *nin matchi-atage*.

Gambler, *netá-ataged*, *etageshkid*.

Gambling, *atádiwin*, *atageshkiwin*, *matchi-atadiwin*.

Gambling-house, *atádiwigamig*.

Game, (interested game,) *atádiwin*.

Game; I game, *nind atáge*.

Game. S. Hunt. Hunting.

Gang. S. Troop.

Gap. S. *F*issure. Hole.

Gape. Gaping.—S. Yawn. Yawning.

Garble. S. Sift.

Garden, *kitigan*, *kitigánens*.

Garden-house, *kitiganiwigamig*.

Garden-River, *Kitiganisibi*.

Gard-house, *akandówigamig*.

Garlic, *jigugawanj*.

Garment, *agwiwin*.

Garter, *kashkibidassebison*..

Gather; I gather together, *nin máwandiniye*, *nin mawandoniye*, *nin máwandjitchige*. I gather it together, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin máwandjiton*, *nin mawandinan*, *nin mawandonan*, *nin máwandjissiton*; *nin mawandjia*, *nin mawandina*, *nin mawandona*. I gather people together, *nin mawansomag*.— I gather for somebody, *nin mawandjitamage*. I gather it for him, *nin mawandjitamawa*. I gather for myself, *nin mawandjitamas*, *nin mawandjitamadis*, *nin mawandjitass*. I gather it for myself, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin mawandjitamason*, *nin mawandjitamadison*. *nin mawandjitasson*; *nin mawandjitamasonan*, *nin mawandjitamadisonan*, *nin mawandjitassonan*. I gather with him, *nin*

mâwandiwidjiwa. — I gather together sewing, *nin mâwandogwass.* I gather them together sewing, *nin mawandogwadan, nin mawandogwadanan.* — I gather burning coals together, *nin mawandakije.*— I gather hay, *nin mawandoshkan.* — It gathers together, *mawandossemagad.*

Gather berries; I gather berries, *nin mawins.* I gather berries and eat them, *nin gâpon.* I gather them, (*in., an.*) *nin gâponan; nin gâponag.*

Gathered; we are gath. together in a great number. *nin mâmawinimin, nin mâmawinmin.*

Gathered object; *mawandjigan.*

Gatherer, *mawandjitchigewinini.*

Gauze, *jibawassêiyin.*

Gay; I am gay, *nin bapinenim, nin jomiwadis.* I make him gay, *nin bapinenimoa, nin jomiwadisia.* I am gay, in liquor, *nin minobi, nin jôwendam.*

Gay, (in s. in.) S. Joyful.

Gayness, gayety, *bavinenimowin.* Gaiety in half drunkenness, *jowendamowin.*

Gaze; I gaze at s. th. with surprise, *nin mamakâsabange.* I gaze at him (her, it) with astonishment, *nin mamakasabama, nin mamakâsinawa; nin mamakusabandan, nin mamakâsinan.*

Gazed; any object gazed at, *mamakasabandjigan.*

Geld. S. Castrate.

General, *kitchi jimaganishi-ogima.*

Generally, *mâmawi.*

Gentile. S. Pagan.

Gentle; it is gentle, (a horse, &c.) *wângawisi, wawângawisi.*

Gentle, (in s. in.) S. Mild.

Gentleness, *bekadisiwin, minodeewin*

Gently, *bêka.*

Genuflection, *otchitchinzwanitawin.*

Geometer, *dibaakiwinini.*

Geometry, *dibaakiwin.*

Germ, (bud,) *saganwi.*

German, *animâ.* I speak German, *nind animâm.*

German language, *animamowin.*

German woman, *animâkwe.*

Germinate; it germinates, (*in., an.*) *saganwimagad; saganwi.* I make it germ., (*in., an.*) *nin saganwissiton; nin saganwia.*

Get; I am getting worse, (in my sickness,) *nind abindis, nind abindjine.*

Get from...; I get s. th. from..., *nind ondinige. nind ondis.* I get him (her, it) from..., *nind ondina; nind ondinan.*

Get lost. S. Go astray.

Get ready. S. Prepare.

Ghost, *manito; tchibai.*

Giant, *missâbe, kitchi-inini.* Fabulous giant. *windigo.*

Giantess, *kitchi-ikwe.* Fabulous giantess, *windigokwe.*

Giant's bird; *windigobineshi.*

Giant's "tripes de roche", *windigowakon.*

Giddiness, *giwashkwewin.*

Giddy; I am giddy, *nin giwashkwe.* I am giddy from drinking, *nin giwashkwebi.* I am g. from heat, *nin giwashkwes.* I am g. by smelling, *nin giwashkwenos.* I am g. by falling, *nin giwashkweshin.* I am made giddy by s. th. falling upon me, *nin giwashkwekos.*

Gift, *minigowin. minigoswin, migiwewin, minidiwin, pagidinigan.*

Gild; I gild it, (*in., an.*) *nind osawajoniiakadan; nind osawa-joniiakana.*

Gilt; it is gilt, (*in., an.*) *osawa joniiakade; osawa-joniiakaso.*

Gimblet, *biminigans.*

Ginger-bread, *washkobitchigasod pakwejigan.*

Gird; I gird myself, *nin kitchipis.* I gird myself strongly, *nin sindapis.* I gird up high my blanket, *nin takwambis. nind ishpantakwebis.* I gird him, (her, it,) *nind aiasswapina; nind aiasswapidon.* — S. Girdle.

Girdle, *kitchipison.*—S. Belt.

Girdle; I girdle myself otherwise, or with another belt, *nind andapis.*

Girl; little girl, *ikwesens.* I am a little girl, *nind ikwesensiw.* Grown up girl, *oshkinigikwe, gijikwe.* I am a grown up girl, adult, *nind oshkinigikwew, nin gijikwew.* — The first-born girl of a family, *madjikikwewiss.* I am the first-born girl of the family, *nin madjikikwewissiw.*

Girt; I am not well girt, *nin mánapis.*

Girth, *assatchibidjigan.*

Give; I give, *nin migiwe.* I give him, *nin mina.* I give to myself, *nin minidis.* We give to each other, *nin minidimin.* I give him, (her, it,) *nin bidina; nin bidinan.* I give him (her, it) to him, *nin bidinamawa.*—I give to all, *nin débaoki.* I give also to him, *nin débaona.* I have not enough to give to all, *nin nondéoki.* I have not enough to give to him, *nin nondéona.* — I don't like to give soon, *nin nómagewis.*

Give, (in s. in.) S. Present.—S. Sacrifice.

Give away. I give away, *nin migiwe.* I give him (her, it) away, *nin migiwenan, nin pagidina, nin pagidenima; nin migiwen, nin pagidinan, nin pagidendan.* I give it to him, *nin pagidendamawa, nin pagidinamawa.* I give it away for him, *nin migiwetawa, nin migiwetamawa.* — I am too much in a habit of giving away, *nin migiweshk.* Habit of giving away, *migiweshkiwin.*

Give back; I give back, *néiab nin migiwe.* I give him (her, it) back again, *néiab nin migiwenan, nind ajéna; néiab nin migiwen, nind ajénan.* I give him back again s. th., *néiab nin mina, nind ajénamawa.*

Given; I am given s. th., *nin minigos.* I am given s. th. by divine goodness, *nin minigowis.* It is given away, (*in., an.*) *pagidinigade; pagidinigaso.*

Give to drink; I give to drink, *nin minaiwe.* I am in a bad habit of giving to drink, *nin minaiweshk.* I give him to drink, *nin minaa.* I give (or procure) to drink to myself, *nin minaidis.* We give each other to drink, *nin minaidimin.* The act of giving to drink to each other, or to several, *minaidiwin.* The bad habit of giving to drink, *minaiweshkiwin.*

Give up; I give up, *nind anijitan, nind anawendjige, nind anwendam.* I give him up, *nind inawea, nin bonia.* I give it up, *nin boniton.*— I give myself up to somebody, *nin pagidenindis.*

Given up; it is given up, *bonitchigade, webinigade.*

Giving, *migiwewin, pagidendamowin.*

Giving up, *anijitamowin, anawendjigewin, anwendamowin.*

Glad; I am glad, *nin minwendam, nin bapinenim, nin náendam, nind onuniqwendam, nin mudjigendum.* I am very glad, *nind osamenim.* I am glad to have escaped the danger of perishing, *nin bajinéwagendum.* I make him glad, *nin minwendamia, nin naéndamia, nin bapinénimoa.*

Glad and thankful; I am gl. and th., *nin mikonuweiendam.* I make him glad, (by some good service,) *nin mikonawea.* I am gl. and th. he has it, *nin mikonaweienima.*

Gland; my, thy, his gland, *ninishk, kinishk, onishkwan.*

Glanders; the horse has glanders, *agigoka bebejigoganji.*

Glass; drinking-glass, *minikwadjigan;* window-glass, *wassetchiganabik.*

Glass-bead, *manitóminens.*

Glide; I glide in the water, *nin bakobisse, nin goqisse.* It glides away, *madjibide.*

Globe, *aki.*

Globulous or globular; it is globulous, (*in., an.*) *bikominagad, babikominagad; bikominagisi, babikominagisi.* Two, three, four, etc.,

globular objects, *nijominag*, *nissominag*, *niominag*. etc. So many globular objects, *dassominag*.

Glorification, *kitchitwawendagosiwin*, *bishigendagosiwin*.

Glorify; I glor. him, (her, it,) *nin kitchitwawina*, *nin mino-wawina*, *nin bishigendagwia*, *nin k.tchitwawenima*, *nin bishigenima*; *nin kitchitwawindan*, *nin mino-windan*, *nin bishigendagwitan*, *nin kitchitwawendan*, *nin bishigendan*. I glorify myself, *nin kitchitwawiidis*, *nin kitchitwawenindis*.

Glorify, (in s. in.) S. Exalt.

Glorious; I am (it is) glorious, *nin kitchitwawendagos*, *nin bishigendagos*; *kitchitwawendagwad*, *bishigendagwad*. I make him glor., *nin kitchitwawia*, *nin kitchitwawendagosia*, *nin bishigendagwia*.

Glory, *kitchitwawin*, *kitchitwawisiwin*, *kitchitwawendagosiwin*, *bishigendagosiwin*, *ishpendagosiwin*.

Glory, (in s. in.) S. Boast.

Glove, *mindjikawan*.

Glow-worm, *wawatessi*.

Glue, *namékwan*. I make glue, *nin namekwanike*.

Glue-boiler, *namekwanikewinini*.

Glutton, *nebádisid*. I am a glutton, *nin nibádis*.

Gluttonous; I am gl., *nin nibádis*.

Gluttony, *nibadisiwin*.

Gnash; I gnash, *nin kakitchishkabiden*. I gnash and show the tee h, *nin niiabiden*. I gnash with anger, *nin niskábiden*. I gnash at him, *nin niskábidetawa*.

Gnaw; I gnaw, *nin jishigwandjige*. I gnaw it, (*in., an.*) *nin jishigwandan*; *nin jishigwama*.

Go; I go, *nind ija*. It goes, *ijámagad*. I go somewhere by land, *nin bimosse*; by water, *nin bimishka*; sailing, *nin bimásh*. I go further and further, *nin miwi*.—It goes so ..., *ijissin*. It goes in a certain direction, *inikamagad*.

Go about; I go about, *nin baba-ija*, *nin baba-inika*. I go about in a canoe or boat, *nin babamishka*; near the shore, *nin babamajaam*; sailing, *nin babamash*. I am going about, roving, *nin binás*, *nin binádiadis*, *nin binashka*.

Go along; I go along, *nind ani-bimosse*. I go along in a canoe, *nind ani-bimishka* or, *nind animishka*. I go along on the ice, *nind animádagak*. And so forth, prefixing *ani*–to verbs.

Go astray; I go (it goes) astray, *nin wanishin*; *wanissin*. I cause him to go astray, *nin wanishima*. I cause myself to go astray, *nin wanishindis*.

Go asunder. S. Open.

Go away; I go (it goes) away, *nin mádja*; *mádjamagad*. I go away in a canoe or boat, *nin madji*. I go away (out of the way,) *nind ikoga*. I go away talking, *nind animwewidam*, *nind animweweto*.

Go from; I go from one person to another, *nin nibiteshkawag*, or, *nin bimi-nibiteshkawag*. I go from one house to another, *nin nibiteshkanan*, or, *nin bimi-nibiteshkanan wakaiganan*.

Go in; I go (it goes) in, *nin pindige*; *pindigemagad*. I go in frequently, *nin papindiye*. I go in to him, or in him, *nin pindigawa*; I go frequently in to him, or in him, *nin papindigawa*. I go in him, (her, it,) *nin pindigeshkawa*, *nin pindjinaweshkawa*; *nin pindigeshkan*, *nin pindjinaweshkan*.—I go in the woods, *nin jekakwaam*. I go in the water, *nin bakobi*. I make him go in the water, *nin bakobininajáwa*.

Go on; I go (it goes) on, *nind animadja*, *nin madjishka*; *ani madjamagad*, *madjishkamagad*. I make it go on, (*in., an.*) *nin madjishkan*; *nin madjishkawa*. I go straight upon him, (her, it,) *nin maiawishkawa*; *nin maiawishkan*.—I go (it goes) on straight, right, *nin gwaiakosse*, *nin gwaiakoshka*; *gwaiakossemagad*, *gwaiakoshkamagad*,

gwaiakossin.—I go (it goes) on slowly, *nin besika; besikamagad.*

Go out; I go (it goes) out, *nin sagaam; sagaamomagad.* I go out of him, (her, it,) *nin sagisinotawa, sagidjinotawa, sagidjinaweshkawa*; *nin sagisinotan, sagidjinotan, sagidjinaweshkan.* It goes out of me, *nin sagisinotagon, nin sagidjinotagon, nin sagidjinaweshkagon.*—I go out of his heart, *nin sagidjideeshkawa.* It goes out of my heart, *nin sagidjideeshkagon.*

Go round; I go round, *nin waninishka, nin giwitashka.* I go round him, (her, it.) *nin giwitashkawa, nin giwitashkan.*

Go through. S. Pass through. Fall through.

Go to; I go to him, (her, it,) *nind nasikawa, nind ijanan; nin nasikan, nind ijan.* I go to the end of it, *nin kabeshkan.*

Go to, (in s. in.) S. Approach.

Go with...; I go with somebody, *nin widjiiwe.* I go with him, (or he goes with me,) *nin widjiwa.* I go with him somewhere in a canoe or boat, *nind adawaamu.* I make him go with somebody, *nin widjindaa.* I make it go (or come) with me, *nin widjindán.* It goes with..., *widjindimagad.* We go with one another, *nin widjindimin.* I persuade him to go with me, *nin wijama.* I go in with him, *nin widjipindigema.*

Go with..., (in s. in.) S. Accompany.

Goblet, *minikwadjigan.*

GOD, *Kijé-Manito.* I am God, *Nin Kijé-Manitow.* God is One in Three, *Nisso-bejigo Kijé-Manito.*

Godchild; my, thy, his godchild, *nindjanissikawin, kinidjanissikawin, onidjanissikawinan.* He (she) is my godchild, *nind onidjanissikanan.*

Goddaughter; my, thy, his goddaughter, *nindanissikawin, kidanissikawin, odanissikawinan.* She is my goddaughter, *nind odánissikanan.*

Godfather, *babáikawin; ossikawin.*—He is my godfather, (or adopted father,) *nind oössikanan.*

Godhead, *Kijé-Manitowiwin.*

Godmother, *mamáikawin, ogikawin.* She is my godmother, (or adopted mother,) *nind ogikanan.*

Godson; my, thy, his godson, *ningwissikawin, kiqwissikawin, ogwissikawinan.* He is my godson, *nind ogwissikanan.*

Gold, *asawa-joniia.*

Gone! *apine! wenibanl*

Good, *minó, gwanátch.* I am (it is) good, *nin mino ijiwebis. nin gwanatchiw, nind omijish, nin kijewadis; mino ijiwebad, gwanatchikwan, onijishin, kijewadad.* I make him good, *nin mino ijiwebisia, nin kijewadisia.* I make it good, *nind onijishiton.*

Good-for-nothing fellow, *ningat enábadisissig, pagandjinini.* I am good for nothing, I can make nothing, no work, *kawin ningot nind inabadisissi, nin pagandis.*

Good-hearted; I am g. h., *nin minodee.*

Good luck, *jawendájosiwin.* I have good luck; *nin jawendages.*

Good-nature, *minodeewin, mino ijiwebisiwin, minóininiwagisiwin.*

Good-natured; I am g. n., *nin mino bimadis, nin mino ijiwebis, nin minodee, nin minóininiwagis.*

Good-natured person, *menodeed, meno-binadisid.*

Goodness of heart, *minodeewin.*

Good order; I put it in good order, (*in., an.*) *nin nanáinan; nin nanaina.*

Good person, *meno-ijiwebisid, menobimadisid.* I am good, kind, *nin mino ijiwebis, nin mino bimadis.*

Goods, (merchandize) *anokadjigan.*

Good sense, *nibwakawin.*

Good temper, *mino bimadisiwin, minóininiwagisiwin.* I have a good temper or temperament, *nin mino bimadis, nin minóininiwagis.*

Good terms, *inawendiwin, mino inawendiwin.* I am on good terms

with him, *nin mino-inawema.* We are on g. t. with each other, *nin mino-inawendimin.*

Goose, *wéwe.*—S. Wild goose.

Gooseberry, *jabomin.*

Gooseberry-bush, *jabominagawanj.*

Gospel,(Evangely,) *miniwadjimowin.*

Got from..; it is got from.., (*in., an.*) *ondinigade*; *ondiniyaso.*

Gourd-bottle, (for Indian ceremonies,) *jishigwan, ogwissimanishigwan.*

Grace, *jawendjigewin.*

Grain; it is a large grain, *mangiminagad.* It is a small grain, *agassiminagad.*

Grand, *kitchi.*

Grandchild; my, thy, his grandchild, *nojishé, kojishé, ojisheian.* He is my grandchild, *nind oojisheima.*

Grandfather; my, thy, his grandfather, *nimishomiss, kimishomiss, omishomissan.* He is my grandfather, *nind omishomissima.*

Grand Island, *Kitchi-miniss.* At, to or from Grand Island, *Kitchi-minissing.*

Grand Medicine, *midéwiwin.*

Grand Medicine Indian, *m dé.* I am an Indian of the G. M., *nin midéw.* I make him a member of the G. M., *nin midéwia.*

Grand Medicine lodge, *midewigamig.*

Grand Medicine squaw, *midékwe.*

Grandmother, my, thy, his grandmother. *nókomiss, kokomiss, ókomissan.* My grandmother! *noko!* She is my grandmother, *nind ókomissiman, nind óókomissima.*

Grand-Portage, *Kitchi-onigam.* At, to or from Grand Portage, *Kitchi-onigaming.*

Grand River, *Washtanong.*

Grant; I grant his petition, *nin babamitawa.* I grant it to him, *nin mina, nin payidinamawa.*

Grape, *jomin.*

Grapple, *patakiskwaigan.*—S. Harpoon. Hook.

Grappling-hook, *adjigwadjigan, adjigwadjiganabik.*

Grass, *mashkossiw.* There is grass, *mashkossiwika.*

On the grass, *mitashkossiw.*—The grass begins to grow, *sagashkamagad.* The grass is wet, *tipashkamagad, nibishkoba.*

Grass-hooper, *papákine, minabawidjissi, adissawaieshi.*

Grass-seed, *mashkossiwi-minikan.*

Grate, to dry venison, etc., *abwátchigan.*

Grate, (in s. in.) S. Scrape.

Grave, *tchibégamig.*

Grave, (in s. in.) S. Hole in the ground.

Grave; I am grave, (considered grave,) *nin tchitanendagos.*—S. Serious.

Graver, or any thing to mark with, *beshigaigan.*

Graverod River, *Passabika-sibi.*

Graveyard, *tchibégamig.*

Gray; it is gray, (stuff, *in., an.*) *nigigwétagad; nigigwétagisi.*

Gray age, *wabikwewin.*

Gray-headed; I am g. h., *nin wábikwe.*

Gray-horse, *negigwetagawed bebejigoganji.* This horse is gray, *nigigwetagawe aw bebejigoganji.*

Grease, *bimidé.*

Grease; I grease, *nin bimidéwiniye, nin nominiye.* I grease him, (her, it,) *nin bimidéwina, nin nomina*; *nin bimidéwinan, nin nominan.* I grease it, (wood, *in., an.*) *nin nomakonan*; *nin nomakona.* I grease it, (metal, *in., an.*) *nin nomábikonan*; *nin nomábikona.*

Greased; I am (it is) greased, *bimidewanigas*; *bimidewinigade, bosibimigad, bimidékade.*

Greasy; I am (it is) greasy, *nin bimidéwis*; *bimidéwan.*

Great, *kitchi.*

Great bear, (constellation,) *otchiganang.*

Great grandchild, *anikobidjigan.*

Great grandfather; my, thy, his gr., *nind anike-nimishomiss, kid anike-kimishomiss, od anike-omishomissan.*

Great grandmother; my, thy, his

gr., *nind anikokomiss, kid anikekokomiss, cd anike-okomissan.*

Great water, (great lake,) *kitchigami.*

Green; it is green, (*in., an.*) *ojawashkwa; ojawashkwi.* It is green, (ice,) *ojawashkwasigwa.* It is green, (leaf,) *ojawashkwahaga.* It is green, (stuff, *in., an.*) *ojawashkwawegad; ojawashkwawegisi.*—I dye green, *nind ojawashkwadissige, nind ojawashkwansige.* I dye it green, (*in., an.*) *nind ojawashkwadissan, nind ojawashkwansan; nind ojawashkwadisswa, nind ojawashkwanswa.* It is dyed green, (*in., an.*) *ojawashkwadite, ojawashkwande; ojawashkwadisso, ojawashkwanso.*—The grass begins to green, *ojawashkwashkamagad.*

Green, (painted green;) it is painted green, (*in., an.*) *ojawashkonigade; ojawashkoniyaso.* It is painted green, (wood, *in., an.*) *ojawashkossaginigade; ojawashkossaginigaso.*

Greenbay, *Bodjwikwed.*

Green serpent, *ojawashkwa-ginebig.*

Greet. S. Salute.

Greeting. S. Salutation.

Gridiron, *abwatchiganabik.*

Grief, *naninawendamowin.*

Grief, (in s. in.) S. Sadness.

Grieve; I grieve, *nin naninawendam.* I grieve him, (with words,) *nin naninawima, nind inapinema.*

Grieved; I am grieved, *nin naninawendagos.*

Grieved. Grievous, (in s. in.) S. Sadness.

Grill; I grill it, (*in., an.*) *nin bansan; nin banswa.*

Grimaces; I make grimaces or faces, *nin niskingwen.*

Grind; I grind, *nin bissibodjige.* I grind it, (*in., an.*) *nin bissibodon; nin bissibona.* I wear it out by grinding, (*in., an.*) *nin metchibodon; nin metchibona.* It is worn out by grinding, (*in, an.*) *metchibode; metchiboso.*

Grinder, (large tooth,) *gitabid.* My, thy, his grinder, *nindamikanabid, kidamikanabid, odamikanabid.*

Grindmill, *bissibodjigan.*

Grindstone, *jigwanabik.*

Gristle, *kakawendjigan.*

Groan; I groan, *nin masitagos, nin tchigine, nin mamádwé.* I groan sleeping, *nin mamadwéngwám.*

Groaning, *mamadwéwin, masitagosiwin.*

Grope; I grope, *nind odjinige, nin nandodjinige.* I grope him, (her, it,) *nind odjina, nin nandodjina; nind odjinan, nin nandodjinan.*

Grotto. S. Cavern.

Ground; it is ground, (*in., an.*) *bissa, bissibode, bissibodjigade; bissisi, bissiboso, bissibodjigaso.*

Ground, (soil,) *aki.* Under ground, *anámaking, anámakamig.* On the ground, (bare ground,) *mitákamig, mitashkakamig, mitchikang.*—The ground is such..., *inakamigamagad.* The ground appears, (is bare.) *mitákamiga.* The gr. is bad, *mánákamiga.* The gr. cracks, or is cracked, from cold, *papassákamigadin.* The gr. cracks, or is cracked, from heat. *papassábiganate.* The gr. is dry, *béngwákamiga, bibinekamate.* The gr. is good, *minokamiga.* The gr. is hilly, rough, *pékwákamiga, papikwákamiga.* There is a hollow in the ground, *wimbakamiga.* There is a hollow made in the gr., *wimbakamigade.* The gr. is level, even, *onákamiga, jingakamiga, tatagwa.* I make the ground level, *nind onukamigaan.* It is made level or even, *onakamigaigade.* There is a low ground, *tabassákamiga, tabassadina, wanakamiga.* The ground is made low or lowered, *tabassakamigaigade.* There is a rising gr., *anibékamiga.* The gr. shakes, from some cause above ground, thunder, etc., *tchingwamagad aki, tchingwákamiga.* The gr. is very steep, *kishkakamiga.* The ground thaws, *ningakamate, ningakamigishkamagad.* The gr.

is thick, *kipagakamigamagad.* There is a trembling gr., *totóganowan.* Trembling ground, *totógan.* The gr. is wet, *nibiwákamig a.*—I stick it in the ground, *nin patakakamigissidon.* It is the end of the ground, *waiekwákamiga.*

Grow ; I grow (it grows) slowly, *nin bédjig ; bédjigin.* I grow (it grows) fast, *nin ginibig; ginibimagad, ginibigin.* I grow (it grows) taller, higher, *nin mádjig ; madjigin.* I grow (it grows) stronger, *songigi ; songigin.*—It grows out of the earth, *sagakimagad.* It grows together, *mamawigimagad.*

Grumble, (like a dog ;) I grumble, *nin nikim.* I grumble at him, *nin nikimotawa.*

Guard ; I guard him, (her, it,) *nin kijana ; nin kijadan.* I guard a child, *nin kijadawass,* I guard a lodge, *nin kijadige.*—I guard myself, *nind ashwi.* I guard myself against him, (her, it,) *nind ashwikawa ; nind ashwikandan.*

Guardian, *kijadigéwinini.*

Guardian Angel; my, thy, his Guardian Angel, *Anjeni genawenimid, Anjeni genawenimik, Anjeniwan genawenimigodjin.*

Guess ; I guess, *pagwana nind ikit, pagwana nind iji windan.* I guess in thoughts, *pagwana nind incndam.*

Guessing, in a guessing manner, *pagwana.*

Guest, *wakomind.*

Guide, *kekinowijiwed, kikinowijiwewinini.*

Guide ; I guide, *nin hikinowijiwe.* I guide him, *nin kikinowina.*

Guilt, *indowin.*

Guitar. *madwéwetchigan.*

Gulf. S. Abyss.

Gull, *gaiáshk.* Young gull, *gaiashkons.* Gull's egg, *gaiashkwawan.*

Gum, *oshkaniganima.* My, thy, his gum, *nishkanigan, kishkanigan, oshkanigan.*

Gun, *páshkisigan.* The stock of a gun, *pashkisiganatig.* I load a gun, *nind onashkinadon pashkisigan.* The gun is loaded, *onashkinade pashkisigan.* I cock a gun, *nind ajigidabikinan pashkisigan.* The gun is cocked, *ajigidabikinigade pashkisigan.* The gun misses fire, *anwábikissin pashkisigan.*

Gun-cap, *biwissidjigan.* I put a cap to a gun, *nin biwissidon pashkisigan.*

Gun-smith, *pashkisiganikewinini.* I am a gun-smith, *nin pashkisiganike.*

Gun-smith's trade or business, *pashkisiganikewin.*

Gun-worm, *gitaigan.*

Gut, *opikwad.*

Gut ; I gut him, *nin kitchinagijina.*

Gut of the moose, *ashkakwa-onaqij.*

H.

Ha! *taiá! ataiá! táwa! tiwe!*—*Niù!*

Habit, *ijiwebisiwin, nagadisiwin.* Good habit, *minoijiwebisiwin.* Bad habit, *matchi ijiwebisiwin.*—S. Accustomed.

Habitation, *abiwin.* My, thy, his habitation, *endaiàn, endáian, endad.*

Haft. S. Handle.

Hail, *sességan.*

Hail; it hails, *sességan, mikwaminaniwan.*

Hair, *winisissima.* My, thy, his hair, *ninisiss, kinisiss, winisiss*; plural, *ninisissan, kinisissan, winisissan.* —I have black hair, or my hair (head) is black, *nin makatewindibe.* I have curled hair, *nin babisigindibe.* My hair is in disorder, bristled up, *nin niskindibe.* My hair is long, *nin ginwánikwe, nin gagánwanikwe.* I have red hair, (a red head,) *nin miskwanikwe, nin miskwandibe,* (*miskondibe.*) I have short hair, *nin takwánikwe.* My hair is white, *nin wabikwe, nin wabishkindibe.* My hair is yellow, flaxen, *nind ceáwindibe.*—I lose my hair, *nin binánikwe.* I cut his hair, *nin mójwa.* I take him by the hair, *nin sagánikwena.*

Hair of animals. S. Fur.

Hair-powder. S. Powder.

Hairy; it is hairy, coarse, (stuff, *in., an.*) *mishaweigad*; *mishawcigisi, mishawesi.*

Half, *ábita.* Half each, *aiábita.* Half a barrel, *abitawissag*; half a bottle, *abita-omódai.* Halfway across a river or lake, *abitawagam.* Halfway going up on a mountain or hill, *abitawamadjiw.* Halfway from one place to another, *abitawikana.*

Half a day, *ningo-nawakwe.*

Halfbreed, *aiabitawisid.* I am a halfbreed, *nind abitawis.* Halfbreed man, *wissakodéwinini.* Halfbreed woman, *wissakodéwikwe.*

Half-cloth, *nebanétagak.* (S. *Nabanétagad.*)

Half drunk; I am h. d., *nin jówibi.* I am joyful being h. d., *nin jowendam.*

Half drunkenness, *jowibiwin.* Gaiety or joyfulness in half drunkenness, *jowendamowin.*

Half full; it is half full, (a bag,) *abitoshkin.*

Halibut, (fish,) *mánameg.*

Halloo! *haw! taga! hei!*

Ham, *kokoshiwibwam.* Smoked ham, *kokoshiwibwam gakanamodeg.*

Hamlet, *odénawens.*

Hammer, *pakitéigan.*

Hammer: I hammer iron flat, *nind onadaan biwabik.*

Hammered; the iron is hammered, *onadaigade biwabik.*

Hand, *onindjima.* The whole hand, *misiwénindjan.* The right hand, *kitchinindj, okitchinindjima.* The left hand, *namandjinindj, onamandjinindjima.* The other hand, *nabanénindj, ajawinindj.* My, thy, his hand, *ninindj, kinindj, onindj.* —I have hands, *nind onindji.* I have abominable hands, *nin gawánissaginindji.* I have clean hands, *nin bininindji.* I have convulsions in my hand or hands, *nin tchitchibinindjishka.* I have a dead

hand, *nin nibowinindji.* I have dirty hands, *nin wininindji.* I have hairy hands, *nin mishinindji.* I have large hands, (or fingers,) *nin mamanginindji.* I have a long hand, *nin ginonindji.* I have long hands, *nin gaganónindji.* I have only one hand, *nin nabanénindji.* I have pain in my hand or hands, *nin déwinindji.* I have a scar on my hand, *nind odjishinindji.* I have a short hand, *nin takonindji.* I have a small hand, *nind agassinindji.* I have small hands, *nin babiwinindji.* I have spasms or cramps in my hand, *nind otchinindjipinig.* I have strong hands, *nin mashkawinindji.*—My hands are benumbed with cold, *nin takwakinindjiwadj.* My hands are bloody, *nin miskwiwinindji.* My hands are bound, *nin mamandjigonindjibis.* I bind or fetter his hands, *nin mamandjigonindjibina, nin mamandjigwapinindjibina.* My hands are cold, *nin takinindji.* My hands are cracked, *nin gipinindji, nin gagipinindji.* My hand (or finger,) is cut off, *nin kishkinindji.* I cut off his hand, (or finger,) *nin kishkinindjijwa.* I cut off my hand, (or finger,) *nin kishkinindjidis.* My hand (or finger) is dislocated, *nin gidiskakonindjishin, nin bimiskonindjishin.* I dislocate my hand by falling, *nin kotigonindjishin.* My hand is dislocated by falling, *nin kotigonindjita.* I dislocate or sprain his hand by pulling, *nin pakibinindjibina.* My hand is frozen, *nin mashkawadjinindjiwadj.* My hand is pierced, *nin jibanindjijigas.* My hand shakes, *nin nininginindji.* My hand is stiff, *nin tchibatakonindji.* My hand is swollen, *nin baginindji.* My hands are tender, *nin nókinindji.* My hands are warm, *nin kijónindji.* My hand is wounded, *nin mákinindji.*—I bruise my hand, *nin tatagonindjiodis.* I bruise my hand by striking, *nin jashagonindjiganandis.* My hand is bruised by s. th. that fell on it, *nin jashagonindjishkas.* I close my hand, *nin patagwakonindjin.* I hurt my hand (or finger,) *nin kishkinindjishin.* I join both hands together, *nin nijonindjin.* I keep my hands under the arms, *nin kashkadjinikeb.* I lay my hand or hands on him, *nind ijinindjitawa.* I open my hand, *nin passaginindjin.* I open his hand, *nin passaginindjina.* I open my hand flat, *nin téssinindjin.* I press his hand, *nin magonindjina.* I put my hand (or finger) in, *nin pindjinindjissin.* I reach my hand out towards him, (I shake hands with him,) *nin saginindjina.* I rub his hand with medicine, *nin sinigonindjibina.* I stretch out my hand, (or finger,) *nin jibinindjin.* I stretch my hand flat towards him or over him, *nin téssinindjitawa.* I thrust s. th. in my hand, *nin patakinindjiodis.* I thrust s. th. in his hand, *nin patakinindjiwa.* It sticks (it is thrust) in my hand, *nin patakinindjishin.* I wash my hands, *nin kisibiginindji.* I wipe my hands; *nin kisinindji.*

Hand-barrow, *oniganatig, tessakonigan, nimákonigan.* I carry on a hand-barrow, (or pole,) *nin nimákonige.* I carry him (her, it) on a h. b., *nin nimákona*; *nin nimákonan.*

Handful; a handful, *ningotobanénindj.* Twice, three times, four times, a handful, *nijobanénindj, nissobanénindj, niobanénindj.* So many times a handful, *dassobanénindj.*—Both hands ful, *ningotobónikan.* Twice, three times, both hands full, *nijobónikan, nissobónikan.* So many times both hands full, *dassobónikan.*

Handkerchief, *moshwe.*

Handle, haft, *nabákossidjigan.* I put a handle, haft or crank to it, *nin nabákossidon, nind onákossidon.*

Handle to an axe or hoe, *osidakwatig, nabákossidjigan.*

Handle to a kettle, pot, etc., *sagabiginigan.*

Handle to a spear, *anitiiak, anitiiatig.*

Hand-saw, *kishkibodjigan, tashkibodjigan.*

Handsome, *gwanatch.* I am (it is) handsome, *nin gwanátchiw, nind onijish*); *gwanátchiwan, onijishin.*

Hang; I hang, or I am up somewhere, *nind agodjin.* It hangs, or it is up somewhere, *agode.* It does not hang well, *wewebagode.* I hang him (her, it) up, or put him (her, it) up somewhere, *nind agóna; nind agódon.* I hang it or put it up for him, *nind agonamawa.* I hang him s. th. around the neck, *nin nábikona.* I hang s. th. on my neck belonging to him, *nin nábikamawa.*– I hang up a net, *nind agónassab.*– I hangs spread out, *gibagode.* It hangs so..., *inagode.*

Hang, (execute;) I hang persons, *nind agójiwe. nin gibinéwebijiwe.* I hang him, *nind agóna, nin gibinéwebina.* I hang myself, *nind agónidis, nin gibinéwebinidis.*

Hanging up persons, *agojiwewin, agónidiwin, gibinéwebijiwewin.*

Hangman, *agojiwewinini, agonidiwinini, gibinéwebijiwewinini, gebinéwebijiwed.*

Hang up; I hang s. th. up to let the water drop out, (*in., an.*) *nin sikobiginan; nin sikobigina.*

Hank. S. Skein.

Happen; it happens, *pagami-aiamagad.* It happens to me, *nin pagamishkagon.*

Happiness, *jawendagosiwin, débisiwin. minwendamowin.*

Happy, *ningotawassidog.*

Happy; I am h., *nin jawendagos, nin débis, nin minwendam.* I make him h., *nin jawendagosia, nin débia.* I make it h., *nin débiton.*

Happy, (in s. in.) S. Joyful. Glad.

Harangue, *animitagosiwin.* I make a harangue, *nind animitagos.* — S. Speech.

Haranguer, *netá-gigitod, netá-animitagosid.*

Harangue to obtain charity, *kitimaganimitagosiwin.* I make a harangue in order to obtain charity, *nin kitimaganimitagos.*

Harbor, *agomowin.* I am in a harbor, *nind agom.* We are in a harbor with a vessel, *nind agomomin.*

Hard, it is hard, *mashkawissin.* It is hard and dry from heat, *mashkawakadode.* It is hard or strong, (wood,) *mashkawakwad.*

Hard, (in s. in.) S. Strong.

*H*ard, painful; it is hard, *kotagendagwad.*–S. Difficult.

*H*arden; I harden or temper it, *nin mashkawábikisan.*

*H*ardened sinner, *aianwenindisossig.*

*H*ardly, *agawa.*

*H*ardy; I am hardy, *nin jibinawis.*

*H*are, *missabos.*

*H*arlot, *pagándjikwe, gagibadjikwe.*

*H*armony. S. Peace.

*H*arness, *ónapisowin.*

*H*arness; I harness him, *nind ónapina.*

*H*arnessed; I am harnessed, *nind ónapis.*

*H*arp, *madwewetchigan.*

*H*arpoon. *patakibidjigan.*

*H*arpoon; I harpoon, *nin patakibidjige.* I harpoon him, (her, it,) *nin patakibina; nin patakibidon.*

*H*arrow, *bissukamigibodjigan, binákwan, kitchi binákwan, binakwaigan, bigobidjigan.*

*H*arrow; I harrow, *nin bissukamigibodjige, nin binakwaige.*

*H*ardship, *kotagitowin, kotagiwin.* I endure hardship, *nin kotagito, nin kotagiw.*

*H*art's horn, *omashkosweshkan.*

*H*arvest. harvesting, *mumawin, kishkashkijigewin, pashkashkijigewin.*

*H*arvest; I harvest, *nin mama, nin kishkashkijige, nin pashkashkijige.*

*H*arvester, *kishkashkijigewinini, pashkashkijigewinini.*

*H*arvesting woman, *kishkashkijigewikwe, pashkashkijigewikwe.*

*H*aste, *wewibisiwin, wewibitawin, we-*

wibendamowin, *dadátabiwin*. — I make haste, *nin wewibis*. I make h. working, *nin wewibita*. I make h. to return home, *nin wewibendam*. I make haste, (in working, eating, speaking, etc.) *nin dadátabi*, *nin pajigwadis*. I intend to make haste, *nin pajigwadendam*.–I make haste in carrying s. th., *nin wewibinage*. I make haste going somewhere. *nin wewibishka*.–It makes haste, *dadátubimagad*.

*H*asten. S. I make haste.

*H*at, *wiwakwan*. I put my hat on, *nin bidjiwakwane*. I take off my hat, *nin gitchiwakwane*.

*H*atch ; she hatches, (hen, bird,) *padagwávagishkam*.

*H*atched ; the young chicken or bird is hatched out, *pashkaweo panadjâ*.

*H*atchet, *wagákwadons*.

*H*ate ; I hate, *nin jingendjige*. I hate habitually, *nin jingendjigeshk*. I hate him, (her, it,) *nin jingenima; nin jingendán*. I hate some object relating to him, (*an., in.*) *nin jingénimima; nin jingéndamawa*. I hate myself, *nin jingenindis*. We hate each other, *nin jingenindimin*. — I hate to hear, *nin jingitam*, *nin mánitam*. I hate to hear him, (her, it,) *nin jingitawa*, *nin mánitawa*; *nin jingitan*, *nin mánitan*.

Hate, (in s. in.) S. Abhor.

Hated ; it is hated, (*in., an.*) *jingendjigade*; *jingendjigaso*. My speaking is hated, *nin jingitagos*. Its sound is hated, *jingitagwad*.

Hateful; I am (it is) hateful, considered hateful, *nin jingendagos* ; *jingendagwad*. The state of being hateful, hatefulness, *jingendagosiwin*.

Hateful, (in s. in.) S. *H*orrible.

*H*atred, *jingendamowin*, *jingendjigewin*. *H*abitual hatred, *jingendjigeshkiwin*. Mutual hatred, *jingenindiwin*.

*H*aughtiness. *H*aughty. — S. Pride. Proud.

*H*aul ; I haul on the beach a canoe or boat, *nind agwassidon tchiman*.

*H*aul, (in s. in.) S. Draw.

*H*avannah sugar, *sibwagani-sisibakwat*.

*H*ave ; I have him, (her, it,) *nind aiáwa*; *nind aián*. I have him with me, *nin widjaiawa*.

*H*aven. S. *H*arbor.

*H*awk, *gibwánasi*.

*H*ay, *mashkossiwan*, *mijashkon*. I make hay, *nin mashkossike*, *nin manashkossiwe*.

*H*ay-fork, *patakashkaigan*.

*H*ay-loft, hay-shed, *mashkossiwigamig*.

*H*ay-making, *mashkossikewin*.

*H*azelnut, *pagán*, *pagánens*. The hazelnut begins to ripen. *paganens winíwi*.

*H*azelnut-shrub or hazel, *paganimij*, *ogebwamij*.

He, *win*. — *He*-, in he-bear, he-cat, etc., S. Male.

*H*ead, *oshtigwanima*. My, thy, his head, *nishtigwan*, *kishtigwan*, *oshtigwan*.– I have such a head, *nind indibe*. I have a flat head, *nin nabagindibe*. I have a large head, *nin mangishtigwane*, *nin mangindibe*. I have a scar on my head, *nind odjishindibe*. I have a small head, *nind agassindibe*.—My head only is out of s. th.. *nin sagikwen*. My head is out of the water, *nin sagikwegom*. My head is swollen. *nin bágindibe*. My head is wrapped up in s. th., or, I wrap my head up in s. th., or cover it, *nin wiwakwenindibis*, *nin wiwindibebis*. I wrap up his head, or cover it with s. th., *nin wiwakwéwa*. I crush his head, *nin jashagondibewa*. I hold up straight my head, *nin gaiakokwen*. I incline my head backwards, *nind ajagidikwen*. I incline my head forwards, *nin nawagikwen*. I incline my head on one side, *nind anibékwen*. I keep my head stiff, *nin mashkawikwen*. I make a certain motion with my head, *nind inikwen*. I make my head perspire, *nin sassábikwe*. I make his head perspire, *nin sassá-*

bikona. I move my head, *nin mamádikwen.* I stretch my head through a window to see s. th., *nin tapikwen.* I tear his head off, *nin kishkúpwebina.* I tie up my head, *nin sinsokwebis.* I tie up his head, *nin sinsokwebina.* I tie s. th. around my head, *nin bassikwebis.* I tie or put s. th. around his head, *nin bassikwebina.* Any thing tied around the head, *bassikwebison.* I turn my head round, *nin gwekikwen.* I wag my head to signify, no! *nin wewébikwen.* I wag my head to him, *nin wewébikwetawa.* I wash my head, *nin kisibigindibe.* I wash his head, *nin kisibigindibena.*

Head-ache, *dewikwewin.* I have head-ache, *nin dewikwe, nind akosin nishtigwan.* I have head-ache from too much heat, *nin dewikweiass.*

Headstrong; I am h., *nin mashkawindibe.*

Head-wind; there is head-wind, contrary wind, *ondjishkawaanigwad.* I have head-wind, *nind ondjishkawaam.*

Heal; my wound heals, *nin gige.* I heal his wouud or wounds, *nin gigea.*

Heal. Healing, (in s. in.) S. Cure, Curing.

Health, *ganandawisiwin, mino aiawin, mino bimadisiwin.* I am in good health, *nin ganándawis, nin mino aiá, nin mino bimadis.*— Poor health, *nitá-akosiwin.* I have a poor health, *nin nitá-akos.*

Heap. (pile;) the whole heap, *eniqokwissing.* I put them in a heap. (*in., an.*) *nind okwissitonan*; *nind okwishimag.* They are together in a heap, (*in., an.*) *okwissinon*: *okwishinog.* There is a high heap, (*in., an.*) *ishpissin*; *ishpishin.* There are heaps of driven snow, *ishpadjibiwan.*

Hear; I don't like to hear. S. I hate to hear.

Hear; I hear, *nin nondam, nin nondage, nin nondamass.* I hear him, (her, it) *nin nondawa*; *nin nondan.* I hear myself, *nin nondas, nin nondadis.* I hear for myself, *nin nondamas.*—I hear him with anger, *nin nishkadisitawa.* We hear each other with anger, *nin nishkadisitadimin.* I hear him speak angry, *nin nishkúsitawa.* I cannot hear, *nin nawitam.* I cannot hear him, *nin nawitawa.* I hear him coming hither speaking, *nin bidwewetawa.* I hear him (her, it) here, *nin débitawa*; *nin débitan.* I go round to hear what is said, *nin nanándoshkite, nin baba-nanándoshkite.* I am in a bad habit of going round to hear what is said, *nin nunándoshkiteshk.* I endeavor to hear what is said, *nin nandotage.* I endeavor to hear what he says, *nin nandotawa.* I stand still in different places to hear what they say, *nin nanándoshkitegabaw.* I let him hear or make him hear, *nin nondamona.* I hear him with the impression that he is telling a lie or lies, *nin ginawishkitawa.* I hear it with the impression that it is a lie, *nin ginawishkitan.* I hear him (her, it) out of some place, *nind onsitawa*; *nind onsitan.* I hear him with pity, *nin kitimagitawa.* I hear him plainly, *nin pagakitawa.* I hear him (her, it) right or correctly, *nin gwaiakotawa*; *nin gwaiakotan.* I hear what is said, *nind initam.* I hear people say so..., *nind initage.* I hear him say so..., *nind initawa.* I hear him in a stealthy manner, *nin gimitawa*; *nin gimositawa.* I hear him speak stupidly, *nin kopasitawa.* I hear him tell wounderful things, I hear him with astonishment, *nin mamakasitawa.*

Hear, (in s. in.) S. Listen to...

Heard; I am (it is) heard, *nin nondagos, nin nondadjigas, nin nondjigas*; *nondagwad, nondadjigade, nondjigade.* It is heard, it is reported, *nondagwaniwan.* Any thing heard, *nondamowin.*— I can (it

can) be heard, *nin délbitagos*; *débitagwad*. Its sound is heard at such a place, *débwewessin*. I make myself heard from a certain distance, *nin débwewidam*. I am heard coming on, *nin bidweweshin*. I am heard coming hither running, *nin bidwéwebato*. I am heard coming hither speaking, *nin bidwéwetagos*. I am heard passing by, *nin bimweweshin*. I am heard making noise in passing by, *nin bimwewe*. I am heard talking in passing by, *nin bimwewidam*. I am (it is) heard from some place, *nin madwéweshin*; *madwéwessin*. I am heard making noise in some place, *nin madwéta*. I am heard in a certain place, *nin danwéwe*. I am (it is) heard out of a certain place, *nind onsitagos*; *onsitagwad*. I am (it is) heard falling, *nin madwéshin; madwéssin*. I am (it is) heard falling to the ground, *nin madwékamigishin*; *madwékamigissin*. I am (it is) heard falling on the floor, *nin madwéssagishin*; *madwéssagissin*. I am heard with pity, with compassion, *nin kitimagitagos*. I am heard with pleasure, *nin minotagos*. I am heard with displeasure, *nin jingitagos*. I am heard right or correctly, *nin gwaiakotagos*. I am heard so... *nind initagos*. I am heard telling wounderful things, *nin mamakasitagos*. The rapids of a river are heard, *bidwéwedjiwan*.

Hearing, *nondamowin*. Any thing I hear, *nin nondamowin*. My hearings, *nin nondamowinan*.

Hearken; I hearken, *nin nandotage*, *nin pisindam*, *nin pisindage*, *nin nandamasitam*. I hearken in order to hear what he shall say, *nin nandotawa*, *nin nandamasitawa*.

Heart, *odéima*. My, thy, his heart, *nindé*, *kidé*, *odé*. In the heart, *anámide*. I have a heart, *nind odé*. I have such a heart, or, my heart is so..., *nind déé*, or, *nind iji déé*. I have a clean heart, *nin binidee*. I have an unclean heart, *nin winidee*. I have a large h., *nin mangidee*. I have a small h., *nind agassidee*. I make his heart so..., *nin dééa*, or, *nind iji dééa*. I make his h. large, *nin mangideea*. I make the heart strong, *nin songideeshkage*, *nin songideeshkawe*. I make his h. strong, *nin songideea*; *nin songideeshkawa*. I make his h. hard, or strong, *nin mashkawideea*, *nin mashkawideeshkawa*. I have a strong heart, *nin songidee*. I have a strong heart, or, I have a hard and stubborn h., *nin mashkawidee*. Strength or fortitude of heart *songideewin*. Giving strength of heart, *songideeshkagewin*. I have the same heart with him, *nin widjidééma*. I have spasms or cramps at the heart, *nind otchideepinig*. I feel pain in my heart, *nin dewidee*. I have a good heart, *nin minodéé*. I have a wicked h., *nin matchidéé*. — My h. is affected in a certain manner, *nin deeshka*. My h. is afflicted, is sorrowful, *nin wassitawidee*. Affliction of heart, *wassitawideewin*. My h. is angry, *nin nishkidee*. Anger in the heart, *nishkideewin*. My h beats much, *nin wikwingodee*. My h. beats violently, *nin sességidee*. Violent beating of the heart, *sességideewin*. My h. is cool, *nin takidee*. I cool my h., *nin takideeiabawanidis*. I cool his h., *nin takideeiabawana*. My h. is in peace, *nin wanakiwidee*. Peace of heart, *wanakiwideewin*. My heart is so large..., *nind inigokodee*. From all my heart, *enigokodkeiân*. My h. is tired of sorrow and grief, *nind ishkidee*. My h. is troubled, alarmed, *nin migoshkadjidee*. Trouble of heart, *migoshkadjideewin*. My h. is weak, fickle, *nin nokidee*. Fickleness of mind, *nokideewin*.— I come in his heart, *nin pindjideeshkawa*. It comes in my heart, *nin pindjideeshkagon*.

Heat; there is heat, *kijate, kijide.* The heat comes in, *pindigéiate.*
Heathen, *enamiassig.*
Heaven, *gijig; wakwi.* In heaven, from or to heaven, *gijigong; wakwing.*
Heavy, (difficult;) it is heavy to me, it comes heavy upon me, *nind ákoshkagon.*
Heavy, (ponderous; I am (it is) heavy, *nin kosigwan; kosigwan.* I make him, (her, it) heavy, *nin kosigwania; nin kosigwaniton.* I find him (her, it) heavy, *nin kosigwanenima; nin kosigwanendan.*
Heavy object; to keep s. th. down, *mindjimishkodjigan.* I put a heavy object on s. th. to keep it down, *nin mindjimishkodjige.* I put a heavy object on him, (her, it,) *nin mindjimishkona; nin mindjimishkodon.*
Hectic; I am hectic, *nin jigwákados, nin miniwapine, nin takwamig.*
Hedge, *mitchikan.*
Heel, *ondondanama.* My, thy, his heel, *nindondan, kidondan, odandan.* I sit on my heels, *nin pitigwessab.*
Heifer, *gibanákosh.*
Height; it is of a certain hight, *apitamagad.* The hight of s. th., or, as it is high, *eshpág, epitissing.*
Heighten. S. High.
Helas! *tiwé! ataiá.—Niá!*
Hell, *anámakamig.*
Helm, *odákan.*
Helmet, *agóshtigwaneon.*
He'p, *widókagewin.* Mutual help, *widokodadiwin.*
Help; I help, *nin widokage, nin widokas.* I help him, *nin widokawa, widokamawa.* We help each other, *nin widokodadimin, nin widokamadimin.* I help or assist his mind, (his thoughts,) *nin widokawenima.*
Helper, *wadokaged, wadokasod.*
Hem; I hem, *nin titibigwass.* I hem it, (*in., an.*) *nin titibigwadan; nin titibigwana.*
Hemlock, *kagagiwanj.*
Hemlock-forest, *kagagiwanjiki.*
Hemlock-tea, *kagagiwanjiwabo.*
Hemmed; it is hemmed, (*in., an.*) *titibigwade; titibigwaso.*
Hen, *pakaakwe, ikwé-pakaakwe.*
Hen-house, hen-roost, *pakaakwéwigamig.*
Hen's egg, *pakaakwewawan, pakaakwawawan.*
Hermit, *nejiké-bimadisid pagwádakamig.*
Herb, *mashkossiw.* Amongst herbs, *megweshkossiw.* The herb is bent, beaten or trodden down, *saweshkissin mashkossiw.* The herb is wet, *nibiwashka.* The herb is whitish, *wabashkad mashkossiw.*—Aromatic herb, *wingashk.* Herb on the bottom of rivers, *ansisiw.*
Herb, (in s. in.) S. Grass.
Herb of Venus, *agoshkowewashk.*
Herdsman, *genawenimad pijikiwan.*
Here, *omá, mangiji, ajonda.*
Here! here it is! *ow!*
Hero, *minissinó, minissinówinini, ogitchida.* I am a hero, *nin minissinowadis, nin minissinow, nin minissinowininiw, nind ogitchidaw.*
Herpes, *onamanineshwin.* I have the herpes, *nind onamunines.*
Herring, *okéwiss.*
Herring-net, *okéwissab.*
Hey! hear! *ish! isht! hisht!*
Hiccough or hickup, *onwawewin.* I have the hiccough, I hiccough, *nind onwawe.*
Hide, *awéssiwaian.*
Hide; I hide him, (her, it,) *nin kána; nin kadon.* I hide to him s. th., *nin kadawa.* I hide myself, *nin kas, nin kakis, nin kasoidis.* I hide myself before him, *nin kasotawa.*
Hidden; I am hidden, *nin kas.* It is hidden, *kadjigade, gimodad.* It is hidden to me, *nin kasotagon.*
Hidden thing, mystery, *kawadjigadeg, gimodiswin.* It is a mystery, *kadjigade.*—In a hidden or stealthy manner, *gimodj.*
High, (dear, costly;) it is high, (*in. an.*) *sanagad, sanayaginde; sanagisi, sanagaginso.*

High, on high, *ishpiming*. It is high, *ishpamagad*. It is high: A book, *ishpansika*; a canoe, *ishponagad*; a forest, *ishpakweiamagad*; a hill or mountain, *ishpadina*; a mat, *ishpashkad*; metal, *in.*, *ishpabika*; metal, *an.*, *ishpabikisi*; a rock, *ishpabika*.

Higher than large; it is h. than l., *namadamagad*.

High esteem, *ishpendagosiwin*.

Highly esteemed; I am h. est., *nind ishpendagos*. I cause him to be h. est., *nind ishpendagosia*.

Hill; there is a very steep hill, *kishkadina*. On a hill, or on the hill, *ogidáki*. I ascend a hill, *nind ogidakiwe*. I run up on a hill, *nind ogidakiwebato*. I descend a hill, *nin nissákiwe*. I descend a hill running, *nin nissakiwebato*.

Hill; I hill. S. Hoe.

Hilly; it is hilly, *pikwadina*, *papikwadina*, *papikwakamiga*.

Hind, *nojes*.

Hinder; I hinder him, *nin nagaa*, *nin nagána*. I hinder myself. *nin nagaidis*, *nin naganidis*. I hinder or stop fighters, *nin nanáginiwe*. I hinder him, *nin nanágina*. I hinder him to do s. th., or to go somewhere, *nind ondjia*. I hinder somebody, *nind omdjiiwe*.

Hinder, (in s. in.) S. Forbid.

Hindered; I am hin. by rain, *nin ginabawe*. I am h. by the wind to sail, *nin nagáiash*. I am h. by a river in my voyage, *nind adagamagishin sibi*—The water is hindered. *nagádjiwan*.

Hinder to sleep; I hinder people to sleep, *nind opawe*. I h. him to sl., *nind opáma*.

Hip, *onoganama*. My, thy, his hip, *ninogan*, *kinogan*, *onogan*. The bone of my, thy, his hip, *nintchishibodugan*, *kitchishibodagan*, *otchishibodayan*. My hip is dislocated, *nin gdiskakonoganeshka*.

Hire; I hire people, *nind anonige*. I hire him, *nind anona*.

Hired; I am hired, *nind anonigo*.

Hired person, hireling, *anónagan*, *anótagan*, *anonum*, *anokitagan*, *bamitagan*.

Hisser, (a kind of serpent,) *newe*.

Hit; I hit him (her, it) throwing, *nin mikwâwa*; *nin mikwaan*.

Hit accidentally; I hit him (her, it) accidentally, *nin pisikawa*; *nin pisikan*.

Hither, *omá*, *omá nakakeia*.

Hoarfrost; there is hoarfrost: On the grass, *nigigwashkadin*; on the ground, *nigigwakamigadin*, *wabikadin*, *wabikamigadin*; on the ice, *migwanángewadin*; on the trees, *nigigwanakad*, *nigigwanakadin*.

Hoarse; I am hoarse, *nin gibiskwe*.

Hoarseness, *gibiskwewin*.

Hoe, *bimidjiwagakwad*, *pigongweigan*.—S. Plough.

Hoe; I hoe or hill, *nin ningwatchaige*. I hill it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin ningwatchuan*; *nin ningwatchâwa*.

Hog, *kokush*.

Hogslard, *kokoshi-bimide*, *nengag bimide*.

Hogsmeat, *hokoshiwi-wiiass*.

Hog's snout, *kokoshiwishkinj*.

Hoist the sail; I hoist the sail, *nind ombákobidjige*.

Hoist up. S. Lift up.

Hold; in the hold of the vessel, *pindónag nabikwaning*.

Hold; I hold him, (her, it,) *nin mindjimina*, *nin takoma*; *nin mindjiminan*, *nin takonan*. I hold myself, (refrain,) *nin mindjiminidis*. I hold him (her, it) well, *nind aindina*; *nind aindinan*. I hold him (her, it) strongly, *nin mashkawimindjimina*; *nin mashkawimindjiminan*. I take hold of him, (her, it,) *nin mashkawina*; *nin mashkawinan*. I hold a child, *nin takonáwass*.—I hold him (her, it) up, *nind ashidakwawa*; *nind ashidakwaan*. I hold him under me, *nin nindjimishkawa*. It holds me under. *nin mindjimishkagon*. It holds. *mindjimissin*, *mindjimossin*.—I hold the rudder, I steer, *nind adikweam*.

Hold, (in s. *in.*) S. Seize.
Hold, (contain;) it holds, *debashkine*; *dèbibi.* I cannot hold all, *ishkwashkinemagad*; *ishkwabim igad.*
Hold on! *béka!*
Hole; there is a hole, *pagwaneiamagad, jibamagad.* There is a hole in a rock, *pagwanéiabika.* I make a hole or holes, *nin pagwaneige, nin pagwanégaige, nin panibigaige, nin pagwanébitchige, nin twaige.* I make a hole in it or through it, (*in., an.*) *nin pagwanéan, nin panibigaan, nin twáan*; *nin pagwanêwa, nin panibigâwa, nin twâwa.* I burn a hole in it, (*in., an.*) *nin pagwanéiakisan; nin pagwanéiakiswa.* There is a hole burnt in it, (*in., an.*) *pagwanéiakide*; *pagwanéiakiso.* I wear a hole in it, (*in., an.*) *nin pagwanessidon, nin pagwaneshkan*; *nin pagwaneshkawa.* There is a hole worn in it, ithas a hole, *pagwanessin, pagwaneshka.*
Hole in the ground, *wanikan.* I dig a hole, *nin wanike.* There is a hole dug in the ground, *wanikade*
Hole of a beaver, *amikwaj.*
Hole of any animal, (its abode or den,) *waj.*
Hole of a serpent, *ginebigwaj.*
Holocaust, *tchagissige-payidinigewin.*
Holy, *kitchitwa.* I am (it is) holy, *nin kitchitwawendagos, kitchitwawendagwad. I* make him (her, it) holy, *nin kitchitwawia*; *nin kitchitwawitom.*
Holyday, *kitchitwagijigad.*
Holy Ghost, *Wenijishid-Manito.*
Holy water, *anamiewabo.*
Home; I am at home, *nind ab.* I go home, *nin giwe.* My, thy, his hone, *endaian, endáian, endad.*
Homesick; I am h.. *nin kashkendam.*
Homesickness, *kashkendamowin.*
Hone, *jigwanabik.*
Honesty, honest life, *gwaiako-bimadisiwin.* I lead an honest and just life; *nin gwaiako-bimadis, jaiaw nin bimadis.*
Honey, *amó-sisibakwat.*
Honey-bird, *nonokasse.*
Honor, *kitchitwawisiwin, kitchitwa wendagosiwin, minadenindiwin.*
Honor; I honor, *nin minadendam*, etc. I honor him,(her,it,) *nin minadenima, nin kitchitwawenima, nin bishigenima, nin manadjia, nin manadjienima, nin gwanwadjia; nin minadendan, nin kitchitwawendan, nin bishigendan, nin manadjiton, nin manadjiendan, nin gwanwadjiton.* I honor myself, *nin kitchitwawenindis, nin minadenindis, nin minadenim.* We honor each other. *nin minadenindimin, nin kitchitwawenindimin, nin manadjiidimin.*
Honor. Honored, (in s. in.) S. High esteem. Highly esteemed.
Honorable, *kitchitwa.* I am (it is) honorable, *nin kitchitwawendagos*; *kitchitwawendagwad.*
Honored; I am (it is) honored, *nin kitchitwawis, nin kitchitwawendagos*; *kitchitwawendagwad.* I cause him to be honored, *nin kitchitwawisia, nin kitchitwawendagosia.*
Hood, *wiwakwan.*
Hoodman's blind, *gagibingwebisowin, nandódjiindiwin.* We play hoodman's blind, *nin gagibingwelisomin, nin nandódjindimin.*
Hoof; its hoof, *oshkanjin.—Bebejigoganji,* horse, that is, one-hoofed animal.—S. Claw.
Hook; a small hook, *adjibidjigan.* Iron hook for catching sturgeon, *adjigwadjigan, adjigwadjiganabik, patakibidjigan.*
Hook; I hook up, *nind adjigwadjige, nin patakibidjige.* I hook him, (her, it,) *nind adjigwana, nin patakibina*; *nind adjigwadan, nin patakibidon.* I hook it, *nind adábikaan, nind adábikissidon.* It hooks, it catches, *adábikissin.*
Hoop, barrel-hoop, etc., *takobidjigan, makakossag-takobidjigan.*
Hooping-cough, *kitchi ossossodamowin.*
Hope; I hope in him, *nin pagossenima, nind apénimonan.*—S. Ask with hope,

Horizontally; I put it horizontally, *nin gwaiakossidon.*

Horn, *éshkan. éskanigan.* It has horns, *odeshkani.* It has only one horn, *ningoteshkani.* It has two horns, *nijodeshkani.* It has crooked horns, *wâgiwine.*

Horn, *bodadjigan, madwewetchigan.*

Horned owl, *wewendjigano.*

Horrible; I am (it is) horrible, *nin gagwánissagis, nin gagwánissagendagos, nin gotamigos, nin gotamigwendagos; gagwánissagad, gagwánissagendagwad, gotámigwad, gotamigwendagwad.*—It is horrible, (painful,) *animad.*

Horribly, *gagwánissâgakamig, gagwánissagendagwakamig.*

Horror. *kitchi segisiwin, gagwánissagendagosiwin.*

Horse, *bebejigoganji.*

Horseback; I am on horseback, *nin téssab, bebejigoganji nin bimonig.*

Horse-comb, curry-comb, *bebejigoganji-binákwan, bebejigoganji-binakwéigan, bebejigoganji-nasikwéigan.*

Horse-dung, *bebejigoganjiwimo.*

Horse-fly, *misisák.*

Horse-hair, (the mane of a horse,) *bebejigoganji-winisissan.*

Horse-harness, *bebejigoganji-onapiso win.*

Horseman, *bebamomigod bebejigoganjin.*

Horse-shoe, *oshkanjikadjigan.*

Horse-stable, *bebejigoganjiwigamig.*

Horse-tail, *bebejigoganjiosow, bebejigoganjiwano.*

Horsetail, (plant,) *kisibanashk.*

Hospitable; I am hosp., *nin kijewadis, nin mino dodawag bebamadisidjig.*

Hospital, *akosiwigamig.*

Hospitality, *kijewadisiwin, mino dodawind bebamadisid.*

Host, *Ostiwin, kitchitwa Ostiwin.*

Host, (landlord,) *ashangéwinini.*

Hostess, *ashangékwe.*

Hotel, *ashangéwigamig.*

Hotel-keeper; *ashangéwinini.*

Hot weather, very hot weather, *wissagátewin.* It is very hot, *wissagate.* It is hot, warm, *kijáte.*

House, *wakáigan, wigiwam.* In the house, *pindigamig.* One house. *ningotogamig.* Two, three, four houses, etc., *nijogamig, nissogamig, niogamig,* etc. On the top of the house, *ogidigamig.*

Household, (family,) *inodewisiwin.* I have such a household, *nind inodewis.* One household, *ningotóde.* Two, three households, etc., *nijóde, nissóde,* etc.

House of commerce or trade, trading-house, *atawéwigamig.*

How? *anin? wegonen? tani? tanish?*

Howl; I howl, *nin won, nin wawon.*

Howling, *wonowin, wawonowin.*

How much? how many? *anin minik?*

How often? *anin dassing?*

Hug; I hug him, embrace him, *nin kishkigwena.*

Hull; I hull corn, *nin gitchikwanaiesige, nin gitchikwanaiswag manduminag.*

Hulled corn, *gitchikwanaiesiganag.*

Humane; I am humane, *nin kijewadis, nin mino bimadis.*

Humanity, human nature, *anishinabewiwin.*

Humble; I am humble, I have humble thoughts of myself, *nin tabassenim, nin tabassenindis, nind agassenim.*

Humble-bee, *ano, kitchi amo.*

Humble submission, *tabassipagidenindisowin.*

Humbly; I humbly submit myself, *nin tabassipagidenindis.* I humbly submit him, (her, it,) *nin tabassipagidina, nin tabassipagidenima; nin tabassipagidinun, nin tabassipagidendun.*

Humiliation. S. Humility.

Humility, *tabassenindisowin, tabassenimowin, agassenimowin.*

Humor. S. Temper. Temperament.

Humpback, *magwawigun, pikwawigan, bokwawigan.*

Humpbacked or hunchbacked; I am

h., *nin magwawigan, nin pikwawigan, nin bokwawigan, nin bokwawiganeshka.*

*H*undred, *ningotwak.* We are a hundred of us, *nin ningotwakosimin.* There are a hundred *in.* objects, *ningotwakwadon.* We are so many hundred of us, *nin dasswakosimin.* There are so many hundred *in.* objects, *dasswakwadon.* So many hundred, *dasswak.*

Hundred each or to each, *neningotwak.*

*H*undred times, *ningotwak dassing.*

Hunger, *bakadéwin.* There is hunger, a famine, *bakadéwiniwan, bakadéwinagaí, bakadékamigad.* I die of hunger, *nin gawanándam.* Death from hunger, *gawanándamowin.* I can endure much hunger, *nin jibanándam.*

*H*unger; I hunger, *nin bakadé.* I hunger after it, *nin bakadenodan.*

Hungry; I am hungry, *nin bakade.* I make him hungry, *nin bakadéa.* I make myself hungry, *nin bakadéidis.*

*H*ung up; it is hung up, (*in.*, *an.*) *agodemagad*; *agodjin.* It is hung up, to let the water drop out of it. (*in.*, *an.*) *sikobigagode*; *sikobigagodjin.*

Hunt; I hunt, I am hunting, *nin giosse, nin nandawendjige.* I hunt with a bow and arrows, *nin nandobimwa.*

Hunter, huntsman, *gaossed, nendawendjiged.* Good hunter, *nitagewinini.*

*H*unting, *giossewin, nandawéndjigewin.*

*H*unting district, *giossewin.*

Hurrah! *haw!*

Hurry, *wewibisiwin*,—S. Haste.

*H*urry; I hurry him, *nin wewibia.* I hurry myself, *nin wewibidis.* I hurry him away, *nin madjinajikawa.*—I am in a hurry, *nin nágá-wagendum.*

*H*urt; I hurt, *nind akwendamoiwe.* I hurt him, *nind akwendamia.* I hurt him by striking, *nind akwendumagauama.* I hurt him, falling upon him, *nin gijikawa, nin nisákoshkawa.* I hurt him, touching his wound, *nin gidjibina.*—I hurt myself, *nin batas, nin bataidis.* I hurt myself by carrying, *nin gijikos.* I hurt myself falling, *nin pagamakosse.* I hurt myself by lifting up s. th., *nin tchakiwi, nin kitchakiwi.* I hurt or strike myself frightfully, *nin gagwánissakishkonidis.*—I hurt my eye. S. Eye.

Hurt. (in s. in.) S. Bruise. Injure.

Hurtful; any hurtful bad thing, (*in.*, *an.*,) *natchi-aiiwish*; *matchi-aiaawish.*

Hurting of one's self, *batasiwin.*

Husband, *onabemima, wadiged inini, widigemagan, wigimagan, widjiwagan.* My, thy, her husband, (unpolitely,) *nin nábem, ki nábem, o nábeman*; (politely,) *nin widigemagan*, etc.

Husbandman, *kitigewinini.*

Husbandry, *kitigewin.*

Husk, *jigoshdadjigan.*

Hymn, *nagamon, unamie-nagamon.*

Hymn-book, *nagamó-masinaigan.*

Hypocrisy, *anamiékasowin.*

Hypocrite, *enamiékasod.* I am a hyp., *nind anamiékas.*

I.

IF

I, *nin, nind.*

Ice, *mikwam.* There is ice, *mikwamika.* I am coming, on the ice, *nin bidâdagak.* I make a hole in the ice, *nin twâige, nin twâwa mikwam.* I make a hole in the ice to have water, *nin twâibi.* Hole in the ice for water, *twâibân.* I break through the ice, walking on it, *nin twashin.* I walk on the ice, *nin bimâdagak.* I walk on the ice in water, *nin twatwaskobiginam.*–The ice breaks off, (the water appears again,) *jâgigamiwan.* The ice of a river goes off, *bimiwebidjiwan sibi.* The ice is floating down the stream, *mikwambimabogo.* There are holes in the ice, *pagwané-jagigamiwan.* The ice is hollow, *wimbagodjin mikwam.* The ice splits or opens, *tashkikwadin.*

Ice-bank, *gagénigwaan.* There are ice-banks, *gagénigwaanoka.*

Ice-cutter, *éshkan.* I make a hole with an ice-cutter, *nin twâige.*

Ice-house, ice-pit, *mikwamiwigamig.*

Icicle, *mikwám, mikwamins.*

Idol, *masinini.* I adore or worship idols, *nin manitoke.* I adore him, (her, it, an idol,) *nin manitokenan; nin manitoken.*

Idolator, idolatress, *masininin menitoked.*

Idolatry, *manitokewin, matchi-manitokewin.* I practise idolatry, *nin manitoke.*

I don't know, (in s. in.) is expressed by *gwinawi-;* and sometimes by *endogwen.*

If, *kishpin.*

IMM

Ignorance, *gagibadisiwin, pagwanawisiwin.*

Ignorant; I am ig., *nin gagibadis, nin pagwanawis, nin pagwanawadis, kawin gego nin kikendansin.* I am ignorant, (benighted,) *nin tibikadis.*

Ignorant person, *pegwanawisid, gego kekendansig, tebikadisid.*

Ill, *matchi.* It is ill, evil, *mânâdad, matchi ijiwebad.*

Ill. Illness, (in s. in.) S. Sick. Sickness.

Illegitimate child. S. Bastard.

Ill humor, ill temper, (difficult temperament,) *sanagisiwin, manjininiwagisiwin. matchi bimaadiswin. matchi ijiwebisiwin.*

Ill-tempered; I am ill-tempered, *nin sanagis, nin manjininiwagis, nin matchi bimadis.*

Illusion, *waiéjindiswin.*

Image, *masinitchigan.* I make images, *nin masinitchiganike.* Maker of images, *masinitchiganikewinini.* The making of images, *masinitchiganikewin.*

Imagination, *anisha inendamowin.*

Imagine; I imagine, *anisha nind inendam.*

Imbecile; I am im., *nin gagibadis, nin kopadis.*

Imbecility, *gagibadisiwin, kopadisiwin.*

Imitate; I im., *nin kikinowabange.* I imitate him, *nin kikinowabama.* I im. it, (copy it,) *nin kikinowabandan.*

Immediately, *pabige.*—S. Quickly.

Immolate. Immolation.—S. Sacrifice.

*I*mpatience, *bitchinawesiwin, mamidawendamowin.*

Impatient; I am im., *nin bitchinawes, nind iniwes, nin mamiduwendam.*

*I*mpenitent; I am im., *kawin nind anwenindisossi.*

*I*mpenitent heart; my, thy, his impenitent heart, *nindé, kidé, odé aianwenindisomagassinog.*

*I*mpenitent person, *aianwenindisossig.*

*I*mperfect, (bad;) I am (it is) imperfect, *nin waiawanendagos, kawin gwaiak nind ijiwebisissi; waiawanendagwad, kawin gwaiak ijiwebassinon.*

*I*mportune; I imp. him, *nin migoshkadjia.* I importune him with my words, *nin migoshkasoma.*—S. Troublesome.

*I*mportunity. S. Troublesomeness.

*I*mpose; *I* impose upon him, *nin mina.* *I* impose upon myself, *nin minidis.*

*I*mpose, (deceive;) I impose upon him, *nin waiéjima, nin giwanima, nin gaginawishkima.*

*I*mpostor. *I*mposture.—S. Cheater. Cheat.

Impotent; *I* am imp., *nin nanápogis.*—S. Weak.

*I*mprint; *I* imprint it with fire, *nin masinakisan.*

*I*mprinted; I am (it is) imp. on s. th., *nin masinibiigas; masinibiigade.*

*I*mprison; I imprison him, *nin gibákwáwa.*

*I*mprisoned; *I* am imp., *nin gibákwaigas.*

*I*mprove. *I*mprovement.—S. Repair. Repairing.

*I*mprudent; I am (it is) imprudent, *nin bisinadis, nin gagibadis; bisinadad, gagibadad.*

*I*mpudency, *gagibadisiwin, agatchissiwin.*

*I*mpudent; *I* am impudent, *nin gagibadis, kawin nind agatchissi.*

*I*mpudent, impudent person, *egatchissig.*—S. Shameless person.

*I*mpure; *I* am (it is) impure, *nin winis, nin winadis, nin bishigwadis, nin gagibadis; winad, winadad, bishigwadad, gagibadad.*—I think he (she, it) is impure, *nin winenima; nin winendan.*

*I*mpure fire, *winéwishkote.* There is an impure fire, *winéwishkotewan.*

*I*mpurity, *bishigwadisiwin, bishigwadj-ijiwebisiwin, gagibadisiwin, winadisiwin, winisiwin.*—*I* commit impurity. S. I am impure.—I make him (her) commit imp., *nin bishigwadjia, nin gagibadisia.*

*I*mpurity of heart, *winidéé'n.* *I* have an impure heart, *nin winidéé.*

*I*mpute; *I* impute to him, *nind apagadjissitawa, nind apagadjissitamawa, nin bimondaa.*

In, *pindig, pindj'*... *I* am in, *nind ab, pindig nind aia.* *I* am (it is) in s. th., *nin pins; pinde.*

*I*ncapable; I am incapable, *nin bwanawito, kawin nin gashkitossin.*

*I*ncapacity, *bwanawitowin.*

*I*ncarnate; *I* inc. myself, *nin wiiassiwiidis, nind anishinabewiidis.*

*I*ncarnation, *wiiassiwiidisowin, anishinabewiidisowin.*

*I*n case.., *kishpin.*

*I*ncendiary, *sekaowed, sekaiged, sakaigéwinini.* I am an incendiary, *nin sakaowe, nin sakaige.*

*I*ncendiary's work, *sakaigewin.*

*I*ncense, *minomagwakisigan.* I burn incense, *nin minomagwakisige.*

*I*ncense; I incense, *nin minomagwabikisige. nin pakwenessatchige.* I incense him, (her, it,) *nin pakwenéssatawa; nin pakwenessaton.*

*I*ncensory, *minomagwabikisigan, pakwenessatchigan.*

*I*ncessantly. S. Always.

*I*nch; one inch, *ningotonindj.* Two, three inches, etc., *nijonindj, nissonindj,* etc. So many inches, *dassonindj.*

Incision, in a maple-tree, *ojigaigan.* A fresh incision, *oshkigaigan.* I make incisions in maple-trees, *nind ojigaige,* I make large in-

cisions, *nin mangigaige*. There is a large incision, *mangigaigade*. I make small incisions, *nin babiwigaige*. There are small incisions, *babiwigaigade*. The incision is whitish, *wabigad ojigaigan*.

Incite; I incite, *nin gagansonge*. I incite him, *nin gagánsoma, nin gándjia, nind ombia, nind ombima, nind ashia, nind ashiwina*.

Inciting, *gagansondiwin*.

Incline; I incline my head on one side, *nind anibekwen*.—S. Head.

Incline, (in s. in.) S. Bow down.

Inclined; it is inclined in such a manner, *inagode*.

Inclined, (in s. in.) S. *Bent* forward.

Inconstancy, *aiájawendamowin*.

Inconstant; I am inc., *nind aiájawendam*.

Inconvenient; it is inc., *sanagad*.

Incorporated; it is incorp. to me, *nind owiiawindan*.

Incorruptible, *neta-ɣigishkanassing*.

Increase; I increase it, *nin mishinaton, nin mishinoton*. I increase it to him, *nin mishinotamawa*. We increase in population, *nin nitáwigimin, nin nitáwigiidimin*.

Incredulity, *agonweiendamowin, agonwétamowin*.

Incredulous; I am inc., *nind ágonwéiendam, nind ágonwetam, nind agonwetage, nin nitá-agonwetam*.

Incredulous person, *aiagonwéiendang, netá-agonwetang, dalebwetanzig*.

Incur; I incur it, *nind onditamadison, nin wikwatchitamadison*.

Indecent. S. Impure. Dirty.

Indeed, in truth, *gegct*.

Indent; I indent it, (*in., an.*) *nin kitchigijan; nin kitchigijwa*.

Indented; it is ind., (*in., an.*) *kitchigijigade; kitchigijigaso*.

Independence, *dibénindisowin*.

Independent; I am independent, *nin dibénindis*.

Indian, *anishinabe*. Bad Indian, *anishinabewish*. I am an Indian, *nind anishinabew*. I play the Indian, *nind anishinabekas*. I live like an Indian, *nind anishinabe-bimadis, anishinabeng nind ɣi bimadis*.—A strange Indian, *maiáganishinabe, maiatáwanishinabe*. A kind of strange Indian, *mishiwimukinago*.

Indian Agent, *anishinabe-ogima*.

Indian character, *anishinabewadisiwin*. I have the Indian character, *nind anishinabewadis*.

Indian corn, *mandámin, mandáminag*. *I* produce Indian corn, *nin mandáminike*. *I* stamp Indian corn, *nin tagwawag mandaminag*. Indian corn-soup or corn-mash, *mandaminabo, tagwaanabo*. *I* make corn-soup, *nin mandaminaboke, nin tagwaanaboke*.

Indian corn field, *mandamini-kitigan*.

Indian corn bag, *mandaminiwaj*.

Indian corn store-house, *mandaminiwigamig*.

Indian country, *anishinabewaki*. *I* live in the Indian country, *nind anishinabeki*.

Indian cradle, *tikinagan*. *I* make a cradle, *nin tikinaganike*.

Indian dancing, *anishinabewishimowin*. *I* dance after the Indian fashion, *nind anishinabewishim*.

Indian fashion, Indian mode of living, *anishinabewidjigewin*. *I* live or act after the Indian fashion, *nind anishinabewidjige*.

Indian from the back woods, *sagwándagawinini*.

Indian language, *anishinabemowin*. *I* speak the Indian language, *nind anishinabem*. *It* speaks Indian, (it is written in the Ind. lang.,) *anishinabemomagad*. *It* is Indian, (it is written in the Ind. lang.,) *anishinabewissin*. *I* translate it in the Ind. lang. *nind anishinabewissiton*.

Indian life, *anishinabe-bimadisiwin*.

Indian name, *anishinabewinikasowin*. I have (it has) an Indian name, *nind anishinabewinikas; anishinabewinikade*. I give him (her, it) an Indian name, *nind anishinabewinikana; nind anishinabewinikodan*.

Indian not belonging to the Grand Medicine, *sagimi*, *sagimawinini*. I don't belong to the Gr. M., *nin sagimaw*.

Indian of the Grand Medicine, *midé*. I am an Indian of the Gr. M., *nin midéw*.

Indian ornament; a kind of Ind. or., *wagisi*.

Indian religion, *anishinabe-ijitwawin*.

Indian song, *anishinabe-nagamon*. I sing an Indian song, *nind anishinabe-nagam*.

Indian tea; a kind of tea, *winissibag*. Another kind, *winisikensibag*.

Indian to whom a woman is given to marry her, (*nolens, volens,*) *wawikawind*.

Indian woman, *anishinabekwe*. I am an Indian woman, *nind anishinabekwew*.

Indian writer, a man that writes in Indian, *anishinabewibiigewinini*.

Indian writing, *anishinabewibiigan*. I write in Indian, *nind anishinabewibiige*. The act of writing in Indian, *anishinabewibiigewin*.

India rubber, *gissibiigan*.

Indicate; I indicate, *nin windamage*, *nin kikinoamage* I ind. him s. th., *nin windamawa weweni*, *nin kikinoamawa*.

Indigence, *kitimagisiwin*.

Indigent. S. Poor.

Indisposed, (a little sick;) I am indisposed, *pangi nind akos*, *nin manamandji*, *nin sibiskadis*.

Indisposition, *manamandjiowin*, *sibiskadisiwin*.

Indolent. Indolence.—S. Lazy. Laziness.

Indulgence, *webinamagowini-jawendagosiwin*.

Industrious; I am ind., *nin nitá-anoki*, *nin minwanoki*, *nin kijijawis*, *nin minwéwis*, *nin mikos*, *nin gashkitchige*.

Industrious man, gaining or earning much by his labor, *gashkitchigewinini*.

Industrious person, *netá-anokid*, *kejijawisid*.

Industry, *nita-anokiwin*, *kijijawisiwin*, *minwéwisiwin*.

Infancy, *abinodjiiwin*.

Infant, *oshki-abinodji*, *tekobisod abinodji*.

Infect; I infect a place with sickness, *akosiwin nin bidon*, *akosiwin nin bi-migiwen*.

Infidel, *enamiassig*, *daiebwetansig anamiewin*.

Infirm, (sick, weak;) I am infirm, *nind akos*, *nin nita-akos*, *nin nanipinis*.

Infirmary, *akosiwigamig*.

Infirmity, *akosiwin*, *nita-akosiwin*, *nanipiniswin*, *inapinewin*; *batasiwin*.

Inflame; I inflame it, (kindle it,) *nin biskanendan*.

Inflexible. S. Brittle.

Inform; I inform, *nin windamage*, *nin kikinoamage*. I inform him, *nin windamawa*, *nin kikinoamawa*.

Inform. Information.—S. Inquire. Inquiry.

Information, *windamagewin*, *windamawewisiwin*.

Informed; I am inf., *nin windamago*, *nin windamuwewis*.

Inhabit; I inhabit it, dwell in it, *nind abitán*.

Inhabitant, *ebitang*, *beniged*.

Injection, (clyster,) *pindabawadjigan*, *siginumadiwin*. *I* receive an injection, *nin pindabawanigo*, *nin siginamago*. *I* give an. inj., *nin pindabawadjige*, *nin siginamage*, *I* give him an inj., *nin pindabawana*, *nin siginamawa*.

Injure; *I* injure, *nin mijiiwe*. *I* injure him, (her, it,) *nin mijia*, *nind inigaa*, *nind enapinana*; *nin mijiton*, *nind inigaton*, *nind enapinadon*. *I* injure myself, *nind inigas*, *nind inigasidis*. It injures me, *nind inigaigon*.

Injure, (in s. in.) S. Defile.

Injury. S. Insult.

Ink, *ojibiiganabo*.

*I*nland, (in the woods,) *nopiming, megwékamig.* *I* go in the inland, (in the woods, in the interior,) *nin gopi.* *I* go in the inland, on a river in a canoe, *nin gopaam.* The road or trail leads in the woods, *gopamo mikana,*

*I*nland, (in s. in.) S. Woods.

*I*nland lake, *ságaigan.* The inland lake is large, *mangigama ságaigan.*

*I*nn. *I*nn-keeper.—S. Hotel. Hotel-keeper.

*I*nnocence, *binisiwiu.*

*I*nnocent; *I* am innocent, *nin binis.*

*I*noculate; *I* in. with the cow-pox, *nind atagen mamákisiwin, nin mamakisiiwe.* *I* in. him with the cow-pox, *nind atawa mamakisiwin, nin mamákisia.*—S. Cow-pox.

*I*noculator, *etaged mamakisiwin.*—S. Cow-pox inoculator.

*I*n order to..., *tchi, tchi wi-.*

*I*nquire; *I* inquire, *nin gagwédwe.*

*I*nquiry, *gagwedwewin.*

*I*n regard to..., *ondji.*

*I*nsane; *I* am ins., *nin giwanadis.* *I* am ins. by intervals, *nin giwanadapine.*

*I*nsaneness, *giwanadisiwin.* *I*nsaneness by intervals, *giwanadapinewin.*

*I*nsect, *manitons.* A kind of poisonous insect, *omiskossi.*

Inside, *pindig, pindjaii, pindj'..., pindjina.* Towards the inside, *pindig inakakeia.*

*I*nsignificant; I am (it is) insignificant, considered ins., *nin nagikawendagos, nind agassendagos; nagikawendagwad, agassendagwad.* I think he (she, it) is insignificant, *nin nagikawenima, nind agassenima; nin nagikawendan, nind agassendan.* I think myself ins., *nin nagikawenindis, nind agassenindis.* —I make him ins., *nin nagikawendagosia, nind agassendagosia.*

*I*nsipid; it is insipid, (*in.*, *an.*) *binissipogwad; binissipogosi.*

*I*nsipidity, insipidness, *binissipogosiwin.*

*I*nstantly, *sesika.*

*I*nstead of..., *meshkwat.*

*I*nstigate; I instigate, *nin gagánsonge.*—S. Incite.

Instigation, *gagansondiwin.*

*I*nstinct, *awessi-ainendamowin.*

*I*nstruct; I instruct, *nin kiknioamage.* I inst. him, *nin kikinoamawa.*

*I*nstruction. S. Teaching.

*I*nstruction, religious inst., *gagikwewin, anamie-gagikwewin.*

*I*nstrument, (tool,) *anokasowin.*

*I*nsult, *bissongewin, mawinéigewin.*

*I*nsult; I insult, *nin mawinéige, nin bissonge, nin bissitagos.* I insult him, (her, it,) *nin mawinéwa, nin mawineshkawa, nin bissoma; nin mawinean, nin mawineshkan, nin bissondan.* I insult him and make him weep, *nin sessessima.* It insults me, *nin mawineshkagon.*—S. Insulting language.

Insult, (in s. in.) S. Mock.

Insult by signs with the hand, *nimiskangewin, nimiskandjigewin, nimiskandiwin.*

Insult; I insult by signs with the hand, *nin nimiskange, nin nimiskandjige.* I insult him (her, it) by signs, *nin nimiskama; nin nimiskandan.* We insult each other, *nin nimiskandimin.*

Insulted; I am ins., *nin mawineogo, nin bissomigo, nin bissitawa.*

Insulter, *neta-bissonged, neta-nimiskanged.*

Insulting. S. Insult.

Insulting language, *bissitagosiwin, bissongewin.* I use ins. lang., *nin bissitam.* I hear him using ins. lang., *nin bissitawa.*

Insupportable; I am ins., *nin sanagis.*

Intellect, intelligence, *nibwakawin.*

Intelligent; I am int., *nin nibwaka.* I make him int., *nin nibwakaa.*

Intelligent man, *nibwakawinini.*

*I*ntelligent person, *nebwakad.*

*I*ntelligible; it is int., *nissitotagwad.*

*I*ntemperance in eating, *nibadisiwin;* in drinking, *minikweshkiwin, giwashkwebishkiwin.*

Intemperate; I am int. in eating, *nin nibadis.* I am int. in drinking, *nin minikweshk, nin giwashkwebishk.*

*I*ntend; I intend, *nind inendam.* I intend to do s. th., I am preparing, *nind apitchi.*

Intention, *inendamowin.*

Intercede; I int. for somebody, *nin gaganodamage.* I int. for him, *nin gaganodamawa.*

Intercession, *gaganodamagewin.*

Intercessor, *geganodamaged.*

*I*nterior. S. Inland.

*I*nteriorly, *pindjina, pindjaii.*

*I*nterpret; I interpret, *nind anikanotage.* I interpret him, (her, it,) *nind anikanotawa; nind anikanotan.*

*I*nterpretation; *anikanotagewin.*

*I*nterpreted; I am (it is) interpreted, *nind anikanotago; anikanotadjigade.*

*I*nterpreter, *aianikanotáged, anikanotagewinini.* Female interpreter, *anikanotagekwe.*

*I*ntersect; it intersects, *ajidesse.*

*I*nterval; the interval between two lodges or houses, *ajawigamig, nissawigamig.*

*I*ntice; I intice, *nin gagwedibeninge, nin gagwedibendjige.*—S. Tempt.

*I*nticer. S. Tempter.

*I*ntimidate; I int., *nin segiiwe.* I int. him, *nin segia, nin segima.* I try to intimidate, *nin gagwésegiiwe.* I try to int. him, *nin gagwésegia, nin gagwéseginа.*

*I*ntoxicate; I int. myself, I get drunk, *nin giwashkwebi.* I int. him, I make him drunk, *nin giwashkwebia.*—It intoxicates, (it is intoxicating,) *giwashkwebimagad, giwashkwebishkagemagad.* It intoxicates me, *nin giwashkwebiigon, nin giwashkwekishkagon.*

*I*ntoxicated; I am int., *nin giwashkwebi.*

*I*ntoxication, *giwashkwebiwin.*

*I*ntractable; I am int., *nin sanagis.* I find him intr., *nin sanagenima.*

*I*ntractableness, *sanagisiwin.*

*I*ntrepid. Intrepidity. — S. Courageous. Courage.

*I*ntrust. S. Commit.

*I*nundation. S. Flood.

*I*nured. S. Accustomed.

*I*nurement, *nagadisiwin.*

*I*nvent; I invent it, or discover it, *nin mikawashiton.*

*I*nvented; it is invented, *mikawadjigade.*

*I*nvention, *mikawashitowin.*

*I*nventor, *mekawashitod, ga-mikawashitod.*

*I*nvisible; I am (it is) invisible, *kawin nin wabaminagosissi; kawin wabaminagwassinon. I*nvisible *an.* being, *waiabaminagosissig. I*nvisible *in.* object, *waiabaminagwassinog.*

*I*nvitation, *wikongewin, wikondiwin.*

*I*nvite; *I* invite to a meal, *nin wikonge.* I invite him, *nin wikoma.*

*I*nvite, (in s. in.) S. Call.

*I*nwardly. S. *I*nside.

*I*nwardly, in the body, *anámina.*

*I*re. S. Anger.

*I*reland, *Jaganashiwaki.* (England.)

*I*rish boy, *jaganashins,* (English boy.)

*I*rish girl, *jaganashikwens,* (Engl. girl.)

*I*rishman, *jaganash,* (Englishman.)

*I*rishwoman, *jaganashikwe,* (Englishwoman.)

*I*ron. *biwábik.* A piece or fragmeut of iron, *bokwabik. I* work or produce iron, *nin biwábikoke.* Place where they produce iron, *biwábikokan.*—S. Cast iron. Wrought iron.

*I*ron; *I* iron, *nin joshkwaigaige. I* iron it, (*in., an.*) *nin joshkwégaan; nin joshkwégáwa.*

*I*ron boat, *biwabiko-tchiman.*

Iron chain, or iron fetters, *biwabikosagabiginigan, biwabiko-sagibidjigan, biwabiko-takobidjigan.*

*I*roned; it is ironed, (*in., an.*) *joshkwaigaigade: joshkwaigaigaso.*

Iron-mine, *biwábikokan,* (properly.)

I work in a iron-mine, *nin biwábikoke*, (properly.)
*I*ron-Mountain, *Biwabiko-wadjiw.*
*I*ron pot, *biwabikwakik.*
*I*ron-River, *Biwabiko-sibi.*
*I*ron road, (rail road,) *biwabiko-mikana.*
*I*ron vessel, *biwabiko-nabikwan.*
*I*roquoi *I*ndian, *Nadowé.*
*I*roquoi language, *nadowémowin. I* speak the *I*roquoi language, *nin nadowém.*
*I*roquoi squaw, *nadowékwe.*
*I*rrational; *I* am irr., *nin gagibadis. It* is irr., *gagibadad.*
*I*rritate; *I* irritate him, *nin nishkia.* —S. Angry. Provoke to anger.
*I*sland, isle, *miniss.* The end of the island, *waiekwaminiss.*
*I*slander, *minissing endanakid, minissing endaji-bimadisid.*
*I*sland in a current, *minitigodjiwan, meminitigodjiwang.*
*I*sland in a river, *minitig.*
*I*sle Royal, *Minóng.*
*I*ssue of blood, *miskwiwapinewin. I* have an issue of blood, *miskwiwapine.*
*I*tch, itching, *gijibisiwin, gijibojewin. I* feel itchings, *nin gijibis. I* feel itchings: On my arm, *nin gijibinike*; in my ears, *nin gijibitawage, nin ginagitawage*; on my foot or feet, *nin gijibiside*; on my hand, *nin gijibinindji*; on my head, *nin gijibindibe, nin gijibishtigwane, nin ginagishtigwane*; on my leg, *nin gijibigade*; on my skin, *nin gijibaje.*
*I*tchy; *I* am itchy, *nin gijibaje.*
*I*vy, *wabijéshiwatchab.*

J.

Jacket, *babisikawagan.*
Jack-knife, *biskabikikoman.* I shut a jack-knife, *nin biskabikinan mokoman.*
Jagg. Jagged.—S. Indent. Indented.
Jail, *gibakwaodiwigamig.*
Jailer, *genawenimad gebakwaigasonidjin.*
January, *manitogisiss.*
Jar. S. Jug.
Jaundice, *osawinesiwin.* I have the jaundice, *nind osawines.*
Jaw, *odamikanama.* My, thy, his jaw, *nindamikan, kidamikan, odamikan.* My jaw is swollen, *nin bagushkamige.*
Jawbone, *odamikiganima.* My, thy, his jawbone, *nindamikigan, kidamikigan, odamikigan.* I have bare jawbones, *nin mituskkan ge.*
Jay, *pikwakokweweshi.*
Jealous; I am jealons, *nin gawe, nin gagawendjige, nin bimimassige.* I am jea. in thoughts, *nin gawendam.* I am j. in thoughts towards her, (him,) *nin gawenima, nin gagawenima.* I am too j., or in a habit of being jeal., *nin gawesk, nin gagawendjigeshk.* I am j. for him, *nin gawetawa, nin gawetamawa.* We are j. towards one another, *nin gawindimin, nin gagawenindimin.*
Jealousy, *gawewin, gagawendjigewin, gawindiwin, gagawenindiwin.* Habitual jealousy, *gaweshkiwin, gagawendjigeshkiwin.*
Jeopardy, *nanisanisiwin.*—S. Danger.
Jest. S. Buffoon. Buffoonery.

Jester, *bebapinisid, bebapinwed.* Great jester, *neta-babapinisid.*—S. Buffoon.
Jew, *Judawinini.*
Jewess, *Judawikwe.*
Jingle; it jingles, *madweiabikissin.*
Join; I join it together, *nin mamawiton.* It joins together, *mamawissin.*
Joiner, (carpenter,) *mokodassowinini.*
Joiner's shop, *mokodassowigamig.*
Joiner's trade or work, *mokodassowin.*
Joke; I am telling jokes, I joke, *nin babapinwe, nin babapinis, nin maiessandwas, nin wawiiajitagos.*
Joker. S. Jester.
Jokery, *babapinwewin, babapinisiwin, wawiiajitagosiwin.*
Joy, joyfulness, *minawanigosiwin, minawanigwendamowin, minawasiwin, onanigosiwin, onanigwendamowin, bapinenimowin, bapinendamowin. jamiwadisiwin, modjigisiwin, modjigendamowin.* There is joy, *minawanigwad.* Joyfulness in half drunkenness, *jowendamowin.* Joyfulness in drunkenness, *minawanigobiwin, modjigibiwin.*
Joyful; I am joyful, *nin minawanigos, nin minawanigwendam, nin minawas, nind onanigos, nind onanigwendam, nin bapinenim, nin bapinendam, nin jamiwadis, nin modjigis, nin modjigendam.* I am joyful being half drunk, *nin jowendam.* I am joyf. in drunkenness, *nin minawanigobi, nin modjigibi.* I am joyful in my heart, *nin modjigidee.*—I make

him (her, it) joyful, *nin minawanigwia, nin minawasia, nind onanigwia, nin bapinenimoa, nin jomiwadisia, nin modjigendamia; nin minawanigwiton,* (*minawanigoton,*) *nin minawasiton, nind onanigwiton,* (*onanigoton,*) *nin bapinenimoton, nin jomiwadisiton, nin modjigendamiton.* I make him joyful with my words, *nin minawasima, nin minawanigoma.* It is joyf., (it rejoices,) *minawanigwendamomagad, bapinenimomagad, modjigendamomagad.* It is joyf., (delightful,) *minawanigwendagwad, modjigendagwad.*

Joyful thoughts, *minawanigwendamowin, onanigwendamowin.* — I have joyful thoughts. S. I am joyful.

Joyous. S. Joyful.

Judea, *Judéing.*

Judge, *dibakonigewinini, dibakoniwewinini, debakoniged.*

Judge; I judge, *nin dibakonige, nin dibakoniwe.* I judge him, *nin dibákoma, nin dibágima, nind onagima.* I judge him in thoughts, *nind onénima.* It judge it in thoughts, *nind onendán.*

Judged; I am (it is,) judged, *nin dibákonigas; dibakonigade.*

Judgment, *dibakonigewin, dibakonigowin, dibakoniwewin, dibakonidiwin.*

Judgment-day, (day of divine judgment,) *dibakonige-gijigad.*

Judgment-house, *dibakonigewigamig, dibakonidiwigamig.*

Judgment-seat, *dibakoniwewini-apabiwin.*

Jug, *omodai, wabigan-omodai.*

Juggler, *tchessakid, tchissakiwinini.*

Juggler's lodge, *tchissakan.*

Jugglery, *tchissakiwin.* I practise jugglery, *nin tchissaki.*

Jugglery in regard to sickness, *kosábandamowin.* I practise jugglery for a sick person, *nin kosábándam.* I practise jug. on him or for him, *nin kosábama.*

July, *miskwimini-gisiss, madwesigegisiss, papashkisige-gisiss.*

Jump. S. Leap.

June, *odeimini-gisiss.*

Juniper-berry, *okáwanjimin.*

Juniper-bush, *okáwanj.*

Jury, *dibowewin.* I serve on a jury, *nin dibowe.*

Juryman, *dibowewinini.*

Just, *ménwetch, náita.*

Just; I am just, *nin gwaiako-bimadis, gwaiak nind ijiwebis.*

Just, justly, *gwaiak; jaiáw.*

Justice, (virtue,) *gwaiako-bimadisiwin, gwaiak ijiwebisiwin; jaiáwinadisiwin.*

Justice, (law,) *dibakonigewin.*

Justice of the peace. S. Judge.

Just so, *tibishkó.*

K.

Kalendar. S. Calender.

Keg, *makakóns, makákossagons.*

Keep; I keep him, (her, it,) *nind mindjimina, nin mindjimishkawa; nin mindjiminan.* I keep him, (her, it,) slightly, *nin sagina; nin saginan.* It keeps me, *nin mindjimishkagon.* I keep myself back, *nin mindjiminidis.* I keep myself from him, *nin midagwetawa.*

Keep, (in s. in.) S. Conserve. Reserve.

Keep company; I keep com., *nin wissoke.* I keep com. with him, (her, it,) *nin wissokawa; nin wissokan.*

Keep, (contain;) it keeps much, (*in., an.*) *bisságwan; bissagosi.*

Keep in memory; I keep in m., *nin mindjimendam.* I keep him (her, it) in m., *nin mindjimenima; nin mindjimendán.* I keep myself in m., (I think on myself,) *nin mindjimenindis.*

Kept, (in s. in.) S. Conserved. Reserved.

Kernel, (stone,) *opikominán.*

Kettle. *akik.* I make kettles, *nind akikoke.* The kettle is too small, *naawadisi akik.*

Kettle-hook, or kettle-hanger, *agodakikwan.*

Kettle-maker, kettle-manufacturer, *akikokewinini.*

Kettle-manufactory, *akikokewin.*

Key, *ababikaigan.* I make keys, *nind ababikaiganike.*

Kick; I kick, *nin tángishkige, nin tángishkage.* I kick him, (her, it,) *nin tángishkawa, nin tatángishkawa; nin tángishkan, nin tatángishkan.*

Kicked; I am (it is) kicked, *nin tangishkigas; tángishkigade.*

Kidney; my, thy, his kidney, *nindódikossiw, kidódikossiw, oddikossiwan.*

Kill; I kill, *nin nishiwe, nin nitage.* I use to kill, *nin nishiweshk.* It kills, *nishiwemagad.* I kill him, (her, it,) *nin nissá, nin niwanawa; nin niton.* I seek an opportunity to kill him, *nin nándánissa.* I kill him in a certain manner, *nind inápinana.* I kill him for such a reason, or on account of..., *nind ondjinana.* I kill him half, or almost, *nind abitónana.* I kill him entirely, *nind apitchinana.* We kill one another, *nin nissidimin, nin dapinanidimin.* I kill or destroy it (*in., an.*) *nind nibowindan; nin nibowima.* It kills me, *nin nissigon.*

Kill animals; I kill for people, *nin nitamage.* I kill it for him, *nin nitamawa.* I kill for myself, *nin nitamas, nin nitamadis.* I kill it for myself, (*in., an.*) *nin nitamason, nin nitamadison; nin nitamasonan, nin nitamadisonan.*

Killed; I come near being killed, *nin bajiné.*

Killed person, *nitágan.*

Killer of animals, *nitagéwinini.*

Killer of persons, murderer, *neshiwed, neshiweshkid.*

Killing, *nishiwewin, nissidiwin; nitagewin.*

Kind; only objects of one and the same kind are lying there, (*in., an.*) *mojagissinon; mojagishinog.* We are of so many kinds, *nin daswaiagisimin.* It is of so many

kinds, *daswaiagad*. We are (it is) of two, three kinds, etc., *nin nijwaiagisimin, nin nisswaiagisimin; nijwaiagad, nisswaiagad*, etc.

Kind; I am kind, *nin kijadis, nin kijewadis, nin mino bimadis*.

Kindle; I kindle it, *nin sakaan*.—S. Blaze.

Kindle-wood, *mishiwatig, biskakonendjigan*.

Kindness, *kijadisiwin, kijewadisiwin, mino bimadisiwin*.

Kindred, *inawendiwin*.

King, *ogima, kitchi-ogima*. I am a king, *nind ogimaw*. I make him a king, *nind ogimawia*. I live or act like a king, *nind ogimawadis*.

Kingdom, *ogimawiwin*.

Kingfisher, (bird,) *ogishkimanissi*.

Kinsman, kinswoman, *inawemagan, inawendagan*.

Kiss, kissing, *odjindiwin*.

Kiss; I kiss, *nind odjindam*. I kiss him, (her, it,) *nind odjima; nind odjindán*. I kiss s. th. relating to him, *nind odjindamawa*. We kiss each other, *nind odjindimin*. Kissing each other, *odjindiwin*.—Kiss me, *bibi*.

Kissing-day, *odjindiwini-gijigad*.

Kitchen, *tchibakwewigamig*.

Kite, *gibwánasi, mishikekek*.

Kite, made of paper, *babamassitchigan*.

Knead; I knead, *nin onadinige*. I knead it, (*in., an.*) *nind ojitchishkiwaginan; nind ojitchishkiwagina*. I knead bread, *nind onadina pakwejigan*.

Knee, *ogidigwama*. My, thy, his knee, *ningidig, kigidig, ogidigwan*.

Kneel; I kneel, I am kneeling, *nind otchitchingwanab, nind otchitchingwanigabaw*. I kneel before him, (her, it,) *nind otchitchingwanigabawitawa; nind otchitchingwanigabawitan*.

Kneel down; I kneel down, *nind otchitchingwanita*. I kneel down before him, (her, it,) *nin otchitchingwanitawa; nind otchitchingwanitan*. I fall down on my knees, *nind otchitchingwanisse*.

Knife, *mókoman*. Small knife, (penknife,) *mokomanens*. I make knives, *nin mokomanike*.—S. Cutler.

Knife-sheath, *pindikoman*.

Knife with two edges, *etawikoman*.

Knit; I knit socks or stockings, *nind ajiganike*. I knit stockings, *nind akókomidassike, nin misatigomidassike*.

Knitting, *akokomidassikewin*.

Knob on a tree, *pikwakwad*.

Knock; I knock, *nin pakiteige*. I knock with s. th., *nin pagakwaige*. I knock him with my shoulders, *nin pakiteshkawa*. I knock him (her, it) down, *nin pakiteoshima; nin pakiteossidon*.

Knock against; I knock against him, *nin bitákoshkawa*. I knock against it, *nin bitákoshkan*. It knocks against me, *nin bitákoskkagon*.—I knock my foot against s. th., *nin bitákosideshin*; my forehead, *nin bitákokwatigweshin*; my hand, *nin bitákonindjishin*; my head, *nin bitákondibeshin*; my knee, *nin bitákogidigweshin*.

Knock at a door; I knock, *nin pápagakwaige*. I knock at a door, *nin pápagakwaan ishkwandem, nin pápagaan ishkwandem*.

Knocked out; the head and the bottom of a barrel are knocked out, *jábondeia makakossag*.–I knock the head and the bottom of a barrel out, *nin jábondeun makakossag*.

Knocking, *pakiteigewin, pagakwaigewin*.

Know; I know, *nin kikendjige, nind inámandjige*. I know him, (her, it,) *nin kikenima, nind inámama, nin nissitawinawa; nin kikendán, nind inamandan, nin nissitawinan*. I know myself, *nin kikenindis*.—I try to know him, (her, it,) *nin nandakikenima; nin nandakikendán*. I want to know him, (her, it,) *nin wi-kikenima; nin wi-kikendán*.–I make him know, *nin kikendamoa, nin kikendamona*.–I know

plainly, surely, *nin pakakendam, nin bisiskendjige.* I know him (her, it) plainly, *nin pakakenima, nin bisiskenimu*; *nin pakakendan, nin bisiskendan.*–I know, (I am learned,) *nin kikendass.* – I don't know, *endogwen.* I don't know what, *wegotogwen.* I don't know who, *awegwen.* I don't know why, *wegotogwen wendji-...*

Knowledge, (science,) *kikendassowin.* I possess kn., *nin kikendass.*

Knowledge of s. th.. *kikendamowin.* Perfect kn., *bisiskendamowin, bisiskendjigewin.*

Known; I am (it is) known, *nin kikendagos, nin kikendjigas*; *kikendagwad, kikendjigade.* — I make known, *nin kikendamiiwe. nin kikendamodjiwe.* I make it known, (*in., an.*) *nin kikendamiiwen, nin kikendamodjiwen*; *nin kikendamiiwenan, nin kikendamodjiwenan.* — I look (it looks known, *nin nissitawinagos*; *nissitawinagwad.*

L.

LAD

Labor, *anokiwin, kitchi anokiwin, kotagiwin.*—Labor of a woman in giving birth to a child, *nigiawassowin.*

Labor; I labor, toil, *nind anoki, nin kitchi anoki, nin kotagiw.*

Labor, (in s. in.) S. Serve.

Laborer, *anokiwinini, enokid, enonind.*

Labrador, *mashkigobag.*

Lace, *niskitchigan, wibidekadjigan.* I ornament with lace, *nin niskitchige, nin wibidekadjige.* — I lace or fill snowshoes, *nind ashkime.* Lacing snowshoes, *askkimewin.*

Laced; it is laced, ornamented with lace, *niskitchigade, wibidekade.*

Lad, *oshkinawe, weshkinigid.*

Ladder, *akwandawagan.* I ascend a ladder, *nind akwandawe.* I ascend

LAK

a ladder running, *nind akwandawebato.* I descend a ladder, *nin nissandawe.*

Laid; two are laid together, (*an., in.*) *nijossitchigasowag*; *nijossitchigadewan.*

Lake; large lake. *kitchigami.* Small lake, inland-lake, *ságaigan.* The lake looks dark, (by the wind,) *makatewigami.* In the middle of a lake, (or other water,) *náwagam.* Along the great lake, *tchigikitchigami.*–I come to the lake from the woods, *nin madábi.* It comes to the lake, *madábimagad.* I come to the lake from camp to camp, *nin madábigos.* I go down to the lake by water, *nin madábon.*–I carry or convey him (her, it) to the lake, *nin madábina*; *nin madábidon.* I slide (it slides) down to the lake,

nin madábisse; madábissemagad. At the end of a lake, *waiékwagam.*
Lake Superior, *Otchipwe-kitchigami,* (the sea of the Chippewas.)
Lamb, *manishtanishens.*
Lame; I am lame, *nin mamándjigos, nind adjáosse.* I am lame in one leg, *nin tatchigade.* I am lame in the back, *nin bokwawiganeta.* I lame myself, *nin batas.*
Lame, (in s. in.) S. Cripple.
Lame person, unable to walk, *bemossessig, memandjigosid.*
Lament; I lament, *nin gagidowe, nin naninawitagos.*
Lament. Lamentaiion. — S. Weep over... Weeping over...
Lamp, *wassukwanendjigan.*
Lamp-oil, *wassakwanendjigan-bimide.*
Lance, *jimágan.*
Lancer, (soldier,) *jimáganish.*
Lancet for bleeding, *baskikweigan.*
Land, *aki.*—S. Ground, (soil.)
Land; I land, *nin gabá.* I land it, (*in., an.*) *nind agwassiton*; *nind agwashima.* It is landed, put ashore; (*in., an.*) *agwassitchigade*; *agwassitchigaso.*
Landing, landing-place, *gabéwin.*
Landlady, *ashangekwe.*
Landlord, *ashangewinini.*
Language, *inwewin.* Foreign language, *maiagwewin, bakan inwewin.* I speak a for. lang., *nin maiagwe, nin maiagitagos, bakan nind inwé.* I make him speak a for. lang., *nin maiagwea.* Difficult language, *sanagwewin.* I speak a diff. lang., *nin sanagwe.*—I try to speak the language of the people with whom I live, *nin nandaniinawe.*
Language. S. Bad language.
L'Anse, *Wikwed.* At L'Anse, to or from L'Anse, *Wikwedong.*
Lantern, *wassakwanendjigan.*
Lapointe, *Moningwanekan.* At Lapointe, to or from Lapointe, *Moningwanekaning.*
Lapwing, (bird,) *moningwane.*
L'Árbre-croche, *Waganakisi.*
Lard. S. Hogslard.
Larder, *utássowin.*
Large, *kitchi.*
Large; I am (it is) large, big, *nin mindid*; *mitcha.* I am very large, *nin kagabadis, nin mamadokis.* I am a large big person, *nin mangiiawes.*—It is large, *mangishkamagad.* It is large: Clothing material, *mangasika*; metal, *in., mitchabikad*; metal, *an., mitchabikisi*; stuff, *in., mitchigad*; stuff, *an. mitchigisi*; wood, *in., mitchakwad*; wood, *an. mitchákosi.*—I am so large, *nind inigin.* It is so large, *inigokwissin, inigokwamagad.* It so large: Metal, *in., inigokwabikad*; metal, *an., inigokwabikisi*; stuff, *in., inigokwabigad*; stuff, *an., inigokwabigisi.* I appear (it appears) so large, *nind inigokwabaminagos*; *inigokwabaminagwad.*—I catch a very large fish, *nin kagabadjibina.*—I make it large, *nin mitchaton.*
Large lake, *kitchigami.* At the end of a large lake, *waiékwakitchigami.*
Lark, *kikibikomeshi.*
Lascivious. S. Libertine.
Lasciviousness. S. Licentiousness.
Lash, *bashanjéigan.*
Lashing, *bashanjéigewin.*
Last; I am the last, *nind ishkwaiadjiw.* I am (it is) considered the last, *nind ishkweiendagos*; *ishkweiendagwad.* I live in the last lodge or house, *nind ishkwege.* The last lodge or house, *ishkwegamig.* It comes to me in the last place, (I receive it the last,) *nind ishkwekagon.* The last or youngest child in a family, *ishkwetchagan.* It is the last object, *ishkwessin.* The last object, *eshkwessing.* The last time, *ishkwatch.* For the last time, *ganápine.* At last, *gegapi, ishkwatch.*
Latch of a door, *pakakonigan.*
Late, the late. S. Deceased.
Late, *wika.* I come late, *wika nin dagwishin.*
Late; it is late, (in the forenoon,)

ishpi-gijigad. It is not late, (in the afternoon,) *ishpi-gijigad.* It is late in the night, *ishpi-tibikad.*

Late, (in the beginning of the evening,) *apitchi onagoshig.*

Lately, *nomaia, anomaia.*

Later, by-and-by, *panima, nagatch, panima nagatch.*

Lath, *gijikens.*

Lath ; I lath, *gijikensag nind agwakwawag.*

Laudanum, opium, *nibewabo.*

Laugh ; I laugh, *nin bap.* I laugh with him, *nin babapijima.* I am in a habit of laughing, or I laugh too much, *nin bapishk.* I laugh with tears in my eyes, *nin giyisibingwébap.*

Laugh at ; I laugh at him malignantly, *nin gandj-bapia.* I laugh at him, (her, it,) mockingly, *nin bapinodawa, nin bapinodan.* I laugh at him (her, it) friendly, *nin bapia : nin bapiton.*

Laughter, *bapiwin.* I burst into laughter, *nin pashkap, nin nanissap.* I expose it to laughter, (*in., an.*) *nin bapitamowiniken ; nin bapitamowinikenan.*

Launch ; I launch him (her, it) in the water, *nin bakobina ; nin bakobinan.* I launch a vessel, *nin madässidon nabikwan, nin niminawenan.*

Launderer. Laundress. Laundry.—S. Washer. Washer-woman. Wash-house.

Law, *dibakonigewin, inakonigewin, onakonigewin.* I make laws, *nind onakonige.* I make a law for him, *nind onakonamawa.* I try to make good laws, *nin nandäonakonige.*

Lawgiver, *onakonigewinini, inakonigewinini.*

Lawgiving, *onakonigewin, inakonigewin.*

Lay ; I lay or put two objects together, (*an., in.*) *nin nijoshimag ; nin nijossitonan.* I lay s. th. on him to carry, *nin bimondaa, nind ombondaa.* I lay it badly, *nin mänjissiton, nin mänossiton.* I lay him down, (especially to sleep,) *nin jingishima, nin gawishima.* I lay him down on some hard object, *nin mitäkoshima.* I lay him (her, it) down otherwise or somewhere else, *nind andjishima ; nind andjissiton.* I lay him (her, it) down on the side, *nind opiméshima ; nind opiméssidon.*—I lay my head on s. th. lying down, *nind apikweshin.* I lay my head on it, (*in., an.*) *nind apikweshimon ; nind apikweshimonan.*

Lay-baptism, *kikiweiabawadjigewin.* I receive lay-baptism, *nin kikiweiabawas, nin kikinawadabawas.* I give lay-baptism, *nin kikiweiabawadjige, nin kikinawadabawadjige.* I give him lay-baptism, *nin kikiweiabawana, nin kikinawadabawana.*

Lay eggs ; she lays eggs, *bónam.*

Lay on ; I lay it on thick, (*in., an.*) *nin kipagissiton ; nin kipagishima.*

Lay open ; I lay it open, (*in., an.*) *nin mijishaton, nin mijishawissiton ; nin mijishassa, nin mijishawishima.* I lay it open before him, *nin mijishawissitamawa.* It lays open, or it is laid open, *mijishawissin, mijishawissitchigade.*

Laziness, *kitimiwin, kitimishkiwin, tatagadisiwin, tatagadjiwin.*

Lazy ; I am lazy, *nin kitim, nin kitimishk, nin tatagadis.* I look lazy, *nin kitiminogos.*

Lazy person, *ketimishkid, taiatagadisid, enokissig.*

Lead, *ashkikoman.* I work or produce lead, *nind ashkikomanike.*

Lead-mine, *ashkikomanikan.* I work in a lead-mine, *nind ashkikomanike.*

Lead, (plumb ;) I lead or plumb a pipe, *nin sigawa opwagan..* I lead, I ornament with lead, *nin masinajigawitchige, nin masinikwassige.*—I lead it, (*in., an.*) *nin masinajigawiton ; nin masinajigawia.*—It is leaded, (moulded,) (*in., an.*) *masinajigawitchigade ; masinajigawitchigaso.*

Lead; I take the lead, *nin nigani*, *nin niganosse*. A man that takes the lead, *niganossewinini*. A woman that takes the lead, *niganossekwe*.

Lead, (in s. in.) S. Guide.

Lead astray; I lead him astray, *nin wanishima*.

Lead away; I lead him away, *nin madjiwina*. I endeavor to lead him away, *nin wikwatchiwina*. I lead him away on a cord, *nin sagabigina*.

Lead back; I lead him (her, it) back, *nind ajéwina*, *nin giwewina*; *nind ajéwina*, *nin giwewidon*.

Lead in; I lead him in, *nin pindigana*.

Lead out; I lead him out, *nin sagisia*, *nin sagidjiwina*.

Leaf, *anibish*. There are leaves, *anibishika*. Amongst leaves, (in a bush or shrub,) *anibishikang*, *megwébag*.—The leaves are budding, *ushkibagad*. The leaves are coming forth, *saqibaga*. The leaves are falling off, *binákwi*. The dry leaves make noise, *gaskibaga*. The wind moves the leaves, *gaskibagassin*, *goshkobagassin*. Red leaf, *miskobag*. There are red leaves, or the leaves are red, *miskobaga*. The tree has red leaves, *miskobagisi mitig*. The leaves are wet, *tipabaga*. The leaves become yellow, *watébaga*.

Leaf for tea or medicine, *winisikensibag*.

Leak; it leaks, *ondjiga*.

Lean; I lean with my head on s. th., *nind assokweshin*. I lean on s. th., *nind asswashin*, *nind asswadjishimon*. I lean sitting, *nind asswadah*. I lean on s. th., standing, *nind atwashimon*, *nind atwakogabaw*. I make him (her, it) lean against s. th., *nind atwashima*; *nind atwassidon*.—I lean on one side, *nind anibesse*. It leans, *anibessemagad*, *anibéia*, *anibéssin*, *anibeshkamagad*, *gawéiamagad*. I lean on one side, standing, *nind anibégabaw*, *nind anibeta*. I lean (it leans) now on one side and then on the other, *nind aianibesse*; *aianibessemagad*.—It leans, (it will fall,) *gawishkamagad*. It leans, (*in., an.*) *nawékise*; *nawékiso*.

Lean, (poor;) *I* am lean, *nin pakakados*, *nind oskanis*, *nind oskanabewis*. I am extremely lean, *nin gawákados*, *nin kashkákados*, *nin pakakadwabewis*.

Leanness, *pakákadosowin*, *kashkákadosowin*.

Leap; I leap or jump, *nin gwáshkwan*. I leap down, *nin nissigwashkwan*. I leap over him, (her, it,) *nin pagidji-gwashkwanoduwa*; *nin pagidji-gwashkwanodan*. I leap to the opposite side of s. th., *nind ajawi-gwashkwan*. I leap in the water, *nin bakobigwashkwan*.—I leap upon somebody, *nin gwashkwanodage*. I leap or jump upon him, (her, it,) *nin gwashkwanodawa*; *nin gwashkwanodan*.

Learn; I learn it, (I want to know it,) *nin wi-kikendan*. I endeavor to learn, *nin nandakikendan*.

Learned; I am learned, *nin kikendass*, *nin bisiskendjige*.

Learned man, *kikendassowinini*.

Learning. S. Knowledge.

Leather, *pashkwégin*.

Leather-bottle, *pashkwégin-omodai*.

Leather-coat, *pashkwégino-babisikawagan*.

Leather-legging, *pashkwégino-midass*.

Leather-manufactory, *assekéwigamig*.

Leather-manufacturer, *assekéwinini*.

Leather-string for snowshoes, *ashkimaneiab*. Narrow leather-string, *bisháganab*.

Leave; I leave him, (her, it,) *nin nagana*, *nin pakewina*; *nin nagadan*, *nin pakewidon*. I leave him, (her, it,) flying away for safety, *nin nagadjinijima*, *nin nagajinijima*; *nin nagadjinijindan*, *nin nagajinijindan*. I leave him in a stealthy manner, *nin gimodjikana*. I leave

him weeping, *nin mokawiodjima.* *I* don't leave him but after his death, *nin nibokana.* — *I* leave some, after eating, *nind ishkwandjige.* *I* leave it, after eating some of it, (*in., an.*) *nind ishkwandan*; *nind ishkwama.* — *I* leave a place entirely, *nind apitchi-madja.*

Leave, (in s. in.) S. Go out. Reserve. Separate.

Leave behind; *I* leave him (her, it) behind, walking, *nin nagana; nin nagadan.* *I* leave behind, in a canoe or boat, *nin nagadaowe.* *I* leave him behind, in a canoe or boat, *nin nagadawa.*

Leave by mistake. S. Forget to take.

Leave home; *I* leave home, *I* leave my parents, *nin sagidode.*

Leaven, *ombissitchigan, jiwissitchigan.*

Leavened; the bread is leav., *ombissitchigaso pakwejigan.* The bread rises up. (there is leaven in,) *ombishin pakwejigan.*

Leech, *sagaskwadjime.* There are leeches, *sagaskwadjimeka.*

Leech-Lake, *Gasagaskwadjimekag.*

Left. S. Hand. Foot. Leg, &c.

Left, (in s. in.) S. Remain. Reserved.

Left-handed; *I* am left-h., *nin namandji.*

Leg, *okádima.* My, thy, his leg, *nikad, kikad, okad.* The bone of my, thy, his leg, *nikadigan, kikadigan, okadigan.* The right leg, *kitchigad, okitchigadima.* The left leg, *namandjigad, onamandjigadima.* — *I* have convulsions in my leg, *nin tchitchibigadeshka.* *I* have cramps in my leg, *nind otchigadepinig.* *I* have a dead leg, *nin nibowigade.* *I* have fine legs, *nin wawijigade.* *I* have hairy legs, *nin mishigade, nin memishigade.* *I* have large legs, *nin manungigade.* *I* have a long leg, *nin ginogade.* *I* have one leg longer than the other, *nin nabanéginogade.* *I* have long legs, *nin gaganogade.* *I* have only one leg, *nin nabanégade.* The other leg, *nabanégad, ajawigad.* *I* have pain in my leg, *nin dewigade.* *I* have a scar on my leg, *nind odjishigade.* *I* have a short leg, *nin takogade.* *I* have one leg shorter than the other, *nin nabanétakogade.* *I* have short legs, *nin tatakogade.* *I* have a small leg, *nind agassigade, nin biwigade.* *I* have small legs, *nin babiwigade.* *I* have strong legs, *nin mashkawigade, nin songigade.* *I* have two legs, *nin nijogode.* *It* has four legs, *niogade.*—My leg is broken, *nin bokogade.* *I* break my leg, *nin bokogadeshin.* *I* break his leg, *nin bokogadewa.* My leg is cold, *nin takigade.* My legs are cracked, *nin gipigade, nin gagipigade.* My leg is cut off, *nin kishkigade.* I cut off his leg, *nin kishkigadejwa.* My leg is dislocated, *nin gidiskakogadeshin, nin kotigogadeta.* I dislocate my leg, *nin kotigogadeshin, nin kotigokishin, nin bimiskogadeshin.* I dislocate his leg, *nin pakigadebina.* My leg is stiff, *nin tchibatakogade.* My leg is swollen, *nin bangade.* My legs are warm, *nin kijogade.* My leg is wounded, *nin mákigade.*— I draw back my leg, *nind odjigaden.* I rub his leg with medicine, *nin sinigogadebina.* I stretch out my leg, *niu jibigaden.*

Legging, *midáss.* My, thy, his legging, *midáss, kidass, odass.* I have torn leggings, *nin bigodasse.* I have only one legging on, *nin nabanédasse.*

Legging-string, *sagassanojebison.*

Legislator. S. Lawgiver.

Leg of a chair, &c., *okadetchigan.* It has legs, *okadetchigade.*

Lend; I lend, *nind awiiwe.* I lend it to him, *nind awiá.* I lend it, (*in. an.*) *nind awiiwen*; *nind awiiwenan.*

Lending, *awiiwewin.*

Length; my, thy, his length, *ekósiian, ekósiian, ekósid.* Its length, *ekossing.* I am (it is) of such a length, *nind akós*; *akóssin, akwá.*

Lengthen; I lengthen it, make it long, *nin ginwáton*. I lengthen it out, *nind aniketon*. It is lengthened out, *aniketchigade*. Lengthening string, *anikóbidjigan*.

Lent, *kitchi giigwishkimowin*.

Leper, *wemiyid. ketchi-omigid*. I am a leper, *nin kitchi omigi*.

Leprosy, *omigiwin, kitchi-omigiwin*.

Less, *nawátch pungi, nondáss*.

Lessen; I lessen it, *nin pangiwagiton*.

Let alone; I let him (her, it) alone, *nin bonima, nin bonia; nin boniton*. It is let alone, (*in.*, *an.*) *bonitchigade; bonitchigaso*.

Let down, I let him (her, it) down on a rope, *nin nissábiyina, nin bonábigina; nin nissábiginan, nin bonabiginan*. I am (it is) let down, *nin nissábiginigas, nin bonábiginigas; nissabiginigade, bonábiginigade*.

Let go; I let him (her, it) go, *nin pagidina, nin pagisikawa; nin pagidinan, nin pagisikan*. I let him (her, it) go suddenly, *nin pagidjwebina; nin pagidjwebinan*.

Let me see! *taga! taga!*

Letter, *masinaigan, nindaiwe-masinaigan*. Letter *sent, mádjibiigan*. Letter *received, bidjibiigan*.

Level; I put level, *nind aindjissiton*. — The country is level, *jingakamiga, tatagwamagad*.

Lever, *ombákwaigan, agwakidaigan, agwidaigan*.

Lewd; I am lewd, *nin gagibadis, nin bishigwadis*.

Lewdness, *gagibadisiwin, bishigwadisiwin*.

Liar, *geginawishkid*. I am a liar, *nin ginawishk, nin gaginawishk*.

Libertine, *pagándjinini, nwadikwewed, nwadjiikwewed*. I am a libertine, *nin nódikwewe, nin nódjiikwewe, nin bishigwadis*.

Liberty, *dibenindisowin*. I give him liberty, *nin pagidina tchi dibenindisod*.

Licentious. S. Libertine.

Licentiousness, *nodikwewewin, nodjiikwewewin, bishigwadisiwin*.

Licentious. Licentiousness, (in s. in.) S. Impure. Impurity.

Lick; I lick, *nin noskwadjige, nin noskwadam*. I lick him, (her, it,) *nin noskwana; nin noskwadan*. I lick s. th. belonging to him, *nin noskwadamawa*. — I lick and suck it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin sóbandan; nin sóbama*.

Lie, *pinwabo*.

Lie, *giwanimowin, ginawishkiwin*. I give him the lie, *nind abea*.

Lie, tell lies; I lie, *nin giwanim, anisha nind ikit*. I tell him a lie, *nin giwanima*. I tell him lies, *nin gaginawishkima*. I am in a habit of telling lies, *nin ginawishk, nin gaginawishk*. I make him tell a lie, *nin ginawishkia, nin giwanimoa*.

Lie; I lie, (I am lying,) *nin jingishin*. I lie down, *nin gawishin*. I lie down further there, *nind ikwishin*. *I* lie down otherwise or somewhere else, *nind andjishin*. *It* lies otherwise or elsewhere, *andjissin*. *I* lie (it lies) badly, uncomfortably, *nin mánoshin. nin manjishin; mánossin, mánjissin*. *I* lie on my belly, *nind animikwishin*. *It* lies upside down, *animikwissin*. We lie close together, *nin sindjishinimin*. *I* lie contracted, *nin gagijiwishin*. *I* lie indecently, *nin nibádjishin, nin mánadjishin*. *I* lie on s. th., *nind apishim*. I lie on it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind apishimon; nind apishimonan*. I lie on some hard object, *nin mitákoshin*. I lie on it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin mitákoshkan; nin mitákoshkawa*. I lie (it lies) on the side, *nind opimeshin; opimessin*. I lie squat, *nind okikiwishin*. I lie still, *nin bisanishin*. I lie stretched out, *nin jibishin*. I lie (it lies) uncovered, *nin mitchishin; mitchissin*. I lie (it lies) well, *nin minoshin; minossin*. I lie wrapped up, *nin wiweginishin*. — We lie two, tree, four etc. together, *nin nijo-*

shimin, nin nissoshimin, nin nioshimin, &c. A piece of wood lies on high, *bimakwamo mitig*. It lies there, (*in.*, *an.*) *bimakwissin*; *bimakwishin*.

Life, *bimadisiwin*. Another life, (in the next world,) *ajida-bimadisiwin*. Indian life. *anishinabe-bimadisiwin, anishinabewidjigewin*.—Life everlasting, *kagige bimadisiwin*. Pure life, *binadisiwin*. Impure life, *winadisiwin*.

Lift; I am lifting with a lever, *nind agwakidaige, nind agwidaige*. I lift him (her, it) with a lever, *nind agwakidâwa, nind agwidâwa*; *nind agwakidaan, nind agwidaan*.

Lift up; I lift up, *nind ombakonige, nind ombabiginige, nind ombakobidjige, nind ombakwaige, nind ombinige*. I lift him up, *nin pasigwindina*. I lift him (her, it) up, *nind ombina, nind ishpina, nind ombabigina, nind ombakona, nind ombakobina, nind onishkabina*; *nind ombinan, nind ishpinan, nind ombabiginan, nind ombakonan, nind ombakobinan, nind onishkabinan*. I lift him (her, it) up and carry away, *nind ombiwina*; *nind ombiwidon*. I can lift him (her, it) up, *nin gashkina; nin gashkinan*. I can hardly (or cannot) lift him (her, it) up, *nin bwawina; nin bwawinan*.—I lift up my eyes, *nin dâtagab, nin dâtaganab*. I lift my head, *nin dâtagikwen*.

Lifted up; I am (it is) lifted up by the wind, *nind ombâsh*; *ombâssin*.

Light, *wasséiasiwin, wassénamowin, wasséia*. I am in the light, *wasseianing nind aia, nin wasseiadis*—Bring to light. S. Show, (let see.)

Light, (moon-shine,) it is light, *gijigate*.

Light; it is light, *wasséiamagad, wasséteniigad*. I make it light, *nin wassakwanean*. I make it light for him, *nin wassakwanéamawa*. I make light a place by burning s. th., *nin wassakwanendjige*. I burn it for a light, *nin wassakwanendjigen*. I make him (her, it) light, *nin wasseshkawa*; *nin wasseshkan*.—I light, (set on fire,) *nin sakaige*. I light it, (set it on fire,) *nin sakaan*. I light a pipe, *nin sakaipwagane, nin biskanepwa*.—It is lighted, (set on fire,) *sakaigada*.

Light, (not heavy;) I am (it is) light, *nin nángis*; *nángan*. I find him (her, it) light, *nin nangenima*; *nin nangendan*. I make it light, I lighten it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nángiton*; *nin nángia*. I have a light pack, *nin nángiwane*.

Light, (in s. in.) S. Nimble.

Light-footed; I am l., *nin nángiside*. Light-footed Indian, *naiángisided anishinabe*.

Lighthouse, *wassakwanendjigan*.

Lightning, *wassamowin, wassakwaam*. There are lightnings, it lightens, *wassamowag* (*wawassamowag*) *animikig, wassakuaamog* (*animikig*.)—Uninterrupted lightnings, *gijigassigewag* (*animikig*).

Light-timbered; it is light-timbered, *jigaakwa, jigaakweia*.

Like..., like as..., *tanassag, tibishko, nindigo*.

Like, *dowa, dowan*; *dino, dinowa*.

Like; I like him, (her, it,) *nin minwénima, nin ságia*; *nin minwendán, nin ságiton*.

Like, (in s. in.) S. Keep company.

Liken; I liken him to somebody, *nind awea*. I liken it to something, *nin aweton*.

Likeness. S. Portrait.

Likewise, *nassab, tibishko. tábishkotch*; *mipi dash, mipi dash gaie*.

Lily, *nabagashk, mashkodepinig*.

Limb, *pakesiwin*. I have small limbs, *nin babiwig*. I have large big limbs, *nin mamángig*. I have a hole (wound) in some limb, *nin pagwanes*.

Lime, *wabábigan*. I burn lime, *nin wabábiganike*.

Lime-burner, *wabábiganikewinini*.

Lime-burner's business or work, *wabábiganikewin.*
Limekiln, *wabábiganikan.*
Linden-bark, *wigob.*
Linden-tree, *wigob, wigobimij.*
Line, *biminakwan. biminakwanens.* Line on the upper and under border of a fish net, *jinodagan.*
Line; I line, *nin bitogwadjige.* I line it, (*in., an.*) *nin bitogwadan*; *nin bitogwana.*
Lined; it is lined, (*in., an.*) *bitogwade*; *bitogwaso.*
Linen; *assabábiwegin.*
Lining, *bitogwadjigan, bitogwasson.*
Lion, *mishibiji.*
Lip; my, thy, his lips, *nindon, kidon, odon.*—My lips are cracked, sore, *nin gipidon, nin gagipidon.* My lips are cracked from cold, *nin gipidonewadj.* My lips are cracked from great heat, *nin gipidoneias.*—My lip is split, *nin passidon.*—I stretch out my lips, *nin jibidonen, nin jishibidonen.*—On the lips only, *ogidjidon.*
Liquid; it has the appearance of such a liquid, *inagami.* It is a bad liquid, *mánágami.* I find this liquid has a bad taste, *nin mánágamipidan.* It is a good liquid, *minwágami.* I find this liquid has a good taste, *nin minwagamipidan.* It is a clean liquid, *binagami.* It is a dirty l., *winagami. It* is an excellent liquid., *wingágami.* It is a thin liquid, *jigaagami. I* make it thin, *nin jagaágamiton.*—Something is in a liquid state, *jogamamagad.* It is brought to a liquid state, *jogamitchigade.* I make it liquid, (*in., an.*) *nin jogamiton*: *nin jogamia.* I make pitch liquid, *nin jogamia pigiw.* The pitch is in a liquid state, *jogamisi pigiw.*
Liquor, ardent l quor, *ishkotewabo.* I like liquor, *nin wingágamandjige.*
Liquor–house, *minikwéwigamig, siginigéwigamig.*
Liquor–selling, *siginigewin.*
Liquor-selling license, *siginige–masinaigan.*
Liquor-selling woman, *siginigekwe.*
Liquor-shop, S. Liquor–house.
Liquor-shop keeper, *siginigewinini.* I keep a liquor–shop, *nin siginige.*
Listen; I listen, *nin pisindam.* I listen with pleasure, *nin minotam.* It listens with pleasure, *minotamomagad. I* listen to him, (her, it.) *nin pisindawa; nin pisindán.*—I listen to him (her, it): With apprehension of danger, *nin nanisanitawa*; *nin nanisanitan.* With astonishment, *nin mamakasitawa*; *nin mamakasitan.* With attention, *nin nágasotawa*; *nin nágasotan.* With displeasure, *nin jingitawa, nin migoshkasitawa*; *nin jingitan, nin migoshkasitan.* With fear, *nin ségitawa*; *nin ségitán.* With pleasure, *nin minotawa*; *nin minotán.* With sorrow, *nin wassitáwitawa*; *nin wassitawitán.* With trouble of mind, *nin wanishkwetawa; nin wanishkwetán,—I* listen to him with the impression that he is telling or recommending difficult things, *nin sanagitawa.* I listen to him with the impression that he talks foolishly, absurdly, *nin gagibasitawa.*
Listen, (in s. in.) S. Hear. Hearken.
Listen, (obey;) I listen, *nin babámitam.* I listen to him, *nin babámitawa. I* listen to myself, *nin babamitas.*
Listened to, (in s. in.) S. Heard.
Little, a little, *pangi, naégadam.*—Very little, *pangishê, agáwa. I* am of a little number, *nin naétawis.* There is little of it, *naétawad, manéinad, ágassinad, pangiwagad.* There is little of it, (*an.* obj.) *pangiwisi, pangiwagisi, naétawisi.* We are in a little number, *nin pangiwagisimin.*—There is very little of it, (*in., an.*) *pangishéwagad*; *pangishéwagisi.* We are very little of us, *nin pangishéwagisimin*—I reduce it to little, *nin pangiwagiton.*
Little. S. Small.
Little girl's Point, *Gaangwássagokag.*

Live; I live, *nin bimádis.* It lives, *bimadisimagad, bimadad.* I live of new, *nind ujita-bimadis.* I live in a certain place, *nin danaki.* I live in peace in a certain place, *nin wanaki. I* live in different places, *nin baba-ainda, nin babamadis.* I live with him in the same place or country, *nin wishkanakiwema, nin widjidakiwema, nin wiskdanakima.*—I live like a beaver, *nind amikwadis.* I live like an Indian, *nind anishinabebimadis.* I live in the Indian country, *nind anishinabeki.* I live in a village with others, *nin bimige.* We live together in a village, *nin bimigéidimin.* We live or dwell together, *nin mamawigemin, nin widigendimin.*

Live, make live; I make live, *nin bimádjiiwe.* I make him (her, it) live, *nin bimádjia; nin bimádjiton.* I make myself live, *nin bimádjiidis.* I make live to me s. th. *nin bimadjitamas, nin bimadjitamadis.* I make him (her, it) live to me, *nin bimadjitamasonan, nin bimadjitamadisonan; nin bimadjitamason, nin bimadjitamadison.*

Liver, *bemadisid.* My fellow-liver, *nidji-bimadisi.*

Liver, *okonima.* My, thy, his liver, *nikón, kikón, okón.* I have a large liver, *nin mángikone.* I have a small liver, *nind agássikone.*

Livid. S. Dark-blue.

Living in a certain place, *danakiwin.* Living in peace, *wánakiwin.*

Lizard, *ogikadánangwe.* Red lizard, *kwiwisens.* Another kind of lizard, *otawagameg.*

Lo! *na! bina! gowengish! nashke! náginin! wegwági!*

Loach, (fish,) *misái.*

Load, carried on the back, *bimiwanan.*

Load; I load a gun, *nind onashkinadon pashkisigan.* The gun is loaded, *onashkinade pashkisigan.*

Load. Loading, (in s. in.) S. Ship. Shipping.

Lock, *abábikaigan,* or rather, *kashkábikaigan.* I make locks, *nin kashkábikaiganike.*

Lock; I lock it, *nin kashkábikaan.*

Locked; it is locked, *kashkábikaigade.*

Locksmith, *ababikaiganikewinini, kashkabikaiganikewinini.*

Locksmith's trade, business, work, *ababikaiganikewin, kashkabikaiganikewin.*

Locust, *adissawaicshi.*

Lodge, *wigiwam.* Lodge of cedar-bark, *wanagekogamig.* Lodge of birch-bark, *wigwassiwigamig.* Round lodge, *wáginogan.* I live in a round lodge, *nin wáginoge.* Pointed lodge, *nassawaogan.* I live or dwell in a pointed lodge, *nin nassawaoge.* In the lodge, *pindigamig.* In the back part of the lodge, *giskabag.* On the top of the lodge, *ogidigamig.* Between two lodges, *nassawigamig.*—I make or build a lodge, *nind ojige.* I make another lodge, *nink ándjige.* I lodge or live in the lodge, *nin da.* I live in the first lodge, *nin nitamige.* I live in the last lodge, *nind ishkwége.* We live in two, three, four lodges, etc., *nin nijogamigisimin, nin nissogamigisimin, nin niogamigisimin,* etc. Two, three lodges, etc., *nijogamig, nissogamig,* etc. So many lodges, *dassogamig.*

Lodge-mat, *apákwei.*

Lodge-pole, *abáj.*

Log, *mitig.* The end of a log, *wanakwatig.*

Log-canoe, *mitigo-tchiman.*

Log-house, *wákaigan, mitigo-wakaigan.* I build a log-house, or live in a log-house, *nin wákaige.*

Log for a house, *wakaiganatig, wakaiganak.*

Log for a sawmill, *mitig kashkibosod, mitig ge-tashkibosod.*

Log-saw, cross-saw, *kitchi kishkibodjigan.*

Lonesome; I feel lonesome, *nin kashkendam, nin mamidawendam.* It is l., *kashkendagwad.*

Long; I am long, (tall,) *nin ginos.* I have a long (slender) body, *nin ginwabigiiuwe.* It is long, *ginwamugad, ginonde, ginwaiakossin.* It is long: Metal, *in.*, *ginwábikud*; metal, *an.*, *ginwábikisi*; string, *in.*, *ginwabigad*; string or thread, *an.*, *ginwabigisi*; stuff, *in.*, *ginwégad*; stuff, *an.*, *ginwégisi*; wood, *in.*, *ginwákwad*; wood, *an.*, *ginwákois.*

Long, a long time, *ginwenj, kabéaii, naiánj.* Long every time, *gagánwenj.* It is long, it lasts long, *pitchá.*—Long ago, *méwija.* As long as..., *apítch.*

Long, (wish;) I long after him, *nin wikodenima.* I long after s. th., *nin mamidawendam.*

Long-suffering, *bekadendagosiwin.*

Long-suffering; I am l., *nin bekadendagos.*

Long-suffering, (in s. in.) S. Patient.

Look, *inábiwin.*

Look; I look (it looks) somewhere, *nind ináb*; *inábimagad.* I look at him, (her, it,) *nin ganawabamu*; *nin ganawabandan.* I look at myself, *nin ganawabandis.* I look with anger, *nin nishkáb.* I look at him (her, it) with anger, *nin nishkábama, nin nishkásábama*; *nin nishkábandan, nin nishkásábandun.* I look behind, *nind ábanab.* I look from a certain distance, *nind onsáb.* I look at him (her, it) from a certain distance, *nind onsábama*; *nind onsabandan.* I look on dreadfully, *nin gotamigwab.* I look at him (her, it) dreadfully, *nin gotamigwabama*; *nin gotamigwabandan.* I look round, *nin giwitawab.* I look round at them, *nin giwitawabamag*; *nin giwitawabandanan.* I look sidewards or aside, *nin négwab, nin nenégwab, nin bimádawab.* I look on steady, *nin kijigáb.* I look steady at him, (her, it,) *nin kijigabamu*; *nin kijigabandán.* I look in a stealthy manner, *nin gimab.* I look at him (her, it) in a stealthy manner, *nin gimabama, nin gimosabama*; *nin gimabandan, nin gimosabandan.*—I look amazed, *nin tatongab, (nin tatwangab.)* I look angry, *nin nishkasinagos.* I look good, benevolent, charitable, *nin minawinagos.* I look (it looks) known, *nin nissitawinagos; nissitawinagwad.* I look (it looks) large, bulky, *nin mitchábaminagos; mitchábaminagwad.* I look sullen, cross, *nin mindawe, nin mindawewinagos.* I look (it looks) ugly, *nin manabaminagos, nin maninagos*; *manabaminagwad, maninagwad.* I look (it looks) well, *nin minwabaminagos*; *minwabaminagwad.*

Look, (in s. in.) S. Appearance.

Look at, (in s. in.) S. Gaze.

Look for; I look for, (especially in hunting or fishing,) *nin nandawendjige.* Looking for, *nandawendjigewin.*

Look for. Looked for, (in s. in.) S. Seek. Sought.

Look like...; I look (it looks) like,.., *nind ijinagos*; *ijinagwad.*

Look on; I look on, *nin wabange.*

Look out; I look out, *nind akawáb.* I look out for him, (her, it,) *nind akawábama*; *nind akawabandan.*

Look upwards; I look upwards, *nin dátagab, nin dátaganab.*

Look with hope; I look on with hope, *nin pagossábange.* I look at him with hope, *nin pagossabama.*

Looking-glass, *wabmotchitchagwan.*

Loon, *mang.* Young loon, *mangons.* Loon's foot, *mangosid.* Loon's louse, *mangodikom.*

Loose; I am loose, *nin pagidji-aia.* I get loose, *nind abiskota.* It gets loose, *abiskokamagad, abiskosse.* It is loose, *géshawishka, neshangissemagad.*

Loosen, (in s. in.) S. Unbend.

Loosen; I loosen him, (her, it,) *nind abawa, nind abiskona*; *nind abiskobidon.*

Loosened; it is loosened, *abiskobide, abiskobidjigade.*

Loquacity, *osamidomowin.*

Lord, (God,) *Debéndjiged.* Our Lord, *Debeniminang.*

Lord, (master,) *debéndjiged*. I am lord or master, *nin dibendjige*

Lose; I lose, *nin wanitass, nin wanitage*. I lose him, (her, it,) *nin wania*; *nin waniton*. I lose myself, *nin waniidis*. I lose s. th, belonging to him, *nin wanitawa, nin wanitamawa*. I lose all, in gaming, *nin tchâginago*.

Lose, (drop, let fall;) I lose it, (*in., an.*) *nin pangissiton*; *nin pangishima*.

Lose, (ruin;) I lose property, *nin banádjitass*. I lose him, (her, it,) *nin banádjiu*; *nin banádjiton*.

Lose sight; I lose sight, *nind angwabandjige, banábandjige*. I lose sight of him, (her, it,) *nind angwabama, nin banábama*; *nind angwabandan, nin banábandan*.

Lose time; I lose my time by drinking liquor, *nind ondumibi*. I make people lose their time, *nind ondamiiwe*. I make him lose his time by talking to him, *nind ondamima*.

Losing; I am losing myself, or losing property, *nin banádis, nin babanadis*.

Loss, losing, *banadisiwin, banadjitassowin, banadjiiwewin*.

Loss, at a loss; I am at as loss for..., *nin wawanis*. I am at a loss to do s. th., *nin wawani-dodam*.

Lost; it is lost, (*in., an.*) *banadad, banadjitchigade; banadisi, banadjitchigaso*. I am (it is) considered lost, *nin banadendagos; banadendagwad*. I consider him (her, it) lost, *nin banadenima; nin banadendan*. I consider myself lost, *nin banádenindis*.

Lot; we cast lots, *nind atudimin*. I cast lots for it, (*in., an.*) *nind atandikandan; nind atandikana*.

Loud, *enigok; epitoweng*. I speak loud, *nin kijiwe*. I call loud, *nin bibág*.

Louse, *ikwa*. I have lice, *nind odikon*. I search lice, *nin nandomakome, nin nodjidikome*. I search lice on his head, *nind nandonassa*. I crack lice, *nin pashkidjikome*.

Love, *sagiiwewin, sagiidiwin*.

Love; I love, *nin ságiiwe*. I love him, (her, it,) *nin sagia; nin sagiton*. I love him in thoughts, *nin sagienima*. I love myself, *nin sagiidis*. We love one another, *nin sagiidimin*.—I am loved, *nin sagiiyos*.

Love-letter, *sagiiwe-masinaigan*.

Love-medicine. *sagiidi-mashkiki, sagiiwe-mashkiki, gegibadak mashkiki*.

Lover, *saiagiiwed*.

Low; it is low, *tabassamagad*. It is low, (thin,) *tabassansika*.

Low, (below,) *tabashish*.

Low, (in s. in.) S. Cheap.

Low, (mean;) I am low, *nin tabassadis*. I esteem him (her, it) low, *nin tabassenima; nin tabassendán*. I esteem myself low, *nin tabasséninm, nin tabasséninidis*. I am (it is) esteemed low, considered low, *nin tabassendagos; tabassendagwad*.

Lower; I lower it, put it lower, (*in., an.*) *nin tabassutun*, or *nin tabássiton, nin tabássinan; nin tabássia, nin tabássina*. I lower myself, *nin tabás*.—It lowers, *newishkamagad*.

Luck; good luck, *jawendágosiwin, minwabamewisiwin, onwásiwin*. (Bad luck, *massagwadisiwin*.)

Lucky; I am lucky, *nin jawendagos, nin minwabamewis, nind onwas*. (I am unlucky, *nin massagwadis*.)

Lull; I lull him to sleep, *nin nibea*.

Lunatic, *gawanadapined*. I am a lunatic, *nin giwanadapine*.

Lungs; my, thy, his lungs, *nipan, kipán, opán*.

Lurk; I lurk, *nind akando*. I lurk for somebody, *nind akamawe*. I lurk for him, *nind akamawa*.

Lurking, *akamawewin*.

Lust. S. Concupiscence.

Lustre; it has a lustre, (stuff, *in., an.*) *wassikwegad; wassikwegisi*. I give it a lustre, (*in., an.*) *nin wassikwegiton, nin wassikwegaan; nin wassikwegia, nin wassikwegáwa*.

Lustre, (in s. in.) S. Polish. Polished.

Lying down; I am lying, *nin jingishin.* It is lying there, *jingishinomagad.* I am lying in a fatiguing way or manner, *nind ishkákoshin.* —S. Lie.

Lying, (telling lies,) *giwanwi,noim ginawishkiwin.* Lying habit, *gaginawishkiwin.*

Lynx, *bijiw.*

Lynx-skin, *bijiwaian.*

M.

MAI

Mackinaw or Mackinac, *Makinang, Mishinimakinang.*

Mackinaw-boat, *nabagitchiman, kitchi mitigotchiman.*

Mad; I am mad, *nin giwanadis.*

Made; it is made, (*in.*, *an.*) *ojitchigade, gijitchigade, ijitchigade, gijikigade; ojitchigaso, gijitchigaso, ijitchigaso, gijikigaso.*

Madman, *gawanadisid.*

Madness, *giwanadisiwin.*

Magic, *mamandjitchigewin, manandjinowin, sassagodisiwin.* I practise magic, *nin mamandjitchige, nin mamandjin, nin sassagodis.*

Magician, *mamandjitchigewinini, mamandjinowinini, sassagodisiwinini.*

Magistrate, *dibakonigewinini.*

Magnificent; it is mag., *kitchi onijishin, bishigendagwad.*

Magpie, *apishkágagi.* A kind of small magpie, *gwingwishi.*

Maid, *oshkiniqikwe, weshkiniqid ikwe.* I am a maid, *nind oshkiniqikwew.* S. Virgin.

Maid, *anokitagekwe, bamitagekwe, banikwe.*

MAK

Maintain. S. Persist.

Maize. S. Indian corn.

Majesty, *kitchitwawisiwin.*

Make; I make it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind ojiton, nin gijiton, nin gijikán; nind ojia, nin gijia, nin gijikawa.* I can make it, I use to make it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nitawiton; nin nitawia.* I don't know how to make it, I make it at random, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin paqwanawiton; nin paqwanawia.* I make s. th. badly, negligently, *nin mamájimadji.* I make s. th. for somebody, *nind ojitage, nin gijitage.* I make it for him or to him, *nind ojissitamawa, nind ojitawa; nind ojitamawa, nin gijitawa, nin gijitamawa.* I make s. th. to myself or for myself, *nind ojitamas, nind ojitamadis.* I make it to myself, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind ojitamason, nind ojitamadison; nind ojitamasonan, nind ojitamadisonan.*

Make; I make dishes, guns, locks, etc. S. Dish. Gun. Lock, etc.

Make; I make it high, *nind ishpatom.* —To make s. th. this or that way.

see under the respective adjectives.

Make be; I make him (her, it) be this or that, *nind áwia, nind awekanu; nind áwiton. nind awekadan.* I make myself be this or that, *nind áwiidis.*

Malady. S. Sickness.

Male, man, *ininí, aninì.*

Male bear, male beaver, etc. S. Bear. Beaver, etc.

Male being, *nabé-aiua.*

Male of animals, *aiabe, nabé,* (in compositions.)

Male of birds, *nabésse.*

Male of fish, *nabémeg.*

Male sheep. S. Ram.

Male's skin, *aiabéwaian, nabéwaian.*

Male's skin of the largest kind, *aiabéwegin, nabéwegin.*

Malice, malignity, *matchi ijiwebisiwin, matchi bimadisiwin, manjiniwagisiwin.*

Malicious, malign, malignant, *matchi.* I am mal., *nin matchi ijiwebis, nin manjiniwagis.* It is mal., *manadad, matchi ijiwebad.* I make him mal., *nin matchi ijiwebisia.*

Malicious joy, *gagándenimowin.* I have a malicious joy over his grief, etc., *nin gagándenima.* I express in words a mal. joy over his grief, etc., *nin gagandjigidema.* I express a mal. joy over people's grief, etc.. *nin gagandjigitage.*

Mallet, *mitigo-pakitéigan, tagwaadonenak.*

Mama, (mother,) *máma.*

Man, (human being,) *anishinabe.* I make myself man, *nind anishinabewiidis.*

Man, male, *ininí, aninì.* I am a man, *nind ininiw.* I make myself man, *nind ininiwiidis.*—Big stout man, *missábe.* I have a stout big body, I am a big man, *nin mitchabéwis.*

Man that has no more a wife, *pijigwabe.* I am a man who has no more a wife, *nin pijigwabew.*

Manchester, *mashawesid senibáwegin.*

Mandate, *ganásongewin.*

Manifest; I man. it to him, *nin missábandua.*

Manifest. Manifested, (in s. in.) S. Reveal. Revealed. Show. Showing.

Manger, *wissiniwagan, pijikiwi-wissiniwagan.*

Mangy, *wemigid.* I am mangy, *nind omigi.*

Manners, *ijiwebisiwin.*

Manominee Indian, *Manómini.*

Manominee squaw, *manóminikwe.*

Mansion, *abiwin.*

Many, *nibiwa, nibina.* We are many, *nin nibiwagisimin, nin batainimin, nin mishinimin, nin mishinomin.* We are many together, *nind okwizomin, nind okwinimin, nin bimiokwinomin.* We are very many, *nind osáninimin, nind osáminomin.* We are so many, *nind ijinimin, nind ijinomin, nind inigokwinimin, nind inigokwinomin.*—There are many *in.* objects, *nibiwagadon, batainadon, mishinadon.* There are very many, *osáminadon.* There are so many *in.* objects, *mi endussing.*

Maple. S. Maple-tree.

Maple-forest, *mánakiki.*

Maple-Point, *Nemánakiki.*

Maple-sap; the maple-sap runs quick, *kijiga,* or *kijigawan ininatigon.* The maple-sap runs no more, *ishkwaga.* The sugar tastes the spoiled maple-sap, *ishkwagapogwad sisibakwat.* Last sugar made of the spoiled maple-sap, *ishkwagu-sisibakwat.*

Maple-sirop, *jiwágamisigan.*

Maple-sugar, *sisibakwat, nesséigan.*

Maple-sugar resembling pitch, *pigiwisigan.*

Maple-tree, *ininatig, assanámij.*

Maple-wood, *ininatigossug.*

March, *onábani-qisiss.*

March; I march, *nin bimosse.* I march foremost, *nin niganosse, nin maiáosse.* A man that marches foremost, *niganosséwinini, maiaossewinini.*

Mare, *ikwé-bebejigoganji.*
Mariner, *nabikwanininí.*
Mark, *kikinawadjitchigan, kikinawadjion, kikinawadjiowin, beshibiigan, masinibiigan.* Any thing to make marks upon, *masinaigan.*
Mark, (make marks;) I mark, *nin kikinawadjitchige, nin kikinawadjiiwe, nin beshibiige, nin masinaige, nin masinibiige, nind ojibiige.* I mark him, (her, it,) *nin kikinawadjia, nin beshibia, nin masinibia, nind ojibiwa*; *nin kikinawadjiton, nin beshibian, nin masinibian, nind ojibian.*--Making marks, *masinaigewin, beshibiigewin.*
Mark (for travelers), *kikáigan.* I make marks on the road, *nin kikáige.* I make marks for him on a road or trail, *nin kikitawa, nin gikaamawa.* I tell him a mark, *nin kikinawadjitawa.*
Mark, Marked, (in s. in.) S. Write. Written.
Marked; I am (it is) marked, *nin kikinawadji, nin kikinawadjitchigas, nin kikinawadendagos, nin masinaigas*; *kikinawadjitchigade, kikinawadendagwad, masinaigade.* —The state of being marked, *kikinawadendagosiwin.* It is marked by heat, *masinide.*
Market, *atawewin.*
Marksman, *ga-godaakwed, gwedaakwed.*
Marriage, *widigewin, widigendiwin.* Christian marriage, Sacrament of Matrimony, *anamie-widigendiwin, anamie-nibawiwin.* Lawful marriage for lifetime, *apitchi-widigendiwin.* I give in marriage, *nin wiwikage.* I join him (her) in marriage, *nin widigendaa, nind apitchi-widigendaa.*
Married; I am married, *nin widige.* I am married to her, (him,) *nin widigema.* We are m. together, *nin widigendimin.* I am m. according to the rites of the church, *nind anamie-widige.* I am m. lawfully, for lifetime, *nind apitchi-widige.* I am m. to her (him) for lifetime, *nind apitchi-widigema.* We are m. together for lifetime, *nind apitchi-widigendimin.*
Married state, *widigendiwin.* (Single state, *oshkinigiwin.*)
Marrow, *win.* Marrow-bone, *winigan.*
Marry; I marry, *nin wiwikodadis.* I marry her, *nin wiwima, nin wiwinan.* We marry, *nin wiwikodadiimin.*
Marry, (join parties in marriage;) I marry him, (her,) *nin widigendaa.*
Marsh, *mashkig, wabashkiki.*
Marsh-partridge, *mashkodésse.*
Marten, *wabijeshi.*
Marten-skin, *wabijéshiwaian.*
Martyr, *anamiewiu wendjinanind.*
Martyrize. S. Torment.
Marvellous. S. Curious.
Mask, *banishkwatagan.*
Mask; I mask, *nin banishkwatage.*
Mason; *wakaigewinini, assini-wakaigewininí.*
Masonry, *wakaigewin, assinikwakaigewin.*
Mass, *anamessikewin.* I say mass, *nind anamessike.* I say m. for somebody, *nind anamessikage.* I say m. for him, *nind anamessikawa.* I say m. for me, *nind anamessikas.* The time of mass, *anamessikewinagad.*
Massacre, *nissidiwin.*
Mass-book, *anamessike-masinaigan.*
Massive, massy; it is massive, *mitchamagad.*
Mass-prayer, *anamessike-anamiewin.*
Mass-vestment, *anamessike-agwiwin.*
Mast, *ningassimononatig, ningassimononak.*
Master, *debendang, debendjiged, debeninged, naganisid*; I am master, *nin dibendjige, nin dibeninge, nin niganis*; *nin kikinoamage.* I am my own master, *nin dibenindis*; *nin kikinoamas, nin kikinoamadis.* I have a master, *nin dibenimigo, nin dibendagos*; *nin kikinoamago,*

nin kikinoamagos. I am his (her, its) master, *nin dibenima, nin niganisikandawa, nind ogimakandawa ; nin dibendan, nin niganisikandan, nind ogimakandan.* I make him master of s. th., *nin dibendamoa, nin dibendamona.* I make myself master of s. th., *nin dibendamonidis.*

Master, (in s. in.) S. School-teacher.—S. Proprietor.

Mastery, *dibeningéwin, dibendjigewin, niganisiwin.*

Mat, floor-mat, *anákan.* (Lodge-mat, *apakwei.*) I make a mat, *nind anákanike.* The making of mats, *anákanikewin.*

Match, *ishkotens*, (little fire.)

Match ; I match it, (*in., an.*) *nin bassikodan ; nin bassikona.*

Matching-plane, *bassikodjigan.*

Maternity. S. Motherhood.

Matrimony. S. *Marriage.*

Matter. S. Abscess with matter.

May, *wabigoni-gisiss.*

May be. S. Perhaps.

Mawkawk. S. Birch-bark box.

Me, *nin, nind.*

Meadow, *mashkossikan, manashkossiwan, mashkode.*—S. Prairie.

Meager. S. Lean, (poor.)

Mean, *matchi.* It is mean, *manadad, tabassendagwad.*

Measles, *miskwajewin.* I have the measles, *nin miskwaje.*

Measure, *dibaigan.*

Measure ; I measure, *nin dibaige.* I m. it, (*in., an.*) *nin dibaigen ; nin dibaigenan.*

Measurement, measuring, *dibaigewin.*

Measurer, *debaiged, dibaigewinini.*

Meat, *wiiass.* I make meat, (procure meat,) *nin wiiassike.* A piece of meat, *misiá.* I cut meat into pieces, *nin misiáke.* Dried smoked meat, *gaskidéwiiass, gaskiwiiass, gaskiwag.* I dry and smoke meat, *nin gaskidé-wiiassike, nin gaskiossige.*

Medical root for head-ache, *sassabikwan.*

Medicine, *mashkiki, nanándowiewin.* I make or prepare medicine, *nin mashkikike.* Liquid medicine, *mashkikiwabo.* I prepare liquid medicine, *nin mashkikiwaboke.*—I give medicine, *nin nanándawiiwe.* I give him m., *nin nanándawia.* I prepare m. for him to drink, *nin mashkikiwabokawa.*

Medicine-bag, *pindjigossan.*

Meditate. S. Reflect.

Meditation, *nanagatawendamowin.* Religious meditation, *anamienanagatawendamowin.*

Meek ; I am meek, *nin bekadis, nin kijewadis, nin nokadis.* I am meek, (kind, patient,) towards him, *nin nokádisitawa, nin bekádisitawa.*

Meekness, *bekádisiwin, nokádisiwin.* I treat him with meekness, *nin nokadisitawa, nin nokadisitamawa.*

Meet ; I meet, *nin nagishkage, nin nakweshkage.* I meet him, (her, it,) *nin nagishkawa, nin nakweshkawa; nin nagishkan, nin nakweshkan.* I meet him (her, it) in a canoe, *nin nagâwa ; nin nagaan.* I go to meet him, *nind asikawa.* We meet each other, *nin nagishkodadinin, nin nakweshkodadimin.*—I try to meet, *nin nandanagishkage, nin nandanakweshkage.* I try to meet him, *nin nandanagishkáwa, nin nandanakweshkawa.*

Meeting, (on the road,) *nagishkodadiwin, nakweshkodadiwin.*

Meet, (assemble ;) we meet, *nin mámawidimin, nin mawandjidimin.*

Meeting, (assembling,) *máwandjidiwin.*

Meeting-house, *mawandiwigamig.* Religious meeting-house, *gagíkwewigamig, anamiéwigamig.*

Melancholic; I am melancholic, *nin goshkwawadis, nin goshkwawadendam.*

Melancholy. Melancholic, (in s. in.) S. Sadness. Sad.

Melody, *inwewin.* I give a certain melody or tune to a hymn, *nind inweton.*

Melon, *eshkwandaming.*

Melt; I melt it, (*in., an.*) *nin ningi-*

kosan; nin ningikoswa. It melts, (*in., an.*) *ningikode, ningide; ningikoso, ningiso.*—I melt it, (metal, *in.. an.*) *nin ningabikisan; nin ningabikiswa.* It melts, (metal, *in., an.*) *ningabikide; ningabikiso.* — I melt snow, *nin ningashkobissige.* The snow melts, *ningiso gon.*

Melt, let melt; I let it melt in my mouth, (*in., an.*) *nin ninganendan; nin ninganema.*

Melt. *Melting*, (in s. in.) S. Smelt. Smelting.

Melted; it is melted, (*in., an.*) *ningamugad, ningabikidemagad; ningabikiso.*

Melting-pot, ningikosigan.

Memory, mikwendamowin, mikwendassowin, takwendamowin, mindjimendamowin. I keep in memory. *nin mindjiméndam, nin takwéndam.* I keep him (her, it) in mem., *nin mindjimenima, nin takwenima; nin mindjimendán, nin takwendán.* I recall s. th. to his mem., *nin mikawáma, nin mikwándamawa, nin mikwéndamiu.* I recall s. th. often to his mem., *nin mamikawama, nin mamikwéndamawa, nin mamikwéndamia.*

Memory, (in s. in.) S. Keep in memory. Remember.

Menace. S. Threat. Threaten.

Mend. *Mending*, (in s. in.) S. Repair.—S. Patch. Patching.

Mendicant, nendotamaged, beba-nandotamaged.

Mendicate. S. Beg.

Mendicity, nandotamagewin, babanandotamagewin.

Merchandise, anokadjigan, gishpinadagan.

Merchant, atawéwinini.

Mercy, jawéndjigewin, jawéningewin, jawéningewin, jawéningewin. I have mercy, *nin jawendjige, nin jaweninge.* I have m. on him, (her, it,) *nin jawenima; nin jawendán.* I have m. on myself, *nin jawenindis.* We have m. on one another, *nin jawenindimin.* I look upon him with mercy, *nin jawendamiganawabama.* I hear him or listen to him with m., *nin jawéndamitawa.* I speak to excite mercy on me, *nin jawendamitagos.*

Merit. S. Deserve.

Merriment, bapinenimowin, jomiwedisiwin.

Merry. S. Joyful.

Message, ininajaogowin.

Messenger, ininajawagan, ijinajawagan, eninajacnd.

Metal, biwabik. On metal, *mitábik.* In the midst of metal, *nawábik.* One object of metal, *bejigwabik.* Two, three objects of metal, *nijwabik, nisswabik.* So many objects of metal, *dasswábik.*

Meteor, tchingwan.

Middle; in the middle, in the midst, *nassawaii, nisswawaii, nawaii.* It is the middle, the centre, *nawaiiwan, nassawaiiwan.*

Middle-finger, *nawinindj.*

Middle part of a moccasin, ornamented, *apingwéigan.*

Middle-wall. S. Partition.

Middling, eniwek, gomá minik.

Midmight, abitátibikad.

Midwife, gatiniwekwe. A good practical midwife, *neta-gatiniwed.* A man (physician) practising midwifery, *gatiniwewinini.*

Midwifery, gatiniwewin.

Milch-cow, saninind pijiki. I milk a cow, *nin sinina pijiki.*

Mild. *Mildness.* — S. *Meek.* *Meekness.*

Mild weather; it is mild, *abawa, abawamagad.*

Military Fort, jimaganishi-odena.

Military man, soldier, *jimaganish,*

Military Officer, *jimaganishi-ogima, minissino-ogima.*

Milk, totoshabo. I milk a cow, *nin sinina pijiki.* I milk a cow thouroughly, *nin wingésinina pijiki.* — S. Sour milk.

Milk-house, totoshabowigamig.

Milky Way, *tchibekana.*

Mill. S. Grindmill. Sawmill.

Miller, bissibodjigewinini.

Million, midasswak dassing midasswak.
Milliped, baiatinogadeg, wemakwaiani.
Mill-stone, bissibodjiganabik.
Milt, *wiss.*
Milwaukie, *Minéwag.*
Mind; I make up my mind, *nind gijendam, nin gijenindis.* I put it in his mind, *nin mindjimissitawa, nin mindjimissitamawa.*
Mind; I mind him, (her, it,) *nin babamenima; nin babamendan.*
Minded; I am (it is) minded, taken care of, *nin babamendjigas; babamendjigade.*
Mine, nin.
Mine, biwábikokan, (in general.) I work in a mine, *nin biwábikoke.*
Miner, biwábikokéwinini, (in general.)
Miner in a copper-mine, *miskwábikokéwinini,* (properly.)
Miner in an iron mine, *biwábikokéwinini,* (properly.)
Miner in a lead-mine, *ashkikomanikéwinini,* (properly.)
Mining; I am mining, (in general,) *nin biwábikoke.* I am mining in a copper-mine, lead-mine, &c. S. Copper-mine. Lead-mine, &c.
Mining Agent, *biwabikoké-ogima.*
Mining business, *biwábikokéwin.*
Minister, gagikwewinini, (preacher.)
Mink, jangwéshe. Young mink, *jangwéshens.*
Miracle, mamandádodamowin, kikinawadjitchigan, mamandáwanokiwin, namakádjitchigan. I do wonderful things, I do miracles, *nin mamandádodam, nin kikinawadjitchige, nin mamandáwanoki, nin namakadjitchige.* Doing miracles, *mamandawanokiwin, mamakadjitchigewin.*
Miraculous, wondrous, *mamakádakamig.*
Mirage, ombanitewin. There are mirages, *ombanitemagad.*
Mire, ajishki. There is mire, *ajishkika. winidjishkiwagu, gwanagodjishkiwaga.*
Mirror, wabmotchitchagwan.
Miry; it is miry at the bottom, (a river,) *ajishkiwamika.*—S. Mire.
Miscarry; I miscarry, (a woman speaking,) *nin nondébinike.*
Misconduct, anotch ijiwebisiwin, matchi ijiwebisiwin.
Misdeed, batajitwawin. I commit a misdeed, *nin batájitwa.*—S. Crime.
Misdemeanor. S. *Misconduct.*
Miser, sesagisid.
Miserable; I am mis., *nin kitimagis, nin kotagis. nin kotagito.*—S. Poor.
Misery, kitimagisiwin, animisiwin, kotagisiwin, kotagitowin.
Misery-River, Kitchisági.
Miss, (to notice absence;) I miss him, (her, it,) *nin wania; nin waniton.*
Miss; I miss, (I don't hit,) *nin banaige.* I miss him, (her, it,) *nin bájia, nin banawa; nin bájiton, nin banaan.* I miss him (her, it) shooting, *nin bishkonawa, nin medassinawa; nin bishkonan, nin medassinan.* I miss him in my snare, *nin banagwána.* I miss him (her, it) striking, *nin médassaganama; nin médassaganandan.* I miss him in my trap, *nin banikona.*— I miss him in the road, *nind ajidekawa, nind ajideta, nind answekawa.* I miss him, traveling by water, *nind ajidewa.*
Missal, anamessike-masinaigan.
Missionary, mekatéwikwanaie.
Missive. S. Letter *sent.*
Mist, awán.
Mistake, *pitchi-dodamowin.* I say s. th. by mistake, *nin pitchi-ikit, nin pitchidon.*—Mistake in counting, *wanagindassowin;* in doing or acting, *wandodamowin, wanitchigewin;* in singing, *wanamowin;* in speaking, *wanigijwewin, wanowewin;* in writing, *wanibiigewin, wanibiigan.*
Mistake; I mistake, *nin wanisse, nin pitchi-dodam.* (*Pitchi–,* always alludes to mistake or accident.)
Mistake; I mistake in counting, doing, &c. S. Count. Do, &c.

*M*istake; I mistake in my calculations or thoughts, *nin pitendam.*

*M*istress, *debendjiged, debendang* (*ikwe*).

*M*istrust; I mis. him, *nind ashowina.* I mis. his speaking, *nin bewitawa.* I hear a speaking with mistrust, *nin bewitan.* I am heard with mis., *nin bewitagos.*

Mistrust, (in s. in.) S. Fear.

Misty; it is misty, *awánibissa.*

Misunderstand; I mis., *nin wanitam, nin wanitage.* I mis. him, (her, it,) *nin wanitawa; nin wanitán.*

Misunderstood; I am mis., *nin wanitagos.*

Mitre, *Kitchi-mekatéwikwanaie o wiwakwan.*

Mitten, *mindjikawan.*

Mix; I mix, *nin kiniginige.* I mix it, (*in., an.*) *nin kiniginan, nin kinigina.*

Mix, (put in;) I mix it with s. th., (*in., an.*) *nin dagonan; nin dagona.*

*M*ixed; we are together mixed or mixtly, *nin kinigawabimin.* We stand together mixed, *nin kinigawigabawimin.* We live together mixed, *nin kinigawigeidimin.* The ducks swim mixed, *jishibag kinigawagomowag.* It is mixed, *kinigawissin, kinigissin.*

Mixed, (put in;) it is mixed with s. th., *dagonigade.*

Mixtly. S. Mixed.

Moccasin, (Indian shoe,) *makisin.* I make moccasins, *nin makisinike.* The upper part of a moccasin, *agwidagan, apiganegwasson.*—I have only moccasins (or shoes) on, *nin mamigoshkam.* I put a moccasin (or shoe) on, without anything in, *nin mamigoshkan makisin.*

Moccasin-string, *makisinéiab.*

Mock; I mock, *nin bapinodage, nin nishibapinodage, nin nanápagansonge.* I speak in a mocking manner, *nin nanápigwe, nin nanápigansitagos.* I mock him, (her, it,) *nin bapinodawa, nin nishibapinodawa, nin nanápagansoma, nin nanápagandjia; nin bapinodan, nin nishibapinodan, nin nanápagansondan, nin nanápagandjitón.*– I mock, repeating words, *nin nanápidotam.* I mock him, repeating his words, *nin nanápidotawa.*

Mocker, *neshibapinodang, nenapigijwed, nenapidotang.*

Mockery, mocking language, *nishibapinodagewin, nanápigijwewin, nanápidotamowin.*

Model for imitation, *kikinowabandjigan.*

Moderate; I mod. myself, *nin dibamenim, nin mindjiminidis.*

Moderation, *dibamenimowin, mindjiminidisowin.*

Moisten; I moisten it, (*in., an.*) *nin tipawadon, nin nissabawadon; nin tipawana, nin nissabawana.*

Moistened; it is moistened, (*in., an.*) *tipamagad; tipisi.*

Molasses of cane-sugar, *sibwaganabo, kitchi jiwágamisigan.*

Molasses of maple-sugar, *jiwágamisigan.*

Mole, *gagibingwekwe, kitchi-gagibingwekwe, memókiwido.*

Mole-hill, *memókiwidowigamig.*

Molest; I mol. or fatigue him, *nind aiékwia, nind aiékosia, nind akoshkawa, nin migoshkadjia.* It molests me, *nind akoshkagon, nin migoshkadjigon.*

Molest, (in s. in.) S. Trouble.

Moment; one moment, *ningó-passangwabiwin, ningo-passangaanubiwin.* In a moment, suddenly, *scsika.* A moment, a short time, *atchina, wénibik.*

Monday, *gi-ishkwa-anamiegijigak.*

Money, *joniia.* Money-box, *joniiamakak.* Money-purse, *joniia-mashkimodens.*

Monkey, *nandomakomeshi.*

Month, *gisiss.* One month, *ningo gisiss.* I am one month old, *nin ningogisisswagis.* I am two, three months old, *nin nijogisisswagis, nin nissogisisswagis,* etc. I am so many months old, *nin dassogisiss-*

wagis.—It is a month since, *ningogisisswagad.* It is two, three, months since, *nijogisisswagad, nissogisisswagad,* etc.

Monthly, *neningogisiss.*

Monthly flowings, *winèwisiwin.* I am in my monthly fl., *nin winèwis, nin wabandama, agwatching nind aia, agwatching nin bodawe.* I am in m. fl. for the first time, *nind oshkisagis.*

Montreal, *Moniang.*

Montreal-River, *Gawassidjiwang.*

Moon, *gisiss, tibikgisiss, tibikigisiss.* The moon is in her first or last quarter, *gisiss abitawisi.* The m. is growing, *gisiss ani-mitchabikisi.*—The m. is on her decline, *gisiss ani bakwèsi.* The moon shines no more, *gisiss ishkwaiassige.* It is full moon, *gisiss wawiièsi.* The moon has pointed horns, *gisiss patchishkiwine.* The m. has a circle, *gisiss winibassige.*

Moor-berry, moss-berry. S. Cranberry.

Moose, *mons.* Young moose, *monsons.*

Moose-bone, *monsógan.*

Moose-horn, *monséshkan.*

Moose-meat, *monswiiass.*

Moose-skin, *monswégin.*

Morass, *wábashkiki.*

More, *nawátch nibiwa.*

More, *minawa.*

More and more, *éshkam.*

Morning; it is morning, *kigijebawagad.* In the m., *kigijeb.* This mor., *jèba.*—Good morning! *Bo jo!*

Morning-star, *wábanang.*

Morrow; to-morrow, *wábang.* The day after to-morrow, *awásswabang.*

Mortar. S. Stamper.

Mortify; I mortify, *nin pigishkanan.*

Mortise; I make a mortise, *nin wimbigaige, nin pagwanéige, nin pagwanégaige.* I make a mortise in a piece of wood, *nin wimbigaan mitig.*—I put it in a mort., (*in., an.*) *nin pindakossiton; nin pindakoshima.* It is in a mor., (*in., an.*) *pindakosse; pindakoshin.*

Moss-berry. S. Cranberry.

Moss hanging from trees, *missabendjakon.*

Moss in swamps; *assákamig.*

Moss on stones in the water, *atagib.*

Moss on trees, (eatable,) *wákon.*

Most, *mamawi, apitchi.*

Mote, any little thing that falls in the eye, *binsiniwin.* I have a mote in my eye, something fell in my eye, *nin binsin.*

Moth, *totowèsi, kokowesi.*

Mother, *wegimind.* My, thy, his mother, *ningá, kigá, ogin.* (Ot. *ningashi, kigashi, ogashiwan.*) I have a mother, *nind ógi.* I have her for a mother, *nind oginan, nind ogima.* I am a mother, *nind ogimigo.* Like one's own mother, *wegingin.* I have the same mother as he, we have both the same mother, *nin widjogima.* We have all of us the same mother, *nin widjogindimin.*—I am like a mother to my younger brothers and sisters, *nin madjikikwewissikandage.* I am like a mother to him or her, (my brother or sister,) *nin madjikikwewissikandawá.*

Mother! *ninge!*

Motherhood; my, thy, her motherhood, *ningiwin, kigiwin, ogiwin.*

Mother-in-law; my, thy, his mother-in-law, *ninsigosiss, kisigosiss, osigosissan.*

Motion; I am (it is) in motion, *nin mádjishka ; mádjishkamagad.* I put it in motion, (*in., an.*) *nin mádjishkan; nin mádjishkawa.*

Mould, *sigaiganatig.*

Mould; I mould, *nin sigaige, nin sigaabowe.* I mould it, *nin sigaan.*—I mould balls, *nind amwike.*

Moulded; it is m., (*in., an.*) *sigaigade; sigaigaso.* Any moulded object, *sigaigan.*

Moulded, (in s. in.) S. Leaded. Cast.

Moulded sugar-cake, *sigaigan, misiwetchigan.*

Mouldy; it is mouldy, (*in., an.*) *ag-*

wagwissin; *agwagwiski*. It tastes mouldy, (*in., an.*) *agwagopogwad; agwagopogosi*.—The floor is mouldy, *agwagwissaga*. It is mouldy, (a leaf, or s. th. in leaves,) *agwagobaga*. This tobacco is mouldy, *agwagobagisi aw asséma*.

Moulting; the bird is moulting, *pinigwane bineshi*. The animal is moulting, shedding its fur, *pinawe awessi*, or *pinaweshka*.

Mountain, *wadjiw*. There is a mountain, *wadjiwan*. Near a mountain, *tchigwadjiw*. There is a group of mountains, *sagadina*. On a mountain, on the top of a m., *ogidadjiw, ogidaki*. I go up on a mountain, *nind ogidadjiwe*. I run up on a m., *nind ogiúadjiwebato*. At the foot of a m., *nissáki*. On the other side of a m., *awássadjiw, awassáki*. I pass a m., I am on the other side of the m., *nin pakidadjiwe*.—A mountain, or a spot on a m., from where a place is seen, *sagadinang*. I arrive to such a spot, *nin sagadjiwe*.

Mountainous; it is moun.; *papikwadina*.

Mount Olivet, *Bimidéwadjiw*.

Mourn; I mourn, *nin gagidowe*. I mourn, I am in mourning, *nin nitage*.

Mourner, *netaged*.

Mourner's crape, *nitagéwaian*.

Mourner's dress, *nitagewin*.

Mournful, (lonesome;) it is m., *nitagendagwad*.

Mournful, (in s. in.) S. Sad.

Mourning, *nitagewin*.—S. Sadness.

Mouse, *wawabigonodji*.

Mouse-trap, *wawabigonodji-dassónagan*.

Mouth, *odónima*. My, thy, his mouth, *nindón, kidón, odón*.–I have a large mouth, *nin mangidon, nin mangánagidon*. It has a large mouth, *mangidonea*. I have a small m., *nind agassidon*. It has a small m., *agassidonea*. I have an unclean m., *nin winidon*. I have a clean m., *nin binidon*.— My mouth is stopped, *nin kashkumakodoneshka*. My m. is swollen, *nin bágidon*.—I put my finger in his m., *nin pindanona, nin pindanobina, nin pindjidonebina*. I open my mouth, *nin táwan, nin pakidonen*. I open my m. to him, *nin pakidonetawa*. I open his m., *nin tawanona, nin pakidonena*. It opens its mouth, *pakidonemagad*. I strike him on the mouth, *nin passidonéwa*. I strike him violently on the m., *nin passidonéganama*. I tie up his m., *nin gibodonepina*. — Inside the mouth, *pindjidon*.

Mouthful; one mouthful, *ningotodon, ningotonendjigan*.

Mouth of a river, *sági*. At the mouth, from or to the mouth, *ságing*. The place in the lake round the mouth, *sagida*. Here is the mouth of the river, *oma ságidjidjiwan sibi*, or, *ságiwan sibi*.

Move; I move or stir, *nin mamádji, nin mamádjisse, nin mamasika*. I move, sitting, *nin mamádab*. I move in such a direction, sitting, *nind ijigikab*. It moves, stirs, *mamadjimagad, mamádjissemagad, mamasikamagad*. I move him, (her, it,) *nin mamádina, nin mamadjibina, nin mamasikawa; nin mamadinan, nin mamádjibinan, nin mamasikan*. —I move backwards, standing, *nind ajéta*. I move backwards, sitting, *nind ajéb*.—I move (or walk) slowly, *nin bésika*. It moves (or goes on) slowly, *bésikamagad*.

Move, (in s. in.) S. Agitate. — S. Tempt.

Move, change places; I move, *nin gos*. I make him move, *nin gosia*. I move out of one house into another, *nin sagidode*. I move away altogether, *nin mádjidode*. I move with my whole family, *nin kigodewishka*. I move about, *nin babadánis*. I move about on earth, *nin babishagi*. I move about with him, *nin babishagishkawa*. I move to

another place or country, *nind ándunaki.*

*M*oved, (in s. in.) S. Agitated.

*M*ow; I mow, *nin kishkashkijige, nin pashkwashkijige.* I mow it, *nin kishkashkijan, nin pashkwashkijan.* I mow grass, *nin kishkashkossiwe.*

*M*ower, *keshkashkossiwed, kishkashkossiwewinini.*—S. Harvester.

*M*owing, *kishkashkossiwewin.* — S. Harvesting.

*M*uch, *nibiwa, nibina, apitchi, enigok, gagabádj, kitchi, ondjita, gwáshkawad, wanina, onina.* — As much as..., *minik..., apitch.* As much as I can, *epitchiiàn.* There is so much of it, *ijinad.* There is much of it, (*in., an.*) *batinad, batainad, nibiwagad, mishinad*; *batini, bataini, nibiwagisi.* There is very much of, or too much, *osaminad.*

*M*uch every time, *nenibiwa.*

*M*uch to each, *nenibiwa.*

*M*ud, *ajishki.*

*M*uddy; it is muddy, *ajishkiwika, nibishkitchishkiwaga, gwanagodjishkiwaga.* It is muddy at the bottom, (a river,) *ajishkiwamika.*

*M*ulatto, *makatéwiiass.*

*M*ulatto-woman, *makatéwiiassikwe.*

*M*ulberry, *odatagágomin.*

*M*ulberry-shrub, *odatagágominayawanj.*

*M*ule, *memangishe, kitchi memangishe.*

*M*urder, *nishiwewin, nishiweshkiwin.*

*M*urder; I murder, commit murder, *nin nishiwe, nin nishiweshk.* I murder him, *nin nissá.*

*M*urderer, *neshiwed, neshiweshkid.* I am a murderer, *nin nishiwe, nin nishiweshk.*

*M*urmur, *nenawadjimowin, gimidónowin, gagimidónowin.*

*M*urmur; I murmur, *nin gimidon, nin gagimidon.* I mur. against him, *nin mindawa, nin mindamawa.*

*M*oshroom, *pikwadjish, wajashkwedo.*

*M*usic, *madwewetchigewin,* (producing sounds.) I make music, (produce sounds,) *nin madwewetchige.*

*M*usician, *madwewetchigewinini, medwewetchiged, pipigwewinini, pepigwed.*

*M*usket, *pashkisigan, jimaganishipashkisigan.*

*M*usketeer, *jimaganish.*

*M*usket-ball, *anwi.* I am making or moulding or casting musket-balls, *nind anwike.*

*M*uskrat, or muskcat, *wajáshk.* The fur of a musk., *wajashkobiwai.* The skin of a m., *wajashkwaian.* The hole of a m., *wajashkwaj.* I hunt muskrats, *nin nodajashkwe, nin nodjajashkwe.*

*M*usketo, *sagimé.* There are musketoes, *sagiméka.*

*M*usketo-bar, musketo-gauze, *sagiméwaian.*

*M*ustard, *wesáwag degwandaming.*

*M*ustard-plant, *osáwanashk.*

*M*ustard-seed, *osáwanashko-minikan.*

*M*ute person, *neta -giqitossig.*

*M*utton, *manishtanishkiwiiass.*

*M*uzzle, its muzzle, *oshkinj.*

*M*uzzle; I muzzle him, *nin gibidonena.*

My, *nin, nind.*

*M*yself, *nin, nin igo, niiaw.*

*M*ysterious speaking. S. Parable.

*M*ystery. S. Hidden thing.

N.

Nag, *bebejigoganji*, *bebejigoganjins*.

Nail, *sagáigan*. Small nail, (shingle-nail, tack,) *sagáigans*. Large nail, (spike,) *kitchi sagáigan*.

Nail; I nail, *nin sassagákwaige*. I nail him (her, it) to s. th., *nin sassagákwáwa*, *nin badakakwáwa*; *nin sassagakwaan*, *nin badakakwaan*.

Nail, (on a finger or toe.) *oshkanjima*. My, thy, his nail, *nishkánj*, *kishkánj*, *oshkanjin*. I have long nails, *nin gaganoganji*. I bruise my nail, *nin tatagoganjiodis*. I lose a nail, *nin banaganjishka*. White spot on a nail, *mindawéganjan*. I have white spots on my nails, *nin mindawéganji*.

Nailed; I am (it is) nailed, *nin sassagákwaigas*; *sassagákwaigade*.

Nail-maker, nail-manufacturer, *sagaiganikewinini*.

Nail-making, nail-manufactory, *sagaiganikewin*.

Naked; I am naked, *nin pingwashágid*. I lie n., *nin pingwashagidoshin*. I sit n., *nin pingwashagidab*. I walk n., *nin pingwashagidóosse*. I put him naked, *nin pingwashagidobina*.

Nakedness, *pingwashágidiwin*.

Name, *ijinikasowin*, *anosowin*. I have the same name as he, *nin widj'ijinikasoma*. I have a name, *nind ijinikas*. I have several names, *nin batainonikas*, *nin mishinonikas*. Glorious or holy name, *kitchitwawinikasowin*. I have (it has) a glor. holy name, *nin kitchitwawinikas*, *kitchitwawinikade*. Ugly name, *manjinikasowin*. I have (it has) an ugly name, *nin manjinikas*; *manjinikade*. (Bad name. S. Defame. Defamation.—Changing names. S. Change. Changed.)

Name; I name him (her, it) so..., *nind ijinikana*; *nind ijinikadan*. I name or mention him, (her, it,) *nin wina*; *nin windan*. I name him, (her, it) frequently, *nin wawina*; *nin wawindan*. I name myself, *nin winidis*. — I can name him, (her, it,) *nin gashkiwina*; *nin gashkiwindan*.

Named; I am (it is) named so..., *nind ijinikas*; *ijinikade*. I am (it is) named often, *nin wawindjigas*; *wawindjigade*, *winidimagad*.

Name. Named, (in s. in.) S. Call. Called.

Namesake; my, thy, his namesake, *niiawee*, *kiiawee*, *wiiaweeian*. He is my namesake, or, I am his namesake, *nin widj'ijinikasoma*.

Name well; I name him (her, it) well, praising, *nin mino-wawina*; *nin mino-wawindan*.

Named well; I am (it is) well named, praised, *nin mino-wawindjigas*; *mino-wawindjigade*.

Narrate. S. Tell.

Narration, *dibádjimowin*. Decent narration or story, *binádjimowin*. Indecent narration or story, *winádjimowin*.

Narrow; it is narrow, (small.) *agassa*, *agassadea*. It is narrow: Cotton, linen, &c. *agassigad*; *tubashkad*; metal, stone, *in.*, *agassadéiabikad*; metal, stone, *an.*, *agassadéiabikisi*; ribbon, silk, *agassadesi*; a road, *agassademo mikana*.— I make it narrow or narrower, (*in.*,

an.) *nind agassadeton*; *nind agassadea.*

Nasty; I am nasty, *nin winis.*

Native; I am a native of a certain place or country, *nin danaki.* I am a n. of the same country as he, *nin widjidakiwema.*

Natural; it is natured to me, *nind owiiawindan.*

Nausea. S. Squeamishness,

Navel, *odissima.* My, thy, his navel, *nindiss, kidiss, odiss.*

Navigable; it is navigable, (a river,) *minobiiamagad, bimishkawinagad.*

Navigation, sailing, *bimashiwin, babamashiwin*; not sailing, *bimishkawin, babamishkawin.*

Navigator, sailor, *nabikwánininí.*

Nazarine, *Nazarēwinini, Nazarething dajī ininí.*

Near, *besho.* It is near, *beshowad.* It is considered near, *beshowendagwad.* I find it near, *nin beshowendan.* I come near him, (her, it,) *nin beshosikawa, nin beshodjia*; *nin beshosikan, nin beshodjiton.* It comes near me, *nin beshosikagon.*

Near by, *tchig', tchigaii.*

Nearly, *gēga.*

Near together, *bebésho.*

Neat. S. Clean.

Neck, *okwéganama.* My, thy, his neck, *nikwégan, kikwégan, okwégan.* — I have a long neck, *nin ginogweiawe.* I have a short neck, *nin takogweiawe.* I have a small neck, *nind agassigweiawe.* I have a big neck, *nin mangigweiawe.* I have a stiff neck, *nin tchibatakogweiawe.*

Neck-handkerchief, *moshwe, nábikagan, nábikawagan.*

Neck-lace, *nabikawagan.*

Need. S. Want.

Needle, *jábonigan.* I make needles, *nin jáboniganike.*

Needler, *jaboniganikewinini.*

Neglect; I neglect him, (her, it,) *kawin nin babamenimassi*; *kawin nin babawendansin.*

Neglected; I am (it is) negl., *kawin nin babamendjigasossi*; *kawin babamendjigadesssnon.*

Neglect. Neglected, (in s. in.) S. Forget. Forgotten.

Negligent, neglectful; I am negl., *kawin nin sagakamisissi.*

Negligently, *mámanj, tébinak, kawin wewéni.*

Negro, *makatewiiass,* (back-flesh.)

Negro woman, *makatewiiassikwe.*

Neighbor, fellow-man; my, thy, his neighbor, *nidj'anishinabe, kidj'anishinabe, widj'anishinaben*; or, *nidji-bimadisi, kidji-bimadisi, widji-bimadisin.*

Neighbors in a village or town, *bemigeididjig.* We are neighbors, *nin bimigeidimin.*

Neighborhood, (next house or lodge,) *kotaging.*

Neither of them, *kawin awiia nijiwad.* or, *kawin awiia endashiwad.*

Neophyte, *weshki-anamiad.*

Nephew; my, thy, his nephew, *nindojimiss, kidojimiss, odojimissan*; or, *nindojim, kidojim, odojiman.*

Nerve, (or sinew;) *atiss, atissiwag, odatissiwagoma.* My, thy, his nerve, *nind atissiwag, kid atissiwag, odatissiwagon*; or, *nindjitad, kidjitad, odjitad.*

Nest, *wasisswan.* The bird builds its nest, *wasisswanike bineshi.*

Net, *assáb.* Small net, *assabins.* Old bad net, *assábish.* I make a net, *nind assabike.* I am getting a net ready for setting, *nind ominassabi.* I fix or prepare a net to set it, tying stones to it, *nin sasasságibina assáb.* I set a net or nets, *nin pagidawa.* I go to my nets, or I fetch my net or nets, *nin nádassabi.* I visit my net, *nin ninikinassabi.* I take a net out of the water, *nin maminassabi.* The net breaks, *bokotchishka assáb.* I mend a net, *nin wapidassabi, nin bagwaassabi, nin bagwáwa assáb.*— The net has large meshes, *páshkisi assáb.* The net has small meshes, *sagósi assáb.*

Net-stone, *misassin.*

Netting, *assabikewin.*
Netting-needle, *nabigwaagan.*
Nettle, *másán.*
Nettle-stalk, *masánashk.*
Never, *kawika, kawinwika.*
Nevertheless, *minotch.*
New, *oshki.* It is new, (*in.*, *an.*) *oshki-aii* or *oshki-aiiwan*; *oshki-aiaa.* It seems new, it looks new, or like new, (*in.*, *an.*) *oshkinágwad*; *oshkinágosi.*—Of new, *ajidu.*
New object, (*in.*, *an.*) *oshki-aii; oshki-aiaa.* (young being.)
News, *babamádjimowin.* News brought to some place, *bidádjimowin.* I send news, *nin mádjiiadjimowe.* I bring news, *nin bidádjim.*—There are news, *inákamigad.* There are frightful news, *gagwánisságakamigad*, or, *gagwánisságakamig ejiwebak.* There are good news, *mino inakamigad.* Good news, good tidings, *minwádjimowin.* I bring good news, *nin bi-minwádjim.* I tell good news, *nin minwadjim.* There are great news, *kitchi inakamijad.*
News-paper, *babamadjimo-masinaigan.*
New Testament, *Oshki-ijitwáwin.*
New-year's day, *anamikodading, odjindiwini-gijigad.*
Niagara Falls, *Waiánag kakabikawang.*
Niece, my, thy, his niece, *nishimiss, kishimiss, oshimissan.* My, thy, her niece, *nindójimiss, kidójimiss, odójimissan.*
Nigh, *tchiq', tchigaii.*
Nigh. S. Near.
Night, *tibik, tibikad.* Towards night, *ani-tibikad, eni-tibikak.* It is night, *tibikad.* Last night, *tibikong.* At night or by night, *tibikak, tebikakin.* Every night, *dassing tebikakin, endasso-tibik, endasso-tibikak.* All night, *kabétibik.*—It is the beginning of the night, *oshkitibikad.* It is late in the night, *ishpitibikad.* It is mid-night, *abita-tibikad.*—I am absent for a night, *nin nikanend.* I remain over night, *nin nikanab.* I spend the night in..., *nin kabétibikwe.* I spend the whole night indecently, *nin wabanimassiye.* I survive the night, *nin wábins, nin kabétibikanam.*—It is a bright night, *mijakwanitibikad.* It is a cold night, *kissintibikad.* It is a dark night, *pashagishkibikad, kashkitibikad.*
Nightingale, *gaskaskanedjé.* Another kind, *sásina.*
Nightly, every night, *endasso-tibik, endasso-tibikak.*
Nightly, in the night or at night, *tibikak, tebikakin.*
Night-meal, *nibáwissiniwin.* I take a night-meal, *nin nibáwissin.*
Nightmare; I am oppressed by the nightmare, *nin badagonig.*
Nightpot, *jigiwinagan.*
Night-rover, *nebashkad.* I am a night-rover, *nin nibashka.*
Night-roving, *nibashkawin.*
Night-time, *nibátibik*, (at night.)
Nimble; I am nimble, *nin wadjépi, nin wadjepadis.*
Nine, *jang, jangasswi.* We are nine of us, *nin jángatchimin.* There are nine *in.* objects, *jangatchinon.*
Nine, *jángasso...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.
Ninefold, *jangatching.*
Nine hundred, *jángasswak.* We are nine hundred in number, *nin jangasswakosimin.* There are nine hundred *in.* objects, *jangasswakwadon.*
Nineteen, *midasswi ashi jangasswi.*
Nineteenth, *midatching ashi jangatching.*
Nine thousand, *jángatching midásswak, jangassimidanak.* We are 9000 in number, *nin jangassimidanakosimin.* There are 9000 *in.* objects, *jangassimidanakwadon.*
Nine times, *jangátching.*
Nine times each or to each, *jejangatching.*
Ninety, *jangassimidana.* We are ninety of us, *nin jangassimidanawemin.* There are ninety *in.* objects, *jangassimidanawewan.*

Ninety hundred. S. Nine thousand.
Ninth; the ninth, *eko-jangatching*. The ninth time, *jangatching*.
Ninthly, *eko-jangatching*.
Nippe, *ajigan*.
Nippers, *takwándjigans*.
Nit, *iskinak*. I have nits, *nind iskinakom*.
No, not, *ka, kawin*. Not at all, *kawin bapish, kawessa*. No, that won't do, *kawessa mika*.
Noble; I am noble; *nin kitchitwawis*.
Nobody, *ka awiia, kawin awiia*.
Nod; I nod, *nin watikwaige*. I nod him, or towards him, *nin watikwaamawa*.
Nod with the head; I nod, *nin nómikwen*. I nod towards him, (her, it,) saluting, *nin nomikwetawa*; *nin nomikwetan*.
Noise, *ombigisiwin, kiwanisiwin*. I make noise, *nind ombigis*. I make a foolish noise, *nin kiwanis*. I cause him to make noise, *nind ombigia*. It makes noise, *ombigwemagad*. It makes a dreadful noise, *gotamigwewemagad*. A noise comes from..., *ondwewemagad*.—A partridge makes noise with his wings, *madweweo biné*.
Noise, (in s. in.) S. Noisy amusement. Trouble.
Noise, quarreling noise. S. Insult.
Noised; it is noised round, *passwewessin*.
Noised, rumored; it is noised out, *wawindjigade, baba-mudodjigade*.
Noisy amusement or play, *ombákamigisiwin*. I begin to make noise, *nin mádakamigis*. I amuse myself in a noisy manner, *nind ombakamigis*. I like too much noisy amusements, *nind ombakamigisishk*. Habit of indulging in noisy am., *ombákamigisishkiwin*. I amuse myself together with him, *nin widakamigisima*.
Noisy. S. Troublesome.
No more, *kawin keiabi*. There is no more of it, (in., an.) *kawin gego, mi kakina, mi endassing*; *kawin awiia, mi kakina, mi endashid, mi endashiwad*.
Noon, *náwakwe*. At noon, *náwak weg*. Always at noon, *naiawakwegin*. Every noon, *dassing naiawakwegin*. It is noon passed, *kabikónawakwe*.
North, *giwédin*. At, from or to the north, *giwédinong*. The clouds come from the north, *giwédinakwad*. The rain comes from the n., *giwedinobissa*. It thunders in the north, *giwedinakwaamog* (*animikig*).
Northwind, *giwédin*.
Nose, *odjánjima*. My, thy, his nose, *nindjánj, kidjanj, odjanj*. The side of my, thy, his nose, *nindenigom, kidenigom, odenigoman*.—I have a crooked nose, *nin wagidjane, nin washkidjane*. I have a fetid n., *nin miniwidjane*. I have a flat n., *nin nabagidjane, nin kishkidjane*. I have a knob on my nose, *nin pikodjane*. I have a large n., *nin mángidjane*. I have a long n., *nin ginodjane*. I have a scar on my nose, *nind odjishidjane*. I have a short n., *nin takodjane*. I have a small n., *nind agássidjane*.—My nose is cold, *nin takidjane*. My n. is cut off, *nin kishkidjane*. I cut his nose off, *nin kishkidjanejwa*. I bite his n. off, *nin kishkidjanepwa*. My n. is frozen, *nin mashkawudjidjanewadj*. My n. is stopped, obstructed, *nin gibidjane, nin gagibidjane*. My n. is swollen, *nin bagidjane*. My n. is turned up, *nin jashagidjane, nin kishkidjane*. My n. is unclean, sniveling, *nin winidenigome*.—I blow my nose, *nin siniskigome*. I bruise my nose falling, *nin jashagodjaneshin*.
Nose-ring, *nabidénigomélison*.
Nostril, *pindjidjanj*. I have large nostrils, *nin mangidenigome*.
Not, *ka, kawin*.
Not any, (*an., in.*) *ka awiia, kawin awiia*; *ka gego, kawin gego, kawin ningot*.

Not before now, *pitchinag.*
Notch. S. Incision.
Notch; I notch it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pagwanoshkan*; *nin pagwanoshkawa.*—S. Incision.
Notched; it is notched, *pagwanoshkamagad.*
Note, (small letter,) *masinaigans.*
Not even, *kawin ganage.*
Nothing. S. Not any.
Nothing; I am (it is) nothing, worth nothing, *nin nagikawis*; *nagikawad.* Or, *nin nagikawendagos*; *nagikawendagwad.*
Nothing, for nothing, *anisha*; *anish*, *wenipaj*, *wenipanaj*, *pinishi.*
Nothing, to nothing; I bring him (her, it) to nothing, *nin angoa*, *nind angoshkawa*; *nind angoan*, *nind angoton*, *nind angoshkan.* I am (it is) brought to nothing, *nind angoshka*, *nind angotchigas*; *angoshkamagad*, *angotchigade.* I bring it to nothing for him, *nind angotamawa.* It comes to nothing, *angomagad.*
Notice; I take notice of him, (her, it,) *nin babawenima*; *nin babamendan.*—I take notice of him (her, it) in going by, *nin babijagenima*; *nin babijagendan.*
Not in the least, *kawin bapish*, *kawin ganage.*
Not now, *madji*, *madjikamig.*
Notwithstanding, *kitwen*, *minotch*, *potch*, *missawa.*
Not yet, *ka mashi*, *kawin mashi.*
Now, or now-a-days, *nongom.*
Now and then, *naningotinong*, *naningotinongin.*
Nowhere, *kawin ningotchi.*
Now only, *pitchinag.*
Number; we are few in number; we are many... S. Few. Many.
Number; I number, *nind agindass*, *nind agindassoiige.*
Numbering, *agindassowin*, *agindassoiigewin.*
Numb. S. Benumbed.
Numbness, *gikimanisiwin.*
Numerous. S. Many.
Nun, *mekatewikwanaiekwe.*
Nuptial. Nuptials.—S. Wedding.
Nurse, (woman taking care of sick persons,) *gatiniwekwe*; *genawenimad aiakosiniiljin*, *neta-gatiniwed.*
Nut, *pagan*, *paganak*, *paganakomin.*
Nutmeg, *kitchi gawissagang.*
Nut-tree, *paganakomij.*

O.

O! as an interjection of wishing or exclamation; *o!*

Oak, *mitigomij.* White oak, *mishimij.*

Oar, *ajéboian, ajéboianak.*

Oar-strap, *ajéboianeiab.*

Oats, *bebejijoganji manomin.*

Obedience, *babamitagewin, babamitamowin, naitamowin.*

Obedient; I am ob., *nin babamitam, nin babamitage, nin naitam.*

Obedient person, *netá-babamitang.*

Obey. S., Obedient.

Obey; I obey him, *nin babamitawa, nin naitawa.* I obey myself, I listen to myself, *nin babamitas.* I will not obey or listen, *nin jajibitam.*

Object, animate object, *aiaa*; inanimate object, *aii.*

Object; I object, *kawin nin minwendansi, nind anawéndam.* I object against him, (her, it,) *kawin nin minwenimassi, nind anawenima; kawin nin minwendansin, nind anawendán.*

Obliquely, *opimeaii.* I look obliquely, *nin bimadawab.* I sit obl., *nin bimidab.* I hold him (her, it) obl., *nin bimidina; nin bimidinan.* I lay or put him (her, it) obl., *nin bimidjishima; nin bimidjissidon.* I lie (it lies) obl., *nin bimidjishin; bimidjissin.*

Obliterated. S. Forgotten.

Oblong; it is oblong, *jagawamagad.* It is oblong: Metal, *in.., jagawabikad*; metal, *an., jagawabikisi*; stuff, *in.. jagawabigad, jagawegad, namatchigad;* stuff, *an.*, or board, *jagawabigisi, jagawegisi, namatchigisi*; wood, *in., jagawigad*; wood, *an., jagawigisi.*—I make it oblong, *nin jagawaton, nin jagawissiton.* I cut it obl.. (*in., an.*) *nin jagawikodan; nin jagawikodawa.*

Oblong island, *jaiagawagwindeg miniss.*

Observatory, *anangog endaji-ganawabamindwa.*

Observe; I observe or watch him, (her, it,) *nin nagatawabama, nin nanagatawabama, nin ganadenima, nin dadibabama, nind ashówina, (ashwiwina;) nin nagatawabandan, nin nanagatawabandan, nin ganadendan, nin dadibabandan, nind ashówinan, (ashwiwinan.)*

Observe, keep; I observe it, (a commandment, etc.) *nin ganawendán.*

Obstinacy. *mashkawideewin, mashkawindibewin.*

Obstinate; I am obs., *nin mashkawidee, nin mashkawindibe.*

Obstruct; I obstruct a passage, *nin gibishkage.* I obs. his passage or way, *nin gibishkawa.* I obstruct it, *nin gibishkan.*

Obstruct, (in s. in.) S. Shut up.

Obtain, I obtain him, (her, it,) *nin gashkia; nin gashkiton.*

Occasionally, *naningotinong, naningotinongin.*

Occident, *épangishimog, ningábian.* In, to or from the occident or west, *ningábianong.*

Occupation, *ondamitawin, ondamisiwin.*

Occupied, busy; I am occ., *nind ondamita, nind ondamis.* I am occ.

about him, (her, it,) *nin dajikawa*; *nin dajikan*. We are occ. at each other somewhere, *nin dajikodadimin*. I am occ. at s. th. in a certain place, *nin dajita*. I am occ. in doing s. th., *nind apitchita*. I am occ. elsewhere, *nind ondamishka*. I am occ. in writing, *nind ondamibiige*. I feign to be occ. or busy, *nind ondamitakas*.

Occupy; I occupy him, make him busy, *nind ondamia, nind ondamisia*. I occupy people, *nind ondamiiwe*.

Occupy the mind; he (she, it) occupies my mind, my thoughts, *nind ondamenima*; *nind ondamendan*. My mind is occupied by s. th., *nind ondaméndam*.

Ocean, *jiwitagani-kitchigami*.

October, *binakwi-gisiss*.

Odious. S. Hateful.

Odor. S. Smell.

Offend; I offend him, *nin nishkia, kin bitchinawea, nind inwesia*. I offend him with my words, *nin nishkima, nin bitchinawema*.

Offended; I am off., *nin nishkiigo, nind inwes*.

Offer. Offering, (in s. in.) S. Sacrifice.

Offering, (vow,) *dibandowin*. Religious offering, *anamie-pagidinigewin, anamie-pagidinigan*. I perform a religious off., *nind anamie-pagidinige*.

Office, *ojibiigéwigamig*.

Officer; civil officer, *ojibiigewinini; takoniwewinini*. Military officer, *jimáganishi-ogima*.

Oft, often, oftentimes, *naningim, niningim, anwákam, sasagwana*.

Oh! *ío!*

Oil, *bimide*. Sweet oil, *mitigo-bimide*. Holy oil or blessed oil, *ketchitwawendagwak bimide*.

Oint. S. Grease.

Ointment, *nóminigan*.

Ointment for the face, *nómingwewin*.

Ointment for the head, *namákwiwin*.

Old; I am old, *nin kitchi anishinabew, nin kiiis*. I am very old, *nin giká*. I am getting old fast, *nin giniibininike*.—It is old, (*an., in.*) *kitchi-aiaa; geté-aii*.

Old, (ancient,) *geté-*.

Old age, *kitchi-anishinabewiwin, kitisiwin*. Very old age, *gikáwin*.

Olden times; in olden times, *gaiát, waiéshkat*.

Older, or the oldest; I am older, or the oldest, *nin sasikis*.

Oldest; the oldest or first-born, *sesikisid*.

Old Field, (Indian village,) *Geté-kitigan*. Indian of Old Field, *Geté-kitiganiwinini*.

Old man, *akiwesi*. *I* am an old man, *nind akiwesiiw*.

Old Nick, (devil,) *matchi manito, matchi aiaawish, manisiwinissi*.

Old person, *kitchi anishinabe, gekad*. Old people, *gekadjig*.

Old Testament, *Gaiát-ijitwawin, Geté-ijitwawin*.

Old woman, *mindimoié*. I am an old woman, *nin mindimoiéiw*.

Olive-oil, *mitigó-bimide*.

Omit; I omit it, *nind answekan*.

Omit. Omitted, (in s. in.) S. Forget. Forgotten.

Omnipresent, *misiwe eiad*.

Omniscient, *misi gego kekendang*.

On, *ogidj', ogidjaii*.

On account of..., *ondji*.

Once, *abiding, ningoting*. Once more, *andj, minawa andj, minawa abiding*.

Once, (absolutely,) *pákatch*.

One, *bejig*. I am one, *nin bejig*. It is one, *bejigwan*. One by one, *bébejig*. —One object... See under the respective substantives.

One, *ningo*, or *ningoto*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.

One-eyed; I am one-eyed, *nin pashkab*. *I* make him one-eyed, *nin pashkabawa*.

One of the two, *bejig nijawad*. One of the three, of the four, etc., *bejig nissiwad, niwiwad*, etc.

Onion, *kitchi jigágawanj*.

Only, *eta, mi eta*. An only child *bejigonjan*.

Only now, *nánabem.*
Ontonagan, *Nindonagan.* At, from or to Ontonagan, *Nindonaganing.*
Ontonagan-River, *Nindonagani-sibi.*
Open; I open it, *nin pákakonan, nin pakissitón, nin pakakoshkan, nin nassákonan, nin nissakonan.* I open it to him, *nin pákakonamawa, nin pakissitamawa, nin nassákonamawa, nin nissakonamawa.* It opens, *pakakossin, nassakoshka, pakakoshka, nassákosse, pakissin, pakissemagad.* It is open, *pakakonigade, pakissin.*—I open a barrel, *nin pakissagaan makak.*
Open, (lift up;) I open it, *nin pákinan.* I open it to him, *nin pákinamawa.* It opens, or it is open, *pákissin.*
Open, (split,) the earth opens, *igadekamigishka.* The water opens, *igadeiagamishka.*
Open, (with a key;) I open it, (*in., an.*) *nind ababikaan*; *nind ababikawa.* I open it to him, *nind ababikamawa.*
Opened; it is opened, *pakakonigade, pakissitchigade, pákiniyade, ababikaigade.*
Opening; there is an opening, *jeiakossin.* I make an opening, *nin jeiakóssiton.* I make an op. to him, *nin jeiakonamawa.* I put my foot in an op., *nin jegwakosidesse.*
Openly, *mijisha.*
Operate; it operates well, (a medicine.) *minoshkademagad.* It op. well in me, *nin minoshkugon.*
Opinion, *inendam win.* It is my opinion, *nind inendam.*
Opium, *nibéwabo.*
Oppose; I oppose it, *nin migádán.*
Opposite, (vis-a-vis,) *tibishká.* I arrive opposite to it, *nin tibishkokan.*
Oppress; I oppress him (her, it) with my body, *nin badagoshkawa*; *nin badagoshkan.*
Orator, *neta-gigitod.* I am an orator, *nin nitá-gigit.*
Or, *kéma, kéma gaié.*
Order, *inákonigewin.*
Order, (good order, carefulness,) *sagákamisiwin.* I put in order, *nin sagákinige.* I put it in order, *nin sagákinan, nin sagákissidon.* It is put in order, *sagakissin.*
Order, (Sacrament,) *Mekatéwikwanaiewiwin.*
Order; I order some work to be done, *nind anóki.* I order it to be made, (*in., an.*) *nind anokin*; *nind anokinan.*
Order, (arrange, command;) I order, issue an order, *nind inákonige.*
Orderly, in good order, *sagakatch.*
Orderly; I am orderly, I live orderly, *nin nibwaka, gwaiak nind ijí bimadis, gwaiak nind ijiwebis.*—I am orderly, careful, I keep things in good order, *nin sagakamis.*
Orient, *wábun, wendji-mokaang.* In, from or to the orient, *wábunong.*
Ornament, *sasegatchigan.* I am dressed with many ornaments, *nin sasegakwanaie.*
Ornament; I orn., *nin sasegatchige.* I orn. him, (her, it,) *nin sasegana*; *nin sasegaton.*
Ornament, (in s. in.) S. Embroider.
Ornamented, (fair;) I am (it is) ornamented, *nin saséga*; *saségamagad.*
Orphan, *giwásh-abinedjí.* I am an orphan, *nin giwis, nin giwashis, nin giwashitón, nin naninawis.*
Other; the other, *bejig, nabané.*—The other foot. The other hand, etc. S. Foot. Hand, etc.
Otherwise, *bakán, andj.*
Otter, *nigig, nikig.* Young otter, *nigigons.* Female otter, *nojéiakig.*
Otter-skin, *nigigwaiáw.*
Ottowa Indian, *Otáwa.*
Ottowa language, *otawamowin.* I speak the Ott. lang., *nind otawam.* It is written in the Ott. lang., *otawawissin, otawamomagad.* I translate it in the Ott. lang., *nind otawawissiton.*
Ottowa squaw, *otawakwe.*
Our, *ki, kid, nin, nind.*
Ours, *kinawind, ninawind.*
Out, outside, out of doors, *agwatching, agwatchaii.*

Outgo; I outgo, outwalk or outrun him. *nind enimishkawa.*

Outlive; I outlive yet this day, *nin kabeg jiganam.* I outlive yet this night, *kabetibikanam. nin wabans.*

Outwardly, *agwátchaii, ogidjina, ogidjaii.*

Over, *padjidji.*

Over, all is over, *ishkwakamigad.*

Over-coat, over-all. S. Over vestment.

Overcome; I overcome, *nin jagódjiiwe, nin mamánjitwa.* It overcomes, *jagodjiiwemagad.* I overcome him, (her, it,) *nin jagódjia. nin gashkitm, nin magwia, nin mamánjia, nind aniwia, nind aniwishkawa; nin jagódjitom, nin gashkitom, nin magwiton, nin mamánjiton, nind aniwiton, nind aniwishkan.* I overcome in speaking, *nin jagosonge.* I overcome him in speaking, *nin jagosama.*—I overcome myself, *nin jagodjiidis, nin gashkijidis.* It overcomes me, *nin mawiigan, nin jagodjigan, nin mamánjigan.*—It is overcome, *gashkitchigade, jagodjigade.*

Overflow; it overflows, *sigissémagad.* It overflows boiling, *amidégamide, sigigamide.* The kettle overflows, *amidegamiso akik.* The river overflows. *bajidédjiwan sibi.*

Overflowed; it is ov., *mashkaan, bajidebi.* I am (it is) overfl., *nin nikibi; nikibimagad.*

Overgrow; I overgrow him, (her, it,) *nind aniwigima; nind aniwigindan.*

Overhear; I overhear, *nin pagwanotam, nin gimositam.* I ov. him, *nin gimitawa, nin gimositawa, nin pagwanotawa.*

Oversee; I oversee him, *nin dibagima.*

Overseer, *naganisid.*

Overshadow; I overshadow, *nind agawáteshkam.* I ov. him, (her, it,) *nind aguwáteshkawa; nind agawáteshkan.*

Overstrain; I overstrain myself, *nin sindji.* I ov. him, *nind sindjia.*

Overtake; I ov. him, (her, it,) *nind adima; nind adindan.*

Overthrow; I overthrow, *nind ombwéwebinige, nind animikowebinige,* I ov. him, (her, it,) *nind ombwéwebina, nind animikowebina, nin gwenibibina; nind ombwéwebinan, nind animikowebinan, nin gwenibibidon.*—I overthrow some *long* object, (*in., an.*) *nin gawákowebinan; nin gawákowebina.*

Overturn. S. Overthrow. Capsize.

Over-vestment, *pitawajan, pitawigwiwin, tashkanashkidiewéian.*

Owe; I owe, *nin masinaige.* I owe him, *nin masinaamawa.*

Owl, *kokoko.* A kind of small owl, *gwengówia.* Another kind, *peshkwe.* Great horned owl, *wewendjigano.*

Own; I own it, (*in., an.*) *nin dibéndán; nin dibénima.*

Owner, *debéndang.*

Ox, *pijiki.*

Oxen-driver, *wedubiad pijikiwan.*

Ox-fly, *miwisak.*

Ox-hide, *pijikiwegin.*

Oyster, *ess, ens.* Red oyster, *miskwess.*

P.

Pace, *takokiwin.*

Pacific ; I am pacific, *nin bekadis, nin bisanis.*

Pacifier, *besaniiwed.*

Pacify ; I pacify, *nin bisaniiwe.*—S. Appease.

Pack, carried on the back, *bimiwanan, wiwajima.* My, thy, his pack, *niwaj, kiwaj, wiwaj.* My pack is heavy, or, I carry a heavy pack, *nin kosigowane.* My pack is light, or, I carry a light pack, *nin nángiwane.* I encumber him with a heavy pack, *nin niskia.* It encumbers me, carrying, *nin niskiigon.* (S. Carry on the back.)

Pack ; I pack, I carry a pack on my back, *nin bimiwane.*—S. Carry on the back.

Packing, *bimiwanewin.*

Packing-strap, *apikan.* (This is also the name of a certain snake.)

Pack-thread or string, *takobidjigan.*

Paddle, *abwi.*

Paddle; I paddle, *nin tchimé.* I paddle in the foremost part of the canoe, *nin nimitamaam.* It paddles, *tchimémagad.*

Paddler, *tchamed.* A good paddler, *netá-tchimed.*

Padlock, *bekominagak kashkábikaigan.*

Pagan, *enamiassig.* Pagan Indian, *enamiassig anishinabe, maïaganishinabe.*

Pagan sacrifice, *ságiwitchigan, saságinitchigan.* I make a pagan sac., or, I give s. th. for a sacrifice, *nin saságiwitchige.* I give it to him as a sacrifice, *nin saságiwina.* The gift received as a sacrifice, *saságiwinigowin.*

Pagan sacrificer, Indian sacrificer, *saságiwitchigewinini.*

Pagan sacrificing, *saságiwitchigewin.* I sacrifice some object, (*in.*, *an.*) according to pagan rites, *nin ságiwiton*; *nin ságiwia.* I sacrifice s. th. to him, *nin ságiwitawa, nin ságiwitamawa.*

Paid; I am paid, *nin dibaamagos, nin dibaamago.* It is paid, *dibaamagemagad.*

Pain, *kotagitowin, kotagendamowin, akosiwin.* Much pain, *gibendamowin.* I am in pain, I have pain, *nin kotagito, nin kotagendam, nin wissagendam.* I have much pain, *nin gibendam.* — I cause or give pain, *nin kotagiiwe.* It causes pain, *kotagiiwemagad.* I give him pain, make him suffer *nin kotagia.* — I have pain in such a part of my body, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind akosin* ; *nind akosinan.*—Little pain of a child, *bobo.*

Pain in the *head*, in the *leg*, etc. S. Head. Leg, etc.

Painful ; it is painful, *sanagad, ánimad.* It is painful, considered painful, *kotagendagwad, wissagendagwad.* I consider it p., *nin kotagendán, nin wissagéndan.* It is a painful event, *kotagendagwakamigad.*

Paint, (colors,) *jijobiigan, wejinigan.*

Paint ; I paint, *nin jijobiige, nin wéjinige.* I paint it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jijobian, nin wéjinan; nin jijobiwa, nin wéjina.*

Paint, (draw :) I paint, *nin masinibiige, nin masinitchige, masinitchi-*

gan nind ajibiwa. I paint him, (her, it,) *nin masinibiwa* ; *nin masinibian.*

Paint. Painted, (in s. in.) S. Adorn. Adorned.

Painted ; it is painted, (*in., an.*) *jijobigade, wejinigade* ; *jijobigaso, wejinigaso.*

Painted, (drawn;) I am (it is) painted, *nin masinibiigas, nin masinitchigas; masinibiigade, masinitchigade.*

Painted black, red, etc.—S. Black. Red, etc.

Painter, *jijobiigewinini, wejinigewinini.*

Painter, (artist,) *masinibiigewinini, masinitchigewinini.*

Painting, (drawing, picture, image,) *masinibiigan, masinitchigan.* The art or act of painting, *masinibiigewin, masinitchigewin.*

Pair ; one pair, *ningotwéwán, ningotwéwanagisiwin.* We are a pair, *nin ningotwéwagisinain.* Two, three pair, *nijwéwan, nisswéwán,* etc. So many pair, *dasswéwán.*

Palace, *ogimáwigamig.*

Palate, my, thy, his palate, *ninagask, kinagask, onagaskon.*

Pale ; I am pale, *nin wabinéwis, nin wabinéwadengwe, nin wabishkingwe.* I look pale, *nin wábinagos.*

Paleness of the face, *wabinésiwin, wabishkingwewin.*

Palisade. S. Enclosure.

Palm of the hand, *nabagaskinindj.*

Palm-Sunday, *jingobi-gijigad.*

Palpitate ; I palpitate, *nin mamádjipagis.*

Palsy, *nibówapinewin.* I have the palsy, *nin nibow, nin nibówapine.* I have the palsy on one side, *nin nabanénibow.*

Pan, *abwéwin, sassakokwadjigan.* A panful, *ningot-abwéwin.*

Pan-cake, *gwékissadjigan.* I am frying pan-cakes, *nin gwékissadjige.*

Pane, *wassétchiganabik.*

Pantry, *atássowin.*

Pants, pantaloons, *gibodiégwason.*

Papa, (father,) *bába, déde.*

Paper, *masinaigan.* Clean paper, (unwritten,) *banigak masinaigan.* White paper, (unwritten,) *waábishkag masinaigan.* Unwritten paper, *wejibiiyadessinog masinaigan.*

Parable, *áwétchigan, agotagosiwin, gimodowewin.* I speak or use a parable, *nind áwetchige, nind agotagos, nin gimodowe.*

Paradise, *wakwi, gijig.* In paradise, (in heaven,) *gijigong, wakwing.* Terrestrial paradise, *kitchi-kitigan.*

Parasite, *pegwishiiweshkid.* I am a parasite, *nin pagwishiiweshk.*

Parasitic habit. *pagwishiiweshkiwin.*

Parasol, (or umbrella,) *agawateon.*

Parch, (burn a little,) I parch, *nin gápisige.* I parch it, (*in., an.*) *nin gápisan* ; *nin gápiswa.*

Pardon. S. Forgive. Forgiveness. Blot out.

Pardoned. S. Forgiven. Blotted out.

Pare. S. Shell.

Parent, *kitisi, onigiigoma.* My, thy, his parent, (father *or* mother,) *nin kitisim, ki kitisim, o kitisiman.* My, thy, his parents, (father *and* mother,) *ninigiigog, kinigiigog, onigiigon* ; or, *nin kitisimag, ki kitisimag, o kitisiman.*

Paring, *okonass.*

Park, (enclosure,) *atchikinigan.*

Part ; there is part or half of s. th., *ajigané.* Part or half of..., *ajiganéaii.* Part or half of the earth, *ajiganékamig aki.*

Particular, (difficult ;) I am particular, *nin sanagis*

Partition. *gibikinigan, pikissanagokan, atchikinigan.* I make a partition, *nin gibikinige, nin pikissanagoke, nind atchikinige.* I make a partition in it, (in a house, etc.) *nin gibikinigadan, nin pikissanagokadan, nind atchikinigadan.* There is a partition made, *gibikinigade, pikissanagokade,* (also, *pitchissanagokade,*) *atchikinigade.*

Partner, *widjiwagan.*

Partridge, *biné*. Young par., *binéns*. I hunt part., *nin nandabinéwe*. The partridge shakes his wings, *gwigwingwao biné*. The tree on which he shakes his wings, *gwigwingwaowatig*.

Partridge-berry, *binémin*.

Partridge-leaf, *binébag*.

Party, take party. S. Help.

Pass; I pass him, (her, it,) *nin kabikawa*; *nin kabikan*. It passes me, *nin kabikagon*. It passes, *kabikosse*.

Pass away; it passes away, *angomagad*, *angoshkamagad*.

Pass by; I pass by, *nin bimi-ija*, *nin bimosse*. I pass by in a canoe or boat, *nin bimákwajiwe*. I pass by in a canoe or boat, singing, *nin bimáamas*. I pass by, carrying him (her, it) in a sleigh, *nin bimidabana*; *nin bimidabadan*. I pass by riding, *nin bimibaigo*. I pass by, running, *nin bimibato*. I pass by, walking with snowshoes, *nin bimágimosse*.—The road passes by, *bimamo mikana*.—I am heard passing by, *nin bimwéweshin*. I am heard making noise in passing by, *nin bimwéwe*. I am heard talking in passing by, *nin bimwéwidam*.

Passed; it is passed, *gi ishkwassemagad*, *gi-kabikossemagad*.

Passenger, traveler, *bebamadisid*.

Passionate, (easily moved to anger,) I am passionate, *sesika nin nishkadis*, *waiba nin nishkadis*. *nin m shidee*, *nin babigodee*, *nin bitchinawes*, *nin nishkadisishk*.

Passionate person, *neshkadisishkid*, *netá-nishkadis d*.

Passionate temper or temperament, bad passion, *bitchinawesiwin*, *babigodeewin*, *nishkadisishkiwin*, *matchi bimadisiwin*. I have a passionate temperament, *nin nishkadisishk*, *nin matchi bimad's*.

Passover, *pak-wissiniwin*.

Pass over, (or miss;) I pass over him, (her, it,) *nind answekawa*; *nind answekan*.

Pass through; I pass (it passes) through, *nin jabode*; *jabodemagad*. The water passes through, *jabobi*. I succeed in passing through or over s. th., *nin gashkio*.

Paste, *agokiwassigan*.

Paste; I paste, *nind agokiwassitchige*. I paste it, (*in., an.*) *nind agokiwassan*; *nind agokiwasswa*. (The same as sealing.)

Pasted; it is pasted, (*in., an.*) *agokiwassitchigade*; *agokiwassitchigaso*.

Patch, (piece,) *bagwaigan*.

Patch; I patch, *nin bagwáige*. I patch it, (*in., an.*) *nin bagwaun*; *nin bagwáwa*.—I patch a canoe, *nin bagwaon*. I patch leggings, *nin bagwaidusse*. I patch shoes, *nin bagwaass*.

Patching, *bágwaigewin*.

Path, *mikan*, *mikana*.—S. Road.

Patience, *minwadendamowin*, *jajibendamowin*, *bekadisiwin*, *bekadendagosiwin*.—I have patience with him, *nin babimiwidawa*. We have patience with each other, *nin babimiwidadimin*.

Patient; I am patient, *nin minwadis*, *nin minwadendam*, *nin jajibendam*, *nin bekadis*, *nin bekadendagos*, *beka nin kotagis*, *beka nin kotagendam*. I find him patient, *nin minwadenima*, *nin jajibenima*.

Patient, (sick person,) *aiakosid*.

Patron-Saint; he is my Patron-Saint, *nin widj'ijinikusoma ano ketchitwawendagosid*.

Pattern for net-meshes, *bimidakonigan*, *bimidakonagan*.

Pattern for vestments, *tibijigan*.

Paunch, *missád*, *winassag*.

Paw, *wanasid*.

Pay; I pay, *nin dibaamage*. I pay him, *nin dibaamawa*, *nin napanona*. I pay for it, (*in., an.*) *nin dibaan*; *nin dibawa*. I pay so much for it. (*in., an.*) *nind ipinean*; *nind ipinéwa*.

Pay debts; I pay my debts, *nin dibaan nin masinaigan*, *nin kijikan nin masinaigan*. I pay him in full,

nin kijikawa. I pay all I owe, *nin kijikas.*

Payer, debaamaged.

Payment, dibaamagewin, dibaamagowin, dibaamadiwin.

Peace, bisániiwewin, inawendiwin, mino inawendiwin, mino widjindiwin, wanakiwin. We live in peace and harmony together, *nin mino inawendimin, nin mino widjindimin.*—I live somewhere in peace, *nin wanaki.* I make him live in peace, *nin wanakia.*

Peace of heart, bisanidecwin, wanakiwideewin. I enjoy peace of heart, *nin bisanidee, nin wanakiwidee.*

Pea-cock, easéga-misisse.

Peaceable ; I am p., *nin bisánis, nin békadis.*

Pear, osigwákomin.

Pearl, ananidji, bikomigens, babikomigens.—I have a pearl in my eye, *nin jiwab.*

Pear-tree, osigwákominagawanj.

Pebble, assin.

Peddle ; I peddle, *nin babamatawe.*

Peddler, babamatawewinini.

Peddlery or peddling, babamatawewin.

Pedestrian. S. Walker.

Peel, okonass.—S. Shell.

Peep ; I peep in, *nin tapáb, nin tapikweshin.*—I peep out from under s. th., *nin pinsáb.*

Peevish ; I am peevish, *nin babigodee, nin mishidee, nin matchi bimadis.*

Peevishness, mishidéwin, babigodeewin.

Peg, sagákwaigan, sassagákwaigan.

Peg ; I peg, *nin sagákwaige, nin sassagákwaige.* I peg it. (*in., an.*) *nin sassagákwaan ; nin sassagákwawa.*

Pegged ; it is pegged or pinned, (*in., an.*) *sassagákwaiyade; sassagákwaigaso.*

Pen, migwan.

Penance, ke tagiidiswin.

Pencil, ojibiigañatig.

Penetrate ; it penetrates into s. th., *bosasse.* It penetrates in the flesh, *g ndasse.*

Penetrated ; I am pen. by it, *nin bosakagon.* I am pen. by rain, *nin bosabaiwe.* It is penetrated by grease, *bosibimigad.*

Peninsula; there is a peninsula, *gigawékamiga.*

Penitent, aianwénindisod.

Penitent's dress. S. Sackcloth.

Pensive, (solitary;) I am pensive, *nin nitómis.*—S. Melancholic.

Pentecost. S. Whit-Sunday.

Penury. S. Scarcity.

People, bemadisidjig.

Pepper, gawissagang, tipweban.

Peppermint, tekassing.

Perceive. S See.

Perdition, banádisiwin; banádjiiwewin.

Peregrination, babámadisiwin.

Perfect, perfectly, gwaiák, wewéni, wawinge, ápitchi.

Perfection, wawingesiwin. I do or say s. th. to perfection, *nin wawinges.*

Perforate. S. Pierce. Bore.

Perforated. S. Pierced. Hole.

Performance; religious perf., *manitókasewin.* I do some rel. perf., *nin manitokas.*

Performe. Performed.—S. Do. Done.

Perfume, minomágadjigan, (minomágwadjiyan,) nokuésiyan.

Perfume; I perfume, *nin minomagodjiye, nin nokwésige.* I perfume, or burn it as a perfume, (*in., an.*) *nin nokwésigen, nin nokwésigenan.* I perfume him, (her, it,) *nin nokwésiwa; nin nokwésan.*

Perhaps, gonimá, goniyé, géma, kéma, ganabátch, mákja.

Peril, bapinisiwagan.

Peril. Perilous, (in s. in.) S. Danger. Dangerous.

Perish; I perish, *nin nib, nin nishiwanadis.* It perishes, *nibomagad, nishiwanadad.* It perishes, (decays,) *angómagad, anyoshkámagad. anawissemagad.*

Permit; I permit, (allow,) *nin ganabendjige, nin pagidiniye, nin naén-*

dam. I permit him to do s. th., *nin pagidina, nin pagidjia, nin ganabénima, nin mina.* I permit it, *nin ganabéndán, nin naéndán.*

Perpetual, *kágige.*

Perpetually, *kagigékamig, káginig, mójag, apine.*

Perseverance, *jibendamowin, jajibendamowin, pajigwadisiwin.*

Persevere; I presevere, (at work, &c.) *nin jibendam, nin jajibendam.* S. Persist.

Persist; I persist, *nin pajigwendam, nin pajigwadis.* I persist upon what I say, *nin wi-débwe*

Perspiration, *abwésowin.*

Perspire; I perspire, *nind ábwes.*

Persuade; I persuade, *nin gagánsonge.* I persuade him, *nin gagánsoma.* I persuade him to go with me, *nin wijama.*

Persuade. Persuasion, (in s. in.) Entice. Enticing.

Persue; I persue him, *nin noswanéwa.*

Perversity, *matchi ijiwébisiwin. matchi aiaáwishkiwin.*

Perverse. S. Wicked.

Pervert; I pervert him, *nin matchijiwebisia, nin wanishima, nin banádjia.*

Pest; pestilence, *jindágan, kijindagan, mánádapinewin.* There is pestilence, *mánádapinékamigad.*

Pestle, *botáganak, botashkwanak.*

Petition, *nanándomowin, nandótamowin.*

Petition; I petition, *nin nandotam.* — S. Ask. Asking.

Petitioner, *nendotang.*

Petrified; I am (it is) petrified, *nind assiniw; assiniwan.*

Petticoat, *godass, matchigode. I* wear a short petticoat, *nin takwámbis.*

Pew, *apábiwin.*

Pewter, *wábashkikoman.*

Phantom, *tchibaï.*

Pharmacy, *mashkikikewin.*

Phenomenon; it is a phen., *mamandáwin ugwad.*

Phlegm, *agig, sibiskanamowin.*

Physician, *mashkikiwinini, nanándawiiwéwinini, nenándawiiwed.*

Pick; I pick a bird, *nin pashkobina bínéshi.*

Pickerel, (fish,) *ogá.* Young pickerel, *ogáns.*

Pickle. S. Salt.

Pick out; I pick them out, (*in*, *an.*) *nin gagiginanan, nin mamiginanan; nin gagiginag. nin mamigínag.*

Pick out, (in s. in.) S. Choose.

Pick up; I pick up, *nin patakaige.* I pick it up with s. th. pointed, (*in., an.*) *nin patakaan; nin patakáwa.* — I pick it up and *eat* it, (*in., an.*) *nin mamojagandan; nin mamojagama.* I pick it up and *gather* it, (*in., an.*) *nin mamojaginan; nin mamojugina.* I pick up sticks for fuel, *nin mamojaginisse.* — I pick up the birds he kills, *nin mawinadjige, nin mawinadjigawa.* I pick up the birds I kill, *nin mawinadjigodadis.* I pick it up, *nin mawinadjigenan.*

Picture, *masinibiigan, masinitchigan.*

Piece. S. Patch.

Piece, *bokwaii.* A piece of any clothing material, *bokweg.* A piece of meat, fish, &c., *ningotonijigan.* Two, three pieces, *nijonijigan, nissonijigan,* &c. So many pieces. *dassonijigan.*— I make it all of one piece, *nin misiweton.* It is made all of one piece, *misiwetchigade.*

Pierce, (bore;) I pierce, *nin pagwanéige, nin pagwanébidjige.* I pierce it, (*in., an.*) *nin pagwanéan; nin pagwanéwa.* I pierce it with my finger, (*in., an.*) *nin pagwanébidon; nin pagwanébina.*—I pierce it with difficulty, *nin gashkaan.*—I pierce him, *nin jabwenawa, nind inishkawa.* It pierces me, *nin jabwenaogon, nind inishkagon.* — I am pierced, *nin jibajigas.*

Pierce. Pierced, (in s. in.) S. Stab. Stabbed.

Piety, *sónganamiawin.*

Pig, *kokosh*. Young pig, *kokoshens*.
Pigeon; wild pigeon, *omimi*. Young wild pigeon, *omimins*. Domestic pigeon, dove, *wabmimi, wabomimi*. Young dom. pigeon, *wabmimins*. — I hunt pigeons, *nin nándáomimi, nin nódjomimiwe*.
Pigeon-River, *Omimi-sibi*. At, to or from Pigeon-River, *Omimi-sibing*.
Pigeon-tail, *aawé*.
Fike, (fish,) *kinoje*. Another kind, *mashkinoje*.
Pile; I put it on the top of a pile, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind agwitawissidon; nind agwitawishima*.
Pile, (in s. in.) S. Heap.
Piled; it is piled up, (metal, *in.*, *an.*) *agwitoiabikissin; agwitoiabikishin*.
Pilfer. Pilferer. Pilfering, Pilfery.—S. Steal. Thief. Stealing. Theft.
Pill, pills, *mashkiki bebikominagak*.
Pillage, *makandwewin*.
Pillage; I pillage, *nin makandwe*. — S. Rob.
Pillager, *makandwéwinini*.
Pilot, *wedaked, odakéwinini*.
Pimple, *minins*. I have a pimple on my lip, *nin mininsiwidon*. My face is full of small pimples, *nin mossewingwe, nin babigwingwe*.
Pin, *oshtigwan-jabonigan, nessegwabideon, sagákwaon, sagákwaonens*. — Wooden pin. S. Peg.
Pin; I pin it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin sassagákwaodon; nin sassagakwaona*.
Pincers, *takwándjigans*.
Pinch; I pinch him, *nin tchissibina, nin wiskibina*.
Pine. S. Pine-tree.
Pinery, *jingwákoki*.
Pine-tree, *jingwak*. Young pine-tree, *jingwákens*. Dry pine-tree, *mánissag*. Red pine, *pakwanagémak*. White pine, *amikwándag, kawándag*.
Pinnacle, *wanakowin*.
Pint, *abitá-omódai; kishkitchiag minikwadjigan*.
Pious. S. Religious.
Pipe, *opwagan*. Stone-pipe, *assini-opwagan*. Wooden pipe, *mitig-opwagan*. A pipe full, *ningotópwagan*. I fill my pipe, *nind onáshkinaa nind opwagan*. I light my pipe, *nin sakaipwagane*.
Pipe-stem, *okidj, odamaganak, odamaganatig*. Flat broad pipe-stem, *nabagakokidj*.
Pipe-stone, *opwágan-assin*.
Piss, *jiniwinabo*.
Piss, I piss, *nin jishig*. I piss in the bed, *nin jigingwam*. The dog pisses, *agwinoie animosh*.
Piss-pot, *jigiwinagan*.
Pistol, *pashkisigans*.
Pitch, *pigiw, pagiw*. I make (gather) pitch, *nin pigike*.—Pitch of the fir-tree, (balsam,) *papashkigiw*.
Pitch; I pitch, *nin pigike*. I pitch it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pigikadan; nin pigikana*.—I pitch over, (a canoe or boat,) *nin jijokiwéige*. I pitch over my canoe, *nin jijokiwéan nin tchiman*.
Pitch-brush *jijokiwéigan*.
Pitcher, *minikwádjigan*. Earthen pitcher, *wabigan-minikwadjigan*.
Pit-coal, *akakanjéwassin, akakanjéwaki*. There is pit-coal, *akakanjéwassinika*.
Pit-coal mine, *akakanjéwassinikan*.
Pit-coal miner, *akakanjéwassinikewininí*.
Pit-coal miner's work or business, *akakanjéwassinikewin*.
Pith, *win*.
Pitiful. Pitiable. S. Poor.
Pitted; I am pitted with the small pox; *nin babigwingwe*.
Pity, *kitimageniŋgewin, kitimagendjigewin, kitimagenindiwin*.—It is a pity, *wiiagad*.
Pity; I pity, *nin kitimágendam, nin kitimageninge, nin kitimagenjiye*. I pity him, (her, it,) *nin kitimágenima; nin kitimagendan*. I pity myself, *nin kitimagenin, nin kitimagenindis*. We pity each other, *nin kitimagenindimin*
Pity, (in s. in.) S. Mercy.
Pity, worth pity. S. Poor.
Place in a lodge or house allotted to a family, *abinass*.

Place of crossing, *niminagan.*—S. Traverse.

Place where a wild animal in the woods uses to eat, *indajitagan.*

Place where s. th. is conserved or hidden, *assándjigon.*

Place; I place it, (*in., an.*) *nind atón; nind assá.* I place it well, (*in., an.*) *nin minóssiton; nin minóshima.* I place it badly, (*in., an.*) *nin mánossiton, nin manjissiton; nin manóshima, nin manjishima.*

Placed; it is placed, (*in., an.*) *atchigade; atchigaso.* It is placed there, *gijissitchigade; gijissitchigaso.* It is placed strongly, solidly, (*in., an.*) *songissin; songiskin.* It is pl. badly, (*in., an.*) *mánossin, manjissin; mánoshin, manjishin.* It is pl. well, properly, (*in., an.*) *minossin; minoshin.*

Plague, *kotagapinewin, mánádapinewin, kitchi inápinewin.*

Plague, *kotagisiwin, kotagitowin.*

Plague; I plague people, *nin kotagiiwe, nind odjanimiiwe.* I plague him, (her, it,) *nin kotagia, nind odjánimia; nin kotagiton, nind odjánimitom.*

Plague, (in s. in.) S. Vex. Trouble.

Plaguy. S. Troublesome.

Plain; it is plain, intelligible, *nissitotagwad.*

Plainly, *mijisha.*

Plane, *joshkotchigan, gándringan, mókodjigan, mokodjigan gaándrigadeg.* Small smoothing plane, *joshkotchigans, mokodjigans.*

Plane; I plane, *nin joshkotchige.* I plane it, (*in., an.*) *nin joshkogaan; nin joshkogawa.*

Plank, *kitchi nabágissag.*

Plank-road, *nabágissago-mikana.*

Plant, *maskossiw.* A hollow plant or herb, *mashk.* The plant is hollow, *mashkad.* A plant is choked by others, *ningobimugigin.*

Plant; I plant, *nin kitige, nin pagidinige.* I plant it, (*in., an.*) *nin kitigadan, nin pagidinan; nin kitigana, nin pagidina.*

Planted; it is planted. *kitigade.*

Plaster, *agobison, agobiswin.* I have a plaster on my wound. *nind agobis.* I tie a plaster on his wound, *nind agobina.*

Plaster, *wabigan.*

Plaster; I plaster, *nin wabiganaige.* I plaster it, *nin wabiganaan.* I plaster with a trowel, smoothly, *nin joshkwabiganaige.*

Plastering, *wabiganaigewin, joshkwabiganaigewin.*

Plat; I plat, *nind okadenige.* I plat it, (*in., an.*) *nind okadenan; nind okadena.* I plat it to him, *nind okadenamawa.*

Plate, *tessinagan.* A plate full, *ningo tessinagan.* Twice, three times a plate full, *nijo tessinagan, nisso tessinagan,* etc. Earthen plate, *wabigan-onagan.*

Plate. Plated. S. Silver. Silvered.

Platted cord, *okadéiab.*

Play, playing, *odaminawin.*

Play; I play, (like children,) *nind odamin.* I play with noise, *nin kiwanis.* I play, neglecting my duty, *nin kiwanakamigis.*

Play; I play, (game,) *nind atáge.*—We play together, (at cards, etc.) *nind atádimin.* I play it, I play for it, (*in., an.*) *nind atágen; nind atágenan.*

Play; I play the child, *nind abinodjikas.* I play the Indian, *nind anishinabekas.*

Player, *netá-odaminod.*

Player, (at cards, etc.) *etageshkid, neta-ataged.*

Playing, *odaminowin.* Noisy playing, *kiwanisiwin.* Playing, with neglect of work, *kiwanakamigisiwin.*

Playing, (gaming,) *atágewin, atádiwin.*

Playing-ball or play-ball, *pikwakwad.*

Playing-card, *atádi-musinaigan.*

Playing-house, play-house, *atádiwigamig.*

Plaything, *odaminowagan.*
Please; I please him, *nin minonawea, nin wawijia.*—As thou pleasest, *potch gaie kin.* As you please, *potch gaie kinawa.*
Pleasing; I am (it is) pleasing, agreeable, *nin minwendagos; minwendagwad.*
Pleasure, *minwendamowin, bapinenimowin.* I make him pleasure with my arrival, *nin sagineshkawa.*
Pleasure, (in s. in.) S. Joy.
Plenty, *débisiwin.* I live in plenty, *nin débis.*
Plenty of..., *nibiwa.*
Plenty, plentiful, *gwáshkawad.*
Plough, *bigwakamigibidjigan, bigobidjigan, tashkikamigibidjigan, bimibodjigan, bissakamigibodjigan.* I make a plough or ploughs, *nin bigwakamigibidjiganike.*
Plough; I plough, *nin bigwakamigibidjige, nin bigobidjige, nin tashkikamigibidjige, nin bimibodjige, nin bissakamigibodjige.* I plough a field, *nin bigwakamigaan kitigan.* I plough (or break) the ground, *nin bissakamigaan aki.* I plough in a sandy ground, *nin tashkatawan ibidjige.*
Ploughed; it is ploughed, *bigwakamigaigade, tashkikamigibidjigade, bissakamigibodjigade.*
Plougher, ploughman, *bigwakamigibidjigewinini, kitigewinini.*
Ploughmaker, ploughwright, *bigwakamigibidjiganikewinini.*
Plover, (bird,) *tchitchwishkiwé.*
Pluck out; I pluck (or pull) it out, (*in., an.*) *nin mamibiton, nin mamibina.* I pluck it out, (herb, plant.) *nin jishanashkibidon, nin pashkobidon.*—I pluck him an eye out, *nin gidjabâwa.* I pluck my eye out, *nin gidjabáodis.*
Pluck out, (in s. in.) S. Draw out.
Plum, *pagéssan, pagessanimin.*
Plume of feathers, *nimashkaigan, migwangena, patakibinweon.* I have a plume of feathers on my head, *nin nimashkaige.*
Plummet. S. Sounding lead.
Plum-tree, *pagessaniminagawanj.*
Pocket, *mashkimodégwadjigan.*
Point of land, projecting in the lake, *neiáshi.* On, to or from a point, *neiáshing.* A little point, *neiáshins.* There is a point of land, *neiáshiwan, singamagad.* On the other side of a point, *ajawew.* I go around a point in a canoe or boat, *nin giwidewa, nin giwitaam, nind awasséwaam, nikéwaam.* I cross (or traverse) a point on foot, *nin kakiwe* The place where they traverse a point on foot, *kakiwéonan.* I traverse a point partly in a canoe, *nin kakiwessato.*
Point out. S. Show.
Pointed; it is pointed, *patchishkamagad, ginamagad.* It is pointed, (metal. *in., an.*) *patchishkakikad; patchishkabikisi.*
Pointer. S. Dog.
Point Shagwamikon, (opposite Lapointe. Lake Superior,) *Jagawámik.* At, to or from Point Shagwamikon, *Jagawámikong.*
Point St. Ignace, *Nadowékweiamish.* At, to or from Point St. Ignace, *Nadowékweiamishing.*
Poison, *matchi mashkiki, pitchibowin.* Deadly poison, *nibowinipitchibowin.*
Poison; I poison, *matchi mashkiki nind ashange, nin pitchibojiwe, nin matchi inapinadjige, nin matchiinapinas.* I poison myself, *matchi mashkiki nind odapinan, nin pitchib, nin pitchibonidis.* I poison him, *matchi mashkiki nind ashama, nin pitchibona, nin matchiinapinana.*
Poisoner, *ashanged matchi mashkiki, petchibojiwed.*
Poisoning, *pitchibojiwewin, matchiinapinadjigewin.*
Poker. S. Fire-poker.
Pole, boat-pole, to push a boat or canoe, *gandakiigan, gandakiiganak.*
Pole; I pole, (a canoe or boat,) *nin gandakiige.*
Polecat, *jikag.*

Pole, net-pole, to hang or spread a net on to dry, *bassaseabanak.*
Polish; I polish, (give lustre,) *nin wassikwadjige.* I polish it, *nin wassikwadm.*
Polish; I polish, (make smooth,) *nin joshkotchige.* I polish it, *nin joshkogaan*; *nin joshkogawa.* I pol. it, (metal, *in., an.*) *nin joshkwabikaan*; *nin joshkwabikawa.*
Polished; it is pol. *wassikwademagad.*—It is pol., *joshkwamagad, joshkotchigade.* (*joshkwatchigade.*)
Poltroon. S. Coward.
Polute. Poluted. S. Defile. Dirty.
Pomade, *namákwiwin.* I put pomade on his head, *nin namákona.*
Pond or pool, *bitobig, wajibiia.* Small pond, *bitobigons, wajibiians.*
Ponderous. S. Heavy.
Poodle-dog, or a dog with long hair, *pag cawed animosh, missábassim.*
Poor, *kitimagakamig.* I am (it is) poor, considered poor, *nin kitimagis, nin kitimagendagos*; *kitimagad, kitimagendagwad.* I make him, (her, it) poor, *nin kitimagia*; *nin kitimagiton.* I make myself poor, *nin kitimagidis.*—I look (it looks) poor, *nin kitimaginagos*; *kitimaginagwad.*
Poor appearance, appearance of poverty, *kitimaginagoswin.*
Pope, *Maiamawi-niganisid Kitchimekatewikwanaie.*
Poplar, poplar-tree, *asádi.* There are poplar-trees. *asádika.*
Poplar-Point, *Asadikang.*
Porcelain, *migiss.*
Porcelain breastplate, *migissiicssimig.*
Porcelain cup or saucer, *migissinagans.*
Porcelain plate or dish, *migissinagan.*
Porcelain-strap, *migissapikan.*
Porch, *tessitchigan.* There is a porch made, *tessitchigade.*
Porcupine, *kag.* Young porcupine, *kágons.* Male porcupine, *nabéiag.* Female porcupine, *nojéiag.* I hunt porcupines, *nin nandawagwe.*
Porcupine-Mountain, *Kágwadjiw.*
Porcupine-quill, *kágobiwai.*
Porcupine's skin, *kágwaian.*
Pork, *kokosh.*
Port, *agomowin.*
Portage, *onigam.* I carry s. th. over a portage, *nind omige.*
Portage-strap, *apikan.*
Portrait, *masinibiigasowin, masinasowin.*
Portrait; I portrait him, (her, it,) *nin masinibiwa*; *nin masinibian.*
Portrait; I am (it is) portrait, *nin masinibiigas, nin masinas*; *masinibiigade, masinade.*
Position; it is in a difficult position, (*in., an.*) *bátássin*; *bátáshin.*
Possess; I possess, I have property, *nin dan, nind indán, nin dibendass.* I possess him, (her, it,) *nin dibenima*; *nin dibéndan.*
Possession, *dibendassowin, daniwin.*
Post. S. Prop.
Post-office, *masinaiganiwigamig.*
Postpone. S. Delay.
Pot, *minikwádjigan.*
Pot, iron pot with legs, *okádakik.*
Potato, *opin.*
Potato-bud or germ, *pakwekotchigan.*
Potato-paring, *opini-okonass.*
Potato-River, *Neiáshiwi-sibi.*
Potato-sprout, *wabidwi.*
Potentate, *kitchi-ogima.*
Pot-herb, *jigágawanj meshkossiwid.*
Pot-ladle, *anéigan.*
Potter, *wabigan-onaganikewinini.*
Poultry-house. S. Hen-house.
Pound, *dibabishkodjigan.*
Pour; I pour it in another vessel, *nind ájawi-siginan.* I pour him s. th. in the mouth, *nin sigaanówa.*—I pour water on s. th., *nin sigaandage, nin sigaandjige.* I pour it, *nin sigaandagen, nin sigaandjigen.* I pour it on him, (her, it,) *nin sigaandawa*; *nin sigaandan.*
Pour out; I pour out, *nin siginige.* I pour it out, *nin siginan.* I pour out for somebody, for people, *nin*

siginamage. I pour it out for him, *nin siginamawa.*

Pouring out, *siginigewin.*

Pout; I pout, *nin mindawé.* I am in a habit of pouting, *nin mindawéshk.* I pout towards him, *nin mindawa, nin mindamawa.* I pout because I have no liquor to drink, *nin mindawebi.*—I pout, (I hang out the lips,) *nin jibidonen.*

Pouter, *mendawed, mendaweshkid.*

Pouting, *mindawewin.* Bad habit of pouting, *mindaweshkwin.* Pouting for want of liquor, *mindawebiwin.*

Poverty, *kitimagisiwin.*

Powder, *makaté.* My powder is all gone, *nin tchagakateweshin.*

Powder, (hair-powder.) *pingwaodiwin, wabosanaman.*

Powder; I powder myself, *nin pingwaodis.* I powder him, *pingwâwa, nin pingwiwima.*–Powdering *pingwaodiwin.*

Powder-horn, *pindakatewan.* I fill my powder-horn, *nin pindakatewe.*

Powder-house, *makatewigamig.*

Power, *gashkiewisiwin, niganisikandamowin.* I have power, (authority,) *nin gashkiewis.* I have power (authority) over him, (her, it.) *nin gashkiewisikawa, nin ganisikandawa ; nin gashkiewisikandan, nin niganisikandan.*—I do all in my power, *nin nandagenim.*—Dreadful power, *gotâmigosiwin.*

Power, (in s. in.) S. Strength.

Powerful; I am (it is) powerful, *nin gashkiéwis; gashkiéwisimagad.* I am (it is) powerful in a certain manner, *nind inassagadis; inassagadisimagad.*

Powerful, (in s. in.) S. Strong.

Pox, small pox, *mamakisiwin.* I have the small pox, *nind omamakis.*—S. Cow-pox.

Practice, *ijitchigewin, ijitwawin.*

Practise; I practise, *nind ijitchige.* I practise it, *nind ijitchigen.* I practise religion, *nind ijitwa.*

Prairie, *mashkodé.* There is a prairie, or there are prairies, *mashkodéwan.* It resembles a prairie, *mashkodéwadad.*—In the middle of a prairie, *nâwashkodé.*

Prairie, large open prairie, *mishawashkode, mijishâwashkodé.*

Prairie-ox, (buffalo,) *mashkodé-pijiki.*

Prairie-wolf, *pashkwadashi.*

Praise, (flattering,) *mamikwadiwin, mamikwadamowin.* Self-praise, *mamikwasowin.*

Praise, (flatter;) I praise, *nin mamikwâdam.* I praise myself, *nin mamikwas, nin mamikwadis.* We praise one another, *nin mamikwadimin.*

Praise, (glorifying,) *kitchitwawinidiwin, wawijindiwin, mino-wawinidiwin.* Self-praise, *mino-wawinidisowin.*

Praise, (glorify;) I praise him, (her, it,) *nin kitchitwawina. nin kitchitwawenima, nin wawijenima, nin minwadjima, nin mino-wawina ; nin kitchitwawindan, nin kitchitwawendán, nin wawijendan, nin minwadodán, nin mino-wawindan.* I praise myself, *nin mino-wawinidis, nin kitchitwawinidis, nin wawijim.* It praises me, *nin mino-wawinigen.* We praise each other, *nin mino-wawinidimin, nin wawijindimin.*

Prattle; I prattle, *nind osamidon, nind osaminowe.*

Prattler, *wessamidong, wessaminowed.*

Prattling, *osamidonowin, osaminowewin.*

Pray; I pray, *nind anamia.* I pray for him, *nind anamietawa, nind anamietumawa, nin gaganodamawa.*—S. Intercede.

Pray, (in s. in.) S. Ask with hope.

Prayer, *anamiewin.*

Prayer-book, *anamie-masinaigan.*

Preach; I preach, *nin gagikwe.* I preach to him, (her, it,) *nin gagikima; nin gagikindan.* We preach to one another, *nin gagikindimin.* I preach to myself, *nin gagikindis.* I preach him, (it,) *nin gagikwenodawa; nin gagikwenodan.*

*P*reached; it is preached, *gagikwenodjigade.*

*P*reacher, *gagikwéwinini, gegikwed.* I am a preacher, *nin gagikwéwininiw.* Female preacher, *gagikwewikwe.*

Preaching, *gagikwewin, anamié-gagikwewin.*

Precede ; I precede him, (her, it,) *nind aniwia, nind aniwishkawa ; nind aniwiton, nind aniwishkan.*

Precede. S. Lead, I take the lead.

Precedence, *nigánisiwin.*

Precept, *ganásongewin.*

Preceptor. *kekinoamaged, kikinoamagewinini.*

Precious ; I am precious, *nin kitchi apitendagos.* It is pr., (*in.*, *an.*) *kitchi apitendagwad, kitchi sanagad; kitchi apitendagosi, kitchi sanagisi.*

Precipitate; I precipitate some work, *osam nin wewibita.*

Precise; I am pr., *nin wawinges.*

Precisely, *wawinge, gwaiák*

Precision, *wawingeswin.* I act with precision, *nin wawingetchige, nin wawinges.*

Predecessor, *naganishkad.*

Prediction, *niganadjimowin.*

Pre-eminent, *kitchi.*

*P*refer ; I prefer him, (her, it,) *nin bajidenima, nawátch nin minwenima ; nin bujidendan, nawátch nin minwendan.*

*P*regnant, (with child ;) I am pr., *nind andjik, nin gagishkage, abinodji nind aiawa, abinodji nin gishkawa.*

*P*reparation, *apitchiwin, ojitawin, wawejitawin.*

*P*repare, (get ready;) I prepare, *nind ojita, nin wawejita, nind apitchita.* I make him prepare, *nind ojitaa, nin wawejitaa.* I make myself prepare, or be prepared, *nind ojitaidis, nin wawejitaidis, nin weshowinidis.* I prepare it, *nind ojissiton, nin wawejiton, nin wawejissiton, nin weshowissiton.* I prepare it to him or for him, *nind ojissitamawa, nin wawejitamawa.*—I prepare a place to lie down, *nind apishimonike.* I prepare him a place to lie down, *nind apishimonikawa.* I pr. a place to myself to lie down, *nind apishimonikdadis.*

*P*repared ; it is prepared, (ready,) *ojissin, gijissin.* I keep prepared, *nin weshowab, nin weshowita.*

*P*reparing, (getting ready.) S. *P*reparation.

Preparing; I am pr. to do s. th , *nind apitchi.* I am pr. for a voyage, *nind ojita.*

Present, (gift,) *migiwewin, minigowin, minidiwin.*

Present, (give;) I present, *nin migiwe.* I present it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin migiwen; nin migiwenan.* I present it to him, *nin mina.*

Present, (bring or put before somebody ;) I present it, *nind ininan.* I present it to him, *nind ininama, nind ininamawa.*—It is presented in a certain manner, (*in.*, *an.*) *ininigade, ininigaso.*

Presentiment. S. Augur. Auguration.

*P*reserves. S. Confect.

Press, *sindaagan, sindakwaigan.*

Press; I press *strongly*, (in my hand,) *nin mágobinige.* I press *slightly*, (in my hand,) *nin mágonige.* I press it *strongly*, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin mágobidon; nin mágobina.* I press it *slightly*, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin mágonan; nin mágona.*

Press down ; I press down, *nin gindjigadjige, nin gindjidaige, nin magoshkinadjige, nind onadinige.* I press it down, (*an.*, *in.*) *nin gindjidáwa, nin gagindjidawa, nin gindjidashima, nind onadina; nin gindjidaan, nin gagindjidaan, nin gindjidassidon, nind onadaan.*—I press it down in a vessel, *nind assánashkinadon, nin mágoshkinadon.*

Pressed down ; it is pressed down, (*in.*, *an.*) *gindjidadjigade, gindjidaigade ; gindjidadjiguso, gindjidaigaso.*— It is pressed down in a vessel, *assánashkine, mágoshkine.*

—It is not pressed down, *bibinéshkine.*

*P*ress-house, (wine-press-house,) *jominabokán.*

*P*ress in; I press in through the crowd, *nin gindjidawi.*

*P*ress together, (compress;) I press, *nin sindaige, nin sindakwaige.* I press it, (*in., an.*) *nin sindagaan; nin sindagáwa.*

*P*ressed together; it is pressed together, (*in., an.*) *sindaigade; sindaigaso.*

*P*ress upon; I press upon him, (her, it,) *nin sinsikawa; nin sinsikan.* We press upon each other, (in a crowd,) *nin sinsikodadimin.*

*P*retend; I pretend to be this or that, *nind áwiidis.*

*P*retty, *gwanátch.*—S. Beautiful.

*P*retty, *eniwek.*

*P*revail; I prevail, *nin gashkito, nin gashkitéwis.* I prev. upon him, *nin gashkin.* I pr. upon myself, *nin gashkiidis.* I cannot pr. upon him, *nin bwama, nind agawádamawa.*

*P*revail, (in s. in.) S. Overcome.

*P*revent; I prevent him, *nin ganwéwema.*

*P*rey-bird; a kind of prey-bird, *tchains.*

*P*rice; I put a price on him, (her, it,) *nind onagima; nind onagindan.* I make a price for him, *nind onagindamawa.*

*P*rick. S. Sting.

*P*ride, *maminadisiwin, gokwadenindisowin, ishpénindisowin, kitchitwawenindisowin, kiténimowin.*

Priest, *mekatéwikwanaie.* I am a priest, *nin mekatéwikwanaiew.*

Priesthood, *mekatéwikwanaiewiwin.*

Prime; I prime a gun, *nin biwissidon pashkisigan.*

Primogeniture, *sasikisiwin, nitaminigiwin.*

Principal, *kitchi.* The principal commandment, *kitchi ganasongewin.* I am the principal person here, *nin niganendagos óma.* It is the principal thing, *niganendagwad.*

Principally, *mémindage, mémdage.*

Print; small print, (small type,) *bissibiigan.* Large print, *mangibiigan.*

Print; I print, *nin masinakisige.* I print it, *nin masinakisan.*

Printed; it is printed, *masinakisigade.* It is printed in small type, *bissibiigade.* It is printed in large type, *mángibiigade, mamángibiigade.*

Printer, *masinakisigéwinini, mesinakisang masinaigan.*

Printing, printer's art, work or business, *masinakisigewin.*

Printing-office, *masinakisigéwigamig.*

Prison. S. Jail.

Prisoner, *gebákwaigasod.* I am a prisoner, *nin gibákwaigas.*

Prisoner of war, slave, *awakán.* I am a prisoner of war, (I am enslaved,) *nind awakaniw.*

Ptivate baptism. S. Lay-baptism.

Privately. S. Secretly.

Prize, put at stake, *atchigewin.*

*P*robity, *gwaiako-bimadisiwin.*

*P*rocession, *anamié-bimossewin.* We walk in procession, (religious procession,) *nind anamié-bimossemin.*

*P*rocure; I procure, *nind ondinamage.* I procure s. th. to him, *nind ondinamawa.* I proc. to myself, *nind ondinamas, nind ondinamadis.* I pr. it to myself, (*in., an.*) *nind ondinamason. nind ondinamadison; nind ondinamasonan. nind ondinamadisonan.* — I procure enough of it, *nin débissaton.*

*P*rocure, (in s. in.) S. Gain. Earn.—Acquire for food.

*P*rocure to drink. S. Give to drink.

*P*rodigal person. S. Spendthrift.

*P*rodigious, *mamakádakamig.*

*P*roduce; it produces, (a field,) *nigin.* It produces well, *minogin.* It produces nothing, *anawigin, anawewisimagad.* It produces spontaneously, *binishiyimagad.*

*P*roduce fruit. S. Yield.

*P*rofess; I profess religion, *nind anamia, nind ijitwa.*

*P*rofession of religion, *anamiewin,*

ijitwawin. Profession of an art or trade, *inanokiwin.*

Professor, (teacher,) *kikinoamagewinini.*

Profit, *gashkitchigewin, abadjitowin.*

Profit; I profit by it, *nin pagwishiton, nind abadjiton.* I profit by it in a certain manner, *nind inabadjiton.* — It profits, it brings profit, *gashkitchigemagad.* It does not profit, it brings no profit, *anawéwisimagad.* The field yields no profit, *anawigin kitigan.*

Profitable; it is prof., *minogiwemagad, ondisin.* It is prof. to me, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind ondisin; nind ondisinan.*

Prognostic. S. Auguration.

Prohibit. Prohibition. — S. Forbid. Forbiddance.

Promise, *wáwindamagewin, wáwindamadiwin, nakodamowin.*

Promise; I promise, *nin wáwindamage, nin nakodam.* I promise him, *nin wáwindamawa, nin nakoma.* We pr. each other, *nin wáwindamadimin.* I promise it, *nin wawindán.*

Promontory. S. Point of land.

Pronounce; I pronounce well, *nin minowe.* I pronounce badly, I have a defective pronunciation, *nin mánowe.*

Proof. S. Trial.

Prop, *asswákwaigan, asswakaiganak, sakaagan. naguiakwaiganak.*

Prop; I prop, *nind asswákwaige, nin sakaágadjige.* I prop it, *nind asswakwaan, nin sakaágadán, nin nagáiakwaan.*

Proper, properly. *wendjita.*

Properly, as a property, *tibinawe, tetibinawe.*

Property, *inodewisiwin, tibinawewisiwin, dibendassowin, daniwin.* My, thy, his property. (*in.*, *an.*) *nind aiim. kid aiim, od aiim; nind aiaam, kid aiaam, od aiaaman.*— I have property, *nin dan, nin dibendass.* I have such a property, *nin inodewis.*

Prophecy, *ninganádjimowin.*

Prophesy; I pro., *nin niganádjim, nigan nin dibádjim ged-ijiwebak.* (I tell beforehand what shall come to pass.)

Prophet, *niganádjimówinini, ga-nigani-dibadjimod, ga-nigani-kikendang.*

Propheteess, *nigunádjimokwe.*

Propped; it is propped, *asswákwaigade, sakaagade.*

Proprietor, *debendang, debendjiged, debendassod, tebinawewisid.* I am the proprietor, *nin tibinawewis, nin dibendjige, nin dibendass.* I am the proprietor of him, (her, it,) *nin dibenima, nin tibinawewisinan; nin dibendán, nin tibinawewisin.*—I make myself proprietor of s. th., *nin tibinawewidis.*

Proprietor of a house, *wewigiwamid.* I am proprietor of a house, *nind owigiwam.*

Prosperity, *jawendagosiwin.*

Prosperous; I am pro., *nin jawendagos.*

Prostitute, *bishigwadjikwe.*

Prostrate. S. Fall down.

Proud; I am proud, *nin maminadis, nin gokwadenindis, nind ishpenindis, nind ishpendan niiaw, nin sasegawendan niiaw.* I think him proud, *nin kiténima.* Proud thought, proud thinking, *maminadendamowin.* I have proud thoughts, *nin maminadendam.*

Proud person, *meminadisid. eshpenindisod, ketchitwawenindisod.*

Prove, (in s. in.) S. Show. Try.

Provide. S. Furnish. Procure.

Provided, *kishpin.*

Provisions, *midjim.* My provisions are all gone, *nin tchagae.* I procure prov., *nin midjimike.*

Provisions for a voyage, *nawápon.* I take prov. for a voyage, *nin nawáp.* I take it with me on my voyage to eat it. (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nawápon; nin nawáponan.* I give him prov. for his voyage. *nin nawápona.*— Scrip or sack to put in prov. for a voyage, *nawápwaniwaj.*

Provision-store, *midjimiwigamig.*

*P*rovocation; malicious provocation to anger, *gagandjinawéidiwin.*

*P*rovoke; I provoke him to anger, *nin mikindjia.* We pro. each other to anger, *nin mikindjiidimin.*—I provoke him to anger maliciously, purposely, *nin gagándjia, nin gagándjinawea, nin gagandjigidea.* We prov. each other purposely to anger, *nin gagándjiidimin.*

*P*rudence, *nibwakawin, gagitawendamowin.*

*P*rudent; I am pru., *nin nibwaka, nin gagitaw, nin gágitawendam.* I make him pr., *nin nibwakaa, nin gagitawia.* It makes me pr., *nin nibwakaigon, nin gagitawiigon.*—*P*rudent man, *nibwakawinini.*

*P*ublic. Make public.—S. Reveal.

*P*ublican, *mawandjitchigewinini.*

*P*ublication, *windamageiwin.*

*P*ublish; I publish s. th., *nin kikendamiiwe, nin kikendamodjiwe, nin windamage.* I publish it; *nin kikendamiiwen, nin kikendamodjiwen, nin windamagen.*

*P*uke. S. Vomit.

*P*ull; I pull or haul him (her, it) forth, *nin mókibina; nin mókibidon.*

*P*ull, (in s. in.) S. Draw.

*P*ull down; I pull it down, (*in., an.*) *nin nissibidon; nin nissibina.*

*P*ulled down; it is p. d., (*in., an.*) *nissibidjigade; nissibidjigaso.*

*P*ulley, *ombabiginigan.*

*P*ull out; I pull out, *nin mamibidjige,* I pull it out, (*in., an.*) *nin mamibidon, nin bakwakobidon; nin mamibina, nin bakwakobina.* I pull it out with the root, (*in., an.*) *nin bakwakotchibikebidon, nin bakwakotchibikaginan; nin bakwakotchibikebina, nin bakwakotchibikagina.*—I pull out thread, *nind ombiwetagibidon.*

*P*ull out, (in s. in.) S. Draw out.—*P*luck out.

*P*ulse, *oskwéiab, miskwéiab.* I feel the pulse, *nin godjinike.* I feel his p., *nin godjiskwéiabigina.*—The pulse is beating, *pangaan miskwéiab,* or *oskweiab.* My p. is beating, *nin pangaog, panguan nind oskweiab.* My p. beats quick, *nin kijépungaog.*

*P*ump, *iskaibán.*

*P*ump; I pump, *nind iskaibi.* I pump it out, *nind iskaibadan, nind iskaan.*

*P*umpkin, *ógwissiman.* Large pumpkin, *missábigon.* The bloom of a pumpkin, *wassakone,* (*wassakwane.*)

*P*unished; I am pun. deservedly, *nin mánábamewis.*

*P*upil, *kikinoamagan, kekinoamawind.*

*P*urchase. *P*urchased.—S. Buy. Bought.

*P*ure. S. Chaste. Chastely.

*P*urgative, purge, *jábosigan.* I take a purgative, I purge myself, *nin jabos.* I give him a purge, *nin jaboswa.*

*P*urgatory, *gassiiakisowin.* The souls in purgatory, *gassiiakisowining ebidjig.*

*P*urified by fire. S. Cleansed by fire.

*P*urify; I purify him, (her, it,) *nin binia; nin biniton.* I purify him s. th., *nin binitawa, nin binitamawa.*—I purify him (her, it) by fire, *nin binákiswa; nin binákisan.* I pur. him s. th. by fire, *nin binákisamawa.*

*P*urity. S. Chastity.

*P*urity of heart, *binideewin.* I have a pure heart, *nin binidee.*

*P*urloin. *P*urloiner.—S. Steal.—Thief.

*P*urpose, *inéndamowin.*—S. Resolution.

*P*urpose; I purpose, *nind inéndam.*—S. Resolve.

*P*urposely, *óndjita, awándjish.* Like purposely, *nuita.*

*P*urse. *joniia-mashkimodens.*

*P*ursue; I pursue him, (run after him,) *nin biminajikawa, nin mádaanu.*

*P*us. S. Abscess with matter.

*P*ush; I push, *nin gándaiye, nin yándinige, nin gagándinige.* I push

him, (her, it,) *nin gándina, nin gandáwa*; *nin gándinan, nin gandaan.* I push him (her, it) repeatedly, *nin gagándina*; *nin gagándinan*, etc. I push his head, *nin gándikwena.* I push him (her, it) aside, *nind ikowebina*; *nind ikowebinan.* I push him (her, it) back, *nind ajégándina*; *nind ajégandinan.*

*P*ush, (in s. in.) S. Shove.—Incite.

*P*ushed; I am (it is) pushed, *nin gandinigas, nin gagandinigus*; *gandinigade, gagandinigade.* I am (it is) pushed aside or away, *nind ikowebinigas*; *ikowebinigade.*

*P*ush through. S. Thrust through.

*P*usillanimous; I am pus., *nin jágodee.*

*P*usillanimity. *jágodeewin.*

*P*uss, cat, *gájagens, minoms.*

*P*ustule, *minins.* My skin is full of small pustules, *nin pikwajeshku, nin papikwajeshka.*

*P*ut; I put, *nind atáge.* I put him, (her, it,) *nind assa*; *nind aton.* It is put, *atchigade.* I put it in a certain manner, *nind ijissiton.* I put him s. th., *nind atawá.*—I cannot put it, (*in., an.*) *nin nondéssiton*; *nin nondéshima.* I put a piece of bark under my knees in a canoe, *nind apishkamonan onagek.* I put it down on the ground, (*in., an.*) *nind ashótakamigissiton*; *nind ashótakumigishima.* I put it to the end of a stick, *nin nimakwaan.* I put my foot (or feet) on s. th., sitting, *nind agwitchisideshiman.* I put it right, (*in., an.*) *nind ojissiton*; *nind ojishima.* I put s. th. somewhere to keep or hide it, *nind assándjig.* I put it somewhere to keep or hide it, (*in., an.*) *nind assándjigon*; *nind assándjigonan.* I put some more to my pack, *nind agwitowane.* I put myself nearer here, (sitting,) *nin hi-ijigikab.* I put some object to strike s. th. on it, *nind ashótatúige.* I put it under s. th., *nind ashótchissiton.* I put too much, *nind aniwissatchige.* I put too much of it, (*in., an.*) *nind aniwissiton*; *nind aniwishima.* I put it well, (*in., an.*) *nin náissiton, nind onaton*; *nin náishima, nind onassa.* I put a piece of wood, *nin bimákwamoton.* I put it, wood, (*in., an.*) *nin bimákwissiton*; *nin bimákwishimu.*—I put out into the lake or sea, *nin niminawá, nin niminawaam.*

*P*ut aside; I put aside with my hands, *nin mídágwenige.* I put him (her, it) aside, or out of the way, *nin midágwena*; *nin midágwenan.* I put it aside for him, *nin midágwenamawa.* I put it aside in thoughts, *nin midágwendan.* I put myself aside, *nin midágweta.*

*P*ut away, (reject;) I put him (her, it) away, *nin bakéwina*; *nin bakéwinan.* I put it away, reject it, I refuse to take it, *nin miwitan, nin miwiton.* I put it away for him, *nin miwitawa, nin miwitamawa.*

*P*ut back; I put it back again, (*in., an.*) *nin nassabissiton*; *nin nassabishima.*

*P*ut down; I put him (her, it) down, *nin nissina*; *nin nissinan.* I put him (her, it) down from my back, *nin pagidóma*; *nin pagidondan.* I put down a load, *nin pagidjiwane, nin pagidjinige.*

Put enough; I put enough, *nin débissatchige.* I don't put enough, *nin nondéssatchige.* I put enough of it, *nin débissaton.* I don't put enough, *nin nondéssaton.*

*P*ut in; I put it in, (*in., an.*) *nin pindjissiton*; *nin pindjishima.* I put it in a hole or vessel, *nin bodákwe.* I put it in a hole or vessel, (*in., an.*) *nin bodákwen*; *nin bodákwenan.* I put or thrust it in, (*in., an.*) *nin jegona*; *nin jegonan.* I put him (her, it) in the fire, *nin jegokinjena*; *nin jegokinjenan.* I put my finger in his mouth, *nin pindanona, nin pindanobina.* It is put in, *pindanonikade.* I put in my mouth, *nind agwanendjige.* I put it in my mouth, (*in., an.*) *nind*

agwanendan; *nind agwanema*. I put in my mouth s. th. to eat, *nin jakám*. I put it in my mouth, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jakamon*; *nin jakamonan*. —I put my things in a trunk, etc., *nind onashkinadass*.

*P*ut on; I put on. (clothing,) *nin bisikage*. I put it on, *nin bisikán*. I put it on easily, *nin débishkan*, *nin géshawikan*. I put it on well, (it fits me well,) *nin minokan*. I put it on so..., (*in.*, *an.*) *nind inikan*; *nind inikawa*. I put on stockings, socks or nippes, and shoes or boots, *nin babitchi*. I put him socks and shoes on, *nin babitchia*.

*P*ut to; I put it to the fire in a vessel to cook, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin gabáton*; *nin gabáshima*. It is put to the fire to cook, (*in.*, *an.*) *gabátchigade*; *gabatchigaso*.

*P*ut together; I put them together, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin mamawissitonan*; *nin mamawissag*. It is put together, *mamawissitchigade*. I put two together, (thread,) *nin nijwabiginan*, *nin nabwabiginan*.

*P*ut up. S. Store up.

*P*utrified. S. Rotten.

*P*utty, *wassétchigani-pigiw's*.

*P*utty; I putty, *nin pigike*. I putty a window, *nin pigikadan wassétchigun*.

Q.

QUE QUI

Quack-doctor, *geginawishkid mishkikiwinini*.

Quadruped, *naogaded*. It is a quadruped, *niogade*.

Quake. S. Shake.

Quarrel, *gikandiwin*, *gikangewin*, *gikawidamowin*.

Quarrel; I quarrel, *nin gikange*, *nin gikawidam*. We quarrel with one another, *nin gikandimin*, *nind aiajindendimin*.

Quarrel, (in s. in.) S. Insult.

Quarreler, *netá-gikawidang*. I am a quarreler, I am quarrelsome, *nin nitá-gikawidam*.

Quarreling. S. quarrel.

Quarter; first or last quarter of the moon, *gisiss abitawisi*.

Queen, *ogimákwe*, *kitchi-ogimakwe*. I am a queen, *nind ogimákwew*. I make her a queen, *nind ogimákwewia*.

Quench; I quench fire, *nind átéige*. I quench it, *nind átéan*.

Question, *gagwédwewin*, *gagwédjindéwin*. I ask questions, *nin gagwedwe*.

Question; I question him, *nin gagwédjima*.

Quick; I walk quick, *nin kijiká*. I walk as quick as I can, *nind apisiká*. I am quick in working, etc., *nin gwashkwes*.

Quicken; I quicken my hands, *nind abakinindjiwas*. I quicken my feet, *nind abakisidis*. It quickens, *abisiwemagad*.

Quickly, *kéjidin*, *kékejidin*, *kékejidinc*, *wéwib*, *ningim*.

Quick-tempered person. S. Passionate person.

Quid of tobacco, *agwanendjigan*.

Quiet; I am quiet in my thoughts, in my mind, *nin bisanendam*, *nin nibwakadendam*.

Quiet, (in s. in.) S. Still.

Quietly, *beka*, *naégátch*.

Quietude, *bisanabiwin*, *nibwakawin*.

Quill, *migwan*.

Quilt, *mawandógwasson*, *mawandógwassowin*.

Quit; I quit, give up, *nind ánijitam*, *nind anawendjige*. I quit a place entirely, *nind apitchi madja*. I quit him, *nin bakéshkawa*. I quit it, *nin bakéwidon*.

Quiver, *pindanwan*.

R.

Rabbit, *wábos.* Young rabbit, *wabósons.*

Rabbit's berry, *wabósomin.*

Rabbit-skin, *wabósowaian.*

Rabbit-skin coat, *waboswékon.* I make a coat of rabbit-skins, *nin waboswékonike.*

Race on foot, *gagwédjikanidiwin.*

Race in canoes or boats, *gagwédjikadaawin.*

Race; I run a race on foot, *nin gagwédjikajiwe.* I run with him, *nin gagwédjikuna.* We run a race together, *nin gagwédjikunidimin.*—I run a race in a canoe, *nin gagwédjikadaawe.* We run a race in canoes, *nin gagwédjikadaomin.*

Rackoon, *éssiban.* Young rackoon, *essibans.*

Rackoon-skin, *essibaniwaian.*

Radish, *okádakons.*

Raft, *babindassagan.* I make a raft, *nin babindassaganike.*

Rafter, *abájiiak.*

Rage, violent anger, *kitchi nishkadisiwin.*

Ragged; I am ragged, *nin nissiwegodjin.*

Rags, *wiiagassiiman.*

Rail for a fence, *mitchikanákobidjiganatig, mitchikanátig.*

Rail-road, *biwabiko-mikanu.*

Rail-road car, *ishkoté-odában,* (fire-carriage.)

Rain, *giniwan.* Rain coming from the north, west, etc. S. North. West, etc.—I walk or travel in rain, in rainy weather, *nin giminishka.* I embark or start in a canoe in rain, *nin giminibos.*—I travel in a canoe or boat in rain, *nin giminanaam.*

Rain; it rains. *gimiwan.* It begins to rain, *mádjibissa, papánginibissa.* It rains a little, *awanibissa.* It rains hard, *kitchi gimiwan.* The rain is heard, *madwébissa.* Showers of rain are passing by, *babamibissa.* It rains by intervals, *tatáwibissa.* The rain is cold, *takibissa.* It rains no more, *ishkwábissa.*

Rainbow, *nagwéiab, odagwanibissan.*

Raindeer, *atik.* Young raindeer, *atikons.*

Rain-water, *gimiwanabo.*

Raise; I raise him from the dead, *nind abitchibau.* I raise myself from the dead, *nin abitchibaidis.*

Raise up, (in s. in.) S. Lift up. Exalt. Erect.

Raisin, *jomin, baté-jomin, baiáteg jomin.*

Rake, *binakwan, binákwaigan, mawandóshkaigan.*

Rake; I rake, *nin binákwaige.* I rake hay together, *nin mawandoshkaige.*

Ram, *nabé-manishtanish.*

Ramble, rambling, *babamossewin, babamadisiwin; giwaadisiwin.*

Ramble; I ramble, *nin babámosse, nin babámadis, nin giwaadis.*

Ramrod, *jishibanugidjigan.*

Rancid: it is rancid, (*in., an.*) *satessin; suteshin.* It looks r., (*in., an.*) *satenagwad; satenagosi.* It tastes r., (*in., an.*) *satepogwad; satepogosi.*

Rancor, *bitchinawesiwin*. I keep rancor, *nin bitchinawes*.
Rancor. Rancorous.—S. Anger.
Random; at random, *págwana*.
Rapid or rapids in a river, *báwitig*. There is a rapid, or there are rapids, *hijidjiwan*. The rapids are long, *ginodjiwan*. There is a strong rap. over rocks, *kakabikedjiwan*. In the middle of a r., *nawádjiwan*. Along the rap. of a river, *tchigádjiwan*.
Rapids of St. Mary, (Saut de Ste. Marie,) *Bawiting*, (pron. *Baoting*.)
Rascal. S. Rogue.
Rasp, *mitigo-sissibodjigan*.
Rasp; I rasp wood, *mitig nin sissibodon*. I rasp a board, *nabagissag nin sissibona*.
Raspberry, *miskwimin*, (pron. *miskwemin*.) Flat raspberry, *jagashkimin*.
Raspberry bush, *miskwiminagawanj*.
Rat, *kitchi-wawabigonodji*.
Rather, *nindawa, nindawatch; enabigis*.
Ratified; it is rat.. *songitchigade*.
Ratify; I ratify it, *nin songiton*.
Rattle, *jishigwan*.
Rattle; it rattles, *jinawemagad, jinawissemagad*. I make it rattle, *nin jinawiwebinun*.
Rattle-snake, *jinawe, jishigwe*. A kind of rattle-snake, *mitigójishigwe*.
Rattling in the throat, *madwégamisowin*. A rattling is heard in my throat, *nin madwégamis*.
Raven, *kagági*. Raven's beak, *kagágiwikoj*.
Ravine; there is a ravine, *passakamiga*.
Raw; it is raw, (*in*., *an*.) *ashkın; ashkini*. I eat raw, *nind ashkib*. I eat it raw, (*in*.; *an*.) *nind ashkundun; nind ashkama*.
Raw fish, (also, fresh fish, not salted,) *ashkigigo*.
Raw meat, (also, fresh meat, not salted,) *ashkiwiiass*.
Razor, *gashkibádjigan*.
Reach; I reach him (her, it,) *nin débina, nin débishkawa; nin débinan, nin débishkan*. We reach one another, *nin débishkodadimin*. I cannot reach him, (her, it,) *nin nondena, nin náwina, nin nanáwina; nin nondenan, nin náwinan, nin nánawinan*.—I reach him with my foot, *nin mijikawa*. It reaches me, *nin mijikágon*.
Reach, (arrive;) I reach him, (her, it,) *nind odissa; nind oditan*. It reaches me, *nind odissigon, nind odissikagon*. I am the cause it reaches me, *nind oditamas, nind oditamadis*.
Reached; I am reached by the water, *nin moshkaog*.
Reach forth; I reach forth after him, (her, it) *nin mawinana; nin mawinádon*.
Read; I read, *nin wabandan masinaigan*. I can read, *nin nissitawinan masinaigan*. I read it aloud, *nin nábowadan*.
Reader, *waiábandang masinaigan*.
Reap; I reap, *nin mamá*.
Reap. Reaper. Reaping. — S. Harvest. Harvester.
Reaping, *mamáwin*.
Reaping-hook, *kishkashkijigan*.
Reason, *nibwakawin, inendamowin*.
Reason, (cause,) *iw wendji-dodaming, wendji-ijiwebak*. Without reason, *anishá, binisiká*. For such a reason, *mi wendji-...*
Reasonable; I am reas., *nin nibwaka*.
Reasonable man, *nibwakawinini*.
Reasonable person, *nebwakad*.
Reborn; I am reborn, *nind andjinig*.
Rebound; I rebound, (it rebounds,) falling, *nin gwashkweshin, nin gwashkweiabikisse; gwashkwessin, gwashkweiabikissemagad*.
Rebuke. Rebuking. — S. Scold. Scolding.
Receive; I receive him. (her, it,) *nind odápina; nind odápinan*. I receive a letter, *nin bidjibiamago, masinaigan nind odissigon*.
Received; I am (it is) received, *nind odápinigas; odápinigade*.
Recent, *oshki-...*
Recently, *nómaia, anómaia*.

Reciprocally, *memeshkwat.*

Recognise; I recognise people, *nin nissitawinage.* I rec. him, (her, it,) *nin nissatáwina, nin nissitáwenima; nin nissitáwinan, nin nissitáwendán.*

Recognise, (in s. in.) S. Discern.

Recollect; I try to recollect him, (her, it,) *nin nandamikwenima; nin nandamikwendan.*

Recollect. Recollecting. — S. Remember. Remembering.

Recommend; I recommend, *nin gagikinge, nind aiangwamige, nind aiangwamitagos.* I rec. him to do s. th.; *nind angwamima, nind aiangwamima.* I rec. him s. th., (in thoughts,) *nind aiangwamenima.* I rec. it to myself, *nind aiangwamenindis.*

Recommendation, *aiangwamitagoswin, gagikingewin, gagikindiwin.*

Recompense; I rec., *nin dibaamage.* I rec. him, *nin dibaamawa, nin napanona.*

Reconcile; I rec. myself with him, *nin bonigidetawa, nin bonendumawa, nin mino ganoma.* We get reconciled with each other, *nin bonigidetadimin, nin mino ganonidimin.* — I reconcile him to somebody, *nind inawendaa, nin mino inawendaa.*

Recover; I recover my senses, (after fainting,) *nind ábisiwis, nind abisishin, nind abisiwendam.* I recover from my fear, *nin bóme.* I rec. from my sickness, *nin nodjim, nind abisiwadis.* I make him rec., *nin nodjimoa.*

Recovering, recovery, (from sickness,) *nódjimowin.*

Red; I am (it is) red, *nin miskos; miskwa, miskwamagad.* It is red, painted red, (*in., an.*) *miskonigade*; *miskonigaso.* It is red: Metal, *in., miskwabikad;* metal, *an., miskwabikisi*: stuff, *in., miskwégad*; stuff, *an., miskwegisi*; wood, *in., miskossaginigade*; wood, *an., miskossaginigaso,* (painted red.)— I dye red, *nin miskwadissige, nin miskwansige.* I dye it red, (*in., an.*) *nin miskwadissan, nin miskwansan; nin miskwadisswa, nin miskwansa.* — It is dyed red, (*in., an.*) *miskwadisso, miskwanso; miskwadite, miskwande.*

Red-barked twig *miskwábimij.*

Red bird, *natchinamanessi.*

Redbreast, (bird,) *memiskondinimanganeshi.*

Red carp, (fish,) *miskwanebin.*

Red cedar, *miskwáwak.* There are red cedars, *miskwawakoka.* In a place where there are red cedars, *miskwáwakokang.*

Red clay, *miskwábigan.*

Red cloth, *miskwégin.*

Redeemer. S. Savior.

Red flannel, *miskwábigin.*

Red-head, (a person with red hair,) *miskwándib, meskwandibed.* I have a red head, *nin miskwandibe,* (*miskondibe.*)

Red-hot; (metal, *in., an.*) *miskwábikide; miskwábikisi.* I make it red-hot, (*in., an.*) *nin miskwabikisan; nin miskwabikiswa.*

Red-hot coals, *akakanje, miskwakinje,* (*miskokinje.*)

Red Lake, *Miskwawakokan.*

Red liquid, *miskwagami.*

Redoubt, *wákatgan.*

Red River, *Miskwagamiwi-sibi.*

Red Sea, *Miskwaganiwi-kitchigami.*

Red-stone, *miskwassin.*

Red-stone pipe or calumet, *miskwassin-opwágan.*

Reduce by boiling; I reduce, *nind iskigamisige.* I red. it, (diminish it,) by boiling, *nind iskigamisan.* Place where they reduce maple-sap, *iskigamisigan.* Woman that reduces maple-sap, *iskigamisigekwe.*

Reduced by boiling; it is red., *iskigamidemagad.*

Reducing by boiling, *iskigamisigewin.*

Re-écho. S. Resound.

Reed, *obiwaiashkina; wimbashk; asságanashk.*

Reed for mats, *apakwéshkwai, ana-*

kanashk, kitchigamiwashk. I cut reed for mats, *nin manashkossiwe.*

Reel, *abaodjigan, titibaodjigan.*

Reflect; I reflect, *nin dibéwagendam, nin minonendum, nin mitonendam, nin nanagatawendam, nin wawenendam.* I reflect upon him, (her, it,) *nin dibéwagenima, nin minonenima, nin mitonenima, nin nanagatawenima, nin wawenenima; nin dibéwagendan, nin minonendan, nin mitonendan, nin nanagatawendan, nin wawenendan.* I reflect on myself, *nin nanagatawenindis, nin dibéwagenim, nin dibéwagenindis, nin mitonenindis, nin nanagatawendamadis.* It reflects, *nanagatawendamadisomagad.*

Reflection, *nanagatawendamowin, dibéwagendamowin.*

Reflection upon one's self, *nanagatawenindisowin.*

Reform; I reform or alter it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind undjiton; nind undjia.*

Refrain; I ref., *nin mindjiminidis, nin nagáidis, nin nagánidis.*

Refraining, *minidjimindisowin.*

Refuge, *ininijimowin.* I take refuge, *nind ojim, nin bi-ojim.* I take refuge to him, *nin bi-nadjinijima, nin nádenima.* I take ref. to some place, *nind ininijim, nin nádjinijim, nind apágis.* We take ref. to some place, *nind apáidimin, nin nádjinijimomin.*

Refuse; I refuse to take him, (her, it,) *nin miwia, nin miwina; nin miwiton, nin miwinan.*

Regain, (in s. in.) S. Fulfil.

Regenerated. S. Reborn.

Regeneration, *andjinigiwin.*

Regret, *kashkendamowin; aiajeiendamowin.*

Regret; I regret, *nin kashkendam, nin mindjinawes; nind aiajeiendam.* I regret to have lost him, (her, it,) *nin mindadenima; nin mindadendan.*

Regretful, *mindjinawéiadakamig.*

Regulation, *inákomigewin.*—S. Commandment. Law.

Reign; I reign, *nind ogimaw, nind ogimákundawe, nind ogimákandange, nind ogimákandamage.* It reigns, *ogimákandamágemagad.* I reign over him, (her, it,) *niud ogimákundawa, nind ogimákundamawa; nind ogimákandan.*

Reject; I reject, *nin wébinige, nin pagúlinge.* I reject him, (her, it,) *nin wébina, nin pagidénima; nin wébinan, nin pagidéndan.* We reject each other, *nin wébinidimin, nin bakéidimin.*

Reject, (in s. in.) S. Abandon.

Reject; I am (it is) rejected, *nin wébinigas, nin naninawendagos; webinigade, naninawendagwad.*

Rejected person, abandoned, *wébinigan, (an.)*

Rejected thing, *wébinigan, (in.)*

Rejoice; I rejoice, *nin bapinenim.* I make him rejoice, *nin bapinenimoa.* I rejoice in thoughts, *nin bapinendam.* I make him rej. in th., *nin bapinendamoa.* I rejoice, (I am proud of joy,) *nin wawijenim, nin wawijendam.* I make him rejoice, *nin wawijendamia.*

Rejoice. Rejoicing, (in s. in.) S. Joy. Joyful.

Rejoicing, *bapinenimowin, bapinendamowin, wawijendamowin.*

Rejoice with; I rej. with him, *nin widjonwatoma.*

Relapse, *ajessewin.*

Relapse; I rel., *nind ajésse.* I rel. in sickness, *nind ándjine.*

Relate, S. Tell.

Relation. relative, *inawemagan, inawendagan.* He is a relation of mine, *nind inawéma.* We are relations to each other, *nind inawendimin.* I make him a relative to somebody, *nind inawendaa.*

Relationship, *inawendiwin.*

Relax; I relax. *nind ajésse.*

Relaxation, *ajéssewin.*

Release; I release him, (her, it,) *nin pagidina, nin pagisikawa; nin pagidinan, nin pagisikan.* It releases me, *nin pagisikagon.*

Released; I am rel., *nin pagidendagos, nin pagidjaia.*
Reliance. S. Trust.
Religion, *anamiewin, ijitwawin.* Indian religion, *anishinabe-ijitwawin.*
Religious, (pious;) I am rel., *nin songanamia.*
Religious performance. S. Performance.
Religious person, *swanganamiad.*
Relish. S. Taste.
Reluctance; with rel., *kitwen.*
Rely. S. Trust.
Remain; I remain somewhere, *nind ishkwi.* I remain, (I am left or spared,) *nind ishkwasse.* It remains, *ishkwassemagad.*—I remain around him, (her, it,) *nin wákaikawá; nin wákaikan.*
Remain; I remain, I refuse to go, *nin gidjikas.*
Remainder, *biwijigan, eshkosseg.*
Remainder, (in s. in.) S. Remnant.
Remaining; I have some of it remaining. (*in., an.*) *nind ishkwassiton; nind ishkwashima.*
Remark; I remark him, (her, it,) *nin kikinawadenima; nin kikinawadendan.*
Remarkable; it is rem., *kikinawadad.* In a remarkable manner, *kikinawadj.*
Remedy, *mashkiki, nanándawiowin.*
Remember; I remember, *nin mikwénduss, nin mikwéndam, nin mikwéndjige.* I rem. him, (her, it,) *nin mikwenima, nin mikawinan, nin mindjimenima; nin mikwendan, nin mikawin, nin mindjimendan.* I rem. him (her, it) well, *nin bisiskenima; nin bisiskendan.* I rem. him (her, it) strongly, *nin mashkawimindjimenima; nin mashkawimindjimendan.* — I make him remember it, *nin mikwéndamia, nin mikawáma.*
Remembered; I am (it is) rem., *nin mikwendjigas; mikwendjigade.*
Remembering, *mikwendamowin, mikwendassowin.*
Remind; I remind him of s. th., *nin mikawáma.*
Remission. S. Blotting out.
Remit. Remitted.—S. Blot out. Blotted out.
Remnant of a board, *ishkobodjigan.* Remnant after cutting a coat, etc., *ishkojigan.* I leave a remnant, *nind ishkojige.* Remnant after eating, *ishwándjigan.* I leave a remnant, *nind ishwándjige.*
Removal, *gosiwin.*
Remove, (in s. in.) S. Move, change places.
Remove; I remove him, (her, it,) *nind ikona; nind ikonan.* I remove it for him, *nind ikonawa, nind ikonamawa.*
Removed; I am (it is) rem., *nind ikonigas; ikonigade.*
Removed from office; I am rem., *nin bigoshka, nind ishkwa-anonigo.*
Rend; it rends, *passikamagad.*
Rend. Rent.—S. Split. Tear. Torn.
Render; I render him a service, *nin dodawa.* I render him evil for evil, *nind ajédibaamawa maianadak.*
Rendez-vous; I promise to come to a rendez-vous, *nin kikinge.* I promise him a rendez-vous, *nin kikima.* We promise each other a ren., *nin kikindimin.* Mutual promise of a ren., *kikindiwin.* Promise to come to a ren., *kikingewin.*
Renegado. S. Apostate.
Renounce; I renounce him, (her, it,) *nin pagidenima; nin pagidendan.*
Renown, *wawindaganesiwin, wawindjigadewin.* Good renown, *mino wawindaganesiwin, mino wawindjigadewin.*—Bad renown. S. Defame. Defamation.
Renowned; I am ren., *nin wawindaganes, nind aiadjimigowis.* I am (it is) ren., *nin wawindjigas; wawindjigade.* I am (it is) ren., (in good renown,) *nin mino wawindagunes, nin mino wawindjigas; mino wawindjigade.* I am (it is) badly

renowned, *nin matchi wawindjigas; matchi wawindjigade.*

Rent; it is rent, *kishkika.*—S. Split. Torn.

Renunciation, *pagidendamowin.*

Repair; I repair, *nin nanáitchige, nin nanáissitchige.* I repair it, (*in., an.*) *nin nanáitón, nin nanaissitón; nin nanáina, nin nanáishima.*

Repair; (restore;) I repair it, (*in., an,*) *nin nódjimoton;, nin nódjinoa.*

Repair, (sewing;) I repair, sewing, *nin wawekwadass.* I repair it, (*in., an.*) *nin wawekwadan; nin wawekwana.*

Repaired; it is rep. (*in., an.*) *nanáitchigade, nanáissitchigade; nanáitchigaso, nanáissitchigaso.*

Repairing, reparation, *nanáitowin, nanáissitowin.*

Repay; I repay him, *nind ajédibaamawa, nind ajídawa.* I repay it, *nind ajédibaan.*

Repeat; I repeat, *nássab nind ikit, nássab nin dibadjim.* I repeat his words, *nind anikanotawa, nind inotawa, nin nabinotawa.* I repeat old sayings, *nind ajéiadjim.*

Repeatedly, *naningim, saságwana, nássab.*

Repeated word, *nassab-ikitowin.*

Repeating of old sayings, *ajéiadjimowin.*

Repent; I repent, *nind ánwenindis, nin mindjinawes.* I repent in thoughts, *nind anweiendam, nin mindjinaweiendam.*

Repentance, repenting, *anwenindisowin, mindjinawesiwin.*

Repenting person, penitent, *aianwenindisod.*

Replace ; I replace it, (*in., an.*) *nin nábissitón ; nin nábishima.*

Replenish, (in s. in.) S. Fill.

Report, *dibádjimowin.* Report brought, *bidádjimowin.* I bring a rep., *nin bidádjim.* Good report, *minwádjimowin.* I tell a good rep., *nin minwadjim.* Bad report, *mánádjimowin.* I tell a bad rep., *nin mánádjim.* True sincere report, *gwaiakwádjimowin.* I make a true rep., *nin gwaiakwadjim.* False injurious report or saying, *mijitagosiwin.* I make a false rep., *nin mijitagós.* Concealed incomplete report, *kadádjimowin.* I make an incomplete rep., *nin kadadjim.* I give him an incomplete, half concealed report, *nin kadadjimotawa.*

Repose. S. Rest.

Represent. S. Resemble.

Representation, *awetchigan.* I make a rep., *nind awetchige.*

Reprimand ; I reprimand, *nind anweninge, nind aiáwiwe.* I rep. him, *nind anwenima, nind aiáwa, nin nanibikima.*—I rep. him with hard words, *nind animima.*—I reprimand myself, *nind ánwenindis.*

Reprimand. Reprimanding, (in s. in.) S. Scold. Scolding,

Reprimanding, *aiawin, aiawidiwin, anwenindiwin.*

Reproach, (scold ;) I rep. for such a reason, *nind onsonge.* I rep. him for a certain reason, *nind onsoma.* I reproach or scold in regard to my children, *nind onsomáwass.*—I reproach him in a certain manner, *nind inápinema.*

Reproachable ; my conduct or behavior is repr., *nind ánwéndagos.* It is repr., *ánwéndagwad.*

Reprove ; I reprove his conduct, *nind anwenima.* I reprove myself, *nind anwenindis.*

Repudiate ; I repudiate her, (him,) *nin bakéwina, nin bakéshkawa.*

Repudiation, *bakéwidiwin, bakéshkodadiwin.*

Request, *pagossendamowin, nandótamowin, nanándomowin nandotamagewin.*

Request ; I request, *nin nandotam, nin nandotamage, nin pagossendam.* I request him, *nin nanándoma, nin nandotamawa.*

Requiem-mass. *nebodjig ondji anamessikewin.* I say a Requiem-mass, *nebodjig nind ondji anamessike.*

Require ; I require it, *nin nandotán.*

Require, (in s. in.) S. Desire.
Resemblance, *inábaminagosiwin.*
Resemble ; I resemble him, *nind inawa.* I resemble to..., *nind inabaminagos.* It resembles to..., *inabaminagwad.* I make him (her, it) resemble to..., *nind inabaminagwia, nind awetchigenan ; nind inabaminagwiton, nind awetchigen.*
Resembling ; I am (it is) resembling..., *nássab nind ijinagos...; nássab ijinagwad.*
Reserve, s. *ishkónigan.*
Reserve , I reserve, *nind ishkónige.* I reserve him, (her, it,) *nind ishkona; nind ishkonan.* I res. it to him, *nind ishkonamawa.* I res. it to me, *nind ishkonamas.*
Reserved ; I am (it is) reserved, *nind ishkonigas ; ishkonigade.*
Resist. S. Defend.
*Re*solve ; I resolve, *nin gijendam, nin gijeniudis.* I resolve firmly, *nin songendam, nin mashkawendam.* I res. it firmly, *nin songéndán.*
Resolved ; I am firmly resolved, *nin webendam, nind apitchi webendam.*
Resolvedly, *pákatch.*
Resolution, *gijendamowin.* Firm resolution, *songendamowin, mashkawendamowin.* I make or have a firm res., *nin songendam, nin mashkawendam.* I make him take or have a firm res., *nin songendamia, nin mashkawendamia, nin mashkawima, nin songideeshkawenima.*
Resound ; I make resound my voice, *nin passweweshin.* I resounds, *passwewe, passwewessin.* I make it resound, *nin passwewetom.*
Respect, *dabandendamowin, kitchitwawenindiwin.*
*Re*spect ; I respect him, (her, it,) *nin manádjiu, nin kitchi apitenima, nin kitchitwawenima, nin dubandenima ; nin manadjitom, nin kitchi apitendán, nin kitchitwawendan, nin dabandendan.* We respect one another, *nin kitchitwawenindimin. nin manádjiidimin.*
Respect, (in s. in.) S. Honor.
Respected ; I am respected in a certain manner, *nin massagadis.*—S. Honored. Highly esteemed.
*Re*spectable ; I am (it is) resp., considered resp., *nin dabándis, nin gokwudis. nin gokwadendagos, nin dabandendagos. nin gikadendagos ; dabandad, gokwadad, gokwadendagwad, dabandendagwad, gikadendagwad.*
*Re*spiration, *néssewin, pagidanamowin.* I take respiration, *nin nésse, nin pagidanam.* I have a quick resp., *nin dadátabanam.* I have a heavy oppressed resp., *nin gindjidunam.*
Resplendant ; I am resp., *nin wasséias.*
Rest, *anwebiwin.* Day of rest, *anwebiwini-gijigad.*
*Re*st ; I rest myself, *nind ánweb.* I make him rest, *nind anwebia.* I rest or repose, lying down, *nind anweshim.*—The bird rests on..., *agosi bineshi.*
*Re*sting-place in a portage, *pagidjiwanán.*
*Re*stitution. S. Give back.
*Re*store, (in s. in,) S. *Re*pair.
*Re*surrection, *abitchibawin.* *Re*surrection-day, *abitchibawini-gijigad.*
*Re*tch. S. Vomit.
*Re*turn ; I return, (go back again,) *nin giwe, nind ajégiwe.* I return the same day, *nin biskabi.* I return running, *nin giwébato, nin biskábato.* I think to return home, *nin giwéiendam.* I return home, with s. th. to eat, *nin giwéiabowe.* I return to my native place or country, *nin giwéki.*—It returns, *giwémagad, giweshkamagad.*—I return, arrive at home, *nin pagamadis.*
*Re*turn, (repay ;) *nin dibaamage, nind ajémigiwe.* I return it to him, *nind ajénamawa, nind ajédibaamawa.* I return it. (*in., an.*) *nind ajéna, néiab nin migiwenan, nind ajémigiwenan ; nind ajénán, néiab nin migiwen, nind ajémigiwen.*
*Re*turning, *biskáb.*

Re-unite ; we re-unite, *nèiab nin nasikodadimin.*

Reveal ; I reveal it, *nin mijishawissiton.* It is revealed, *mijishawissitchigade.*

Revenge, ajidawaawin, ajidawiwin. In revenge, *ajida.*

Revenge ; I revenge myself, *nind ajidawaige.* I revenge myself on him, *nin ajidawaa.* I revenge myself on him in words, *nind ajiduwama.*

Revere ; I rev. him, (her, it,) *nin manádjia, nin kitchitwawenima* ; *nin manádjiton, nin kitchitwawendan.*

Revered ; I am (it is) revered, *nin kitchitwawendagos* ; *kitchitwawendagwad.*

Revile ; I revile, *nind inápinéwidam, nin bapijwe.* I revile him, (her, it,) *nin bapijima, nind inápinema* ; *nin bapijindan, nind inápinendan.*

Revive ; I revive, (after fainting,) *nind abisishin.* It revives, *abisiwemagad.*

Revolve. S. Turn round.

Revolver of three, four, six barrels, *paskisigans nesswshkak, naoshkak, nenyotwaswshkak.*

Reward. S. Pay. Payment.

Rhubarb, wabado.

Rib, opigeganama. My, thy, his rib, *nipigegan, kipigegan, opigegan.*

Ribbon, riband, *senibá.*

Rib of a canoe, etc., *wagina.*

Rice, wabanomin.

Rich ; I am rich, *nin dan, nin kitchi dan, nin wánadis.* I make him rich, *nin daniá, nin wánadisiá.*

Riches, daniwin, kitchi daniwin, wánadisiwin.

Rich wealthy person, *ketchi-danid.*

Ride ; I ride in a carriage or sleigh. *nind odabanigo, nin babamibaigo.* I ride on horseback, *bebejigoganji nin bimomig.*

Rider, bemomigod bebejigoganjin, bebamomigod bebejigoganjin.

Ridge ; there is a narrow ridge of a mountain, *oshédina.*

Ridicule. S. Scorn. Mock.

Ridiculed ; I make it ridiculed, (*in., an.*) *nin bapitamowiniken* ; *nin bapitamowinikenan.*

Ridiculer, neshbapinodang.–S. Mocker.

Right, gwaiak, wewení, kitchi, apitchi, nissitá. It is right, considered right, (*in., an.*) *gwaiakwendagwad; gwaiakwendagosi.* I consider him (her, it) right, just, *nin gwaiakwénima* ; *nin gwaiakwéndan.* I put it right, (horizontally,) *nin gwáiakwissidon, (gwaiakossidon.)*

Right. (not left,) *kitchí* ; *debaní.*— Right hand, foot, etc. S. Hand. Foot, etc.

Righteous ; I am righteous, *nin nibwaka.* I am righteous before him, *nin nibwakákandawa.*

Rime. S. Frost.

Ring. S. Finger-ring.

Ring or bracelet round the wrist, *anán.*

Ring the bell; I ring, *nin madwéssitchige.* I ring it, *nin madwéssiton, nin tewessekaun.* It rings, *madwessin, madwewe.* I ring or strike the bell only on one side, *nin nabané-wewéssiton kitotagan, niu totokwéwessiton.* The bell is struck only on one side, *totokwéwessin kitotagan.*

Rinse. S. Wash out.

Riot, nishigiwanisiwin, ombásondiwin.

Riot; I riot, *nin nishigiwanis, nind ombásonge.*

Rip; I rip it, (*in., an.*) *nind abijan, nin gakikijan; nind abijwa, nin gakikijwa.* I rip him, *nin bagwadjina.*

Ripe; I am ripe, *nin gijig.* It is ripe, (*in., an.*) *adite, wabide, gijigin, gijimagad, gijissin; adisso, wabiso, gijigi.* It is very ripe, (*in., an.*) *jigwande; jigwanso.*

Ripe fruits, editegin.

Ripped; it is ripped, *gákikishka.*

Rise; I rise from the dead, *nind abitchiba.*

Rise boiling; it rises, *ombigamide.* I

make rise boiling, *nind ombigamisige.* I make it rise up, *nind ombigamisan.*

Rise on high; I rise (it rises) on high, *nind ombishka; ombishkamagad.*

Rise up, lying; I rise up, *nind onishka.* It rises up, *onishkamagad.* I rise up briskly, *nind onishkabato.*

Rise up, sitting; I rise up, stand up, *nin pasigwi.* I make him (her, it) rise up, *nin pasigwia; nin pasigwiton.* I rise up quickly or briskly, *nin pasigwindjise.* I rise up with him, *nin widjipasigwima.*

Rising ground; there is a rising ground, *anibékamiga.*

Risk; I risk, *nind iniwéidii.*

River, *sibi.* The river is large or wide, *mangitigweia sibi.* The river is small or narrow, *agassitigweia sibi.* The r. is so wide, *inigotigweia sibi.* The r. is dark-colored, (black,) *makatewagamitigweia sibi.* The r. divides, *bakétigweia sibi.* The r. splits out in two or more branches, *ningitawitigweia sibi.* Place where a river splits, *ningitawitigweiag.* The r. turns round, *giwitatigweia sibi.* The r. has an entrance, *pindjidawamagad sibi.* It is the end of the river. *waiekwatigweia sibi.*

River-net, *sibiwassáb.*

Rivet; I rivet, *nin biskadaige.* I rivet it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin biskadaan; nin biskadawa.*

Riveted; it is riveted, (*in.*, *an.*) *biskadaigade; biskadaigaso.*

Rivet-hammer, *biskadaigan.*

Rivulet, *sibiwishé.*

Road, *mikana, mikan.* Public road, large road, *kitchi mikana.* On or in the road, *megwékana, maiáwikana.* On this side of the r., *ondass inakékana.* On the other side of the r., *wedi inakékana.*—The road comes from..., *ondamo mikana.* The road leads to..., *inamó mikana.*—I make a road, *nin mikanake.* I make him a r., *nin mikanakawa.* I make him a r. straight, *nin gwaiákomotawa.* I make him a r. so..., *nind inamotawa.* I make a r. even or level, *nind onádamoton mikana.* I repair a r., *nin nanáadamoton mikana, ninwawenadamoton mikana.*—The road is crooked, *wawashkamo mikana.* The r. is even or level, *onakamigamo mikana.* The r. is large or wide, *mangademo mikana.* The r. is small or narrow, *agassademo mikana.*—The road splits out, *naningitawamo mikana.*

Roast; I roast, *nind abwe.* I roast it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind abwen; nind abwenan.* I roast Indian corn, *nind abwámine.* I roast an ear of Indian corn, *nind abwátigwe.*—I roast s. th. on red-hot coals, *nind akakanjebwe.* I roast it on red-hot coals, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind akakanjebwen; nind akakanjebwénan.*

Roasted ear of Indian corn, *abwátigwan.*

Rob; I rob, *nin makandwé.* I rob him, *nin makamá.* I rob it, take it by force, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin makandwen; nin makandwenan.*

Robber, *makandwéwinini.*

Robbery, robbing, *makandwéwin.*

Robin. S. Redbreast.

Robust. S. Strong. Stout.

Rock, *ájibik.* On the rock, *ogidabik, ogidabikang.* Under the rock, *anamájibik.* There is a perpendicular rock, *kishkábika.* In a place where there is a perp. rock, *kishkábikang.* There is a steep rock, *passabika.* In a place where there is a steep rock, *passábikang.* The rock is wet, *nibiwabikamagad.*—I make a hollow in a rock, *nin wimbábikaan ajibik.* I make me a hollow in a rock, *nin wimbábikaadis,* or, *nin wimbábikaamadison ajibik.*

Rock; I rock him, *nin tchitchibakona.* I rock myself, *nin wewébis.*—S. Swing.

Rocking-chair, *wewébisoni-apábiwin.*

Rock-island, *minissábik.*

Rocky; it is rocky, *ájibikoka.*

Rocky Mountains, *Assini-wadjiw*, (Stone-mountain.)

Rod; little rod or twig, *kibins*, *mitigons*.

Roe, *wak*. Roe, eggs of fish, *otig*, *otigwag*.

Rogue, *matchi aiáwish*. I am a rogue, *nin matchi-aiaawishiw*, *nin mamandéssandis*.

Roll, (on rollers;) I roll, *nin titibakossatchige*. I roll it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin titibakossatwadan*; *nin titibakossatwana*.—It rolls, (a canoe, etc.) *aiánibesse*.

Roll about; I roll about, lying, *nin titibita*, *nin titibishimon*, *nin gwekwenibita*.

Roll away; I roll away s. th.. *nin titibinige*. I roll him (her, it) away, *nin titibina*; *nin titibinan*. I roll it away for him, *nin titibinamawa*.

Roll down; I roll him (her, it) down, *nin titibibina*; *nin titibibinan*. I make him (her, it) roll down, *nin titibishkawa*; *nin titibishkan*.

Rolled away; it is rolled away, (*in.*, *an.*) *titibinigade*; *titibinigaso*.

Rolled together; it is rolled together, (leaves, *in.*, *an.*) *titibibaginigade*; *titibibaginigaso*.

Roller, *titibakossatchigan*.

Rolling; it is rolling, (a canoe, boat, etc.) *gokokwamagad*. It is not rolling, it is sure, *kitagwinde*, *songigawishkamagad*.

Roll off; I roll off, *nin titibisse*. It rolls off, *titibissemagad*.

Roll together; I roll it together, (stuff, *in.*, *an.*) *titibiginan*; *titibigina*. I roll it together, (leaf, *in.*, *an.*) *nin titibibaginan*; *nin titibibagina*. I roll it together, *nin titibashkwemagnan*.

Roof, *apakódjigan*.

Roof; I roof, (make a roof,) *nind apakodjige*. I roof it, *nind apakodon*.

Roofed; it is roofed, *apakode*, *apakodjigade*.

Room; there is room, *táwissin*, *táwishkade*, *inatemagad*. There is room enough in it, *débishkine*.—There is room enough for us, *nin débishkinemin*. I have room enough, (sitting,) *nin débab*. I make room for him to sit down, *nin tawabitawa*. I make room in stepping aside, *nin tawigabaw*. I make room for him in stepping aside, *nin tawigabawitawa*.

Room, (in a house,) *abiwin*. It is all in one room, *mishawate*. It is made all in one room, *mishawatchigade*. I make it all in one room, *nin mishawaton*.

Roost, hen-roost, *pakaakwewigamig*.

Root, *otchibik*. It is with the root, *gigitchibikagissin*. A big root growing in the water, *akandamo*.

Root-house, *opiniwigamig*, *akiwigamig*.

Root of fir or pine, to sew a canoe, *watab*. I fetch thin roots, to sew a canoe, *nin manadabi*.

Rope, *biminákwan*. Small rope, *biminakwanens*. I make ropes, *nin biminakwanike*.

Ropemaker, *biminakwanikewinini*.

Ropemaker's work, trade or business, *biminakwanikewin*.

Rosary, *anamiéminag*. I say the rosary, *nind agimag anamieminag*. I make a rosary, *nind anamieminike*.

Rose, rose-flower, *ogin*, *oginiwabigon*.

Rose-bush, rose-tree, *oginiminagawanj*.

Rose-colored; it is rose-colored, (*in.*, *an.*) *oginiwabigoning inande*; *oginiwabigoning inanso*.

Rotten; I am (it is) rotten, *nin pigishkanan*; *pigishkanad*.

Rotten potato, *pigishkani-opin*.

Rotten wood, *pigidjissag*. It is rotten, (wood, *in.*, *an.*) *pigidjissagad*; *pigidjissagisi*.

Rouge, *osanaman*. I put rouge on my cheeks, *nind osanamani*.

Round; I am (it is) round, *nin wawiies*; *wawiieia*. I cut it round, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin wawiiekodan*; *nin*

wawiiekonu. I make it round, *nin wawiieton,*

Round, (globular;) it is round, (*in., an.*) *wawieminagad, bikominagad, babikominagad; wawieminagisi, bikominagisi, babikominagisi.*

Round, around, *giwitaii.* Round in the country, *giwitakamig.*

Rouse. S. Awake.

Route; I take another route, *nin bakė, nin bakėwis.* I make a crooked route, *nin wushkosse. nin washkika.*

Rove; I rove, *nin baba-danis.*

Rove at night. S. Night-rover.

Row: we are all in a row or range, *nin nibidé-aiamin.* We sit in a row, *nin nibidébimin.* We slip in a row, *nin nibidemgwamin.*

Row; I row, *nin ajébaie.*

Rub; I rub with s. th., *nin jijobiige, nin sinigwaiye.* I rub him, (her, it,) *nin jij biwa, nin sinigona, nin sinigonindjama; nin jijobian, nin sinigwaan, nin sinigonindjandan.* I rub him some part of the body, *nin sinigonamawa.*—I rub it in my hands, (*in., an.*) *nin mamigonindjándan; nin mamigonindjama.*

Rub, (in s. in.) S. Scrape.

Rub again t; it rubs, *sinigwissin.* I rub it against or on s. th., *nin sinigwissidon.* I rub myself against some object, *nin sinigwakwishimon.*

Rudder, *odákan, adikwéigan.*

Ruffle, *niskanagwetchigan.*

Ruin, *banádisiwin, banádjiiwewin, nishiwanádjiiwewin.*

Ruin; I ruin, *nin banádjiiwe, nin nishiwanádjiiwe.* I ruin him, (her, it,) *nin banádjia, nin nishiwanadjia; nin banadjiton, nin nishiwanadjiton.* I ruin myself, *nin banadjiidis, nin pakinwadis.* We ruin each other, *nin banadjiidimin, nin nishiwanadjiidimin.* I ruin s. th. belonging to him, *nin banádjitawa, nin banádjitamawa.* It ruins, it is ruining, destructive, *banadjiiwemagad, nishiwanadjiiwemagad.*

Ruined; I am (it is) ruined, *nin bigoshka, nin nishiwanadis; bigoshkamagad, nishiwanadad, ábinsika.*

Rum. *ishkotewabo.*

Ruminate. S. Chew.

Rumor, *babamadjimowin.*

Rumored. S. Noised.

Rump, *miskwassab.* I have a large rump, *nin pikwakossagidiie.*—S. Croup. Croup-bone.

Rumple; I rumple or crush it, (stuff, *in., an.*) *nin mimigibidon; nin mimigibina.*

Rumpled; it is rumpled, *mimigashkinemagad.*

Run; I run, *nin bimibato, nind abato.* I begin to run, *nin mádjibato.* I run slowly, *nin bédjibato.* I run fast, *nin babápijisse, nin kijikabato, nin kijibato.* It runs fast, *kijikamagad.* I run ahead, *nin nigánibato.* I arrive running, *nin pagamibato.* I stop running, *nin nógibato.*—It runs, (water, etc.) *bimidjiwan.* It runs this way, (water, etc.) *bidjidjiwan.* It runs fast, *kijidjiwan.* It runs on, *madjidjiwan.* It runs out, *iskidjiwan; ondjigamagad.* It runs out entirely, *tchagidjiwan.* I make it run out, *nind ondjigawiton.* It runs together, *mawandódjiwan.*

Run about; I run about, *nin babámibato.* I am made to run about, *nin babámibaigo.*

Run after; I run after him, *nin biminájikawa.* I make him run after me, *nin babamibaa.* I run after persons of the other sex, *nin nishibanikam.* I run breathless after it, *nind ondanam.* We run or rush greedily after s. th., *nin gandjibaidimin.*

Run around; I run around s. th., *nin giwitabato, nin bijibato.*

Run away; I run away, *nin gimi, nind ojim.* I run away for safety, *nin gindjibaiwe, nind ojim.* I run away in great haste, *nin madjibaiwe.*—S. Flee. Fly for safety.

Run back; I run back again, *nin giwébato.*

Run backwards; I run b., *nind ajébato.*
Run down; I run down, *nin nissandawebato.* I run down the hill, *nin nissákiwebato, nin gakadjiwébato.*
Run in; I run in, *nin pindigébato.* I run in the water, *nin bakobíbato.*
Runner, bemibatod. Fast runner, *kejikabatod.*
Running, bimibatowin.
Run out; I run out, *nin ságisibato.*
Run over; I fill it so that it runs over, *nin sagidashkinadon, nin sigashkinadon, nin sigibadon.* It is so full that it runs over, *sigashkine.* It runs over, *sigissemagad.*
Run together; we run together, *nin mawandóbaidimin.*
Run up; I run up stairs, *nind akwandawébato.* I run up on a mountain, *nind amádjiwebato.*
Rush for mats, *anákanashk, apakwéshkwai.* I cut rush for mats, *nin manashkossiwe.*
Rush; I rush to some place, *nind apáidis.* We rush to some place, *nind apáidimin.* We rush or run together, *nin mawandóbaidimin.* I rush upon somebody, *nin mawinajiwe.* I rush upon him, (her, it,) *nin mawinana; nin mawinadan.* I rush upon him suddenly, *nin mókitawa.*
Rush. S. *Run* out.
Rusty; it is rusty, *agwágwissin.* It is rusty, (metal, *in., an.*) *agwagwabikissin, agwagwabikad; agwagwábikishin, agwagwabikisi.*
Rut; the animal is rutting, *amanóso awessi.* The dog is rutting, *amanássimo animosh.*
Rutabaga, osawítchiss.
Rye, misímin.

S.

SAC

Sabbath, or sabbath-day, rest-day, *anwebiwinigijigad, anamiegijigad.*
Sack, bag, *mashkimod.* Sack made of linden-bark, *assigobanimod.* A sack full of..., *ningotowan, ningotoshkin.*—S. Bag.
*Sack*cloth, *mashkimodewegin.*
*Sack*cloth, (mourner's or penitent's dress,) *nitageowegin.*
Sack Indian, *Osagi.*
Sack language, *osagimowin.* I speak the Sack lan., *nind osagim.*
Sack squaw, *osagikwe.*
Sacrament, Sakremá.

SAC

Sacrifice,* (act of sacrificing,) *pagidendamowin, pagidjigewin, pagidinigan.*
Sacrifice, (gift,) *pagidinigan, pagidjigan.*
Sacrifice, (vow,) *dibandowin.*
Sacrifice; I sacrifice, *nin pagidjige, nin pagidinige.* I sacrifice to somebody, *nin pagidinamage, nin pagidendamage.* I sac. it to him. *nin pagidinamawa, nin pagidendamawa.* I sacr. him, (her, it,) *nin*

* Note. For the sacrifices of *pagan* Indians, see Pagan sacrifice, etc.

pagidenima; *nin pagidendan*. I sacr. myself, *nin pajidenindis*. I sacr. (or give) to myself, *nin pagidinamadis*. I sacr. him (her, it) to myself, *nin pagidinamadisonan*; *nin pagidinamadison*.

Sacrificer, *pagidjigewinini*, *pagidinigewinini*.

Sacrificing-altar, *pagidinigéwinikan*, *pagidjigéwinikan*.

Sacristy, *endaji-bisikwanaied mekatewikwanaie*.

Sad, *kashkendagwakamig*. I am sad, *nin kashkéndam*, *nin wassitawendam*, *nin naninawendagos*, *nin nibongadis*, *nin nissanendam*, *nin netwendam*. It is sad, *kashkendagwad*, *wassitawendagwad*, *naninawendagwak*, *nissanendagwad*. I make him sad, *nin kashkendamia*, *nin wassitawendamia*, *nin netwendamia*. I am sad from my heart, *nin kashkendamidee*. I feel sad against him, (her, it,) *nin wassitawenima*; *nin wassitawéndan*. I hear him (her, it) with sadness, *nin kashkendamitawa*; *nin kashkendamitán*.

Saddle, *tessabiwin*, I make saddles, *nin tessabiwinike*.

Saddler, *tessabiwinikewinini*.

Sadness, *kashkendamowin*, *wassitawendamowin*, *naninawendamowin*, *netwendamowin*.

Sadness of heart, *kashkendamideewin*.

Safety; I fly to some place for safety, *nind ininijim*. I fly to him (her, it) for safety, *nin nájinijima*, *nin nin nádjinijima*; *nin najinjindán*, *nin nadjinjindán*.

Sagacity of an animal, *awessi-ainendamowin*.

Said; it is said, *kiwé*.

Sail, *ningássimonon*.

Sail; I sail, *nin bimásh*. I sail about, *nin babámash*. I sail to the shore, I make for the shore, *nind agwáiash*. I sail across a bay, etc., *nind ájawash*. I sail with him, *nin bimwidashima*. I sail in a certain manner, *nind inásh*. I sail fast, *nin kijiiash*. I sail with a fair wind, *nin minwash*.

Sail-cloth, *ningássimononigin*.

Sailing, *bimáshiwin*.

Sailor, *nabikwáninini*.

Sail-pole, (mast,) *ningássimononak*, *ningassimononatig*.

Sail-rope, *ningassimononeciab*.

Sail-yard, *bimidakobidjigan*.

Saint, *kitchitwa*.

Saint in heaven, *ketchitwawendagosid gijigong ebid*.

Salmon-trout, *majamégoss*, *odajawameg*. *ajawameg*. There are salmon-trout, *majamégossika*.

Salmon-trout River, *Majamégossikan*. At, from or to that river, *Majamégossikang*.

Salt, *jiwitágan*, *siwitagan*.

Salt; I salt, *nin jiwitáganaige*. I salt for somebody, *nin jiwitaganaamage*. I salt for him, *nin jiwitaganaamawa*. I salt it, (*in*., *an*.) *nin jiwitaganaan*; *nin jiwitaganawa*.

Salted; it is salted. (*in*., *an*.) *jiwan*, *jiwitaganiwan*. *jiwitaganaigade*; *jiwisi*, *jiwitaganiwi*, *jiwataganaigaso*. It tastes salted, (*in*., *an*.) *jiwitaganipogwad*; *jiwitaganipogosi*.

Saltfish, salted fish, *jiwitágani-gigô*.

Salting, *jiwitaganaigewin*.

Saltmeat, salted meat, *jiwitaganiwiiass*.

Saltwater, *jiwitáganabo*.

Salutation, greeting, *anamikagewin*, *anamikagowin*. Mutual salutation, *anamikodadiwin*.

Salute; I salute or greet, *nind anamikage*. I am saluted, *nind anamikago*. I salute him. (her, it,) *nind anamikawa*; *nind anamikan*. We salute each other, *nind anamikodadimin*.

Salute; I salute, inclining the head, *nin gándikwetage*. I salute him, *nin gándikwetawa*. — S. Nod with the head.—Bow down.

Salve, *jijobiigan*. *mashkiki*.

Same; we are considered all the same person, *nin bejigwendagosimin*. It is considered all the same

thing, *bejigwendugwad.* Always in the same place, or in the same manner, *bejigwanong.* At the same time, *békish.* It is all the same, *mi tibishkó.*

Sanctify; I sanctify him, *nin kitchitwawendagosia, nin kitchitwawina, nin kitchitwawenima.* I sanctify it, *nin kitchitwawinan, nin kitchitwawendan.*

Sand, *négaw, mitáwan.* On the sand, *mitáwáng.* There is sand, *négawika, mitáwanga.* Fine white sand, *pingwi, négaw.*

Sand cherry, *négawimin, assissawemin.*

Sand-cherry shrub, *négawiminagawanj, assissawéminagawanj.*

Sand-hill; there is a steep sand-hill, *kishkutáwanga.*

Sand-stone, *pingwábik.*

Sandy beach; there is a sandy beach, *mitáwanga.* There is a lake with a sandy beach, *mitáwangágama.*

Sandy Lake, *Gamitáwangágamag.*

Sap, *onsíban.* I collect the sap of maple-trees, *nind awasíbi.* The sap begins to run, *mádjiga.* The sap runs fast, *kijiga.* It runs at night, or in the night, *nibágá.* The sap is spoiled, *wakwagami nibi.* It runs no more, *ishkwágá.*

Sash, *wassétchiganatig.*

Satan, *matchi manito, matchi aiaáwish, manisiwinissi.*

Satisfied; I am sat., *nin minwendam, nin débenim, nin débendam, nin débagenim.*

Satisfy; I satisfy him, *nin minonawea, nin débia, nin debisiu, nin minwendamia.* I satisfy it, *nin débiton.*

Satisfying; it is sat., *minwendagwad.*

Saturate; I saturate him, *nin débissiniu.* I saturate myself, *nin débissin.*

Saturated; I am sat., *nin débissin, nin gi-débissin.*

Saturday, *mariegijigad.* It is Saturday, *mariegijigad.* On Sat., *mariegijigak.*

Saturity, *débissiniwin.*

Saucer, *omáguns, anibishabo-onagans.*

Savage. *S.* Indian.

Savage life, *pagwanawisiwin, pagwanawadisiwin, anishinabe-bimadisiwin.* I lead a savage life, *nin pagwanawis, nin pagwanawadis.*

Save, *joniiá-makak.*

Save; I save it, conserve it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin máwandjiton; nin máwandjia.*

Save, (in s. in.) *S.* Live, I make live.

Savior, *ga-nodjimoad ki tchitchagonanin.*

Saw, *kishkibodjigan, táshkibodjigan.*

Saw; I saw, *nin kishkibodjige, nin tashkibodjige.* I saw it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin kishkibodon, nin tashkibodon; nin kishkibona, nin tashkibona.*

Saw-bill, (bird,) *ansig.*

Saw-dust, *biwibodjigan.*

Sawing, *kishkibodjigewin, tashkibodjigewin.*

Sawmill, *táshkibodjigan, táshkigibodjigan.* Steam sawmill, *ishkotétashkibodjigan.*

Sawn; it is sawn, (*in.*, *an.*) *kishkibode, táshkibode; kishkiboso, táshkiboso.*

Sawyer, *taiáshkibodjiged, tashkibodjigewinini.*

Say; I say, *nind ikit.* He says, *iwá.* It says, *ikitomagad.* I say it aloud, *nin nábowadan.* I say s. th. of or to him, (her, it,) *nind ina; nind idán.* I say s. th. of myself, *nind idis.* We say s. th. of each other, or to each other, *nind idimin.* I say what I ought not to say, *nin wáwiiagim.*

Saying, *ikitowin, gigitowin.*

Scab, *omigiwin.*

Scabbard, (or cover,) *pindanonikadjigan, pindaodjigan.*

Scabbious person, *wemigid.* I am scabbious, *nind omigi.*

Scabby; I am scabby, *nind omigi.*

Scaffold, *agódjiwanán, agódjiwananuk, tessakwaigan.* I make a scaffold, *nind agódjiwananakoke.*

Scald; I scald him, (her, it,) *nin bashkobisswa, nin baskwabowasswa; nin bashkobissan, nin baskwabowassan.*

*S*cale, (balance,) *dibabishkodjigan*; *tibabadjigan*.

*S*cale (of a fish), *wanagáai*.

*S*cale; I scale, *nin tchigaawe*. I scale a fish, *nin tchigaana gigo*.

*S*calp, *S*iou-scalp, *banishtigwan*.

*S*calp; I scalp him, *nin manijwa*, *nin pakwandibejwa*, (*pakondibejwa*.)

*S*candal, *matchi kikinowabamigowin*, *matchi kikinowabandaiwewin*.

*S*candalize; I scand. him, *nin matchi kikinoamawa*. *nin matchi kikinowabamig*. He scandalizes me, *nin matchi kikinoamag*, *nin matchi kikinowabama*.

*S*car, *odjishiwin*. I have a scar, *nind odjishig*. — I have a scar on the arm, hand, etc. S. Arm. Hand, etc.

*S*carcely, *agáwa*.

*S*carcity, *manésiwin*. There is scarcity of wood for fuel, *manéssaga*. There is scarcity of rivers, *manétigweia*.

*S*care; I scare him, *nin segia*, *nin segísia*, *nind oshâwa*, *nind oshâkawa*.

*S*cared; I am scared, *nin segis*, *nin segendam*, *nin nisaendam*.

*S*carification, for bleeding, *pepeshowewin*.

*S*carifier, *paiépeshowed*.

*S*carify, for bleeding; I scarify, *nin pepeshowe*. I scar. him, *nind pepeshwa*. I scar. myself, *nin pepeshodis*.

*S*carlet, *miskwégin*, *onandewegin*, *pagakigin*.

*S*catter; I scatter, *nin biwiwebinige*. I scatter it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin biwiwebinun*; *nin biwiwebina*.

*S*catter about; I scatter it about, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin saswenan*, *nin sasweshkan*; *nin saswéna*, *nin sasweshkawa*.—*S*. Throw about.

*S*cattered; it is scattered, (*in.*, *an.*) *biwiwebinigade*, *sasweshkamagad*; *biwiwebinigaso*, *sasweshkawa*.

*S*cent. *S*. *S*mell.

*S*cent; I search by scent, *nin nandomandjige*.

*S*cholar, *kikinoamagan*, *kekinoamawind*.

*S*chool, *kikinoamading*. I go to school, *kikinoamading nind ija*. I come from school, *kikinoamading nind ondjiba*. I keep school, *nin kikinoamage*.

*S*chool-book, *kikinoamadi-masinaigan*.

*S*chool-house, *kikinoamadiwigamig*.

*S*chool-master. S. *S*chool-teacher.

*S*chool-mistress, *kikinoamagekwe*.

*S*chool-section, *kikinoamádiwaki*.

*S*chool-teacher, *kekinoamaged*, *kikinoamagewinini*. Female school-teacher, *kikinoamagekwe*.

Science, *kikendassowin*, *bisiskendjigewin*. I possess science, *nin bisiskendjige*, *nin kikendass*.

Scissors, *mojwagan*, *assiponigan*, *tagokoman*.

Scoffing. S. Scorning.

Scold; I scold, *nind aiáwiwe*, *nin nanibikiwe*, *ningikawidam*. I scold him, *nind aiáwa*, *nin nanibikima*, *nin nanibikiganona*, *nin gikama*. I scold it, *nin nanibikindan*, *nin gikandan*. It scolds me, *nind aiawigon*, *nin nanibikimigon*. I scold myself, *nin nanibikindis*, *nind aiawidis*. We scold each other, *nind aiáwidimin*, *nin nanibikindimin*.

Scold, (in s. in.) S. *R*eproach, (scold.)

Scolder, *nenibikiwed*, *netá-nanibikiwed*.

Scolding, *aiáwiwin*, *aiáwidiwin*, *nanibikiwewin*, *nanibikindiwin*.

Scorn; I scorn, *nin bápinodage*, *nin nishibapinodage*. I scorn him, (her, it,) *nin nishibápinodawa*; *nin nishbapinodán*.

Scorning, *nishibapinodamowin*, *bapinodagewin*.

Soundrel, *matchi aiaawish*.

Scourge, *bashanjeigan*.

Scourge; I scourge, *nin bashanjéige*. I scourge him, *nin bashanjéwa*.

Scourged; I am scourged, *nin bashanjéogo*, *nin bashanjéigas*.

Scranch; I scranch it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin gápandan*, *nin gapwewendan*; *nin gápama*, *nin gapwewema*.

Scrape; I scrape, *nin gaskaskaige*. I

scrape him, (her, it,) *nin gaskaskâwa; nin gaskaskaan.*—I scrape a bark, *nin gashkakwaige.* I scrape a fish, *nin gashkamegwaige.* I scrape a skin, *nin mâdaige, nin nâjigaige.* I scrape it, (skin, *in., an.*) *nin madaan; nin mâdâwa.*—Also, I scrape a skin or hide, *nin tchishakwaige.* I scrape it, (skin, *in., an.*) *nin tchishakwaan, nin tchishakwâwa.*

Scraper, *mâdaigan, najigaigan, tchishakwaigan.*

Scratch; I scratch, *nin pasagobijwe.* I scratch him, (her, it,) *nin pasagobina; nin pasagobidon.*

Scratch-awl. S. Graver.

Scratch slightly; I scratch him sl., *nin tchitchigibina.* I scratch myself, *nin tchitchigi. nin tchitchigibinidis.* I scr. his head, *nin tchitchigindibebina.* I scr. my head, *nin tchitchigindibebinidis*

Screetchowl, *kakâbishê.*

Screw, *bamiskwaigadeg sagaigan.*

Screw; I screw, *nin bimiskwaige.*

Screw-driver, *bimiskwaigan.*

Screw-vice, *kitchi-takwandjigan.*

Scribe, *ojibiigewinini.*

Scuffle. S. Fight.

Scull. *S.* Skull.

Sculp. Sculped. Sculptor. Sculpture. —S. Carve. Carved. Carver. Carving.

Scythe, *kishkashkijigan, pashkwashkijigan.*

Sea, *kitchigami, jiwitagani-kitchigami,* (ocean.)

Sea; very far out in the sea or lake, *mâjishâwagam, mishâwagam.*—The sea runs high, *mamangashka.* The sea runs in a certain manner, *inâshkamagad.*

Sea-bread, *anakona.*

Sea-dog, *panossim.*

Seal, *askig.* The skin of a seal, *askigwaian.*

Seal, *agokiwassitchigan, agokiwassitchiganabik, ashidjikiwagaigan; masinikiwagaigan, masinikiwagaiganabik.*

Seal; I seal, *nind agokiwassige, nind agokiwassitchige, nind ashidjikiwagaige; nin masinikiwagaige.* I seal it, (*in., an.*) *nind agokiwassan, nin masinikiwayaan; nind agokiwasswa; nin masinikiwagâwa.*

Sealed; I am (it is) sealed, *nind agokiwassigas, nin masinikiwagaigas; agokiwassigade, agokiwassitchigade, masinikiwagaigade.*

Sealing-wax, *agokiwassigan.*

Sea-mark. *kikinândawan.* I put up sea-marks, *nin kikinândawaige.*—There are sea-marks, *kikinandawade.*

Seamstress, *gashkigwassoike.*

Search. Searched, (in s. in.) S. Seek. Sought. See through.

Search by feeling. S. Grope.

Search by scent; I search by s., *nin nandomandjige.*

Sea-shell. *wawiiemigan, ess.*

Season; I season, *nind apâbowe.* I season it, (*in., an.*) *nind apabowadan; nind apabowana.* Any thing to season victuals with, *apabowan.*

Seasoned; it is seasoned, *apabowade.*

Seasoning victuals, *apâbowewin.*

Seat, *apawiwin, namadabiwin.* I change seats, *nind ândub.*

Secret, *gimodisiwin, kaiadjigadeg.* It is a secret, *gimodad, kadjigade.*

Secretly, *gimodj.*

Sedition, *ombâsondiwin.*

Seduce; I seduce him, *nin banadjia, nin waiejima, nin wanishima, nin matchi kikinoamawa. nin matchi ijiwebisia, nin nishiwanadjia.* I seduce him (her) to impurity, *nin gagibasoma, nin bishigwadisia.*—I seduce (deceive) with my words, *nin waiejitagos.*—I seduce myself in error, *nin wantidis, nin wanishindis.*

Seduce. Seducer, (in s. in.) *S.* Deceive. Deceiver.

Seduction. S. Deceit.

See! wegwagi!

See; I see, *nin wab.* I see well, *nin minwab.* I see s. th. *nin wâbandjige.* I see him, (her, it,) *nin wâbama; nin wâbandan.* I see myself, *nin wâbandis, nin wâbanda-*

madis. I see so far or from so far, *nind akwáb*. I see from such a distance, *nin débab*. I make him see, *nin wabia*. I make him see it, *nin wabandaa*. I see s. th. relating to him, *nin wábandamawa*. I see clearly, plainly, *nin wasseiab*. I make him see clearly, *nin wasseiabia*. I see him (her, it) well or plainly, *nin missábama*; *nin wissábandan*. I make him see it plainly, *nin missábandaa*. I cannot see him (her, it) well, *nin bigisawinawa*; *nin bigisawinan*. I see him (her, it) so..., in a certain manner, *nind ijinawa*, *nind inábama; nind ijinan*, *nind inábandan*. I arrive to the point or moment of seeing him, (her, it,) *nind odissabama*; *nind odissabandan*. I see him coming this way, *nin bidabama*. *nin bidisama*. I see it in going by, *nin babishagendan*.

*S*eed, *minikan*.

*S*ee from a distance; I see (or look) from a certain distance, *nind onsáb*. I see him (her, it) from a certain d., *nind onsábama*; *nind onsábandán*.

*S*eek; I seek, *nin nandawabange*, *nin nandawabandjige*, *nin nandonige*, *nin nandonéige*, *nin nandóaiá*. I seek him, (her, it,) *nin nandawabama*, *nin nandonéwa*; *nin nandawabandan*, *nin nandonéán*.

*S*eeking, *nandonéigewin*.

*S*eem; it seems to me, *nind inendam*. It seems..., *tanassag*... It seems like..., *nindigo*...

*S*een; I am seen, *nin wábamigo*, *nin wábandjigas*. It is seen, *wábandjigade*. I can (it can) be seen from..., *nin débábaminagos*; *débábaminagwad*.

*S*ee-sawing, *tchatchángakoshkamadiwin*. We play see-sawing, *nin tchatchángakoshkamadimin*.

*S*ee through; I see through it, *nin jabwábandan*.

*S*eize; I seize, *nin takonige*, *nin takoniwe*. I seize him, (her, it,) *nin takona*; *nin tukonan*.

*S*eized; I am (it is) seized, *nin takonigas*; *tukonigade*.

*S*eizer, (constable,) *takoniwéwinini*.

*S*eizure, *takonigewin*, *takoniwewin*, *takonidiwin*.

*S*eldom, *wika.wawika*.

*S*elect; I select them, (*an*., *in*.) *nin gagiginag*; *nin gagigínanan*.

*S*elect. *S*elected. *S*electing, (in s. in.) *S*. Choose. Chosen. Choice.

Self, *tibinawe*. *tetibinawe*.

Self–command, *mindjiminidisowin*.

*S*elf-conceit, *maminadisiwin*, *sasegawenindisowin*.

*S*elf-conceited; I am self-con., *nin maminadis*, *nin sasegawéndán niiaw*, *nin sasegawenindis*.

*S*elf-deceit, *waiéjindisowin*. I deceive myself, *nin waiéjindis*.

*S*elf-defence, *nanákwiwin*. I defend myself, *nin nanákwi*.

Self-glorification, *kitchitwawenindisowin*, *mamikwasowin*. I glorify myself, *nin kitchitwawenindis*, *nin mamikwadis*.

*S*elf-praise. S. *S*elf-glorification.

Self-tormenting, *kotagiidisowin*. I torment myself, make myself suffer, *nin kotagiidis*.

Self-willed; I am self-willed, *nin bashigwadis*, *nin mashkawindibe*.

*S*ell; I sell, *nind atáwe*. I sell him, (her, it,) *nind atáwenan*; *nind atáwen*. I sell him s. th., *nind atáma*. I sell high, at high prices, *nin sanagwe*, *nin sunagagindass*, *nin mamisswe*, *nin mamissagindass*. I sell cheap, *nin wendis*, *nin wendwe*.

*S*end; I send, *nin nindáiwe*. I send him s. th., *nin nindaa*. I send it, (*in*., *an*.) *nin nindáiwen*; *nin nindáiwenan*. I send him somebody, *nind ininajaamawa*, *nind ijinajaamawa*. I send s. th. to somebody, *nin mádjidaiwe*. I send it to somebody, (*in*., *an*.) *nin mádjidaiwen*; *nin mádjidaiwenan*, — I send him before me, *nin nigánínijáwa*. I send him somewhere, *nind ininajáwa*, *nind ijí-*

najawa. I send him somewhere pressingly, *nin gándjinajawa.* I send him away, *nind ikonajawa, nin mádjinajawa.* I send him down, *nin nissándawenajawa.* I send him out of doors, *nin ságidjinajawa.*

*S*ense, good sense, *nibwakawin*; nonsense, *gagibadisiwin.*

*S*enses; I have my senses, *nin mikaw, nin kikendam.* I lose my senses (fainting), *nin wanimikaw.* I lose my senses from time to time, *nin babishkwendam.* I recover my senses, *nin bisiskadis.* I have my senses again, *nin bisiskadendam.*

*S*ent; I am sent away, *nin mádjinajaigas, nind ikonajaigas.*

*S*entence; I pronounce a sentence over him, *nin gijukona.*

*S*entinel, *akandowinini.*

*S*eparate; I separate from him, (her, it,) *nin bakéshkawa, nin bakéwina; nin bakéshkan, nin bakéwidon.* We separate from each other, *nin bakéidimin, nin bakeshkodadimin, nin webindimin.* The road separates, *bakémo mikana.*

*S*eparate. *S*eparated, (in s. in.) S. Divide. Divided.

*S*eparately, *bebakan.*

*S*eparation of persons, *webinidiwin, bakeshkodadiwin, bakéidiwin.* *S*eparation of a lake, *bakégama.*

*S*eptember, *manomini-gisiss, manominike-gisiss.*

*S*erene; it is serene, (clear weather,) *mijakwad.*

*S*erious; I am serious, *nin gikadis.* I am considered serious, *nin gikadendagos.* I have serious thoughts, *nin gikadendum.* *S*erious comportment or behavior, *gikadisiwin.*

*S*erious) (in s. in. *S.* Grave.

*S*ermon, *gagikwewin, anamié-gagikwewin.*

*S*ermon-book, *gagikwe-masinaigan.*

*S*erpent, *ginébig.* Young serpent, *ginébigons.* Big borned serpent, *mishiginébig.* Another kind of serpent, *nadowe.* The serpent moults, *jigotu ginébig.* The skin of a serpent, *ginebigojagaai, ginebigowaian.*—*S*erpent with legs, *okadiginebig.*

*S*ervant, (male or female servant,) *anokitagan, bamitagan.* — Male servant, *anokitagewinini, bamitagéwinini, abánini, kopanéwinini.* Female servant, *anokitagekwe, bamitagekwe, abánikwe, kopanéikwe.*

*S*ervant-girl; the same as, Female servant.

*S*erve; I serve, I am in service, *nind anokitage, nin bamitage.* I serve him, (her, it,) *nind anokitawa, nin bamitawa, nin bamitasikawa; nind anokitan, nin bamitán, nin bamitasikan.* I serve myself, *nind anokitas, nin bamitas.*

*S*ervice, *anokitagewin, bamitagewin, anokiwin.* I am in service, *nind anokitage, nin bamitage.*—He (she, it) does me services, *nind abadjia; nind abadjiton.* He (she, it) does me services in such a manner, *nind inábadjia; nind inábadjiton.*

*S*erviceable. S. Useful.

*S*erviceable object, *an.* or *in.*, *abadjitchigan.*

Set, *ningotwéwán, ningotwéwanagisiwin.* Two sets, three sets, &c., *nijwéwán, nisswéwan,* &c. So many sets, *dasswéwan.*

*S*et apart; I set him (her, it) apart, *nin kikassa; nin kikaton.* — S. Choose.

*S*ettle; I settle, *nind inakonige, nin nanáitchige.* I settle him, *nin dibowana.* I settle it, *nin dibowadan, nin wawénadan, nin nanáiton, nind aindjissiton.* — I settle my account, I pay, *nin kijikan nin masinaigan.* I settle with him, *nin kijakawa.* — I let it settle, (liquid,) *nin wakamissiton.*

*S*ettled; it is settled, *wawenadjigade, inakonigade, nanáitchigade.*

Seven, *nijwasswi.* We are seven, *nin nijwatchimin.* There are seven *in.* objects, *nijwatchinon.*

*S*even, *nijwasso...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.

Seven every time, seven each or to each, *nenijwasswi.*

Seven hundred every time, 700 each or to each, *nenijwasswak.*

Seventh; the seventh, *eko-nijwatching.* The seventh time, *nijwatching.*

Seven thousand, *nijwatching midasswak.*

Seven times, *n jwatching.*

Seven times every time, seven times each or to each, *nenijwatching.*

Seventy, *nijwássimidana.* We are seventy of us, *nin nijwássimidanawémin.* There are 70 *in.* objects, *nijwassimidanawewan.* There are 70 pair, *nijwassimidanawéwán.*

Seventy every time, 70 each or to each, *nenijwassimidana.*

Seventy hundred, *nijwassimidanak.* We are seventy hundred in number, (7000,) *nin nijwássimidanakosimin.* There are 7000 *in.* objects, *nijwassimidanakwadon.*

Several, *anotch, anind, wiiagi.*

Several things, *anotch gego, wawiiag gego, wiiagiaü.*

Several times, *naningotinong, eniwek naningim.*

Severe, (strict;) I am severe, *nin sanagis.* I think he is severe, *nin sanagenima.*

Sew; I sew, *nin gashkigwass.* I begin to sew, *nin mádjigwass.* I sew well, *nin nitáwigwass.* I sew it, (*in., an.*) *nin gashkigwádan; nin gashkigwána.* I sew it for him, *nin gashkigwadamawa.* I sew in a certain place, *nin dagwáss.* I sew it in a certain place, (*in., an.*) *nin dagwádán; nin dagwána.* I sew it in such a shape, (*in., an.*) *nind inigwadan; nin inigwana.* I sew it in a round shape, (*in., an.*) *nin misátigogwadan; nin misátigogwana.* I saw strong, *nin songigwass.* I sew it strong, (*in., an.*) *nin songigwadan; nin songigwana.* I sew together, *nin gibogwass.* I sew it together. (*in., an.*) *nin gibogwadan; nin gibogwana.* I sew two breadth of stuff together, *nin nijoshkigwadan.* — I sew one object to another, *nind agogwass.* I sew it to s. th., (*in., an.*) *nind agogwadan; nind agogwana.* I sew on, *nind agwáige.* I sew it on, (*in., an.*) *nind agwaan; nind agwawa.* I sew it on the other side, (*in., an.*) *nin gwekigwadan; nin gwekigwana.* — I gather together sewing, *nin mawandogwass.* I sew several pieces together, *nin mawandogwadanan.* — I fix or repair sewing, *nin wawekwass.* I repair it, (*in., an.*) *nin wawekwadan; nin wawekwana.* — I sew a canoe, *nin gashkigon*

Sew a little; I sew a little, *nin sagibadjige.* I sew it a little, (*in., an.*) *nin sagibadan; nin sagibana.*

Sewed; it is sewed, (*in., an.*) *gashkigwade; gashkigwasso, gashkigwana.* It is sewed in a round shape, (*in., an.*) *misátigogwade; misátigogwaso, misátigogwana.* It is sewed to s. th., (*in., an.*) *agwáigade; agwáigaso.* Two breadth are sewed together, *nijoshkigwade.*

Sewed slightly, (stitched;) it is sewed slightly, (*in., an.*) *tchitchibogwade, sassagigwade; tchitchibogwaso, sassagigwaso.*

Sewing, *gashkigwasswin.*

Sewing-silk, *senibawassab.*

Sewing-thread, *gashkigwassonéi a b, assabab, nábikwasson.*

Sew slightly, (stitch;) I sew slightly, *nin sasságigwass, nin tchitchibóige, nin tchitchibogwass.* I sew it slightly, (*in., an.*) *nin sasságigwadan, nin tchitchibogwadan, nin tchitchibouan; nin sasságigwana, nin tchitchibogwana, nin tchitchibowa.*

Sexton. S. Beadle.

Shadow; there is shadow, *agawáte.* I make shadow with my body, *nind agawateshkam, nind agawateshin.* I cover him (her, it) with my shadow, *nind ogawateshkawa; nind agawateshkan.* It covers me with its sh., *nind agawateshkagon.* It makes shadow, *agawatesse.*

Shake; I shake, (tremble,) *nin ni-*

ningishka, nin niningibinig. I shake or tremble with fear, *nin niningisègis.* My heart shakes, *nin niningidee.* I shake myself, lying, *nin mimigwishin.* I shake myself, sitting, *nin mimigwab.* I shake him, (her, it,) *nin mimigowebina, nin goshkwakobina. nin goshkwakoshkawa; nin mimigowebinan, nin goshkwakobidon, nin goshkwakoshkan.*— I shake it togeither. *nin tchitchibiwebinan.* — It shakes, *niningishkamagad, niningissemagad, goshkossemagad, goshkwakossemagad, goshkwakoshkamagad.* It shakes, (it goes back and forward.) *gagiweshkamagad.*

Shaken ; it is shaken by the wind, *niningassin, niningaushkassin.*

Shaking fever, *niningàpinewin, niningishkawapinewin.* I have the sh. f., *nin niningápine, nin niningishkawapine.*

Shake off ; I shake him (her, it) off, *nin bawiwebina. nin bawiwebishkawa ; nin bawiwebinan, nin bawiwebishkan.* I shake off the dust from some stuff, (*in., an.*) *nin bawégìnan ; nin bawégina.* It is shaken off, *bawinigade.* I shake off the dust or some other thing from my feet, *nin bawisideshimon.* I shake it off against him, *nin bawisidetawa.*

Shallow ; it is shallow, *bágwa.* The river is shallow, *bagwatigweia sibi.* There is a shallow place, *pitawashka.* There is a long shallow place in the lake, *jagawamika.*

Shame ! *se !*

Shame, *agátchiwin, menissendamowin.* I cause shame, *nind agátchiiiwe.* It causes shame, *agatchiiwemagad.* I cause him shame, *nind agatchia, nind agasoma.* I bring it to shame, *nind agatchiton.*

Shameful ; it is sh., it is considered sh., *agatendagwad.*

Shamefully, *agatendagwakamig, nanàpagandj.*

Shameless ; I am sh., *kawin nind agatchissi, kawin nin ménissendansi.*

Shameless person, *egatchissig, menissendansig.*

Shape, *ijmagosiwin.*

Share ; I give him a large share, *nin songaona.* I take to myself a good large share, *nin songáonidis.* I give him such a share, *nind inaona.* I take to myself such a share, *nind inaonidis.*—I think he does not give me my full share, *nind anawinama.*

Sharp ; it is sharp, *ginámagad, ginábikad.*

Sharpen ; I sharpen, *nin sissibodjige.* I sharpen it, *nin sissibodon.*

Shave ; I shave, *nin gashkibas.* I shave him, (it,) *nin gashkibana ; nin gashkibadan.*

Shave-grass, *kisibanashk.*

Shaving, *gashkibasowin.*

Shaving-horse, *mokodjigan tekwandjigemagak*

Shaving-knife, razor, *gashkibadjigan.*

Shaving-man, barber, *gashkibasowinini.*

Shaving-house, barber-shop, *gashkibásowigamig.*

Shaving, wood-shaving, *biwékodamagan. biwikodjigan.*

Shawl. *kitchi-moshwe.*

She, *win.*

Shear; I shear, *nin mojowe, nin pashkowejonge, (pashkwawejonge.)* I shear him, *nin mojwa.* I shear him (her, it) thoroughly, *nin páshkojwa, nin papáshkojwa ; nin pashkojan, nin papáshkojan.*

Shearer, *pashkwawejongewinini.*

Shears, *mojwagan.*

Shed ; it is shed, *sigissémagad.*

Shed, (in s. in.) S. Poured out.

Shed at the door, *pitawigan.* There is a shed, *pitawigade.*

Sheep, *manishtanish.* Young sheep, lamb, *manishtanishens.*

Sheepfold, *manishtanishiwigamig.*

Sheep-skin, *manishtanishiwaiàn.*

Shelf. S. Cupboard.

Shell, *ess.* A kind of small shell, *ojakawess.*

Shell of an egg, *wawan onugaawang.* Shell of a tortoise or turtle, *dashwá.*

Shell; I shell it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bishagibidón*, *nin bishagibidjidon*; *nin bishagibiná*, *nin bishagibidjina.* I shell a corn-ear, *nin gákina nisákosi.*

Shelter, or shade, against the wind or the sun, *tabinóon.* I make a sh., *nin tabinóige*, *nin tabinóonike.* There is a sh. made, *tabinóonikade.* I am under such a shelter or shade, *nin tabinóshimon.*—I put myself under a shelter in rainy weather, *nind agawabawas*, *nind agwanabawas.* I am under a shelter in rain, *nind agwanabawe*, *nind atchigwanánish.*

Shepherd, *manishtanishiwinini.*

Shield, *pakákwaan* ; *dashwa.*

Shift ; the wind shifted, *gwékanimad.*

Shilling. *jóniians.*

Shinbone, *okadiganama.* My, thy, his shinbone, *nikádigan*, *kikádigan*, *okadigan.*

Shine, *wassétasiwin.*

Shine ; I shine, *nin wasséias.* I make it shine, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin wakeshkaan*; *nin wakeshkáwa.* It shines, *wakeshkamagad*, *wawakeshkamagad.* I make it shine, (metal, *in.*, *an.*) *nin wassikwabikaan* ; *nin wassikwabikáwa.* It shines, (metal, *in.*, *an.*) *wassikwabikad* ; *wassikwabikisi.*—It shines forth suddenly, *gijigatesse.*

Shiness, *awassasiwin.*

Shiness, (bashfulness,) *agatchishkiwin.* *agatchiwadisiwin.*

Shingle, *apakódjigan*, *nabagissagons.*

Shingle ; I shingle a roof, *nind apakodjige.* I shingle it, *nind apakodon.*

Shingle-nail, *sagaigans.*

Ship, *nábikwan.* Ship of war, *migádi-nábikwan.*

Ship ; I ship, *nin bósitass.* I ship him, (her, it,) *nin bósia* ; *nin bósiton.*

Ship-captain, *nabikwan-egima.*

Shipped ; it is shipped, (*in.*, *an.*) *bósitchigade* ; *bósitchigaso.*

Shipping, *bositussawin.*

Shipwreck ; I shipwreck, *nin bigoneshka*, *nin bigoneshin.*

Shirt, *pagagiwaian.*

Shiver ; I shiver, (from cold,) *nin niningadj.* Shivering with cold, *niningadjiwin.*

Shiver. S Break to pieces.

Shoals ; there are shoals, *minámika.*

Shoe, *makisin.* Hard shoe, (not Indian shoe,) *mitigwakisin.* I make shoes, *nin makisinike.* I put on my shoes, etc., *nin babitchi.* I take off my shoes, etc., *nin gagitchi.* I put him his shoes on, *nin babitchia.* I take him his shoes off, *nin gagitchia.* I change shoes, *nind' andakisine.* I have shoes on, *nin gigakisine.* I have only one shoe on, *nin nabanékisine.* I have two pair of shoes on, *nin bitokisine.*

Shoe-brush, *wassikwadjigan*, *makisin-wassikwadjigan.*

Shoe-buckle, *sagákisinebison.*

Shoemaker, *mekisiniked*, *makisinikewinini.*

Shoemaker's shop, *makisinikéwigumig.*

Shoemaker's work, trade or business, *makisinikewin.*

Shoe-string, or moccasin-string, *makisinéiab.*

Shoot, young shoot, *oshkijin*, *weshkiging mitigons.* It is a young shoot, *oshkiyin.*

Shoot, (with a gun ;) I shoot, *nin páshkisige.* I shoot at him, (her, it,) *nin páshkiswa* ; *nin páshkisun.* I shoot in the air, *nin nakwenage.* I shoot him in the air, *nin nakwenawa.*—I shoot at a mark, *nin godaakwe.*

Shoot, (with bow and arrows ;) I shoot, *nin bimódjige*, *nind inae.* I am shooting, *nin babimodakwe.* I

shoot at him, (her, it,) *nin bimóa; nin bimódán.*—I shoot at a mark, *nin bimwátiqwe,* (*bimótigwe.*)

*S*hooting, *pashkisigewin, papashkisigewin*; *bimódjigewin.*

Shore: on the shore, (on the beach,) *aguming.* Near the shore, *tchigibiy, tchiyagám.* Distant from the shore, *nawitch.* I paddle my canoe to the shore, *nin nadagameam.* On the opposite shore, *agámiug, ájawagam, awássagam.*

Short; I am short and thick, *nin takwabewis, nin bitikwabewis.*

Short; I am (it is) short, *nin takos*; *takwámagad.* It is short: A building, *takontemagad*; metal, *in., takwabikad*; metal, *an., takwabikisi*; stuff, *in., takwégad*; stuff, *an., takwégisi*; thread, *in., takwabigad*; thread. *an., takwabigisi*; wood, *in., takwakwud*; wood, *an., takwakosi.*

Short, shortly, *waiba, waieba.*

Shorten; I shorten it, *nin takwaton.* I sh. it by cutting off; (*in., an.*) *nin takwakwaan*; *nin takwakwáwa.* I sh. it by sawing, (*in., an.*) *nin takobodon*, (*takwabodon*;) *nin takobona*, (*takwabona.*)

Short-legged; I am sh. l., *nin tatakogade.* It is short-legged, *tabassigabawi*, (it stands low.)

Short time; a short time, *atchina, wénibik.*

Short way, *kakám.* I take the short way, *kakám nind ija, nin kakámishka.* I run by the short way, *nin kakámibato.* I go by the short way, in a canoe or boat, *nin kakámaam.* I go from one point to another, in a canoe, *nin kakámwikwedweam.*

*S*hot, *anwins, jishibanwi, jishibanwins.* My shot and balls are all gone, *nin tcháganwissin.*

Shot; I am shot, *nin mikoshk^s.*

Shot-pouch, *pindassinán, pindassinadjigan.*

*S*houlder, *odinimanganima.* My, thy, his shoulder, *nindinimangan, kidinimangan, odinimangan.* Between the shoulders, *nassawidinigan.* I lay him (her, it) on my shoulder and carry him, (her, it) *nin pagidjidinimanganeona*; *nin pagidjidinimanganeonan.*

*S*houlder-blade; my, thy, his shoulder–blade, *nindinigan, kidinigan, odinigan.* I break my sh., *nin pakisaginebinidis.* I break his sh., *nin pakisaginebina.*

*S*houlder-part of an animal, *osagin.*

Shout; I shout, *nin bibág.* I shout with joy, *nin sassákwe.*

*S*houting, *bibágiwin.* *S*houting with joy, *sassákwewin.*

*S*hove; I shove him (her, it) with my arm, *nin bidjinikawa*; *nin bidjinikan, nin bidjinissiton.*

*S*hove, (in s. in.) Push.

*S*hovel, *mangánibadjigan.*

*S*hovel; I shovel, *nin mangánibadjige.* I shovel it, (*in., an.*) *nin mangánibadan*; *nin mangánibana.* I shovel snow, *nin mangánibi.*

*S*how, (let see:) I show, *nin wabandáiwe.* I show it to him (her, it,) *nin wábandaa*; *nin wabandáan.* I show it to him plainly, *nin míssábandaa.* I show him, (her, it,) *nin wabandaiwenan*; *nin wabandaiwen.*

*S*how, (with the finger;) I show with the f., *nind inóige, nind ijinóige.* I show him (her, it) with the f., *nind inóa, nind ijinoa*; *nind inóan, nind ijinoan.* I show it to him with the finger, *nind inóamawa, nind ininama, nind ininamawa.*

*S*how, (in s. in.) *S.* Bring to light.—Instruct.—Visible.

*S*how, showing, *wabandaiwewin, inóigewin.*

*S*how-bread, *wabandaiwé-pakwejigan, wabandaiwéwiné-pakwéjigan.*

*S*hower; showers of rain are passing by, *babamibissa.* A shower of rain is coming, *bidibissa.*

*S*howing-finger. *S.* Forefinger.

*S*hown; any object shown with the finger, *inóigan.*

*S*hred, *ishkojigau, onijigan, biwijigan.*

Shrink; the boards shrink drying, *jijibássagisowag nabagissagog.*

Shrink back. *S.* Surprised. Shudder.

Shrub. *kibinsan.*

Shudder: I shudder suddenly, *nin masanika.*

Shuffling. *S.* Cheat.

Shun, (in s. in.) *S.* Fly.

Shutter, *wassetchiganatig.*

Shut up; I shut him (her, it) up, *nin gibakwâwa; nin gibákwaan.* I shut him up in a hole, *nin gibuwa.* I shut it up against him, *nin gibákwaamawa.* I shut it up, *nin gibássagaan.* I am shut up, *nin gibákwangas.* It is shut up, *gebákwaigaide*—The mouth of the river is shut up with sand. *gibitáwangaan sagi.* It is shut up with pebbles, *gibámikaan sagi.*

Shy; I am shy, *nind atchinis.* The animal is shy, *awassási awessi.*

Shy, (bashful;) I am shy or bashful, *nind agatchishk, nind agatchiwis, nind agatchiwadis.*

Sick; I am sick, *nind ákos, nin nanipinis.* It is sick, *akosimagad, nanipinisimagad.* I feel sick, *nin símis, nin símádis.* I fall sick suddenly, *nin pangishkones.* I look sick, *nind akosinagos.* I am sick in a certain manner. *nind inapine.* I am very sick, *nind osámine, nin mágwito, nin mamidawito.*—It makes me sick, *nin mánikagon.*

Sickle, *kishkashkijigan, pashkwashkijigan.*

Sickly, often sick; I am sickly, *nin nita-akos, nind akosishk, nin migwanadis.* I have a sickly appearance, *nind akosinagos.*

Sickness, *akosiwin, nanipinisiwin, inápinewin, jindagan.* Beginning of a sickness, *mádápinewin, mádjinewin.* Very great sickness, *osaminewin.* Hard painful sickness, *sanagápinewin, kotagapinewin.*—Sickness caused by somebody, (according to Indian superstitions,) *unishinabewapinewin.* Bad shameful sickness, *mánádapinewin.*—I begin to feel a sickness, *nin mádji-akos, nin mádjine, nin mádápine.* I have a great s., *nind osámine, nin mamidawito.* I have a painful s., *nin kotagapine. nin sanagápine.* I have a s. which somebody caused me, *nind anishinabewapine.* I have a bad s., *nin mánádapine.* I give him a bad sickness, *nin matchi-inapinana, nin matchi inápinea, nin mánadapinea.* There is a bad sickness, *mánádapinekamigad.* I bring a sickness to a place, *akosiwin nin bi-migiwe.* I give him a certain sickness, *nind inápinana.*

Sick person, *aiákosid, enápined.*

Side; I fall on my side, *nind opimesse.* On this side of a canoe, vessel, etc., *ondassónag.* On the other side, *awassónag.*—On this side of a river, etc., *ondássagam.* On the other side, *awássogam, ájawagam, agáming.* On one side only, *nabanégam.*—On this side of a hill or mountain, *ondássáki, ondássadjiw.* On the other side, *awássáki, awássadjiw.*

Sieve, *jáboshkatchigan.*

Sift; I sift, *nin jáboshkatchige.* I sift it, (an., in.) *nin jabossau, nin jaboshkassa; nin jabossaan, nin jaboshkaton.*

Sigh, *pagidanamowin. ikwanamowin.*

Sigh; I sigh, *nin pagidanam, nin passákadem, nind ansanam.* I sigh deeply, *nind ikwonam, nin manginansanam.*

Sight; I lose sight, *nind angwábandjige, nin banábandam.* I lose sight of him, (her, it,) *nind angwabama, nin banábama; nind angwabandan, nin banábandán.*—I am (it is) lost sight of, *nin bishkwábaminágos; bishkwábaminagwad.*

Sign. *kikinawádjitchigan, mamákadjitchigan, mamakásabandjigan.*

Sign, (subscribe;) I sign, *nind ijinikasowin nind aton,* (I put down my name;) *migwan nin tagina,* (I touch the pen.)

Silence, *bisánabiwin, ishkwawewin,* (*ishkowewin.*)

Silence; I silence him, *nin bisánabia.* I silence him, he cannot answer, *nin wáwanima.*

Silk, silk-stuff, *senibá, senibawegin.*

Silk for sewing, *senibawassabab.*

Silk handkerchief, *seniba-mǒshwe.*

Silver, *joniia.* I work silver, *nin joniiake.*

Silver; I silver it, *nin joniiakadan.*

Silvered; it is sil., *joniiakade.*

Silver-money, *joniiag,* (silver-pieces.)

Silversmith, *joniiakewininí.*

Silversmith's work, trade or business, *joniiakewin.*

Similar. S. Resembling.

Sin, *batádowin, batásiwin, matchi dodamowin, matchi ijiwebisiwin.*—Small venial sin. *batádowinens.*

Sin; I sin, *nin batá-ijiwebis, nin batáidis, nin batáindind, nin batus, nin matchi dodam, nin matchi ijiwebis.* I make him sin, *nin batá-ijiwebisia, nin matchi-dodamoa, nin batá-dodamoa.* I sin against somebody, *nin batá-dodage.* I sin against him, *nin bata-dodawa, nin matchi-dodawa.*—I sin in thoughts, *nin batá-inendam;* in words, *nin batá-ǵijwe, nin batáwe;* in action, *nin batá-dodam.*

Sinew. S. Nerve.

Sinful; it is sinful, *manadad, batá-ijiwebad.*

Sinfulness, *batá-ijiwebisiwin, matchi bimadisiwin.*

Sing; I sing, *nin nugam.* I prepare myself for singing, *nin nanáunam.* I sing for a proof, *nin godji-nagam.* I mistake in singing, *nin wánaam.* I sing it high, *nind ishpwéweton.* I sing it low, *nin tabasswéweton.* I sing to him, *nin nagamótawa.*

Singer, *nagamówininí.* Female singer, *nagamóikwe.*

Singing, the act of singing, *nagamówin.*

Single; I am single, (not married,) *nind oshkinig, kawin nin widigessi, nijike nind aia.*

Single state, *oshkinigiwin.* (Married state, *widigendiwin.*)

Sing mocking; I sing to mock somebody or something. *nin nanápagam.* I sing him (her, it) mocking, *nin nanápagamonan; nin nanápagamon.*

Singular, (in s. in.) S. Curious.

Sink in; I sink in the ground with my foot, *nin bokukamigisse.* I sink in mud, *nin gagwánagwatchishkwesse.* I sink in the snow, *nin gindáwagonesse.* I sink in snow or sand, walking, *nin náwaam.* I sink to the bottom, *nin gosabi, nin mijakisse.*—I sink s. th. in the ground, *nin gindákamigaige, nin gindákamigishka.* I sink it in the ground, (*in., an.*) *nin gindákamigaan; nin gindákamigawa.* I sink it in the sand, (*in.. an.*) *nin gindaiawangaan; nin gindaiawangawa.*

Sink in; it sinks in the ground, *gindákamigishkamagad, gindákamigishkademagad.* It sinks in the sand, *gindaiawangishka.* It sinks deep in the water, (a canoe, vessel, etc.) *gindáshka.* It sinks to the bottom, *gosábimagad, mijakissemagad.*

Sinner, *batatá-ijiwebisid.*

Sioux Indian, *Ewan, Nádowessi.*

Sioux language, *bwánimowin.* I speak the Sioux lan.; *nin bwánim.*

Sioux scalp, *bwanishtigwan,* (Sioux head.) I bring a Sioux scalp, *nin bijiwe.*

Sioux squaw, *bwánikwe.*

Sip; I sip it, *nind odonendan, nind odonamonotan.*

Siren, *memegwessi.*

Sirop. S. Maple-sirop.

Sister, *awéma.* My, thy, his older sister. *nimissé, kimissé, omisséian.* My, thy, his younger sister, *nishime, kishime, oshimeian.*

Sister-in-law; my, thy, his sister-in-law, (a *male* speaking to a male or in regard to a male,) *ninim, kinim, winimon;* (a *female* speaking to a

female or in regard to a female,) *nindángwe, kidángwe, odángweïan,*

Sit; I sit, I sit down, I am sitting, *nin námadab, nin wawénab, nin tessab.* I make him sit down, *nin námadabïa, nin wawénabïa.* I sit upon, *nind agwidab, nin apáb.* I sit on it, *nind apábin.* I sit well, comfortably, *nin minwab, nin naáb.* I sit uncomfortably, *nin nánab.* I sit down elsewhere, *nind andab.*—I sit in a certain place, *nin danáb.* I sit foremost, in the first place, *nin nigánáb, nin nitámáb.* I sit behind, in the last place, *nind ishkweb.* I sit on the bare ground, *nin mitáb.* I sit broadly, *nin géshawab.* I sit obliquely, *nin bimidab.* I sit straight up, *nin maiawab.* I sit by his side, *nin námadabitawa.* I sit with him, *nin widabima.* I sit a certain length of time, *nin nomageb.* I sit with down-hanging arms, *nin jinginikeb.* I sit with crossed arms, *nind ajidenikeb.* I sit like a bird, *nin bínéssiwab.*—We sit around, *nin giwitabimin.* We sit around him in a semicircle, *nin waganabitawanan.* We sit around him in a circle, *nin giwitabitawanan, nin wakabitawanan.* We sit close together, crowded, *nin sindabimin.* We sit in a line or range, *nin nibinebimin,* or, *nin nibidébimin.*

Sithe. S. Scythe,

Sitting, the act of sitting, *namadubiwin.*

Sit up; I sit up at night, *nin nibáb, nin nibénab.* I sit up watching a corpse, *nin nibéb.*

Six, *ningotwásswi.* We are six of us, *nin ningotwatchimin.* There are six *in.* objects, *ningotwatchinon.*

Six, *ningotwasso...,* in compositions, which see in the First Part.

Six every time, six each or to each, *neningotwasswi.*

Six hundred every time, 600 each or to each, *neningotwasswak.*

Sixth; the sixth, *eko-ningotwatching* The sixth time, *ningotwatching.*

Sixthly, *eko-ningotwatching.*

Six thousand, *ningotwatching midasswak.*

Six times, *ningotwatching.*

Six times every time, six times each or to each, *neningotwatching.*

Sixty, *ningotwássimidana.* We are sixty, *nin ningotwássimidanawemin.* There are sixty *in.* objects, *ningotwassimidanawéwan.* There are sixty pair, *ningotwassimidanawéwán.*

Sixty every time, 60 each or to each, *neningotwassimidana.*

Sixty hundred, (6000,) *ningotwássimidanak.* We are 6000 in number, *nin ningotwassimidanakosimin.* There are 6000 *in.* objects, *ningotwassimidanakwadon.*

Skate, *joshkwáduagan.*

Skate; I skate, *nin joshkwádae.*

Skein; one skein. *ningotónsibide.*

Sketch; I sketch it, *nin masinibian.*

Skilful; I am skilful, *nin wawinges.*

Skill, skilfulness, *wawingessiwin.* I I act with skilfulness, *nin wawingetchige.*

Skin; my, thy, his skin, *ninjagaái kijagaái, ojagaáian.*—My skin is black, *nin makatewaje.* My s. is red, *nin mishwaje.* My s. is white, *nin wábishkaje.* My s. is yellow, *nind osáwaje.* My s. is dirty, *nin mówidjiwaje.* My s. is hairy, *nin missábaje.* My s. is full of pimples, *nin pikwajeshka, nin papikwajeshka.* My s. is puffed up by burning, *nind ombajeiakis.* My s. is soft, *nin nókaje.*—I cool my skin with cold water, *nin takijeiabawanidis.* I feel pain on my s., *nin wissagaje.* I rub my s. with s. th., *nin siniguajebinidis.* I rub my s. with s. th., *nin ginigwajebina.* My skin comes off, *nin bishagika, nin binagishku, nin tchishajeshka.* The skin of my lips comes off, *nin binagidoneshka.* The s. of my face comes off, *nin binagingweshka.*

Skin of an animal, *awéssiwaián.* Skin of a *male* quadruped, *aiabéwaián;* of the largest kind, *aiabé wegin.* Skin of a *female* quadruped, *nojéwaián;* of the largest kind, *nojéwegin.*—Green skin, *ashkataí;* of the largest kind, *ashkigin.* Dry skin, *gaskátai;* of the largest kind, *gaskigin.* Skin of a quadruped without the hair, *paskkwawejigan.*

Skin. S. Flay.

Skull, *wijigan.* My, thy, his skull, *nindindibegan, kindindibegan, windindibegan;* or, *nishtigwanigegan, kishtigwanigegan, osktigwanigegan.* The skin of my, thy, his skull, *ninikwai, kinikwai, winikwai.*—There are skulls, *wijiganika.* Place where there are skulls, *wijiganikan.*

Sky, *gijig.* The sky is blue, *mijakwad.* The sky is red, *miskwawad.* Under the sky, (in the open air,) *mijishawakamig.*

Sky-blue; it is dyed sky-blue, (*in., an.*) *mijakwadong inánde; mijakwadong inanso.*

Slab, *jigobodjigan.*

Slaken; I slaken it, *nin neshangigínan, nin neshangabiginan.*

Slander, *dajindiwin, matchi dajindiwin.*

Slander; I slander, *nin dajinge, nin matchi dajinge.*

Slanderer, *dejinged, metchi-dajinged.* Habitual slanderer, *dejingeshkid.*

Slanderous; I am sl., *nin dajingeshk.*

Slate; *ojibiigán-assin, ojibiiganiwassin.*

Slaughter, *nissidiwin, dapínanidiwin.*

Slave, *awakán.* I am a slave, *nind awakániw.* Male slave, *abanini.* Female slave, *abanikwe.*

Slavery, *awanikaniwin, awanikanidiwin.*

Sleigh, *odában, odabának.* I make a sleigh, *nind odubanike.*

Sleep, *nibawin.*

Sleep; I sleep, *nin nibá.* I make him sleep, *nin nibea.* I sl. in the daytime, *nin gijigíniba.* I fall in a profound sleep, *nin gawingwash.* I sleep profoundly, *nin nissingwam, nin bosangwam.* I sl. much, *nin nibashk, nin wingogane.* I sl. too much, *nin osamingwam, nin bingexgwam.* I sl. softly, slightly, *nin jibingwash.* I sl. strongly, *nin songingwam.* I sl. with open eyes, *nind ainabingwam.* I sl. with my mouth open, *nin tawanongwam.* I walk sleeping, *nin waningwash.*—I sleep with him, *nin wibema.* We sleep together, *nin wibendimin.* We sleep all in a row or range, *nin nibidengwamin.*

Sleepiness, *gigibingwashiwin, wingosh, wingwai.*

Sleeping, *nibawin.* Bad habit of sleeping too much, *nibashkiwin, wingóganewin.*

Sleeping-room, *nibéwin.*

Sleepy; I am sleepy, *nin gigibingwash, nin passungwabishka, nin wi-niba.* I am very sleepy, *nin mendátchingwash, nin simingwash.*

Sleeve, *nagwái.*

Slender. S. Slim.

Slice; slice of dried venison, *banijawan.* Slice of cedar in the bottom of a canoe, *apissitagan.*

Slide; I slide on the ice, *nin bimibos.* I slide fast, *nin kijibis.* I slide in a certain way, *nind ijisse.* It slides, *bidji ide.* The bird slides through the bird, *bidjibiso bineshi.* It slides fast, *kijibidemagad.* It slides in a certain way, *ijissémagad.*

Slide and fall; I slide and fall, *nind ojashishin.* I slide and fall on the ice, *nind ojáshikwishin;* on the snow, *nind ojashagonishin;* on a stone, *nind ojashabikishin.*

Slide back; I slide back, *nind ajésse.* It slides back or backwards, *ajéssemagad.*

Slide down; I slide (it slides) down, *nin nissákosse, nin nánji, nin nánjisse, nin nishi; nissákossemagad, nanjimagad, nanjissemagad, nishimagad.* I slide down the hill, *nin joskkwadjiwe.*

Slide in; I slide or fall in, *nin pindjisse*. It slides or falls in, *pindjissemagad*. I slide or fall (it slides or falls) in a hollow place, *nin pindanikanisse*; *pindanikanissemagad*. I slide (it slides) in a hole, *nin bodakwesse*; *bodakwessemagad*. I slide in with my foot, *nin pindjisidesse*; with my leg, *nin pindigadesse*. I slide (it slides) in the water, *nin bakobisse*; *bakobissemagad*.

Slide through. S. Fall through.

Slightly, *sibiskadj*, *naegatch*.

Slim; I am of a slim or slender size, *nind agassakwaiawes*, *nin gigaiawes*.

Sling, *passikwebodjigan*. I am throwing with a sling, *nin passikwebodjige*.

Slip. S. Slide.

Slippery; it is slippery, *ojáshamagad*, *jojákwad*, *joskkwamagad*.

Sloth. Slothful. Slothfulness. — S. Lazy. Laziness.

Slow; I am slow at work, *nin babégikadis*, *nin babédjinawis*, *nin bwaawis*, *nind andjinawes*, *nin bedjiw*. — I am slow in eating, *nin babégikadandjige*, *nin bédjissin*.—I am slow in my thoughts and resolutions, *nin bédendam*.

Slowly, *beka*, *naegatch*, *sibiskatch*. I walk, navigate or travel slowly, *nin bésika*.

Slowness at work, *babégikadisiwin*, *bedjiwin*. Slowness in eating, *babégikadandjigewin*, *bedjissiniwin*. Slowness of thought and mind, *bédendamowin*. Slow walking or traveling, *bésikawin*.

Sluggard, *ketimishkid*, *taiátagadisid*, *enokissig*. I am a sluggard, *nin kitimishk*, *nin tátagadis*.

Sluggish. Sluggishness. — S. Lazy. Laziness.

Slumber; I slumber, *nind asingwam*.

Slut, *wanisid ikwe*.

Sluttish; I am sl., *nin winis*.

Sluttishness, *winisiwin*.

Small; I am small, *nind agashi*, *nin takós*. I am very small, *nin máskig*. I make myself small, *nind agashiidis*. — It is small, *agassa*, *agassin*, *agassinad*. It is small: A globular object, *in.*, *agassiminagad*; globular obj., *an.*, *agassiminagisi*; a house or room, *agassate*; metal, *in.*, *agassábikad*; metal, *an.*, *agassábikisi*; stuff, *in.* *agassigad*; stuff., *an.*, *agassigisi*. — It is too small for me, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin sinsikan*; *nin sinsikawa*. I make it small, or smaller, *nind agassaton*, *nind agassiton*. — We are small, *nin babiwi'inimin*. They are small, (*in.*,) *babiwawan*.

Small person. *tekósid*.

Small-pox, *mamakisiwin*. I have the small-pox, *nind omamakis*.

Smart at work. S. Zealous.

Smell, (odor,) *ijimágosiwin*. I make a good smell by burning s. th., *nin minássige*. I burn it (*in.*, *an.*) to make a good smell, *nin minassan*; *nin minasswa*. I spread the smell of s. th., *nin bidjimassige*. — I am (it is) of such a smell or order, *nind ijimagos*; *ijimagwad*. I have (it has) the smell of ardent liquor, *nind ishkotewabomagos*; *ishkotewabomagwad*. I hate the smell of it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jingimándan*; *nin jingimámá*. I suffer from the smell of it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin kotagimandan*; *nin kotagimámá*.

Smell, (scent;) I smell s. th., *nin minándjige*. I smell him. (her, it) *nin minama*, *nin minandawa*; *nin minándan*. I give him to smell s. th., *nin minandaoma*, *nin minássamawa*.

Smell, (emit odor;) I smell, *nin minagos*; it smells, *minagwad*. I smell (it smells) well, *nin minomagos*; *minomagwad*.* Something smells well to me, *nin minomandjige*. He (she, it) smells well to me, *nin minomamá*; *nin minomándan*. It smells well when burnt, (*in.*, *an.*) *minomate*; *minomasso*.– I smell bad from perspiration, *nin wishagomagos*. It smells

* NOTE. For *smell bad*, see *Stink*.

the sweat, (liquid,) *wishagwagami.*

Smell, bad smell. S. Stench. Stink.

Smelled; I am (it is) smelled, *nin bidjimagos; bidjimagwad.*

Smelt; I smelt, *nin ningikosige.*

Smelt, (in s. in.) S. Melt.

Smelter, *ningikosigewinini.*

Smelting-furnace, *ningikosigan, ningabikisigan.*

Smelting-house, (foundry,) *ningikosigéwigamig.*

Smile; I smile, *nin bap.*

Smiling, *bápiwin.* I have a smiling countenance, *nin babápingwe, nin jomingwen.* I show him a smil. count., *nin jomingwetawa.*

Smith, *awishtoia.* I am a smith, *nind awishtoiaw.*

Smithshop, *awishtoiawigamig.*

Smith's trade, *awishtoiawiwin.*

Smoke; there is smoke, *pakwéne, pashkine.* I make smoke, *nin pashkinawe.* I make smoke around him, *nin gikanamoswa.* The smoke ascends, *ombábate.* The smoke comes from..., *ondábate.* — I can endure much smoke, *nin jibanamos. nin wakéwanamos.* — It smokes, (in a lodge or house,) *gikanamode.* It smokes in my lodge or house, *gikanamode endaiàn, nin gikanamos.*

Smoked meat, *onássigan.* I smoke meat, *nind onássige.*

Smoker, *ségasswad.* Great smoker, *netá-sagasswad.* Smoker of mixed tobacco, *epákosiged.* Smoker of pure tobacco, *metákosiged.*

Smoke tobacco; I smoke, *nin sagasswa.* I smoke pure tobacco, *nin mitákosige*; I mix my tobacco, *nind apákosige.* I have nothing to smoke, *nin manépwa.*—We smoke together, (in a council,) *nin sagasswéidimin.*

Smoking, *sagasswáwin, sagasswéidiwin.*

Smooth; I smooth with an iron, *nin joshkwaigaige.* I smooth it, iron it, (*in.. an.*) *nin joshkwégaan*; *nin joshkwegawa.*

Smooth, (in s. in.) S. Polish. Polished.

Smoothed; it is smoothed with a flat-iron, (*in., an.*) *joshkwáigaigade*; *joshkwáigaigaso.*

Smoothing iron, *joshkwáigaigan.*

Smooth rock; there is a flat smooth rock, *joshkwánabika.*

Snail, *bimiskodissi.*

Snake, *ginébig.*

Snake Indian, *Ginebigonini.*

Snare, *nagwágan.* I lay snares, *nin nagwánike.* I lay him a snare to catch him, *nin dagodawa.* I lay him a snare or trap, *nind oniamawa.* I catch in a snare, *nin nagwádjige.* I catch him (her, it) in a snare, *nin nagwana*; *nin nagwadan.* I avoid a snare, or escape out of it, *nin banagwás.* I miss him in my snare, he avoids it, or escapes out of it, *nin banagwáná.* I am caught in a snare, *nin nagwás.*

Snare-string, *nagwaganéiab.*

Sniff; I sniff, *nin nandomándjige.*

Snipe, *padashkaanji, manominikeshi.*

Snivel; I snivel, *nin sikawidjane, nin sikawiniskigome.*

Snore; I snore, *nin madwengwam, nin madwéngwash.*

Snoring, *madwéngwamowin, madwéngwashwin.*

Snot, *niskigoman, siniskigoman.* My, thy, his snot, *niniskigoman, kiniskigoman, winiskigomanan.* I draw up my snot, *nind ikigome, nind odissua niskigoman. nin sinsigawiskigome.* The snot is running from my nose, *nin sikawiniskigome*; by cold, *nin sikawiniskigomewadj.*

Snotty; I am sn., *nin siniskigoman.*

Snout; its snout, *oshkinj.* It has a small snout, *agássishkinji.* It has a large snout, *mángishkinji.*

Snow, *gon, agón.* On the snow, *mitágonag.* There is snow, *gonika.* There is much snow, a deep snow, *ishpágonaga, ishpate.* — The snow is soft, *jakágonaga, nokágonaga.* The snow is settled, hard, *assaná-*

gonaga, kijiwágonaga. The s. lowers, melts down, *mugwágoneshin.* The s. is frozen, *gawágonaga.* The s. is crusty, hard, *onábanad.* The s. is falling from the trees, *missanwimagad, binánokimagad.* I am (it is) covered with snow, *nin ningwano; ningwanomagad.* I melt snow for water, *nin kijóbike.* I walk in the snow without snowshoes, *nin mamitaam.*

Snow; it snows, *sógipo.* It begins to snow, *mádipo.* It snows in small flakes, *bissipo.* It s. in large flakes, *mángadepo.* The snow begins to cover the ground, *biwipo.* Soft watery snow is falling, *jakipo.* A snow-storm passes by, *bimipo.* It snows no more, *ishkwapo.* It snowed enough, *gijipo.*

Snow-bird, *wabaningosi.*

Snow-blind; I am sn., *nin sassakingwe.*

Snow-blindness, *sassákingwewin.*

Snow-drift; there is a sn.. *biwan.*

Snowshoe, *ágim.* I make snowshoes, *nind ágimike.* I lace or fill a snowshoe, *nind ashkima agim.* I walk with snowshoes, *nind ágimosse, nind odágim.* I am coming on snowshoes or with snowshoes, *nin bidágimosse.* The snow sticks to my snowshoes, *nin misikwasikama.*

Snowshoe-filling or lacing, *ashkimawin.*

Snowshoe-making, *agimikewin.*

Snowshoe-ornament, *nimaigan.*

Snowshoe-string, *adiman.*

Snowshoe-trail; there is an even snowshoe-trail, *onagwanaga.*

Snow-walker, *netáwagimossed.* I am a good snowshoe-walker, *nin nitáwagimosse.*

Snowshoe-walking, *agimossewin.*

Snow-storm; a snow-st. is coming, *bidipo.* There is a snow-storm, or drift of snow, *biwan.* The snow-st. is driven away by the wind, *mádjipo.* A snow-st. is passing by, *bimipo.*

Snuff, *asséma, pindakwewin.* I manufacture snuff, *nind assemake.* (*Assemakewin. Assemakewinini. Assemakewigamig.*)

Snuff; I snuff, I take snuff, *nin pindakwe. nin pindakódjane.*

Snuff; I snuff the candle, *nin kishkanjékodan wassakwanendjigan.*

Snuff-box, *asséma-makák.*

Snuffers. *kishkunjékodjigan.*

So, *mi, mi sa.*

Soak; it soaks, (*in., an.*) *agwinde*; *agwindjin.* I put it in water to soak, (*in., an.*) *nind agwindjiton*; *nind agwindjima.*

Soap, *kisibigaigan.* Liquid soap, *pingwi-kisibigaigan.* I make soap, *nin kisibigaiganike.*

Soap-boiler, soap-manufacturer, *kisibigaiganikewinini.*

Soap-boilery, soap-house, soap-manufactory, *kisibigaiganikewigamig.*

Soap-making, *kisibigaiganikewin.*

Soap-suds, soap-water, *kisibigaiganabo.*

Sob; I sob, *nin nashigide.*

Sobbing, *nashigidewin.*

Sober; I am sober, (not drunk now,) *nind anissádis; nin bagakádis.* I am sober again (after drunkenness,) *nind atebi.*

Soberness. S. Sobriety.

Sober person, *menikwessig.*

Sobriety, *anissadisiwin, bagakadisiwin, atebiwin.*

Society. S. Company.

Sock, *ajigan.*

Sodomy, *podjidiiewin.* I commit sodomy, *nin podjidiie.*

Soft; it is soft, (*in.. an.*) *nokadad*; *nokadisi.*—S. Weak.

Soften, I soften it, (*in., an.*) *nin nokiton, nin nokibidon, nin nokigibidon*; *nin nokia, nokibina, nin nokigibina.* I soften linden bark, *nind assigobi.*

Softly, slightly, *naegatch. béka.*

Soft weather. S. Mild weather.

Soil. *aki.*

Soil. Soiled.—S. Dirty.

Sojourn, *apidanisiwin.*

Sojourn; I sojourn, *nind apidanis.*

Solace; I solace, *nind abisiwinge.* I solace him, *nind abisiwima.*

Soldier, *jimáganish, minissino, migasówininí.*

Sole of the foot, *onanagákisidama.* My, thy, his sole, *ninanagákisid, kinanagakisid, onanagakisid.*

Solicit; I solicit him, *nin wikwatchia, nin wikwásoma.*

Solid; it is solid, strong, (*in., an.*) *sóngan; sóngisi.*

Some, *ánind, pangi, bébéjig.*

Somebody, *awiia, bemadisid.*

Something, *gégo, ningót, ningótano.*

Somewhere, *ningótchi.*

Son, *ogwissima, wegwissimind.* My, thy, his son, *ningwiss, kigwiss, ogwissan*; or, *ningwississ, kigwississ, ógwississan.* I have a son, *nind ogwiss.* I have him for a son, he is my son, *nind ógwissinan, nind ogwissima.* I am a son, *nind ogwissimigo.*

Song, *nagamon, nagamówin.* Religious song, (hymn,) *anamie-nagamon, anamie-nagamowin.* Bad song, *nagamonish.*

Song-book, *nagamó-masinaigan.*

Songster, *nagamówininí.*

Songstress, *nagamóikwe.*

Son-in-law; my, thy, his son-in-law, *niningwan, kiningwan, oningwanan.* The son-in-law of a family, *naángish.* I am son-in-law in a family, *nin naángub, nind ojindam.*

Soon, *waiba, waiéba, pitchinag, wéwib.* As soon as possible, *agawanapi.*

Soot, *winjide.*

Sooty; it is sooty, *winjidemagad.*

Sorb-berry, *makwimin.*

Sorb-tree, *makwimij.*

Sorcerer, *wabanowininí.* I am a sorcerer, *nin wábanow.*

Sorcery, *wabanowiwin.*

Sorrel, *jiwíbag.*

Sorrow, *kashkéndamowin, gissadendamowin, wassitawendamowin, gibendamowin, kotagendamowin.* Sorrow of the heart, *kashkendamideewin.* I have much sorrow, *nin gibendam.* I cause him much s., *nin gibendamia, nin gibendamishkawa.* It causes me much s., *nin gibendamishkagon.* I die of sorrow, *nin nibendam.*

Sorrow. Sorrowful, (in s. in.) S. Sadness. Sad.

Sorrowful; I am sor., *nin gissadendam, nin mamidawendam.* I make him sor., *nin gissadendamia.*—S. Sad.

Sorry; I am sorry, *nin kashkendam.*—S. Repent.

Sought; I am (it is) sought, *nin nandawabandjigas; nandawabandjigade.*

Soul, *otchitchagoma.* My, thy, his soul, *ni i tchitchag, ki tchitchag, o tchitchagwan.* I have a soul, *nind otchitchag.*

Sound; I let hear a certain sound, *nind inwé.* It gives a sound, *inwémagad.* It gives a hollow sound, *wimbwéwemagad.* He makes a sound with his wings, (bird,) *madwéiangesse.* A sound is produced by two trees rubbing against each other, *kisibakwad.*

Sound; it sounds, *madwéssin, madwéwemagad.* I make sound s. th., *nin madwéssitchige, nin madwéwetchige.* I make it sound, *nin madwéssiton, nin madwéweton.* Any thing that sounds or gives a sound, *madwéwetchigan.* It sounds loud, *kijiwemagad.* I make it sound loudly, *nin kijiwéweton.* It sounds in such a manner, (running water,) *apitwéwedjiwan.*—It sounds, (metal, *in., an.*) *jinawabikissin, sangwewemagad, sangwewessin, jinawáakokwemagad, maduwérabikissin; jinawabikishin, sangwewe, sangweweshin, jinawáakokwe, maduwéabikishin.*—I make sound iron, *nin jewabikaan biwabik, nin madweiabikaan.* I make sound metal, *nin jinawáodjige*; I make it sound, *nin jinawaodon.* I make sound metal, (*in., an.*) by moving it, *nin jinawábikidon*; *nin jinawábikina.*

Sound; I sound with a sounding

lead, *nin gagwédakadjige.* I sound it, *nin gagwédakadan.*—I sound with a pole, *nin gagwedukiige.*

Sounded; it is sounded or made to sound, (metal, *in.*, *an.*) *madweiábikaigade; madweiálkaigaso.*

Sounding-lead, *gagwédukadjigan.*

Soundly, *kijijá.*

Soup, *nabob.* (S. Indian corn-soup.) Poor soup, (not seasoned;) *anissabo.* I make poor soup, *nind anissaboke.*

Sour; it is sour, (*in.*, *an.*) *jiwan, jiwamagad; jiwisi.* I make sour s. th., *nin jiwissitchige.* I make it sour, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jiwiton, nin jiwissiton; nin jiwitawa, nin jiwishima, nin jiwisiu.*

Source, (fountain, spring,) *mokidjiwanibig.*

Sour milk, *meshkawikwissing totoshabo.* The milk becomes sour, *mashkawikwissin totoshabo.*

South, *jáwan.* In, to or from the south, *jáwanong.* Towards the south, *jawanong inakakeia.*—The clouds come from the south, *jawanukwad.* The rain comes from the south, *jawanibissa.* It thunders in the s., *jawanaamog* (*animikig.*)

South-bird, (bird coming from the south,) *jáwanibinéshi.*

Southwind, *jáwaninodin.* The wind comes from the south, *jáwaninodin.*

Sovereign, *kitcki-ogima.*

Sovereign Pontiff. S. Pope.

Sow, *kokosh.*

Sow; I sow, *nin kitige, nin pagidinige.* I sow it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin kitigadan, nin pagidinan; nin kitigana, nin pagidina.*

Sowed; it is sowed, *kitigade, pagidinigade.*

Spade. S. Shovel.

Span, (measurement;) one span, *bejigwakwoagan, ningotwakwoagan.* Two spans, three spans, etc., *nijwakwoagan, nisswakwoagan*, etc.—So many spans, *dasswakwoagan.*

Spaniard, *Eshpaiô.*

Spanish white. S. Chalk.

Spanish woman, *eshpaiôkwe.*

Spare; I spare it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin manadjitan; nin manádjia.* I spare myself, *nin manádjidis.*

Spare, (in s. in.) S. Reserve.

Spared, (in s. in.) S. Reserved. Remain.

Spark; sparks fly off. *papakanje.*

Sparrow-hawk, *kekek.* Another kind, *pipiwige.*

Spasms, *otchipinigowin.* I have spams, *nind otchipinig.*

Spasms in the arm, hand, etc. S. Arm. Hand, etc.

Spattle, *gashkakokwéigan.*

Spawn, *wak.*

Spawn; the fish is spawning, *ami giyô.*

Speak; I speak, *nin gigit, nin gagigit, nin gijwe, nind inwé.* It speaks, *gigitomagad, inwemagad.* I make him speak, *nin gigitoa.*—I speak after him, *nin kikinotawa, nind ánikanotawa.* I sp. angry, *nin nishkadji-gijwe, nin nishkadjigigit, nin nishkasitagos, nin nanishkasitagos.* I sp. angry to him, *nin nishkiganona, nin nishkadjiganona, nin nishkásoma.* I sp. with a big thick voice, *nin tabássowa.* I sp. in a certain manner, or, I sp. a language, *nind inwé.* I sp. close to his ear, *nin podjishema.* I sp. distinctly, *nin nissotagos.* I sp. evil, *nin matchi-gijwe, nin matchi ikit.* I sp. fast, quickly, *nin dadátabanagidon, nin dadátabowe.* I sp. for somebody, *nin gaganodamage.* I sp. for him, *nin ganódamawa, nin gaganódamawa.* I sp. for myself, *nin ganodumadis, nin gaganodumadis.* I sp. for such a reason, or out of such a place, *nind ondwéwidam.* I sp. in a hidden secret manner, *nin gimodowe, nind agotagos.* I sp. high, with a high thin voice, *nind ishpowe.* I sp. in such a place, *nin danwewidam.* I sp. indistinctly, *nin manjisijiwe.* I sp. impurely, *nin bishigwadji-gijwe, nin winitagos, nin winigijwe.* I sp.

impurely to or of him, (her,) *nin bishigwasoma, nin bishigwadjigaanoma, nin winima.* I sp. to or of him, (her) impurely, *nin winomasoma.* I sp. the language of the people with whom I live, *nin niiawe.* I sp. like a drunken person, *nin giwashkwébiwinitagos.* I sp. low, not loud, *nin gáskanas, nin bekadowe.* I sp. loud, *nin kijiwe.* I speak as loud as I can, *nind apitowe.* I sp. loud to him, *nin kijiganona.* I sp. with much noise, *nind ombigis, nind odjanimitagos, nind odjanimwewidam.* I do not dare sp. to him, *nin manásoma.* I sp. of somebody, or, I sp. ill of somebody, *nin dujinge.* I sp., or, I sp. ill of him, (her, it.) *nin dajima; nin dajindan.* We sp. of each other, or, we sp. ill of each other, *nin dajindimin.* I sp. (or tell) of him, (her, it,) *nin dibadjima, nin kijibima; nin dibádodan, nin kijibindan.* I sp. of him in his absence, *nin pagwanoma, nin mikoma.* I sp. too much of him, *nind osamodama.* I sp. nonsense through old age, *nin waniyika.* I sp. plainly, (to be easily understood,) *nin pagakowe, nin pagakitagos, nin pagakissidon nin gigitowin.* I sp. relying on him, (her, it.) *nin nanápimonan; nin nanápimon.* I sp. to him relying on s. th., being backed by s. th., *nin nanápima.* I sp. right or correctly, *nin gwaiákowe, nin gwaiákotagos.* I sp. sinfully, *nin bátawe, nin batágijwe.* I sp. strangely, *nin maiágitagos, nin maiagitowe.* I find he speaks strangely, *nin maiagitawa.* I make him sp. strangely, *nin maiagwea.* I sp. strongly, with force, *nin mashkawigijwe, nin mashkawitagos.* I sp. stupidly, *nin kopasitagos.* I sp. the truth, *nin débwe, nin débwétagos.* I sp. through the nose, *nin gagibidjanetagos.* I sp. so as to excite fear, *nin ségitagos.* I sp. in order to excite pity, *nin kitimagitagos.* I sp. so as to cause sorrow, *nin wassitawitagos.* I sp. to somebody, *nin ganójiwe.* I sp. to him, (her, it,) *nin ganóna; nin ganódan.* I sp. to him in order to make him behave well, *nin nánágasoma.* I sp. to myself, *nin ganónidis.* We speak to one another, *nin ganónidimin.* I sp. vainly, *nin wawijigijwe.* I sp. wisely, prudently. *nin nibwakatagos, nin gagitawigijwe.* I sp. unwisely, foolishly, absurdly, unchastely, *nin gagibasitagos. nin gagibadji-gijwe.* I cease speaking, *nind ishkwawe, (ishkowe,) nin kishkowe.* I make him cease to speak, etc., *nin kishkowea, nind ishkwawea.*

Speaker, *neta-gigitod, netawed, gigitowinini.*

Speaking, *gigitowin, gagigitowin, gijwewin.* Angry speaking, *nishkadji-gijwewin, nishkadji-gigitowin, nishkasitagosiwin, nishkadjigunonidiwin.* Foolish, frivolous or impure sp., *gagibasitagosiwin, gagibadji-gijwewin, gagibadji-gigitowin.* Hidden mysterious sp., *agotagosiwin, gimódawewin.* Ill sp., *matchi gijwewin, matchi ikitowin, matchi idiwin.* Impure indecent sp., *winigijwewin, winitagosiwin, bishigwadji-gijwewin.* Mistake in speak., *wanowewin, wanigijwewin.* I mistake in speaking, *nin wanowe, nin wanigijwe.* Speaking of other people, *dajindiwin, dajingewin.*— Speaking of each other, or to each other, *idiwin.* Plain distinct intelligible sp., *nissitotagosiwin, pagakitagosiwin* Speaking with reliance on some object, *nanápimowin.* Sinful sp. *bata-gijwewin, batawewin.* Strong sp., *mashkawigijwewin.* Wise prudent sp., *nibwakátagosiwin.* Unwise imprudent sp., *gagibasitagosiwin, bisinadjigijwewin.*

Speaking-house, council-house, *gigitowigumig.*

Speak well of..., (in s. in.) S. Praise.

Spear, *anit.* Handle to a spear, *anitiak.*

Spear; I spear fish, *nind akwawa*, (*akowa.*) I spear him, (her, it,) *nin bashibáwa*; *nin bashibaan*. I spear fish at night, *nin wasswa*.

Speared; I am (it is) speared, *nin bashibaigas*; *bashibaigade*.

Spearing fish at night, *wasswewin*.

Specie, (silver-money or gold-money,) *mitábik*.

Speck. S. Spot.

Spectacles, *oshkinjigokadjigan*.

Spectator, *waiabanged*.

Spectre, *tchibai*.

Speech, *gigitowin*, *animitagosiwin*, *aianimitagosiwin*. I make a speech *nin gigit*, *nind animitagos*, *nind aianimitagos*.

Speed, *dadátabiwin*.

Speedy; I am speedy, *nin dadátabi*.

Spelling-book. *S.* School-book.

Spend; I spend all day in such a place, *nin dajigijiganam*. I spend all night in such a place, *nin dajitibikanam*.

Spend all, consume; I spend all, *nin tcháginige*. I spend all of it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin tcháginan*; *nin tchágina*. I am in the habit of spending all, *nin tcháginigéshk*. Habit of spending all, *tchaginigeshkiwin*.

Spendthrift, *tchaiáginigeshkid*, *neshiwanadjitchiged*, *benadjitod od aiiman*.

Spent. *S.* All spent.

Sperm-oil, *kitchi-gigô bimide*.

Spider, *assabikeshi*. Spider's web, cobweb, *assabikeshiwassab*.

Spike, *kitchi-sagáigan*.

Spill; I spill, *nin sigwebinige*. I spill it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin sigwebinan*; *nin sigwebina*. I spill s. th. belonging to him, or for him, *nin sigwebinamawa*.

Spill, (in s. in.) *S.* Pour out.

Spilt; it is spilt, *sigwebinigade*.

Spin; I spin, *nind assabábike*, *nin gashkatéige*, *nin bimatéige*. It spins, *bimatéigemagad*, *gashkatéigemagad*.

Spine, *tatagágwan*.—*S.* Backbone.

Spinning, *gashkatéigewin*, *bimatéigewin*, *assabábikewin*.

Spinning-wheel, *bimatéigan*, *gashkatéigan*.

Spirit, *manito*. I am a spirit, *nin manitow*. I am considered a spirit, *nin manitowis*. Quality or character of spirit, *manitowiwin*. Unclean spirit, *wanisid manito*. Evil spirit, *matchi manito*.

Spit, *abwának*.

Spit; I spit him, (her, it,) *nind onakákwawa*; *nind onakákwaan*.

Spit; I spit, *nin sik*, *nin sikwadjige*. I spit it, *nin sikwádan*. I spit upon him, *nin sikwana*. I spit in his face, *nin sikwaningwingwéwa*.

Spit-box, *sikowini-makak*, *sikwadjige-makak*.

Spite; in spite of..., *jágodj*, *kitwén*, *awándjish*.

Spit out; I spit him (her, it) out, *nin ságidjisikwana*; *nin ságidjisikwadan*.

Spitter, *sekwadjiged*.

Spitting, *sikowin*, *sikwadjigewin*.

Spittle, *sikwagan*. The spittle is running from my mouth, *nin sikawidon*.

Spit water; I spit water, *nin siswandjige*. I spit water on him, *nin siswama*. I spit water in his face, *nin siswamingwena*.

Spleen, *wiss*.

Splendid; it is splendid, *saséga*, *saségamagad*.

Splendid coat, *saséga-babisikawagan*.

Splendid man, *saséga-inini*.

Splendid. Splendidly, (in s. in.) S. Glorious. Gloriously.

Splendor, (brilliancy,) *wasséiasiwin*, *wasséiwin*.—*S.* Glory.

Splinter, in the hand or foot, *gigátigwan*. I draw out a splinter, *nin gigátigwe*. I draw him a splinter out, *nin gidaátigwawa*.

Splinter, (in s. in.) *S.* Thrust in.

Split, in the skin, *gipisiwin*, *gagipisiwin*.

Split; I split wood, *nin táshkigaige*. I split it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin táshkigan*; *nin táshkigawa*. I split wood into fine small pieces, *nin bissigaisse*. I split it into small pieces, (wood

in., an.) *nin bissigaan ; nin bissigawa.* I split it with the teeth, (*in., an.*) *nin tashkandán* ; *nin tashkama.*

*S*plit ; it splits, *tashkigisse, tashkikamagad.* It splits, (rock, metal,) *tashkabikisse.* It splits in boiling, *dadodemagad.* The road splits, divides, *bakémo mikanu.*

*S*plit; it is split, *tashkika, tashkigishka.* It is split, (rock, metal, *in., an.*) *tashkabikad, tashkabikisi.*

*S*plit in the middle ; I split it, (*in., an.*) *nin tashkinan, nin tashkaan* ; *nin tashkina, nin tashkawa.* I split it, cutting, (*in., an.*) *nin tashkijan; nin tashkijwa.* I split it, sawing, (*in., an.*) *nin tashkibodon ; nin tashkibona.*

*S*plit-saw, *tashkibodjigan.* (Cross-saw, *kishkibodjigan.*)

*S*plitting-wedge, *tashkigaigan.*

*S*plit wood for fuel, *bissigaissan.*

*S*poil ; I spoil, *nin banadjitwe, nin banadjitchige, nin mijitwe, nin nishiwanadjitwe, nin nishiwanadjitchige.* I spoil him, (her, it,) *nin banadjia, nin mijia, nin kopadjia, nin nishiwanadjia; nin banadjiton, nin mijiton, nin kopadjiton, nin nishiwanadjiton.* — I spoil a child, *nin tessinawa abinodji.* —I spoil it, handling it too often, (*in., an.*) *nin nissitchibinan; nin nissitchibina.*—It spoils, (liquid,) *ajágamissin.*

*S*poiled; I am (it is) spoiled, *nin banadjitchigas, nin nishiwanadis ; banadjitchigade, nishiwanadad.* It is spoiled, *abinsika, banadad, nishiwanadjitchigade.*

*S*poken of ; I am (it is) spooken of, *nin wawindjigas. nin dajindjigas ; wawindjigade, dajindjigade.* I am (it is) spoken ill of, *nin dajindjigas, nin matchi dajindjigas; dajindjigade, matchi dajindjigade.*

*S*ponsor at baptism, *babáikawin, ossikawin; mamáikawin, ogikawin.* I am sponsor, *nin takonawass.* I am his sponsor, *nin takona sigaandasod,* or, *nin gi-takona gi-sigaandasod.*

*S*pontaneously, *binisika.* It comes (produces) spontaneously, *binishimagad.*

*S*poon, *émikwan.* A spoonful, *ningotémikwan.*

*S*poon-bill, (bird,) *jéde.*

*S*portsman, *gaossed, neta-giossed.*

*S*pot, *kitagisiwen.*

*S*pot ; I spot him, (her, it,) *nin kitagia; nin kitagiton.*

*S*potted ; I am (it is) spotted, *nin kitagis ; kitagisimagad, babigwetagad.*

*S*pread out ; I spread out, *nin tessinige, nin dajweginige.* I sp. it out, (*in., an.*) *nin tessinan, nin tessiginan, nin dajweginan ; nin tessina, nin tessigina, nin dajwegina.* I sp. it out on the ground or floor, (*in., an.*) *nin dajwegissiton ; nin dajwegishima.* I sp. it out, hanging it up, (*in., an.*) *nin dajwegagodon ; nin dajwegagona.*

*S*pread out ; it is spread out, (*in., an.*) *tessinigade, dajweginigade ; tessinigaso, dajweginigaso.*

*S*pread out, (strew ;) I spread out, *nin jingadenige.* I sp. it out, (*in., an.*) *nin jingadenan; nin jingadena.* I sp. it out, throwing, *nin jingadewebaan.* It lies spread out, strewed, (*in., an.*) *jingadessin* ; *jingadeshin.* A little of s. th. is spread on the bottom of a vessel, *jingadeshkine.*

*S*pring, *sigwan, minókami.* In spring, *sigwang.* Last spring, *sigwanong.* Next spring, *panima sigwang.* The spring before last, *awáss-sigwanong.*—I spend the spring in a certain place, *nin sigwanish.* I spend the spring with him, *nin widjisigwanishima.*

*S*pring (fountain,) *mokidjiwanibig, takib.*

*S*pring. *S.* Leap.

*S*pring-water, *mokidjiwano-nibi, takigami.*

*S*prinkle ; I sprinkle water, *nin saswebigandaige, nin saswebigandjige.*

I sprinkle him, (her, it,) *nin saswebigandawa* ; *nin saswebigandan.*
*S*prinkling, *saswebigandjigewin.*
*S*prinking-pot and brush, *saswebigandjigan, saswebigandaigan, sigandjigan.*
*S*prout, *onimik.*
*S*prout ; it sprouts, (*in.*, *an.*) *ságanwimagad, wabidwimag* ; *ságanwi, wabidwi.* The potato sprouts, *ságanwi opin.*
*S*prout, (in s. in.) *S.* Germinate.
*S*pruce, *ininándag* ; *jingob* ; [C. sapin.]
*S*pruce-beer, *jingobabo.*
*S*punge, *iskáiban.* I dry water up with a spunge. *nind iskáibi.*
*S*pur, *patakimodjikadjigan.*
*S*py, *nendawátad.*
*S*pyglass, *jibaiábandjigan.* I look through a spyglass, *nin jibaiábandjige.* I look at him (her, it) through a sp., *nin jibaiábama* ; *nin jibaiabandan.*
Spy out ; I spy out, *nin nandawáto, nin gimab.* I spy him out, *nin gimábama.* I spy it out, *nin gimabandan, nin nandawáton.*
Squall ; there is a squall of wind, *kitchi bidanimad, pakitéianimad, gotámigwad.*
Squall of wind, *missibissidossi*; pl.—*wag.*
Squander. S. Waste.
Squanderer. S. Spendthrift.
Square ; it is square, *jashaweiamagad, kakakámagad.* It is square, (stuff, *in.*, *an.*) *kakakigad* ; *kakakigisi.*
Square ; I square timber, *nin tchigigaige.* I square it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin tchigigaan*; *nin tchigigawa.*
Square tobacco, *ejashawebagisid assema.*
Squaring, *tchigigaigewin.*
Squaring-axe, *tchigigaigun.*
Squat; I squat, *nin nimissab.*
Squaw, *anishinabekwe.* I am a squaw, *nind anishinabekwew.*
Squaw not belonging to the Grand Medicine, *sagimákwe.*
Squaw's play, *passikawewin.* I am playing the squaw's play. *nin pássikawe. nin papássikawe.* The stick used at that play, *pussikawan, passikawanak.*
Squeeze ; I squeeze, *nin bimibiginige.* I squeeze it. (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bimibiginan*; *nin bimibigina.*
Squeeze. S. Twist with a stick.
Squeamish ; I feel squeamish, *nin nánjidee.*
Squeamishness, *manjideéwin.*
Squint ; I squint. I am squint-eyed, *nind awassab, nin bimadawab, nind atchitchab.*
Squinter. *bemadawabid, awassabid.*
Squirrel, *atchitamo, agwingess, assánago.* Black squirrel, *missanig.* Flying squirrel, *jagashkandawe.*
Stab: I stab him. *nin bujilawa, nind anoganuma, nin jibajigawa.*
Stabbed; I am st., *nin bojibaigas, nin jibajigas.*
Stable, *pijikiwigamig.*
Staff, for a barrel, etc., *makákossagwatig.*
Stag, *mishewe, omashkos.*
Stagger; I stagger, *nin bubinasse.* I stagger in walking, *nind ainjagonesse, nin goshkwesse, nin goshkoshkwesse.*
Stag's hide, *omashkosweqin.*
Stag's horn, *omashkosweshkan.*
Stag's tail, *omashkoswano.*
Stain, (in s. in.) S. Defile.
Stairs, staircase, *akwandawagan.* I go up stairs, *nind akwandawe, ishpiming nind ija, ishpimissagong nind ija.* I run up stairs, *nind akwandawebato.*
Stake; I put at stake, *nind atchige, nind atage.* I put it at stake, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind atagen*; *nind atagenan.*
Stalk of Indian corn, *mandaminashk.* Stalks of Indian corn standing in the field, *mandaminashkoki.*
Stallion, *nabé-bebejigoganji.*
Stammer: I st., *nin gagibanagaskwe, nin gagibanagaskwetagos.*
Stamp; I stamp, *nin botage.* I stamp it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin botágadan*; *nin botágana.* I stamp or crush Indian corn, *nin tagwáwag manda-*

minag. I stamp with the foot, *nin tangishkige.*

Stamper, stamps, *botagan.*

Stanch; I stanch it, *nin gibiton.*

Stand; I stand, *nin nibaw,nin gabaw.* I stand here and there, *nin nánibaw, nin babá-nibaw.* I make him (her, it) stand, *nin nibawia, nin gabawia; nin nibawiton, nin gábawiton.*—I come and stand before him, *nin nádjigabawitawa.* I stand firmly, strongly, *nin songigabaw, nin mashkawigabaw.* I stand in the first place, *nin nitamigabaw;* in the last place, *nind ishkwégabaw.* I stand still, *nin nagáta, nin nagashka, nin nogigabaw.* I stand still in different places to hear what is said, *nin nanándoshkitegabaw, nin baba-nanándoshkitegabaw.* I stand with him, *nin widjéyábawitawa, nin dagogabawitawa.* We stand close together, *nin sindjigabawimin, nin sinsigabawimin.* We stand around him in a circle, *nin giwitagabawitawanan,nin wakagabawitawanan.* We st. around him in a semicircle, *nin wagunagabawitawanan.* We stand in one line, one after another, *nin nibinégabawimin,* or, *nin nibidégabawimin.* We stand round, *nin bimigabawimin.*—It stands high, (an animal,) *ishpigabawi.*

Standard, *kikinowabandjigan.*

Standing, *nibawiwin.*

Stand up, (erected;) it stands up, (*in., an.,*) *patákidé, petákissin; patakiso, patákishin.* I make it stand up in s. th. or on s. th.. (*in., an.*) *nin patakidon; nin patakina.*

Stand up, (in s. in.) S. Erect.

Star, *anáng.* Small star, *anangons.* There are stars, *anangoka.* The star is bright, shining, *wassenagoshka anang.*

Starch, *mashkawatchigan.*

Starch; I starch, *nin mashkwátchige.* I starch it, *nin mashkawaton.*

Starling, (bird,) *assiginak, nadjinamanessi.*

Starry; it is starry, *anangoka.*

Star-shaped, *anangong ijinagwad.*

Star-shoot, *anáng pangishin.*

Start; I start, *nin mádja.* It starts, *madjamigad.* I start in a canoe or boat, *nin mádji, nin bos.* I start first, *nin niganishka.*

Start back. S. Surprised.

Startle, (in s. in.) S. Frighten.

Start up; I start up, (by surprise,) *nin goshkosse.*

Starve. Starvation.—S. Hunger. Hungry.

Starve; I starve to have it, *nind ondanéndán.*

Starve to death; I st. to d., *nin gawanándam.* Death from starvation, *gawanándamowin.*

Statement, *dibadjimowin, dibádodamowin.* True statement, *gwaiakádjimowin.* I make a true statement, *nin gwaiakadjim.*

Stature, *akósiwin.*

Stay, *apidanisiwin.*

Stay; I stay, *nind apidanis.* I stay in different places, *nin babá-ainda, nin babá-danis.*

Steady; it is steady, *sóngan.*

Steal; I steal, *nin gimód.* I steal him, (her, it,) *nin gimódinan; nin gimódin.* I steal it from him. *nin gimodima.* I steal all his things from him. *nin tchágimodima.*

Stealing, *gimodiwin.* Habit of stealing, *gimódishkiwin.* I am in a habit of stealing, *nin gimódishk.*

Steam-bath, *madódisson.* I take a steam-bath, *nin madódo.* Steam-bath stone, *madonewabik.*

Steamboat, *ishkoté-nábikwan,* (fire-vessel.)

Steam-sawmill, *ishkoté-táshkibodjigan,* (fire-sawmill.)

Steel, *manitóbiwabik.* I make or manufacture steel, *nin manitóbiwabikoke.*

Steel-manufactoring, *manitóbiwabikokewin.*

Steel-manufacturer, *manitóbiwabikiwininí.*

Steel-pen, *biwábiko-migwan, ojibiiganabik.*

Steelyard. S. Scale.

Steeple. S. Church-steeple.

Steer, *nabé-pijiki.*

Steer; I steer, *nind odáke, nind ádikweam, nind adikwéige.* I steer for a certain point, *nind tná, nind inikwéam.* I steer it, *nind odáken.* I steer it for a certain point, *nind inikwéan.* I help him in steering, *nind odakéekawa.*

Steering, *odákéwin.*

Steering-paddle, *odaké-abwi.*

Steersman, *wedáked, odakéwinini.*

Step, *takokiwin.* I make short steps, *bebésho nin takoki,* or, *besho nin tatakoki.* I make long steps, *wawássa nin takoki,* or, *wássa nin tatakoki.*

Step; I step, *nin takoki.* I step aside, *nind ikogabaw.* I step aside, (out of the road,) *nin bakégabaw.* I step aside to give him room to pass by, *nin bakégabawitawa.* I step back, *nind ajégabaw.* I step back for him, *nin ajégabawitawa.* I step out of the trail in walking, *nin goshkwétakoki, nin goshkoshkwétakoki.*

Step-daughter; my, thy, his step-daughter, *nindojimikwem, kidojimikwem, odojimikweman.*

Step-father; my, thy, his step-father, *nimishome, kimishome, omishomeian.*

Step-mother; my, thy, his step-mother, *ninwishe,* (*ninoshe,*) *kinwishe, onwisheian.*

Step-son; my, thy, his step-son, *nindójim, kidójim, odójiman.*

Stench, *manjimágosiwin.*

Stern, *odákan.*

Stew; I stew it, (*in., an.*) *nin gibósan; nin gibóswa.*

Steward, *mijinawe.* I am a steward, *nin mijinawew.*

Stewardship, *mijinawewiwin.*

Stewing oven, *gibósigan, gibósiganikan.*

Stew-kettle, stew-pot, *gibósiganakik.*

Stick, *mitigons.* Round stick, not split, *misátig.* I chop round stick, (not splitting them,) *nin misátigogaisse.* — Stirring-stick, *anéigan.* Walking-stick, *sakaon.*

Stick; I stick it to s. th., (*in., an.*) *nind agókiwassan; nind agókiwassa.* I stick (it sticks) to s. th., *nind agóke; agógin.* It sticks to it by freezing, *agoskwadin.* It sticks to the ground, *agwakamigissin,* (*agokamigissin.*) It sticks to some wooden object, *agwakossin,* (*agokossin.*)

Stick in; I stick it in s. th., (*in., an.*) *nin patakissidon, nin patakidon; nin patakishima, nin patakina.* It sticks in s. th., (*in., an.*) *patákide, patakissin; patakiso, patakishin.* I stick it in with force, (*in., an;*) *nin patakiwebinan; nin patakiwebina.* It sticks in my throat, *nind aná.* It sticks in me, *nin patakákodjin, nin patakidjin.*

Sticky; I have sticky hands, *nin bassakonindjin.*

Stiff; it is stiff, (stuff, *in., an.*) *tchibatchigad; tchibatchigisi.*

Stiff arm, stiff leg, etc. S. Arm. Leg, etc.

Stifle; I stifle him, *nin gibwaná-moshkawa.* I stifle myself, *nin gibwanám.*

Stifle, (in s. in.) S. Strangle.

Stifled; I am stifled by smoke, *nin gibwanamos.*

Still, *bisán, béka.* I am still, *nin bisánab, nin bisánis, bisán nind aia, béka nind aia, nin békadis.* It is still, *bisanabimagad.* It is still, (liquid,) *bisanagami.* It is still, (in a place,) *bisanate.*

Still, but still, *minotch, ánawi, potch.*

Stilt, *mitigogad.* I walk on stilts, *nin mitigogadekas.*

Sting, (prick;) I sting him, (her, it,) *nin patakáwa, nin patchishkawa; nin patakaan, nin patchishkan.*

Stinging fly, *pingosh.* Very small stinging fly, *pingoshens.*

Stink; I stink, *nin manjimágos.* It stinks, *manjimagwad.* Something stinks to me, *nin manjimandjige.* He (she, it) stinks to me, *nin manjimama; nin manjimandan.* It

stinks when burnt, (*in.*, *an.*) *manjimate*; *manjimasso.*

Stir, (riot,) *ombasondiwin.*—*S.* Stir up.

Stir, (in s. in.) *S.* Move.

Stir or mix; I stir, *nind anêige, nin nissêige.* I stir it, *nind anêan, nin nissêan, nin waninawean, nind ombwêan.*

Stirrup, *nagasidebison, atchisidebison bimibaigong.* or *tessabing.*

Stir the fire. S. Fire-poker.

Stir up; I stir up people, *nind ombâsonge.* I stir him up, *nind ombâsoma, nind âshia.* We stir up one another, *nind ombâsondimin.*

Stockfish, *jigwameg.*

Stocking, *ajigan, misâtigomidass, akokomidass.* I make stockings, I knit, *nin misatigomidassike, nind akokomidassike.*

Stolen object, *gimodiwin.*

Stomach, *missâd.* The first stomach of ruminating animals, *bebitossi*; the second stomach, *ogidagimod.* —A gargling noise is heard in my stomach, *nin madwegaminagiji.*

Stone. *S.* Kernel.

Stone, *assin.* Small little stone, *assinins, bissâssinins.* There are stones, *assinika.* There are little stones, *assininsika, bissâssininsika.* On a stone, *mitassin, ogidabik, mitassinabik.* There is stone upon stone, *ogidabikissin.* It is made of stone, or paved with stone, *assinikade.* There is a foundation made of stone, *assinikande.*—A flat stone, *tessalik.* Net-stone. *assinab.* —It looks like stone, *assining ijinagwad.*—I am stone, (petrified,) *nind assiniw.*

Stone; I stone, *nin babimwassin.* I stone somebody, *nin bimwassinaige.* I stone him, *nin bimwassinaa.*

Stone-building, *assini-wâkaigan.*

Stone-pavement; there is a stone-pavement, *assinikade, mitassinabikamagad.*

Stone-Sioux Indian, *Assinibwan.*

Stone's throw far, *eko-dêbiwebinind assin.*

Stool, *apabiwin.*

Stoop; I stoop, *nin nawêta, nin jagashki.* I make him stoop, *nin jagashkia.*

Stooped; I am stooped down, *nin jagashkishin.*

Stop! *bêka!*

Stop, (in s. in.) *S.* Hinder.

Stop, (close up;) I stop it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin gibaun, nin gibiton, nin gibâkwaan; nin gibâwa, nin gibâkwâwa.* I stop s. th. with my hands, *nin gibinindjim.*—I stop one of my ears, *nin gibitâwageodis, nin gibishebinidis.* I stop my ears, *nin gagibitâwageodis, nin gagibishebinidis.* I stop one of his ears, *nin gibitawagêwa, nin gibishebina.* I stop his ears, *nin gagibitawagêwa, nin gagibishebina.*

Stop, (dwell;) I stop, *nin da.* Where I stop or dwell, *endaiân.* Where he stops, *endad.*

Stop, (stand still;) I stop, *nin nogi, nin nogigabaw, nin nagashka, nin nagata.* I stop running, *nin nogibato.* It stops, *nôgishkamagad, nagashkamagad, nogisse.* I stop him, (her, it,) *nin nogina, nin nogishkawa; nin nogiton, nin nogishkan.*—I stop, *nin bisânub.* It stops, *bisanabimagad.*

Stopped; I am stopped by a river, *nind adagâmugishin sibi.*—One of my ears is stopped, *nin gibitawage.* My ears are stopped, *nin gagibitawage.*

Stopper, *gibaigan.* I put a stopper in, *nin gibaige.*

Storch, *jashagi.*

Store, *atawewiganig.*

Store-house, *atassôwigamig, mâwandjitâsswigamig.*

Storekeeper, storer, *atawêwinini.*

Store up; I store up, *nin mâwandjitâss, nind atâss.* I store up for me, *nind atamas, nind atamadis.* I store it up, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind atâsson*; *nind atâssonan.* I store it up for me, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind atamâson, nind*

atamádison; nind atamasonan, nind atamadisonan.

*S*tore up. *S*tored up, (in s. in.) S. Gather. Gathered.

*S*tory, in a house; there is a story, *ishpimissagokade.*

*S*tory, narration, *dibadjimowin, babamadjimowin, bidadjimowin.* Impure indecent story, *bishigwadadjimowin.* I tell an impure story, *nin bishigwadadjim.*—*S.* Fable.

*S*tout; I am stout. *nin songadis, nin songis, nin mashkawis.*

*S*tove. *kijabikisigan.*

*S*traight, *gwaiak.*

*S*traighten; I st.. *nin gwaiakotchige.* I st. myself, (stand up,) *nin gwaiakota, nin tajwakota, nin gwaiakogabaw, nin tajwakogabaw.* I straighten it, *nin gwaiakoton, nin tajwabikinan.*

*S*traightened; it is str., *gwaiakotchigade.*

*S*train; I strain, *nin jabogawitchige.* I strain it. *nin jabogawiton, nin jabwajigawiton.*

*S*trainer, *jabogawitchigan, jabwajigawitchigan.*

*S*trait. *S.* Narrow.

*S*traiten; I straiten it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind agassadeton, nin wibonan; nind agassadea, nin wibona.*

*S*traitened; it is str., (*in.*, *an.*) *wibwa; wibwamagad.*

*S*traits; there are straits between two lakes, *wábigama.*

*S*trange! *gwengish! ashinangwana!*

*S*trange; I make it in a strange manner, *nin maiágiton.* I put it in a strange manner, *nin maiágissiton.* I find strange what I hear, *nin maiágitan.* I find strange what he is saying, *nin maiágitawa.*

*S*trange, (in s. in.) Changed.

*S*tranger, (arriver, visitor,) *biwide.*

Stranger, (foreigner,) *meiagisid.* I am a stranger, *nin maiayis, nin maiatawis.*

Strangle; I strangle him with my hands, *nin gibinéwena.*

Strangle, (in s. in.) S. Hang.

Strangled; I am str. with a cord, *nin gibinéwebis.*

Strap. S. Oar strap. Portage-strap.

Strap; I strap it, *nin kaskaskibissidon.*

Straw, *pakwéjiganashk.*

Straw-bed, straw-pallet, *mashkossiwi-apishimon, mashkossiwi-nibágan.*

Strawberry, *odéimin.*

Straw-hat, *mashkossi-wiwakwan.*

Stream, *sibi.*—S. Down the stream. Up the stream.

Strength. *mashkawisiwin, subadisiwin.* Strength of mind, thought, resolution, *mashkawendamowin.*—*S*trength of heart, *mashkawideewin, songideewin.*

Strengthen; I strengthen him, (her, it,) *nin songisia, nin mashkawisia; nin songiton, nin mashkawiton.*

Strengthen. (in s. in.) S. Fortify.

Strengthened, it is str., *songitchigade.*

Stretch; I stretch it. (*in.*, *an.*) *nin papassabiginan; nin papassabigina.*—I stretch myself, *nin jibi.*

Stretch, (in s. in.) *S.* Extend.

Stretch out; I stretch it out, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin dajwebikinan; nin dajwebikina.* I stretch it out in every direction, (*in.*. *an.*) *nin jishibigibidon; nin jishibigibina.*

Strew; I strew, *nin biwiwebinige.* I strew it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin biwiwebinan; nin biwiwebina.*

*S*trew. Strewed, (in s. in.) *S. S*pread out.

*S*trewed; it is strewed, (*in.*, *an.*) *biwiwebinigade; biwiwebinigaso.*

*S*trict, (in s. in.) *S. S*evere.

*S*trife. *S.* Quarrel.

Strike; I strike, *nin pakitéige.* I strike him, (her. it.) *nin pakitéwa,* (*nin wewepdawa;*) *nin pakitéan.* I strike myself, *nin pakitéodis.* I strike some object belonging to him, *nin pakitéoma.*—I strike him in the face, *nin bassingwéwa.* I st.. him on the mouth, *nin bassidonéwa.* I st. him on the bare skin, *nin pagaskajéwa.* I st. him too much, *nin tákwaganama.* I cause

him much suffering by striking him, *nin wissagáganama*.—I strike it, putting it on s. th., (*in., an.*) *nind ashotaganandan; nind ashótaganama*.—It strikes (touches) s. th., (*in., an.*) *bitákossin; bitákoshin*.

Strike accidentally; I strike him (her, it) by accident, *nin pitaganama, nin pitaganandan*.

Strike out. S. Blot out.

Striker, *pekitéiged*.

Striking, *pakiteigewin*.

String, *sagibidjijan, biminakwanens, takobidjigan*. Narrow string of leather, *bisháganab*.

Strip, undress; I strip, *nin gisikwanaie, nin gisikwanaiebinidis*.—I strip him. *nin gisikwanaiebina*.

Stripping, *gisikwanaiewin*.

Strive; I strive, *nin wikwatchito, nin godjiew*.

Strong; I am strong, *nin mashkawis, nin songadis, nin sabadis, nin scngis, nin kijijawis*. It is strong, *songan, mashkawisimagad, mashkawissin, kijijawad, songisi*. I make him (her, it) strong, *nin songisia, nin mashkawisia, nin kijijawisia; nin songiton, nin mashkawiton, nin kijijawiton*. I make it strong, stiff, *nin mashkawaton*.—I am (it is) strong, (considered strong,) *nin songendagos, nin mashkawendagos; songendagwad, mashkawendagwad*. I look (it looks) strong, *nin songinagos, nin mashkawinagos; songinagwad, mashkawinagwad*. I have strong bones. *nin kijijawigane, nin sabigane*. I think he (she, it) is strong, *nin songenima; nin songéndán*.—It is strong, (liquid,) *mashkáwágami*. I make it strong, *nin mashkwagamiton*. It is strong, hard, (metal, *in., an.*) *mashkawábikad; mashkáwabikisi*. It is strong, hard, *mashkawamagad*.

Strong, (in s. in.) S. Thick.

Strongly, *songan, enigok, apitchi, kijija, epitching, kagétin, onina, wanina*.

Struggle; I struggle, *nin mimigopagis*.

Strumpet, *gagibádjikwe, bishigwádjikwe*.

Stubborn; I am st., *nin mashkawindibe*, (my head is hard.) I have a stubborn heart, *nin mashkawidee*.

Stubbornly, *awándjish*.

Stubbornness, *mashkawindibewin, mashkawideewin*.

Stuff; one object of stuff, *bejigweg*. Two, three, four objects, etc., *nijweg, nisswcg, niweg*, etc. So many objects of stuff, *dasswcg*. In the middle of some stuff, *naweg*.

Stuff; I stuff, *nin pindashkwe*. I stuff it, (*in., an.*) *nin pindashkwadan; nin pindashkwana*.

Stumble; I stumble, *nin bisosideshin*.

Stumbling, *bisosideshiwin*.

Stumbling-stone, *bisosidesh i w i n assin*.

Stump. *kishkanakad*. Little stump, *kishkanakadons*.

Stun; I stun him, *nin giwashkwéganama*.

Stupid; I am tupid, *nin gagibadis, nin kópadis, nin kopadendagos*. It is stupid, *gagibadad, kopádad*. I make him stupid, *nin gagibadisia, nin kopadisia, nin gagibasoma*. I use him (her, it) in a stupid and ill manner, *nin kópadjia; nin kópadjiton*.

Stupidity, *gagibadisiwin, kópadisiwin*.

Stupid person, *gegibadisid, kwapadisid*.

Sturgeon, *namé*.

Sturgeon-bone, *namewigan*.

Sturgeon-Lake, *namewib*.

Sturgeon-River, *namewibi-sibi*.

Styx-bridge, *kokokájogan*.

Subdue; I subdue him, (her, it,) *nin wángawia; nin wangawiton*.

Subject. Subjection. — S. Humbly submit. Humble submission.

Sublime; I am (it is) sublime, *nin kitchitwawis, nin kitchitwawendagos; kitchitwawendagwad*.

Subscribe. *S.* Sign.

Succeed; I succeed, (follow,) *nin*

nabishkage, nind anikeshkage, nind odakeshkam. I succeed him, *nin nabishkawa, nind anikeshkawa, nind odakeshkawa.*

Succession, *nabishkagewin, anikeshkagewin.* — In quick succession, soon one after another, *wawaiba, bebesho.*

Suck; I suck (milk), *nin non, nin totoshike.* I suck too much, *nin nónishk.* I give suck, *nin nonawass.* I give him suck, *nin nona.* I cease to give him suck, *nind ishkwánona.*

Suck; I suck, I draw s. th. in my mouth, *nin wikwam, nin wikwandjige.* I suck him, (her, it), *nin wikwama; nin wikwandan.*

Suck, (doctoring;) I suck, *nin nibiki.* I suck him, *nin nibikana.*

Sucker, (Indian doctor,) *nibikiwinini.*

Sucker, (fish,) *namébin.*—*S.* Carp.

Sucking, *nibikiwin.*

Sucking-horn, *wikwandjigan.*

Suck out; I suck out the sap, *nin siwakwe.* I suck it out, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin siwakwadan; nin siwakwana.*

Sudden, (short, shortly,) *kakám.*

Sudden death, *sesika-nibowin, kakaminewin, kaiákamisiwin.*

Suddenly, *sesika, gesika, tchesiku; atchitchikana.*

Suffer; I suffer, *nin kotagito, nind animis, nin kotagis, nin nanékadis.* I suffer in thoughts, *nin kotagendam, nind animendam, nin nanékadendam.* I suffer a long time, *nin sibiskendam.* I have to suffer, *nin kotagendagos, nind animendagos.* — I make him (her, it) suffer, *nin kotagia, nin kotagima, nind animisia, nind animia, nin nanékadjia; nin kotagiton, nind animiton, nin nanekadjiton.* I make him suffer much by striking him, *nin wissagàganama.* — I make myself suffer, *nin kotagiidis, nind animidis.* I make myself suffer by it or for it, *nin nanékadjion, nin nanékadjiton.*—I suffer with him, *nin widjánimisima.*

Suffer bitterly; I suffer b., *nin wissagendam.* I make him (her, it) suffer b., *nin wissagendamia; nin wissagendamiton.* — I suffer burning, *nin wissagines, nin wissagakis.* I make him suffer by burning him, *nin wissagakiswa.*

Suffering, *kotagitowin, animisiwin, kotagendamowin, kotagisiwin, nanékadisiwin.* Bitter suffering, *wissagendamowin.* Suffering from burning, *wissagenesiwin.* Suffering received from somebody, *kotagiigowin.* — Long suffering, *sibiskendamowin.*—It causes suffering, *kotagendagwad, kotagiwemagad.*

Suffer, permit; I suffer it, *nin ganubendan.*

Suffice; it suffices, *débisse, débissémagad.*

Sufficiency, *débisiwin.*

Sufficient; I am (it is) suf., *nin débisse; débissémagad.* I am (it is) not suf., *nin nondésse, nin nondeshin; nondéssemagad, nondessin.* We are in a sufficient number, *nin dé-dashimin.* It is suff., in a suff. number or quantity, *dé-dassin.*

Suffocate. *S.* Choke. Stifle. Strangle.

Sugar, *sisibákwat.* Brown sugar, *sibwagani-sisibakwat.* I make sugar, *nin sisibákwatoke, nind iskigamisige.* — *S.* Reduce by boiling.

Sugar-bush, sugar-camp, *sisibakwatokan, iskigamisagan.*

Sugar-cane, *sibwágun.*

Sugar-making, *sisibakwatokewin, iskigamisigewin.*

Sugar-making woman, *iskigamisigekwe.*

Sugar-water, (maple-sap,) *sisibakwatabo.*

Suicide, *nessidisod, netod wiiaw.*

Sulky; I am sulky, *nin babigodee.*

Sulphur, *osawi-makate.*

Summer. *nibin.* It is summer, *nibin, nibinakamiga.* In summer, *nibing, nábingin.* The summer is far advanced, *ishpinibin.* After the middle of the summer, *giwénibin.* Last summer, *nibinong.* The summer before last, *awáss-nibi-*

nong. Next summer, *panima nibing.* It is a cool summer, *takinibin.* It is a warm summer, *kijate.*

*S*ummer; I summer somewhere, *nin nibinish.* It summers, *nibinishimagad.* I summer with him, I spend the summer with him some where, *nin widjinibinishima.*

Summering, (spending the summer-season,) *nibinishiwin.*

Summer-skin, summer-fur, *nibiniwaian.*

Summit, *wanakowin.* There is a summit, *wanakowiwan.* It is the summit of a mountain or hill, *gakadina.* I arrive at the summit of a mountain or hill, *nin gijamadjiwe.*

*S*ummon. *S.* Call.

Sun, *gisiss.* The sun rises, *mogisse gisiss, mukaan gisiss.* The sun comes out of the clouds, *sagassige gisiss.* The sun shines, *wasseiassige* or *sagate gisiss.* The sun is brilliant, *wassesi gisiss.* The sun is red, *miskwassige gisiss.* The sun has a circle, *winibassige gisiss.* The sun is darkened, *tibikabaminagosi gisiss.* The sun sets, *pangishimo gisiss.*

Sun-burnt; I am s.., *nin makatewis.*

*S*unday, *anamiegijigad, anwebiwinigijigad.*

*S*un-dial, *dibaigisisswan.*

*S*undry, *anotch. wiiagi.*

Sunflower, *bas itegan. m'ssitagan.*

Superabundant. *S.* Supernumerary.

Superficially, *mamanj, ogidjina.*

Superior, *naganisid. niganisim.* I am a superior, *nin niganis.* I am considered superior, *nin niganendagos.* I make him a superior, *nin niganisia.*

Superior, (in s. in.) *S.* Chief.

Superiority, *niganisiwin, ogimawiwin.*

Supernatural warning or communication, *windamagoswin.* I receive a sup. warn., *nin windamagowis.*

Supernumerary; I am sup.., *nind aniwisse.* It is sup., *aniwissemagad.*

Superstitious person, *anotch gego daiebwetang.*

Supper, *onagoshi wissiniwin.*

Supplant; I supplant him, make him fall, *nind aniwishtawa, nin bisogewa, nin bidjigewa.*

Support, (care,) *bamiiwewin, bamiidiwin.* Support of one's self, *bamiidisowin, bamikodadisowin.*

*S*upport, (care;) I support, *nin bamiiwe.* I support him, (her, it,) *nin bamia; nin bamitom.* I support myself, *nin bamiidis, nin bamikodadis.*

*S*upport, (hold up;) I support him, (her, it,) *nind ashidakwawa. nind ashidakwaan.* I support him with my hands, *nind asswana, nind asswawa.*

Support. *S*upported.—S. Prop. Propped.

*S*uppose; I suppose, *nind inendam.* I suppose to be him, *nind awenima.*

*S*upposing, *kishpin.*

*S*upposition, *inendamowin.*

*S*ure, to be sure, *aningwana, e nangé ka, angwamass.*

*S*ure; I am sure, *nin pakaképdam.* I am sure of it, *nin pakaképdán.* I make it sure, *nin wawingeton.*

*S*urely, *abidékamig, gwaiak.*

*S*urf; the surf is beating on a shallow place in the lake, *bagwashka.* The surf beats against the shore and returns, *titibashka.*

*S*urface; on the surface, *ogidjaii, ogidjina; ogidakamig;* (under ground, *anamakamig.*)

Surpass; I surpass, *nind eniwiiwe; nin pakinage, nind enimaowe.* I surpass him, (beat him,) *nin pakinawa, nind aniwia, nind aniwishkawa, nind enimia.* I surpass him in a canoe, *nind enimawa.* I surpass him running or walking, *nind enimishkawa.* I sur. it, *nind aniwiton. nind aniwishkan.*

*S*urpass, (in s. in.) *S.* Overcome.

*S*urprise; I surprise him, *nin goshkoa.* I surprise him by my coming, *nin tchissikawa.*

*S*urprised ; I am surprised, *nin goshkoka, nin mamakadendam.* I am sur. in thoughts, *nin goshkwendam, nin goshkonawes.*

*S*urprise. *S*urprised. *S*urprising.—*S.* Astonishment. Astonished. Astonishing.

*S*urround ; we surround him sitting, *nin giwitabitawanan* ; we surround him standing, *nin giwitagabawitawanan.* It surrounds me, *nin giwitashkagon.*

*S*urrounded ; I am (it is) sur., *nin giwitagabawitago; giwitagabawitchigade.*

*S*urvey, *dibaakiwin.*

*S*urvey ; I survey, *nin dibaaki.*

*S*urveyor, geometer, *dibaakiwinini.*

*S*urvive ; I survive, *nind ishkwane,* (*ishkone.*) I survive the night, *nin wábas.* I don't survive the night, *nin nondéiabas.* I survive the winter, *nin wábanish.* I don't survive the winter, *nin nondéiabanish.*

*S*uspect ; I suspect, *nind anáminge.* I suspect him, (her, it,) in *thoughts, nind anámenima; nind anámendán.* I suspect him (her. it) and express it in *words, nind anámima; nind anámindán.*

Suspect, (mistrust ;) I suspect, *nin mónendam.* I sus. him, (her, it,) *nin mónenima; nin mónendan.*

Suspenders, used by men, *dajóiawebison* ; used by squaws, *anikaman.*

Suspicion. *anámingewin, anámindiwin.* I have suspicion, *nind anáminge.* We have suspicion against each other, *nind anámindimin.*

*S*uspicious. S. Suspect.

*S*ustenance. S. Support, (care.)

*S*wallow, (bird,) *jashawanibissi.*

*S*wallow ; I swallow, *nin gondjige.* I swallow him, (her, it,) *nin gona, nin négwama ; nin gondan, nin négwandan.* I swallow a little of it to taste it, (*in., an.*) *nin gótandan* ; *nin gótama.*

*S*wallowed ; it is sw., (*in., an.*) *gondjigade; gondjigaso.*

*S*wamp, *wábashkiki, mashkig.* In the middle of a swamp, *nawashkig.*

*S*wan, *wábisi.* Young swan, *wábisins.* A kind of small swan, *manabisi.*

*S*wanskin, (soft flannel,) *wabigin bebigwatagak.*

Swan's potato, *wabisipin.*

*S*ward, *kokoshiwajagaai.*

*S*warthy ; I am swarthy, *nin makatewis.*

*S*wathe ; I swathe him, *nin titibitchipina.*

*S*wathe. *S.* Wrap up.

*S*wathed ; I am sw., *nin titibitchipis.*

*S*wear ; I swear, *nin mashkawigijwe.* I swear by his name, *nin dagowina.* I swear by it, *nin dagowindan.*

*S*wearing, oath, *mashkawigijwewin.*

*S*weat, *abwesowin.*

*S*weat ; I sweat, *nind álwes.* I sweat working, *nind abweta.* I sweat blood, *nin miskwiábwes.*—My feet are sweating, *nind ábwéside.* My hands are sw., *nin ábwenindji.*

*S*weep ; I sweep. *nin tchigataige, nin tchishataige.* I sweep it, *nin tchigataan, nin tchishataan.*

*S*weet ; it is sweet, (*in., an.,*) *wishkobad; wishkobisi.* It is sweet, (liquid,) *wishkobagami.* It is sweet, (meat, *in., an.*) *wishkobiwagad ; wishkobiwagisi, wishkobiwe.*

Sweetcake, *washkobisid pukwejigan, washkobidjigasod pakwejigan,* (sweat bread, sweatened bread.)

Sweet corn, *wishkobimin.*

Sweetmeats. S. Confect.

Swell ; I swell up, *nind ombaog.*

Swelling, *bágishiwin.* The swelling ceases or abates, *niwaan.* My swelling decreases, *nin niwaog.*

Swept; it is swept, *tchigataigade, tchishataigade.*

Swim ; I swim, *nin bimádaga.* I can swim, I swim well, *nin nitáwadaga.* I swim about, *nin babámadaga.* I swim there, *nind inádaga.* I swim to the shore, *nind agwáia-*

daga. I swim to the other side of a river, etc., *nind ájawadaga.*
Swimmer, *bemádagad.* A good swimmer, *netáwadagad.*
*S*windle. *S*windler. *S*windling.—S. Cheat. Cheater. Cheating.
Swine, *kokosh, kokoshag.*
Swineherd, *genawenimad kokoshan.*
Swing, *webison, wébisowin, wewébison.*
Swing; I swing myself, *nin wewébis.* I swing him, *nin wewébina.*
Swinging, *wewébisowin.*
Swinging-chair. S. Rocking-chair.
Swollen; I am swollen, *nin bágish, nin bodashka.* It is swollen, *bágissin.* My belly is swollen, *nin bodadjishka.*
*S*woon, *wanimikawiwin.*
*S*woon; I swoon, faint, *nin wanimikaw, nin wanendama. S.* Faint. Fainting.
*S*word, *ajaweshk.* Little sword or dagger, *ajaweshkons.*
*S*ynagogue, *nawandiwigamig, kikinoamadiwigamig.*
*S*yringe, *pindabawadjigan, siginamadiwin.* Little syringe, *bobogidjibigaigan.*
*S*yringe; I syringe him, *nin pindabawana, nin siginamawa.*

T.

TAI

Table, *adópowin.* On the table, *ogidj'adopowin.* Under the table, *anámadopowin.*
Table-cloth, *adópowinigin.*
Tables of the Covenant, *nij tessabikon.*
Tabourer, tabrer *teweigewininí.*
Tack, *sagáigans.*
Tack; the vessel tacks about, *ajawiiassin nabikwan.*
*T*ail, *osow.*—It has a long tail, *ginwanowe.* It has a short tail, *takwanowe.* It has a twisted or curled tail, *titibanowe.* It has a white tail. *wabanowe.*
*T*ail of a bird, *wanashkid.* *T*ail of a small bird, *bineshi-wánishkid.* *T*ail of a large bird, *binessi-wanashkid.*
*T*ail of a cow or ox, *pijikiwano.*
*T*ail of a fish, *ojigwan.*
*T*ailor, *gashkigwássowinini.*

TAK

*T*ake; I take, *nin mamige.* I take him, (her, it,) *nin mamá; nin mamón.* I take it from him, *nin mamawa.* I take more than I ought, *nin nandagenim.*—I take before another does, *nin makandoshkamage.* I take it before others do, *nin makandoshkan.* I take it before he does, *nin makandoshkawa, nin makandoshkamawa.*
*T*ake; I take, *nind odápinige.* I take or accept him, (her, it,) *nind odápina; nind odapinan.* I take it for me, *nind odapinamadis.* I take it or accept it from him, *nind odapinamawa.*
Take along; I take him (her, it) along with me, *nind ani-gigisia; nind ani-gigisin.*
*T*ake away; I take him (her, it) away, *nin mamá, nind nádjina,*

nind ikona; nin mamón, nin mádjidon, nind ikonan.

Take by force. S. Rob.

Take care; I take care of him, (her, it,) *nin bamíu, nin ganawénima; nin bamiton, nin ganawéndán.* I take care of myself, *nin bamiidis, nin ganawenindis.*—I take too much care of him, (I spoil him,) *nin téssina, nin téssináwa.* I take too much care of myself, *nin téssinidis.*

Take down; I take him (her, it) down, *nin nissandawaa, nin pinawa; nin nissandawaton, nin pinaan.*—I take a sail down, *nin binákobidjige, nin binákoniye.* I take the sail down, *nin binakonan ningassimonon.*

Take, drawing or hauling; I take it, drawing it to me, (*in., an.*) *nind odápibinan, nind odapibidon; nind odápi ina.*

Take from; I take from the fire, *nind agwáshinge.* I take from the fire what I have cooked, *nind agwáisekwe.* I take it from the f., (*in., an.*) *nind agwássiton; nind agwáshima.*—*Take* s. th. from somebody. S. Rob.

Take in; I take him (her, it) in, *nin pindigana; nin pindigadon.* I take him in my house, *nin pindigana endaián.*

Take off; I take it off. (*in., an.*) *nin gashkaan, nin gashkáwa.* I take it off (or away) from him. *nind ango tamawa.* I take off my hat, *nin gitchiwakwane.*—*Take* off clothes. S. Strip.

Take out; I take him (her, it) out, *nin ságidina; nin ságiston.*—I take it out of a canoe, etc., (*in., an.*) *nin agwássiton; nind agwáshima.* I take s. th. out of his hand, briskly, *nin gidiskinindjíbina.* I take it, not briskly, *nin gidiskinindjina, nin gidjinindjina.* I take out of a kettle or pot s. th. to eat, *nind agwáp.*

Take up; I take up on a thing, *nin nábidóige.* I take them up on a string, (*in., an.*) *nin nabidoanan; nin nabidoag.* Needle used in taking up on a string s. th., *nabidoigan.*—I take up with a hook, *nind adjigwadjiye.* I take him (her, it) up with a hook, *nind adjigwana; nind adjigwadun.*

Take up, (in s. in.) S. Seize.

Take without permission; I take without p., *nin wawéjikama.* I take him (her, it) without p., *nin wawéjikamanan; nin wawéjikaman.*

Take without permission, (in s. in.) S. Steal.

Taken, (accepted;) I am (it is) taken. *nind odápinigas; odápinigade.*

Taken away; it is taken away, (*in., an.*) *mamigade, ikonigade; mamigaso, ikonigaso.*

Taken down; it is taken down, *angitchigade, bigibidjigade.*

Taken in; I am (it is) taken in, *nin pindiganigas; pindiganigade.*

Taken out; I am (it is) taken out, *nin sagidinigas; sagidinigade.* It is taken out of a canoe, etc., *agwassitchigade.*

Taken, (in s. in.) S. Seized.

Tale, *adisókan, dibádjimowin.* Decent tale, *binádjimowin.* Indecent tale, *winádjimowin.*

Tale-teller, *adisókewinini.*

Tale-telling, *adisókewin.*

Talk; I talk, *nin gigit. nin gágigit, nin danánagidon, nin gijwe.*

Talkative; I am talkative, *nind osamidon, nind osaminawe.*

Talkativeness, *osamidonowin, osaminawewin.*

Talking, *danánagidonowin, gigitowin, gágigitowin.gijwewin.* Talking in a certain manner, *ijigijwewin.*

Tall; I am tall, *nin ginós,* (I am long.) I am so tall, of a certain height, *nind akós.*

Tallow, *mashkawadji-bimide.*

Tamarack, *mashkigwatig.*

Tamborine, tabouret, tabret, *tewéigan, mitigwakik.*

Tame; I tame him, (her, it,) *nin wangawia; nin wangawiton.* I tame

it, (an animal or bird,) *nind awakana, nind awakinan.*

Tamed; it is tamed, (*in., an.*) *wangawitchigade; wangawitchigaso.*

Tamed animal, *waiangawitchigasod awessi, mindassiwagan, awakan.* I keep a tamed animal, *nin wawekinan awessi.*

Tamed bird, *awakan.*

Tan; I tan, I am tanning, *nind asséke.* I tan a skin, (*in., an.*) *nind assékadan; nind assékaná.*

Tan-house, *assekéwigamig.*

Tanned; it is tanned, (*in., an.*) *asseкáde; assekáso.*

Tanner, *assekéwinini.*

Tanner's trade, tannery, *assekewin.*

Tantamount, *tibishko.*

Tar, *nabikwani pigiw.*—S. Pitch.

Target of an archer, *bimódjigan.* I am shooting at a target, *nin godaukwe.*

Tarry; I tarry, *wika nin degwishin, ginwenj nind inénd.*

Taste, *ipogósiwin.* Good taste, *minopogosiwin.* Bad taste, *manjipogosiwin.*—I find a good taste, *nin minopidjige.* I find a good taste in it, (*in., an.*) *nin minopidan; nin minopwa.* It has a good taste, (*in., an.*) *minopogwad; minopogosi.*—I find a bad taste, *nin manjipidjige.* I find a bad taste in it, (*in., an.*) *nin manjipidan; nin manjipwa.* It has a bad taste, (*in., an.*) *manjipogwad; manjipogosi.*—I find the proper taste, *nin mópidjige.* I find the proper taste of it, (*in., an.*) *nin mópidan; nin mópwa.* I know s. th. by the taste, *nin nissitopidjige.* I know it by the taste, (*in., an.*) *nin nissitopidun; nin nissitopwa.* I am accustomed to the taste of it, (*in., an.*) *nin nagádjipidan; nin nagadjipwa.* It has an excellent taste, (*in., an.*) *wingipogwad ; wingipogosi.* It has a sweet taste, (*in., an.*) *wishkobipogwad; wishkobipogosi.* It has a bitter taste, (*in., an.*) *wissagipogwad; wissagipogosi.* It has the taste of an animal that was tired out before killed, (*in., an.*) *pikikwepogwad; pikikwepogosi.*

Taste; I taste, *nin gódjipidjige.* I taste it, try it by the taste, (*in., an.*) *nin gódjipidan; nin gódjipwa.* I taste or eat a little of it, (*in., an.*) *nin tangandun, nin gotandan; nin tangama, nin gotama.*

Taste ; it tastes, it tastes so..., (*in., an.*) *ipogwad ; ipogosi.* It tastes salted, (*in., an.*) *jiwitaganipogwad; jiwitaganipogosi.* It tastes raw, (*in., an.*) *ashkipogwad ; ashkipogosi.* I find it tastes raw, it tastes raw to me, (*in., an.*) *nind ashkipidan ; nind ashkipwa.*

Tatters, *witagassiiman.*

Tattler, *wesámidong. neshiwanadjigijwed.* I am a tattler, *nind ósámidon, nin nishiwanadjigijwe.*

Tavern, *siginigéwigamig, ashangéwigamig.*

Tavern-keeper, *siginigewinini, ashangéwinini.*

Tax-gatherer, *mawandjitchigewinini.*

Tea, (in leaves,) *anibish* ; tea, (ready to drink,) *anibishabo.*

Teach ; I teach, *nin kikinoamage.* I teach him, *nin kikinoamawa.* I teach myself. *nin kikinoamadis.* We teach each other, *nin kikinoamadimin.*

Teacher. S. School-teacher.

Teaching, *kikinoamagewin, kikinoamagowin, kikinoamadiwin.*

Tea-kettle. tea-pot, *anibishabo-akikons, jishibakik, jishibakikons.*

Teal, (duck,) *sagatáganishib. wewibingwange*

Tea-spoon, *emikwanens, anibishabo-emikwanens.*

Tear, *sibingwai.* With tears, *gigisibingwai.* I shed a tear, *nin pangigawissibingwe.* I shed tears, *nin maw.* Tears come out of my eyes, *nin saságisibingwe.* Tears come out of my eyes by smoke, *sasagisibingwéiabas.*—I laugh with tears in my eyes, *nin gigisibingwébap.*

Tear ; I tear, *nin bigobidjige.* I tear it, (*in., an.*) *nin bigobidon, nin*

kishkibidon, nin bigoshkan; *nin bigobina, nin kishkibina, nin bigoshkawa.* I cannot tear it (*in., an.*) *nin bwawibidon*; *nin bwawibina.*—I tear his skin, *nin bigwajéwa.*—It tears, rends, *kishkigisse.*

Tear or break; I tear or break it, (*in., an.*) *nin pakishkan, nin pakibidon*; *nin pakishkawa, nin pakibina.* I tear a net, *nin pakinassabi.* It tears (breaks,) *pakishkamagad, bigoshkamagad.*

Tear or break by rubbing; I tear (break) it, (*in., an.*) *nin pakibodon*; *nin pakibona.* It tears by rubbing, (*in., an.*) *pakibode*; *pakiboso.*

Tear to pieces; I tear it to pieces, (*in., an.*) *nin nigoshkan, nin nanánigoshkan*; *nin nigoshkawa, nin nanánigoshkawa.*

Tear with the teeth; I tear it with the teeth, (*in., an.*) *nin bigwandán, nin nanánigandán*; *nin bigwama, nin nanánigama.*

Tease; I tease him, *nin migoshkadjia.*

Tell; I tell, *nin dibádjim, nin windamage, nin dibádjimotage.* I begin to tell, *nin mádadjim, nin madjiiadjim.* I tell him, *nind ina, nin dibadjimotawa, nin windamawa, nin dibadodamawa.* We tell each other, *nind idimin, nin windamadimin.*—I tell it, *nin windumagen, nin dibadodan.* I tell s. th. in a certain manner, *nind inadjim.* I tell s. th., of him in a cert. m., *nind inadjima.* I tell s. th. of myself in a cert. m., *nind inadjindis.* I begin to tell s. th. of him, *nin madjiiadjima.* I tell of him s. th., *nin dajima, nin dibadjima.* I tell s. th. good of him, (her, it,) *nin minwadjima*; *nin minwadodan.* I tell s. th. bad of him, (her, it,) *nin matchi dajima, nin manadjima*; *nin matchi dajindan.* I tell bad things, bad reports, *nin manadjim.* I tell bad reports about people, *nin manadjimotage.* I am heard telling bad reports, I tell bad reports, *nin manadjimotagos.* I tell decently, *nin binádjim.* I tell indecently, *nin winadjim.* I come to tell s. th. painful, difficult, *nin sanagishka, nin bi-sanagishka.* I tell difficult painful things, *nin sanagitagos.* I come to tell him painful things, *nin bi-sanagishkawa.* I tell secretly, *nin gimodadjim.* I tell him s. th. secretly, *nin gimodadjimotawa.* I tell the truth, *nin débwe.* I tell the truth of him, *nin débima.* I tell wonderful things, queer stories, *nin mamakásitagos*, (I am heard with astonishment.) I tell tales, *nind adisóke.* I tell s. th. in different places, *nin babamadjim.* I make a mistake in telling s. th., *nin wanádjim.*

Telescope. S. Spyglass.

Temper. Temperament. S. Good temper. Ill temper.

Temperance, *minikwessiwin.*

Temperance-pledge, *minikwessi-waasinaigans.*

Temperant person, *menikwessig.*

Temple, *anamiewigamig.*

Temples; I have temples, *nin bibagingine.*

Tempt; I tempt, *nin gagwédibeninge, nin gagwédibendjige, nin jobitge.* I tempt him, *nin gagwédibenima, nin gagwédjia, nin jobia, nin gatchibia.* I tempt it, *nin jobiton.* It tempts me, *nin jobiigon, nin gatchibiigon.*

Temptation, *gagwédibéningewin, gagwédibéndjigewin, gagwédibenindiwin, jobiigewin.*

Tempted; I am tempted, *nin gagwédibenimigo, nin gagwédibendagos.*

Tempting object, *jobiigowin.*

Ten, *midasswi*; *kwetch.* We are ten of us, *nin midadatchimin.* There are ten *in.* objects, *midádatchinon.*

Ten, *midasso...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.

*T*enacious. S. Viscous.

*T*ender, (not used to hardship;) I am tender, *nin nishangadis, nin nókis.* —*T*he meat is tender, *nokiwagad wiiass.*

*T*ender, (in s. in.) S. Weak, (soft.)

*T*enderly ; I bring him up tenderly, softly, *nin nishangigia.*
*T*en each or to each, *memidasswi.*
*T*en every time, *memidatching.*
*T*ent, *papágiwaianegamig.*
*T*enth ; the tenth, *eko-midatching.* The tenth time, *midatching.*
*T*enthly, *eko-midatching.*
*T*en thousand, *midatching midasswak.*
*T*en times, *midatching.*
*T*en times every time, *memidatching.*
*T*epid ; it is tepid, a little warm, (liquid,) *abashkobite.* I make it tepid, *nind abashkobissan, nind abagamisan.*
*T*epid water, *ebashkobiteg nibi.*
*T*error. S. Horror.
*T*estimony to condemnation, *bátangewin.* I give testimony to condemnation, *nin bátange.*
Thank ; I thank, *nin migwétchiwiiwe, migwetch nind ikit, nin mamoiawe.* I thank him, *nin mamoiawama, nin migwetchiwia, migwetch nind ma.* I thank in thoughts, *nin migwetchiweninge.* I thank him in thoughts, *nin migwetchenima, migwetch nind inénima.*
*T*hankful ; I am thankf., I have thankf. thoughts, *nin mámoiawendam, nin mámoiawagendam.* I am thankf. to him, *nin mámoiawenima, nin mámoiawagenima.*
*T*hankfulness, *mamoiawendamowin, mamoiawagendamowin.*
*T*hanks ! I thank you ! *migwetch ! óndjita ! wéndjita* !
*T*hanksgiving, *migwetchiwiiwewin, mamoiawewin.*
*T*hat, *aw, awi, ow, iw, iwi.*
*T*hat, *tchi, tchi wi-.*
*T*haw ; it thaws, *ningikide.*
*T*haw-weather ; it is thaw-weather, *ningiskodemagad, abawa.* The thaw-weather comes during my voyage, *nin ningiskos.*
*T*hee, *ki, kiiaw.*
*T*heft, *gimodiwin.*
*T*hem, these, *igiw ; iniw.*
*T*hen. *iwapi,*
*T*hence, *ima ondji. iwidi ondji.*
*T*here, *ima, wedi, iwidi, iwedi. iwedi nakakeia ; wadi, wadibi, ajiwi.*
*T*herefore, *mi wendji—.*
*T*hese here, *mámig, ogów ; mamin, onów.*
*T*hey, *winawa.*
*T*hick ; it is thick, (*in., an.*) *kipagá ; kipagisi.* It is thick : Clothing, *in., kipagigad* ; clothing, *an., kipagigisi* ; liquid, *kipagagami, bassagwagami,* or *pasagwagami* ; metal, *in., kipagabikad* ; metal, *an., kipagabikisi;* stuff, *in., kipagabigad* ; stuff, *an., kipagabigisi* ; thread, *in., mitchabigad* ; thread, *an., mitchabigisi.*
*T*hick ; I make it thick : Liquid *nin kipagagamiton, nin bassagwagamiton,* or, *nin pasagwagamiton* ; metal, *in., nin kipagabikiton* ; metal, *an., nin kipagabikia.* I make thick s. th., (*in., an.*) *nin kipagiton ; nin kipagia.*
Thickly, (near together,) *bebesho.*
Thickness ; it is of a certain thickness or height, *apitamagad.* The thickness of s. th., *epitag.*
Thief, *gemódishkid, gimódiwinini.* I am a thief, *nin gimódishk ; nin gagánonindji, nin wágánindji.* Abode of thieves, *gimodiwigamig.*
Thievish ; I am thievish, *nin gimodishk.*
Thievish woman, *gimodiwikwe.*
Thievishness, *gimódishkiwin.*
Thigh, *obwáma.* My, thy, his thigh, *nibwám, kibwám, obwám.* — A part of the thigh, *tchingwan.*
Thigh-bone, *tchingwanigan.*
Thimble, *gandaigwassowin.*
Thin ; it is thin, (*in., an.*) *bibagá ; bibagisi* It is thin : A board, *bibagissagisi* ; liquid, *jigaagami* ; metal, *in., bibagábikad* ; metal, *an., bibagábikisi* ; stuff, *in. bibagigad* ; stuff, *an., bibagigisi ;* wood, *in., bibagigad* ; wood, *an., bibagigisi.* The floor is thin, *bibagissaga.*
Thin ; I make it thin, metal, *in., nin bibagábikidon* ; metal, *an., nin bibagábikia.* I make it thin by cutt-

ing it. (*in., an.*) *nin bibagikodan*; *nin bibagikona.*

Thine, *kin.* It is thine, (*in., an.*) *kin kid aiim*; *kin kid aiua.*

Thing, *aii.* Great thing, *kitchi aii.* Little thing, *aiins.* Bad wicked thing, *aiiwish.*

Think; I think, *nind inendam.* I think he is (it is) in..., *nin danénima*, *nind indanénima*; *nin danéndán*, *nind indanéndán.* I think of him, (her, it,) *nind inénima*; *nind inéndán.* I think myself..., *nind inénindis.* I think little of him, (her, it,) *nind agassénima*, *nin bewénima*; *nind agasséndán*, *nin bewéndan.*—I think it is so .., *nin wawejendam.* I think right, *nin gwaiakwendam.* I think wisely, prudently, *nin nibwakadendam.*

Think on; I think on him, (her, it,) *nin mikwénima*; *nin mikwéndán.* I think always on him, (her, it,) *nin bijibenima*, *nin kijibenima*, *nin takwenima*, *mojag nin mikwénima*; *nin bijibendan*, *nin kijibendan*, *nin takwendan*, *mojag nin mikwendan.* I think firmly or strongly on him, (her, it,) also, I think he (she, it) is strong, *nin songenima*, *nin mashkawenima*; *nin songendan*, *nin mashkawendan.* I think firmly on myself, or, I think myself strong, *nin mashkawenindis*, *nin songenindis.* I think frequently on him, (her, it,) *nin mamikawinan*, *naningim nin mikwenima*; *nin mamikawin*, *naningim nin mikwendan.* I think only on him, (her, it,) *nin bejigoenima*, *nin bejigwenima*; *nin bejigoendan*, *nin bejigwendan.* I think always on him (her, it) when abroad, *nin waké-mamikwenima*; *nin waké-mamikendan.* I think always on home, *nin waké-mamikaw.*

Third; the third, *eko-nissing.* The third time, *nissing.*

Thirdly, *eko-nissing.*

Thirst, *nibágwewin*, *gaskanabagwewin.* Ardent thirst, *gishkabagwewin.*—I suffer thirst. S. Tirsty.

Thirsty; I am thirsty, I thirst, *nin nibágwe*, *nin guskanabagwe.* I am thirsty, dry, *nin bengwanam.* I thirst very much, I suffer thirst, *nin pakabagwe*, *nin gishkabagwe.* I thirst after s. th., *nin gishkabagwenodan.*

Thirteen, *midasswi ashi niswi*, *ashi nisswi.*

Thirty, *nissimidana.* We are thirty of us, *nin nissimidanawemin.* There are thirty *in.* objects, *nissimidanawewan.*

Thirty every time, thirty each or to each, *nenissimidana.*

Thirty hundred, (3000,) *nissimidanaak.* We are 3000 of us, *nin nissimidanakosimin.* There are 3000 *in.* objects, *nissimidanakwadon.*

This, this here, this one. *aw*, *ow*, *mabam*, *wuaw*; *ow. mandan.*

Thistle. *missanashk.*

This way, *ondashime*, *ondass inakakeia.*

Thorn, *minéssagawanj.*

Thorn-fruit, *minéss.*

Thoroughly, *wawinge.*

Those, those there, *igiw*, *agiwi*; *iniw*, *aniw*, *aniwi.*

Thou, *kin*, *ki*, *kid*, *kiiaw.*

Though, *missawa*, *missawa gaie*, *ano.*

Thought, *inéndamawin.*—Angry thought, *nishkádendamowin.* I have angry th., *nin nishkadendam.* I have angry th. towards him, *nin nishkenima.* We have angry th. towards one another, *nin nishkadenindimin.* Fair and good th., *mino inendamowin*, *onijishendamowin.* I have fair and good th., *nind onijishendam.* *nin mino inendam.* Impure unchaste th., *bishigwadendamowin.gagibadendamowin.* I have impure th., *nin bishigwadendam*, *nin bishigwadj-inendam*, *nin gagibadendam.* Proud th., *maminádendamowin*, *kiténimowin.* I have proud th., *nin maminádendam*, *nin kitchitwawenindis*, *nin kitenindis*, *nin kiténim.* Right and just th., *gwaiakwendamowin.* I have right and just th., *nin gwai-*

akwendam. Roguish th., *mamandéssadendamowin.* I have roguish th., *nin mamandéssadendam.* Sinful evil th., *batá-inendamowin, matchí inendamowin.* I have sinful wicked th., *nin batá-inendam, nin matchí inendam.* Strong th. or resolution, *songendamowin, nashkawendamowin.* I have strong th., *nin mashkawendam, nin songendam.* I make him have strong th., *nin mashkawendamia, nin songendamia.* Stupid, foolish, absurd, imprudent th., *gagibadendamowin, gagibadj-inendamowin.* I have stupid imprudent th., *nin gagibadendam, nin gagibadj-inendam.* Wise prudent th., *nibwakadendamowin, gagitawendamowin.* I have wise th., *nin nibwakadendam, nin nibwaka-inendam, nin gagitawendam.* I make him have wise prudent th., *nin gagitwendamia.*

Thought; I am (it is) thought, destined, *nind inendagos; inendagwad.* I am (it is) thought to be in..., *nind indanendagos; indanengwad.*

Thoughtless; I am thoughtless, frivolous, *nin bisinadis.*

Thousand. *midasswak.* We are a thousand in number, *nin midasswakosimin.* There are a thousand *in.* objects, *midasswakwadon.* A thousand each, *memidasswak.* A thousand times, *midasswak dassing.*

Thumb, *mitchitchinindj.*

Thunder, thunderbolt, *animiki, animikig.*

Thunder; it thunders, *animikika, animikiwan.* It thunders with great noise, *odjanimakwaamog* (*animikig*); *pashkikwaamog* (*animikig*). It thunders low, *tabassákwaamog* (*animikig*).

Thunder-cloud, *animikiwanakwad.*

Thunder-storm; there is a th., *kitchí animikika.*

Thursday, *niogijigad.*

Thy, *ki, kid.*

Thyself, *kin igo, kiiaw.*

Thrash; I thrash, *nind apagandaige, nin gitchiminagaige.* I thrash it off with a stick, *nin bawaan.*

Trasher, *apagandaigewinini.*

Thrashing, *apagandaigewin, gitchiminagaigewin.*

Trashing-floor, *apagandaigewigamig.*

Thrashing woman, *apagandaigekwe.*

Thread, *assabáb.* Small thin thread, *assabábins.* I make thread, *nind assabábike.* Thread for sewing, *nabikwasson.*

Thread; I thread a needle, *nin nábidoan jabonigan.*

Threat, threatening, *gagwésegindiwin.*

Threaten; I threaten, *nin gagwésegiwe.* I th. him, *nin gagwésegima.*

Three, *nisswi.* We are three, *nin nissimin.* There are three *in.* objects, *nissinon.*

Three, *nisso...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.

Three; he is three, three in one, *nissi*

Three days ago, *kitchi áwassonago.*

Three every time, three each or to each, *nenisswi.*

Three hundred every time, 300 each or to each, *nenisswak.*

Three thousand, *nissing midasswak, nissimidanak.*

Three times, *nissing.*

Three times every time, three times each or to each, *nénissing.*

Threshold, *kashkikanokan.*

Throat, *gondágan.* A big throat, *pikwagondagan.* — My throat is dry, *nin bengwanam.* My th. is large, *nin mangigondagan.* My th. is sore, *nin gagidjigonewe.* My th. is swollen, *nin bagigondagan.*—I take him by the throat, *nin sagigondaganena.* I cut his throat, *nin kishkigwewa.* I cut my own throat, *nin kishkigwejoodis.* My throat is cut, *nin kishkigwe.* — It comes in my th., *nin pindjigoneweshkagon.*

Throne, *kitchi-ogima-apabiwin, kitchi-ogima-namadabiwin.*

Throng; we throng, *nin sinsikodadimin.*

Through, *jibaii.*

Through, (through the means of...,) *ondji.*

Throw; I throw, *nind apagitchige, nind apagijiwe.* I th. him (her, it) somewhere, *nind apagina, nind apagitan, nind apagiton.* I th. myself somewhere, *nind apagis.* I th. it to him or for him, *nind apagitawa. nind apagitamawa.* We throw s. th. to each other, *nind apagitadimin.* We throw ourselves together somewhere, *nind apáidimin.* I th. myself to some place, *nind apáidis.*—I throw it to such a distance, (*in., an.*) *nin débinan; nin débina.*

Throw about; I throw about, *nin saswéwebinige, nin biwiwebinige.* I th. it about, (*in., an.*) *nin saswéwebinan, nin biwiwebinan; nin saswéwebina, nin biwiwebina.*

Throw aside; I throw aside, *nind ikowebinige, nin bakéwebinige.* I th. him (her, it) aside, *nind ikowebina, nind bakéwebina; nind ikowebinan, nin bakéwebinan.*

Throw away; I throw away, *nin wébinige.* I th. him (her, it) away, *nin wébina; nin wébinan.* I throw away s. th. relating to him, *nin wébinamawa.* I th. him (her, it) away, pushing, *nin gándjwebina; nin gándjiwebinan.*

Throw down; I throw down, *nin nissiwebinige, nind apagasikage.* I throw him down, *nin webishima, nin nissiwebina, nind apagasikawa, nin pakitéoshima, nin pakitéakoshima.* I th. him down, biting him, *nin gawamá.* I throw it down, *nin nissiwebinan, nin pakiteossidon.*—It throws me down, *nin wébishimigon, nind apagasikagon, nin pakitéoshimigon.*—The waves throw me down, *nin gawiwebaog.*

Throw in; I throw him (her, it) in, *nin pindigewebina, nin pindjwebina; nin pindigewebinan, nin pindjwebinan.* I th. him (her it) in the water, *nin bakobiwebina; nin bakobiwebinan.* I throw myself in the water, *nin bakobiwebinidis.* I th. him (her, it) in a canoe, etc., *nin bóswebina; nin bóswebinan.*

Throw off; he throws off his horns, *biniwine.*

Throw out; I throw out, *nin ságidjiwebinige.* I th. him (her, it) out, *nin ságidjiwebina, nin gitchiwebina; nin ságidjiwebinan, nin gitchiwebinan, nin ságidjiwebishkan.* I throw him (her it) out of the canoe, ashore, *nind agwáwebina; nind agwawebinan.* I throw the water out of a canoe or boat, *nin gwakwapige.* A vessel to throw the water out, *gwakwapigan.*

Throw stones; I throw a stone, *nin bimwassin.* I throw stones, *nin babimwassin.*—S. I stone.

Throw upon; I throw it upon him, *nind apagadjissitawa, nind apagadjissitamawa.* I throw myself upon him, *nind ashosikawa.*

Throwing away, *webinigewin.*

Thrown; I am (it is) thrown somewhere, *nind apagitchigas ; apagitchigade.*

Thrown about; it is th. about, (*in., an.*) *biwiwebinigade, saswébinigade; biwiwebinigaso, saswebinigaso.*

Thrown aside; I am (it is) thrown aside, *nind ikowebinigas ; ikowebinigade.*

Thrown away. S. Rejected.

Thrown down; I am (it is) thrown down, *nin wébishimigo, nin nissiwebinigas ; nissiwebinigade.*

Thrown in; I am (it is) thr. in, *nin pindjwebinigas; pindjwebinigade.* I am (it is) thrown in a canoe, etc., *nin boswebinigas; boswebinigade.*

Thrown out; I am (it is) th. out., *nin ságidjiwebinigas ; ságidjiwebinigade.*

Thrush, (bird,) *opitchi.*

Thrust away; I thrust him (her, it) away; *nind ikogandina, nin gonwáwa; nind ikogandinan, nin gon-*

Tgwaan.

hrust back; I thrust him (her, it) back, *nind ajégandina; nind ajégandinan.*

Thrust in; I thrust it in, (*in., an.*)

nin gándinan, nin pinaan, nin jégonan; *nin gándina, nin pinâwa. nin jégona.* I thrust it in for him or to him, *nin pinaamawa, nin gandinamawa.* I thrust a splinter in my hand, *nin jégonindjidjin*; in my foot. *nin jégosiledjin*; under my nail, *nin jégoshkanjidjin*; in any part of my body, *nin jégossagwedjin.*

Thrust in, (in s. in.) S. Stick in. Put in. Press down.

Thrust through; I thrust it through, (*in., an.*) *nin jabogandinan, nin jabwakossidon* ; *nin jabogandina, nin jabonenan.*

Tick or tike, *esiga.*

Tickle; I tickle, *nin ginaginiwe.* I tickle him, *nin ginagina, nin ginagidjina.* I tickle his ears, *nin ginagitawagebina.*

Tickling, *ginagisiwin, ginaginiwewin.*

Ticklish; I am th., *nin ginagis, nin ginagidji.*

Tide; it is the flowing tide, *moshkagami nibi.* It is the ebbing tide, *odaskimagad nibi.*

Tidings. S. News.

Tie, *takobinigowin.*

Tie; I tie, *nin takobiníge, nin takobidjige.* I tie him, (her, it,) *nin takobina; nin takobidon.* I tie it to him or for him, *nin takobidawa, nin takobidamawa.* I tie him (her, it) in a certain manner, *nind inápina*; *nind inápidon.* I tie a bow, *nin biskaodon, nin biswaodon*; *nin biskaona, nin biswaona.* I tie it with a knot, I tie it down, (*in., an.*) *nin gashkaodon, nind apitaodon*; *nin gashkaona, nind apitaona.* I tie one string to another, to lengthen it, *nind anikobidon.* I tie it in different places, (*in., an.*) *nin sassagibidon*; *nin sassagibina.*

Tie tight; I tie tight, strongly, *nin mashkawapidjige.* I tie him (her, it) tight, *nin mashkawapina*; *nin mashkawapidon.*

Tie together; I tie them together, (*an., in.*) *nin mámawapinag*; *nin mámawapidonan.* I tie two, three, etc. together, (*an., in.*) *nin nijóbinag, nin nissóbinag*; *nin nijóbidonan, nin nissóbidonan*, etc. I tie so many together, (*an., in.*) *nin dassóbinag; nin dassóbidonan.*

Tie up; I tie it up in s. th. (*in., an.*) *nin kashkibidon*; *nin kashkibina.*— I tie up my head, *nin sinsokwebis.* I tie up his head, *nin sinsokwebina.*

Tie, (in s. in.) S. Bind.

Tied; I am (it is) tied, *nin takobis, nin takobiigas, nin takobidjigas*; *takobide, takobiigade, takobidjigade*;—It is tied with a loop, (*in., an.*) *biswaode; biswaoso.* It is tied with a knot, (*in., an.*) *gashkaode*; *gashkaoso.* I am (it ts) tied strongly, *nin mashkawapis*; *mashkawapide.* We are (they are) tied two, three, etc., together, *nin nijóbisomin, nin nissóbisomin*, etc.; *nijóbidewan, nissóbidewan*, etc. We are (they are) tied so many together, *nin dassóbisomin; dassóbidewan.* I am (it is) tied up in s. th., *nin kashkibis*; *kashkibide.* Any object tied up in s. th., *kashkibidjigan.*

Tied, (in s. in.) S. Bound.

Till, *binish, naïanj, nanánj.*

Till; I till or cultivate the ground, *nin kitige.*

Tillage, *kitigewin.*

Time; a certain length of time, *nómag.* All the time, *apine, kaginíg.* At the time, *iwapi.* At the same time, *baïétoj, békish.* For a time, *gomá minik.* From time to time, *aiápi, náningotinong, nanassab.* Some time, *gomápi.*

Time; I have no time, *nind ondamita, nind ondamis.*

Time, lose time; I lose time by drinking, *nind ondamibi.* I make people lose time by talking to them, *nind ondamitages.* I make him lose time by talking to him. *nind ondamima.*

Timid, (bashful;) I am timid, *nind agatchishk, nind agatchiwadis, nind agatchiwis.*

Timid, (easily frghtened;) I am timid, *nin gagweshis, nin goshiweshk, nin gotánis, nin gotádjishk, nin jágodee.*

Timidity, bashfulness, *agatchishkiwin, agatchiwadisiwin, agatchiwisiwin.*

Timidity, fear, *goshiweshkiwin, jagodeewin, gagwéshisiwin.*

Timorous. S. Timid.

Timothy. S. Grass-seed.

Tin, *wabábik.*

Tinder, *sagatágan.*

Tingle; it tingles in my ears, *nin bibágishe.*

Tin-kettle, *wábakik, wabábikwakik.*

Tinkle. *S.* Jingle.

Tippler, *menikweshkid.*

Tippling, *minikwéshkiwin.*

Tippling-house, *minikwéwigamig, siginigewigamig.*

Tipsy; I am tipsy, *nin jowibi.*

Tiptoe; I stand on tiptoe, *nin tchissigabaw.*

Tire; I tire myself, *nind aiékoidis.* I tire him. *nind aiékosia, nind aiékwia, nind akoshkawa.* I tire it, *nind aiékositon.* It tires me, *nind akoshkagon.*—I tire myself traveling about, *nin babá-akoshka.*

Tired; I am tired, *nind aiéko, nind akoshko.* I feel tired in my arms, *nind aiékonike;* in my legs, *nind aiékogade.* I am tired of carrying, *nind aiékwiwi. nind ishkiwi;* of lying down, *nind ishkishin;* of sitting, *nind ishkwab.* I am tired from working hard, *nind akwiwi, nin pikikiwe. nin pikikiweta.* I look tired, *nind aiékosinagos.*

Tired, disgusted; I am tired of s. th., *nin jigadendam.* I am tired of him, (her, it,) *nin jigadenima; nin jigadendán.* I am tired of telling the same thing so often, *nin jigadánagidon.* I am tired of waiting for him. *nin jigadjibia.* I am tired of walking, *nin jigadosse.* I am tired of writing, *nin jigadjibitge.*

Tiredness, *aiékosiwin.* Tiredness, (disgust,) *jigadendamowin.*

Tithes, church-tithes, *anamie-pagidinigan.* I pay my tithes to the church and clergy, *nind anamiepagidinige.*

Titillation. S. Tickling.

Title of condamnation, *ondenindiwin.*

To, *tchi. tchi wi-.*

Toad, *omakaki. babigomakaki.* A kind of very big toad, *tende.*

Tobacco, *asséma.* I manufacture tobacco, *wind assemake.* Roll of tobacco, *wijinawassema.* This tobacco is fresh, *tipabagisi aw assema.* I have no tobacco to smoke, *n n manépwa.* Want of tobacco, *manépwawin.*

Tobacco-box, *assema-makak.*

Tobacco-juice, *apassagokidjan.*

Tobacco-manufactory, *assemakewigamig.*

Tobacco-manufacturer, *assemakéwinini.*

Tobacco-pouch *kishkibitagan.*

To-day, *nongom, nongom gijigak.*

Toe, *binakwanisid.* The big toe, *kitchisidan.* I walk with my toes turned inside, *nin wawáguami.* I walk with my toes turned outside, *nin nanápadaami, nin jajáshagaami.*

Together, *mámawi.*

Toil; I toil; *nin kotagiw.*

Tolerably, *eniwek.*

Toll. S. Ring the bell.

Toll-gatherer, *mawandjitchigewinini.*

Tomahawk, *wagakwadons.*

To-morrow, *wabang.* To-morrow morning, *wabang kigijeb.* To-morrow night, *wabang onagoshig.*

Tongs, *takwandjigan.* Small tongs, (pincers,) *takwandjigans.*

Tongue, *odenaniwama, denaniw.* My tongue is cut off, *nin kishkidenaniw.* I cut his tongue off, *nin kishkidenaniwejwa.* My tongue is swollen, *nin bagidenaniw.* I show my tongue, *nin jibidenaniwen. nin sagidenaniwen.* I show him the tongue, *nin sagidenaniwetawa.*

Tool, *anokasowin.*

*T*oo late, *bábisine, osam wika.* I arrive too late. S. Arrive.

Too much. *osam, osam nibiwa.*

*T*ooth, *wibídama.* My, thy, his tooth, *nibid, kibid, wibid.* I begin to have teeth, my teeth begin to come forth, *nin saqabide.* I have teeth, *nind owibida.* I lose my teeth, *nin binábide.* I am getting other teeth, *nind ándabide.* I pull him a tooth out, *nin bakwabidebina.*— I draw it out with the teeth, *nin wikwandan.* I try to draw it out for him with the teeth, *nin wikwatchiwikwandamawa.* I draw it out for him with the teeth, *nin wikwandamawa.* — I have bad teeth, *nin mánádabide.* I have good teeth, *nin minwábide.* I have even fine teeth, *nind onábide.* I have fine small teeth, *nin bissabide.* I have large teeth, *nin mamangábide.* I have forked teeth, *nin nassawabide, nin ningidewabide.* I have gapes or holes in the rows of my teeth. *nin tawabide, nin tatawabide.* I have long teeth, *nin gaganwabide.* I have rotten teeth, *nin mossewabide.* I have sharp teeth, *nin ginábide.* It has sharp teeth, *ginábidemagad.* I have white teeth, *nin wabishkabide, nin wawabishkabide.* — My teeth are close together, *nin sugwabide.* My teeth are distant from each other, *nin pashkabide.* Its teeth are distant from one another, *pashkabidéiamagad.* My teeth are set on edge, *nin joshwabide.*

*T*ooth; my bad tooth, *nibidásh.* My small tooth, *nibidens.*

*T*ooth-ache, *dewábidewin.* I have tooth-ache, *nin dewábide, nind ákosin nibid.*

*T*oot-ache medicine, *wibida - mashkiki.*

*T*oothpick, toothpicker, *nességwabideon.*

*T*ooth-pincers, *bakwábidébidjigan.*

*T*op, *wanakowin.* There is a top, *wanakowiwan.* The top of a mocca-sin, *agwidagan.* The top of the tree is broken, *kishkanakisi mitig.*

*T*op, (boy's plaything,) *towéigan.* I play with a top, *nin towéige.*

*T*orch, *wasswágan.*

*T*orch-Lake, *Wasswagan.* At, from or to *T*orch-Lake, *Wasswáganing.*

*T*orch-Lake, or Lake Houghton, *Wasswéwin.* At, from or to Lake Houghton, *Wasswéwining.*

Torch-stick, *wasswáganak.*

*T*orment; I torment, *nin kotagiiwe.* I torment him, *nin kotagiu, nin kotagima.* I torment myself, *nin kotagiidis.* It torments, *kotagiiwemagad.* It torments me, *nin kotagiigon.*

*T*orn; it is torn. (*in., an.*) *bigoshkamagad, bigobidjigade, nigoshkamagad, kishkibidjigade; bigoshka, bigobidjigaso, nigoshkawa, kishkibidjigaso.* It is all torn to pieces, *nanánigoshkamagad, bissibidjigade.*—I wear torn clothes, *nin bigokwanaie.*

*T*ornado, *missibissidossi.*

*T*orpid. S. Benumbed.

*T*ortoise, *mishiké.* Another kind, *tetebikinak.*—S. *T*urtle.

*T*ortoise's shell or shield, *mishikewidashwa.*

*T*orture. S. *T*orment.

*T*ossed; I am tossed about in a canoe or vessel, *nin kotagiwebaog.*

*T*ouch; I touch him, (her, it) *nin tángina; nin tánginan.* I touch myself, *nin tánginidis, nin tánginamadis.* I don't dare touch him, (her, it,) or touch indecently, *nin manátangina, nin manádina, nin manadjibina; nin manátanginan, nin manádinan, nin manádjibidon.* I touch myself indecently, *nin manádinidis.* I touch him in a stealthy manner, *nin gimiwina, gimodj nin tángina.* I touch s. th. relating to him, *nin tánginamawa.* We touch one another, *nin tanginidimin.* — I make it touch s. th., *nin tángissiton.* — It touches the bottom, *bágwissin.*

*T*ough; it is tough, (*in., an.*) *jibai;*

jibisi. It is tough or durable, *jibissin.* The wood is tough, *mashkassissogad mitig.*

Towel, *kisinindjagan.*

Town, *odéna.* It is a town, or there is a town, *odenawan.* A large town or city, *kitchi odena.* A small town or village, *odenawens.*

Track, (footstep,) *okawiwin, bimikawewin.* There are tracks, *bimikawade, okawinade.* There are my tracks, *nin bimikawe.* My tracks are visible on the road, *nind okaw.* The tracks of both my feet appear, *nind ejisidekawe.* There are tracks on the road or trail, *okawamo mikana.* I see the tracks on the road, *nind okawiton mikana.* — I leave large tracks behind me walking, *nin mangishkam, nin mamángishkam.* I leave small tracks behind me, *nin biwishkam, nin babiwishkam.* I lose the track, *nin wanaadjige.* — I arrive to his track, *nin mijáana.* I see his track, *nind okawia.* — The track of the pen is visible, it appears well, (that is, the ink is black,) *okawissin ojibiganabo.*

Trade, *anokiwin, inanokiwin.* Locksmith's trade. Joiner's trade, etc. S. Locksmith. Joiner, etc.

Trade, (commerce,) *atáwewin, atandiwin.*

*T*rade; I trade, *nind atawe.* I trade with him, *nind atáwama,*

*T*rader, *atawéwinini.*

*T*radesman, *anokiwinini.*

Trading, (commerce,) *atáwewin, atandiwin.*

*T*rading-house, store, *atawéwigamig.*

*T*rading-license, *atawé-masinaigan.*

*T*radition, *aianike-dibadjimowin, ajédibadjimowin.* Christian Tradition, *anumic-aianike-dibadjimowin.* (*Aianike,* or, *anike,* signifies the same.)

*T*raffic. S. *T*rade.

*T*rail, *mikaná, mikan.* I make a trail, *nin mikañake.* I make a trail for him, *nin mikanakawa.* The trail comes from..., *ondamo mikana.* *T*he trail goes to..., *inamo mikana.* The trail is narrow, *agassademo mikana.* *T*he trail is wide, *mangademo mikana.*—I lose the trail, *nin wanaadon mikana.*—I can go everywhere without a trail, *nin nitáwakamige.*

*T*rail, (in s. in.) S. *R*oad.

*T*rample. *T*rampled.—S. *T*read upon. *T*rodden upon.

*T*ranquillity, *bisániswin, bekádiswin, bisánabiwin, bisániiwewin, wanakiwin.*

*T*ranquillity of heart, tranquillanimity, *wanakiwidcewin.*

*T*ranscribe; I transcribe, *nind andjibiige;* I tr. it, *nind andjibian.*

*T*ranscribe. S. Copy.

*T*ranscript, *andjibiigan.*

*T*ransfiguration. *andjinagwiidisowin, andjinagoswin.*

*T*ransfiguration of Jesus Christ, *Jesus od andjinagoswin.*

*T*ransfigure; I transfigure myself, *nind andjinágwiidis, nind andjinagwi.*

*T*ransform; I transform myself, *nind áwiidis.*

*T*ransgress; I tr. a commandment. *nin bigobidon ganasongewin,* (I break a commandment.)

*T*ransgression. S. Sin.

*T*ransgressor. S. Sinner.

*T*ranslate; I translate, (writing,) *nind anikanotabiige.* I translate it, (writing,) *nind anikanotabian.*

*T*ranslated; it is translated, (in writing,) *anikanotabiigade.* It is translated, (orally,) *anikanotadjigade.*

*T*ranslation, (written,) *anikanotabiigan, anikanotabiigewin.*

*T*ranslator. *anikanotabiigewinini.*

*T*ransparent, (thin;) it is transparent, *jibawasse, jibawasséigade, jibate, jibawasso.*

*T*ransparent stuff, *jibawasséigin.*

*T*rap, *dassónagan.* I set a trap, *nind ombuan dassonagan.* I set him a trap, *nind oniamawa.* I make traps in the woods, *nind*

oniige. I open a trap, *tawanobidon dassonagan.* I go to my traps, *nin nadassonagane.* I miss him in my trap, *nin banikoma.* I avoid or escape a trap or snare, *nin banikos.*

*T*rap; I trap him, (I catch him in a trap,) *nin dassona.*

*T*rapped; I am trapped, *nin dassós.*

*T*ravel, *babámadisiwin, mádádisiwin.* *T*ravel by water, not sailing, *bimishkáwin;* sailing, *bimáshiwin.*

T rvel; I travel, *nin babámadis, nin madádis.* I travel by water, not sailing, *nin bimishká;* sailing, *nin bimásh.*

*T*raveler, *bebámadisid.*

*T*raveling axe, *babamadisi-wagakwad.*

*T*raverse, *niminágan.*

*T*raverse–Island, *Niminágani-miniss.*

*T*read; I tread, *nin takoki.* I tread into dirt, *nin jijókam.* I tread hard on the floor, *nin pitigossagishkan.* I tread on his toes, *nin tagosideshkawa.* I tread upon him, (her, it,) *nin takokáná; nin takokádán.*

*T*read out; I tread out s. th., *nin mimigoshkan, nin gitchiminagishkam.* I tread it out, (*in., an.*) *nin mimigoshkán, nin gitchiminagishkan; nin mimigoshkawa, nin gitchiminagishkawa.*

*T*reasure, *daniwin, kitchi daniwin, dibendassowin.* I lay up a treasure, *nind atamádis, nin nawandonamas, nin nawandonamadis.*

*T*reat; I treat him; *nin dodawa.* I treat him (her, it) well, *nin mino dodawa; nin mino dodan.* I treat him (her, it) ill, *nin matchi dodawa, nind abindjia, nin nanékadjia, nin nishkinawa; nin matchi dodan, nind abindjiton, nin nanékadjiton.* I treat him too ill, *nind osámia.* We treat one another, *nin dodadimin.*—S. Do evil.

*T*reatment, mutual treatment, *dodadiwin.* Good treatment, *mino dodadiwin.* Ill treatment, *matchi dodadiwin.*

*T*ree, *mitig.* *T*ree with the roots, *pakwándj.* The tree has roots, *otchibikawi mitig.* At the top or head of a tree, *wanakong.*—The tree begins to bud, *ságanimikwi mitig,* or *ságinimikwi.* The tree is getting new leaves, *sagibagisi mitig.* The tree has young shoots, *sagibimagisi mitig.* The tree is in bloom, *wábigoni mitig.* The tree has branches, *wadikwani mitig, or sagidikwanagisi.* The tree has many branches, *babakédikwanagisi mitig.*—The tree is blazed, *wassakwaigaso mitig.* The tree bends by the wind, *jashawabashi mitig.* The tree is broken by the wind, *makákosi mitig.* There are trees blown down, *wesscan.* The tree cracks or splits by cold, *pashkakwadji mitig.* The tree is crooked, *wawashkákosi mitig.* The head or top of the tree is crooked, *wáganakisi mitig.* The tree is dry, *mishiwátigowi mitig.* The tree is hollow, *wimbinikisi mitig.* The tree is straight, *onákosi mitig.* The tree is whitish, *wabákosi mitig.* There is a number of trees standing together, *bikwáwa, minákwa.*

Tremble. S. Shake.

Trench. S. Ditch. Canal.

Trial, *godjiewisiwin.* I make him suffer for a trial, *nin godji-kotagia nin gagwedji-kotagia.*

*T*ribulation. S. Suffering.

*T*ribunal, *dibakoniwe-apabiwin, dibakoniwewini-apabiwin.*

Trick. S. Cheat.

Trifle, *wegotogwenish.* Trifles, *wiiagassiiman.*

*T*rigger, *nassaténigan.* I pull the trigger, *nin nassaténige.*

*T*rim, ornament, (in s. in.) S. Embroider.

*T*rinity, *Nesso–bejigod Kije-Manito.*

*T*rodden upon; I am (it is) trodden upon, *nin takokadjigas; takokadjigade.*

*T*roop; the beasts are together by troops, *bimawanidiwag awéssiiag.* The birds are together by troops, *bimaamoy binessiwag.*

*T*rouble, *kashkendamowin, kotagisiwin, nishiwanadakamigisiwin.* *T*rouble of mind, *nishiwanadendamowin, wanishkwéendamowin.* I am in trouble, *nin kashkendam, nin kotagis.* I am in trouble of mind, *nin nishiwanadendam.* I cause him trouble, *nin kashkendamia, nin nishiwanadendamia.* I make or cause trouble, *nin nishiwanadakamigis, nin nishiwanadjiiwe.* I cause trouble with my words, *nin nishiwanadjigijwe.* We cause trouble to each other, *nin nishiwanadjiidimin.* It causes trouble, *nishiwanadjiiwemagad.* There is trouble, *nishiwanadakamigad, wanishkwekamigad, kashkendagwad.*

Trouble, noise; there is trouble and noise, *odjanimakamigad.* I cause trouble and noise, *nind odjanimakamigis.* I speak with much trouble and noise. *nind odjanimitagos, nind odjanimwewidam.* I cause him (her, it) trouble, *nind odjanimia; nind odjanimiton.*

*T*rouble, (in s. in.) S. *Pain.* Suffering.

Trouble; I trouble him, molest him, *nin migoshkadjia.* It troubles me, *nin migoshkadjigon, nin migoshkadji-aiawigon.* I trouble him asking him for s. th., *nind manjomotawa.* I trouble or molest with my words, *nin migoshkasitages.* I trouble him with my words. *nin migoshkasonna, nin wanishkwea, nin wanishkwema, nin wiiagiskima.*

Troubled; I am troubled, molested, *nin migoshkadjiaia, nind odjanimis.* I am tr. by my sickness, *nind odjanimines.* I am tr. in my thoughts, in my mind, *nin migoshkadendam, nin wanishkweendam, nind odjanimendam.* Troubled thoughts, *odjanimendamowin, wanishkwéendamowin.*

Trouble of heart, *kashkendam'deewin, migoshkadjideewin.*

*T*roublesome; I am tr., *nin migoshkadis, nin wanishkwes, nind odjanimiiwe, nin migoshkadendagos, nin wiiagiskendagos, nin sanag s.* It is troublesome, *migoshkadendagwad, sanagad, wiiagiskendagwad.* I am troublesome with my speaking, *nin wanishkwetagos, nin migoshkasitagos.*

*T*roublesomeness, *migoshkadisiwin, wiiagiskendagosiwin, sanagisiwin.*

*T*rough, *atóban, wisiniwagan.* I make a trough, *nind atóbanike.*

*T*rout, *namégoss.* There are trout, *namégossika.* Place where there are trout, *namégossikan.*

*T*rout-bone. *namégossigan.*

*T*rowel, *joshkwabiganaigan.* I plaster with a trowel, *nin joshkwabiganaige.*

*T*rue; it is true, considered true. *debweiendagwad.* I am considered true, (veracious,) *nin débweiendagos.* I think it is true, *nin debweiendán.*

*T*ruly, *geget.*

*T*rumpet, *bodadjigan, madwéwetchigan.*

*T*runk, *makak, mitigo-makak.*

*T*rust, trusting, *apénimowin.*

*T*rust; I trust in him. (her, it,) *nind apenimonan; nind apenimon.* I trust in myself, *nind apenindis.* We trust in each other, *nind apenindimin.*

*T*ruth, *débwewin.* It is the truth, *debwewinagad, débwewinimagad, debwewiniwan.* I tell the truth, *nin débwe, nin debwetages.* I tell the truth of him, *nin débima.* I think he tells the truth, *nin debwetaienima.*

Truth-paper, (deed, certificate, etc.) *debwewini-masinaigan.*

Truth-teller, *daiebwed, daibwetagosid.*

*T*ruth-telling, *debwetagosiwin.*

*T*ry; I try, *nin godjiew.* I try without much effect, *nind inwás.* I try him, (her, it,) *nin godjia, nin*

godjiewindawá; *nin godjiton*, *nin godjiewinodan*. I try it, (a coat, boot, etc.) *nin gosikan*. I try it, (a gun,) *nin gosikaton*.

*T*ry, (examine; *nin gagwedjiiwe*. I try him, *nin gagwedjin*. I try him, (her, it,) *nin gagwedji-kikenima*; *nin gagwedji-kikéndan*. I try him by sufferings. *nin gagwedji-kotagia*.

Try to surpass; I try to surpass, *nin gagwedjenimiiwe*. I try to surpass in speaking or debating, *nin gagwéjagosonge*. He that surpasses others in speaking, *gagwéjagosongewinini*. I try to surpass him in sp., *nin gagwéjagosoma*. We try to surpass each other in sp., *nin gagwéjagosondimin*.

Try; (in s. in.) S. Endeavor.

*T*rying to surpass in speaking, *gagwéjagosondiwin*.

*T*ub, *makákossag*.

*T*umble; I tumble, fall, *nin pakiteshin*. I make him tumble, *nin pakiteshima*.—I tumble over head, *nin abodjigwanisse*, *nin tchingidaabowe*.—I tumble down, *nind ondagodjin*. It tumbles down, *pikwabikisse*.

*T*umbler, *minikwadjigan*.

*T*umult. S. Stir. Stir up.

*T*une. S. Melody.

*T*urbid; it is turbid, *pakwebigad*, *pakwebigami*. I make it turbid, *nin pakwebigamissidon*.

*T*urbulent. *T*urbulence. S. Disquiet. Disquietness. *T*rouble.

*T*urkey, (bird.) *misisse*. Young turkey, *misissens*.

*T*urkey-wheat. S. Indian corn.

*T*urn; by turns, *memeshkwat*. I in my turn, *ninitam*. *T*hou in thy turn, *kinitam*. He in his turn, *winitam*. We in our turn, *ninitamiwind*, *kinitamiwind*. You in your turn, *kinitamiwa*. *T*hey in their turn, *winitamiwa*.

*T*urn; I turn, (standing or sitting,) *nin gwékita*. I turn, (lying,) *nin gwékishin*. I turn my head, *nin bimiskokwen*. I turn this way, standing, *nin bi-gwekigabaw*. I turn this way, sitting, *nin bi-gwékab*.—I turn him, (her, it,) *nin gwekia*; *nin gwékitom*. I turn my thoughts, (change my mind,) *nin gwékendam*.

*T*urn out; I turn him out, *nin sagidjiwebina*. I turn him out, beating him, *nin sagidaganama*.

*T*urn over: I turn him (her, it) over, *nin gwékina*; *nin gwékishima*; *nin gwékinan*, *nin gwékissidon*. I turn it over for him, *nin gwékinamawa*. I turn it over: Metal, *in.*, *nin gwekabikissidon*; metal, *an.*, *gwekabikishima*; stuff, *in.*, *nin gwekigínan*; stuff, *an.*, *nin gwekigina*.—I turn it over, inside out, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind abodinan*; *nind abodima*. I turn it over, upside down. *nind animikonan*, *nind animikwissidon*, *nind ajigidinan*.

*T*urn round; I turn round, *nin kijibata*, *nin bimiskota*. I turn round until I get giddy, *nin giwashkwedinokwe*. I turn round until I fall down, *nin kijibadinokwe*.—I turn round, I turn myself, *nin gwékita*. I turn round, flying, *nind abamisse*; running, *nind abamibato*; standing, *nind abamigabaw*, *nin gwékigabaw*, *nin bimiskogabaw*. I turn round briskly, *nin gwékipagis*. I turn round with a canoe, *nin giwegom*. I make him turn round, sitting, *nin gwekabia*. I make him turn round, standing, *nin gwekigabawia*.—I turn him round on a cord, *nin kijibideeshkassa*. I turn it round, twisting, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bimiskoton*, *nin bimiskwissidon*, *nin bimiskonan*; *nin bimiskona*. I turn it round briskly, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin kijibawebinan*, *nin bimiskowebinan*; *nin kijibawebina*, *nin bimiskowebina*.

Turn to another side; I turn, *nin gwéki*. I turn to an. s., sitting, *nin gwékab*, *nind áni-gwékab*. I turn to an. s., standing, *nin gwékigabaw*, *nind áni-gwékigabaw*.

Turn towards; I turn towards (or from) him, (her, it,) *nin gwekitawa*; *nin gwekitan*. I turn towards him,

(her, it,) standing, *nin gwékigabawitawa, nind abamigabawitawa; nin gwékigabawitan, nind abamigabawitan.*

*T*urn; it turns over, *gwékissin.* I turn (it turns) round, revolves, *nin bimiskota; bimiskotamagad.* It turns a little, *bimiskwamagad.*— The river turns round, *abamitigweia sibi.* The water turns round, *abimodjéwan.*

*T*urn, (convert;) I turned, I am converted, *nind andjibimadis, nind anwenindis.*

Turned; it is turned, (*in.*, *an.*) *gwékigade, gwekinigade; gwékiyaso, gwékinigaso.* It is turned over, (upside down,) *animikonigade.* It is turned, (in the shape of a screw,) *bimiskwaigade.*

Turnip, *tchiss.* Small turnip, *tchissens.*

*T*urnip-seed, *tchissi-minikan.*

*T*urnsol, *missitagan.*

Turtle, *jingademikwan, miskwadessi, bosikado, makinak.* The shell or shield of a turtle, *dashwá.*

Turtle-dove, *omimi.* Young turtle-dove, *omimins.*

Twelve, *midàswi ashi nij.*

Twenty, *nijtana.* We are twenty of us, *nin nijtanawemin.* There are twenty *in.* objects, *nijtanawéwan.* There are twenty pair of..., *nijtanawéwán.*

Twenty every time, twenty each or to each, *nenijtana.*

Twenty hundred, *nijtanák.* We are two thousand in number, *nin nijtanákosimin.* There are two thousand *in.* objects, *nijtanákwadon.*

Twice, *nijing.*

Twice every time, twice each or to each, *nenijing.*

Twilight; it is twilight, *tibikábaminagwad, nanitagabaminagwad, nikiwigad.* It is twilight in the morning, *bi-waban, waban.*

Twin, *nijódé.* I am delivered of twins, *nin nijodéike.*

Twine, *assabab.*

Twine for nets, *assabikéiab.*

*T*winkle. S. Blink.

*T*winkling of an eye. S. Moment.

*T*wist; I twist with a stick, *nin bimákwaige.* I twist it with a stick, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bimákwaan; nin bimákwáwa.* I twist him, (her, it,) *nin bimina: nin biminan.* I twist threads together, *nin jashabwabinige.* I twist tobacco, *nin bimibagina assema.* I twist it up, curl it, *nin titibakwaan, nin babisigakwaan.* I twist it around s. th. *nin titibabissidon.*

Twist, (in s. in.) *S.* Spin.

Twisted; it is twisted, (*in.*, *an.*,) *titibaode; ititibaoso.* The tree is twisted, *bimákosi mitig*, or *bimoskogisi.*

Twisted line of several threads, *jashabwabiginigan.* It is twisted of several threads, *jashabwabiginigade.*

Twisted tobacco, *bimibáginigan.*

Twisted wood, *bimákwad.* Sweet twisted wood, *manito-bimákwad.*

Twisting-stick, *bimákwaigan.*

Two, *nij.* We are two, *nin nijimin.* There are two *in.* objects, *nijinon, nijinomagad.*

Two, *nijo...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.

Two every time, two each or to each, *nenij.*

Two families, three families, etc. *nijode, nissode*, etc. We are two families, three families, etc., *nin nijodewisimin, nin nissodewisimin.*

Two hundred, *nijwák.* We are 200 of us, *nin nijwákosimin.* There are 200 *in.* objects, *nijwakwadon.* There are 200 pair of..., *nijwakwéwán.*

Two hundred every time, 200 each or to each, *nenijwak.*

Tying, *takobinigewin, takobidjigewin.*

Tying-string, *takobidjigan.*

U.

Udder of a cow, *totosh, pijikiwitototoshim.*
Ugliness, *manadisiwin.*
Ugly; I am (it is) ugly, *nin manadis; manadad.*
Ulcer. *S.* Abscess with matter.
Ultimately, *yéqapi, ishkwatch.*
Umbrella, *agawateon, agawabasowin.*
Unable; I am unable to walk, *nind anawito.* I am unable to do it, *kawin nin gashkitossin.*
Unbend; I unbend it, *nin binangwabiginan, nin neshangabiginan.*
Unbelief, *agonwéiendamowin.*
Unbeliever, *daiébwetansing, aiágonweiendang, aiágonwetang.*
Unchaste. Unchastity.—*S.* Impure. Impurity
Uncle, (father's brother,) my, thy, his uncle. *nimishome, kimishome, omishomeian.*
Uncle, (mother's brother;) my, thy, his uncle, *nijishé, kijishé, ojisheian.*
Unclean. Uncleanness.—*S.* Dirty. Dirt.
Unclean spirit, *wanisid manito.*
Uncock; I uncock a gun, *nin minwábikinan pashkisigan, nin niwatenan pashkisigan.*
Uncover; I uncover him, *nin pakagwajena.* I uncover myself, *nin pakagwajenidis.* I uncover it, *nin pakisitom.* I uncover it to him, *nin pakisitamawa.*
Uncovered; it is unc., *pakissitchigade.*
Undecided; I am und., *kawin nin gijendansi.*
Under, *anámaii, anámina, anáming.* It is under s. th., (*in., an.*) *ashótchissin; ashótchishin.*
Underbrush; thick underbrush of the fir-kind, *akáwanj.* There is thick underbrush, *akáwanjika.*
Under-chief, second chief, *anikéogima.*
Underfeather of a bird, (down,) *misségwanán.*
Underhair of an animal, *missinibiwaian.*
Underneath. *S.* Under.
Understand; I understand, *nin nissitótam.* I understand so..., *nind initam.* I under. him, (her, it,) *nin nissitótawa; nin nissitótán.* I und. him only a little, *nind aiawetawa.* I under. him so..., *nind initawa.* I 'try to understand, *nin nandanissitótam.* I try to und. him, (her, it) *nin nandanissitówa; nin nandanissitótán.* We understand each other, *nin nissitótadimin.*—I don't understand well what I hear, *nin bamitam.* I don't und. him (her, it) well, *nin banitawa; nin banitán.*
Understand, (conceive;) I understand it, *nin nissitáwendán.*
Understanding, *nibwakawin.*
Understood; I am (it is) easily understood, *nin nissitotagos; nissitotagwad.* I am und. only a little, *nind aiawetagos.*
Underwood; there is much underwood, *sasaga.*
Undoubtedly, *geget, e nange ka, aningwana, abidekumig.*
Undress. Undressing —*S.* Strip. Stripping.
Undulated. S. Veined.

Uneasiness, *migoshkadjideewin.*
Uneasy; I am uneasy, *nin migoshkádji-aiá, nin migoshkadjidee.* It makes me uneasy, *nin migoshkadjiigon, nin migoshkadji-aiawigon.*
Unfit, *matchi, ningot enábadassinog.* It is unfit, *mánadad, kawin ningot inábadassinon.*
Unfold; I unfold it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind ábiginan, nin biniskwabiginan; nind ábigina, nin biniskwabigina.*
Unfold, (in s. in.) S. Spread out.
Unforseen, *sesiká.*
Unfortunate. S. Unhappy.
Unglue; I unglues, *pakwasika, pakwatchikiwagishkamagad.*
Unhappiness, *kitimagisiwin, kotagendamowin.*
Unhappy; I am unhappy, *nin kitimagis, nin kotagendam.* I make him (her, it) unhappy, *nin kitimagia; nin kitimagiton.* I make myself unh., *nin kitimagiúdis.* I look unhappy, *nin kitimaginagos.* It is unhappy, *ánimad.*
Unhappy, (in s. in.) S. Injure.
Unharness; I unharness him, *nind ábawá.*
Unicorn, *negoteshkanid.* It has only one horn, *ningoteshkani.*
Unite; I unite with him, *nind ajodenima.*
Unite, (in s. in.) S. Put together.
United States, *Kitchimokomaniwaki.*
Unleavened bread, *wembissitchigassig pakwejigan.*
Unload; I unload a canoe, etc., *nind agwanáss.*
Unloading, *agwanassowin.*
Unlock; I unlock it, *nind ababikaan.* I unlock it to him, *nind ababikamawa.*
Unlocked; it is unlocked, *ababikaigade.*
Unlucky; I am unl., I have bad luck, *nin massagwadis.* I am (it is) unlucky, considered unlucky, *nin massagwadendagos; massagwadendagwad.*
Unpleasant; it is unp., *mánadad.*—S. Disagreeable.
Unprepared. S. Undecided.
Unprofitable; I am (it is) unprofitable, *nin nanawis, nin nanawádis; nanawad, nanawádad.*
Unprofitably, *nanawáj.*
Unprovoked, *bimisiká.*
Unravel; I unravel it, *nin nassábiginan.*
Unrepenting person, *aianwénindissig.*
Unstitch; I unstitch it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind abíjan; nind abíjwa.*
Unstitch. Unstitched.—S. Rip. Ripped.
Unswadle; I unswadle a child, *nind abawa abinodji.*
Untie; I untie, *nind ábiskobidjige.* I untie him, (her, it,) *nind ábawa, nind ábiskona, nind ábiskobina; nind ábaan, nind abiskonan, nind ábiskobinan.* I untie it for him, *nind ábaamawa, nind ábiskonamawa.* It unties, *abiskosse.*
Untied; I am (it is) untied, *nind abaigas, nind abiskobidjigas, nind abiskobis, nin géshawishka; ábaigade, abiskobidjigade, abiskobide, géshawishkamagad.* I get untied, *nind ábiskota.* It gets untied, *abiskoka.*
Until, *naiánj, nanánj, binish.*
Untutored, uneducated; I am unt., *nin pagwanawis, nin pagwanawadis.* Untutored wild state, *pagwanawisiwin, pagwanawadisiwin.*
Unwell; I am unwell, *nin mánjaia, pangi nind akos.*
Unwind; I unwind from a reel, *nind ábaodjige.* I unwind it, *nind ábaodon.*
Up the stream; I go up the stream in a canoe, *nin nitaam.* I take him up the st. in a canoe, *nin nitáona.*
Up, upwards, (respecting rivers,) *ogidádjiwan.*
Upbraid. S. Reprimand.
Upon. S. On.
Upper floor; there is an up. fl., *ishpimissagokade.*
Upright, honest; I am an upright man, *nin naininiwagis.*
Upright, straight, *gwaiák.*

Uprightness, upright life, *gwaiakó-bimádisiwin.*
Upset. S. Capsize.
Up stairs, *ishpiming, ishpimissagong.*
Up to..., *binish...*
Upwards, *ishpiming inakakeia.*
Urge; I urge him, *nin gagánsoma.*
Urge, (in s. in.) S. Persist.
Urine, *jigiwinabo.*
Urine; I urine, *nin jishig.* I urine in the bed, *nin jishingwam.*
Urine-bladder, *jigiwin.*
Us, *kinawind, ninawind.*
Use, (habit,) *nagadisiwin.*
Use, the use of s. th., *aiowin, abadjitowin, inabadjitowin.* I make use of him, (her, it,) *nind awa, nind anokana, nind abadjia; nind aion, nind anokadan, nind abadjiton.* I make a good use of him, (her, it,) *nin minoiabadjia; nin minoiabadjiton.*
Use; I use, *nind aiodjige.* I use him, (her, it), *nind awá; nind aión.* I use or employ him (her, it) in a certain way or manner, *nind inábadjia, nind inanokana, nind inawemikana; nind inábadjiton, nind inanokadan, nind inawemikadan.* I use things profitably, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bisságonan; nin bisságona.* I use it sparingly, savingly, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin manádjiton, nin mánádandan, nin manégadandan, nin manégadjiton; nin manádjia, nin mánadama, nin manégadama, nin manégadjia.* I use it sparingly, (clothing, *in.*, *an.*) *nin manégasikan; nin manégasika.*
Used; it is used, (made use of,) (*in.*, *an.*) *aiodjigade; aiodjigaso.* It is used in such a manner, (*in.*, *an.*) *inábadjitchigade; inábadjitchigaso.* Any thing used, *aiówin.* The things I use, *nind aiówinan.*
Used, (in s. in.) S. Accustomed.
Useful; I am (it is) useful, *nin minoiábadis, nin gwanátchiw, nind onijish; minoiábadad, gwanatchiwan, onijishin.* I am (it is) useful in such a manner, *nind inábadis; inábadad.* I am (it is) useful, considered useful, *nind inabadendagos; inabadendagwad.*—He (she, it) is useful to me, *nind ábadjia; nind ábadjiton.* Useful object, *ábadjitchigan, inábadjitchigan.*
Usefulness, *inábadisiwin, inabadendagosiwin, gwanátchiwin.*
Useless. S. Unprofitable.
Useless person, *ningot enabadisissig, aianawewisid, nenawadisid.*
Useless thing, *ningot enabadassinog.*
Use up. Used up. S. Spend all.
Using, *aiówin, inábadjitowin.*
Usurp; I usurp s. th. *nin dibendamonidis.* I usurp it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin dibendamonidison; nin dibendamonidisonan.*
Utility. S. Usefulness.
Uvula, *kagagi.*

V.

VAN

Vaccinate. Vaccination. Vaccinator. — S. Inoculate, Inoculation. Inoculator.

Vagabond, *gawaadisid*. I am a vagabond, *nin giwaadis*.

Vagrancy, *giwaadisiwin*.

Vain; I work or endeavor in vain, I gain nothing, *nind anawewis, nind agáwis, nind agáwishka, nind agáwita*.

Vain glory, self-glory, *kitchitwawenindisowin*.

Vainly, in vain, *anishá*.

Valet, *bamitagan, bamitagewinini, anokitagewinini*.

Valley; there is a valley, *passadina, tawadina*.

Valley of sand; there is a v. of sand, *passatawanga*.

Valuable; I am (it is) valuable, *nin kitchi apitendagos; kitchi apitendagwad*.

Value; I value him (her, it) so much..., *nind apitagima, nind inágima; nind apitagindan, nind inagindan*.

Value, (esteem;) I value, *nind apiténdam*. I value him, (her, it,) *nind apitenima; nind apiténdán*.

Valued; I am (it is) valued at..., *nind inágins, nind inagindjigas; inágindc, inagindjigade*.

Van, *noshkatchigan, noshkatchinagan*.

Van, I van, *nin noshkatchige*. I van it, (*in., an.*) *nin noshkaton; nin noshkassa*.

Vanish, it vanishes, *angó, angómagad*.

Vanquish; I vanquish him, *nin gashkia*. I vanquish myself, *nin gashkiidis*.

VER

Vanquish. (in s. in.) S. Overcome.

Variagated, of various colors; it is var. (stuff, *in., an.*) *kitagigad; kitagigisi*.

Variagated stuff, of different colors, *kitagigin*.

Vast; it is vast, *mitchamagad*.

Veil, *agwingweon, agwingwebison*.

Vein, *oskweiab, miskweiab*.

Veined, veiny; it is veined, *gidjigabikad*, (stone;) *gidjigissagad*, (wood.)

Vein of the heart, *gwashkwashkwanibiké*.

Velvet, *mashawesid senibáwegin*.

Venerable; I am (it is) venerable, considered venerable, *nin kitchitwawendagos; kitchitwawendagwad*.

Veneration, *minádenindiwin, kitchitwawenindiwin; kitchitwawendagosiwin*. I hold him (her, it) in veneration, *nin kitchitwáwenima; nin kitchitwáwendán*.

Veneral disease, *mánádapinewin*. I have the ven. dis., *nin mánádapine*.

Venison, *wiiass*. I fetch venison, (or fish,) *nin ningwaniss*.

Vengeance, *ajidawawin, ajidawiwin*.

Venom. S. Poison.

Veracious; I am ver., *nin debwiendagos*. Veracious speaking, *debwetagosiwin*.

Verily, *geget*.

Vermifuge, *ogejagimi-mashkiki*.

Vermillion, *onaman, osanaman*; also, red clay.

Vermillion-Lake, *Onamani-ságaigan.*
Version, (written,) *anikanotabiigan.* S. Translation.
Vertigo. S. Giddiness.
Very, very much, *apitchi, kitchi, osám, ondjita.*
Vespers, *onagoshi-anamiang.*
Vessel, *nábikwan.* Small vessel, *nabikwanens.*
Vessel, folded birch-bark vessel, *biskiténagan.*
Vessel to draw water with, *gwábaigan.*
Vest, *gibideebison.*
Vestige, (footstep,) *bimikawewin.* There are vestiges, *bimikawade.*
Vestment, *agwiwin.* I wrap my vestment around me, *nin titibishaweon nind agiwin.* — S. Clothes. Clothing.
Vestry. S. Sacristy.
Vex; I vex him, *nin migoshkadjia, nin nishkia.* It vexes me, *nin migoshkadjiigon, nin nishkiigon.*
Vexation. S. Troublesomeness.
Vice, *batadowin, matchi ijiwebisiwin.*
Vicious, *matchi.* I am (it is) vicious, *nin matchi ijiwebis, nin batá-ijiwebis; matchi ijiwebad, mánadad.*
Victorious. S. Overcome.
Victuals, *midjim.* I produce or procure victuals, *nin midjimike.* Labor in procuring victuals, *midjimikewin.*
Vial, *omódens.*
Vigor, *kijijawisiwin.*
Vigorous; I am vig., *nin kijijawis.* I am vig. in my old age, *nin jibigika.*
Vigorous, (in s. in.) S. Strong.
Village, *odéna.* Half or part of the village, *bokodéna.* There is a village, *odénawan.* A small village, *odenawens.* We live together in a village, *nind odétomin.*
Villain, *matchi aiaawish.*
Vine, *jominatig, jominagawanj.*
Vinegar, *jíwabo.*
Vinegar-tree, *bakwanatig, bakwanimij.* The fruit of it, *bakwan.*
Vine-leaf, *jominibag.*
Vineyard, *jomini-kitigan.*
Vintner, vine-dresser, *jominabokewinini.*
Violet, *apissi.*
Violet color; it is of a v. c., *apissin.*
Violin, *najabiigan, kitotchigan, kitoweiapikaigan.* I play on the violin, *nin najabiige, nin kitotchige.*
Virgin, *oshkinigikwe, gigang, tessanakwe.* I am a virgin, *nind oshkinikwew, nin gigangow, nin tessanakwew.* I am in a virginal state, (a male speaking,) *nin tessanaw.* Virgin presented to the Great Spirit, *agonakwe.*
Virtue, *mino ijiwebisiwin.*
Virtuous, *nin minoijiwebis.*
Viscous; it is vis., *sibiskan.*
Visibility, *wabaminágosiwin.*
Visible; I am (it is) visible, *nin wabaminágos; wábaminágwad.* I make myself visible, *nin wabaminágwidis, nin nágwiidis.* I am (it is) visible from a certain distance, *nin débabaminágos; débabaminágwad.* It is plainly visible, *pagakissin.* I am (it is) scarcely visible yet, *nin náwinagos; náwinagwad.*
Visicatory, *odji-mashkiki, ombisigan, ombibisigan.*
Vision, *nágwiidisowin, mamánsinamowin, ijinamowin.* I appear in a vision, *nin nágwiidis.* I have or see a vision, *nin mamánsinam.* I have such a vision, *nind ijinam.*
Visit, visitation, *mawadishiwewin, nibwátchiwewin.* Habit of making visits too often, *mawadishiwéshkiwin.*
Visit; I visit, I pay a visit, *nin mawadishiwe, nin nibwátchiwe.* I visit him, *nin mawadissá, nin nibwátchia.* I visit too often, *nin mawadishiwéshk.*
Visitor, (arriver,) *biwide.*
Vitriol, *wejawashkwasigwag mashkiki.*
Vivify; I vivify or vivificate him, *nin bimádjia.*
Vocabulary, *ikitowini-masinaigan.*
Voice, *inwewin, bibágiwin.* A voice comes from..., *ondwewe.* I have

such a voice, (I am heard so...,) *nind initagos.* I have a big strong v., *nin mángigondagan*, *nin sóngigondagan.* I have a feeble little v., *nind agássigondagan.* I have a bad v., *nin mánjigondagan.* I have a fine clear v., *nin minowe, nind ojigondagan.* I have a weak low voice, (from hunger, fatigue, sickness,) *nind ánawitagos.* I find his voice weak, *nind ánawitawa.*

Vomit; I vomit, *nin jishigagowe.* I feel an inclination to vomit, *nin bijibidce.* I make him vomit, *nin jishigagowea*, *nin jishigagoweswa.* The matter vomited, *jishigagowan.*

Vomiting, vomition, *jishigagowewin.*

Vomitive, *jishigagowesigan.*

Voracious; I am vor., *nin nibádis.*

Voracity, *nibádisiwin.*

Vow, *dibandowin*, *mashkawawindamagewin.* I make a vow, *nin dibando*, *nin mashkawawindamage.* I fulfil a vow, *nin dibandon.*

Voyage, *babámadisiwin.* S. Travel. Traveler.

Vulture, *winange.*

W.

WAI

Wade; I wade, *nin bimádagasi.* I wade through a river to the opposite shore, *nind ajawagameosse.*

Wafer, *agokiwassigan.*

Wag, *bebápinisid*, *bebápinwed.*

Wager, *atádiwin.*

Wagon, *odában*, *titibissé-odában*, *titibidában.* I make wagons, *nind odábanike*, *nin titibidabanike.*

Wagonmaker, *odabanikewinini*, *titibidábanikewinini.*

Wail; I wail, *nin gagidowe.*

Waistcoat. S. Vest.

Waistcoat for women, *babisikawagan.*

Wait; I lie in wait for him, *nind akámawa.*

Wait; I wait, *nin bi.* I wait for him, (her, it,) *nin bia*; *nin bitón.* I wait for him, in thoughts, *nin biewagenima.*

Wait, (expect, look for;) I wait, (look for,) *nind akawab.* I wait or look out for him, (her, it,) *nind akawábama*; *nind akawábendan.* I wait for game in the night in a canoe, *nin nibégom.*

Waiter, *anokitagewinini*, *bamitagan*, *oshkábewiss.* Female waiter, *anokitagekwe*, *bamitagan.*

Waiting for game on the water in the night, *nibégomowin.*

Wake; I wake him, *nind amádina.* I wake him up by pulling or pushing, *nind amádjibina.*—S. Awake.

Walk, *bimossé'win*, *babámossewin.* I take a walk, *nin babámosse.*

Walk; I walk, *nin bimosse*, *nin mitosse.* I walk about, *nin babámosse.* I w. against the wind, *nind ondjishkaosse.* I walk around s. th., *nin giwitáosse.* I walk backwards, *nind ajéosse.* I w. badly, *nin munosse.* I w. well, *nin minosse*, *nin nitáosse.* It walks well, goes well, *minossémagad.* I walk fast, *nin kijiku*, *nin kijiosse*, *nin babapijisse.* I w. as fast or quick

WAL

as I can, *nind apisika*, *nind apitosse*. I w. slowly, *nin bésika*, *nin bédosse*. I walk feeling my way, *nin nandódjishkige*. I w. foremost, *nin nigani*, *nin nigánosse*. I make him walk foremost, *nin niganiia*. I w. in the night, *nin nibaam*, *nin nibashkà*. I w. in the water, *nin bimadagasi*. I w. about in the water, *nin babamadagasi*. I walk on, *nind ani bimosse*, *nin mádja*. I w. on the beach, *nin jijodewe*, *nin bimájagame*. I w. on the ice, *nin bimádagak*. I walk on the lake-shore, coming, *nin bimitajagame*. I w. on the straightest road, *nin gwaiákoshka*. I w. on the summit of a hill or mountain, *nin bimámadjiwe*. I walk out talking, *nin ságidwewidam*. I w. over a bridge, *nind ájoge*. I w. over a log, *nin bimándawe*. I walk round, *nin bijibáosse*. I w. straight, *nin gwaiákosse*. I become unable to walk any further, *nin nóndéshin*. He becomes unable to walk any further with me, I leave him behind, *nin nóndeshima*. I am unable to walk (by hunger, fatigue, etc.) *nind ánawito*. I walk with him, *nin widossema*. I w. with down-hanging arms, *nin jinginikéosse*. I w. with my toes turned inside, *nin wawágaami*. I walk with my toes turned outside, *nin nanápadaami*, *nin jajáshagaami*. We walk in one line, *nin nibinéossemin*. We walk many together, *nind ináwanidimin*.

Walker, *bemossed*; good walker, *netá-bimossed*, *netáossed*.

Walking, *bimossewin*. Fast walking, *kijikawin*; slow walking, *bésikawin*. There is walking, *bimossewinagad*.—I remain about him in walking, *nin wágashkawa*.

Walking-stick, *sakaon*. I use it as a walking-stick, *nin sakaon*.

Wall, around a fortress, *giwitaiabikinigan*.

Wallow. S. Roll about.

Walnut. S. Nut.

Walnut-tree, *paganákomij*, *mitigwabak*.

Wampum, *migiss*.

Wampum-ornament, *migissiiessimig*.

Wampum-strap, *migissapikan*.

Wan. S. Pale.

Want, *manésiwin*.

Want; I want, (need,) *nin manés*. I want it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin manésin*; *nin manésinan*. I want s. th. badly, *nin wawánis*.

Wanton. Wantonness. — S. Foolish noise.

War. S. Fight. Fighting.

Warble; the bird warbles, *masitagosi bineshi*, *wiiagweweto*.

War-captain, war-chief, *maiaossé-winini*, *niganossé-winini*.

War-captive, *awakán*. I try to make war-captives, or, I go on a war-excussion, *nin nandóban*.

War-club, *pagamagan*, *waganakibitchigan*. War-club with a knob, *pikwakwado-pagamagan*.

Ware. S. Merchandise.

War-eagle, *kiniw*.

Ware-house, *atássowin*, *atássowigamig*.

Warf, *niminawekinigan*. I make a warf, *nin niminawekinigánike*. There is a warf made, *niminawekinigade*.

Warfare, Indian warfare, *nandóbaniwin*, *nandobanikandimin*.

Warm; I begin to feel warm, *nind ábawas*. I soon feel warm, *nin wakékwakis*. I am warm, *nind ábwes*, *nin kijis*. I am warm in a lodge or house, *nin kijób*. I am confortably warm, *nin kijós*. I lie warm, *nin kijóshin*. — It is warm, (the air,) *kijábate*. It is warm weather, *kijate*, *abawa*. It is warm, (in a building,) *kijíde*, *kijote*, *kijóiamagad*. It is warm, (liquid,) *kijagamide*. It is a little warm, (liquid,) *abashkobite*, *gijashkobite*. It is warm, (metal, *in.*, *an.*) *kijabikide*; *kijabikisi*.—My arms are warm, *nin kijonike*. My back is w., *nin kijibikwanes*. My feet are w., *nin kijoside*. My hands are w., *nin kijo-*

nindji. My legs are w., *nin kijogade.*

Warm, make warm ; I warm him, (her, it) *nind abiswa, nin kijiswa ; nind abisan, nin kijisan.* I warm him with my body, *nin kijókawa.* We warm each other, *nin kijókodadimin.* — I warm myself, *nind abis, nind awás, nin kijisodis.* I w. myself by drinking s. th. warm, *nin kijagamidees.* I w. myself by walking, *nin kijisosse.* I warm my back, *nind apikwanes.* I w. my breast, *nind abakiganes, nin kijakiganes.* I w. my feet, *nind abakisides, nind abisides.* I w. my hands, *nind abakinindjiwas, nind abinindjisódis.*—I make it warm, (liquid,) *nin kijagamisan.* I make it w. a little, *nind abágamisan, nind abashkobissan.*— I make warm s. th, *nin kijisige.*

Warmer, *kijisigan.*

Warn ; I warn, *nin windamage.* I warn him, *nin windamawa.* We warn each other, *nin windamadimin.*

Warning, *windamagewin, windamadiwin, windamagowisiwin.*

Warrior, *jimaganish, minissino.* I am a warrior, *nin minissinow.*

Wart, *tchitchigom.*

War-vessel, *migadi-nabikwan.*

Wash ; I wash, *nin kisibiginige, nin kisibigaige.* I wash for him, *nin kisibigaamawa.* I wash him, (her, it,) *nin kisibigina; nin kisibiginan.* I wash myself, *nin kisibigi.* — I wash my hands, feet, etc. S. Hand. Foot, etc.

Wash clean; I wash clean, *nin gassiabawe.* I wash him (her, it) clean, *nin gassiabawana, nin gassiabawadawa; nin gassiabawen, nin gassiubawadon.*

Wash-dish, wash-plate, *kisibiginigeonágan.*

Wash out; I wash it out, (*in., an.*) *kisiabawadan ; kisiabawana.*

Washed; it is washed, *kisibigaigade, gassiabawe.*

Washer, *kisibigaigewinini.*

Washer-woman, *kisibigaigéwikwe.*

Wash-house, wash-room, *kisibigaigéwigamig.*

Washing, *kisibigaigewin, kisibiginigewin.*

Wash-tub, *kisibigaige-makak.*

Wasp, *amo.*

Waste, wasting, *banádjitchigewin, nishiwanadjitchigewin, bapinodagewin, nishibapinodagewin.*

Waste ; I waste, *nin banádjitchige, nin nishiwanadjitchige, nin bapinodage, nin nishibapinodage, nin nawadinige, nin tchaginigeshk.* I waste it, (*in., an.*) *nin banádjiton, nin nishiwanadjiton, nin bapinodan, nin nishibapinodan, nin nawadinan ; nin banádjia, nin nishiwanádjia , nin bapinodawa, nin nishibapinodawa, nin nawadina.* I waste it to him, *nin nawadinamawa, nin banádjitawa.*

Wasted; it is wasted, (*in., an.*) *nishiwanádjitchigade, banadjitchigade ; nishiwanadjitchigaso, banádjitchigaso.*

Watch, *dibaigisisswán.* I make watches, *nin dibaigisisswanike.*

Watch ; I watch, *nind akando.* I watch him, (her, it,) *nin dadibabama; nin dadibabandan.* I watch over him, (her, it,) *nin ganawenima; nin ganawendan.*

Watch, (sit up;) I watch, *nin nódab, nin nibébitam.* I watch him (her, it) in the night, *nin nibébitawa; nin nibébitán.*

Watch, (in s. in.) S. Observe.

Watch. S. Guardian. Guard.

Watch-house, *akandówigamig.*

Watching, *akandowin, nodabiwin, nibébitamowin.*

Watchmaker, *dibaigisisswanikewinini.*

Watchmaking. watch-manufactory, *dibaigisisswanikewin.*

Watchman, *akandowinini.*

Water, *nibi, nibish.* There is water, *nibika.* In the water, *nibikang, nibing, newadjindim, anámibing, anámindim.* On the water, *ogidibig.* I look for water, *nin nándobi.*

I fetch water, *nin nibinad, nin násibi.* I obtain my water from..., *nind ondáibi.* I cannot find water, *nin gwinobi.* I am (it is) in the water, *nind agwindjin*; *agwinde.* I am (it is) partly in the water, *nin ságibi*; *ságibimagad.* I am (it is) half in the water, *nin sagagwindjin*; *sagagwinde.* I put him (her, it) in the w., *nind agwindjima*; *nind agwindjiton.* I draw him (her, it) a little out of the w., *nin tchekibina*; *nin tchekibidon.* I push it in the w., *nin niminawewebinan.* I put water in it, *nin nibikadan.* There is water in it, *nibikade.* — The water comes under me, *nin dénimiigon nibi.* The w. comes out of a vessel, *ságiwan nibi.* It runs out entirely, *tchágidjiwan.* The w. drops out of s. th., *tchissigamagad nibi.* The water goes through it, *jabobi.* The w. moves, *madágamishka nibi.* Moved or agitated water, *madágami.* The w. reaches me, *nin moshkaog.* The water shuts up, *gibwakamigishka.*

Water; I water him, *nin minaa nibi.*

Water, (in s. in.) S. Sprinkle.

Water-closet, *misiwágamigons.*

Waterfall. S. Cascade.

Watering-cart, watering-pot. S. Sprinkling-pot.

Water-pail, water-pot. S. Bucket.

Water-serpent, *omissandamo.* The skin of that serpent, *omissandamowaian.*

Wave, *tigow.* The waves run high, heavy sea, *mamangashka.* The waves roar loud, *kijiwéiashka.* The roaring of the w. is heard, *mamadwéiashka.* The water runs in heavy waves, *mamangátigedjigwan.* The waves break on a shallow place, *bagwashka.* The w. beat against s. th., *apagadashka.* I he w. beat against my canoe and carry me away, *nind apagadjiwebaog.* The w. leap in my canoe, *nin siguog.* The w. are white, thy flourish, *wassashkamagad, pashkikawag tigowag.* The waves cease to rise, *bonashka.* The w. are appeased, *anwaweweiashka.*

Wax, *amó-bimide.*

Wax-candle. S. Wax-taper.

Wax-taper, *amo-bimide-wassakwanendjigan.* Thin wax-taper, *amobimide-wassakwanendjigans.*

Way, *mikana, mikan.*—S. Road.

Way-side; by the way-side, *tchigikana, opimékana.* On the way-side, *bakékana.*

We, *ki, kid, nin, nind, kinawind, ninawind.*

Weak; I am weak, *nin jágwiw, nin jágos, nin jágwadis, nin bwanawito, nin ninamis, nin ninamadis, nind anawisse.* I am weak in my bones, *nind angógane, nin jotégane.* I feel weak, *nin bimidee, nin bimideeshka.* I feel weak in walking, *nin bimideeosse, nin jotéganeosse.* I am (it is) weak, considered weak, *nin nokendagos*; *nokendagwad.* It is weak, *jagwiwimagad, jágwadad, ninamad.*—It is weak: Ice, *ninamadin*; liquid, *jagwagami*; metal, *in.*, *ninamabikad*; metal, *an.*, *ninamabikisi*; wood, *in.*, *ninamakwad, ninamissagad;* wood, *an.*, *ninamakosi, ninamissagisi.* — I think he (she, it) is weak, *nin jágwenima, nin ninamenima; nin jágwendán, nin ninamendán.*

Weak, (easily torn, stuff;) it is weak, (*in. an.*) *wakéwan*; *wakéwisi.* I am (it is) weak, not durable, *nin wakéwis, nin wakéwine*; *wakéwissin.*

Weaken; I weaken it, *nin jáguiton.*

Weakness, *bwanawitowin.*

Weak often; I am (it is) often weak, *nin naninamis*; *naninamad.* I am (it is) weak, considered weak, in several ways, *nin naninamendagos, naninamendagwad.* I think or find him (her, it) weak in several ways or respects, *nin naninaménima*; *nin naninaméndán.*

Weak, (soft;) I am weak, *nin nokis.* It is weak or soft, *nokan, nokamagad.* It is weak: Metal, *in.*, *nokábikad*; metal, *an.*, *nokábikisi*; stuff,

in. nokabigad, nokigad; stuff, *an., nokabigisi, nokigisi.* I make it weak or soft, (metal, *in., an.*) *nin nokábikisan*; *nin nokábikiswa.* It becomes weak or soft, *nokigissemagad.*

Wealth. S. Riches.

Wealthy. S. Rich.

Wean; I wean a child, *nind ishkwanona abinodji.* I wean myself of a bad habit or practice, *nin wébinan, nin boniton.*

Weapon or armor of a warrior, *ashwiwin.*

Wear; I wear it, (*in., an.,*) *nind agwin, nin gigishkan, nin madindán; nind agwinan, nin gigishkawa, nin madimá.* I wear soft clothes. *nin nogikwanaie.* I wear torn clothes, *nin bigokwanaie.*—I wear it out, (*in., an.*) *nin mésikan. nin metakwidjidon, nin metchissidon; nin mesikawa, nin metakwidjima, nin métchishima.* I wear it out entirely, (*in., an.*) *nin tchágishkan; nin tchagishkawa.*

Wear around the neck; I wear it on or arouud my neck, (*in., an.*) *nin nabikan; nin nábikawa.* I make him wear s. th. around his neck, *nin nábikona.* Any thing worn around the neck, *nábikagan, nábikawagan.*

Wearied. S. Tired.

Weariness. S. Tiredness. Disgust.

Weary. S. Tired.

Weasel, *jingoss.*

Weather; it is bad weather, a bad day, *niskadad, matchi gijigad.* It is good fair w., a fine day, *mino gijigad.* It is fine clear w., sunshine, *mijakwad.* It is hot w., *kijate*; it is very hot, *wissagate.*—I have a bad day, bad weather for traveling, etc., *nin matchigijiganish.* I travel in bad w., *nin niskasika.* I think it is too bad w., *nin niskadendam.* I have a fine day, fair weather, for traveling, etc., *nin minogijiganish.*

Weave; I weave, *nin bimidabiginganike.* I weave with holes, *nind answetaginige.*

Weaver, *bimidabiginganikewinini.*

Wedding, *widigendiwin.*

Wedding-feast, *widigendiwini-wikongewin, widigendiwini-wikondiwawin.*

Wedding-garment, *widigendiwini-agwiwin, widigendiwini-babiskawagan.*

Wedding-ring, *widigendiwini-titibindjipison.*

Wednesday; it is wed., *ábitosse*; on Wednesday, *ábitossog*; on Wednesdays, *aiábitossegin.*

Weed, for smoking, *apákosigan.*—Another kind of smoking-weed, *sagákominagawanj.* The berry growing on this weed, *sagákomin.* I mix my tobacco with weed, (or bark,) *nind apákosige.*

Weed, noxious herb, *matchi mashkossiw.*

Weed; I weed, *nin mónashkwe.* I weed a field or garden, *nin mónashkwadan kitigan. nin pashkohidon* or *nin pashkwakobidon kitigan.*

Week; a week, *ningo auamiegijigad.* Two, three, four weeks, etc., *nijo anamiegijigad, nisso anamiegijigad, nio anumiegijigad,* etc.

Weep; I weep, *nin maw, nin katchim.* It weeps, *mawimagad.* I weep too much, *nin mawishk, nin katchimoshk.* I make weep, I cause weeping, *nin moiwe.* I make him w., *nin moa.* I w. waking up, or awaking, *nind amadadem.* I come on weeping, *nin bidadem.* I weep after him, (molest him,) *nin mókawana.* I w. bitterly, *nin naninawadem.* I w. horribly, *nin gagwánissagadem.* I w. much, *nin gikim.* I go to him weeping, *nind inademotawa.*—I w. from cold, *nin mókawadj.* I w. from grief, *nin naninawem.* I w. from hunger, *nin bakadem, nin mokawanandam, nin mokawashkade.* I w. through joy, *nin mókawimodjigendam.* I w. through pain or anger, *nin mokawines.* I w. by dissimulation, *nin*

mawikas. I w. in drunkenness, *nin mawibi.* I w. for some reason, *nind ondadem.* I w. in a certain manner, *nind inadem.* I w. in a certain place, *nin danadem.* I weep over him, (her, it,) *nin máwima; nin máwindán.* I w. over myself, *nin máwindis.* I weep shedding large tears, *nin mindibigab.* I am tired of weeping, *nin pingewewem.*

Weeper, *mewishkid, kaiátchimoshkid.*

Weeping, *mawiwin, katchimowin.*—Habit of weeping often or too much, *mawishkiwin, katchimoshkwin.* Weeping of s. th., or for s. th., *nawindamowin.*

Weigh; I weigh, (I am weighing in a balance.) *nin dibabishkodjige, nin tibabadjige.* I weigh him, (her, it,) *nin dibabishkona; nin dibabishkodon.* I weigh him (her, it) in my hand, *nin gótina; nin gótinan.*—I weigh (it weighs) so much, *nind apitinigos; apitinigwad.*

Weight, *kosigoskodjigan.*

Well, *ondáiban.*

Well, *wéweni, gwaiák, wawinge, mino, kitchi, nissita.* I do it well, *nin wawingeikan.* I fix it well, *nin wawingeton.*

Well! *ambe! ambessa! ambessano! ambessino! haw! taga taga! o!*

Well! let it be so! *mano! nab! mano nab!*

Well. *S.* Rather.

Welfare, *mino aiawin.* Eternal welfare, *kagige mino aiawin, kagige minawanigosiwin.*

West, *ningabian, epangishimog.* In, to or from the west, *ningabianong.* Rain coming from the west, *ningabianibissa.*

West-cloud. *ningabianakwad.*

Westwind, *ningabiani-nodin.*

Wet; I am (it is) wet, *nin nibiw, nin nibiwis; nibiwan.* I get (it gets) wet, *nin nissabawas, nin nissabawe; nissabawe.* I wet it, (*in. an.*) *nin nissabawadon; nin nissabawana.*

Whale, *kitchi-gigô, kitchi-munameg, missameg.*

What? *wa?*

What? what is the matter? *wegonen? anin? tani? tanish?*

What is the reason? *anishwin? wegonen wendji—...?*

What time is it? *Anin epitch-gijigak? Anin epitatibikak? Anin endasso-dibaiganeg?*

Wheat, *pakwéjiganashk*; or rather, *pakwejiganimin.*

Wheel-barrow, *gagándini-odabanens, gandinigani-titibidabanens.*

Wheelsman, *odakéwinini.*

Wheelwright. *S.* Cartwright.

When? *aniniwapi? anapi? tanapi? tapi?*

When, *api; megwa.*

Where? *anindi? aka? tandi?*

Whether, *kishpin.*

Which? what? *anin iw?*

While, *megwa, api.*

Whip, *bashanjéigan.*

Whip; I whip, *nin bashanjéige.* I whip him, *nin bashanjéwa.* I am whipped, *nin bashanjéigas.* I whip myself, *nin bashanjeodis.*

Whipping, *bashanjéigewin.*

Whip-saw, *tashkibodjigan, kitchi tashkibodjigan.*

Whirl; I whirl round, *nin kijibata.*

Whirlpool, *akikodjiwan.* There is a wh.. *wanátan.*

Whirlwind, *missibissidossi.* There is a wh. driving the snow round, *kijibabiwan.*

Whiskers; I have whiskers, *nin mamishanowe.*

Whiskey, *ishkotéwabo,* (fire-water.)

Whisper; I whisper, *nin gáskanas.* I wh. to him, *nin gáskanasotawa.*—*We* whisper to each other, *nin gáskanasotadimin.* The wind whispers in the leaves, *madwébagassin.*

Whistle, whistling, *kwishkwishiwin.*

Whistle; I whistle, *nin kwishkwish.* I whistle to call him, *nin kwishkwishima.* I wh. a tune, a melody, *nin kwishkwishinagam.* I wh. to call a dog, *nin kwishkwishkwassimwe.*

White; I am (it is) white, *nin wábishkis; wábishkamagad, wabishkisigwamagad.* I make it wh., (*in.*,

an.) *nin wabishkaan, nin wabishkiton; nin wabishkawa, nin wabishkkia.* I make it wh., (cord, string,) *nin wabishkabigibidon.* I make it wh. (stuff, *in., an.*) *nin wabishkigiton; nin wabishkigia.*

White, painted white; it is white or whitened, (*in., an.*) *wábiginigade; wabiginigaso.* It is painted white, (wood, *in., an.*) *wabissaginigade; wabissaginigaso.*

White clay, *wabábigan.*

White cotton, or linen, *wábishkigin, wábishki-papagiwaian.*

White crane, *wábadjidjak.*

White dog, *wábassim.*

White duck, *wabansig, wabininishib.*

White feather, *wábigwan.*

Whitefish, *atikameg.*

White goose, *wábwewe.*

White object, or whitened object, *wabissaginigan.*

White of the egg, *wabáwan, wabishkag wawan.*

White of the eye, *wabagamishkinjigwan.*

White paper, (not written,) *waiábishkag masinaigan, wejibiigadessnog masinaigan.*

White person, a white, *waiábishkiwed.* I am a white person, *nin wábishkiwe.* The whites, white people, *waiábishkiwedjig.*

White stone, *wábassin.*

White turnip, *wabishkitchiss.*

Whitewash; I wh., *nin wababiganige.*

Whitewashing-brush, *wabishkaigan.*

Whitish; it is whitish, (*in., an.*) *pangi wabishkamagad; pangi wabishkisi.* It becomes whitish, it fades, *wabitchiia.* It becomes whitish in washing, *wabitchiiabawe;* by the sun, *wabitchiiate.*

Whitish liquid, *wabishkagami.*

Whitlow, *jingibiss.* I have a whitlow, *nind ojingibiss.*

Whit-Sunday, *Pantkot, Pantkot-gijigad.*

Whiz; it whizzes through the air, *jökamagad.*

Who? *awenen? weni? wenish?*

Whoever, *awegwen.*

Whole; the whole, *kakina.* The whole of it, (*in. an.,*) *endassing; endashid.*

Whole, (entire;) it is whole, (*in., an.*) *misiwéiamagad; misiwesi.* It is whole: Metal, *in., misiwéiabikad;* metal, *an., misiwéiabikisi:* stuff, *in., misiwégad;* stuff, *an., misiwégisi;* wood, *in., misiwéiakwad;* wood, *an., misiwéiakosi.*

Whore, *bishigwadjikwe, gagibadjikwe.*

Whore-monger, *bishigwadjinini, gagibadjinini.*

Whortleberry, *min.* Dry whortleberry, *batémin.* I gather whortleberries, *nin minike.*

Why? *wegonen wendji-...? anishwin?*

Why! *anish!*

Wick, *wassakwanéndjiganéiab.*

Wicked, *matchi.* I am wicked, *nin matchi ijiwebis, nin manjininiwagis, nin batá-ijiwebis.* It is wicked, sinful, *batá-ijiwebad; matchi ijiwebad, mánadad.* I make him wicked, *nin matchi ijiwebisia, nin nishiwanadjia.* I think he (she, it) is wicked, *nin manadenima; nin manadéndan.*

Wickedness, *batá-ijiwebisiwin, matchi ijiwebisiwin, manjininiwagisiwin, misimánisiwin.*

Wickedness of heart, *matchideewin.* I have a wicked heart, *nin matchidee.*

Wicked person, *matchi aiaawish, misimánisiwinish.* I am a wicked person, *nin matchi aiaawishiw, nin misimánisiwinishiw.*

Wicked thing, *matchi aiiwish.* It is a wicked thing, *matchi aiiwishiwan.*

Wide; it is wide, *mangadeamagad.* I make it wide, large, (*in., an.*) *nin mangadéton; nin mangadea.*

Wide, (in s. in.) S. High.

Widen; I widen it, (*in., an.*) *nawátch nin mangadeton; nawátch nin mangadea.*

Widow, *jiga, jagawid, jagawid ikwe.* I am a widow, *nin jigaw.*
Widower, *jiga, jagawid, jagawid ininí.* I am a widower, *nin jigaw.*
Widowhood, *jigawiwin.*
Width; the width of it, (*in., an.*) *enigokwadessing; enigokwadeshid.*
Wife, *wadiged ikwe, wiwima, widigemagan, wigimagan, widjwagan.* I have a wife, *nin widige, nin wiw.* My, thy, his wife, *nin widigemagan, ki widigemagan, o widigemaganan;* or, *nin mindimóiemish, ki mindimóiemish, o mindimóiemishan;* or, *niwish, kiwish, wiwishan* or *wiwan.* I have two, three, four wives, *nin nijokwew, nin nissokwew, nin niokwew.* — I give him a wife, *nin wiwikawa.* We give a wife to one another, *nin wiwikodadimin.* I give a wife to myself, *nin wiwikodadis.*
Wig, *bisikwandjigan.*
Wild; I am wild, *nin wanishkwes.*
Wild animal, *pagwádj-aiaa, pagwadjawessi.*
Wild boar, *pagwádji-kokosh.*
Wild cat, *essiban.* Skin of the wild cat, *essibaniwaián.* Coat made of wild cat's skins, *essibaniwekon.*
Wild cherry, *bawaiminan, sissawémin.*
Wild cherry-shrub, *sissawéminagawanj, bawaiminanagawanj.*
Wild cherry-tree, *winisik.*
Wild dog, *pagwadassim.*
Wilderness, *pagwadakamug, pagwádj.* There is a wilderness, *pagwadakamigawan.*
Wild goat, *pagwidji-munishtanish.*
Wild goose, *niká.* Another kind, *obijashkissi.*
Wild horse, *pagwadji-bebejigoganji.*
Wild man, *pagwadj-ininí.*
Wild rice, *manomin.* I gather wild rice, *nin manóminike.* The gathering of wild rice, *manóminikewin.* The month of the gathering of wild rice, *manóminike-gisiss.*
Wild rice bag, *manóminiwaj.*
Wild small snail, *pagwadji-bimiskodissi.*
Wild thing, *pagwádj-aii.*
Wild tree, *pagwadji-mitig.*
Wild turkey, *pagwadji-misisse.*
Wild woman, *pagwadj-ikwe.*
Will, *inendamowin, inendjigewin.* I give him a firm will, *nin songideeshkawenima.*
Will, firm will. S. Resolution, firm resolution.
Will; I will, *nind inéndnm, nind inéndjige.*
Willing; I am willing, *nin minwendam.*
Willow-tree, *osissigóbimij.*
Win; I win him, (her, it,) *nin gashkia; nin gashkiton.*
Wind, *nódin.* The wind begins to blow, *mádanimad.* The wind is coming, *bidanimad.* A strong wind comes on, *pagamánimad.*—I have wind, *nin nodinish, nin nodinoshka.* I come (it comes) with the w., *nin bidush; bidassin.* I go (it goes) away with the w., *nin mádjiiash: mádjiiassin.* I am (it is) carried away by the wind, *nin webash; webassin.* The wind is fair, *minwanimad, námaánigwad.* I have a fair wind, *nin námaám.* I am (it is) driven or carried by a fair w., *nin minwásh; minwássin.* There is a good fast w, *kijiianimad.* There is a light smooth w., *tetissanimad.* There is a cold w., *takánimad.* It is cold by the wind, *takássin.*—The wind blows in a certain direction, *apagatanimad.* The wind flies round, *abamwianimad.* The w. strikes s. th., *pakitéiassin.* The w. ceases blowing, *bónánimad.*—From the four winds, *niwing iwakakeia wendanimak.*
Wind-bound; I am w., *nin ginissinaog.*
Windlass, *ombabiginigan.*
Window, *wassétchigan.*
Window-frame, *wassétchiganátig.*
Window-glass, pane, *wassétchiganábik.*
Windpipe, *gondashkwei.*

Wind up; I wind up, *nin titibaodjige, nin titibinige.* I wind it up, (*in., an.*) *nin titibaodon, nin titibigi-nan, nind ikwabian; nin titibaona, nin titibigina, nind ikwabiwa.*

Windy; it is windy, the wind blows, *nódin.* It is very windy, it blows continually, *nutá-nodin.*

Wing, *ningwigan.* I have wings, *nind oningwigana.*

Wine, *jominabo.* I make or produce wine, *nin jominaboke.* Place where they make wine, *jominabokan.*—Producer of wine, wine-presser, *jominabokéwinini.* Production of wine, *jominabokewin.*

Wink, *watikwaigewin, ainigewin.*

Wink; I wink, *nind aininiye, nin watikwaige.* I wink him, *nind aininamawa, nin watikwaamawa.*

Wink with the eyes, *tchibingwenowin.*

Wink with the eyes; I wink with the eyes, *nin tchibingwen.* I wink him with the eyes, *nin tchibingwetawa.*

Winter, *bibón.* In winter, *bibóng, bebongin.* The winter begins, *mádjibibon.* The winter is far advanced, *ishpibibon.* After the middle of the w., *giwébibon.* Last winter, *bibónong.* The winter before last, *awáss-bibónong.* Next winter, *panima bibong.*

Winter; I winter, *nin bibónish.* It winters, *bibonishimagad.* I winter with him, *nin widjibibonishima.* I survive the winter, *nin wábanish.*

Wintering, *bibónishiwin.*

Winter-path, *bibon-mikana.*

Winter-quarter, place of wintering, *bibónishiwin.*

Winter-skin, winter-fur, *bibóniwaian.*

Wipe; I wipe him, (her, it) *nin gássiwa, nin kisiwa; nin gassian, nin kisian.* I wipe a child, *nin kisiawass.*—I wipe dishes, *nin gássinagane.* I wipe his face, *nin gássingwéwa, nin kisingwéwa.* I wipe my face, *nin gássingweodis, nin kisingweodis.* I wipe his tears, *nin gassinsibingwéwa.* I wipe my tears, *nin gássinsibingwe, nin gassinsibingweodis.* I wipe his feet, *nin gassisidéwa.* I wipe my feet, *nin gassiside, nin gassisideodis.*—I wipe the dust off, *nin binawean.*—Any thing to wipe the feet on, *bawisideshimowin.*

Wipe off, (in s. in.) Blot out.

Wire, *biwábikons.*

Wisconsin, *Wishkons.* In, to or from Wisconsin, *Wishkonsing.*

Wisconsin River, *Wishkonsi-sibi.*

Wisdom, *nibwakáwin.*

Wise; I am wise, *nin nibwaká, nin gagitaw, nin gagitawis.* I make him wise, *nin nibwakaa. nin gagitawia.* It makes me wise, *nin nibwakáigon.* I think myself wise, *nin nikwakáienindis, nin nibwakáienim, nin nibwakawenim.* I am wise before him, *nin nibwakakandawa.*

Wise, (in s. in.) S. Prudent.

Wise man, *nibwakáwinini.*

Wish for. Wished for.—*S.* Desire. Desired.

Witchcraft. *S.* Magic.

With, in compositions, *gigi-.* With the soul, *gigi-tchitchag.* With the body, *gigi-wiiaw.*

Withdraw; I w. from him, *nind ájétawa, nin bakéwina.* I w. from it, *nin bakéwinan.*

Wither; it withers, *nibwashkissin.*

Withhold; I w. it from him, *nin mindjiminamawa.* I w. it from myself, *nin mindjiminidis.*

Within, *pindig, pindjaii, pindjina.*

Without, out of doors, *agwatching, agwatchaii.*

Without interruption, *apine, béjigwanong.*

Withstand; I withstand him, *nind ajidena.*

Wolf, *maingan.* There are wolves, *mainganika.* Place where there are wolves, *mainganikan.*

Wolverene, *gwingwaage.*

Woman, *ikwé, akwé.* I am a woman, *nind ikwew, nind akwew.* A woman that has no more a hus-

band, *pijigokwe.* I am a woman that has no more a husband, *nin pijigokwew.*

Woman's breast, *totósh.* My breast, *nin totóshim.* On both sides, *nin totóshimag.*

Wonder; I wonder, *nin mamakádéndam.* I wonder at him, (her, it,) *nin mamakádenima*; *nin mamakadendan.* I make him wonder, *nin mamakadendamoa.*

Wonderful. *S.* Admirably. Astonishing.

Wonderful doing, *mamandádodamowin, mamandawanokiwin.*

Wonderful thing, *mamakadjidjigan, mamakásabandjigan.* I can do wonderful things, *nin mamandágashkito.*

Wondrous. *S.* Curious.

Wood, *mitig.* I am (it is) wood, *nin mitigow*; *mitigowan.* One object of wood, *bejigwátig.* Two, three, four obj. of wood, *nijwátig, nisswatig, niwátig,* etc. So many objects of wood, *dasswátig.* There is plenty of wood, *mitigoka, wanadjissaga.*—Dry wood, *mishiwátig, mishiwatigossag.* I chop dry w., *nin mishiwatigoke.* Green wood, *ashkátig.* I chop green w., *nind ashkatigoke.* There is green standing wood, *ashkákwa.*—I cut and split wood for a canoe, *nin passáige*; for a sled, *nin passáidabane*; for snowshoes, *nin passaagime.*—A fragment of wood, *bokwátig.* A large piece of wood, *mangissagad.* A flat piece of wood, *nabagatig.* Near a piece of w., *tchigatig.*—Rotten wood shines, *wassikogidemagad.*

Woodcock, *padjáshkaanji.*

Wooden box, *mitigó-makak, mitigowaj.*

Wooden canoe, (boat or log-canoe,) *mitigó-tchiman.*

Wooden hammer, *mitigo-pakitéigan.*

Wooden house, (log-house,) *mitigowakaigan.*

Wooden kettle, (drum,) *mitigwakik.*

Wooden leg, *mitigogad.* I feign to have wooden legs, *nin mitigogadekas.*

Wooden pin. *S.* Peg.

Wooden plate or dish, *mitig-onágan.*

Wooden shoe, *mitigo-mukisin.*

Wooden spoon, *mitig-émikwan.*

Wood-file, (rasp,) *mitigo-sissibodjigan.*

Wood for fuel, *missán.* A piece of wood for fuel, *mishi.* I put wood in the fire, *nin pagidinisse.* The quantity of wood that is put in the fire at one time, *pagidinissan.* A piece of w. whistles in the fire, *sinakode mishi.*—I fetch wood in a canoe, *nin nádaisse.*

Wood-louse, *baiatinogaded.*

Wood-pecker, *méme*; *pakwéamo*; *papásse*; *bigwakokweoweshi.* White wood-pecker, *wabipapásse.*

Woods, (forest,) *mitigwaki.* In the woods, in a forest, *mitigwaking, nópiming.* I go into the woods, *nin gopi*; I come from the woods, *nin madabi.* I come out of the woods, of the forest, *nin sagaákwaam, nin papakwaum.*

Wool, *manishtanishiwibiwai.*

Word, *ikitowin.* One word, *ningotodon.* Word said to some person, *igowin.* I send word, *nin madjiádjimoiwe.*

World, *aki.* In the whole world, *enigokwag aki, enigokwagamigag,* (*enigokogamigag.*) It is the end of the world, *waiekwa-akiwan, ishkwáakiwan.* At the end of the world, *waiekwa-akiwang.ishkwá-akiwang.*—The world, (people,) *bemadisidjig.*

Work, working, *anokiwin, inanokiwin.* There is work, *anokiwinagad.* I commence some work, *nin mádjita, nin mádakumigis.*

Work; I work, *nind anoki.* It works, *anokimagad.* I come to work, *nin bi-anoki, nin bidjanoki.* I am able to w., *nin gashkinawi.* I work in a certain manner, *nind inanoki.* I make him work, *nind anokia.* I w. with him, *nin widjanokima.* I

work in vain, *nind ánawewis, nind agawishka.*

Work-bench, *mókodjigan.* Work-bench for the drawing-knife, *mókodjigan tekwandjigemagak.*

Working-day, workday, *anokigijigad.*

Working-house, *anokiwigamig.*

Workman, *enokid, anokiwinini.*

Work with a knife; I work with a knife, etc., *nin mókodass.* I work it, (*in., an.*) *nin mokodan, nin mokonan; nin mokona.* I work it for him, *nin mókodawa, nin mokodamawa.*

Worm, (in the body,) *ogejágim.* I have worms, *nind ogejagim.* Worm, (in the wood,) *mósse.* Worm, (on or in the ground,) *jigináwiss.* Worm, (coming out of a fly's egg,) *okwe.*

Worm-eaten; it is worm-eaten, (globular object, *in., an.*) *mosséminagad*; *mosséminagisi, mossewidji.* It is worm-eaten, (wooden obj., *in., an.*) *mosséssagad; mosséssagisi.*

Worm-medicine, vermifuge, *ogejagami-mashkiki.*

Worn out; it is worn out, *métchissin, metchitchigade.* It is worn out by grinding, (*in., an.*) *metchibode*; *metchiboso.* It is worn out, (clothing,) *metakwidin.* It is worn out, (metal, *in., an.*) *metabikissin*; *metabikiso.*

Worse; I am getting worse, *nind ánawisse.*

Worth; I am (it is) worth, *apitendagos*; *apitendagwad.* I am (it is) worth little, *nin bewendagos*; *bewendagwad.*

Worth nothing; I am (it is) worth nothing, *nin nagikawis*; *nagikawad.* I am (it is) worth nothing, considered worth n.. *nin nagikawendagos*; *nagikawendagwad.*

Worth pitv. S. Poor.

Worthy. S. Respectable.

Wound, *mákiewin. bimwáganiigewin.* My wound heals. *nin gige.* I put s. th. in his wound, *nin pindjidikibina.* I heal his wound, *nin gigea.*

Wound. S. Dress a wound.

Wound; I wound, *nin bimwáganiige.* I wound him, *nin mákia, nin mákinanu, nin mákiganama, nin mamákiganama, nin bimwáganta, nind anoganama.* I wound him in a certain manner, *nind inaganáma.* I wound him shooting, *nind anonawa, nin mijwa.* I w. him stricking, *nin mákiganama.* I w. him cutting, *nin kijáwa.* I wound myself cutting, I cut myself, *nin kijáodis.*

Wounded; I am w., *nin bimwáganes.* —I am wounded in the arm, foot, etc. S. Arm. Foot, etc.

Wounded person, *bimwágan, mijwágan.* I am a wounded person, *nin bimwáganiw, nin mijwáganiw.*

Wound-herb, wound-root, *mijiwéwashk.*

Wounding, inflicting wounds, *bimwáganigewin.*

Woven; it is woven, (*in., an.*) *bimidabiginiganikade*; *bimidabiginiganikaso.*

Wowen work, *bimidabiginiganikan.*

Wrangle. Wrangling. —S. Quarrel. Quarreling.

Wrangler, *neta-gikawidang,* I am a wrangler, *nin nita-gikawidam.*

Wrap up; I wrap up, *nin wiwéginige, nin kashkiweginige.* I wrap him (her, it) up in s. th., *nin wiwegina, nin kashkiwegina*; *nin wiweginan, nin kashkiweginan.*—Any object to wrap s. th. in, *kashkiwegínigan.*

Wrapped up; I am (it is) wrapped up. *nin wiweginigas, nin kashkiweginigas*; *wiweginigade, kashkiweginigade.*—It is wrapped together, (*in., an.*) *okwégissin*; *okwégishin.*

Wrath. Wrathful.–S. Anger. Angry.

Wrath-day, day of wrath, *nishkadjigijigad.*

Wren, *nenokasse.* Another kind, *odanamissakadoweshi.*

Wrestle; I wrestle with him, taking him round the body, *nind ajidena.*

I wrestle with him, (her, it,) *nin gagwédjwanodawa* ; *nin gagwédjiwanodan.*

Wrestle, (in s. in.) S. Fight.

Wrinkled: I am (it is) wrinkled, *nin babiskishin* ; *babiskissin.*

Wrist ; I have a strong wrist, *nin mashkawimagonige.*

Write; I write, *nind ojibiige.* I write in a certain manner, *nind ijibiige.* I add writing, *nin gikibiige.* I wr. otherwise, *nind andjibiige.* I write it otherwise, *nind andjibian.* I wr. with large letters, *nin mangibiige, nin mamangibiige.* I wr. with small letters, *nin bissibiige.* I write to him or of him, *nind ojibiamawa.* I write to him or of him in a certain manner, *nind ijibiamawa.* I wr. a letter, *nin mádjibiige.* I wr. him a letter, *nin madjibiamawa.* He writes me a letter, (I receive a letter of him,) *nin bidjibiamag.* I write it, or I write on it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind ojibian* ; *nind ojibwa.* I wr. it or on it, in a certain manner, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind ijibian* ; *nind ijibwa.* I write and correct, *nin nanáibiige.* I write it, correcting it, *nin nanáibian.* I wr. everywhere on it, *nin misiwébian.* I make a mistake or blunder in writing, *nin wanibiige.* Blunder in writing, *wanibiigewin, wanibiigan.*—I am occupied in writing, *nind ondamibiige.*

Writer, *wéjibiiged, ojibiigéwinini,* (writing man.)

Writing, writ, *ojibiigan, ojibiigewin.* Writing in large letters, *mamangibiigan.* Writing in small letters, *bissibiigan.* Changed or altered writing, *andjibiigan.* Corrected writing, *nanáibiigan,* (corrected copy.)

Writing-house, office, *ojibiigewigamig.*

Written ; I am (it is) written or described, (or painted,) *nind ojibiigas* ; *ojibiigade.* In a certain manner, *nind ijibiigas* ; *ijibiigade.*—It is written with large letters, *mamangibiigade* ; with small letter, *bissibiigade* ; everywhere, all over, *misiwébiigade.*

Wrong ; I wrong or do wrong, *nin bata-dodam.* I wrong people, *nin bata-dodage.* It wrongs, it does evil, *bata-dodagemagad.* I wrong him, *nin bata-dodawa.* I wrong myself, *nin bataidis, nin wawiadis.*—It is wrong, *bata-ijiwebad.*

Wrong, (in s. in.) S. Do evil. Injure.

Wrongly, in a wrong manner, *napátch.* I put it wrongly, *nin napátchiton.*

Wrong way ; I put it on in the wrong way, (*in.. an.*) *nind ábosikan* ; *nind áboshima.* I put a coat or blanket over me in the wrong way, *nind ábodagwaje.*

Wrought iron, *wenadaigadeg biwábik.*

Y.

YES

Yankee. S. American.
Yarn, *assabab.*
Yawl-boat, *nabikwanens.*
Yawn: I yawn, *nin nibaiawe, nin nanibaiawe.*
Yawning, *nibaiawewin, nanibaiawewin.*
Year, *bibón, bibonagad*; *kikinonowin.*
Yearly, *endasso-bibonagak.*
Yellow; I am (it is) yellow, *nind osáwis; osáwa.* I dye it yellow, etc. S. *Osawadissan,* etc. in the First Part.
Yellow by smoke; I make s. th. yellow by smoke, *nind osawegisige.* I make it y. by smoke, (*in., an.*) *nind osawegisun*; *nind osawegiswa.*
Yellow cloth, (or other yellow stuff,) *osawegin.*
Yellow metal, brass, *osáwabik.*
Yellow. painted yellow; it is painted y., (*in., an.*) *osawinigade*; *osawinigaso.* It is painted y., (wood, *in., an.*) *osawissaginigade*; *osawissaginigaso.*
Yellow serpent, *osawi-ginébig.*
Yelp. Yelping.—S. Bark. Barking.
Yes, *e.*
Yest. S. Leaven.
Yesterday, *pitchinago.* The day before yesterday, *awássonago.*

YOU

Yet, *keiabi*; *minotch, potch.*
Yield; it yields fruit, (*an., in.*) *miniwi, mikwigi*; *miniwan, mikwigin, mikwitomagad.* I make it yield fruit, *nin mikwigiton.*—It yields no fruit, no profit, *anawewisimagad.* The field yields no fruit, *anawigin kitigan.*
Yoke, *nabikawagan, nabikagan.* So many yoke of..., *dasswéwán.*
Yolk of an egg, *miskwáwan, miskwawandjigan*; *osawag wawan, osawawan.*
Yonder, *iwidi, awáss wédi.*
You, your, *ki, kid, kin*; *kinawa.*
Young, *oshki.* Young child, *oshkiabinodji.* I am young, *nind oshkibimadis, nind oshkinig.*
Young animal or bird, *oshki-aiaans.*
Young folks, *weshkinigidjig, weshkibimadisidjig.*
Young man, *oshkinawe, weshkinigid.* I am a young man, *nind oshkinawew.*
Young shoot, *oshkigin, weshkiging mitigons.*
Young woman, *oshkinigikwe, weshkinigid.* I am a young woman, *nind oshkinigikwew.*
Yours, *kin*; *kinawa.*
Youth, *oshkinigiwin, oshki-bimadisiwin.*
Youth. S. Young man.

Z.

ZEA

Zeal at work, *gwashkwésiwin, minwewisiwin.*
Zealous ; I am zealous at work, *nin gwashkwés, nin minwéwis.* I am z. for him, in his service, *nin minwéwisikandawa, nind angwámikawa.* I am zealous for it, *nin minwéwisikandan, nind angwámikan.*

ZEA

End of the Second Part.

ERRATA.

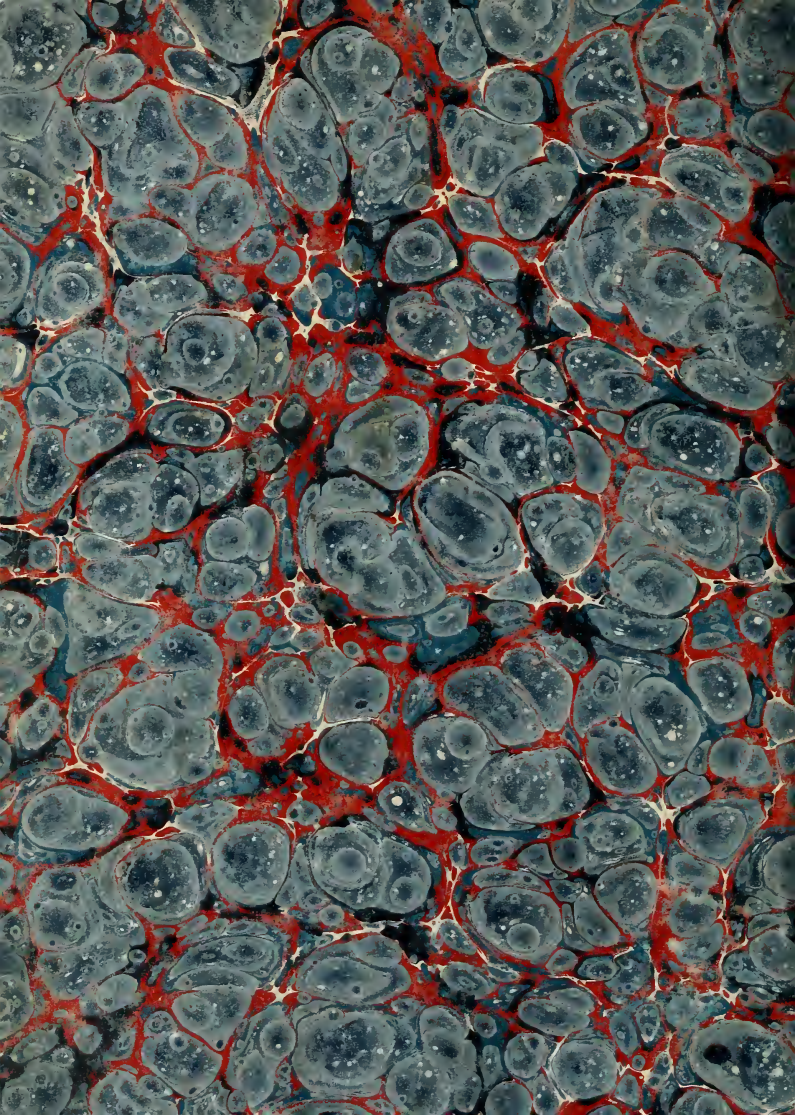
This Index of ERRATA does not pretend to point out *all* the typographical errors that yet remained after my last corrections, or that were occasioned by carelessness or accident, after the last corrections had left me. I am sure that besides the errors here indicated, there must be many others yet in this book.—My intention in pointing out to you these few errors is merely to show you the character of these typographical (and other) mistakes, that you may correct them yourself by and by, when you shall have acquired some knowledge of this language.

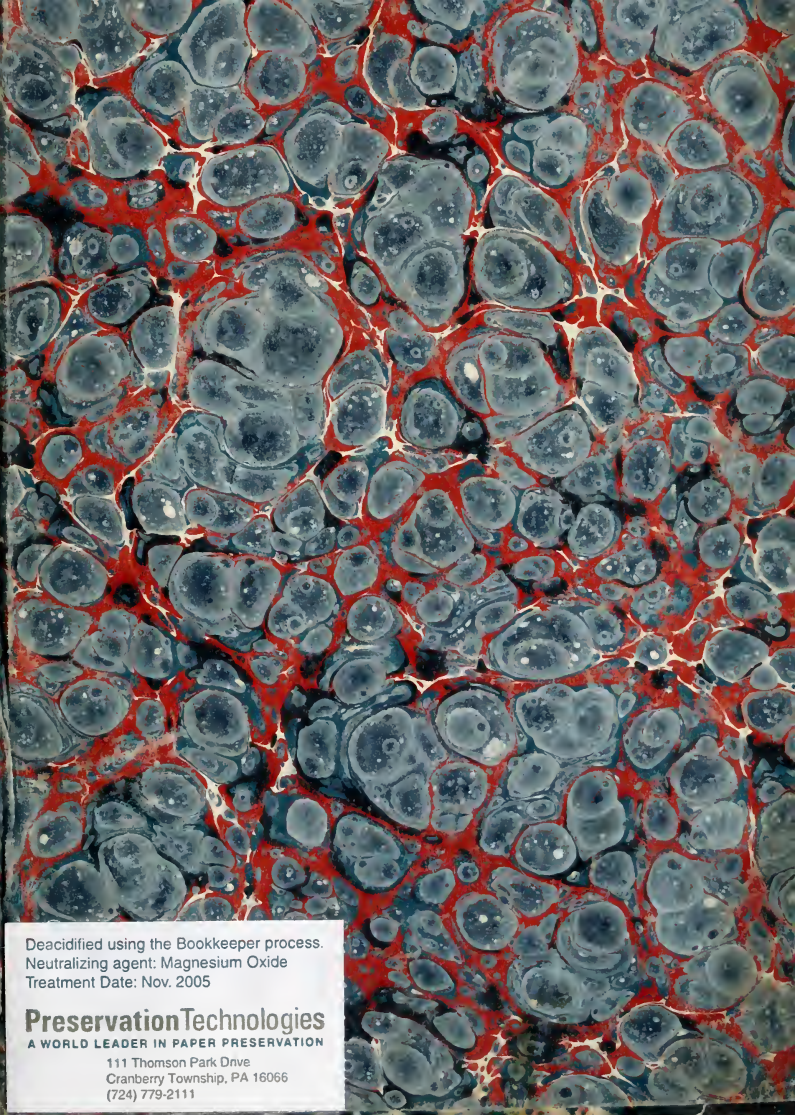
Page 5, line 44, *Abinodjiiwin*; read, *Abinodjiiwiwin*. (The same error occurs on p. 458 and 528.)
" 24, " 29, stircase; read, staircase.
" 28, " 37, oming; read, coming.
" 45, " 32, *og*; read, *ag*.
" 51, " 17, after a. v. *an*., read, I lend some *an*.
" 87, before *Bogid*, read, *Bodjwikwed*, s. Greenbay.
" 95, " 30, *Danwewen*; read, *Danwewe*.
" 97, " 37, p. *dassonad*; read, p. *dessonad*.
" 99, " 30, I read it; read, I reach it.
" 138, " 33, *Goshhwendam*; read, *Goshkwendam*.
" 143, " 37, wolverine; read, wolverene.
" 156, " 20, *Ishkwenindji*; read, *Ishkwenindj*.
" 160, " 24, *Jagaski*; read, *Jagashki*.
" 172, " 30, vine-leave; read, vine-leaf.
" 176, " 51, *Kashkabikan*; read. *Kashkabikaan*.
" 183, " 15, [F. on instrict.] read, [F. on instruit.]
" 192, " 13, *Kitegéwinini*; read, *Kitigéwinini*.
" 193, " 19, *Kokowesi;* read, *Kokowesi*.
" 194, " 48, *Kosigwendan*; read, *Kosigwanendan*.
" 195, " 12, or *kwam*; read, or *kwa*. And line 16, *Tchigakwam*; read *Tchigakwa*.
" 197, " 45, *mdáji-anoki*; read, *mádji-anoki*.
" 206, " 42, *Mámakas tagos*; read, *Mámakásitagos*.
" 209, " 1, I loug; read, I long.
" 212, " 29, cornet-tree; read, cornel-tree.
" 227, " 52, *Memwe*; read, *Menwe*. Correct the same error on page 470.
" 241, " 25, one of another ; read, of one another,
" 243, " 36, rowing ; read, roving.
" 253, " 7, p. *mwa..bgi* ; read, p. *mwa..big*.
" 254, " 13, and 14, Doest; read, Dost.
" 259, " 3, 3. p. *o nag...*; read, 3. p. *o nag..n*.
" 260, " 41, in a walking; read, in walking.
" 270, " 52, *Naninawim*; read, *Naninawem*.
" 280, " 41, *nabingan*; read, *nabingin*.

Pag. 324, line 2, dying ; read, dyeing.
" 342, " 28, loaf a bread; read, loaf of bread.
" 346, " 42, *nanoshkak* ; read, *naianoshkak.*
" 360, " 48, muskoto; read, musketo.
" 362, " 41, indisposition; read, disposition.
" 394, " 3, marter-skin; read, marten-skin.
" 400, " 22, *wassakwanendjigessi*; read, *wassakwanendjigessin.*
" 416, " 9, *Windamagosiwin*; read, *Windamagowisiwin.* Correct the same error on p. 623.
" 419, " 33, half-bread; read, half-breed.
" 431, " 8, *achi* ; read, *ashi.*
" 431, " 48, *iniwesia*; read, *nind iniweeia.*
" 457, " 17, Change; read, Changed.
" 468, " 52, *adjidjad ;* read, *adjidjak.*
" 487, " 43, *nin jibanandami ;* read, *nin jibanandam.*
" 503, " 44, *nin bónendam, awa*; read, *nin bónendamawa.*
" 513, " 13, *songigi* ; read, *nin songigi.*
" 516, " 45—51, in four words, *pashkashkijigewin*, etc., put a *w* after the first *k*; as, *paskkwashkijigewin*, etc.
" 520, " 43, *widokamawa* ; read, *nin widokamawa.*
" 522, " 29, *nandodjiindiwin*; read, *nandodjindiwin.*
" 541, " 12, *pinwabo*; read, *pingwabo.*
" 588, " 48, (*in.*, *an.*) read, (*an.*, *in.*)
" 616, " 21, *nin bojibaigas*; read, *nin bajibaigas.*
" 617, " 48, *manitóbiwabikiwinini* ; read, *manitóbiwabikokewinini.*
" 625, " 18, *nin ma, mawa* ; read, *nin mamawa.*
" 632, " 49, hrust back; read, Thrust back.
" 640, " 30, *midsswi ;* read, *midasswi.*

Cætera prudens corrigat lector.

F. B.





Deacidified using the Bookkeeper process.
Neutralizing agent: Magnesium Oxide
Treatment Date: Nov. 2005

PreservationTechnologies
A WORLD LEADER IN PAPER PRESERVATION
111 Thomson Park Drive
Cranberry Township, PA 16066
(724) 779-2111